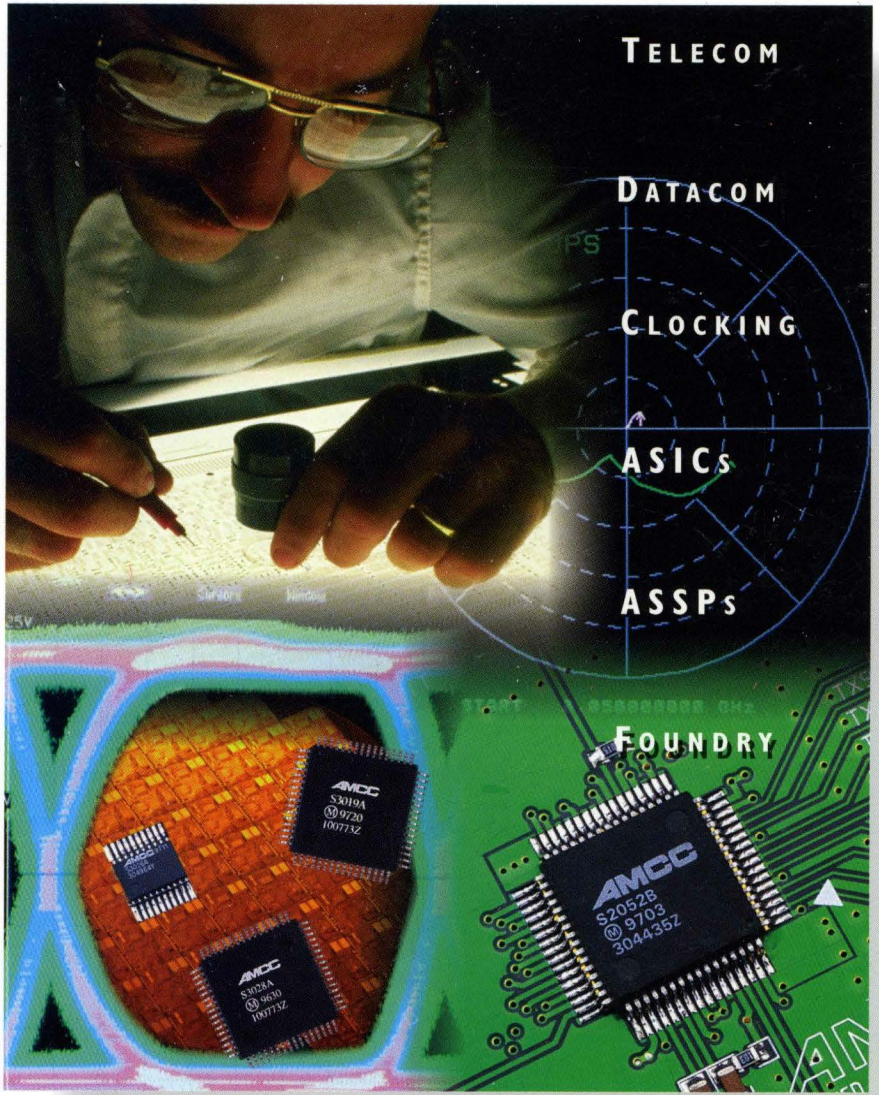
AMCC

NETWORK PRODUCTS DATA BOOK

1997

NETWORK PRODUCTS DATA BOOK



AMCC

The Only Choice for High Bandwidth Connectivity Solutions

AMCC

APPLIED MICRO CIRCUITS CORPORATION

NETWORK PRODUCTS DATA BOOK

For Marketing and Application Information Contact:

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92121-2793
(800) 755-2622
(619) 450-9333
http://www.amcc.com

The material in this document supersedes all previous documentation issued for any of the products included herein.

AMCC reserves the right to make changes to its products or to discontinue any semiconductor product or service without notice, and advises its customers to obtain the latest version of relevant information to verify, before placing orders, that the information being relied on is current.

AMCC does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein, neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others.

AMCC reserves the right to ship devices of higher grade in place of those of lower grade.

AMCC SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS ARE NOT DESIGNED, INTENDED, AUTHORIZED, OR WARRANTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR USE IN LIFE-SUPPORT APPLICATIONS, DEVICES OR SYSTEMS OR OTHER CRITICAL APPLICATIONS.

AMCC, MacroMatrix and Gigaband are registered trademarks of Applied Micro Circuits Corporation.

ECLinPS is a trademark of Motorola, Inc.

AMCC holds the patent for the Clock Driver Output, U.S. Patent 4,970,414. Japan Patent 2-177686.

AMCC holds the patents for the Turbo Design: U.S. Patent 4,835,420; U.S. Patent 4,874,970; U.S. Patent 4,926,065.

PRINTED IN U.S.A./NP-0797

CONTENTS

7. SONET/SDH/ATM PRODUCTS

8. CROSSPOINT SWITCHES

9. EVALUATION BOARDS AND APPLICATION NOTES

10. PRECISION CLOCKING PRODUCTS

11. ASIC PRODUCTS AND CAPABILITIES

12. SALES INFORMATION

CONTENTS

PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDES

ATM LAN and 100VG AnyLAN Products

Products	Function	Operating Speed	Data Path	Package	Power Supply
S3011	SONET/ATM/ E-4 Tx	139/155 Mbit/s	8:1 bit	80 TEP	+5V
S3012	SONET/ATM/ E-4 Rx	139/155 Mbit/s	1:8 bit	80 TEP	+5V
S3020	ATM Tx	155/622 Mbit/s	8:1 bit	52 TEP	+5V
S3021	ATM Rx	155/622 Mbit/s	1:8 bit	52 TEP	+5V
S3027	Clock Recovery	155/622 Mbit/s	1 bit	20 TSSOP	+5V
S3028	ATM Transceiver	155/622 Mbit/s	1:8/8:1 bit	64 PQFP	+5V
S3029	Quad Transceiver	155 Mbit/s	1 bit	64 TQFP	+3.3V
S2100	100VG AnyLAN Transceiver	120 Mbit/s	4:1/1:4 bit	52 PQFP	+5.0V

Fibre Channel/Gigabit Ethernet Products

Products	Function	Operating Speed	Data Path	Package	Power Supply
S2036	Open Fiber Control	266/531/1062 Mbit/s	N/A	28 SOIC	+5V
S2042	10-bit Compliant Fibre Channel	266/531/1062 Mbit/s	10:1/20:1 bit	52 PQFP	+5V/+3.3V
S2043	10-bit Compliant Fibre Channel	266/531/1062 Mbit/s	1:10/1:20 bit	52 PQFP	+3.3V
S2044	GLM Compliant Fibre Channel Tranmitter	266/531/1062 Mbit/s	10:1/20:1 bit	52 PQFP	+3.3V
S2045	GLM Compliant Fibre Channel Receiver	266/531/1062 Mbit/s	1:10/1:20 bit	52 PQFP	+3.3V
S2046	Gigabit Ethernet Transmitter	1250 Mbit/s	10:1/20:1 bit	52 PQFP	+3.3V
S2047	Gigabit Ethernet Receiver	1250 Mbit/s	1:10/1:20 bit	52 PQFP	+3.3V
S2052	10-bit Compliant Fibre Channel	1062/1250 Mbit/s	10:1/1:10 bit	64 PQFP	+3.3V

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

HIPPI Products

Products	Function	Operating Speed	Data Path	Package	Power Supply
S2020	HIPPI Source	800 Mbit/s	32 bit	225 PGA/ 208 TEP	-5.2/+5V
S2021	HIPPI Destination	800 Mbit/s	32 bit	225 PGA/ 208 TEP	-5.2/+5V

PCI Products

Products	Function	Description
S5920	PCI Target Controller	General Purpose PCI Interface
S5933	PCI Master/Slave Controller	General Purpose PCI Interface
S5933DK1	Developer's Kit	Software/Hardware Developer's Kit

SONET/SDH/ATM Products

Products	Function	Operating Speed	Data Path	Package	Power Supply
S3005	SONET/ATM/ E-4 Tx	139/155/622 Mbit/s	8:1 bit	68 LDCC 80 TEP	-4.5/5.0V
S3006	SONET/E-4 Rx	139/155/622 Mbit/s	1:8 bit	68 LDCC 80 TEP	-4.5/5.0V
S3014	Clock Recovery	155/622 Mbit/s	1 bit	44 PLCC	-5.2/+5.0V
S3015	E4/OC-3/STM-1 Tx	139/155 Mbit/s	1 bit	52 TEP	+5V
S3016	E4/OC-3/STM-1 Rx	139/155 Mbit/s	1 bit	52 TEP	+5V
S3017	SONET/SDH Tx	622 Mbit/s	8:1 bit	52 TEP	+5V
S3018	SONET/SDH Rx	622 Mbit/s	1:8 bit	52 TEP	+5V
S3019	SONET/SDH XCVR w/CDR	155/622 Mbit/s	8:1/1:8 bit	80 PQFP	+3.3V
S3025	Clock Recovery	622 Mbit/s	1 bit	20 TSSOP	+5V
S3026/27	Clock Recovery	155/622 Mbit/s	1 bit	20 TSSOP	+5V
S3028	SONET/SDH Transceiver	155/622 Mbit/s	8:1/1:8 bit	64 PQFP	+5V
S3029	Quad Transceiver	155 Mbit/s	1 bit	64 TQFP	+3.3V
S3030/31	E4/OC-3/STM-1 ATM XCVR	139/155 Mbit/s	1 bit; 4:1/1:4 bit	80 PQFP	+5V
S3032	SONET/SDH/ATM XCVR w/CDR	155/622 Mbit/s	8:1/1:8 bit	64 TQFP	+3.3V
S3033	SONET/SDH/ATM XCVR	155/622 Mbit/s	8:1/1:8 bit	64 TQFP	+3.3V

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SONET/SDH/ATM Products (continued)

Products	Function	Operating Speed	Data Path	Package	Power Supply
S3040	SONET/SDH Clock Recovery Unit	2.5 Gbit/s	1 bit	28 LDCC	+5.0V
S3041	SONET/SDH Transmitter	2.5 Gbit/s	8:1 bit	80 PQFP	+3.3V
S3042	SONET/SDH Demux	2.5 Gbit/s	1:8 bit	80 PQFP	+3.3V
S3043	SONET/SDH Transmitter	2.5 Gbit/s	16:1 bit	80 PQFP	+3.3V
S3044	SONET/SDH Demux	2.5 Gbit/s	1:16 bit	80 PQFP	+3.3V
S3045	SONET/SDH Transceiver	622 Mbit/s	32:8/8:32bit	208TEP	+3.3V

Crosspoint Switch Products

Products	Function	Operating Speed	Data Path	Package	Power Supply
S2016	Crosspoint Switch	1.5 Gbit/s	16 X16	120 TEP	+5V
S2024	Crosspoint Switch	600/800 Mbit/s	32 X 32	196 LDCC	-5.2/+5V
S2025	Crosspoint Switch	1.5 Gbit/s	32 X 32	196 LDCC	+5V
S2028	Crosspoint Switch	1.5 Gbit/s	33 X 32	224 LDCC	+3.3V

Precision Clocking Products

	Output Frequency with Respect to Input Frequency					
P/N	**Total Outputs**	**Number of Outputs Divide-by-1**	**Number of Outputs Divide-by-2**	**Power Supply**	**Output Levels**	**Package**
SC3506	20	10	10	+5V	TTL	52 PQFP
SC3306	20	10	10	+5V	LVTTL	52 PQFP
SC3308	20	20	N/A	+5V	LVTTL	52 PQFP
SC3318	10	10	N/A	+5V	LVTTL	28 SOIC
SC3368	14	6	8	+5V	LVTTL	28 SOIC
S3LV308	20	20	N/A	+3.3V	LVTTL	52 PQFP

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Clock Generator and Synthesizer Products

	Output Frequency with Respect to Input Frequency						
P/N	**Description**	**Input Reference**	**Number**	**Type**	**Maximum Frequency**	**Minimum Delay Adjust Increment**	**Number of Selectable Output Relationships**
S4402	Multiphase Clock Generator	TTL	6	TTL	80	3.2ns	21
S4403	Multiphase Clock Generator	TTL	10	TTL	80	3.2ns	21
S4405	Multiphase Clock Generator	PECL/TTL	6 1	TTL PECL	80 160	3.2ns -	21 -
S4406	Clock Generator with delay Adj.& Invert	TTL	12	TTL	66	4 ns @ 66 MHz	7x4 Banks of 3 Outputs
S4403	Clock Synthesizer	XTAL	2 1	TTL PECL	80 300	N/A	Multiply 2-32 Divide 2-16
S4506 S4507	RAMBUS-TM Compatible Clock Generator	XTAL	2	Rambus Compatible	250 300	N/A	1

ASIC Standard Cell Products

Family Name	Technology	Operating Speed	Equivalent Gates	Number of I/O	Analog Functions	Power Supplies Options
Micro-power	1 Micron Bipolar	Up to 2.5GHz	Up to 4000	Up to 200	• 2.5 GHz PLL • 1 GHz Timing Vernier • Custom Analog	• +5V • +5V/-5V • -5V • +3.3V

ASIC Logic Array Products

Part Number	Technology	Equivalent Gates (Full Adder Method)	Number of I/O	Stuctured Arrayed Blocks
Q20004	1 Micron Bipolar	671	30	None
Q20010	1 Micron Bipolar	1469	68	None
Q20025	1 Micron Bipolar	4032	102	None
Q20045	1 Micron Bipolar	6782	130	None
Q20080	1 Micron Bipolar	11242	164	None
Q20120	1 Micron Bipolar	18777	200	None
Q20P010	1 Micron Bipolar	973	34	1.25 GHz PLL
Q20P025	1 Micron Bipolar	3272	51	1.25 GHz PLL
Q20M100	1 Micron Bipolar	13475	195	RAM

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

CONTENTS

CORPORATE SUMMARY

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

VISION

It is AMCC's vision to be the premier supplier of silicon for high bandwidth connectivity solutions for the worldwide networking infrastructure.

COMPANY OVERVIEW

AMCC defines, develops, manufactures and markets application specific standard products (ASSPs) and customer specific integrated circuits (CSICs) for high speed, high performance network interface applications. Utilizing CMOS, BiCMOS and proprietary MicroPower Bipolar technology, AMCC provides precision circuits and interface solutions for Gigabit Ethernet, ATM, SONET, Fibre Channel and PCI markets.

Since 1979, AMCC has designed and produced five generations of semicustom bipolar ECL logic arrays and two generations of BiCMOS logic arrays. AMCC expertise includes its mixed ECL/TTL interface, phase-locked loop (PLL), precision vernier, skew control, high-speed VCO and controlled edge rate TTL outputs.

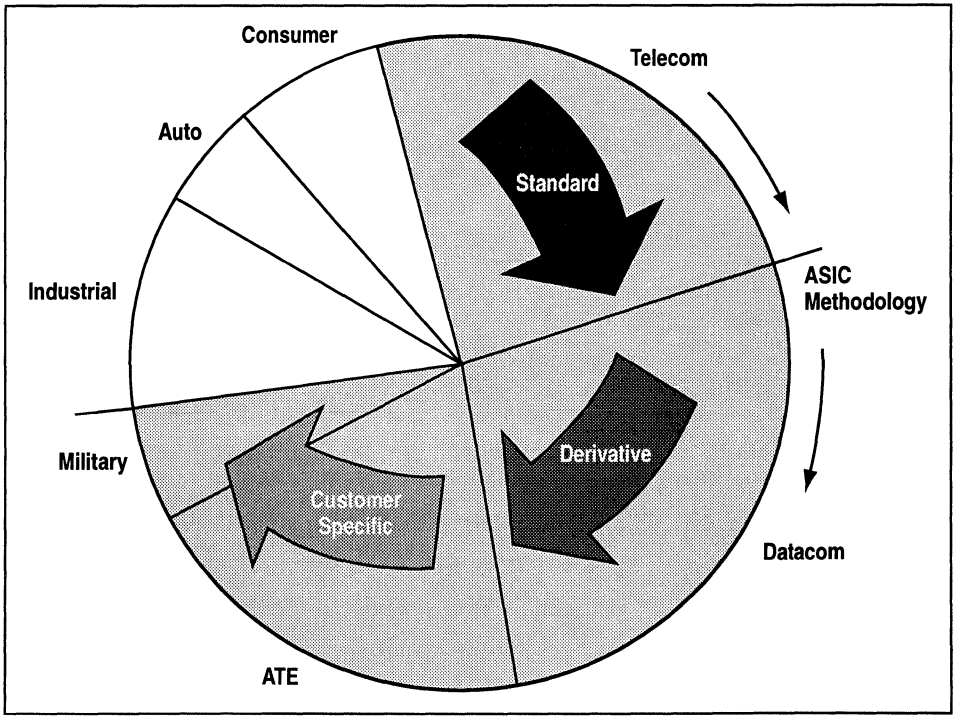
AMCC Product Development Strategy

AMCC's product development strategy utilizes the company's expertise in the telecommunications, data communications, ATE, computer and military markets. Initially ASSPs are defined based on key industry standards. Then, as additional applications are identified, derivative products based on the "cores" of the original devices are introduced. These "cores" are then made available for high volume proprietary customer specific designs. This is all made possible by our emphasis on using ASIC techniques and methodologies to develop the original products.

Network Interface Products

High performance network interface encompasses a wide range of applications, all requiring data transmission rates from >100 Mbit per second to over 9.6 Gbit per second. These applications include Local Area Networks (LAN), Hubs, Routers and Switches, Wide Area Networks (WAN) based on SONET standards, RAID-based storage systems, serial backplane for high performance switches and digital video broadcasting systems.

AMCC Product Development Strategy



AMCC interface circuits, transceiver chips and switches are designed to implement emerging network technologies such as the ANSI Fibre Channel and High Performance Interface (HIPPI) standards, the ITU SONET telecommunications standard, the ATM Forum LAN standard and IEEE Gigabit Ethernet standard. Jitter, speed, power and size are critical design issues for all these circuits. AMCC's devices are based on its unique Bipolar process which has noise isolation characteristics that enable best-in-class jitter performances. The inherent physical structure of the company's process makes 1 to 3 GigaHertz (GHz) data rates possible at low power. Consequently, the low device power consumption of AMCC's products helps to minimize the cost and size of packaging.

Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) Bus Controllers

Increasing bandwidth of high speed networks creates a bottleneck at the desktop. One of the causes of this problem is the latency associated with connection to high speed peripheral equipment over LANs and WANs. The 132 Megabyte per second backplane PCI bus helps break the bottleneck.

AMCC has developed the industry's first line of general purpose master/slave controllers for the PCI bus. These circuits provide a high performance single-chip interface for add-on boards and adapter cards for industrial, graphics, video and communications markets.

Precision Clock and Timing Products

AMCC provides a line of high precision clock and timing standard products for exacting system designs. AMCC has also tailored clock and timing devices to specific customer needs for high performance clock generation and distribution, clock synchronization and de-skewing, frequency synthesis, and pulse shaping applications. Offerings include low EMI, low skew clock drivers and low jitter clock generators for high performance server, workstation and RAMBUS™-based applications.

Manufacturing Excellence

AMCC manufactures its own Bipolar and BiCMOS wafers using proven processes and utilizes foundry relationships for access to CMOS capability in its world class fab located in San Diego. AMCC is proud of its best-in-class status for lowest defect densities for like sized fabs. This allows AMCC to provide a continuous, predictable supply of product to its customers.

The Company follows a "semi-fabbed" manufacturing strategy and has CMOS and BiCMOS foundry relationships in place with major domestic and international semiconductor partners that provide for significant additional production capacity. Wafer purchases from strategic foundry partners both expand capacity and provide alternate sources. Additional high-volume assembly and test facilities are located offshore.

AMCC's "quick turn, semi-fabbed" manufacturing approach blends together the strengths of both the "fabbed" and "fabless" semiconductor strategies. Fabbed advantages include the security of total in-house control and time to market. Fabless advantages include multiple sourcing and allows the company to focus investment on new high performance products.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

AMCC COMMITMENT TO QUALITY

AMCC is committed to achieving the highest quality and reliability level in the integrated circuit products we provide. Every year for over a decade we have established industry-leading reliability and outgoing quality targets and then exceeded them.

The quality and reliability philosophy at AMCC starts with the premise that for AMCC to continue to excel and be the premier supplier to our customers, the quality expectations of customers must be consistently met or exceeded.

Our team operating philosophy is to:

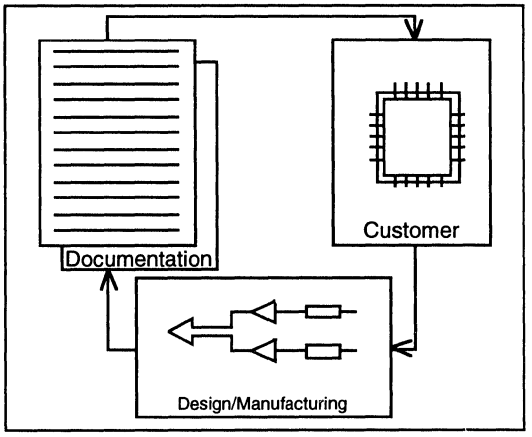
1) design in manufacturability and reliability during the new product development phase (plan);
2) build in quality at all manufacturing steps (do);
3) execute thorough product inspections, internal audits and reliability confirmation (check);
4) incorporate feedback from internal and external sources into continuous quality improvement programs (act).

Reliability and Manufacturability—Designed In From The Start

Reliability and manufacturability is designed in up front through a team infrastructure which focuses on active participation by Design, Manufacturing and Reliability Engineering throughout all phases of the design process. This includes extensive design verification through computer modeling and design validation by product characterization and application simulation. Final team design review and production readiness approval is required prior to release of products to production.

Quality Built In During Wafer Fabrication and Manufacturing

AMCC's manufacturing and quality teams employ documented operating procedures, work instructions, in-process inspections and SPC methodology to provide assurance of continued process control and compliance to specification.



QA gates and subsequent feedback ensures quality confirmation of AMCC's final product in a continuous improvement program.

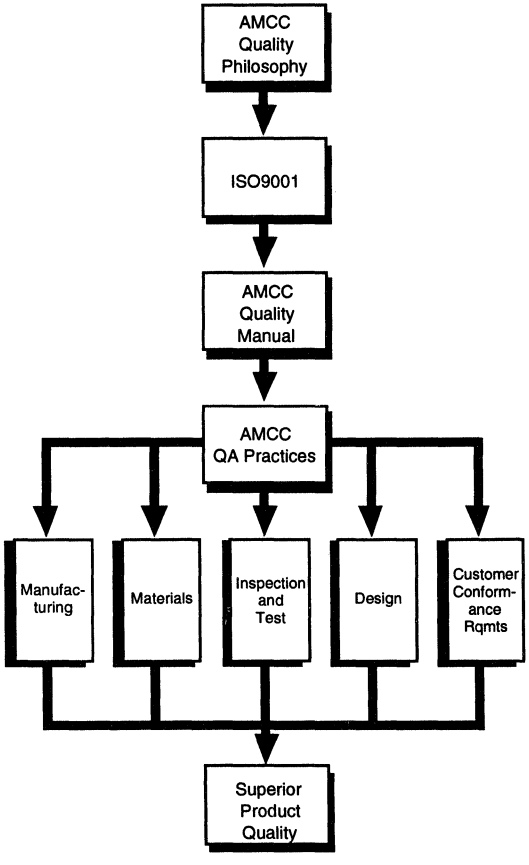
Inspection, Audit and Reliability Confirmation

AMCC has strategically placed In-Process Quality Control (IPQC) gates, internal process/area audits and lot/time specific reliability monitors to verify performance against customer requirements and internal design/manufacturing process capabilities. Metrics generated by these activities are intended to provide continuous improvement feedback data for review and action as driven by senior management.

- Die visual and precap gate
- Final outgoing inspection gate
- Modified MIL-STD-105D sampling program
- Lot specific group A and B testing
- Ongoing reliability monitors
- SPC/Data metric review of key subcontractors
- Visual/mechanical and electrical outgoing indices and PPM goals
- Cost-of-quality pareto analysis

Continuous Quality Improvement Program

- Corporate-wide commitment driven by the Executive Staff
- A program plan that is flexible enough to comprehend dynamic customer inputs
- Statistical tools in place for analysis and action planning
- Weekly and monthly review meetings to share performance data
- Self examination consistent with elements in ISO9001 and the *Malcolm Baldridge National Quality Award*



AMCC QUALITY SYSTEM

The Quality System had been modeled after the stringent military requirements of MIL-I-45208, MIL-Q-9858 and MIL-I-38535 Appendix A. Heading into the 21st century, AMCC has now modified its Quality System to also align with ISO9001. This has strengthened the closed loop improvement cycle by tying internal audits with corrective/preventative action though continuous management review.

AMCC's Quality System has the following components integrated throughout the factory to meet or exceed the above requirements.

- Quality Organization
- Quality Planning
- Management Review
- Contract Review
- Design Control
- Document and Data Control
- Purchasing
- Supplier Selection and Control
- Control of Customer Supplied Materials
- Product Identification and Traceability
- Operating Procedures
- Work Instructions
- Inspection and Test
- Inspection, Measurement and Test Equipment Calibration
- Inspection Status System
- Control of Nonconforming Material
- Corrective and Preventive Action
- ESD Safe Handling, Storage, Packaging, Preservation and Delivery Methods
- Records Retention and Maintenance
- Internal Process/Area Auditing System
- Training/Certification
- SPC and Statistical Techniques
- Failure Analysis

ISO9001 REGISTRATION

Based on the restructure of the Quality System to ISO9001 requirements and successful completion of internal and third-party audits, AMCC was ISO registered on July 29, 1996. Bi-yearly surveillance audits have been successfully passed as well. Please contact the factory for further details and schedule updates.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

PRODUCT QUALIFICATIONS

A qualification is a sequence of tests in which all parameters, including the reliability of the device are tested. It is this sequence of tests which **initially qualifies** the part to be released for production.

Thorough reliability testing is performed on new product and package families in order to ensure the expectations of our customers are met. These tests include environmental, mechanical and life testing performed in accordance with Military Standards, industrial accepted methods and AMCC Test Procedures. Contact the factory for specific details regarding your selected product/package combination.

AMCC provides MIL-STD-883 Methods 5005 and 5010 testing for our military customers on contract as well as MIL-H-38534 quality conformance screening for hybrid customers.

MIL-STD-883 Method 5005

"Qualification And Quality Conformance Procedures"

Method 5005 establishes qualification and quality-conformance inspection procedures for semi- conductors to ensure that the quality of devices and lot conform with the requirements of the applicable procurement document. The full requirements of Group A, B, C, D, and E test and inspections are intended for use in initial device qualification—or requalification in the event of product or process change—and in periodic testing for retaining qualification.

Group A consists of electrical tests performed on an inspection lot which has already passed the 100% screening requirements. After a lot has passed the 100% screen tests, a random sample of parts is selected from the total population of devices to form the inspection lot. The inspection lot is then subjected to these Group A electrical tests.

Group B inspection tests are used to monitor the fabrication and assembly processes performed on each inspection lot.

Group C consists of a 1000-hour life test conducted to verify die integrity.

Group D verifies the material integrity and the reliability of the package.

Group E demonstrates the radiation hardness capability of the device. Performed on a generic basis by device type or as required for an application.

MIL-STD-883 Method 5010

"Test Procedures For Custom Monolithic Microcircuits"

This method establishes screening and quality conformance procedures for the testing of custom and semicustom monolithic semiconductors to verify Class B or Class S quality and reliability levels. Testing is performed in conjunction with other documentation such as MIL-I-38535 and an applicable detail specification. It establishes the design, material, performance, control, and documentation requirements needed to achieve prescribed levels of device quality and reliability. AMCC can support qualification using this method.

Until August of 1983, the qualification most commonly used was Method 5005. Since that time, the newer revision of MIL-STD-883 includes Method 5010, which is better suited for semicustom devices (logic arrays included). Either qualification is adequate, but it is desirable to use the 5010 qualification procedure in qualifying custom or semicustom devices.

Qualification Method 5005 VS. 5010

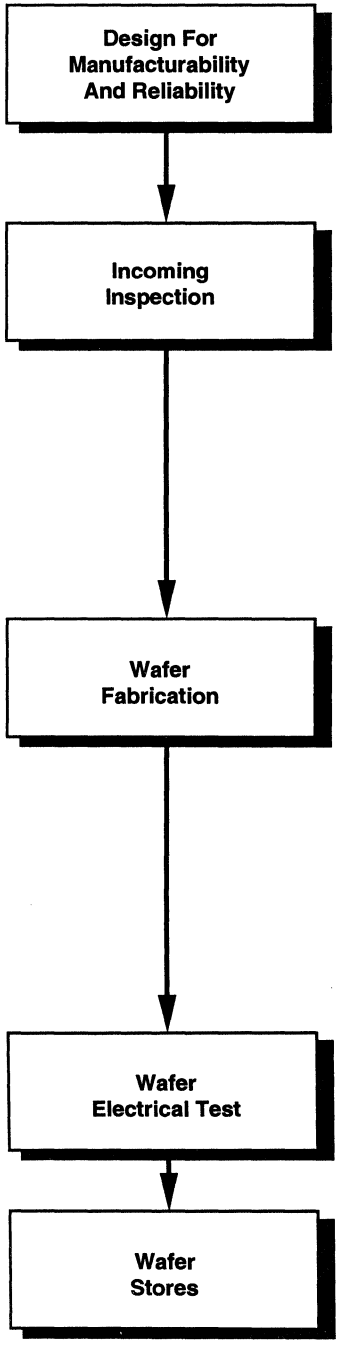
The primary difference between the two methods is in the Group D test. Method 5005 uses electrically-good devices, where method 5010 uses electrical rejects and package-only parts for environmental tests. In addition, Method 5010 is designed for smaller production releases (i.e., 2000 devices/year) while Method 5005 is designed for large production releases.

Generic Data

Under the provision of MIL-I-38535, a customer can elect to qualify using generic data (similar device/family). However, the provisions of the applicable contract should be reviewed. In most cases generic data will satisfy full qualification requirements.

Since many of the qualifications at AMCC are ongoing, generic data may be available for this purpose.

AMCC Product Assurance Product Flow Detail



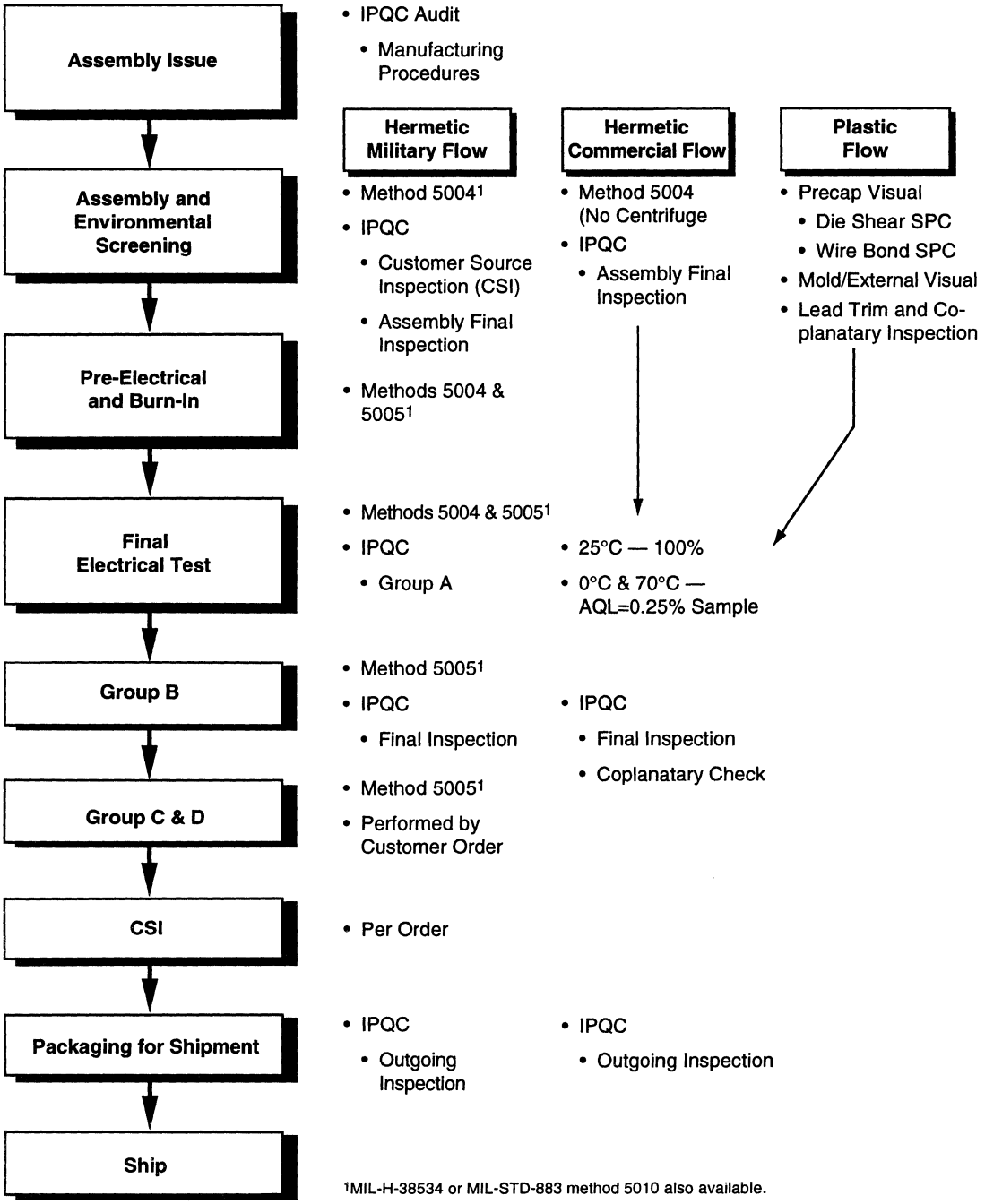
- Component Selection
  - Definition — Specification
  - Supplier: Selection — Qualification — Approval
  - Qualified Vendors List (QVL)

- Acceptance Documents and Operating Procedures
  - Purchase Order
  - Component/Material Specifications
  - Product Assurance and General Procedures
  - QVL
  - Sample Inspection of All Direct Materials

- Class 10 Clean Room — FED-STD-209
- Measurements in Adherence with MIL-STD-977
- SPC:
  - In-process Monitors
  - PCM Electricals
- SEM Inspection on All Military Lots
- QA Audits
  - CV Plots — Weekly (minimum)
  - DI Water — Weekly
    - Particle Counts
    - Bacteria Count
  - Airborne Particle Count — Weekly

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

AMCC Product Assurance Product Flow Detail



[1]MIL-H-38534 or MIL-STD-883 method 5010 also available.

AMCC'S RELIABILITY VIGIL

AMCC's internal reliability vigil consists of three phases:

- New/changed processes and material qualifications
- In-process Quality monitors
- Periodic operating life and environmental testing

New/Changed Wafer Processes and Material Qualifications

In order to initially release a device to production a standard set of MIL-STD-883 tests must be completed successfully. These tests include:

Wafer Process and Design

- Operating Life Method 1005
- ESD Characterization Method 3015
- Wire Bond Pull Method 2011
- Thermal Shock or Method 1011 or 1010 Temperature Cycling

Package and Related Materials

- Selected Subgroups of MIL-STD-883, Method 5005, Group B and D

AMCC adheres to MIL-I-38535 with regards to changes.

If changes to production released devices are determined to be major, the appropriate qualification testing must be successfully completed prior to change approval.

In-Process Quality Monitors

- CV plots
- Airborne particle count
- Bacteria, particle count, and resistivity on DI water
- ESD work stations and procedures
- In-line testing of process gases
- Temperature and humidity control
- SPC in wafer fabrication
- SEM of all military lots

Periodic Operating Life and Environmental Testing

- Performed on a product from each process family quarterly.
- 1000 hour operating life test (minimum), Method 5005, Group C.
- Temperature cycling per Method 1010, 100 cycles, condition C: –65°C/150°C
- Environmental testing per AMCC standard test procedures. Consult factory for further details.

Final Measure and Assurance of Quality

The cost of defects depends on when the failure occurs. For example, costs rise significantly as undetected defective ICs are integrated into systems. High quality parts cut costs substantially, and the extra quality built into every AMCC device means added value to our customers.

To achieve maximum quality, AMCC employs 100% testing of all devices, followed by stringent QA sampling.

AMCC performs QA sampling measurements at full specification temperature, both DC and AC, to achieve the tightest AQLs in the industry.

RADIATION HARDNESS

High energy radiation can cause structural changes in the silicon and silicon dioxide crystal lattice by displacing atoms from their normal crystal sites. These changes can be responsible for increased junction leakage, degraded transistor current gain (b), and increased parasitic Si/SiO2 interface leakage currents. The damage is generally induced by neutrons, X-rays, and gamma rays. The effects of the damage induced by this radiation can change both AC and DC parameters, affect functional performance, and, in severe cases, destroy the device.

Certain of AMCC's high performance products are inherently radiation resistant. The radiation resistance of AMCC IC's is the result of the small geometries, the structure of the fabrication process itself, and the use of ECL logic within the device. Contact your AMCC representative regarding radiation resistance characteristics associated with a specific product.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

ATM LAN and 100VG AnyLAN Products 3

CONTENTS

ATM LAN AND 100VG ANYLAN PRODUCTS

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SONET/SDH/ATM OC-3 TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER S3011/S3012

FEATURES

- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications
- On-chip high-frequency PLL for clock generation and clock recovery
- Supports 155.52 Mbit/s (OC-3)
- Reference frequency of 19.44 MHz
- Interface to both PECL and TTL/CMOS logic
- 8-bit TTL/CMOS datapath
- Compact 80 PQFP package
- Diagnostic loopback mode
- Lock detect
- Low jitter PECL interface
- < 2.5 Watt per set

APPLICATIONS

- SONET/SDH-based transmission systems
- SONET/SDH modules
- SONET/SDH test equipment
- ATM over SONET
- Section repeaters
- Add drop multiplexors
- Broad-band cross-connects
- Fiber optic terminators
- Fiber optic test equipment

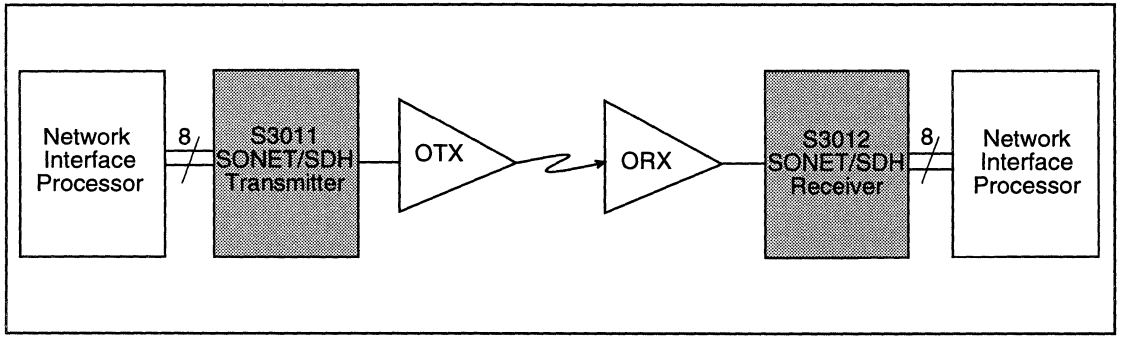
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S3011/S3012 SONET/SDH transmitter and receiver chips are fully integrated serialization/deserialization SONET OC-3 (155.52 Mbit/s) interface devices. With architecture developed by the Pacific Microelectronics Centre (PMC), the chipset performs all necessary serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial functions in conformance with SONET/SDH transmission standards. The devices are also suitable for ATM applications. Figure 1 shows a typical network application.

On-chip clock synthesis is performed by the high-frequency phase-locked loop on the S3011 transmitter chip allowing the use of a slower external transmit clock reference. Clock recovery is performed on the S3012 receiver chip by synchronizing its on-chip VCO directly to the incoming data stream. The S3012 also performs SONET/SDH frame detection. The chipset can be used with 19.44 MHz reference clocks, in support of existing system clocking schemes.

The low jitter PECL interface guarantees compliance with the bit-error rate requirements of the Bellcore, ANSI, and ITU-T standards. The S3011/S3012 chipset is packaged in a 80 PQFP, offering designers a small package outline.

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



SONET OVERVIEW

Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) is a standard for connecting one fiber system to another at the optical level. SONET, together with the Synchronous Digital Hierarchy (SDH) administered by the ITU-T, forms a single international standard for fiber interconnect between telephone networks of different countries. SONET is capable of accommodating a variety of transmission rates and applications.

The SONET standard is a layered protocol with four separate layers defined. These are:

- Photonic
- Section
- Line
- Path

Figure 2 shows the layers and their functions. Each of the layers has overhead bandwidth dedicated to administration and maintenance. The photonic layer simply handles the conversion from electrical to optical and back with no overhead. It is responsible for transmitting the electrical signals in optical form over the physical media. The section layer handles the transport of the framed electrical signals across the optical cable from one end to the next. Key functions of this layer are framing, scrambling, and error monitoring. The line layer is responsible for the reliable transmission of the path layer information stream carrying voice, data, and video signals. Its main functions are synchronization, multiplexing, and reliable transport. The path layer is responsible for the actual transport of services at the appropriate signaling rates.

Data Rates and Signal Hierarchy

Table 1 contains the data rates and signal designations of the SONET hierarchy. The lowest level is the basic SONET signal referred to as the synchronous transport signal level-1 (STS-1). An STS-*N* signal is made up of *N* byte-interleaved STS-1 signals. The optical counterpart of each STS-*N* signal is an optical carrier level-*N* signal (OC-*N*). The S3011/S3012 chipset supports OC-3 rates (155.52 Mbit/s).

Frame and Byte Boundary Detection

The SONET/SDH fundamental frame format for STS-3 consists of nine transport overhead bytes followed by Synchronous Payload Envelope (SPE) bytes. This pattern of 9 overhead and 261 SPE bytes is repeated nine times in each frame. Frame and byte boundaries are detected using the A1 and A2 bytes found in the transport overhead. (See Figure 3.)

For more details on SONET operations, refer to the ANSI SONET standard document.

Figure 2. SONET Structure

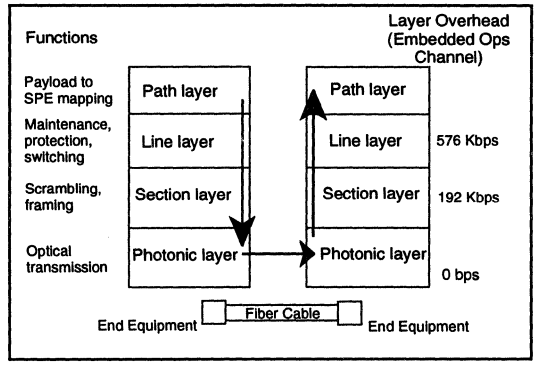
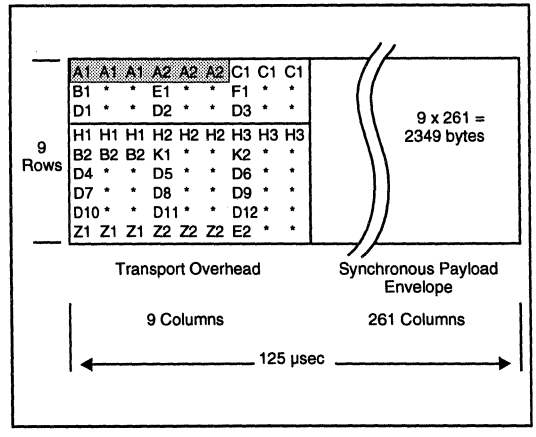


Table 1. SONET Signal Hierarchy

Elec.	ITU-T	Optical	Data Rate (Mbit/s)
STS-1		OC-1	51.84
STS-3	STM-1	OC-3	155.52
STS-9		OC-9	466.56
STS-12	STM-4	OC-12	622.08
STS-18		OC-18	933.12
STS-24		OC-24	1244.16
STS-36		OC-36	1866.24
STS-48	STM-16	OC-48	2488.32

Figure 3. STS-3/OC-3 Frame Format



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3011/S3012 OVERVIEW

The S3011 transmitter and S3012 receiver implement SONET/SDH serialization/deserialization, transmission, and frame detection/recovery functions. The block diagrams in Figures 4 and 5 show basic operation of both chips. These chips can be used to implement the front end of SONET equipment, which consists primarily of the serial transmit interface (S3011) and the serial receive interface (S3012). The chipset handles all the functions of these two elements, including parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel conversion, clock generation and recovery, and system timing, which includes management of the datastream, framing, and clock distribution throughout the front end.

Operation of the S3011/S3012 chips is straightforward. The sequence of operations is as follows:

Transmitter

1. 8-bit parallel input
2. Parallel-to-serial conversion
3. Serial output

Receiver

1. Clock and data recovery from serial input
2. Frame detection
3. Serial-to-parallel conversion
4. 8-bit parallel output

Internal clocking and control functions are transparent to the user. Details of data timing can be seen in Figures 9 through 14.

A lock detect feature is provided on the S3012, which indicates that the PLL is locked (synchronized) to the data stream, and facilitates continuous down-stream clocking in the absence of data.

3

Suggested Interface Devices

PMC PM5345	SUNI	Saturn User Network Interface
IGT WAC–013–A		SONET LAN ATM Processor
Fujitsu MB86683	NTC	Network Termination Controller
PMC PM5301	SSTX	Section Overhead Transceiver
Siemens	V23806-A8-C1	Fiber Optic Transceiver
HP	HFBR-520X	Fiber Optic Transceiver
CTS	ODL-1408	Fiber Optic Transceiver
Sumitomo	SDM4123-XC	Fiber Optic Transceiver
AMP	269039-1	Fiber Optic Transceiver
Mitsubishi	MF-156DS-TR124	Fiber Optic Transceiver

Figure 4. S3011 Functional Block Diagram

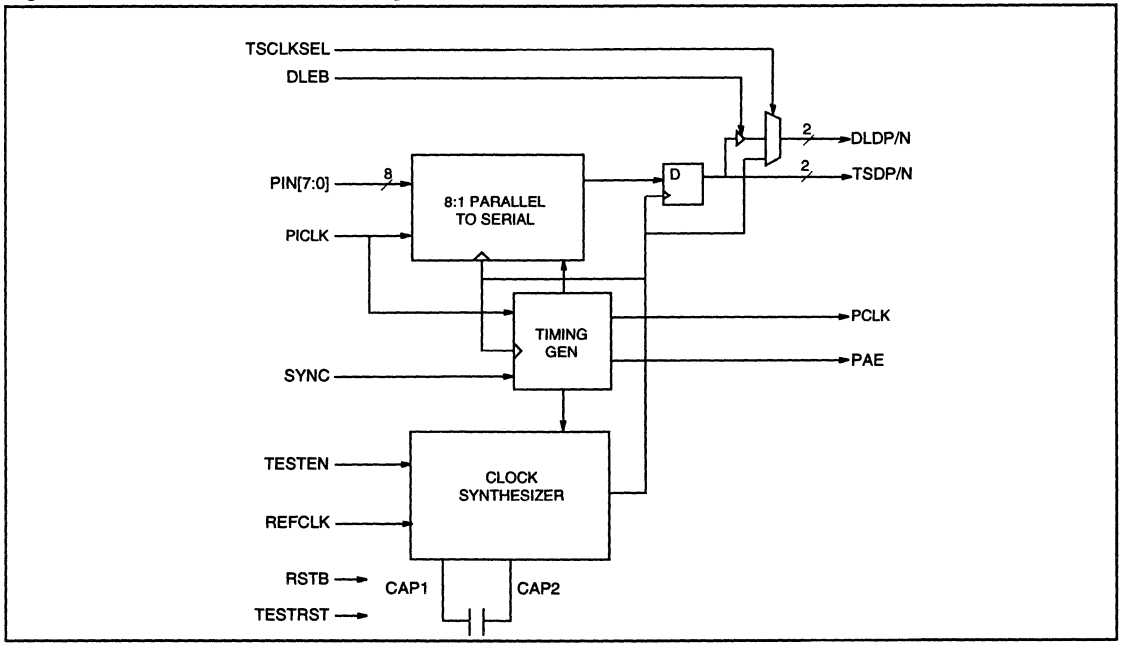
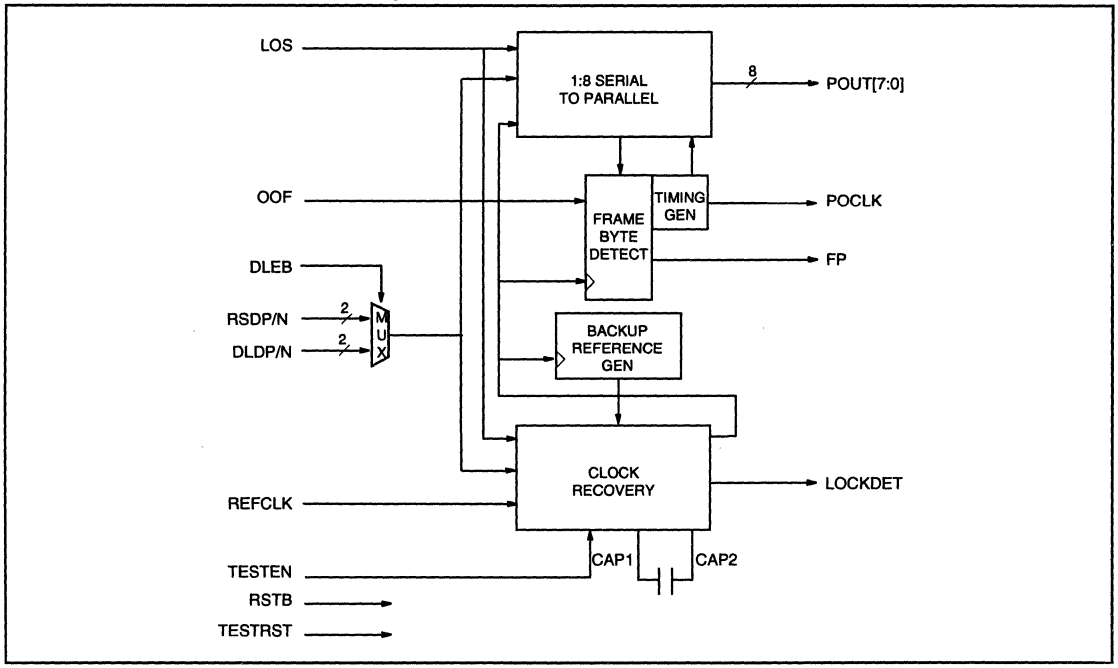


Figure 5. S3012 Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3011 TRANSMITTER FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The S3011 transmitter chip performs the serializing stage in the processing of a transmit SONET STS-3 bit serial data stream. It converts the byte serial 19.44 Mbyte/sec data stream to bit serial format at 155.52 Mbit/sec.

A high-frequency bit clock can be generated from a 19.44 MHz frequency reference by using an integral frequency synthesizer consisting of a phase-locked loop circuit with a divider in the loop.

Diagnostic loopback is provided (transmitter to receiver) when used with the compatible S3012. (See Other Operating Modes.)

Clock Synthesizer

The Clock Synthesizer, shown in the block diagram in Figure 4, is a monolithic PLL that generates the serial output clock phase synchronized with the input reference clock (REFCLK).

The REFCLK input must be generated from a TTL crystal oscillator which has a frequency accuracy of better than 20 ppm in order for the TSCLK frequency to have the same accuracy required for operation in a SONET system. Lower accuracy crystal oscillators may be used in applications less demanding than SONET/SDH.

The on-chip PLL consists of a phase detector, which compares the phase relationship between the VCO output and the REFCLK input, a loop filter which converts the phase detector output into a smooth DC voltage, and a VCO, whose frequency is varied by this voltage.

The loop filter generates a VCO control voltage based on the average DC level of the phase discriminator output pulses. A single external clean-up capacitor is utilized as part of the loop filter. The loop filter's corner frequency is optimized to minimize output phase jitter.

Timing Generator

The Timing Generator, seen in Figure 4, provides two separate functions. It provides a byte rate version of the transmit serial clock, and a mechanism for aligning the phase between the incoming byte clock and the clock which loads the parallel-to-serial shift register.

The PCLK output is a byte rate version of transmit serial clock at 19.44 MHz. PCLK is intended for use as a byte speed clock for upstream multiplexing and overhead processing circuits. Using PCLK for upstream circuits will ensure a stable frequency and phase relationship between the data coming into and leaving the S3011 device.

In the parallel-to-serial conversion process, the incoming data is passed from the PICLK byte clock timing domain to the internally generated byte clock timing domain, which is phase aligned to transmit serial clock. Although the frequency of PICLK and the internally generated byte clock is the same, their phase relationship is arbitrary. To prevent errors caused by short setup or hold times between the two timing domains, the timing generator circuitry monitors the phase relationship between PICLK and the internally generated byte clock. Should the magnitude of the phase difference be less than one bit period, and if the SYNC input is high, the timing block inverts the internal byte clock.

Since the inversion of the internal byte clock will corrupt one byte of data, SYNC should be held low except when a phase correction is desired. When a timing domain phase difference of less than one bit period is detected, the Phase Alignment Event output (PAE) pulses high for one PCLK clock period. If the condition persists, PAE will remain high. When PAE conditions occur, SYNC should be activated until the condition is no longer present.

After the S3011 device is reset, two cycles of PICLK are required to initialize the internal byte clock. The starting point of the internal byte clock is four serial bit times after the detected rising edge of PICLK. The relative phase between PICLK and the PCLK output is arbitrary, but it must remain constant with variations within the range of -2 to +3 bit times (-90° to +135°) in order to avoid generating PAE pulses. This operating constraint must be observed if the SYNC and PAE functions are not used or desired.

Parallel-to-Serial Converter

The Parallel-to-Serial converter shown in Figure 4 is comprised of two byte-wide registers. The first register latches the data from the PIN[7:0] bus on the rising edge of PICLK. The second register is a parallel loadable shift register which takes its parallel input from the first register.

An internally generated byte clock, which is phase aligned to the transmit serial clock as described in the Timing Generator description, activates the parallel data transfer between registers. The serial data shifts out of the second register and into the output selection logic at the transmit serial clock rate.

S3012 RECEIVER FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The S3012 receiver chip provides the first stage of digital processing of a receive SONET STS-3 bit-serial stream. It converts the bit-serial 155.52 Mbit/sec data stream into a 19.44 Mbyte/sec byte-serial data format.

Clock recovery is performed on the incoming scrambled NRZ data stream. A 19.44 MHz reference clock is required for phase locked loop start-up and proper operation under loss of signal conditions. An integral prescaler and phase locked loop circuit is used to multiply this reference to the nominal bit rate.

A loopback mode is provided for diagnostic loopback (transmitter to receiver), when used with the compatible S3011 device.

Clock Recovery

Clock Recovery, as shown in the block diagram in Figure 5, generates a clock that is at the same frequency as the incoming data bit rate at the RSD or DLD inputs. The clock is phase aligned by a PLL so that it samples the data in the center of the data eye pattern.

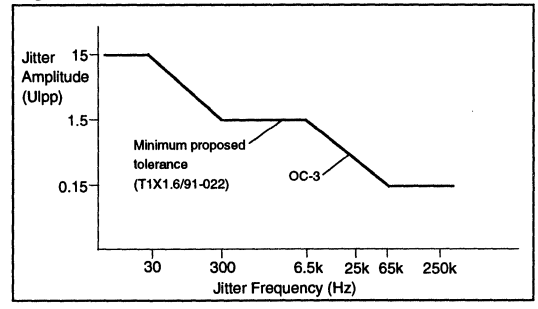
The phase relationship between the edge transitions of the data and those of the generated clock are compared by a phase/frequency discriminator. Output pulses from the discriminator indicate the required direction of phase corrections. These pulses are smoothed by an integral loop filter. The output of the loop filter controls the frequency of the Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO), which generates the recovered clock. Frequency stability without incoming data is guaranteed by an alternate reference input (REFCLK) that the PLL locks onto when data is lost.

The clock recovery circuit monitors the incoming data stream for loss of signal. If the incoming data stream has had no transitions for between 96 and 208 bit times (depending upon the state of an internal counter at the time of last transistion), loss of signal is declared and the PLL will switch from locking onto the incoming data to locking onto the reference clock. Alternatively, the loss-of-signal (LOS) input can be used to force a loss-of-signal condition. When set low, LOS squelches the incoming data stream, and thus causes the PLL to switch its source of reference 64 to 128 bit times afterwards. Loss-of-signal condition is removed when LOS is high, and good data, with acceptable pulse density and run length, returns on the incoming data stream.

The loop filter transfer function is optimized to enable the PLL to track the jitter, yet tolerate the minimum transition density expected in a received SONET data signal. This transfer function yields a typical capture time of 32 µs for random incoming NRZ data. A single external clean-up capacitor is utilized as part of the loop filter.

The total loop dynamics of the clock recovery PLL yield a jitter tolerance which meets, with ample margin, the minimum tolerance proposed for SONET equipment by the T1X1.6/91-022 document, shown in Figure 6.

Figure 6. Clock Recovery Jitter Tolerance



Backup Reference Generator

The Backup Reference Generator seen in Figure 5 provides backup reference clock signals to the clock recovery block when the clock recovery block detects a loss of signal condition. It contains a counter that divides the clock output from the clock recovery block down to the same frequency as the reference clock REFCLK.

Frame and Byte Boundary Detection

The Frame and Byte Boundary Detection circuitry searches the incoming data for three consecutive A1 bytes followed immediately by three consecutive A2 bytes. Framing pattern detection is enabled and disabled by the out-of-frame (OOF) input. Detection is enabled by a rising edge on OOF, and remains enabled for the duration that OOF is set high. It is disabled when a framing pattern is detected and OOF is no longer set high. When framing pattern detection is enabled, the framing pattern is used to locate byte and frame boundaries in the incoming data stream (RSD or DLD). The timing generator block takes the located byte boundary and uses it to block the incoming data stream into bytes for output on the parallel output data bus (POUT[7:0]). The frame boundary is reported on the frame pulse (FP) output when any 48-bit pattern matching the framing pattern is detected on the incoming data stream. When framing pattern detection is disabled, the byte boundary is frozen to the location found when detection was previously enabled. Only framing patterns aligned to the fixed byte boundary are indicated on the FP output.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

The probability that random data in an STS-3 stream will generate the 48-bit framing pattern is extremely small. It is highly improbable that a mimic pattern would occur within one frame of data. Therefore, the time to match the first frame pattern and to verify it with down-stream circuitry, at the next occurrence of the pattern, is expected to be less than the required 250 µs, even for extremely high bit error rates.

Once down-stream overhead circuitry has verified that frame and byte synchronization are correct, the OOF input can be set low to disable the frame search process from trying to synchronize to a mimic frame pattern.

Serial-to-Parallel Converter

The Serial-to-Parallel Converter consists of three 8-bit registers. The first is a serial-in, parallel-out shift register, which performs serial to parallel conversion clocked by the clock recovery block. The second is an 8-bit internal holding register, which transfers data from the serial to parallel register on byte boundaries as determined by the frame and byte boundary detection block. On the falling edge of the free running POCLK, the data in the holding register is transferred to an output holding register which drives POUT[7:0].

The delay through the Serial-to-Parallel converter can vary from 1.5 to 2.5 byte periods (12 to 20 serial bit periods) measured from the first bit of an incoming byte to the beginning of the parallel output of that byte. The variation in the delay is dependent on the alignment of the internal parallel load timing, which is synchronized to the data byte boundaries, with respect to the falling edge of POCLK, which is independent of the byte boundaries. The advantage of this serial to parallel converter is that POCLK is neither truncated nor extended during reframe sequences.

OTHER OPERATING MODES

Diagnostic Loopback

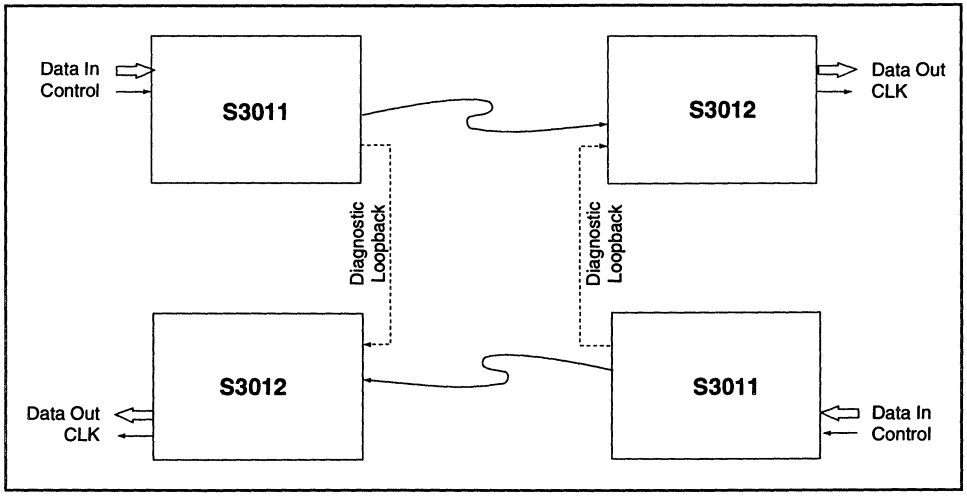
The Diagnostic Loopback consists of alternate serial data outputs (in the case of the S3011) and inputs (in the case of the S3012).

On the S3011, the differential PECL output DLD provides Diagnostic Loopback serial data. When the Diagnostic Loopback Enable (DLEB) input and TSCLKSEL are low, this data output is a replica of TSD. When DLD is connected to the S3012, a loopback from the transmitter to the receiver at the serial data rate can be set up for diagnostic purposes. When DLEB is high and TSCLKSEL is low, DLD is held in the inactive state, with the positive output high and the negative output low. In the inactive state, there will be no interference from the transmitter to the receiver.

On the receiver side, the differential PECL input DLD is the Diagnostic Loopback serial data input. When the Diagnostic Loopback Enable (DLEB) input is set low, the DLD input is routed in place of the normal data stream (RSD).

3

Figure 7. Loopback Diagram



S3011 Transmitter Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
PIN7 PIN6 PIN5 PIN4 PIN3 PIN2 PIN1 PIN0	TTL	I	36 35 31 30 28 26 25 17	Parallel data input, a 19.44 Mbyte/sec word, aligned to the PICLK parallel input clock. PIN7 is the most significant bit (corresponding to bit 1 of each PCM word, the first bit transmitted). PIN0 is the least significant bit (corresponding to bit 8 of each PCM word, the last bit transmitted). PIN(7-0) is sampled on the rising edge of PICLK.
PICLK	TTL	I	16	Parallel input clock, a 19.44 MHz nominally 50% duty cycle input clock, to which PIN(7-0) is aligned. PICLK is used to transfer the data on the PIN inputs into a holding register in the parallel-to-serial converter. The rising edge of PICLK samples PIN(7-0). After a Master Reset two rising edges of PICLK are required to fully initialize the internal datapath.
TESTEN	TTL	I	6	Test clock enable signal, set high to provide access to the PLL during production tests.
SYNC	TTL	I	45	Active high synchronization enable input that enables the timing generator to invert the internal byte transfer clock if transfers from the PIN(7-0) input holding register are occurring less than one bit period before or after clocking new data into the holding register. The SYNC pin is an asynchronous input.
REFCLK	TTL	I	75	Input used as the reference for the internal bit clock frequency synthesizer.
DLEB	TTL	I	50	Diagnostic loopback enable signal. Enables the DLD output when low and TSCLKSEL is low. When DLEB is high, the DLD output is held in the inactive state to prevent interference between the transmit and receive devices.
RSTB	TTL	I	15	Reset input for the device, active low.
TSCLKSEL	TTL	I	46	Active high transmit clock select input which, when enabled, directs the transmit serial clock through the DLDP/N output.
TESTRST	TTL	I	51	Used to reset portions of the clock recovery PLL during production testing. Held low for normal operation.
CAP1 CAP2	–	I	3 78	The loop filter capacitor is connected to these pins. The capacitor value should be 0.01µf ±10% tolerance, X7R dielectric. 50 V is recommended (16 V is acceptable).
TSDP TSDN	Diff. PECL	O	73 71	Serial data stream signals. Normally connected to an optical transmitter module.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3011 Transmitter Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
DLDP DLDN	Diff. PECL	O	69 67	Serial data stream signals, normally connected to a companion S3012 device for diagnostic loopback purposes. They are held inactive when DLEB is high and TSCLKSEL is low. The serial data stream is output when DLEB is low and TSCLKSEL is low. When enabled by the TSCLKSEL input, the transmit serial clock will be output through this pin. The transmit serial clock is a buffered version of the internal frequency synthesizer clock, which is phase-aligned with the TSD output signal. The TSD is updated on the falling edge of the transmit serial clock.
PCLK	CMOS	O	10	A reference clock generated by dividing the internal bit clock by eight. It is normally used to coordinate byte-wide transfers between upstream logic and the S3011 device.
PAE	TTL/ CMOS	O	44	Phase alignment event signal, that pulses high during each PCLK cycle for which there is less than one bit period between the internal byte clock and PICLK timing domains. PAE is updated on the falling edge of the PCLK outputs.
+5V	+5V	–	7, 14, 27, 34, 47, 54	Digital +5V
TGND	GND	–	76	TTL Ground (Digital 0V)
TTLVCC	+5V	–	23, 38	TTL Power Supply (+5V if TTL)
A+5V	+5V	–	5, 56, 66, 74	Analog +5V
AGND	GND	–	4, 57, 64, 72	Analog 0V
ECLIOVCC	+5V	–	24, 37	Digital +5V
IOGND	GND	–	18, 43	Digital 0V
GND	GND	–	1, 2, 8, 13, 19, 20, 21, 22, 29, 32, 39, 40, 41, 42, 48, 53, 59, 60, 61, 62, 79, 80	Digital 0V

S3011 Transmitter Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
NC	–	–	9, 11, 12, 33, 49, 52, 55, 58, 63, 65, 68, 70, 77	Not connected

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3012 Receiver Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
RSDP RSDN	Diff. PECL	I	63 65	Serial data stream signals normally connected to an optical receiver module. A clock is recovered from transitions on the RSD inputs.
DLDP DLDN	Diff. PECL	I	67 69	Serial data stream signal, normally connected to a companion S3011 device for diagnostic loopback purposes. Clock is recovered from transitions on the DLD inputs while in diagnostic loopback.
DLEB	TTL	I	51	Selects diagnostic loopback. When DLEB is high, the S3012 device uses the primary data (RSD) input. When low, the S3012 device uses the diagnostic loopback data (DLD) input, and the LOS signal is disabled.
TESTEN	TTL	I	6	Test clock enable signal, set high to provide access to the PLL during production tests.
OOF	TTL	I	10	Out of frame indicator used to enable framing pattern detection logic in the S3012. This logic is enabled by a rising edge on OOF, and remains enabled until frame boundary is detected or when OOF is set low, whichever is longer. OOF is an asynchronous signal with a minimum pulse width of one POCLK period. (See Figures 13 and 14.)
LOS	PECL	I	9	An active-low, single-ended 10K ECL input to be driven by the external optical receiver module to indicate a loss of received optical power (Loss of Signal). When LOS is low, the data on the Serial Data In (RSDP/N) pins will be internally forced to a constant zero, LOCKDET will be forced low, and the PLL will lock to the REFCKINP/N inputs. When DLEB is low, LOCKDET remains high if there are transitions on DLDP/N for either state of LOS. This signal must be used to assure correct automatic reacquisition to serial data following an interruption and subsequent reconnection of the optical path. (This ensures that the PLL does not "wander" out of reacquisition range by tracking the random phase/frequency content of the optical detector's noise floor while monitoring "dark" fiber.) When LOS is high, data on the RSDP/N pins will be processed normally.
REFCLK	TTL	I	75	Input normally used as the reference for the integral clock recovery PLL.
TESTRST	TTL	I	49	Used to reset portions of the clock recovery PLL during production testing. Held low for normal operation.
RSTB	TTL	I	50	Reset input for the device, active low. Initializes the device to a known state and forces the PLL to acquire to the reference clock. A reset of at least 16 ms should be applied at power-up and whenever the user wishes to force the PLL to re-acquire to the reference clock. The S3012 will also re-acquire to the reference clock if the serial data input is held quiescent for at least 16 ms.

S3012 Receiver Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

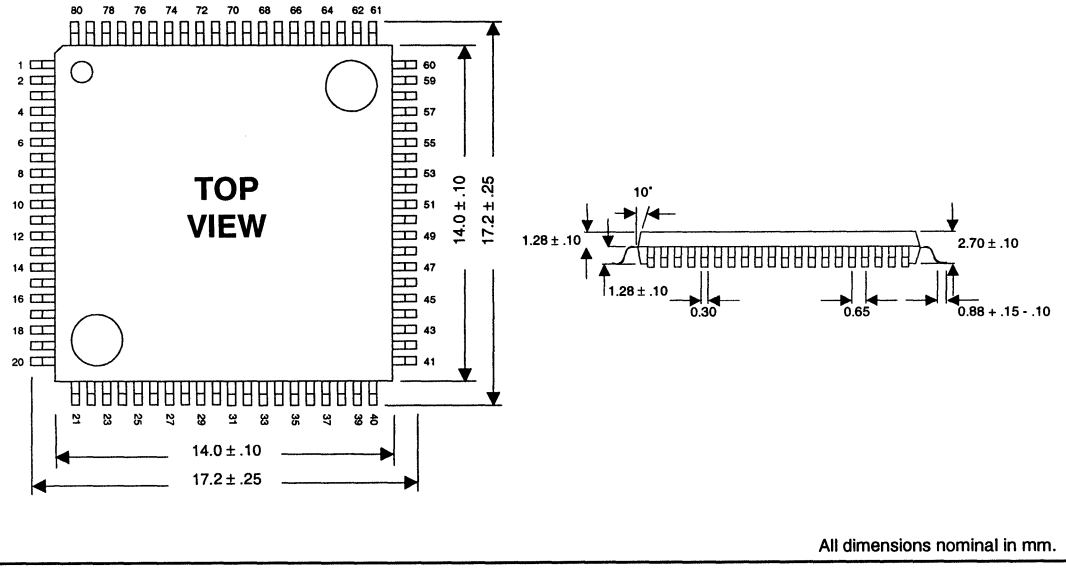
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
CAP1 CAP2	–	I	3 78	The loop filter capacitor is connected to these pins. The capacitor value should be 0.1µf ±10% tolerance, X7'R dielectric. 50 V is recommended (16 V is acceptable).
POUT7 POUT6 POUT5 POUT4 POUT3 POUT2 POUT1 POUT0	TTL/ CMOS	O	16 17 25 26 28 35 36 44	Parallel data output, a 19.44 Mbyte/sec word, aligned to the POCLK parallel output clock. POUT7 is the most significant bit (corresponding to bit 1 of each PCM word, the first bit received). POUT0 is the least significant bit (corresponding to bit 8 of each PCM word, the last bit received). POUT(7-0) is updated on the falling edge of POCLK.
FP	TTL/ CMOS	O	12	Frame pulse. Indicates frame boundaries in the incoming data stream (RSD). If framing pattern detection is enabled, as controlled by the OOF input, FP pulses high for one POCLK cycle when a 48-bit sequence matching the framing pattern is detected on the RSD inputs. When framing pattern detection is disabled, FP pulses high when the incoming data stream, after byte alignment, matches the framing pattern. FP is updated on the falling edge of POCLK.
POCLK	TTL/ CMOS	O	45	Parallel output clock, a 19.44 MHz nominally 50% duty cycle, byte rate output clock, that is aligned to POUT(7-0) byte serial output data. POUT(7-0) and FP are updated on the falling edge of POCLK.
LOCKDET	TTL	O	52	Clock recovery indicator. Set high when the internal clock recovery has locked onto the incoming data stream. LOCKDET is an asynchronous output.
+5V	+5V	–	7, 14, 27, 34, 47, 54	Digital +5V
TGND	GND	–	76	TTL Ground (Digital 0V)
TTLVCC	+5V	–	23, 38	TTL Power Supply (+5V if TTL)
A+5V	+5V	–	5, 56, 66, 70	Analog +5V
AGND	GND	–	4, 57, 64, 68	Analog 0V
ECLIOVCC	+5V	–	24, 37	Digital +5V
IOGND	GND	–	18, 43	Digital 0V

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3012 Receiver Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
ITPWR	+5V	–	31, 46	Digital +5V
ITGND	GND	–	11, 15, 30, 33	Digital 0V
GND	GND	–	1, 2, 8, 13, 19, 20, 21, 22, 29, 32, 39, 40, 41, 42, 48, 53, 59, 60, 61, 62, 79, 80	Digital 0V
NC	–	–	55, 58, 71, 72, 73, 74, 77	Not connected

Figure 8. 80 PQFP Package



All dimensions nominal in mm.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Performance Specifications

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Condition
Nominal VCO Center Frequency		622.08		MHz	
PECL Data Output Jitter			64	ps (rms)	In CSU mode, given 56 ps rms jitter on REFCLK in 12KHz to 1 MHz band
Reference Clock Frequency Tolerance lock Synthesis (S3011) lock Recovery (S3012)	 -20 -100		 +20 +100	 ppm ppm	Required to meet SONET/ATM output frequency specification
OC-3/STS-3 Capture Range Lock Range Clock Output Duty Cycle	 48	 ±200ppm +8%, -12%	 52	 % of UI	 With respect to fixed reference frequency Minimum transition density of 20%
Acquisition Lock Time			64.0	µsec	With device already powered up and valid REFCLK
Reference Clock Input Duty Cycle	30		70	% of period	
Reference Clock Rise & Fall Times			5.0	ns	10% to 90% of amplitude
PECL Output Rise & Fall Times			600	ps	20% to 80%, 50 to VCC -2 equivalent load, 5 pf cap

Absolute Maximum Ratings

PARAMETER	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Case Temperature under Bias	–55		125	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	–55		150	°C
Storage Temperature	–65		150	°C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	–0.5		+7.0	V
Voltage on Any TTL Input Pin	–0.5		+5.5	V
Voltage on Any PECL Input Pin	VCC–3		VCC	V
TTL Output Sink Current			20	mA
TTL Output Source Current			10	mA
High Speed PECL Output Source Current			50	mA
Static Discharge Voltage		500		V

Recommended Operating Conditions

PARAMETER	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Ambient Temperature under Bias	0		70	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	20		125	°C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Voltage on Any TTL Input Pin	0		VCC	V
Voltage on Any PECL Input Pin	VCC–2		VCC	V
S3011 ICC			210	mA
S3012 ICC			270	mA

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

TTL/CMOS Input/Output DC Characteristics (T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Conditions
V_{IL}[1]	Input LOW Voltage			0.8	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage
V_{IH}[1]	Input HIGH Voltage	2.0			Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	-400.0			µA	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.5V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current			50.0	µA	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V
I_I	Input HIGH Current at Max VCC			1.0	mA	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 5.5V
I_{OS}	Output Short Circuit Current	-100.0		-25.0	mA	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{OUT} = 0.5V
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Diode Voltage	-1.2			Volts	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = -18 ma
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage			0.5	Volts	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 8 ma
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	2.7			Volts	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = -1 ma

1. These input levels provide zero noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.

PECL Input/Output DC Characteristics [1,2] (T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

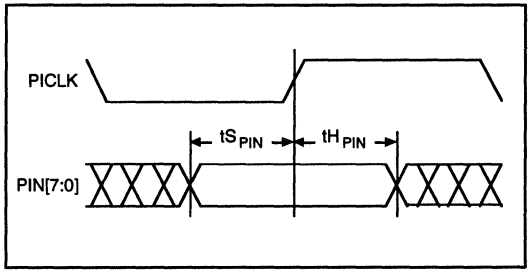
Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Conditions
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -1.450	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for single-ended inputs
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.180		V_{CC} -0.600	Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for single-ended inputs
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -0.700	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for differential inputs
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.750		V_{CC} -0.450	Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for differential inputs
V_{ID}	Input Diff. Voltage	0.250	0.500	1.400	Volts	Differential Input Voltage
I_{IH}	Input High Current	-0.500		20.000	µA	V_{ID} = 500mV
I_{IL}	Input Low Current	-0.500		20.000	µA	V_{ID} = 500mV
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -1.565	Volts	50 ohm termination to V_{CC} -2V
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.070		V_{CC} -0.695	Volts	50 ohm termination to V_{CC} -2V
V_{OD}	Output Diff. Voltage	0.495		1.305	Volts	Differential Output Voltage

1. These conditions will be met with no airflow.
2. When not used, tie the positive differential PECL pin to V_{CC} and the negative differential ECL pin to ground via a 3.9K resistor.

Table 2. S3011 AC Timing Characteristics (T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

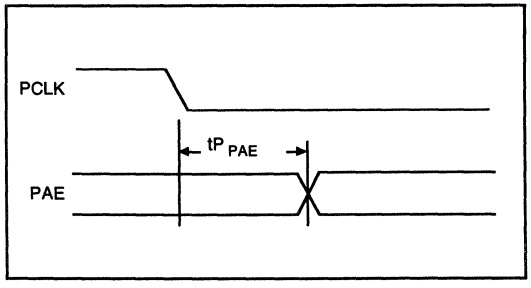
Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
	TSCLK Frequency		156	MHz
	TSCLK Duty Cycle	40	60	%
tS_{PIN}	PIN [7:0] Set-up Time w.r.t. PICLK	5		ns
tH_{PIN}	PIN [7:0] Hold Time w.r.t. PICLK	5		ns
tP_{PAE1}	PCLK Low to PAE Valid Propagation Delay		10	ns
	PICLK Duty Cycle	35	65	%

Figure 9. PIN AC Input Timing



1. When a set-up time is specified on TTL signals between an input and a clock, the set-up time is the time in nanoseconds from the 50% point of the input to the 50% point of the clock.
2. When a hold time is specified on TTL signals between an input and a clock, the hold time is the time in nanoseconds from the 50% point of the clock to the 50% point of the input.

Figure 10. PAE Output Timing



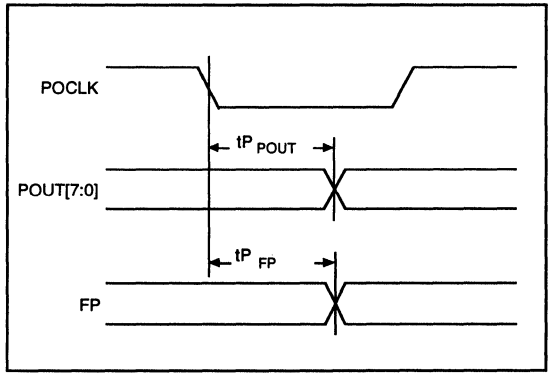
Notes on TTL Output Timing
1. Output propagation delay time is the time in nanoseconds from the 50% point of the reference signal to the 30% or 70% point of the output.
2. Maximum output propagation delays are measured with a 15 pF load on the outputs.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Table 3. S3012 AC Timing Characteristics

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
	POCLK Duty Cycle	40	60	%
tP_{POUT}	POCLK Low to POUT[7:0] Valid Prop. Delay		15	ns
tP_{FP}	POCLK Low to FP Valid Propagation Delay		15	ns
	RSD Minimum Pulse Width	1.6		ns

Figure 11. Output Timing Diagram



Notes on Output Timing:

1. Output propagation delay time of TTL outputs is the time in nanoseconds from the 50% point of the reference signal to the 30% or 70% point of the output.
2. Maximum output propagation delays of TTL outputs are measured with a 15 pF load and 500 ohms to ground on the outputs.

RECEIVER FRAMING

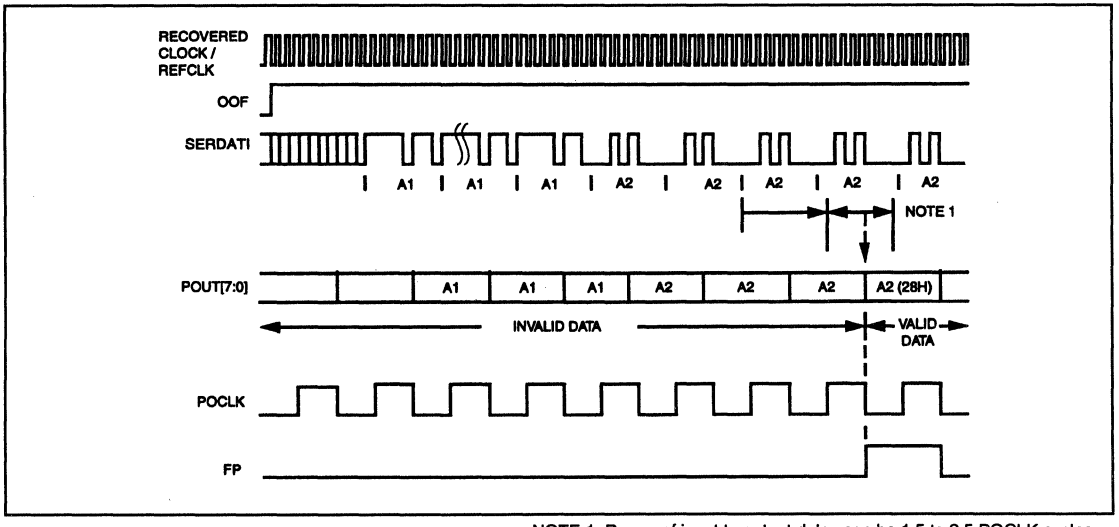
Figure 12 shows a typical reframe sequence in which a byte realignment is made. The frame and byte boundary detection is enabled by the rising edge of OOF and remains enabled while OOF is high. Both boundaries are recognized upon receipt of the third A2 byte which is the first data byte to be reported with the correct byte alignment on the outgoing data bus (POUT[7:0]). Concurrently, the frame pulse is set high for one POCLK cycle.

When interfacing with a section terminating device, the OOF input remains high for one full frame after the first frame pulse while the section terminating device verifies internally that the frame and byte alignment are correct, as shown in Figure 13. Since at least one framing pattern has been detected since the rising edge of OOF, boundary detection is disabled when OOF is set low.

The frame and byte boundary detection block is activated by the rising edge of OOF, and stays active until the first FP pulse or until OOF goes low, whichever occurs last. Figure 13 shows a typical OOF timing pattern which occurs when the S3012 is connected to a down stream section terminating device. OOF remains high for one full frame after the first FP pulse. The frame and byte boundary detection block is active until OOF goes low.

Figure 14 shows the frame and byte boundary detection activation by a rising edge of OOF, and deactivated by the first FP pulse.

Figure 12. Frame and Byte Detection



NOTE 1: Range of input to output delay can be 1.5 to 2.5 POCLK cycles

Figure 13. OOF Operation Timing with SSTX

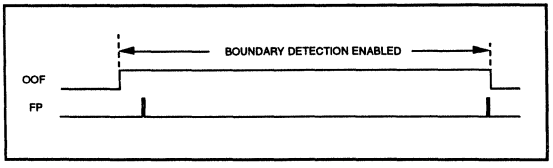
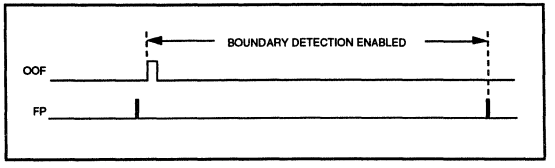


Figure 14. Alternate OOF Timing

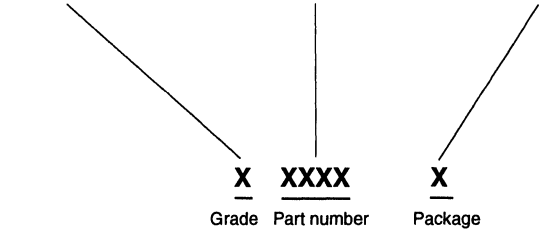


Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Ordering Information

GRADE	TRANSMITTER	PACKAGE
S – commercial	3011	A – 80 PQFP

GRADE	RECEIVER	PACKAGE
S – commercial	3012	A – 80 PQFP



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

FEATURES

- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications
- On-chip high-frequency PLL for clock generation and clock recovery
- Supports 622.08 Mbit/s (OC-12/STM-4)
- Reference frequencies of 19.44 and 77.76 MHz
- Interface to both PECL and TTL logic
- 8-bit TTL datapath
- Compact 52 PQFP TEP package
- Diagnostic loopback mode
- Lock detect
- Low jitter PECL interface
- < 2.0W per set typically

APPLICATIONS

- ATM adapter cards
- ATM switches, hubs, routers
- ATM over SONET/SDH
- ATM test equipment
- Fiber optic terminators
- Fiber optic test equipment

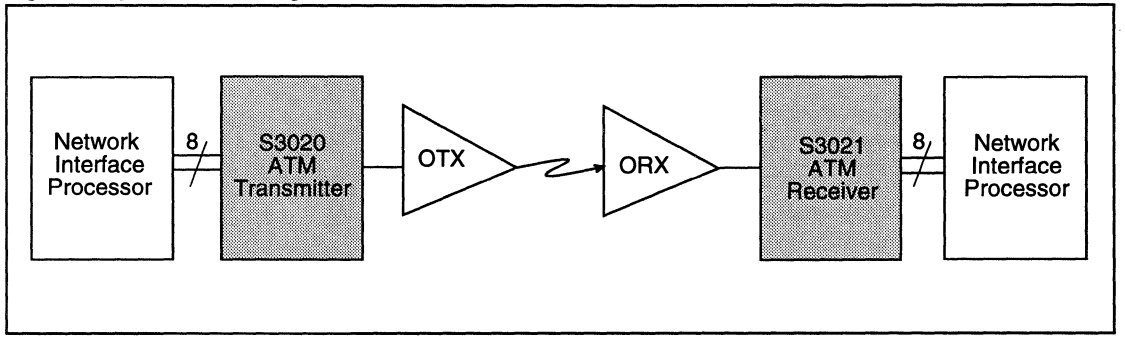
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S3020/S3021 ATM transmitter and receiver chips are fully integrated serialization/deserialization ATM 622 Mbit/s interface devices. The chipset performs all necessary serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial functions in conformance with ATM transmission standards. The devices are suitable for SONET-based ATM applications. Figure 1 shows a typical network application.

On-chip clock synthesis is performed by the high-frequency phase-locked loop on the S3020 transmitter chip allowing the use of a slower external transmit clock reference. Clock recovery is performed on the S3021 receiver chip by synchronizing its on-chip VCO directly to the incoming data stream. The S3021 also performs ATM frame detection. The chipset can be used with a 19.44 or 77.76 MHz reference clock, in support of existing system clocking schemes.

The low jitter PECL interface guarantees compliance with the bit-error rate requirements of the Bellcore, ANSI, and ITU-T standards. The S3020 and S3021 are packaged in a compact 52 PQFP, offering designers a small package outline.

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



S3020/S3021 OVERVIEW

The S3020 transmitter and S3021 receiver implement ATM serialization/deserialization, transmission, and frame detection/recovery functions. The block diagrams in Figures 2 and 3 show basic operation of both chips. These chips can be used to implement the front end of ATM equipment, which consists primarily of the serial transmit interface (S3020) and the serial receive interface (S3021). The chipset handles all the functions of these two elements, including parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel conversion, clock generation and recovery, and system timing. The system timing circuitry consists of management of the datastream, framing, and clock distribution throughout the front end.

Operation of the S3020/S3021 chips is straightforward. The sequence of operations is as follows:

Transmitter

1. 8-bit parallel input
2. Parallel-to-serial conversion
3. Serial output

Receiver

1. Clock and data recovery from serial input
2. Frame detection
3. Serial-to-parallel conversion
4. 8-bit parallel output

Internal clocking and control functions are transparent to the user. Details of data timing can be seen in Figures 7 through 12.

A lock detect feature is provided on the S3021, which indicates that the PLL is locked (synchronized) to the data stream, and facilitates continuous down-stream clocking in the absence of data.

Suggested Interface Devices

PMC PM5312	STTX	SONET/SDH Transport Term. Transceiver
PMC PM5355	SUNI-622	Saturn User Network Interface
AT&T ASTROTEC1227/1230	650 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Transmitter
Mitsubishi MF-622DF-T12-XXX	622 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Transmitter
Sumitomo ES-9304-TD	622 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Transmitter
AT&T ASTROTEC 1310	650 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Receiver
Mitsubishi MF-622DS-R1X-XXX	622 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Receiver
Sumitomo ES-9216-RD	622 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Receiver
Finisar	1000 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Transceiver

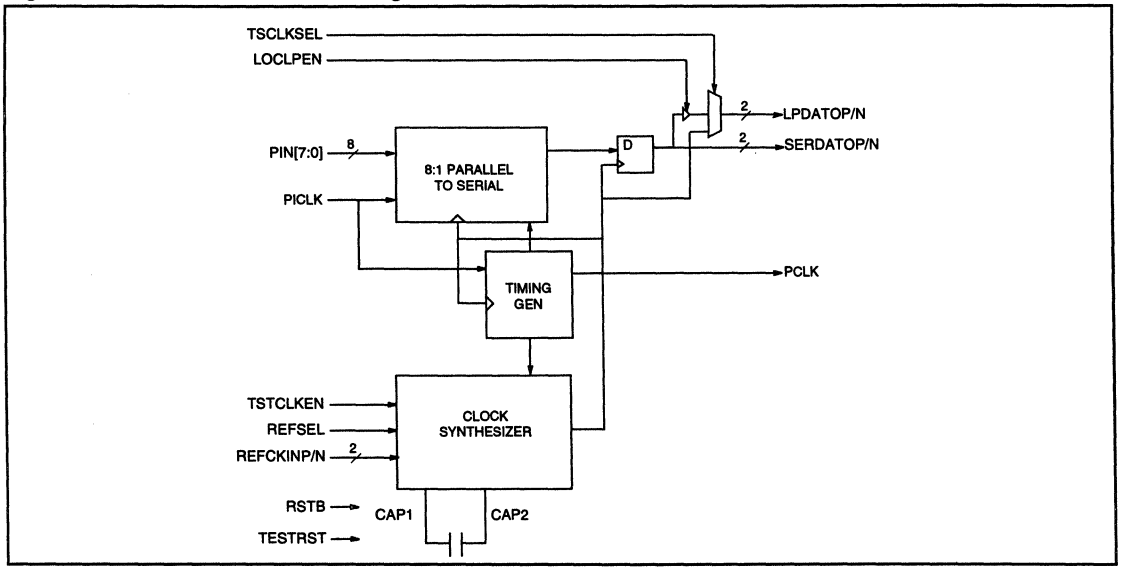
S3020 TRANSMITTER FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The S3020 transmitter chip performs the serializing stage in the processing of a transmit ATM 622 Mbit/s serial data stream. It converts the byte serial 77.76 Mbyte/sec data stream to bit serial format at 622.08 Mbit/sec.

A high-frequency bit clock can be generated from a 19.44 MHz or a 77.76 MHz frequency reference by using an integral frequency synthesizer consisting of a phase-locked loop circuit with a divider in the loop.

Diagnostic loopback is provided (transmitter to receiver) when used with the compatible S3021. (See Other Operating Modes.)

Figure 2. S3020 Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Clock Synthesizer

The Clock Synthesizer, shown in the block diagram in Figure 2, is a monolithic PLL that generates the serial output clock phase synchronized with the input reference clock (REFCKINP/N).

The REFCKINP/N input must be generated from a differential PECL crystal oscillator which has a frequency accuracy of better than 20 ppm in order for the TSCLK frequency to have the accuracy required for operation in an ATM system.

The on-chip PLL consists of a phase detector, which compares the phase relationship between the VCO output and the REFCKINP/N input, a loop filter which converts the phase detector output into a smooth DC voltage, and a VCO, whose frequency is varied by this voltage.

The loop filter generates a VCO control voltage based on the average DC level of the phase discriminator output pulses. A single external clean-up capacitor is utilized as part of the loop filter. The loop filter's corner frequency is optimized to minimize output phase jitter.

Timing Generator

The Timing Generation function, seen in Figure 2, provides a byte rate version of the transmit serial clock. This circuitry also provides an internally generated load signal, which transfers the PIN[7:0] data from the parallel input register to the serial shift register.

The PCLK output is a byte rate version of transmit serial clock at 77.76 MHz. PCLK is intended for use as a byte speed clock for upstream multiplexing and overhead processing circuits. Using PCLK for upstream circuits will ensure a stable frequency and phase relationship between the data coming into and leaving the S3020 device.

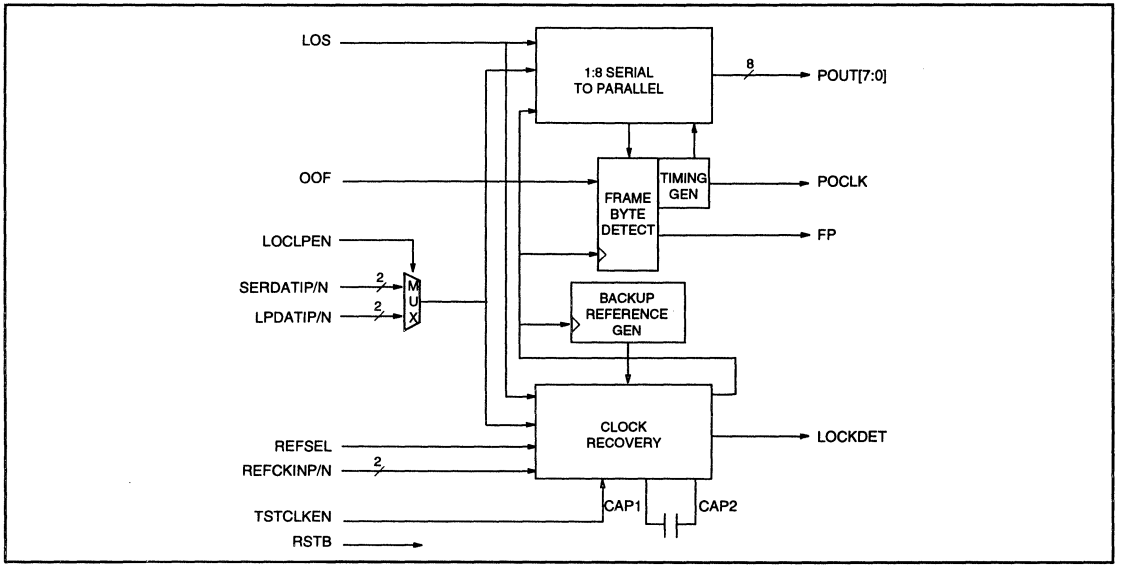
Parallel-to-Serial Converter

The Parallel-to-Serial converter shown in Figure 2 is comprised of two byte-wide registers. The first register latches the data from the PIN[7:0] bus on the rising edge of PICLK. The second register is a parallel loadable shift register which takes its parallel input from the first register.

The load signal, which latches the data from the parallel to the serial shift register, has a fixed relationship to PCLK. If PICLK is tied to PCLK, the PIN[7:0] data latched into the parallel register will meet the timing specifications with respect to the load signal. If PICLK is not tied to PCLK, the delay must meet the timing requirements shown in Figure 7, and PICLK must be frequency locked to the reference clock input.

3

Figure 3. S3021 Functional Block Diagram



S3021 RECEIVER /FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The S3021 receiver chip provides the first stage of digital processing of a receive ATM 622 Mbit/s bit-serial stream. It converts the bit-serial 622.08 Mbit/sec data stream into a 77.76 Mbyte/sec byte-serial data format.

Clock recovery is performed on the incoming scrambled NRZ data stream. A 77.76 MHz reference clock is required for phase locked loop start-up and proper operation under loss of signal conditions. An integral prescaler and phase locked loop circuit is used to multiply this reference to the nominal bit rate.

A loopback mode is provided for diagnostic loopback (transmitter to receiver), when used with the compatible S3020 device.

Clock Recovery

The Clock Recovery PLL, as shown in the block diagram in Figure 3, generates a clock that is at the same frequency as the incoming data bit rate at the SERDATI or LPDATI inputs. The clock is phase aligned by a PLL so that it samples the data in the center of the data eye pattern.

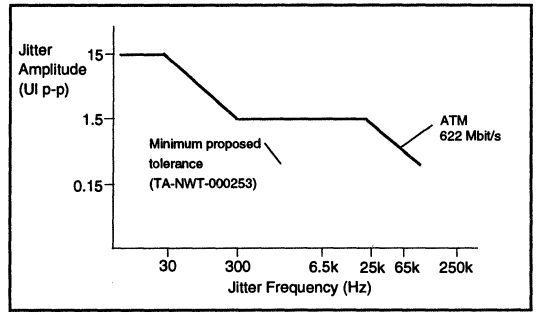
The phase relationship between the edge transitions of the data and those of the generated clock are compared by a phase/frequency discriminator. Output pulses from the discriminator indicate the required direction of phase corrections. These pulses are smoothed by an integral loop filter. The output of the loop filter controls the frequency of the Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO), which generates the recovered clock. Frequency stability without incoming data is guaranteed by an alternate reference input (REFCKIN) that the PLL locks onto when data is lost.

The clock recovery circuit monitors the incoming data stream for loss of signal. If the incoming data stream has had no transitions for between 96 and 224 bit times (depending upon the state of an internal counter at the time of last transistion), loss of signal is declared and the PLL will switch from locking onto the incoming data to locking onto the reference clock. Alternatively, the loss-of-signal (LOS) input can be used to force a loss-of-signal condition. When set low, LOS squelches the incoming data stream, and thus causes the PLL to switch its source of reference within 128 bit times afterwards. Loss-of-signal condition is removed when LOS is high, and good data, with acceptable pulse density and run length, returns on the incoming data stream.

The loop filter transfer function is optimized to enable the PLL to track the jitter, yet tolerate the minimum transition density expected in a received ATM data signal. This transfer function yields a typical capture time of 16 µs for random incoming NRZ data. A single external clean-up capacitor is utilized as part of the loop filter.

The total loop dynamics of the clock recovery PLL yield a jitter tolerance which meets, with ample margin, the minimum tolerance proposed by the Bellcore TA-NWT-000253 standard, shown in Figure 4.

Figure 4. Clock Recovery Jitter Tolerance



Backup Reference Generator

The Backup Reference Generator seen in Figure 3 provides backup reference clock signals to the clock recovery block when the clock recovery block detects a loss of signal condition. It contains a counter that divides the clock output from the clock recovery block down to the same frequency as the reference clock REFCKINP/N.

Frame and Byte Boundary Detection

The Frame and Byte Boundary Detection circuitry searches the incoming data for three consecutive A1 bytes followed immediately by three consecutive A2 bytes. Framing pattern detection is enabled and disabled by the out-of-frame (OOF) input. Detection is enabled by a rising edge on OOF, and remains enabled for the duration that OOF is set high. It is disabled when a framing pattern is detected and OOF is no longer set high. When framing pattern detection is enabled, the framing pattern is used to locate byte and frame boundaries in the incoming data stream (SERDATI or LPDATI). The timing generator block takes the located byte boundary and uses it to block the incoming data stream into bytes for output on the parallel output data bus (POUT[7:0]). The frame boundary is reported on the frame pulse (FP) output when any 48-bit pattern matching the framing pattern is detected on the incoming data stream. When framing pattern detection is disabled, the

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

byte boundary is frozen to the location found when detection was previously enabled. Only framing patterns aligned to the fixed byte boundary are indicated on the FP output.

The probability that random data in an ATM 622 Mbit/s stream will generate the 48-bit framing pattern is extremely small. It is highly improbable that a mimic pattern would occur within one frame of data. Therefore, the time to match the first frame pattern and to verify it with down-stream circuitry, at the next occurrence of the pattern, is expected to be less than the required 250 µs, even for extremely high bit error rates.

Once down-stream overhead circuitry has verified that frame and byte synchronization are correct, the OOF input can be set low to disable the frame search process from trying to synchronize to a mimic frame pattern.

Serial-to-Parallel Converter

The Serial-to-Parallel Converter consists of three 8-bit registers. The first is a serial-in, parallel-out shift register, which performs serial to parallel conversion clocked by the clock recovery block. The second is an 8-bit internal holding register, which transfers data from the serial-to-parallel register on byte boundaries as determined by the frame and byte boundary detection block. On the falling edge of the free running POCLK, the data in the holding register is transferred to an output holding register which drives POUT[7:0].

The delay through the Serial-to-Parallel converter can vary from 1.5 to 2.5 byte periods (12 to 20 serial bit periods) measured from the first bit of an incoming byte to the beginning of the parallel output of that byte. The variation in the delay is dependent on the alignment of the internal parallel load timing, which is synchronized to the data byte boundaries, with respect to the falling edge of POCLK, which is independent of the byte boundaries. The advantage of this serial to parallel converter is that POCLK is neither truncated nor extended during reframe sequences.

OTHER OPERATING MODES

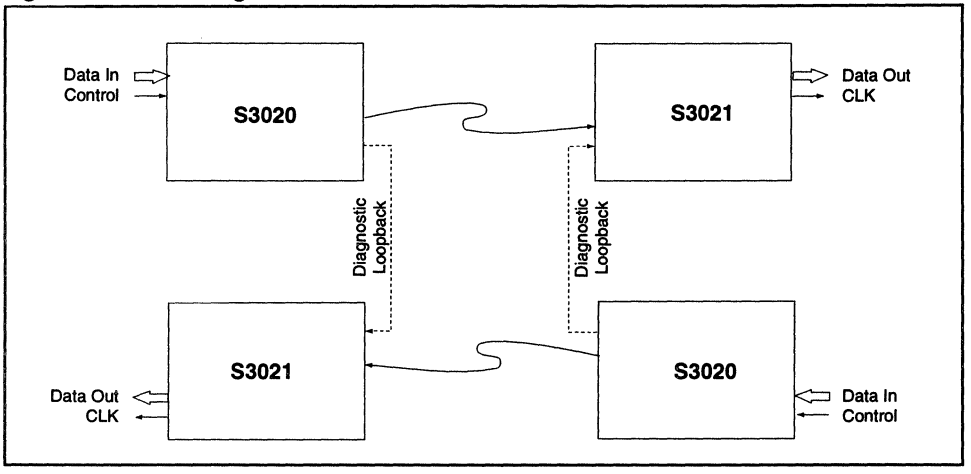
Diagnostic Loopback

The Diagnostic Loopback consists of alternate serial data outputs (in the case of the S3020) and inputs (in the case of the S3021).

On the S3020, the differential PECL output LPDATO provides Diagnostic Loopback serial data. When the Local Loopback Enable (LOCLPEN) input and TSCLKSEL are low, this data output is a replica of SERDATO. When LPDATO is connected to the S3021, a loopback from the transmitter to the receiver at the serial data rate can be set up for diagnostic purposes. When LOCLPEN is high and TSCLKSEL is low, LPDATO is held in the inactive state, with the positive output high and the negative output low. In the inactive state, there will be no interference from the transmitter to the receiver.

On the receiver side, the differential PECL input LPDATI is the Diagnostic Loopback serial data input. When the Local Loopback Enable (LOCLPEN) input is set low, the LPDATI input is routed in place of the normal data stream (SERDATI).

Figure 5. Interface Diagram



S3020 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
PIN7 PIN6 PIN5 PIN4 PIN3 PIN2 PIN1 PIN0	TTL	I	33 31 30 29 23 22 20 19	Parallel data input, a 77.76 Mbyte/sec word, aligned to the PICLK parallel input clock. PIN7 is the most significant bit (corresponding to the first bit transmitted). PIN0 is the least significant bit (corresponding to the last bit transmitted). PIN(7-0) is sampled on the rising edge of PICLK.
PICLK	TTL	I	12	Parallel input clock, a 77.76 MHz nominally 50% duty cycle input clock, to which PIN(7-0) is aligned. PICLK is used to transfer the data on the PIN inputs into a holding register in the parallel-to-serial converter. The rising edge of PICLK samples PIN(7-0).
TSTCLKEN	TTL	I	4	Test clock enable signal, active high, that enables the reference clock to be used in place of the VCO for testing. Allows a means of testing the functions of the chip without the use of the PLL. Set low for normal operation.
REFCKINP REFCKINN	Diff. PECL	I	49 48	Input used as the reference for the internal bit clock frequency synthesizer.
LOCLPEN	TTL	I	8	Local loopback enable signal. Enables the LPDATO output when low and TSCLKSEL is low. When LOCLPEN is high, the LPDATO output is held in the inactive state to prevent interference between the transmit and receive devices.
RSTB	TTL	I	9	Reset input for the device, active low. During reset, PCLK does not toggle.
TSCLKSEL	TTL	I	35	Active high input which, when enabled, directs the transmit serial clock through the LPDATOP/N output.
TESTRST	TTL	I	11	Used to reset portions of the clock recovery PLL during production testing. Held low for normal operation.
REFSEL	TTL	I	7	Used to select the reference clock frequency. Set low to select 77.76 MHz. Set high to select 19.44 MHz.
CAP1 CAP2	–	I	1 52	The loop filter capacitor is connected to these pins. The capacitor value should be 0.01µf ±10% tolerance, X7'R dielectric. 50 V is recommended (16 V is acceptable).
SERDATOP SERDATON	Diff. PECL	O	47 45	High-speed, source-terminated differential PECL serial data stream signals. Normally connected to an optical transmitter module.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3020 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
LPDATOP LPDATON	Diff. PECL	O	44 43	Serial data stream signals, normally connected to a companion S3021 device for diagnostic loopback purposes. They are held inactive when LOCLPEN is high and TSCLKSEL is low. The serial data stream is output when LOCLPEN is low and TSCLKSEL is low. When enabled by the TSCLKSEL input, the transmit serial clock will be output through this pin. The transmit serial clock is a buffered version of the internal frequency synthesizer clock, which is phase-aligned with the SERDATO output signal. The SERDATO is updated on the falling edge of the transmit serial clock.
PCLK	TTL	O	16	A reference clock generated by dividing the internal bit clock by eight. It is normally used to coordinate byte-wide transfers between upstream logic and the S3020 device.
ECLVCC	–	–	5, 15, 25, 28, 37	Digital +5V
TTLGND	–	–	13, 17, 27	TTL Ground (Digital 0V)
TTLVCC	–	–	14, 24, 26	TTL Power Supply (+5V if TTL)
AVCC	–	–	3, 38, 40, 46, 50	Analog +5V
AVEE	–	–	2, 39, 41, 42, 51	Analog 0V
ECLVEE	–	–	6, 10, 18, 21, 32, 36	Digital 0V
NC	–	–	34	Not connected

S3021 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

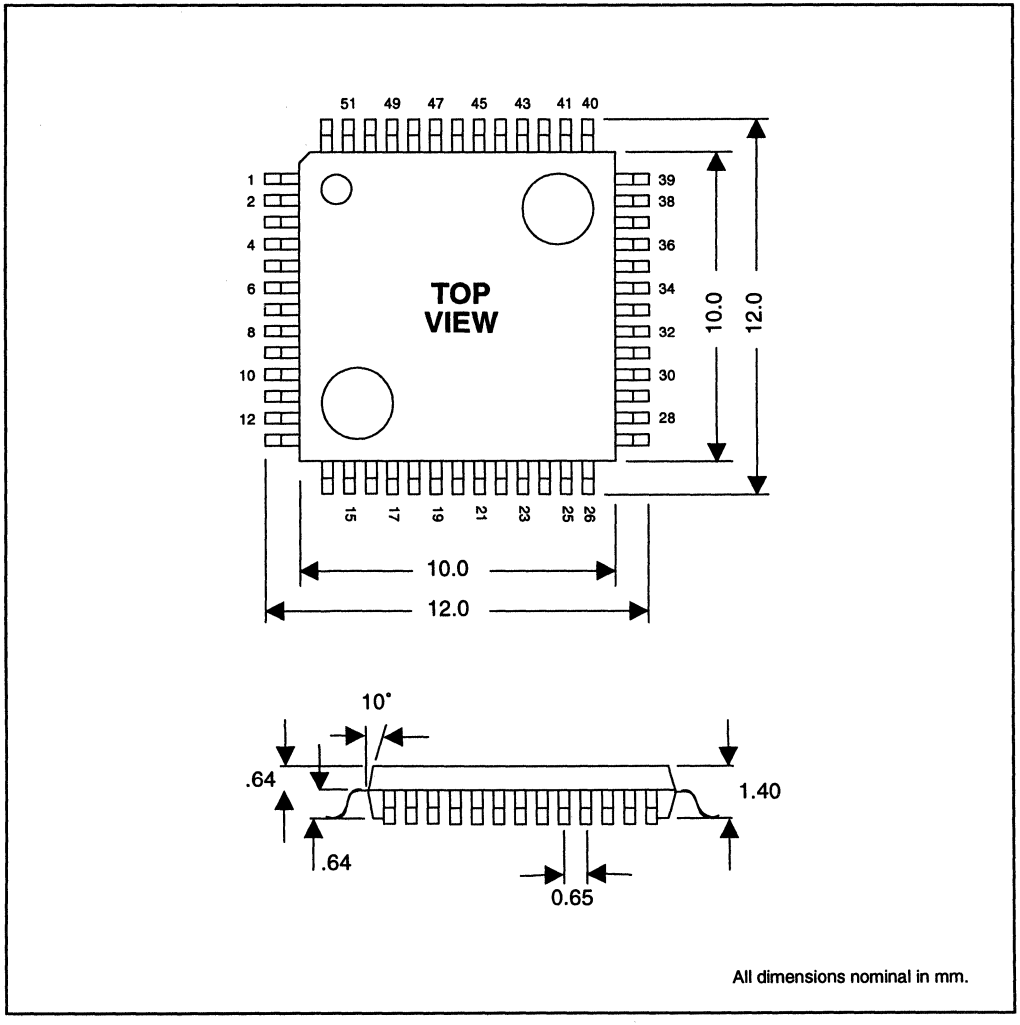
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
SERDATIP SERDATIN	Diff. PECL	I	45 46	Serial data stream signals normally connected to an optical receiver module. A clock is recovered from transitions on the SERDATI inputs.
LPDATIP LPDATIN	Diff. PECL	I	42 44	Serial data stream signal, normally connected to a companion S3020 device for diagnostic loopback purposes. Clock is recovered from transitions on the LPDATI inputs while in diagnostic loopback.
LOCLPEN	TTL	I	8	Selects diagnostic loopback. When LOCLPEN is high, the S3021 device uses the primary data (SERDATI) input. When low, the S3021 device uses the diagnostic loopback data (LPDATI) input.
TSTCLKEN	TTL	I	4	Test clock enable signal, active high, that enables the reference clock to be used in place of the VCO for testing. Allows a means of testing the functions of the chip without the use of the PLL. Set low for normal operation.
OOF	TTL	I	31	Indicator used to enable framing pattern detection logic in the S3021. This logic is enabled by a rising edge on OOF, and remains enabled until frame boundary is detected or when OOF is set low, whichever is longer. OOF is an asynchronous signal with a minimum pulse width of one POCLK period. (See Figures 11 and 12.)
LOS	PECL	I	34	An active-low, single-ended 10K ECL input to be driven by the external optical receiver module to indicate a loss of received optical power (Loss of Signal). When LOS is low, the data on the Serial Data In (SERDATIP/N) pins will be internally forced to a constant zero, LOCKDET will be forced low, and the PLL will lock to the REFCKINP/N inputs. This signal must be used to assure correct automatic reacquisition to serial data following an interruption and subsequent reconnection of the optical path. (This ensures that the PLL does not "wander" out of reacquisition range by tracking the random phase/frequency content of the optical detector's noise floor while monitoring "dark" fiber.)
REFCLKINP REFCLKINN	Diff. PECL	I	49 48	Input normally used as the reference for the integral clock recovery PLL.
RSTB	TTL	I	33	Reset input for the device, active low. Initializes the device to a known state and forces the PLL to acquire to the reference clock. A reset of at least 16 ms should be applied at power-up and whenever the user wishes to force the PLL to re-acquire to the reference clock. The S2031 will also re-acquire to the reference clock if the serial data input is held quiescent for at least 16 ms.
REFSEL	TTL	I	7	Used to select the reference clock frequency. Set low to select 77.76 MHz. Set high to select 19.44 MHz.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3021 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
CAP1 CAP2	–	I	1 52	The loop filter capacitor is connected to these pins. The capacitor value should be 0.1µf ±10% tolerance, X7'R dielectric. 50 V is recommended (16 V is acceptable).
POUT7 POUT6 POUT5 POUT4 POUT3 POUT2 POUT1 POUT0	TTL	O	30 29 23 22 20 19 16 12	Parallel data output, a 77.76 Mbyte/sec word, aligned to the POCLK parallel output clock. POUT7 is the most significant bit (corresponding to bit 1 of each PCM word, the first bit received). POUT0 is the least significant bit (corresponding to bit 8 of each PCM word, the last bit received). POUT(7-0) is updated on the falling edge of POCLK.
FP	TTL	O	11	Frame pulse. Indicates frame boundaries in the incoming data stream (SERDATI). If framing pattern detection is enabled, as controlled by the OOF input, FP pulses high for one POCLK cycle when a 48-bit sequence matching the framing pattern is detected on the serial data inputs. When framing pattern detection is disabled, FP pulses high when the incoming data stream, after byte alignment, matches the framing pattern. FP is updated on the falling edge of POCLK.
POCLK	TTL	O	9	Parallel output clock, a 77.76 MHz nominally 50% duty cycle, byte rate output clock, that is aligned to POUT(7-0) byte serial output data. POUT(7-0) and FP are updated on the falling edge of POCLK.
LOCKDET	TTL	O	35	Clock recovery indicator. Set high when the internal clock recovery has locked onto the incoming data stream. LOCKDET is an asynchronous output.
ECLVCC	–	–	5, 15, 25, 28, 37, 50	Digital +5V
TTLGND	–	–	13, 17, 27	TTL Ground (Digital 0V)
TTLVCC	–	–	14, 24, 26	TTL Power Supply (+5V if TTL)
AVCC	–	–	3, 38, 40, 47	Analog +5V
AVEE	–	–	2, 39, 41, 43	Analog 0V
ECLVEE	–	–	6, 10, 18, 21, 32, 36	Digital 0V
NC	–	–	51	Not connected

Figure 6. 52-PQFP Package



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Performance Specifications

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Condition
Nominal VCO Center Frequency		622.08		MHz	
PECL Data Output Jitter OC-12/STS-12[1]			16	ps (rms)	In CSU mode, given 14 ps rms jitter on REFCKIN in 12KHz to 5 MHz band. REFCLK = 77.76 MHz
Reference Clock Frequency Tolerance Clock Synthesis Clock Recovery	 -20 -100		 +20 +100	 ppm ppm	Required to meet SONET/ATM output frequency specification
OC-12/STS-12 Capture Range Lock Range		 ±200ppm +2,-8%			 With respect to fixed reference frequency Minimum transition density of 20%
Acquisition Lock Time			16	µsec	With device already powered up and valid reference clock
Reference Clock Input Duty Cycle	30		70	% of period	
Reference Clock Rise & Fall Times			2.0	ns	10% to 90% of amplitude
PECL Output Rise & Fall Times (S3020 LPDATOP/N)			600	ps	20% to 80%, 50 Ω to Vcc -2V equivalent load, 5pF cap
Source Terminated Diff. PECL Compatible Output Rise & Fall Times (S3020 SERDATOP/N)			450	ps	20% to 80%, 100 Ω line to line

1. For REFCLK = 19.44 MHz, multiply the specified value by three.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

PARAMETER	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Case Temperature under Bias	–55		125	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	–55		150	°C
Storage Temperature	–65		150	°C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	–0.5		+7.0	V
Voltage on Any TTL Input Pin	–0.5		+5.5	V
Voltage on Any PECL Input Pin	VCC –3		VCC	V
TTL Output Sink Current			20	mA
TTL Output Source Current			10	mA
High Speed PECL Output Source Current			50	mA
Static Discharge Voltage		500		V

Recommended Operating Conditions

PARAMETER	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Ambient Temperature under Bias	0		70	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	20		125	°C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Voltage on Any TTL Input Pin	0		VCC	V
Voltage on Any PECL Input Pin	VCC –2		VCC	V
S3020 ICC		178	238	mA
S3021 ICC		216	270	mA

TTL Input/Output DC Characteristics

(T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Conditions
V_{IL}[1]	Input LOW Voltage			0.8	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage
V_{IH}[1]	Input HIGH Voltage	2.0			Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	-400.0			µA	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.5V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current			50.0	µA	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V
I_I	Input HIGH current at Max. VCC			1.0	mA	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 5.25V
I_{OS}	Output Short Circuit Current	-100.0		-25.0	mA	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{OUT} = 0.5V
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Diode Voltage	-1.2			Volts	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = -18 ma
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage			0.5	Volts	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 8 ma
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	2.7			Volts	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = -1 ma

1. These input levels provide zero noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

PECL Input/Output Characteristics[1,2]

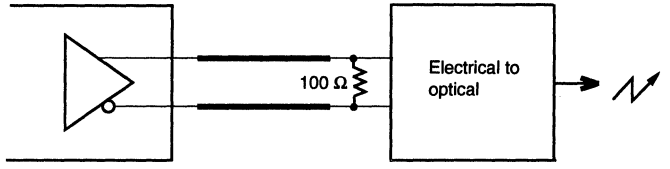
(T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Conditions
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -1.441	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for single-ended inputs
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.225		V_{CC} -0.570	Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for single-ended inputs
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -0.700	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for differential inputs
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.750		V_{CC} -0.450	Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for differential inputs
V_{ID}	Input Diff. Voltage	0.250	0.500	1.400	Volts	Differential Input Voltage
I_{IH}	Input High Current	-0.500		20.000	µA	V_{ID} = 500mV
I_{IL}	Input Low Current	-0.500		20.000	µA	V_{ID} = 500mV
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -1.500	Volts	50 ohm termination to V_{CC} -2V
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.110		V_{CC} -0.670	Volts	50 ohm termination to V_{CC} -2V
V_{OD}	Output Diff. Voltage	0.390		1.330	Volts	Differential Output Voltage

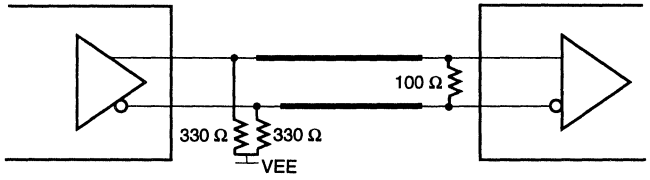
1. These conditions will be met with no airflow.
2. When not used, tie the positive differential PECL pin to V_{CC} and the negative differential ECL pin to ground via a 3.9K resistor.

3

Differential ECL Input and Output Applications



S3020 SERDATOP/N to Fiber Optic Transmitter

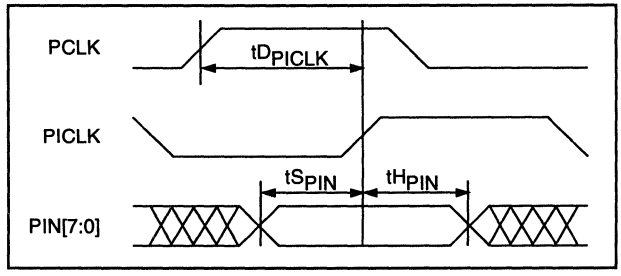


Reference Clock Crystal Oscillator Source
(ECL Driver) to REFCKINP/N Inputs.
S3020 LPDATOP/N to S3021 LPDATIP/N.
Fiber Optic Receiver to S3021 SERDATIP/N.

Table 1. S3020 AC Timing Characteristics (T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

Symbol	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Units
tD_{PICLK}	PICLK Delay from PCLK	0		5.5	ns
tS_{PIN}	PIN [7.0] Set-up Time w.r.t. PICLK	1.5			ns
tH_{PIN}	PIN [7.0] Hold Time w.r.t. PICLK	1			ns
tD_{SER}	Serial Clock (LPDATOP) low to SERDATOP/N Valid Prop Delay	0		500	ps
	Serial Clock (LPDATOP) Duty Cycle	40		60	%
tD_{RP}	REFCKINP High to PCLK High Valid Prop Delay	7.0		11.0	ns

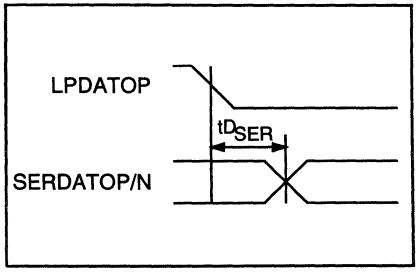
Figure 7. PIN AC Input Timing



Notes on TTL Output Timing:

1. When a set-up time is specified on TTL signals between an input and a clock, the set-up time is the time in nanoseconds from the 50% point of the input to the 50% point of the clock.
2. When a hold time is specified on TTL signals between an input and a clock, the hold time is the time in nanoseconds from the 50% point of the clock to the 50% point of the input.

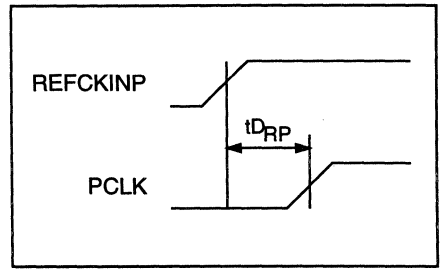
Figure 8a. Clock and Data Output Timing with TSCLKSEL Asserted



Notes on PECL Output Timing:

1. Output propagation delay time of high speed PECL outputs is the time in nano seconds from the cross-over point of the reference signal to the cross-over point of the output.

Figure 8b. REFCKIP High to PCLK High Valid Prop Delay

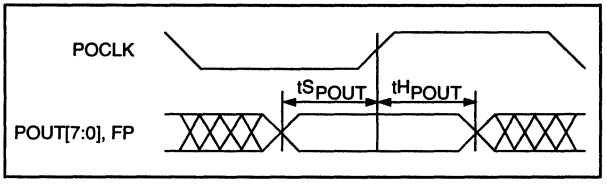


Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Table 2. S3021 AC Timing Characteristics (T_A = 0°C to +70°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

Symbol	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Units
	POCLK Duty Cycle	40		60	%
tS_{POUT}	POUT[7:0] and FP Set-up Time w.r.t. POCLK	4			ns
tH_{POUT}	POUT[7:0] and FP Hold Time w.r.t. POCLK	2			ns
	SERDATIP/N Minimum Pulse Width	400			ps

Figure 9. Output Timing Diagram



Notes on TTL Output Timing:

1. Output propagation delay time of TTL outputs is the time in nanoseconds from the 50% point of the reference signal to the 30% or 70% point of the output.
2. Maximum output propagation delays and duty cycles of TTL outputs are measured with a 15 pF load and 500 ohms to ground on the outputs.

RECEIVER FRAMING

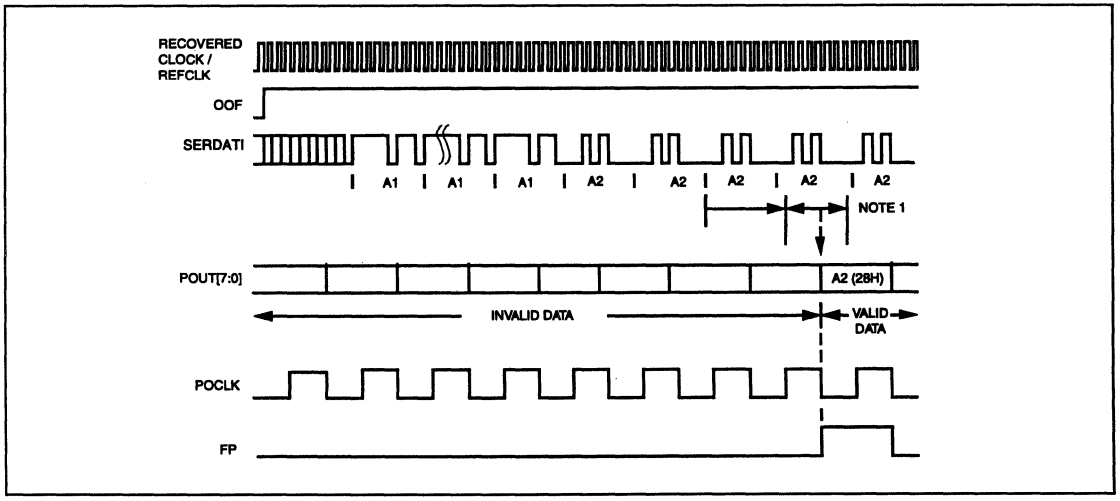
Figure 10 shows a typical reframe sequence in which a byte realignment is made. The frame and byte boundary detection is enabled by the rising edge of OOF and remains enabled while OOF is high. Realignment occurs upon receipt of the first A1 byte. The frame boundary is recognized upon receipt of the third A2 byte, which is the first data byte to be reported with the correct byte alignment on the outgoing data bus (POUT[7:0]). Concurrently, the frame pulse is set high for one POCLK cycle.

When interfacing with a section terminating device, the OOF input remains high for one full frame after the first frame pulse while the section terminating device verifies internally that the frame and byte alignment are correct, as shown in Figure 11. Since at least one framing pattern has been detected since the rising edge of OOF, boundary detection is disabled when OOF is set low.

The frame and byte boundary detection block is activated by the rising edge of OOF, and stays active until the first FP pulse or until OOF goes low, whichever occurs last. Figure 11 shows a typical OOF timing pattern which occurs when the S3021 is connected to a down stream section terminating device. OOF remains high for one full frame after the first FP pulse. The frame and byte boundary detection block is active until OOF goes low.

Figure 12 shows the frame and byte boundary detection activation by a rising edge of OOF, and deactivated by the first FP pulse. least one framing pattern has been detected since the rising edge of OOF, boundary detection is disabled when OOF is set low.

Figure 10. Frame and Byte Detection



NOTE 1: Range of input to output delay can be 1.5 to 2.5 POCLK cycles.

Figure 11. OOF Operation Timing with PM5312 STTX or PM5355 SUNI-622

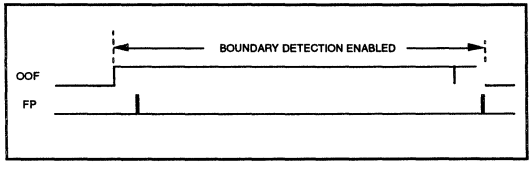
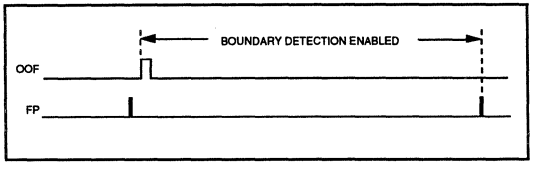


Figure 12. Alternate OOF Timing



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

INTRODUCTION

In some applications it is necessary to "forward clock" the data in an ATM system. In this application the reference clock from which the high speed serial clock is synthesized and the parallel data clock both originate from the same (usually TTL/CMOS) clock source. This application note explains how the AMCC S3020 can be configured to operate in this mode.

Clock Control Logic Description

The timing control logic in the S3020 automatically generates an internal load signal which has a fixed relationship to the reference clock. The logic takes into account the variation of the reference clock to the internal load signal over temperature and voltage.

The connections required to implement the design are shown in Figure 13, and the timing specifications are shown in Figure 14. The setup and hold times for the PICLK to the data must be met by the controller ASIC. We recommend latching the data on the falling edge of the output reference clock in order to meet the required specifications.

Figure 13. S3020 with Data Clocked by Reference Clock

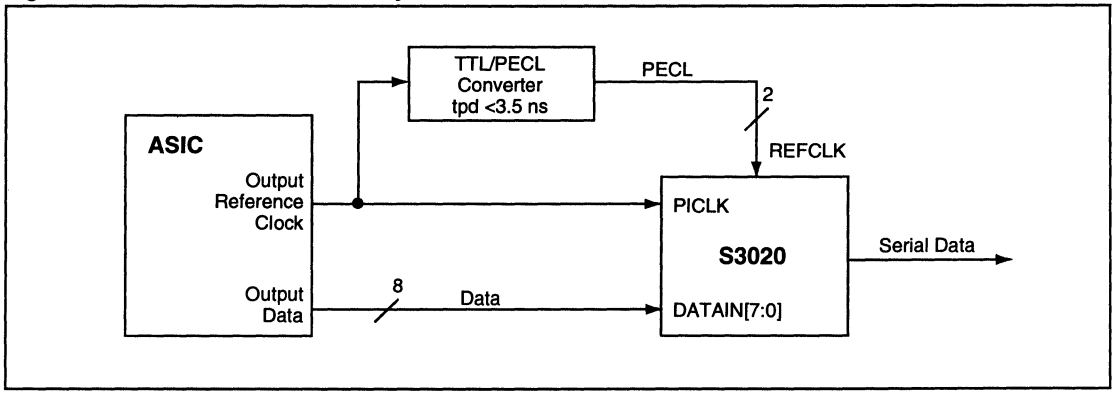


Figure 14. Data Timing with Respect to PICLK

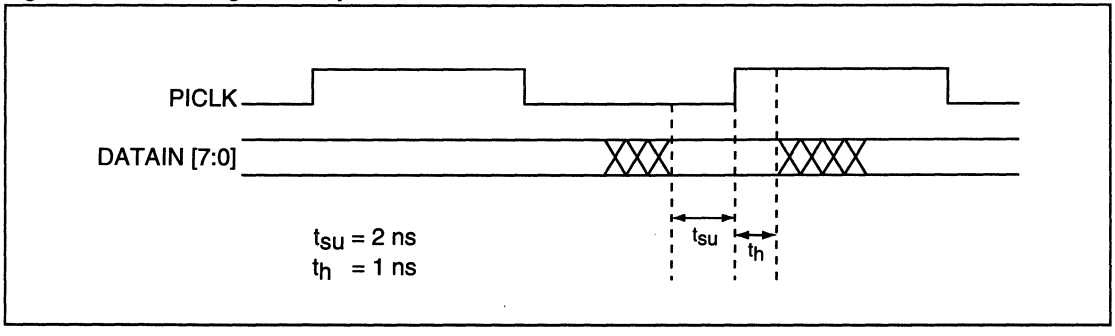
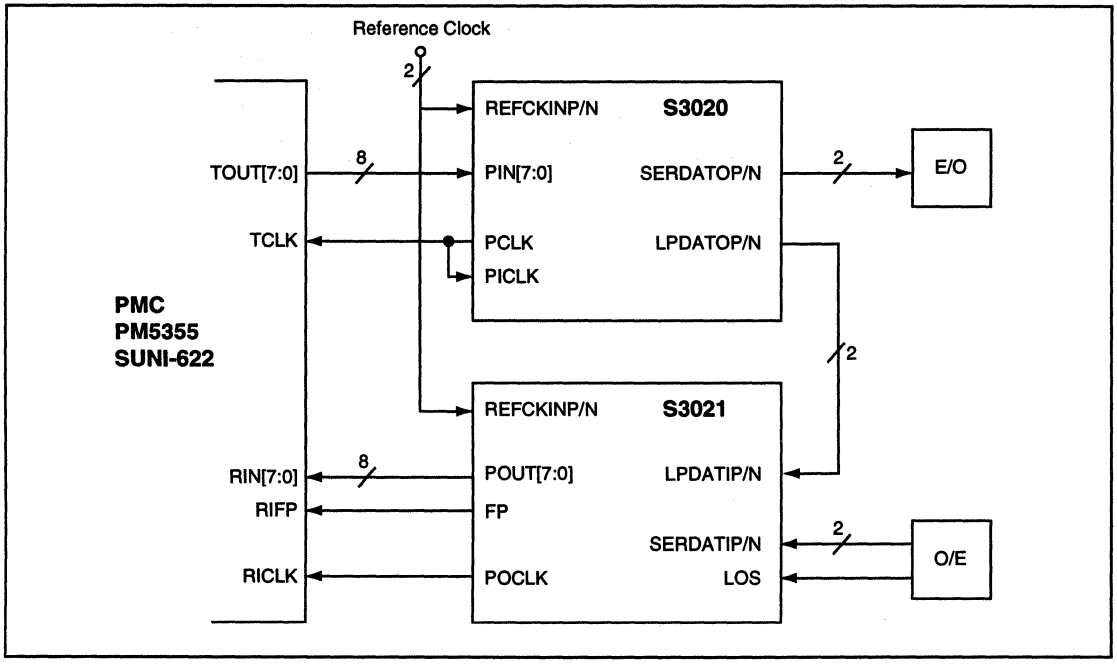


Figure 15. System Block Diagram



Ordering Information

GRADE	TRANSMITTER	PACKAGE
S – commercial	3020	A – 52 PQFP TEP

GRADE	RECEIVER	PACKAGE
S – commercial	3021	A – 52 PQFP TEP

X XXXX X

Grade Part number Package

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SONET/SDH/ATM 155 MBIT/S QUAD TRANSCEIVER S3029

FEATURES

- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications for jitter tolerance, jitter generation
- Five on-chip high frequency PLLs with internal loop filters for clock recovery
- Supports clock recovery for STS-3/STM-1 (155.52 Mbit/s) NRZ data
- Clock Multiplier PLL for transmit clock generation
- 19.44 or 51.84 MHz reference frequency
- Lock detect—monitors run length and frequency
- Low-jitter differential interface
- 3.3V supply
- Available in a 64-pin TQFP package
- Compatible with IgT WAC-413 ATM Quad-UNI processor

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The function of the S3029 clock synthesis and recovery unit is to derive high speed timing signals for SONET/SDH-based equipment. The S3029 is implemented using AMCC's proven Phase Locked Loop (PLL) technology.

The S3029 receives four STS-3/STM-1 scrambled NRZ signals and recovers the clock from the data and generates a 155 MHz transmit clock. The chip outputs a differential PECL bit clock and retimed data. Figure 1 shows a typical network application.

The S3029 utilizes five on-chip PLLs which consist of a phase detector, a loop filter, and a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO). The phase detector compares the phase relationship between the VCO output and the serial data input. A loop filter converts the phase detector output into a smooth DC voltage, and the DC voltage is input to the VCO whose frequency is varied by this voltage. A block diagram is shown in Figure 2. There is a single clock multiplier PLL which generates a 155 MHz transmit clock from a 19.44 or 51.84 MHz input.

3

Figure 1. System Block Diagram

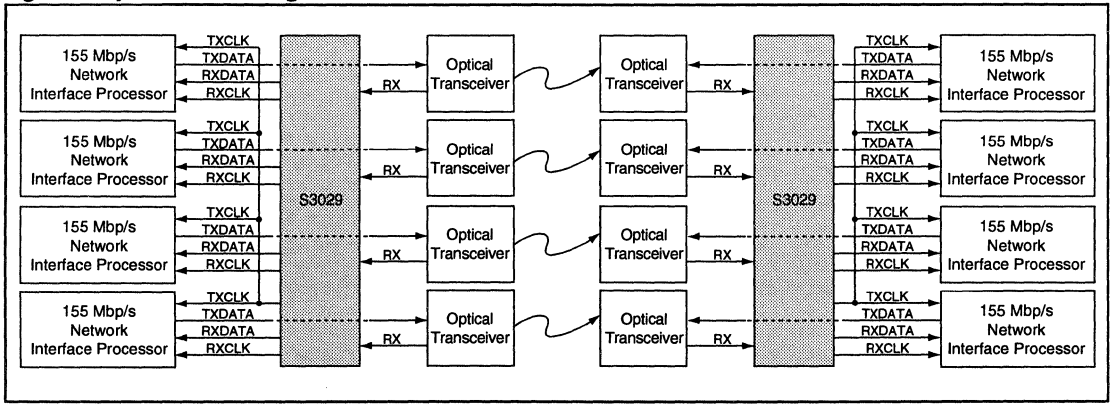
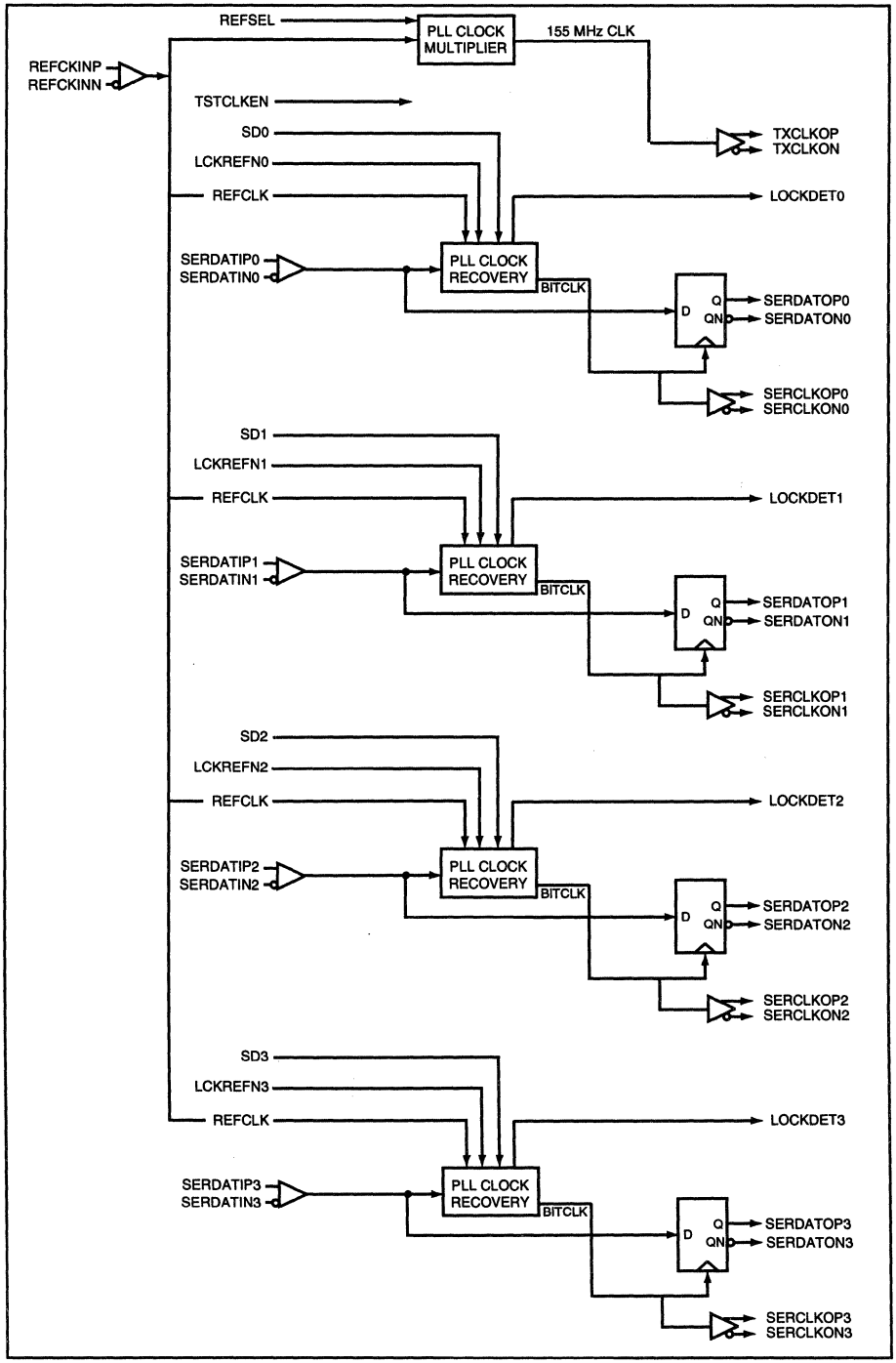


Figure 2. Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

100VG-AnyLAN STP/FIBER OPTIC TRANSCEIVER S2100

FEATURES

- IEEE 802.12 compliant
- Full Duplex Capability
- Single +5 V supply
- STP or Fiber support
- Fixed receiver based equalization
- Transmit clock generation
- Receive data/clock recovery
- Transmit Control State generation
- Receive Control State detection

APPLICATIONS

- High-speed Local Area Networks
- The S2100 can be used in all 100VG-AnyLAN network applications that require Fiber or STP cabling in either the HUB or END-NODE end.

DESCRIPTION

The S2100 100VG-AnyLAN STP/Fiber-optic Transceiver chip contains all of the functionality required to implement the IEEE 802.12 PMD specifications for transmission onto (or reception from) 150 ohm STP cable. The differential transmit and receive circuits are PECL compatible which makes them suitable for direct connection to a filter module, or to a Fiber-optic transceiver like the HFBR-5103.

The TCS machine indicates a node's status to the network and the RCS machine decodes the network status. The TDF circuit formats and multiplexes the nibble wide data into a single 120Mbit/s data stream, and the RDF de-multiplexes then re-formats the data into a 30M nibble/s bus. For STP applications, carrier detect and equalization are also performed.

3

Figure 1. Functional Block Diagram

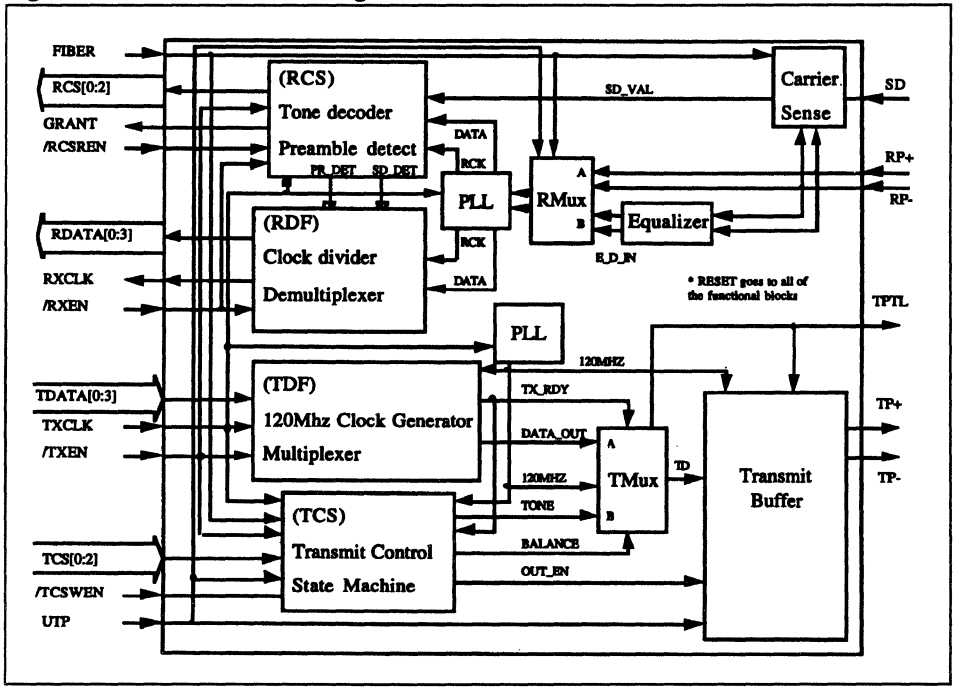
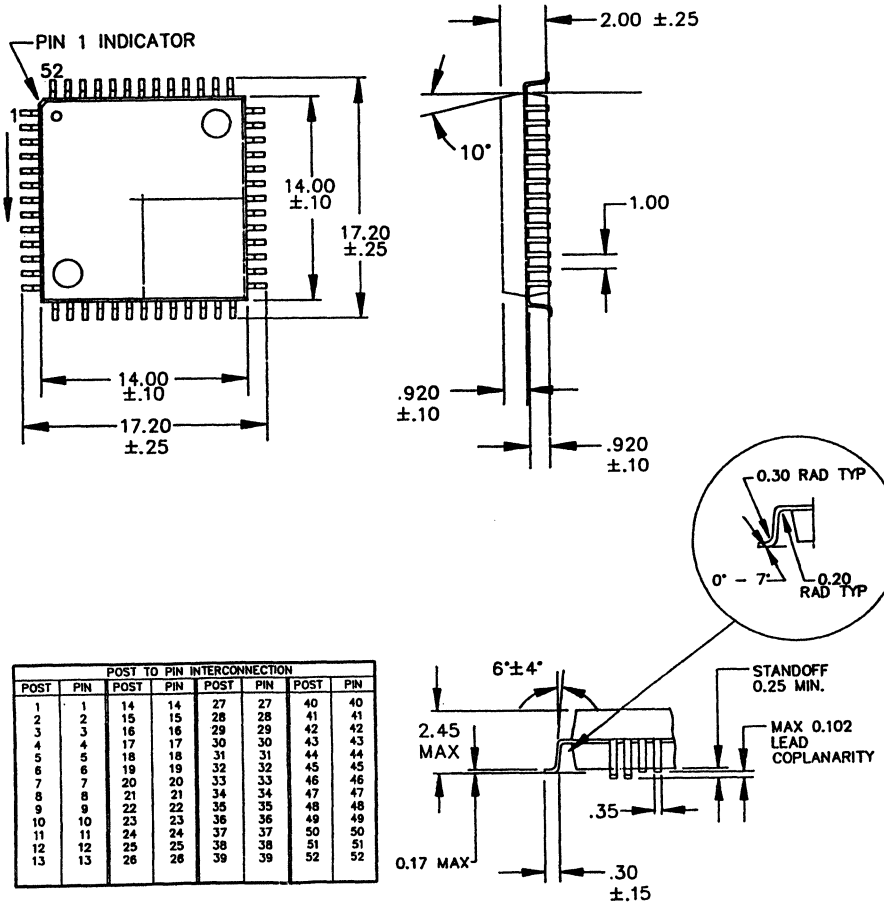


Figure 2. 52-Pin PQFP (14mm x 14mm)



POST TO PIN INTERCONNECTION

POST	PIN	POST	PIN	POST	PIN	POST	PIN
1	1	14	14	27	27	40	40
2	2	15	15	28	28	41	41
3	3	16	16	29	29	42	42
4	4	17	17	30	30	43	43
5	5	18	18	31	31	44	44
6	6	19	19	32	32	45	45
7	7	20	20	33	33	46	46
8	8	21	21	34	34	47	47
9	9	22	22	35	35	48	48
10	10	23	23	36	36	49	49
11	11	24	24	37	37	50	50
12	12	25	25	38	38	51	51
13	13	26	26	39	39	52	52

All dimensions are in mm.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Fibre Channel/Gigabit Ethernet Products 4

CONTENTS

FIBRE CHANNEL/GIGABIT ETHERNET PRODUCTS

OPEN FIBER CONTROL S2036

FEATURES

- Implements redundant safety interlock for laser-based fiber optic systems
- Functionally compliant with ANSI XT311 Fibre Channel physical standard
- Enables Class 1 safety compliance for FDA, ANSI, and IEC guidelines
- Operates with the AMCC S2042/S2043, and S2044/S2045 Fibre Channel Chipsets at 265.625, 531.25, and 1062.5 Mbit/s
- On-chip ring oscillator
- Ultra low power operation
- 28-pin SOIC package
- PECL Interface

APPLICATIONS

- Laser-based fiber optic systems
- Medical and laboratory instrumentation
- High-speed data and telecommunications
  - Supercomputer
  - Mainframe
  - Broadcast
  - Environments
  - Frame buffer
  - Switched networks
  - Mass storage/RAID
  - Workstation

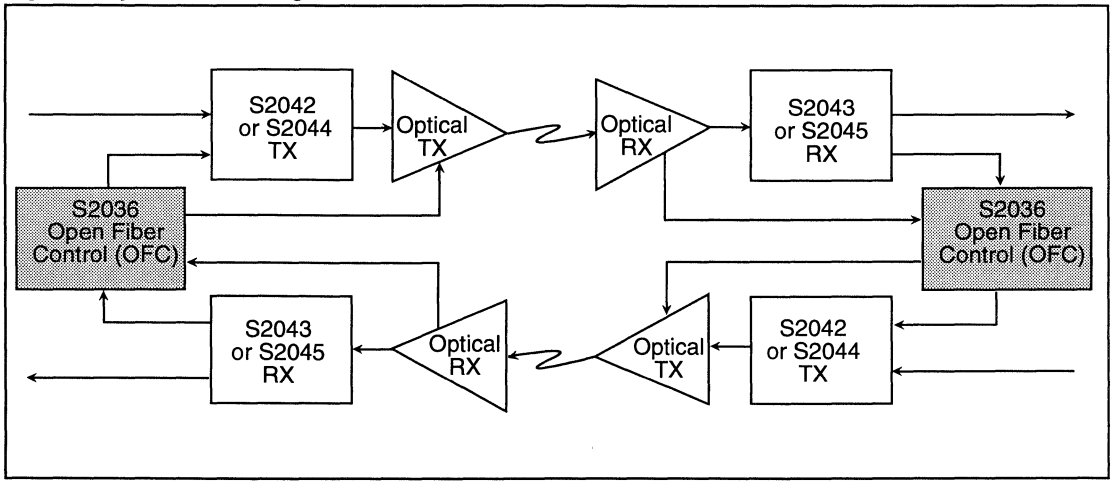
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S2036 is designed specifically to implement the Fibre Channel Open Fiber Control (OFC) system, a redundant safety interlock feature for laser-based fiber optic systems. It is functionally compliant with the ANSI XT311 Fibre Channel physical standard and implements the OFC system defined by that standard, to detect when the optical link has been disrupted and shut down the laser or reduce the optical power level. The S2036 employs effectively redundant paths, each of which can independently turn off the laser.

The chip meets the requirements of Class 1 safety limits defined by FDA, ANSI, and IEC. It is fully compatible with AMCC's S2042/S2043 and S2044/S2045 Fibre Channel chipsets at 265.625, 531.25, and 1062.5 Mbit/s operation. It features low-power operation and a 28-pin SOIC package. Figure 1 shows the S2036 used in a typical network configuration.

4

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



OVERVIEW

The OFC system is an open fiber link detection and laser control system specified in ANSI XT311 Fibre Channel physical standard. It is used as a safety interlock for point-to-point optical fiber links that use semiconductor laser diodes as the optical source. The major reason for implementing OFC is that the optical power levels required to obtain the desired level of system performance in Fibre Channel exceeds the Class 1 limits defined by national and international laser safety standards, if the optical fiber link between two optical ports is disconnected, such as would occur with an opened connector or a cut fiber. It is extremely important that requirements for Class 1 classification are met, due to the potential for customer exposure to laser radiation.

Since it is only when an optical link is opened that a user can be exposed to laser radiation, implementing OFC allows Class 1 classification requirements to be met, since it can detect when the link has been disrupted and can shut down the laser or reduce the optical power level. The S2036 complies fully with the OFC specifications and Class 1 requirements.

Refer to the ANSI Fibre Channel standard document for details of OFC operation.

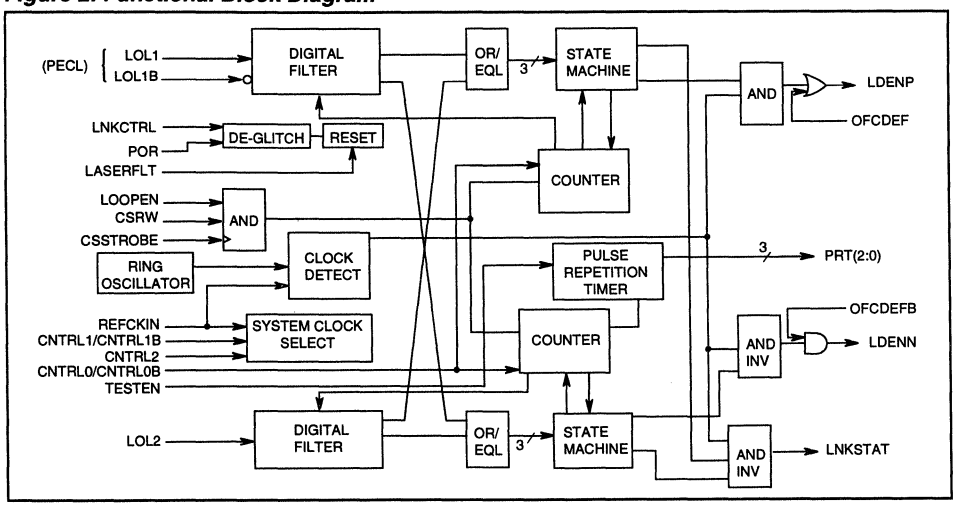
CIRCUIT OPERATION

Whenever the fiber data link is disrupted (by a cut fiber or a disconnected connector), the S2036 detects the disruption and forces the transceiver into a repetitive pulsing mode of operation with a very low duty cycle. The link returns to normal operation only when the device detects that the disruption has been repaired and the proper reconnection handshake has taken place between the two transceivers in the link.

As seen in the module block diagram in Figure 2, two loss-of-light control paths are provided and both must be satisfied before the laser can be activated. Each path has a separate digital filter, state machine, and a counter. Two loss-of-light detectors each feed a digital filter. The output of each filter is "OR/EQUALed" to produce an interval Loss-of-Light (LOL) signal. If the REFCKIN is too fast or too slow, the clock detector causes the laser to be deactivated. Two laser driver control outputs are independently capable of disabling the laser drive circuitry. They are of opposite polarity to prevent voltage control problems from accidentally activating the laser. The link status output signals the user system when the link is inactive.

A power-on-reset signal is used to synchronize the counters and state machines. Three user system control lines, Laser Fault, Link Control and Loopback Enable, force the S2036 to disable the laser drive circuitry and turn off the laser.

Figure 2. Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

The two state machines are independent and identical, and contain the logic to detect when the optical link becomes open due to a disconnection or break. They also preside over the link reconnection handshake when it detects that the link is reconnected.

OFC Time Periods

The OFC system uses a repetitive pulsing technique (i.e., laser activated for t microseconds every T seconds) during the time that a link is open in order to reduce the maximum possible exposure to a value which allows for classification as a Class 1 laser product. The maximum average power level per pulse is a function of the wavelength, pulse duration (t), and pulse repetition frequency (PRF = 1/T).

To function correctly, each short-wavelength optical link port must contain a transmitter/receiver unit that has implemented the OFC system with compatible OFC interface timings. The timing values that are consistent with the stated maximum transmitter receptacle power and current (1990) IEC laser safety restrictions for a Class 1 system are shown in Table 1.

These time periods, when used according to the OFC interface specification described in this section, should result in a laser product which conforms to current (1990) emission requirements for Class 1 classification worldwide. Note, however, that classification of a laser product must always be verified with measurements and calculations and not assumed.

The connection and disconnection handshake timing is shown in Figures 5 and 6. The connection handshake is performed at link initialization or at the automatic recovery from intentional or accidental interruption of the optical path. The Pulse duration, t, is chosen to meet the maximum average power level while allowing for the propagation delay through both fibers and the light detection and laser turn-on delay of the complete transceiver system. This margin is shown as t_{setH}. Similarly, the Stop time t_s is set at either 2t or 4t to assure that the detected pulse originates from a properly functioning OFC node. This is accomplished by the detection of loss of light for a time t_{setL} prior to the end of the Stop time. In Figure 5, the Master node is the one whose 10.1 second timer expires first after the reconnection is complete.

Figure 6 illustrates the reaction of the system to the disruption of one fiber (the one between the Master transmitter and the Slave receiver). Since the other fiber is still intact in this example, the Master transmitter is shown as again having its 10.1 second timer expire first, but then resynchronizing to the received pulse from the Slave transmitter.

Safety Documentation/Usage Restrictions

Shortwave laser transceiver products incorporating the OFC system in order to assure Class 1 compliance shall include the following two usage restrictions as part of the product's user, maintenance, and safety documentation:

Table 1. Selectable OFC Time Periods

Symbol	Description	25 Mbyte/s	50/100 Mbyte/s	Units
CNTRL0/0B	Counter Control 0	Low	High	—
t	Pulse duration time	617	154	µsec
T	Pulse repetition time	10.1	10.1	sec
t_s	Stop time	1234	617	µsec
t_{LDENon}	LOL1 & LOL2 inactive to LDENP/N	2–4	2–4	µsec
$t_{LDENoff}$	LOL1 or LOL2 active to LDENP/N	20–40	20–40	µsec
t_{ldon}	Laser turn–on time	LDENon + Laser activation time		—
t_{ldoff}	Laser turn–off time	LDENoff + Laser deactivation time		—
t_{pdf1}	Propagation delay, fiber 1			—
t_{pdf2}	Propagation delay, fiber 2			—

a)The laser product shall be used in point-to-point optical links only. The OFC safety system is incompatible with other types of link connections (i.e., multiple input or output links). Failure to comply with this usage restriction may result in incorrect operation of the link and points of access that may emit laser radiation above the limit for Safety Class 1 systems established by one or more national or international laser safety standards.

b)Normal operation of the point-to-point optical link requires that the laser product shall be connected only to another Fibre Channel compatible laser product that includes the OFC safety system. In addition, each of these products must be certified as Safety Class 1 laser products according to the laser safety regulations and/or standards in existence at the time of manufacture.

The certification ensures that each of the products will function correctly in the event of a fault in one of the safety control systems.

It is the responsibility of the interface designer tassure that the redundancy and freedom from single point failure sensitivity incorporated in the Fibre Channel standard and the design of the S2036 are fully implemented in the final laser product. These implementation criteria shall include but are not limited to:

a)Biasing of the LDENP/N signal lines with 10KΩ resistors external to the S2036 assures that the non-operating state of the laser is forced if the S2036 is removed or destroyed while the system is operating.

b)Use of the redundant control signals (CNTRL0B and CNTRL1B) to assure safe operation or no operation in the event of a single point failure of any control signal.

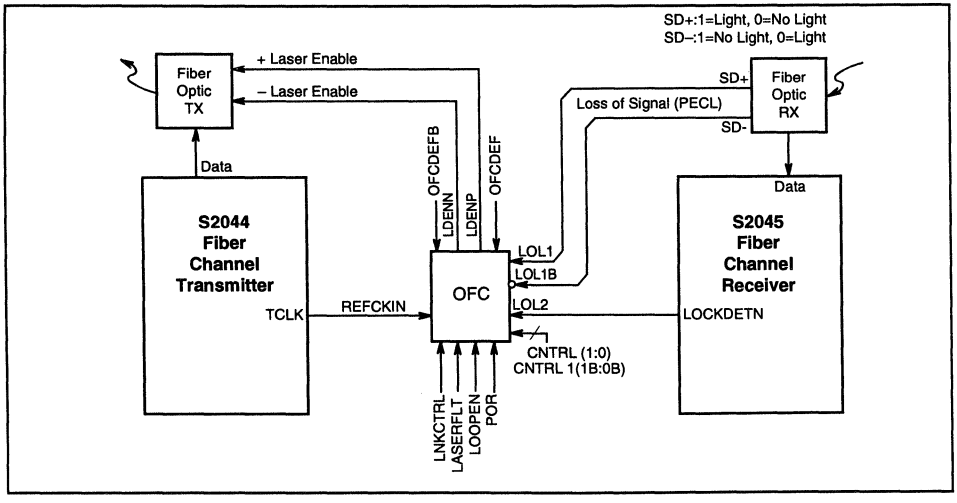
WARNING! IMPORTANT!

The S2036 is equipped with an overrride function to permit activation of the attached laser during module level testing. This function is operable with the TESTEN held in the active high state and OFCDEF held High and OFCDEFB held Low only. It is the responsibility of the manufacturer to isolate these inputs from accidental activation by the end user. Failure to do so may void the certification of the module or the OEM system for Laser Safety Class 1 operation.

Digital Filter

The digital filters integrate the incoming signals to improve their reliability. The filters sample at a faster rate when acquiring a light-present signal and at a slower rate when dropping a light-present signal, while maintaining the correct handshake timing.

Figure 3. OFC Connections



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

State Machine

The state machine is implemented per the Fibre Channel FC-PH document, Paragraph 6.2.3 and annex I. The OFC time periods are user-selectable to comply with the operating frequency of the serial link. The selectable OFC time periods are seen in Table 1. The pulse repetition time is fixed for both 25, 50, and 100 Mbyte applications to 10.1 seconds.

The inputs to the state machine are the loss of light indicators (DC and AC) and the power-on reset. The timing of the state machine transitions is controlled by the decode times. The timing of the laser control signals will not necessarily be synchronous to the system clock because of the long counter times involved.

Link Initialization

Following a power-on-reset cycle, the OFC device will be in the Stop State as defined in the Fibre Channel Standard. The default state for the internal loopback control is loopback active. A Control/Status Write cycle is required together with a logic high on the LOOPEN input in order to place the OFC in the Reconnect State allowing the repetitive pulsed output operation. The required timing for this write cycle is shown in Figure 5.

Reference Clock Select

The reference clock is user-selectable to be 53 MHz or 26 MHz. The reference clock input is divided by four if a 53-MHz clock is used, or by two for a 26-MHz clock so that all state machine and counter clocks operate at 13 MHz. Refer to Figure 3 and Figures 7 through 10 for suggested connections.

Clock Detect

The clock detect circuitry compares the reference clock input and the ring oscillator. If the ring oscillator and the reference clock frequencies do not compare as selected by CTRL2, CTRL1/1B, and CTRL0/0B, the laser is disabled to prevent it from staying on or increasing the laser duty cycle.

De-Glitch Logic

The de-glitch logic debounces the power-on reset and the link control pin to eliminate potential glitching of the laser control lines.

Counter

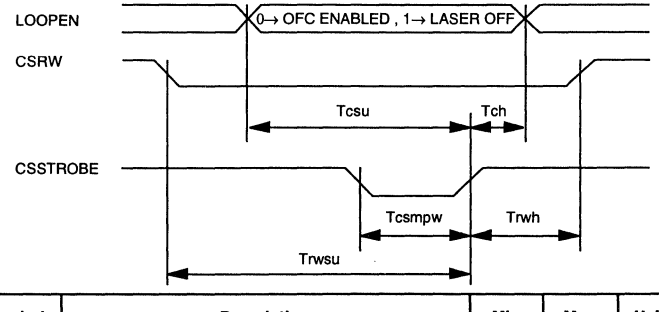
The two counter blocks are redundant functions which generate the selected decode timing used by the state machines. (See Table 1 for OFC time periods.) One of the counters is used as the lower part of the 10.1 sec pulse repetition timer.

Pulse Repetition Timer

The pulse repetition timer generates the 10.1 sec decode timer used by the state machines. In test mode it is broken up into three counter stages which is output on the PRT<0> pin.

4

Figure 4. Loopback Enable Write Access



Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
Trwsu	CSRW setup time before CSSTROBE rising edge	5		ns
Trwh	CSRW hold time after CSSTROBE rising edge	5		ns
Tcsu	LOOPEN setup time before CSSTROBE rising edge	5		ns
Tch	LOOPEN hold time after CSSTROBE rising edge	5		ns
Tcsmpw	CSSTROBE minimum pulse width	15		ns

Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
POR	TTL	I	4	Active low power-on reset signal, which is sampled by the deglitching circuitry.
CSRW	TTL	I	6	Control/status read/write input. Must be low to enable the clocking of the Loopback Enable signal.
REFCLKIN	TTL	I	2	53-MHz or 26-MHz clock used as the master clock for the state machine and the counters. This clock is monitored by the ring oscillator for correct frequency. This pin should be tied to TCLK of the S2044.
CNTRL0	TTL	I	23	Counter control 0. Controls the counter values that determine the decode time periods. It should be set to low for 617 µs laser pulses and high for 154 µs laser pulses. (See Table 1.) It is also used during device testing to verify the ring oscillator circuitry.
CNTRL0B	TTL	I	10	Counter control 0B. A backup for CNTRL0. Should be independently driven to the same logic state. The full use of this pin prevents the unwanted generation of a 617-µs pulse due to a single-point failure of CNTRL0 to logic low. A false low on CNTRL0 or a false high on CNTRL0B will result in a reset of the S2036 and selects the ring oscillator to TESTOUT when TESTEN is low. A false high on CNTRL0 will result in 154 µs pulses.
CNTRL1	TTL	I	22	Counter control 1. This pin, together with the CNTRL2 pin, selects the reference clock frequency. If the reference clock is 53 MHz, this pin must be high, and CNTRL2 must be low. if the reference clock is 26 MHz, this pin and CNTRL2 must both be low.
CNTRL1B	TTL	I	9	Counter control 1B. This pin is a backup for CNTRL1 and should be independently driven to the same logic state.
CNTRL2	TTL	I	25	Counter control 2. This pin is used with CNTRL1 to select the reference clock frequency and should be set to Low.
TESTCK	TTL	I	28	This clock input is used in test to replace the ring oscillator when OFCDEF and OFCDEFB are both High or Low.
LOL1 LOL1B	PECL	I	11 12	Loss of Light 1. Active low. When low, indicates that an optical signal is **not** present at the input to the fiber optic receiver. These pins must be tied to the Loss of Signal pin of the fiber optic receiver for a DC loss of signal function. (See Figure 3.)
LOL2	TTL	I	13	Loss of Light 2. Active high. When high, indicates that an optical signal is **not** present at the input to the fiber optic receiver. This pin must be tied to the S2044 LOCKDETN signal for an AC loss of signal function. (See Figure 3.)

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
LOOPEN	TTL	I	8	Loopback enable, active High. When high, deactivates the laser diode enable pins (both LDENP and LDENN) regardless of the state of the state machine. It is enabled by the CSRW and clocked by the TCLK of the S2044/45 devices. Once the laser is turned off, only the OFC system can turn it back on by performing a link reconnection handshake.
LASERFLT	TTL	I	24	Laser fault signal, active High. When high, this pin will deactivate the laser diode enable pins (both LDENP and LDENN) regardless of the state of the state machine. Asserts LNKSTAT. Once the laser is turned off, only the OFC system can turn it back on by performing a link reconnection handshake.
LNKCTRL	TTL	I	3	Link control input, active High. When high, this pin will deactivate the laser diode enable pins (both LDENP and LDENN) regardless of the state of the state machine. It is deglitched to filter spurious transitions of the laser diode enabled signals. Once the laser is turned off, only the OFC system can turn it back on by performing a link reconnection handshake.
CSSTROBE	TTL	I	7	Control/Status strobe input, used to clock the Loopback Enable signal. It is intended to be tied to the TCLK pin of the S2044. The Loopback Enable signal is clocked on the rising edge of CSSTROBE.
TESTEN	TTL	I	14	Active high Test Enable input. Internal pull-down resistor attached. This pin forces the pulse repetition counter to be broken up into five individual counters for test purposes and disables the LDENN output and selects TESTCK to TESTOUT when OFCDEF and OFCDEFB are both High or Low.
OFCDEF	TTL	I	5	Positive laser diode enable forced input. Active High. Internal pull-down resistor attached. Overrides the OFC control of the positive laser diode enable and forces the laser to be enabled for test, when TESTEN is High.
OFCDEFB	TTL	I	26	Negative laser diode enable forced input. Active Low. Internal pull-up resistor attached. Overrides the OFC control of the negative laser diode enable and forces the laser to be enabled for test, when TESTEN is High.
LNKSTAT	TTL	O	21	Link status output. High = Link inactive. Indicates to the system when the link is inactive due to a loss of signal condition detected by the OFC system. Active during LOOPBACK mode. Asserted when LASERFLT signal is asserted.
TESTOUT	TTL	O	27	Test output signal. Outputs TESTCK input when TESTEN is high and OFCDEF and OFCDEFB are both high or low, or outputs ring oscillator divided by 4 when TESTEN is low and CNTRL0 is low and CNTRL0B is high. Otherwise, outputs high impedance.

Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
LDENP	TTL	O	16	Positive laser diode enable output, active High. Output of the state machine and should be tied to the positive enable pin of the laser diode transmitter. Each of the laser diode enable pins are independently capable of disabling the laser drive circuitry (via separate control paths). The enable pins are of opposite polarity to prevent voltage control problems from accidentally activating the laser.
LDENN	TTL	O	17	Negative laser diode enable output, active Low. Output of the state machine and should be tied to the negative enable pin of the laser diode transmitter. Each of the laser diode enable pins are independently capable of disabling the laser drive circuitry (via separate control paths). The enable pins are of opposite polarity to prevent voltage control problems from accidentally activating the laser.
PRT2 PRT1 PRT0	TTL	O	18 19 20	Pulse repetition time outputs. In normal operating mode, this bus monitors the output of the LOL2 and LOL1 digital filters (on PRT2 and PRT1, respectively). Logic high represents loss of light. PRT0 monitors the internal reset of the S2036. In TESTEN mode, PRT2 and PRT1 monitor the laser on output of state machines 2 and 1, while PRT0 monitors the end of the counter chain (REFCLK/4096 or REFCLK/9192).
VDD	+5V	–	1	Power supply (+5V)
GND	0V	–	15	Ground

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 5. OFC Transceiver Connection Handshake Timing

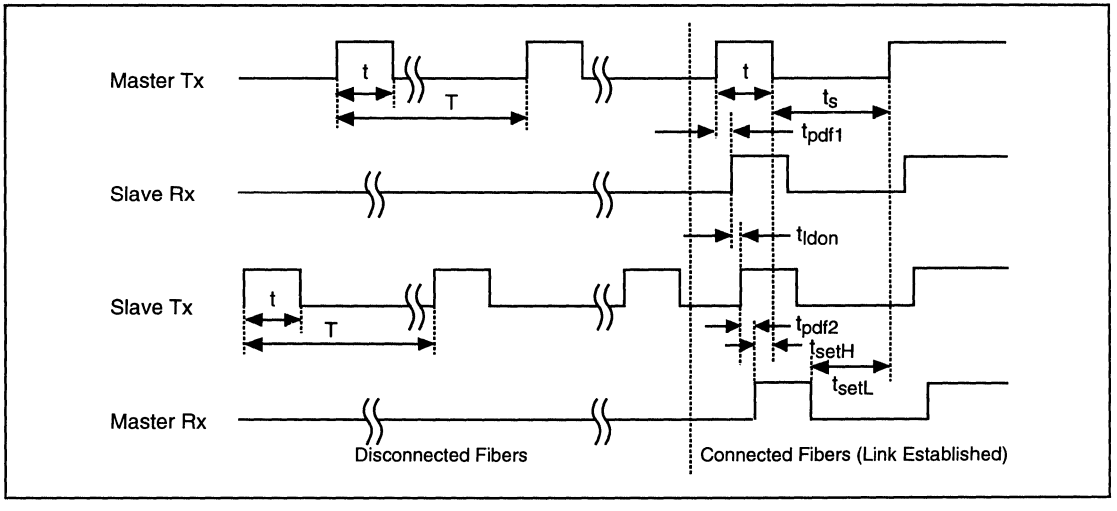


Figure 6. OFC Transceiver Disconnect Handshake Timing

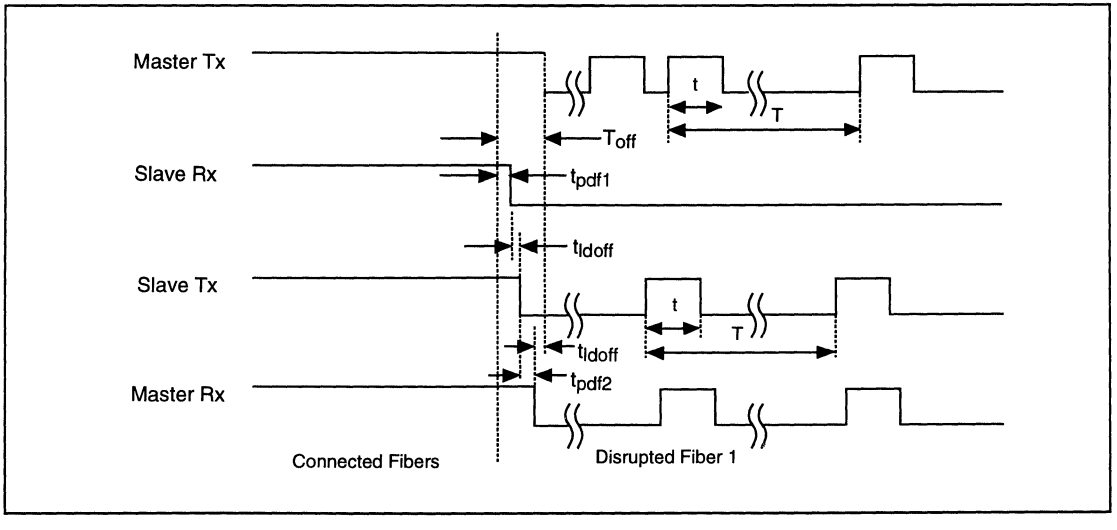
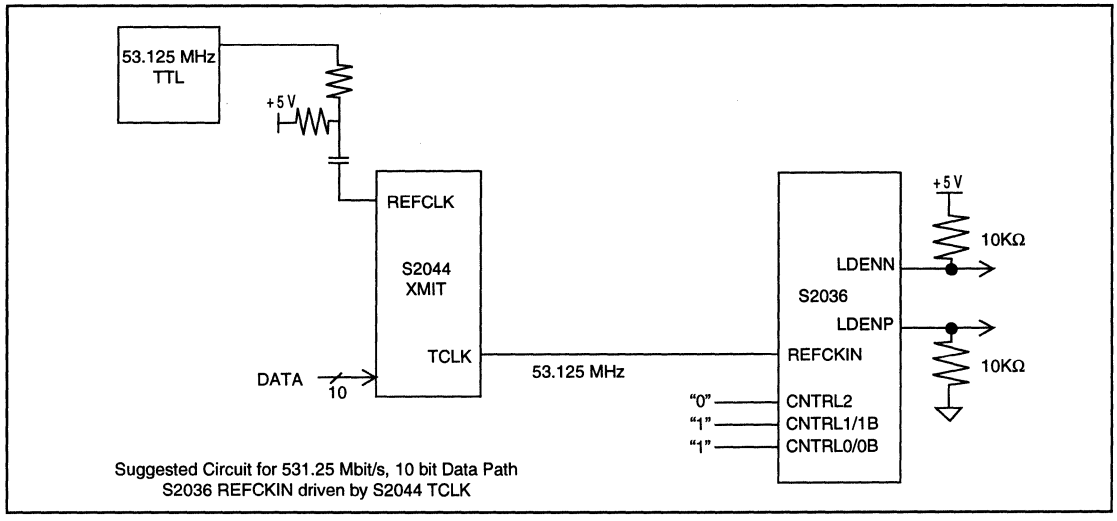


Figure 7. Suggested Circuit for 531.25 Mbit/s Operation with S2044 in 10-Bit Mode



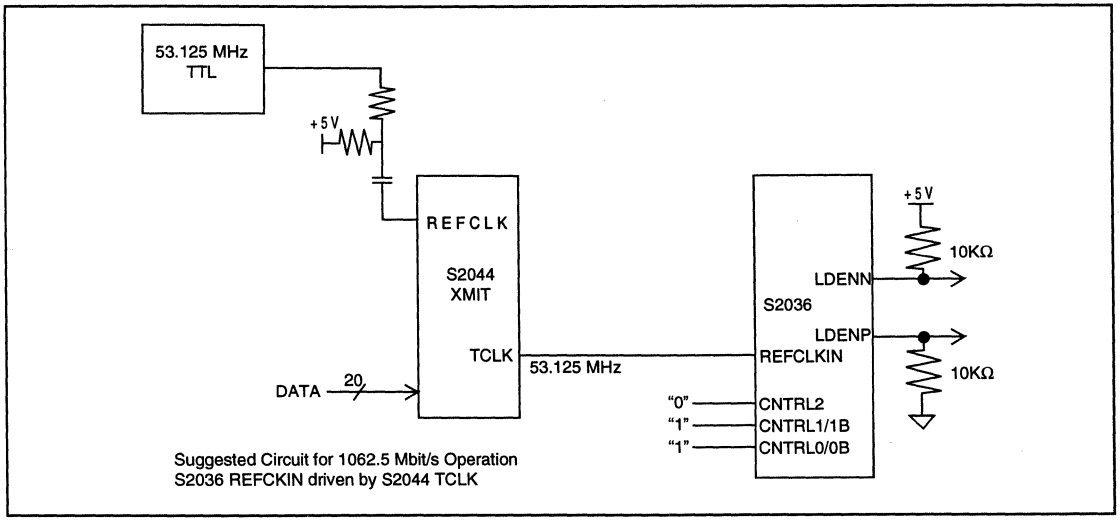
APPLICATIONS SUGGESTIONS

REFCKIN Connection Options

The S2036 can be used with the S2044 or S2045 with only the addition of attenuating resistors for the reference clock source. Figure 7 shows the connection of the reference clock with the S2044 operating in the 10 bit mode at 531 Mbit/s data rate. The clock trace lengths should be minimized.

Figures 8–10 illustrate representative (but not exhaustive) combinations of CNTRL inputs and REFCLKIN drive sources.

Figure 8. Suggested Circuit for 1062.5 Mbit/s Operation with S2044 in 20-Bit Mode



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 9. Suggested Circuit for 531.25 Mbit/s Operation with S2044 in 20-Bit Mode

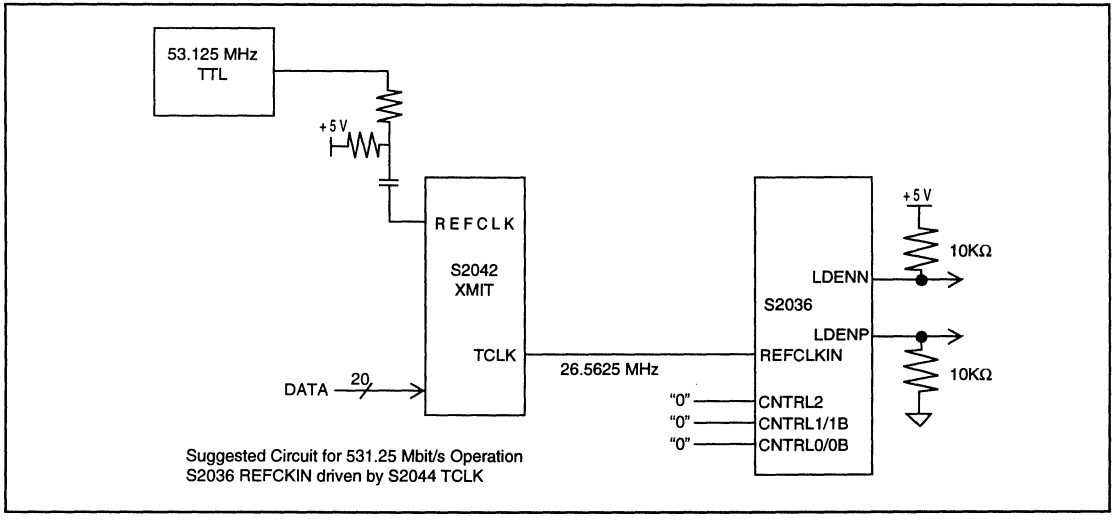
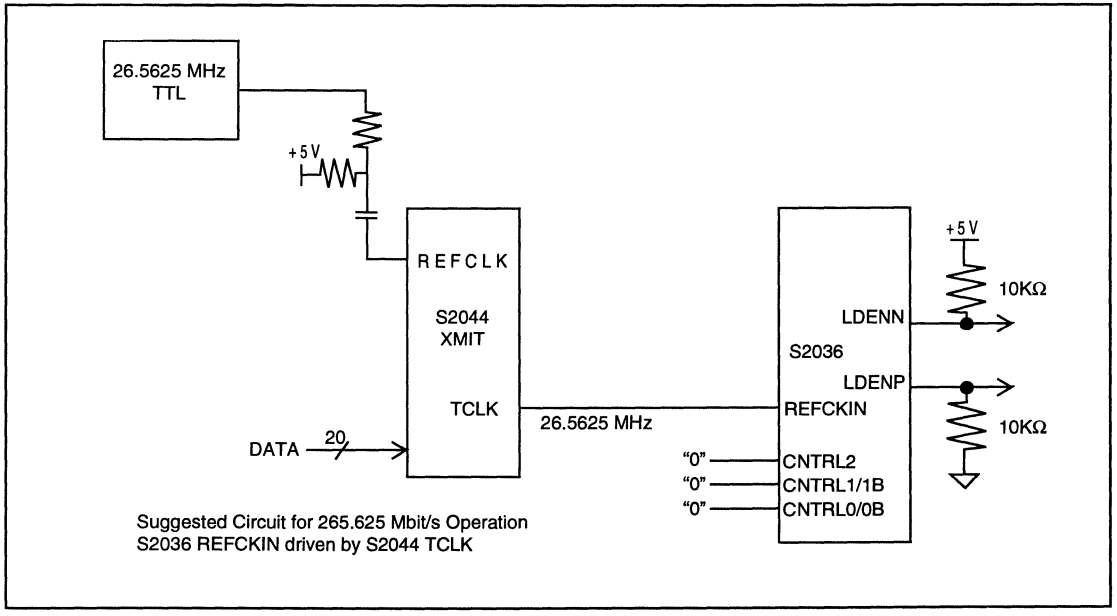


Figure 10. Suggested Circuit for 265.625 Mbit/s Operation with S2044 in 10-Bit Mode



LOL1/1B Single-Ended Application

The LOL1/LOL1B inputs are defined as PECL differential inputs. The macro design allows either input to be set to a fixed voltage in a range from 1.25V to 3.75V, and thus used as a threshold voltage for the other input. If the LOL1B input were connected to a resistor voltage divider providing ~1.5V, the LOL1 input can then be considered a single-ended TTL input. A suitable divider can be formed with a 33KW resistor and a 13KW resistor. For a Vcc of 5.0V, this would provide a threshold of 1.4V. If the TTL input levels of VIHmin = 2.0V and VILmax = 0.8V are assumed, the 1.4V threshold gives a minimum of 600mV of margin. The macro requires 300mV for reliable switching, so this threshold gives a 2x margin at worst case TTL input levels.

Figure 11. LOL1/1B Single-Ended TTL Input

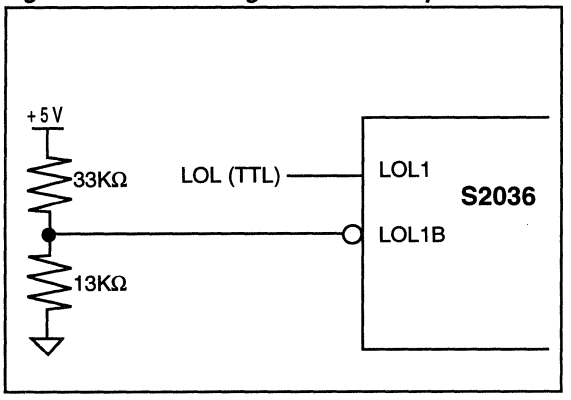
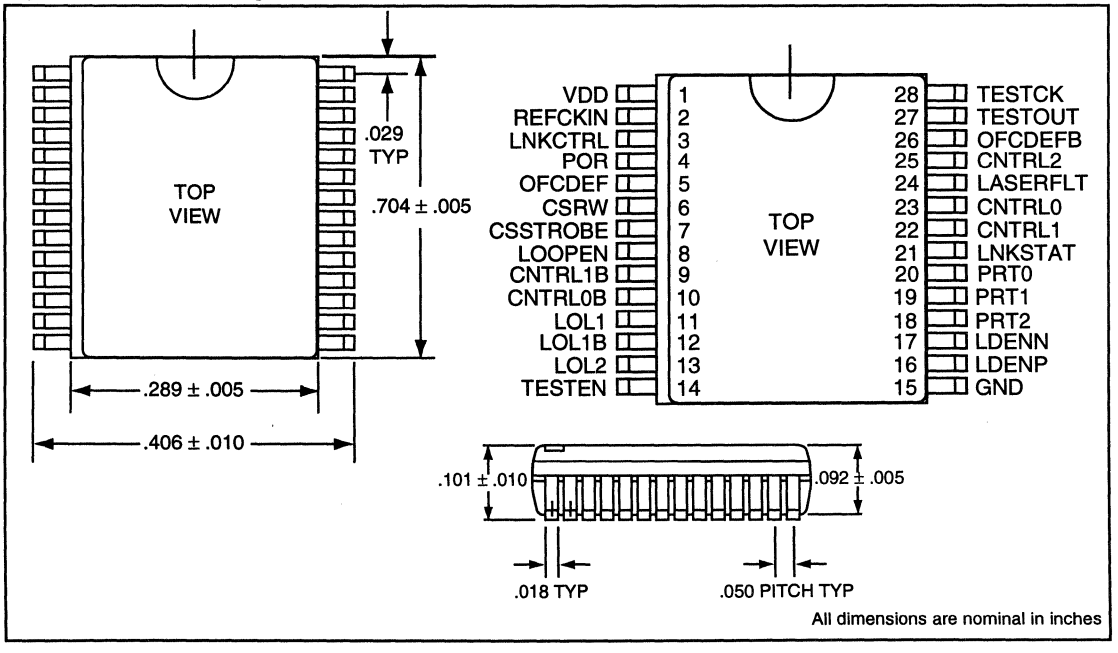


Figure 12. 28-Pin Package and Pinout



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage V_{DD}	7.0V	
TTL Input Voltage	V_{DD} + 0.3V	
Operating Junction Temperature T_J	+150°C	
Storage Temperature	-55° to +150°C	
Input Pin Current	-10mA to 10mA	25°C
Lead Temperature	300°C	10 sec.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	MIN	NOM	MAX	Unit
Supply Voltage (V_{DD})	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Operating Temperature	0 ambient		70 ambient	°C
Junction Temperature			130	°C
Supply Current (I_{DD})		14	19	mA

PECL Input DC Characteristics V_{DD} = 4.75V to 5.25V

Symbol	Conditions	MIN	TYP	MAX	Unit
V_{IH}				V_{DD} – 600	mV
V_{IL}		V_{DD} – 2000			mV
V_{ID}		250[5]	500	1400	mV
I_{IH}				20	µA
I_{IL}		-1			µA

TTL Input/Output DC Characteristics

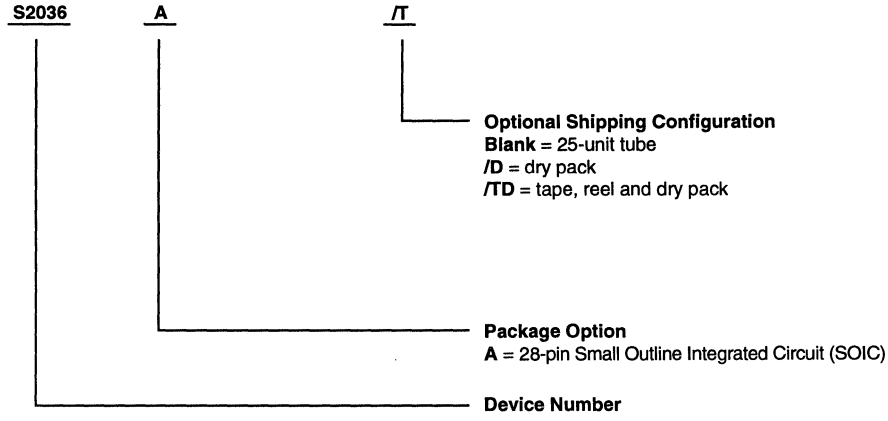
Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	COMM. 0° TO 70°C			Unit
			MIN	TYP[1]	MAX	
V_{IH}[2]	Input voltage HIGH	Guaranteed input HIGH voltage for all inputs	2.0			V
V_{IL}[2]	Input voltage LOW	Guaranteed input LOW voltage for all inputs			0.8	V
V_{OH}	Output voltage HIGH	V_{DD} = Min, I_{OH} = -4mA for TESTOUT -8mA for all other outputs	2.4			V
V_{OL}	Output voltage LOW	V_{DD} = Min, I_{OL} = 4 mA for TESTOUT 8 mA for all other outputs			0.4	V
I_{OZH}	Output "off" current HIGH	V_{DD} = Max, V_{OUT} = 2.4V	-10		10	µA
I_{OZL}	Output "off" current LOW	V_{DD} = Max, V_{OUT} = 0.4V	-10		10	µA
I_{IH}	Input current HIGH	V_{DD} = Max, V_{IN} = V_{DD} MAX			see note 3	µA
I_{IL}	Input current LOW	V_{DD} = Max, V_{IN} = 0V	see note 4			µA

1. Typical limits are at 25°C, V_{DD} = 5.0V.
2a. These input levels provide a zero noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.
2b. Use extreme care in defining input levels for dynamic testing. Many outputs may be changed at once, so there will be significant noise at the device pins and they may not actually reach V_{IL} or V_{IH} until the noise has settled. AMCC recommends using $V_{IL} \leq 0.4V$ and $V_{IH} \geq 2.4V$ for dynamic TTL testing and V_{ILMIN} and V_{IHMAX} for PECL testing.
3a. I_{IH} (min) = 36µA; I_{IH} (max) = 142µA for OFCDEF, TESTEN.
3b. I_{IH} (max) = 1µA for all other inputs.
4a. I_{IL} = -1µA for REFCKIN, LNKCTRL, POR, CSRW, CSSTROBE, LOOPEN, CNTRL1B, CNTRL0B, LOL2, CNTRL1, CNTRL0, LASERFLT, CNTRL2, TESTCK.
4b. I_{IL} (min) = -115µA; I_{IL} (max) = -33µA for OFCDEFB.
5. Not production tested.

Ordering Information

AMCC clock driver products are available in several output skew and shipping configurations. The order number is formed by a combination of:

- **Device Number**
- **Package Type**
- **Optional Shipping Configuration**



Example: S2036A
28-pin SOIC package, shipped in the standard tube, dry packed.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

HIGH PERFORMANCE SERIAL INTERFACE CIRCUITS S2042/S2043

FEATURES

- Functionally compliant with ANSI X3T11 Fibre Channel physical and transmission protocol standards
- S2042 transmitter incorporates phase-locked loop (PLL) providing clock synthesis from low-speed reference
- S2043 receiver PLL configured for clock and data recovery
- 1062, 531 and 266 Mb/s operation
- 10- or 20-bit parallel TTL compatible interface
- 1 watt typical power dissipation for chipset
- +3.3/+5V power supply
- Low-jitter serial PECL compatible interface
- Lock detect
- Local loopback
- 10mm x 10mm 52 PQFP package
- Fibre Channel framing performed by receiver
- Continuous downstream clocking from receiver
- TTL compatible outputs possible with +5V I/O power supply

APPLICATIONS

High-speed data communications

- Supercomputer/Mainframe
- Workstation
- Switched networks
- Proprietary extended backplanes
- Mass storage devices/RAID drives

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

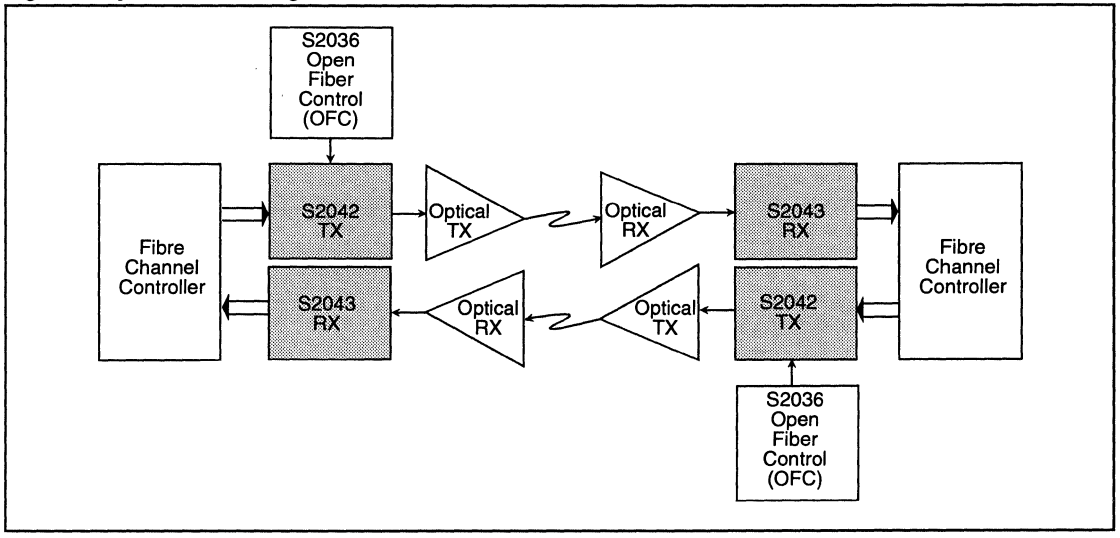
The S2042 and S2043 transmitter and receiver pair are designed to perform high-speed serial data transmission over fiber optic or coaxial cable interfaces conforming to the requirements of the ANSI X3T11 Fibre Channel specification. The chipset is selectable to 1062, 531 or 266 Mbit/s data rates with associated 10- or 20-bit data word.

The chipset performs parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel conversion and framing for block-encoded data. The S2042 on-chip PLL synthesizes the high-speed clock from a low-speed reference. The S2043 on-chip PLL synchronizes directly to incoming digital signals to receive the data stream. The transmitter and receiver each support differential PECL-compatible I/O for fiber optic component interfaces, to minimize crosstalk and maximize data integrity. Local loopback allows for system diagnostics. The TTL I/O section can operate from either a +3.3V or a +5V power supply. With a 3.3V power supply the chipset dissipates only 1W typically.

Figure 1 shows a typical network configuration incorporating the chipset. The chipset is compatible with AMCC's S2036 Open Fiber Control (OFC) device.

4

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



OVERVIEW

The S2042 transmitter and S2043 receiver provide serialization and deserialization functions for block-encoded data to implement a Fibre Channel interface. Operation of the S2042/S2043 chips is straightforward, as depicted in Figure 2. The sequence of operations is as follows:

Transmitter

1. 10/20-bit parallel input
2. Parallel-to-serial conversion
3. Serial output

Receiver

1. Clock and data recovery from serial input
2. Serial-to-parallel conversion
3. Frame detection
4. 10/20-bit parallel output

The 10/20-bit parallel data handled by the S2042 and S2043 devices should be from a DC-balanced encoding scheme, such as the 8B/10B transmission code, in which information to be transmitted is encoded 8 bits at a time into 10-bit transmission characters.

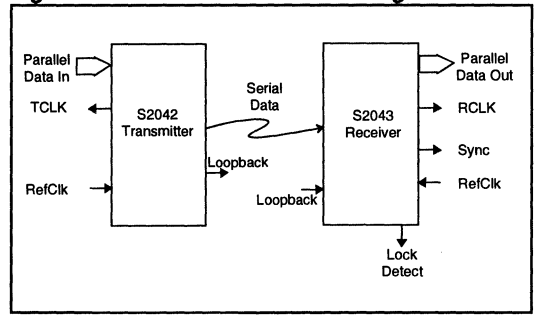
Internal clocking and control functions are transparent to the user. Details of data timing can be seen in Figure 5.

A lock detect feature is provided on the receiver, which indicates that the PLL is locked (synchronized) to the reference clock or the data stream.

Loopback

Local loopback is supported by the chipset, and provides a capability for performing offline testing of the interface to ensure the integrity of the serial channel before enabling the transmission medium. It also allows for system diagnostics.

Figure 2. Fibre Channel Interface Diagram

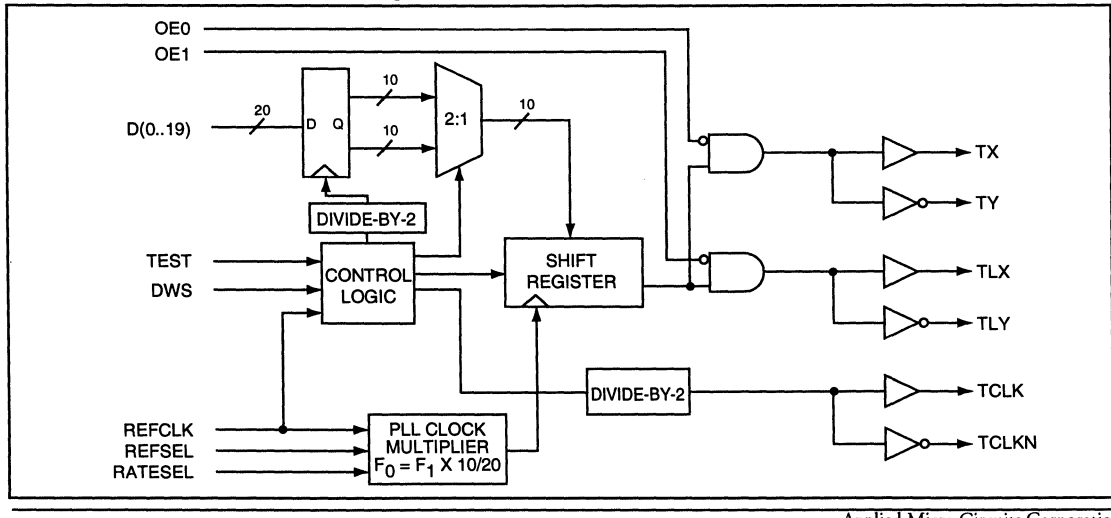


S2042 TRANSMITTER FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The S2042 transmitter accepts parallel input data and serializes it for transmission over fiber optic or coaxial cable media. The chip is fully compatible with the ANSI X3T11 Fibre Channel standard, and supports the Fibre Channel standard's data rates of 1062, 531 and 266 Mbit/sec.

The parallel input data word can be either 10 bits or 20 bits wide, depending upon DWS pin selection. A block diagram showing the basic chip operation is shown in Figure 3.

Figure 3. S2042 Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Parallel/Serial Conversion

The parallel-to-serial converter takes in 10-bit or 20-bit wide data from the input latch and converts it to a serial data stream. Parallel data is latched into the transmitter on the positive going edge of REFCLK. The data is then clocked synchronous to the clock synthesis unit serial clock into the serial output shift register. The shift register is clocked by the internally generated bit clock which is 10 times the REFCLK input frequency. The state of the serial outputs is controlled by the output enable pins, OE0 and OE1. D10 is transmitted first in 10-bit mode. D0 is transmitted first in 20-bit mode. Table 2 shows the mapping of the parallel data to the 8B/10B codes.

10-Bit/20-Bit Mode

The S2042 operates with either 10-bit or 20-bit parallel data inputs. Word width is selectable via the DWS pin. In 10-bit mode, D10–D19 are used and D0–D9 are ignored.

Reference Clock Input

The reference clock input (REFCLK) must be supplied with a single-ended AC coupled crystal clock source with 100 PPM tolerance to assure that the transmitted data meets the Fibre Channel frequency limits. The internal serial clock is frequency locked to the reference clock. The word rate clock (TCLK, TCLKN) output frequency is determined by the selected operating speed and word width. Refer to Table 1 for TCLK/TCLKN clock frequencies.

Table 1. Transmitter Operating Modes

RATESEL	DWS	REFSEL	Data Rate (Mbits/sec)	Word Width (Bits)	Reference Clock Frequency (MHz)	TCLK/TCLKN Frequency (MHz)
0	1	1	1062.5	10	106.25	53.125
0	0	0	1062.5	20	53.125	53.125
1	1	1	531.25	10	53.125	53.125
1	0	0	531.25	20	26.5625	26.5625
Open	1	1	265.625	10	26.5625	26.5625

Table 2. Data Mapping to 8b/10b Alphabetic Representation

	First Data Byte										Second Data Byte									
TX[00:19] or RX[00:19]	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
8b/10b alphabetic representation	a	b	c	d	e	i	f	g	h	j	a	b	c	d	e	i	f	g	h	j
	↑ First bit transmitted in 20-bit mode										↑ First bit transmitted in 10-bit mode									

Figure 4. S2043 Functional Block Diagram

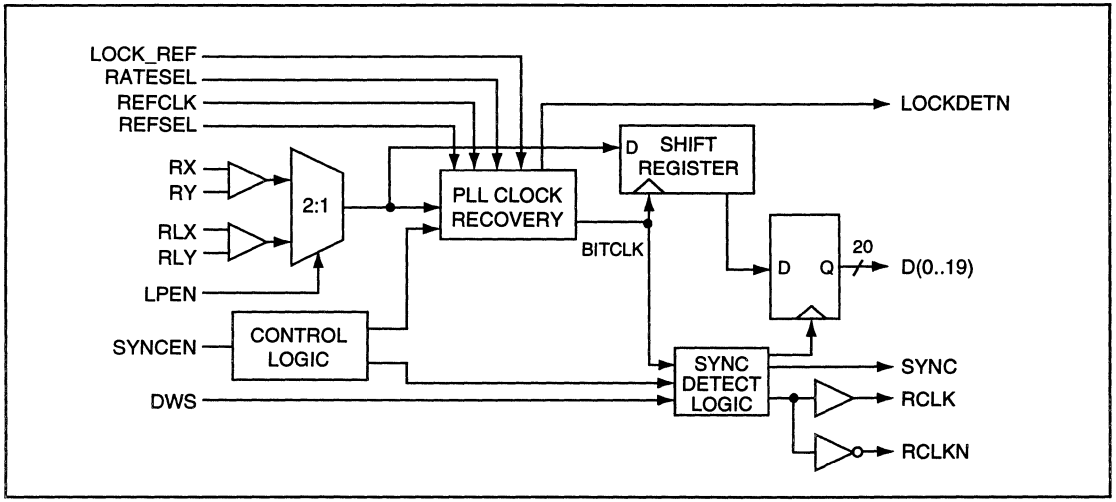


Figure 5. Functional Waveform

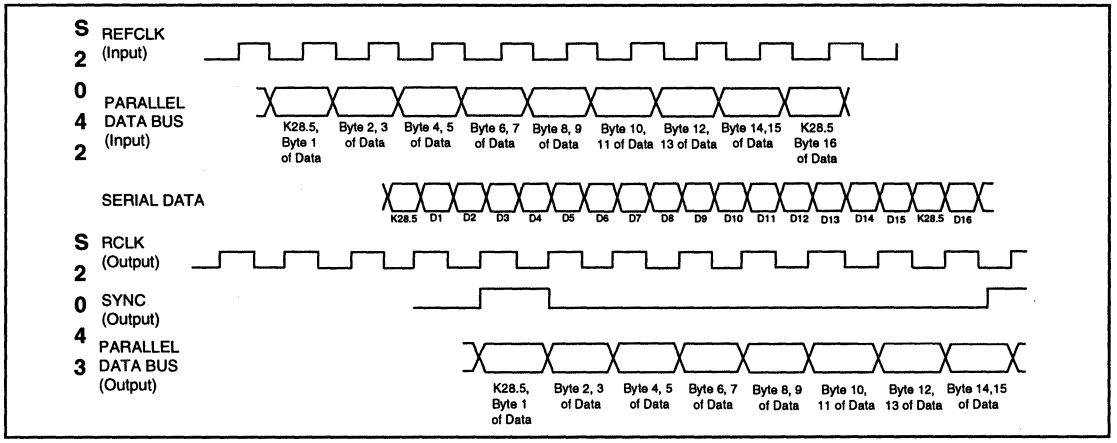


Table 3. Data Mapping to 8b/10b Alphabetic Representation

	First Data Byte										Second Data Byte									
TX[00:19] or RX[00:19]	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
8b/10b alphabetic representation	a	b	c	d	e	i	f	g	h	j	a	b	c	d	e	i	f	g	h	j

↑ First bit received in 20-bit mode ↑ First bit received in 10-bit mode

S2043 RECEIVER FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The S2043 receiver is designed to implement the ANSI X3T11 Fibre Channel specification receiver functions. A block diagram showing the basic chip function is provided in Figure 4.

Whenever a signal is present, the S2043 attempts to achieve synchronization on both bit and transmission-word boundaries of the received encoded bit stream. Received data from the incoming bit stream is provided on the device's parallel data outputs.

The S2043 accepts serial encoded data from a fiber optic or coaxial cable interface. The serial input stream is the result of the serialization of 8B/10B encoded data by an FC compatible transmitter. Clock recovery is performed on-chip, with the output data presented to the Fibre Channel transmission layer as 10- or 20-bit parallel data. The chip is programmable to operate at the Fibre Channel specified operating frequencies of 1062, 531 and 266 Mbit/s.

Serial/Parallel Conversion

Serial data is received on the RX, RY pins. The PLL clock recovery circuit will lock to the data stream if the clock to be recovered is within ±100 PPM of the internally generated bit rate clock. The recovered clock is used to retime the input data stream. The data is then clocked into the serial to parallel output registers on the low going edge of RCLK. In 1062 Mbit/sec, 10-bit mode, data is clocked out on the falling edge of RCLK and RCLKN.The parallel data out can be either 10 or 20 bits wide determined by the state of the DWS pin. The word clock (RCLK) is synchronized to the incoming data stream word boundary by the detection of the fiber channel K28.5 synchronization pattern (0011111010, positive running disparity).

10-Bit/20-Bit Mode

The S2043 will operate with either 10-bit or 20-bit parallel data outputs. This option is selectable via the DWS pin. See Table 4. In 10-bit mode, D10-D19 are used and D0-D9 are driven to the logic high state.

Reference Clock Input

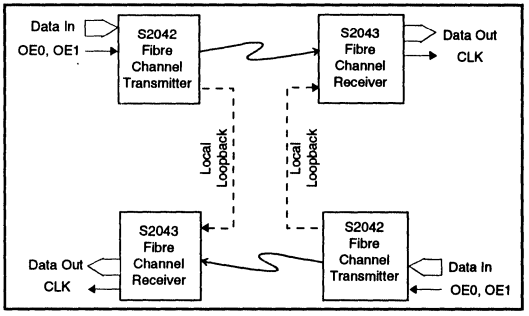
The reference clock input must be supplied with a single-ended AC coupled crystal clock source at ±100 PPM tolerance. See Table 4 for reference clock frequencies.

Framing

The S2043 provides SYNC character recognition and data word alignment of the TTL level compatible output data bus. In systems where the SYNC detect function is undesired, a LOW on the SYNCEN input disables the SYNC function and the data will be "un-framed".

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 6. Loopback Interface Diagram



When framing is disabled by low SYNCEN, the S2043 simply achieves bit synchronization within 250 bit times and begins to deliver parallel output data words whenever it has received full transmission words. No attempt is made to synchronize on any particular incoming character. The SYNCEN input should be static during operation (i.e. connected to VCC or GND). The S2043 will not maintain the existing byte synchronization when SYNCEN transitions from the active to inactive state.

The SYNC output signal will go high whenever a K28.5 character (positive disparity) is present on the parallel data outputs. The SYNC output signal will be low at all other times. This is true whether the S2043 is operating in 10-bit mode or in 20-bit mode. In 20-bit mode, the K28.5 byte will always be placed in the MSB (D0-D9). In 10-bit mode, the K28.5 will be clocked with the RCLKN output.

Lock Detect

The S2043 lock detect function indicates the state of the phase-locked loop (PLL) clock recovery unit. The PLL will indicate lock within 250 bit times after the start of receiving serial data inputs. If the serial data inputs have an instantaneous phase jump (from a serial switch, for example) the PLL will not indicate an out-of-lock state, but will recover the correct phase alignment within 250 bit times. If a run length of 64 bits is exceeded, or if the transition density is less than 12%, the loop will be declared out of lock and will attempt to re-acquire bit synchronization. When lock is lost, the PLL will shift from the serial input data to the reference clock, so that correct frequency downstream clocking will be maintained.

In any transfer of PLL control from the serial data to the reference clock, the RCLK/RCLKN output remains phase continuous and glitch free, assuring the integrity of downstream clocking.

Table 4. Receiver Operating Modes

RATESEL	DWS	REFSEL	Data Rate (Mbits/sec)	Word Width (Bits)	Reference Clock Frequency (MHz)	RCLK/RCLKN Frequency (MHz)
0	1	1	1062.5	10	106.25	53.125
0	0	0	1062.5	20	53.125	53.125
1	1	1	531.25	10	53.125	53.125
1	0	0	531.25	20	26.5625	26.5625
Open	1	1	265.625	10	26.5625	26.5625

Start-Up Procedure

The clock recovery PLL requires an initilization procedure to correctly achieve lock on the serial data inputs. At power-up or loss of lock, the PLL must first acquire frequency lock to the local reference clock. This can be accomplished in three ways: 1) The –LOCK_REF pin can be connected to a 10 ms reset signal to initialize the PLL. 2) By guaranteeing that no data is seen at the serial data inputs for a minimum of 10 ms upon power-up. 3) The S2043 can be put into the loopback mode and the loopback outputs of the S2042 must be quiescent for a minimum of 10 ms after power-up.

Other Operating Modes

Loopback

Local loopback requires a S2042 and a S2043 as shown in the Figure 6. When enabled, serial data from the S2042 transmitter is sent to the S2043 receiver, where the clock is extracted and the data is deserialized. The parallel data is then sent to the subsystem for verification. This loopback mode provides the capability to perform offline testing of the interface to guarantee the integrity of the serial channel before enabling the transmission medium. It also allows system diagnostics.

Operating Frequency Range

The S2042 and S2043 are optimized for operation at the Fibre Channel rates of 266, 531 and 1062 Mbit/s. Operation at other than Fibre channel rates is possible if the rate falls within ±10% of the nominal rate. REFCLK must be selected to be within 100 ppm of the desired byte or word clock rate.

Test Modes

The TEST pin on the S2042 and the SYNCEN pin on the S2043 provide a PLL bypass mode that can be used for operating the digital area of the chip. In this mode, clock signals are input through the reference clock pins. This can be used for testing the device during the manufacturing process or during an off-line self-test. Sync detection is always enabled in test mode.

4

S2042 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
D19 D18 D17 D16 D15 D14 D13 D12 D11 D10 D9 D8 D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0	TTL	I	50 49 48 47 44 43 42 41 38 37 36 35 31 30 29 28 25 24 23 22	Accepts parallel input data. Data is clocked in on the rising edge of REFCLK. In 20-bit mode, D0 is transmitted first. In 10-bit mode, D10-19 are used, D0-D9 are ignored, and D10 is transmitted first.
TEST	Static Multi-Level TTL	I	20	Multilevel input used for factory testing. When not connected, REFCLK replaces the internal bit clock to facilitate factory testing. In normal use, this input is wired to ground.
DWS	TTL	I	19	The level on this pin selects the parallel data bus width. When LOW, a 20-bit parallel bus width is selected, and D(0-19) are active. When HIGH, a 10-bit parallel data bus is selected, D(10-19) are active and D(0-9) are not used. (See Table 1.) A rising edge will reset the part (used for test).
REFCLK	PECL	I	16	(Externally capacitively coupled.) A crystal-controlled reference clock for the PLL clock multiplier. The frequency of REFCLK is set by the REFSEL pin. (See Table 1.)
TCLK TCLKN	Diff. TTL	O	12 11	Differential TTL word rate clock true and complement. See Table 1 for frequency.
TY TX	Diff. PECL	O	9 8	Differential PECL outputs that transmit the serial data and drive 75W or 50W termination to Vcc-2V. Enabled by OE0. TX is the positive output, and TY is the negative output.
TLX TLY	Diff. PECL	O	5 4	Differential PECL outputs that are functionally equivalent to TX and TY. They are intended to be used for loopback testing. Enabled by OE1.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S2042 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
OE0	Static TTL	I	2	Active low output-enable control for TX/TY outputs. TX/TY will go to the logic low state when disabled.
OE1	TTL	I	1	Active low output-enable control for TLX/TLY outputs. TLX/TLY will go to the logic low state when disabled.
REFSEL	Static Multi- TTL	I	18	Multilevel input used to select the reference clock frequency. (See Table 1.)
RATESEL	TTL	I	15	Multilevel input used to select the operating speed of the transmitter. (See Table 1.)
ECLVCC	+3.3V	–	21, 39, 45	Core +3.3V
TTLGND	GND	–	14	TTL Ground
TTLVCC	+3.3V/ +5V	–	17	TTL Power Supply (+5V if TTL)
ECLIOVCC	+3.3V	–	3, 10	PECL I/O Power Supply
ECLIOVEE	GND	–	6, 7	PECL I/O Power Supply
AVCC	+3.3V	–	27, 32	Analog Power Supply
AVEE	GND	–	26, 33	Analog Ground
ECLVEE	GND	–	13, 34, 40, 46, 51, 52	Core Ground

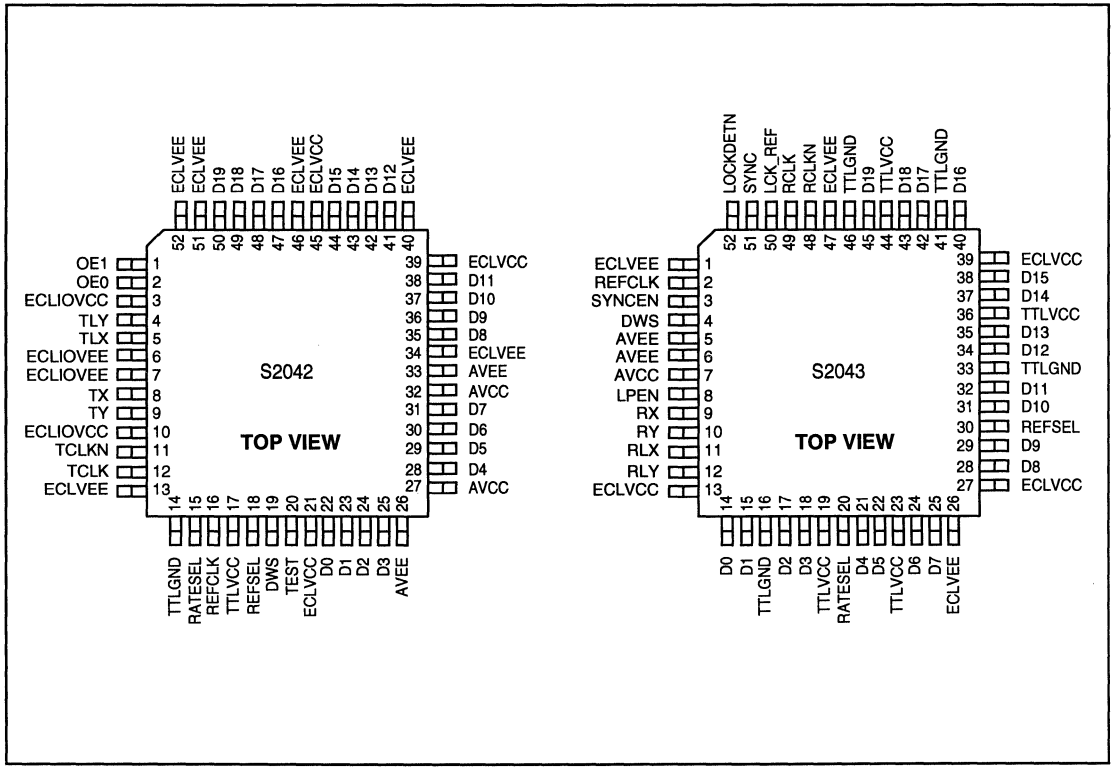
S2043 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
D19 D18 D17 D16 D15 D14 D13 D12 D11 D10 D9 D8 D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0	TTL	O	45 43 42 40 38 37 35 34 32 31 29 28 25 24 22 21 18 17 15 14	Parallel data outputs. The width of the parallel data bus is selected by the state of the DWS pin. Parallel data on this bus is clocked out on the falling edge of RCLK in 20-bit mode and on both the falling edges of RCLK and RCLKN in 1062.5 Mbit/sec, 10-bit mode. In 20-bit mode, D0 is the first bit received. In 10-bit mode, D10-D19 are used and D0-D9 are driven to the high state. In 10-bit mode, D10 is the first bit received.
LOCKDETN	TTL	O	52	When LOW, LOCKDETN indicates that the PLL is locked to the incoming data stream. When HIGH, it provides a system flag indicating that the PLL is locked to the local reference clock.
LPEN	TTL	I	8	When HIGH, LPEN selects the loopback differential serial input pins. When LOW, LPEN selects RX and RY (normal operation).
DWS	Static TTL	I	4	The level on this pin selects the parallel data bus width. When LOW, a 20-bit parallel bus width is selected, and D(0-19) are active. When HIGH, a 10-bit parallel data bus is selected, D(10-19) are active and D(0-9) will go HIGH. (See Table 4.) A rising edge will reset the internal counters (used for test).
RCLK RCLKN	Diff. TTL	O	49 48	Parallel data is clocked out on the falling edge of RCLK/RCLKN (see Timing Diagrams in Figures 15-18). After a sync word is detected, the period of the current RCLK and RCLKN is stretched to align with the word boundary. (See Table 4 for frequency.)
REFCLK	Analog	I	2	(Externally capacitively coupled.) A free-running crystal-controlled reference clock for the PLL clock multiplier. The frequency of REFCLK is set by the REFSEL pin. (See Table 4.)
SYNC	TTL	O	51	Upon detection of a valid sync symbol, this output goes high for one RCLK period. When sync is active, the sync symbol shall be present on the parallel data bus bits D0-D9 in 20-bit mode and D10-D19 in 10-bit mode.
RLX RLY	Diff. PECL	I	11 12	(Externally capacitively coupled.) The serial loopback data inputs. RLX is the positive input, and RLY is the negative input.
RX RY	Diff. PECL	I	9 10	(Externally capacitively coupled.) The received serial data inputs. RX is the positive input, and RY is the negative input.

S2043 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
SYNCEN	Static Multi-Level TTL	I	3	(Multilevel.) When HIGH, enables sync detection. Detection of the sync pattern (K28.5:0011111010, positive running disparity) will enable the word boundary for the data to follow. When open (not connected), REFCLK replaces internal bit clock to facilitate factory testing. In this mode of operation, sync detection is always enabled. When LOW, data is treated as unframed data.
REFSEL	Static Multi-Level TTL	I	30	(Multilevel.) Input used to select the reference clock frequency. (See Table 4.)
RATESEL	Static Multi-Level TTL	I	20	(Multilevel.) Input used to select the operating speed of the receiver. (See Table 4.)
LOCK_REF	TTL	I	50	When LOW, forces the PLL to lock to the REFCLK input and ignore the serial data inputs.
ECLVCC	+3.3V	–	13, 27, 39	Core Power Supply
TTLGND	GND	–	16, 33, 41, 46	TTL Ground
TTLVCC	+3.3V/ +5V	–	19, 23, 36, 44	TTL Power Supply (+5V if TTL)
AVCC	+3.3V	–	7	Analog Power Supply
AVEE	GND	–	5, 6	Analog Ground
ECLVEE	GND	–	1, 26, 47	Core Ground

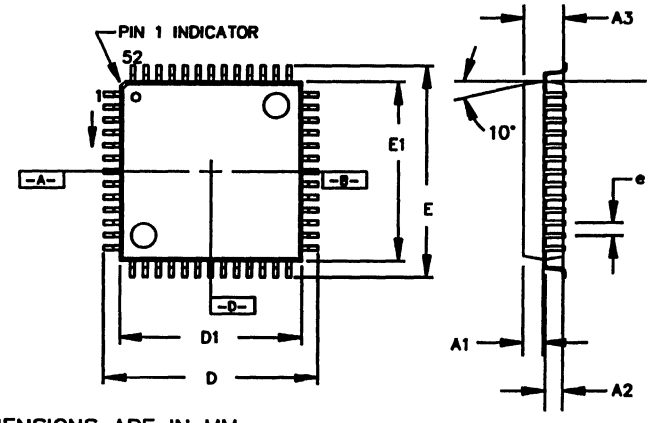
Figure 7. 52 PQFP Pinouts



TTLVCC= +5V or +3.3V
AVCC= +3.3V
ECLVCC= +3.3V
ECLIOVCC = +3.3V
ECLIOVEE = 0V
TTLGND= 0V
ECLVEE= 0V
AVEE= 0V

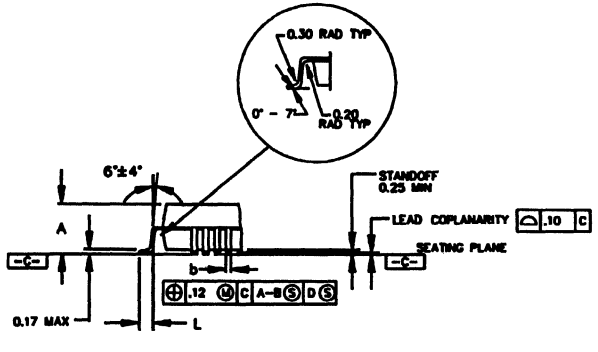
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 8. 52 PQFP Package



DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM

BODY SIZE PLUS LEADS / DIM LTR / TOL	3.2 MM FOOTPRINT 52
e BASIC	0.65
b ±.05	0.30
A MAX	2.45
A_1 ±.10	0.64
A_2 ±.10	0.64
A_3 ±.10	2.00
D ±.25	13.20
D_1 ±.10	10.00
E ±.25	13.20
E_1 ±.10	10.00
L ±.15	0.88



Absolute Maximum Ratings

PARAMETER	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Case Temperature under Bias	-55		125	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	-55		150	°C
Storage Temperature	-65		150	°C
Voltage on VCC with Repect to GND	-0.5		+7.0	V
Voltage on any TTL Input Pin	-0.5		+5.5V	V
Voltage on any PECL Input Pin	0		VCC	V
TTL Output Sink Current			8	mA
TTL Output Source Current			8	mA
High Speed PECL Output Source Current			50	mA
Static Discharge Voltage		500		V

Recommended Operating Conditions

PARAMETER	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Ambient Temperature under Bias	0		70	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias			130	°C
Voltage on TTLVCC with Respect to GND 5V Operation 3.3V Operation	 4.75 3.13	 5.0 3.3	 5.25 3.47	 V V
Voltage on any TTL Input Pin	0		TTLVCC	V
Voltage on ECLVCC with respect to GND	3.13	3.3	3.47	V
Voltage on any PECL Input Pin	ECLVCC -2.0V		ECLVCC	V

Reference Clock Requirements

Parameters	Description	Min	Max	Units	Conditions
FT	Frequency Tolerance S2042	-100	+100	ppm	—
FT	Frequency Tolerance S2043	-100	+100	ppm	—
TD_{1-2}	Symmetry	40	60	%	Duty Cycle at 50% pt.
T_{RCR}, T_{RCF}	REFCLK Rise and Fall Time	—	2	ns	20 – 80%
—	Random Jitter			ps	Peak-to-Peak

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S2042 DC Characteristics

Parameters	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Conditions
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage (TTL) – 3.3V Power Supply – 3.3V Power Supply – 5V Power Supply	 2.1 2.2 2.7			 V V V	 V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -2.4mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -.1mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -1mA
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage (TTL) – 3.3V Power Supply – 5V Power Supply			 .5 .5	 V V	 V_{CC} = min, I_{OL} = 2.4mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OL} = 4mA
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage (TTL)	2.0	—	5.5	V	$I_H \leq$ 1mA at V_{IH} = 5.5V
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage (TTL)	0	—	0.8	V	—
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (TTL)	—	—	50	µA	V_{IN} = 2.4V
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (TTL)	-500	—	-50	µA	V_{IN} = 0.5V
I_{CC}	Supply Current		123	160	mA	Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max
P_D	Power Dissipation		.406	.554	W	Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max
ΔV_{INCLK}	Single-ended REFCLK input swing	440	—	1300	mV	AC coupled
ΔV_{OUT}	Serial Output Voltage Swing	600	—	1600	mV	50Ω to V_{CC} -2.0V

S2043 DC Characteristics

Parameters	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Conditions
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage (TTL) – 3.3V Power Supply – 3.3V Power Supply – 5V Power Supply	 2.1 2.2 2.7			 V V V	 V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -2.4mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -.1mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -1mA
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage (TTL) – 3.3V Power Supply – 5V Power Supply			 .5 .5	 V V	 V_{CC} = min, I_{OL} = 2.4mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OL} = 8mA
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage (TTL)	2.0	—	5.5	V	$I_H \leq$ 1mA at V_{IH} = 5.5V
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage (TTL)	0	—	0.8	V	—
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (TTL)	—	—	50	µA	V_{IN} = 2.4V
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (TTL)	-500	—	-50	µA	V_{IN} = 0.5V
I_{CC}	Supply Current – 10-Bit Mode – 20-Bit Mode		 187 194	 256 267	 mA mA	 Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max
P_D	Power Dissipation – 3.3V Supply, 10-Bit Mode – 3.3V Supply, 20-Bit Mode – 5V Supply, 10-Bit Mode – 5V Supply, 20-Bit Mode		 .617 .640 .728 .778	 .887 .925 1.08 1.142	 W W W W	 Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max
ΔV_{INCLK}	Single-ended REFCLK input swing	440	—	1300	mV	AC coupled
V_{DIFF}	Min. differential input voltage swing for differential PECL inputs	100		1300	mV	

Table 5. AC Characteristics

Parameters	Description	Min	Max	Units	Conditions
T_1	REFCLK to TCLK	1.0	4.0	ns	—
T_2	Data setup w.r.t. REFCLK	1.0	—	ns	—
T_3	Data hold w.r.t. REFCLK	2.0	—	ns	—
T_4	Data setup w.r.t. TCLK	5		ns	
T_5	Data hold w.r.t. TCLK	1		ns	
T_{CR}, T_{CF}	TCLK rise and fall time	—	5.0	ns	10% to 90%, tested on a sample basis.
T_{SDR}, T_{SDF}	Serial data rise and fall	—	300	ps	20% to 80%, tested on a sample basis.
T_6	TCLK to TCLKN Skew	—	1	ns	Tested on a sample basis.
T_{DC}	TCLK, TCLKN Duty Cycle	40	60	%	—
Transmitter Output Jitter Allocation					
T_JRMS	Serial data output random jitter (RMS)	—	20	ps	RMS, tested on a sample basis. Measured with 1010 pattern.
T_{DJ}	Serial data output deterministic jitter (p-p)	—	100	ps	Peak-to-peak, tested on a sample basis. Measured with IDLE pattern.

Note: All AC measurements are made from the reference voltage level of the clock (1.4V) to the valid input or output data levels (.8V or 2.0V). All TTL AC measurements are assumed to have the output load of 10pF.

Table 6. S2043 Receiver Timing

Parameters	Description	Min	Max	Units	Conditions
T_3	RCLK to RCLKN skew	—	1	ns	Tested on a sample basis.
T_4	Data set-up time	3.0	—	ns	1062 Mbit/sec, 10-bit mode.
T_5	Data hold time	1.5	—	ns	1062 Mbit/sec, 10-bit mode.
T_6	Data set-up time	2.5	—	ns	1062, 531 Mbit/sec, 20-bit mode. 531, 266 Mbit/sec, 20-bit mode.
T_7	Data hold time	7.5	—	ns	1062, 531 Mbit/sec, 20-bit mode. 531, 266 Mbit/sec, 20-bit mode.
T_{RCR}, T_{RCF}	RCLK rise and fall time	—	5.0	ns	10% to 90%, tested on a sample basis.
T_{DR}, T_{DF}	Data Output rise and fall time	—	5.0	ns	10% to 90%, tested on a sample basis.
T_{SDR}, T_{SDF}	Serial data input rise and fall	—	300	ps	20% to 80%.
T_{LOCK}	Data acquisition lock time @ <1.0625Gb/s	—	2.4	µs	8B/10B IDLE pattern sample basis
Duty Cycle	RCLK/RCLKN Duty Cycle	40%	60%		
Input Jitter Tolerance	Input data eye opening allocation at receiver input for BER ≤1E–12	30%	—	bit time	As specified in Fibre Channel FC–PH standard eye diagram jitter mask.

Note: All AC measurements are made from the reference voltage level of the clock (1.4V) to the valid input or output data levels (.8V or 2.0V). All TTL AC measurements are assumed to have the output load of 10pF.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 9. Transmitter Timing Diagram (531, 266 Mbits/sec, 10-bit mode)

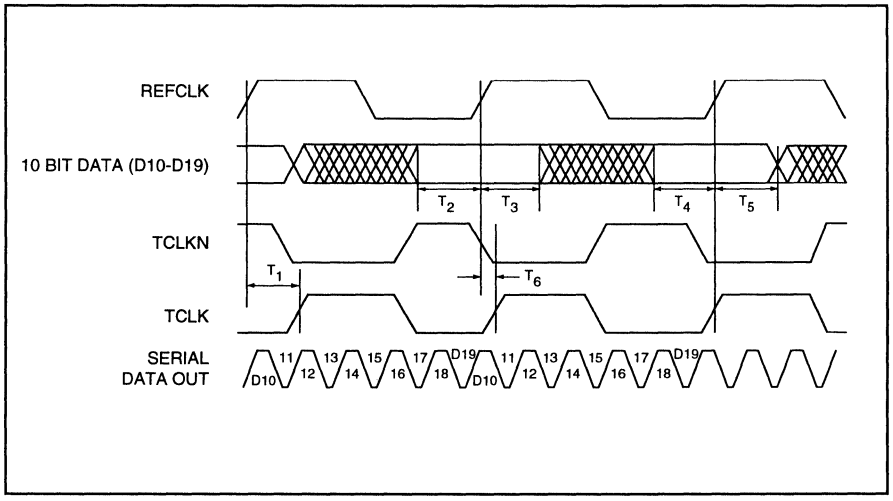


Figure 10. Transmitter Timing Diagram (531, 266 Mbits/sec, 20-bit mode)

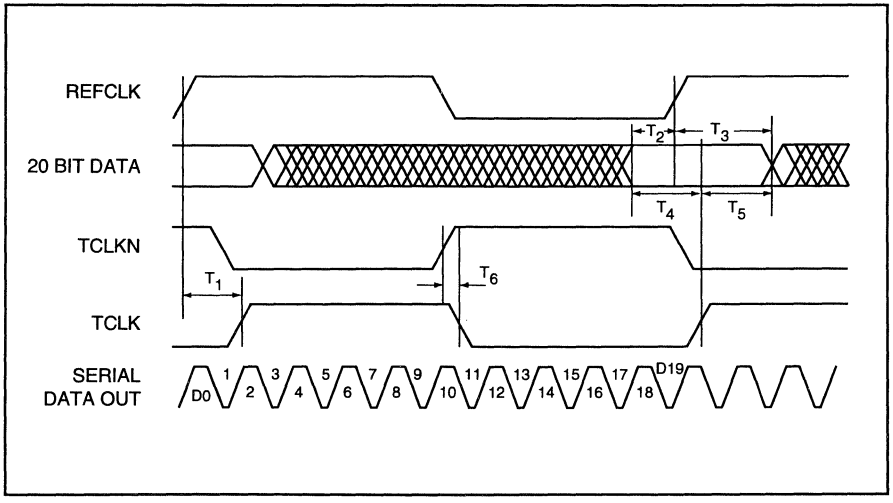


Figure 11. Transmitter Timing Diagram (1062 Mbits/sec, 10-bit mode)

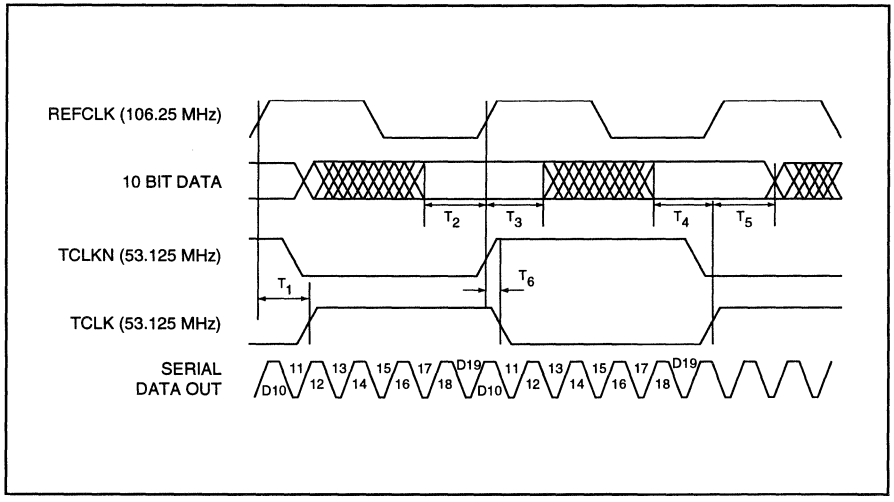
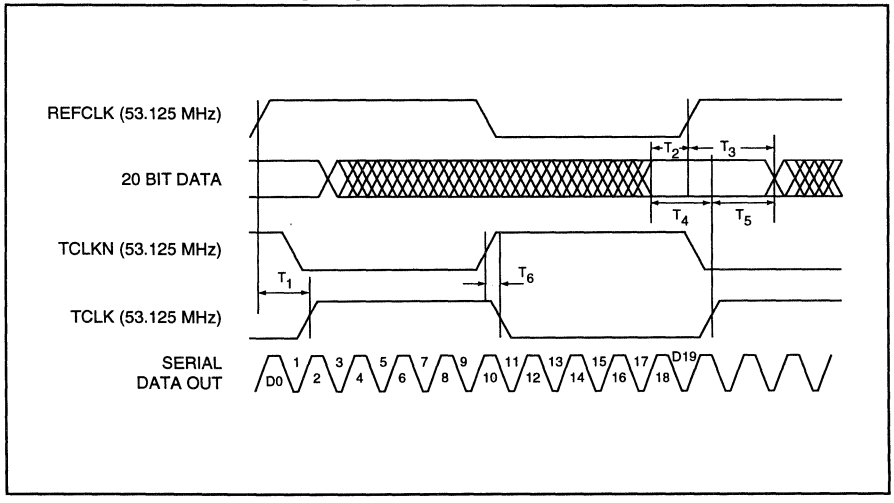


Figure 12. Transmitter Timing Diagram (1062 Mbits/sec, 20-bit mode)



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 13. Receiver Timing Diagram (531, 266 Mbits/sec, 10-bit mode)

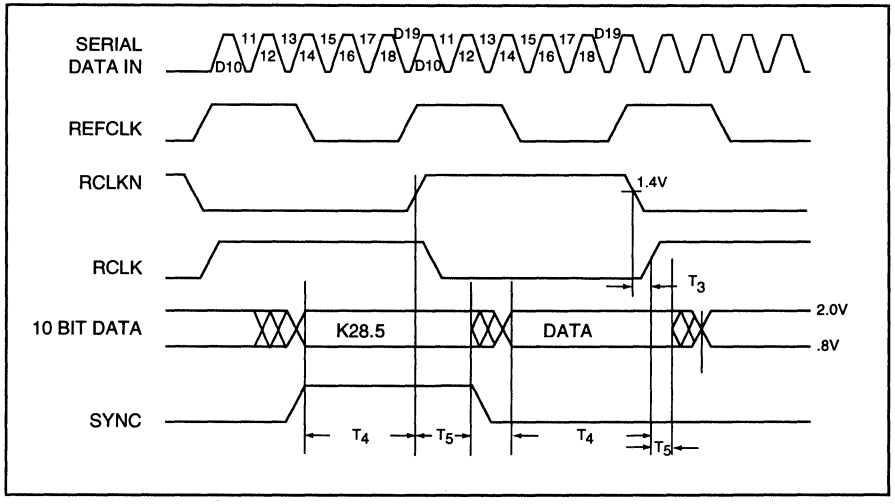


Figure 14. Receiver Timing Diagram (531 Mbits/sec, 20-bit mode)

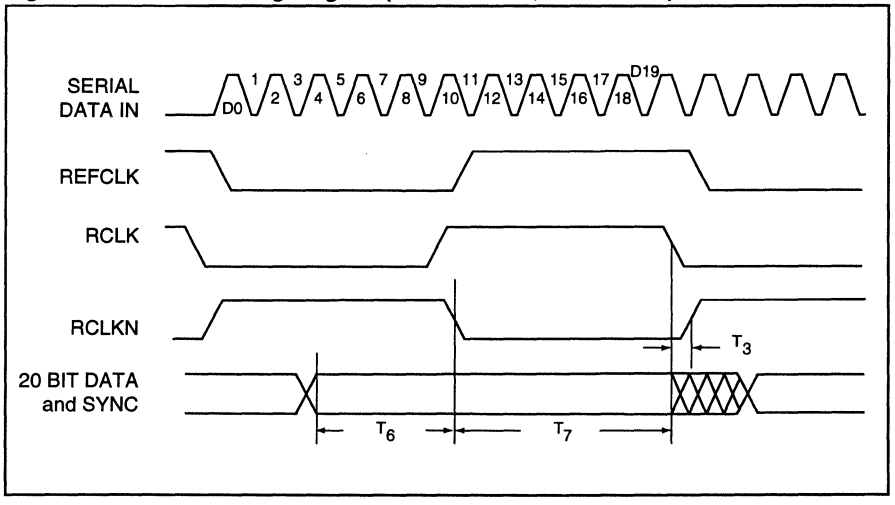


Figure 15. Receiver Timing Diagram (1062 Mbits/sec, 10-bit mode)

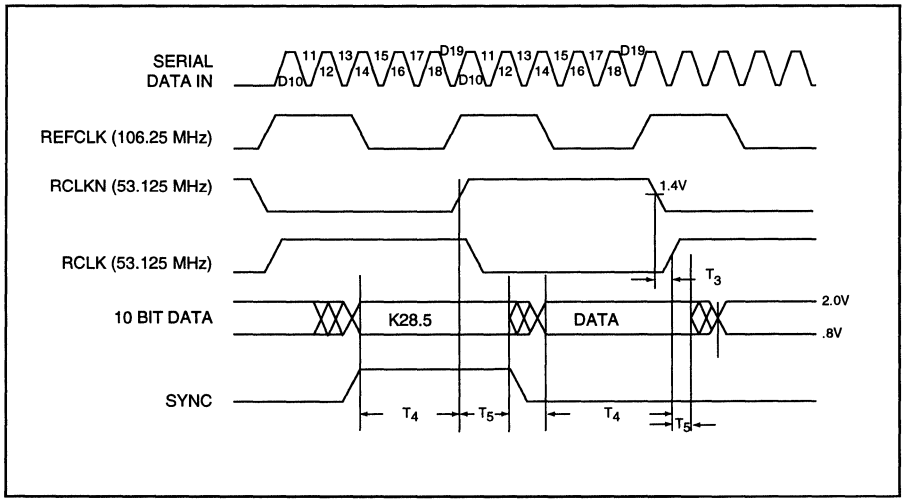
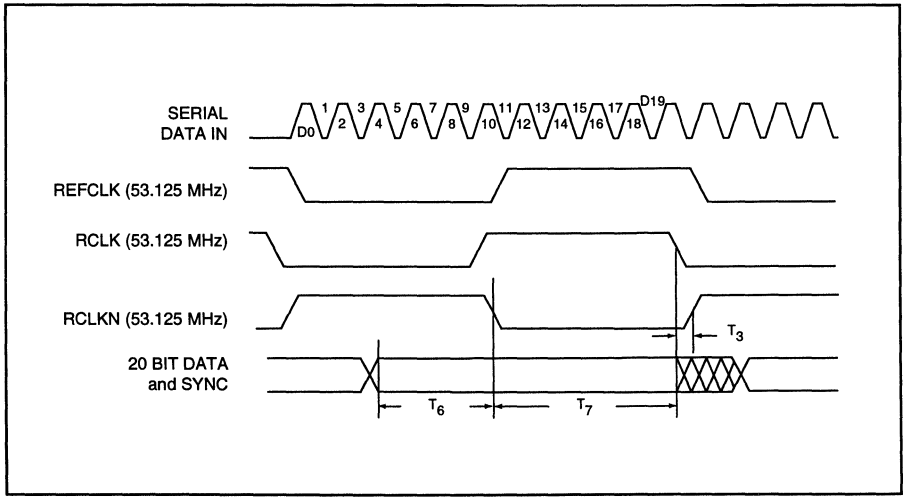


Figure 16. Receiver Timing Diagram (1062 Mbits/sec, 20-bit mode)



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 17. Serial Input Rise and Fall Time

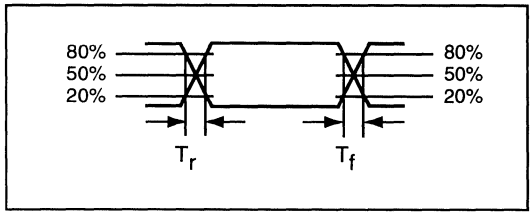


Figure 18. Serial Output Load

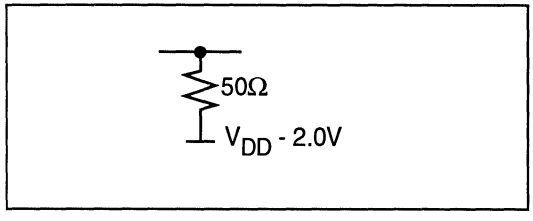


Figure 19.TTL Input and Output Rise and Fall Time

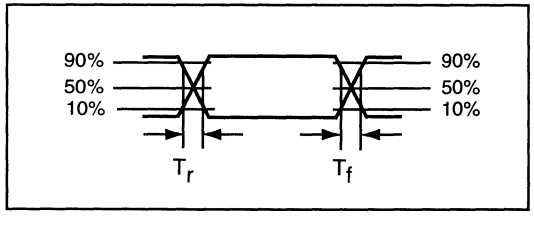
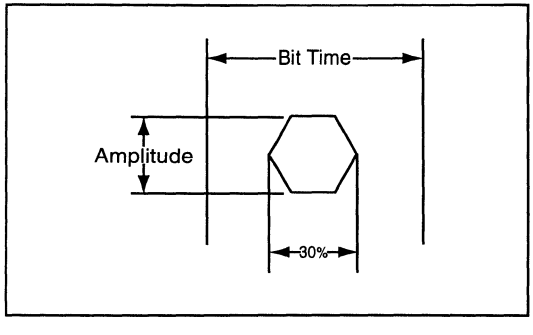


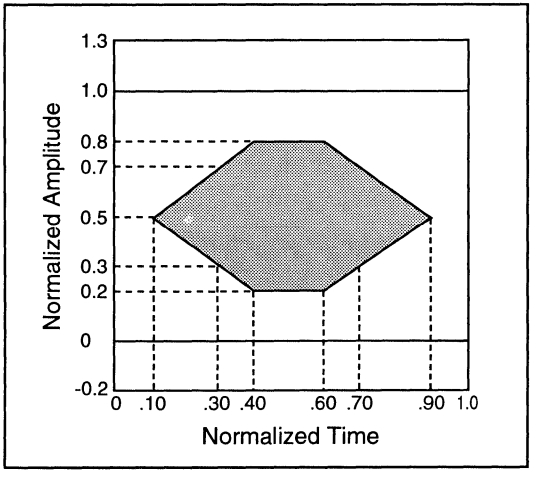
Figure 20. Receiver Input Eye Diagram Jitter Mask



ACQUISITION TIME

With the input eye diagram shown in Figure 21, the S2043 will recover data with a 10^{-9} BER within 50 bit times after an instantaneous phase shift of the incoming data.

Figure 21. Acquisition Time Eye Diagram

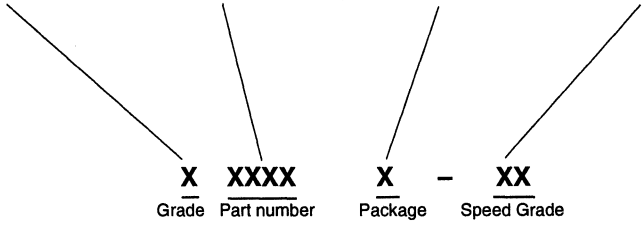


4

Ordering Information

GRADE	TRANSMITTER	PACKAGE	SPEED GRADE
S – commercial	2042	B – 52 PQFP	10 – 1062, 531, 266 Mbit/s

GRADE	RECEIVER	PACKAGE	SPEED GRADE
S – commercial	2043	B – 52 PQFP	10 – 1062, 531, 266 Mbit/s



Example: S2042B-05 — S2042 in a 52 PQFP package operating at 531 or 266 Mbit/sec rates.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

FEATURES

- Complies with the electrical and link levels of the Gigabaud Link Module (GLM) specification
- Functionally compliant with ANSI X3T11 Fibre Channel physical and transmission protocol standards
- S2044 transmitter incorporates phase-locked loop (PLL) providing clock synthesis from low-speed reference
- S2045 receiver PLL configured for clock and data recovery
- 1062 Mb/s (GLM), 531 Mb/s (HGLM) and 266 Mb/s (QGLM) operation
- 10- or 20-bit parallel TTL compatible interface
- 1 watt typical power dissipation for chipset
- +3.3/+5V power supply
- Low-jitter serial PECL compatible interface
- Lock detect
- Local loopback
- Compact 52 PQFP package
- Fibre Channel framing performed by receiver
- Continuous downstream clocking from receiver
- TTL compatible outputs possible with +5V I/O power supply

APPLICATIONS

High-speed data communications

- Mainframe/Workstation
- Switched networks
- Proprietary extended backplanes
- Mass storage devices/RAID drives

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

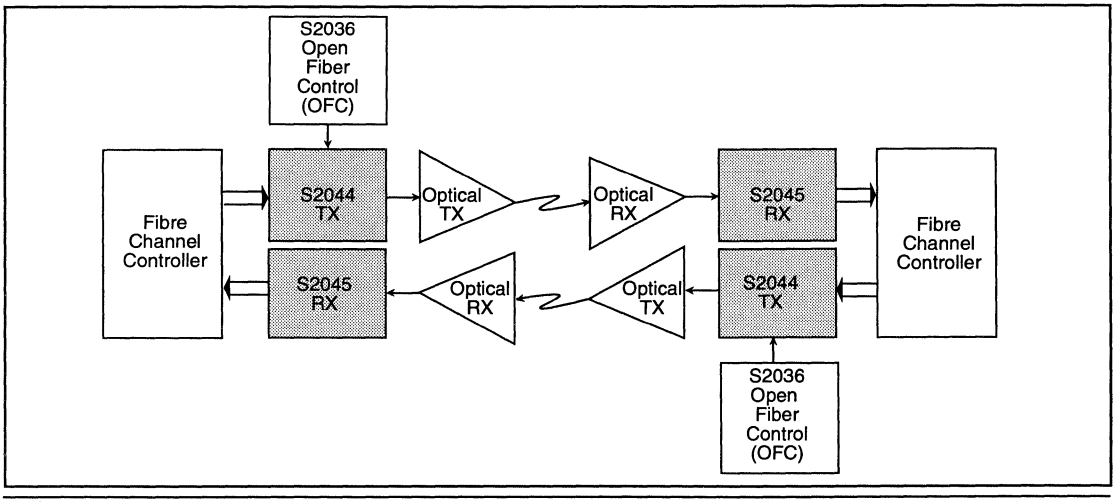
The S2044 and S2045 transmitter and receiver pair are designed to perform high-speed serial data transmission over fiber optic or coaxial cable interfaces conforming to the requirements of the ANSI X3T11 Fibre Channel specification. The chipset is Gigabaud Link Module (GLM) compliant and supports 1062 Mb/s (GLM) and 531 Mb/s Half-GLM (HGLM) and 266 Mb/s Quarter-GLM (QGLM) modes with associated 10 or 20-bit data word.

The chipset performs parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel conversion and framing for block-encoded data. The S2044 on-chip PLL synthesizes the high-speed clock from a low-speed reference. The S2045 on-chip PLL synchronizes directly to incoming digital signals, to receive the data stream. The transmitter and receiver each support differential PECL-compatible I/O for fiber optic component interfaces, to minimize crosstalk and maximize data integrity. Local loopback allows for system diagnostics. The I/O section can operate from either a +3.3V or a +5V power supply. With a 3.3V power supply the chipset dissipates only 1W typically.

Figure 1 shows a typical network configuration incorporating the chipset. The chipset is compatible with AMCC's S2036 Open Fiber Control (OFC) device.

4

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



OVERVIEW

The S2044 transmitter and S2045 receiver provide serialization and deserialization functions for block-encoded data to implement a Fibre Channel interface. Operation of the S2044/S2045 chips is straightforward, as depicted in Figure 2. The sequence of operations is as follows:

Transmitter

1. 10/20-bit parallel input
2. Parallel-to-serial conversion
3. Serial output

Receiver

1. Clock and data recovery from serial input
2. Serial-to-parallel conversion
3. Frame detection
4. 10/20-bit parallel output

The 10/20-bit parallel data handled by the S2044 and S2045 devices should be from a DC-balanced encoding scheme, such as the 8B/10B transmission code, in which information to be transmitted is encoded 8 bits at a time into 10-bit transmission characters[1].

Internal clocking and control functions are transparent to the user. Details of data timing can be seen in Figure 5.

A lock detect feature is provided on the receiver, which indicates that the PLL is locked (synchronized) to the data stream.

Loopback

Local loopback is supported by the chipset, and provides a capability for performing offline testing of the interface to ensure the integrity of the serial channel before enabling the transmission medium. It also allows for system diagnostics.

Figure 2. Fibre Channel Interface Diagram

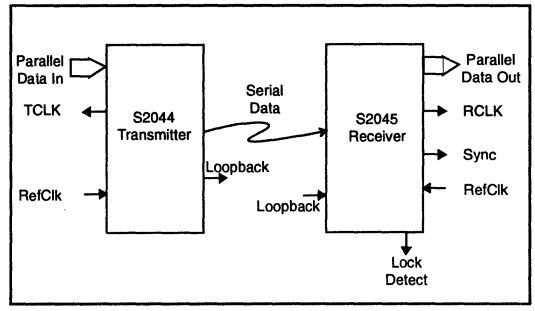
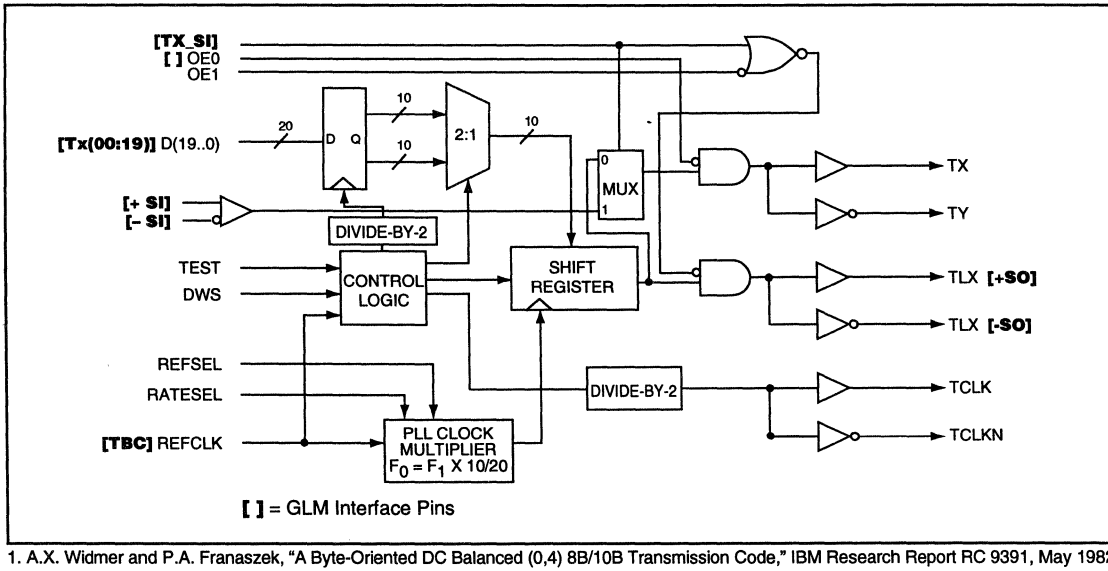


Table 1. Transmitter Operating Modes

RATESEL	DWS	REFSEL	Data Rate (Mbits/sec)	Word Width (Bits)	Reference Clock Frequency (MHz)	TCLK/TCLKN Frequency (MHz)
0	1	1	1062.5	10	106.25	53.125
0	0	0	1062.5	20	53.125	53.125
1	1	1	531.25	10	53.125	53.125
1	0	0	531.25	20	26.5625	26.5625
Open	1	1	265.625	10	26.5625	26.5625

Figure 3. S2044 Functional Block Diagram



1. A.X. Widmer and P.A. Franaszek, "A Byte-Oriented DC Balanced (0,4) 8B/10B Transmission Code," IBM Research Report RC 9391, May 1982.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S2044 TRANSMITTER FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The S2044 transmitter accepts parallel input data and serializes it for transmission over fiber optic or coaxial cable media. The chip is fully compatible with the ANSI X3T11 Fibre Channel standard, and supports the Fibre Channel standard's data rates of 1062, 531 and 266 Mbit/sec.

The parallel input data word can be either 10 bits or 20 bits wide, depending upon DWS pin selection. A block diagram showing the basic chip function is shown in Figure 3.

Parallel/Serial Conversion

The parallel-to-serial converter takes in 10-bit or 20-bit wide data from the input latch and converts it to a serial data stream. Parallel data is latched into the transmitter on the positive going edge of REFCLK. The data is then clocked synchronous to the clock synthesis unit serial clock into the serial output shift register. The shift register is clocked by the internally generated bit clock which is 10 times the REFCLK input frequency. The state of the serial outputs is controlled by the output enable pins, OE0 and OE1. D10 is transmitted first in 10-bit mode. D0 is transmitted first in 20-bit mode. Table 2 shows the mapping of the parallel data to the 8B/10B codes.

10-Bit/20-Bit Mode

The S2044 operates with either 10-bit or 20-bit parallel data inputs. Word width is selectable via the DWS pin. In 10-bit mode, D10–D19 are used and D0-D9 are ignored.

Reference Clock Input

The reference clock input (REFCLK) must be supplied with a PECL single-ended AC coupled crystal clock source with 100 PPM tolerance to assure that the transmitted data meets the Fibre Channel frequency limits. The internal serial clock is frequency locked to the reference clock. The word rate clock (TCLK, TCLKN) output frequency is determined by the selected operating speed and word width. Refer to Table 1 for TCLK/TCLKN clock frequencies.

4

Table 2. Data Mapping to 8b/10b Alphabetic Representation

	First Data Byte										Second Data Byte									
TX[00:19] or RX[00:19]	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
8b/10b alphabetic representation	a	b	c	d	e	i	f	g	h	j	a	b	c	d	e	i	f	g	h	j
	↑ First bit transmitted in 20-bit mode										↑ First bit transmitted in 10-bit mode									

Figure 4. S2045 Functional Block Diagram

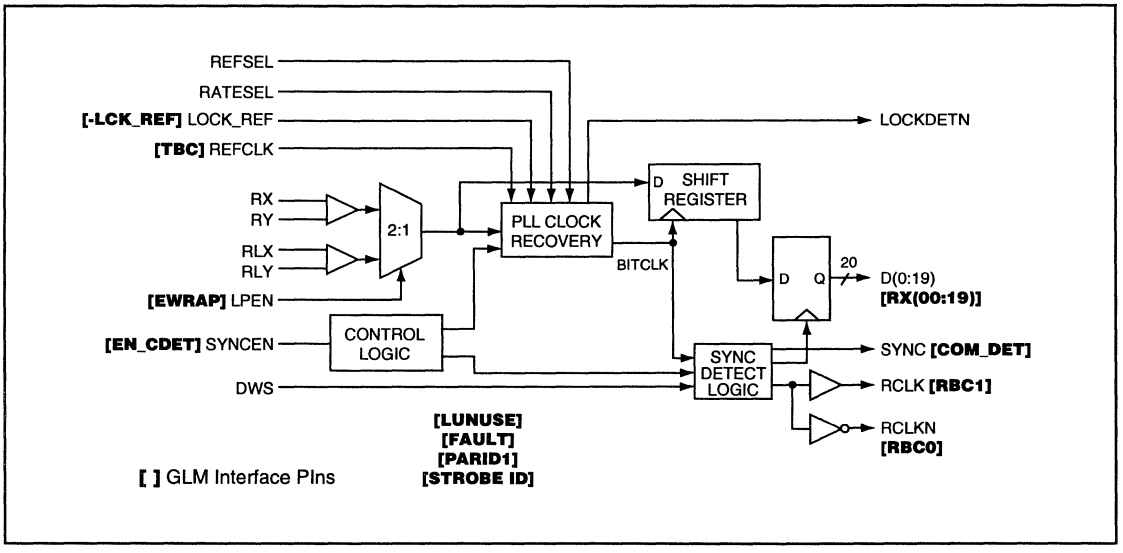


Figure 5. Functional Waveform

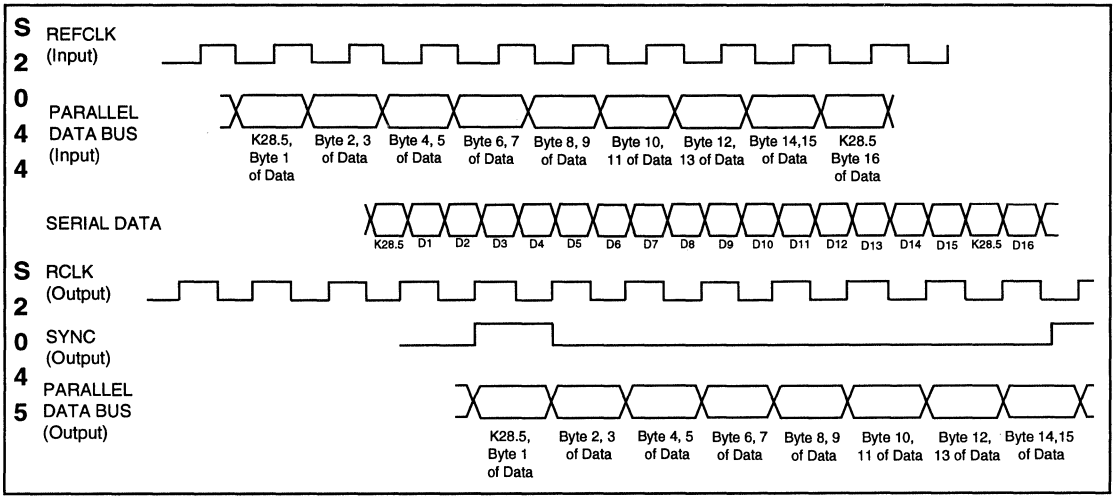


Table 3. Data Mapping to 8b/10b Alphabetic Representation

	First Data Byte										Second Data Byte									
TX[00:19] or RX[00:19]	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
8b/10b alphabetic representation	a	b	c	d	e	i	f	g	h	j	a	b	c	d	e	i	f	g	h	j

↑ First bit received in 20-bit mode ↑ First bit received in 10-bit mode

S2045 RECEIVER FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The S2045 receiver is designed to implement the ANSI X3T11 Fibre Channel specification receiver functions. A block diagram showing the basic chip function is provided in Figure 5.

Whenever a signal is present, the S2045 attempts to achieve synchronization on both bit and transmission-word boundaries of the received encoded bit stream. Received data from the incoming bit stream is provided on the device's parallel data outputs.

The S2045 accepts serial encoded data from a fiber optic or coaxial cable interface. The serial input stream is the result of the serialization of 8B/10B encoded data by an FC compatible transmitter. Clock recovery is performed on-chip, with the output data presented to the Fibre Channel transmission layer as 10- or 20-bit parallel data. The chip is programmable to operate at the Fibre Channel specified operating frequencies of 1062, 531 and 266 Mbit/s.

Serial/Parallel Conversion

Serial data is received on the RX, RY pins. The PLL clock recovery circuit will lock to the data stream if the clock to be recovered is within ±100 PPM of the internally generated bit rate clock. The recovered clock is used to retime the input data stream. The data is then clocked into the serial to parallel output registers. The parallel data out can be either 10 or 20 bits wide determined by the state of the DWS pin. The word clock (RCLK) is synchronized to the incoming data stream word boundary by the detection of the fiber channel K28.5 synchronization pattern (0011111010, positive running disparity).

10-Bit/20-Bit Mode

The S2045 will operate with either 10-bit or 20-bit parallel data outputs. This option is selectable via the DWS pin. See Tables 3 and 4. In 10-bit mode, D10–D19 are used and D0–D9 are driven to the logic high state.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 6. Loopback Diagram

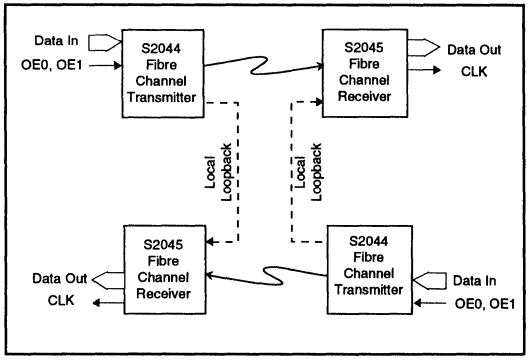


Table 4. Receiver Operating Modes

RATESEL	DWS	REFSEL	Data Rate (Mbits/sec)	Word Width (Bits)	Reference Clock Frequency (MHz)	RCLK/RCLKN Frequency (MHz)
0	1	1	1062.5	10	106.25	53.125
0	0	0	1062.5	20	53.125	53.125
1	1	1	531.25	10	53.125	53.125
1	0	0	531.25	20	26.5625	26.5625
Open	1	1	265.625	10	26.5625	26.5625

4

Reference Clock Input

The reference clock input must be supplied with a PECL single-ended AC coupled crystal clock source at ±100 PPM tolerance. See Table 4 for reference clock frequencies.

Framing

The S2045 provides SYNC character recognition and data word alignment of the TTL level compatible output data bus. During the data realignment process, the RCLK phase will be adjusted. No glitches will occur in the RCLK signal due to the realignment. In systems where the SYNC detect function is undesired, a LOW on the SYNCEN input disables the SYNC function and the data will be "un-framed".

When framing is disabled by low SYNCEN, the S2045 simply achieves bit synchronization within 250 bit times and begins to deliver parallel output data words whenever it has received full transmission words. No attempt is made to synchronize on any particular incoming character.

The SYNC output signal will go high whenever a K28.5 character (positive disparity) is present on the parallel data outputs. The SYNC output signal will be low at all other times. This is true whether the S2045 is operating in 10-bit mode or in 20-bit mode.

Lock Detect

The S2045 lock detect function indicates the state of the phase-locked loop (PLL) clock recovery unit. The PLL will indicate lock within 250 bit times after the start of receiving serial data inputs. If the serial data inputs have an instantaneous phase jump (from a serial switch, for example) the PLL will not indicate an out-of-lock state, but will recover the correct phase alignment within 250 bit times. If a run length of 64 bits is exceeded, or if the transition density is less than 12%, the loop will be declared out of lock and will attempt to re-acquire bit synchronization. When lock is lost, the PLL will shift from the serial input data to the reference clock, so that correct frequency downstream clocking will be maintained.

In any transfer of PLL control from the serial data to the reference clock, the RCLK/RCLKN output remains phase continuous and glitch free, assuring the integrity of downstream clocking.

Start-Up Procedure

The clock recovery PLL requires an initilization procedure to correctly achieve lock on the serial data inputs. At power-up or loss of lock, the PLL must first acquire frequency lock to the local reference clock. This can be accomplished connecting the –LOCK_REF pin to a 10 ms reset signal. If this is not possible, the PLL can also be initialized by guaranteeing that no data is seen at the serial data inputs for a minimum of 10 ms upon power-up. If the serial data inputs cannot be controlled, then the S2045 can be put into the loopback mode and the loopback outputs of the S2044 must be quiescent for a minimum of 10 ms after power-up.

OTHER OPERATING MODES

Loopback

Local loopback requires a S2044 and a S2045 as shown in Figure 6. When enabled, serial data from the S2044 transmitter is sent to the S2045 receiver, where the clock is extracted and the data is deserialized. The parallel data is then sent to the subsystem for verification. This loopback mode provides the capability to perform offline testing of the interface to guarantee the integrity of the serial channel before enabling the transmission medium. It also allows system diagnostics.

Operating Frequency Range

The S2044 and S2045 are optimized for operation at the Fibre Channel rates of 265.625, 531.25, and 1062.5 Mbit/s. Operation in other than Fibre channel rates is possible if the rate falls within ±10% of the nominal rate. REFCLK must be selected to be within 100 ppm of the desired byte or word clock rate.

Test Modes

The TEST pin on the S2044 and the SYNCEN pin on the S2045 provide a PLL bypass mode that can be used for operating the digital area of the chip. In this mode, clock signals are input through the reference clock pins. This can be used for testing the device during the manufacturing process or during an off-line self-test. Sync detection is always enabled in test mode.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S2044 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
D19 D18 D17 D16 D15 D14 D13 D12 D11 D10 D9 D8 D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0	TTL	I	50 49 48 47 44 43 42 41 38 37 36 35 31 30 29 28 25 24 23 22	Accepts parallel input data. Data is clocked in on the rising edge of REFCLK. In 20-bit mode, D0 is transmitted first. In 10-bit mode, D10-19 are used, D0-D9 are ignored, and D10 is transmitted first.
TEST	Static TTL	I	20	Multilevel input used for factory testing. When not connected, REFCLK replaces the internal bit clock to facilitate factory testing. In normal use, this input is wired to ground.
DWS	Static TTL	I	19	The level on this pin selects the parallel data bus width. When LOW, a 20-bit parallel bus width is selected, and D(0-19) are active. When HIGH, a 10-bit parallel data bus is selected, D(10-19) are active and D(0-9) are not used. (See Table 1.) A rising edge will reset the part (used for test).
REFCLK	PECL	I	16	(Externally capacitively coupled.) A crystal-controlled reference clock for the PLL clock multiplier. The frequency of REFCLK is set by the REFSEL pin. (See Table 1.)
TCLK TCLKN	Diff. TTL	O	12 11	Differential TTL word rate clock true and complement. See Table 1 for frequency.
TY TX	Diff. PECL	O	9 8	Differential PECL outputs that transmit the serial data and drive 75 or 50 termination to Vcc– 2V. Enabled by OE0. TX is the positive output, and TY is the negative output.
TLX TLY	Diff. PECL	O	5 4	Differential PECL outputs that are functionally equivalent to TX and TY. They are intended to be used for loopback testing. Enabled by OE1.

S2044 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
OE0	Static TTL	I	2	Active low output-enable control for TX/TY outputs. TX/TY will go to the logic low state when disabled.
OE1	TTL	I	1	Active low output-enable control for TLX/TLY outputs. TLX/TLY will go to the logic low state when disabled.
REFSEL	Static TTL	I	18	Multilevel input used to select the reference clock frequency. (See Table 1.)
RATESEL	Static TTL	I	15	Multilevel input used to select the operating speed of the transmitter. (See Table 1.)
ECLVCC	+3.3V	–	21, 39	Core +3.3V
TTLGND	GND	–	14	TTL Ground
TTLVCC	+3.3V/ +5V	–	17	TTL Power Supply (+5V if TTL)
ECLIOVCC	+3.3V	–	3, 10	PECL I/O Power Supply
ECLIOVEE	+3.3V	–	6, 7	PECL I/O Power Supply
AVCC	+3.3V	–	27, 32	Analog Power Supply
AVEE	GND	–	26, 33	Analog Ground
ECLVEE	GND	–	13, 40, 51, 52	Core Ground
TX_SI	Multi-level	I	34	Multilevel signal that determines where the data which is presented to the link comes from and whether the ±SO signals are enabled. When this input is low, the TX/TY outputs transmit the serialized data from the parallel transmit data lines. When this input is high, the TX/TY outputs transmit the data from the ±SI inputs.
+SI –SI	Diff. PECL	I	45 46	These inputs are a serial data stream (1.0625 Gb/s, 531.25 Mb/s, 265.625) which shall control the link modulation (TX/TY) if the TX_SI input is high.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S2045 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

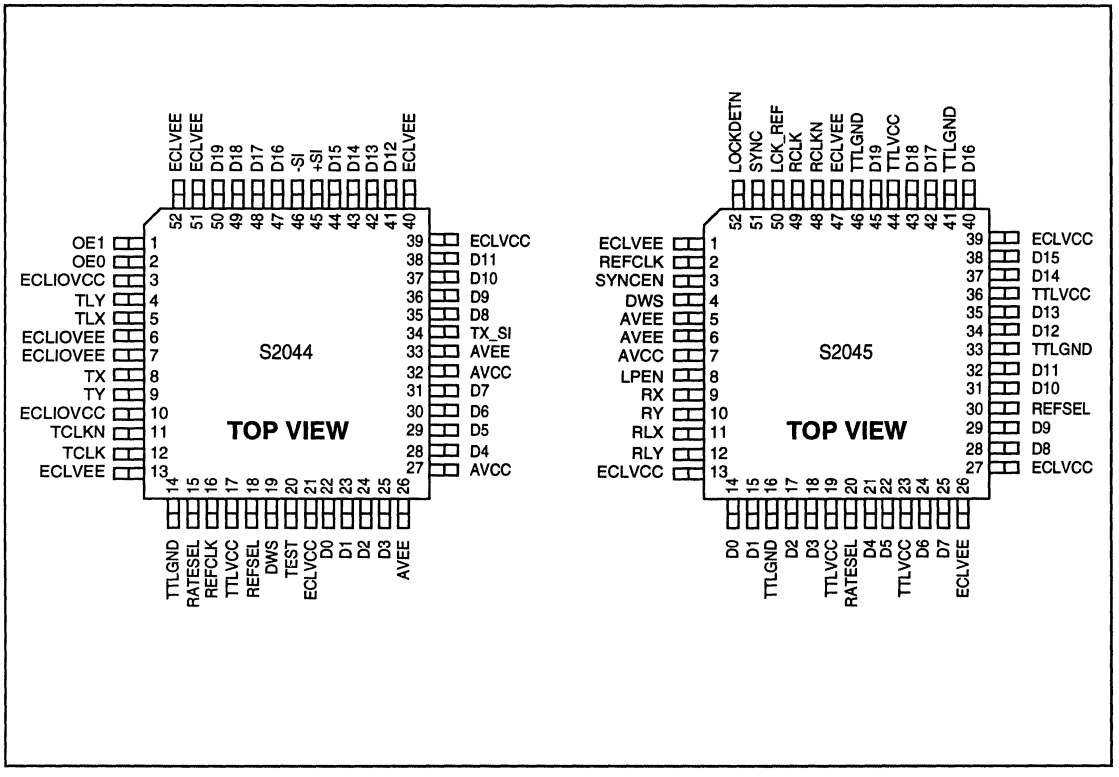
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
D19 D18 D17 D16 D15 D14 D13 D12 D11 D10 D9 D8 D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0	TTL	O	45 43 42 40 38 37 35 34 32 31 29 28 25 24 22 21 18 17 15 14	Outputs parallel data. The width of the parallel data bus is selected by the state of the DWS pin. Parallel data on this bus is clocked out on the falling edge of RCLK. In 20-bit mode, D0 is the first bit received. In 10-bit mode, D10-D19 are used and D0-D9 are driven to the high state. In 10-bit mode, D10 is the first bit received.
LOCKDETN	TTL	O	52	When LOW, LOCKDETN indicates that the PLL is locked to the incoming data stream. When HIGH, it provides a system flag indicating that the PLL is locked to the local reference clock.
LPEN	TTL	I	8	When HIGH, LPEN selects the loopback differential serial input pins. When LOW, LPEN selects RX and RY (normal operation).
DWS	Static TTL	I	4	The level on this pin selects the parallel data bus width. When LOW, a 20-bit parallel bus width is selected, and D(0-19) are active. When HIGH, a 10-bit parallel data bus is selected, D(10-19) are active and D(0-9) will go HIGH. (See Table 4.) A rising edge will reset the internal counters (used for test).
RCLK RCLKN	Diff. TTL	O	49 48	The falling edge of RCLK outputs a new word on the data bus. After a sync word is detected, the period of the current RCLK and RCLKN is stretched to align with the word boundary. (See Table 4 for frequency.)
REFCLK	PECL	I	2	(Externally capacitively coupled.) A free-running crystal-controlled reference clock for the PLL clock multiplier. The frequency of REFCLK is set by the REFSEL pin. (See Table 4.)
SYNC	TTL	O	51	Upon detection of a valid sync symbol, this output goes high for one RCLK period. When sync is active, the sync symbol shall be present on the parallel data bus bits D0-D9 in 20-bit mode or D10-D19 in 10-bit mode.
RLX RLY	Diff. PECL	I	11 12	(Externally capacitively coupled.) The serial loopback data inputs. RLX is the positive input, and RLY is the negative input.
RX RY	Diff. PECL	I	9 10	(Externally capacitively coupled.) The received serial data inputs. RX is the positive input, and RY is the negative input.

S2045 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
SYNCEN	Static TTL	I	3	(Multilevel.) When HIGH, enables sync detection. Detection of the sync pattern (K28.5:0011111010, positive running disparity) will determine the word boundary for the data to follow. When open (not connected), REFCLK replaces internal bit clock to facilitate factory testing. In this mode of operation, sync detection is always enabled. When LOW, data is treated as unframed data.
REFSEL	Static TTL	I	30	(Multilevel.) Input used to select the reference clock frequency. (See Table 4.)
RATESEL	Static TTL	I	20	(Multilevel.) Input used to select the operating speed of the receiver. (See Table 4.)
LOCK_REF	TTL	I	50	When LOW, forces the PLL to lock to the REFCLK input and ignore the serial data inputs.
ECLVCC	+3.3V	–	13, 27, 39	Core Power Supply
TTLGND	GND	–	16, 33, 41, 46	TTL Ground (0V)
TTLVCC	+5V or +3.3V	–	19, 23, 36, 44	TTL Power Supply (+5V or +3.3V)
AVCC	+3.3V	–	7	Analog Power Supply (+3.3V)
AVEE	GND	–	5, 6	Analog Ground (0V)
ECLVEE	GND	–	1, 26, 47	Core Ground (0V)

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

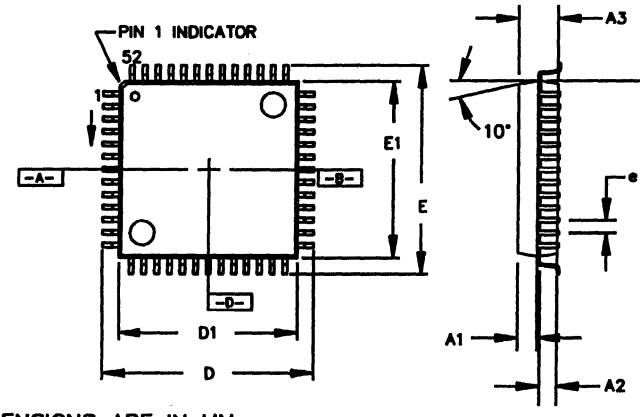
Figure 7. S2044 and S2045 52 PQFP Pinouts



TTLVCC = +5V or +3.3V
AVCC = +3.3V
ECLVCC = +3.3V
ECLIOVCC = +3.3V
ECLIOVEE = 0V
TTLGND = 0V
ECLVEE = 0V
AVEE = 0V

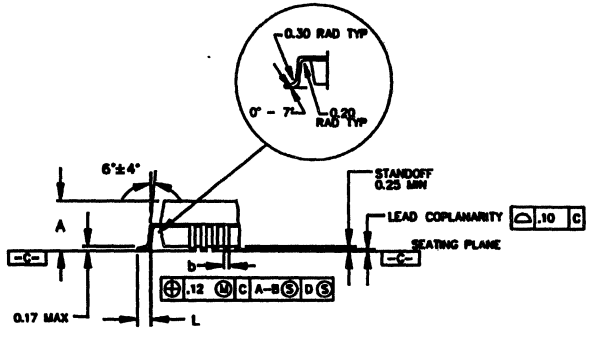
4

Figure 8. 52 PQFP — (10mm x 10mm) Plastic Quad Flat Pack



DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM

BODY SIZE PLUS LEADS / DIM LTR / TOL.	3.2 MM FOOTPRINT
	52
e	BASIC 0.65
b	±.05 0.30
A	MAX 2.45
A_1	±.10 0.64
A_2	±.10 0.64
A_3	±.10 2.00
D	±.25 13.20
D_1	±.10 10.00
E	±.25 13.20
E_1	±.10 10.00
L	±.15 0.88



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Absolute Maximum Ratings

PARAMETER	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Case Temperature under Bias	-55		125	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	-55		150	°C
Storage Temperature	-65		150	°C
Voltage on VCC with Repect to GND	-0.5		+7.0	V
Voltage on any TTL Input Pin	-0.7		VCC +.6V	V
Voltage on any PECL Input Pin	0		ECL/ VCC	V
TTL Output Sink Current			8	mA
TTL Output Source Current			8	mA
High Speed PECL Output Source Current			50	mA
Static Discharge Voltage		500		V

Recommended Operating Conditions

PARAMETER	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Ambient Temperature under Bias	0		70	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias			130	°C
Voltage on TTLVCC with Respect to GND 5V Operation 3.3V Operation	 4.75 3.13	 5.0 3.3	 5.25 3.47	 V V
Voltage on any TTL Input Pin	0		5.25	V
Voltage on ECLVCC with respect to GND	3.13	3.3	3.47	V
Voltage on any PECL Input Pin	ECL/VCC -2.0		ECL/VCC	V

S2044 DC Characteristics

Parameters	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Conditions
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage (TTL) – 3.3V Power Supply – 3.3V Power Supply – 5V Power Supply	 2.1 2.2 2.7			 V V V	 V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -2.4mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -.1mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -1mA
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage (TTL) – 3.3V Power Supply – 5V Power Supply			 .5 .5	 V V	 V_{CC} = min, I_{OL} = 2.4mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OL} = 4mA
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage (TTL)	2.0	—	5.5	V	$I_H \leq$ 1mA at V_{IH} = 5.5V
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage (TTL)	0	—	0.8	V	—
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (TTL)	—	—	50	µA	V_{IN} = 2.4V
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (TTL)	-500	—	-50	µA	V_{IN} = 0.5V
I_{CC}	Supply Current		123	160	mA	Outputs open, V_{CC} = V_{CC} max
P_D	Power Dissipation		.406	.554	W	Outputs open, V_{CC} = V_{CC} max
ΔV_{INCLK}	Single-ended REFCLK input swing	440	—	1300	mV	AC coupled
ΔV_{OUT}	Serial Output Voltage Swing	600	—	1600	mV	50Ω to V_{CC} -2.0V

S2045 DC Characteristics

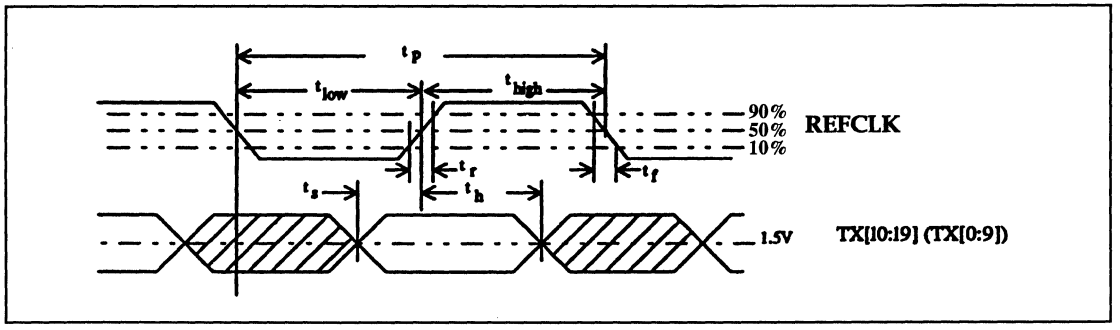
Parameters	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Conditions
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage (TTL) – 3.3V Power Supply – 3.3V Power Supply – 5V Power Supply	 2.1 2.2 2.7			 V V V	 V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -2.4mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -.1mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -1mA
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage (TTL) – 3.3V Power Supply – 5V Power Supply			 .5 .5	 V V	 V_{CC} = min, I_{OL} = 2.4mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OL} = 8mA
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage (TTL)	2.0	—	5.5	V	$I_H \leq$ 1mA at V_{IH} = 5.5V
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage (TTL)	0	—	0.8	V	—
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (TTL)	—	—	50	µA	V_{IN} = 2.4V
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (TTL)	-500	—	-50	µA	V_{IN} = 0.5V
I_{CC}	Supply Current – 10-Bit Mode – 20-Bit Mode		 187 194	 256 267	 mA mA	 Outputs open, V_{CC} = V_{CC} max Outputs open, V_{CC} = V_{CC} max
P_D	Power Dissipation – 3.3V Supply, 10-Bit Mode – 3.3V Supply, 20-Bit Mode – 5V Supply, 10-Bit Mode – 5V Supply, 20-Bit Mode		 .617 .640 .728 .778	 .887 .925 1.08 1.142	 W W W W	 Outputs open, V_{CC} = V_{CC} max Outputs open, V_{CC} = V_{CC} max Outputs open, V_{CC} = V_{CC} max Outputs open, V_{CC} = V_{CC} max
ΔV_{INCLK}	Single-ended REFCLK input swing	440	—	1300	mV	AC coupled
V_{DIFF}	Min. differential input voltage swing for differential PECL inputs	100		1300	mV	

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Timing

The data on the TX[00:09] (TX[00:19]) data bus will be sampled on every rising edge of REFCLK. The data will be serialized and transmitted onto the serial link if EWRAP is low and TX_SI is low. The figure below illustrates the timing requirements of REFCLK with respect to the TX[10:19] (TX[0:9]) signals, minimum high and low durations, and the rising and falling slew rate magnitudes. In addition, this system supplied clock must not have more jitter than ±20% of a baud interval.

REFCLK Timing Diagram



REFCLK Timing Table

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Units	Comments[1]
Frequency 26.5625 MHz 53.125 MHz	f	25.5598 53.119	26.5652 53.131	MHz	This is dependent on the link rate and the data path width.
Jitter 265.625 MBaud 531.25 MBaud 1062.5 MBaud			753 376 188	ps pk-pk	This is the maximum total jitter allowed by the Fiber Channel standard.
Period (f=26.5625 MHz)	t_p	37.64	37.66	ns	
Period (f=53.125 MHz)	t_p	18.82	18.83	ns	
REFCLK Low Time	t_{low}	6		ns	
REFCLK High Time	t_{high}	6		ns	
TX Setup to REFCLK (GLM, HGLM)	t_s	2		ns	
TX Setup to REFCLK (QGLM, EGLM)	t_s	6		ns	
TX Hold From REFCLK	t_h	3.3		ns	
REFCLK Rise Time	t_r	0.5	3.2	ns	This applies to the REFCLK input.
REFCLK Fall Time	t_f	0.5	3.2	ns	This applies to the REFCLK input.

1. All parameters are for outputs driven into a 35pF lumped capacitive load.

Serial Data Timing Table (TLX, TLY; TX, TY)

Parameters	Description	Min	Max	Units	Conditions
T_JRMS	Serial data output random jitter (RMS)	—	20	ps	RMS, tested on a sample basis. Measured with 1010 pattern.
T_{DJ}	Serial data output deterministic jitter (p-p)	—	100	ps	Peak-to-peak, tested on a sample basis. Measured with IDLE pattern.
T_{SDR},T_{SDF}	Serial data rise and fall	—	300	ps	20% to 80%, tested on a sample basis.

Tested per Figure 10.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Timing

This section will detail the timing requirements of all of the signals on the GLM interface. All timing is measured into a lumped 35pf capacitive load.

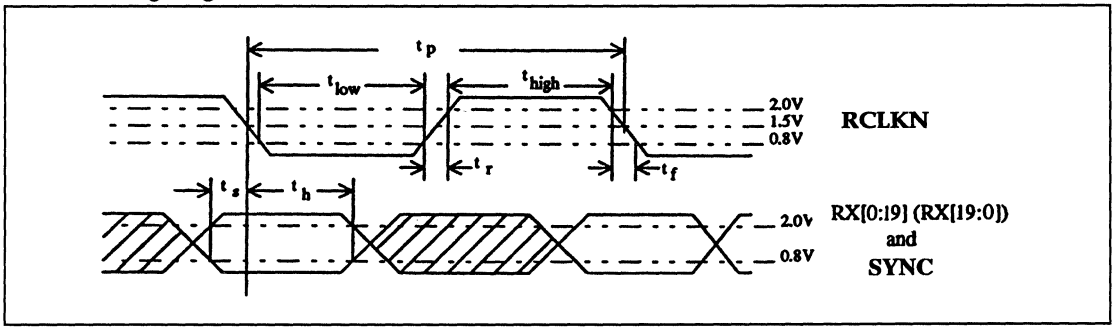
RBC[0] Timing

When -LCK_REF is pulled low, RCLKN should be in local phase lock with TBC within 500µs. -LCK_REF, when activated, shall stay low for a duration of at least 500µs if receiver frequency lock is to be expected. After local phase lock has been acquired, and when EWRAP is high, 2500 baud times after -LCK_REF is driven high, RCLKN shall be in phase lock with REFCLK. After local phase lock has been acquired, and when EWRAP is low, 250 baud times after -LCK_REF is driven high, RCLKN shall be in phase lock with the incoming serial data stream.

When a 53 MHz GLM family module is in frequency lock (either with REFCLK or a serial data stream) RCLKN shall never have a high level duration (>2.0v) which is less than 6.5 ns, nor a low level duration (<0.8v) which is less than 5.8 ns (no clock shivering shall occur). At byte realignment, RCLKN clock states are to be extended rather than truncated). When the GLM family module is in frequency lock (either with REFCLK or a serial data stream) and -LCK_REF has been inactive for at least 2500 baud times the minimum instantaneous period shall always be greater that 18.36 ns. When the PLL in the GLM is adjusting to a new phase or a new frequency, where both the old and new frequencies are valid Fibre Channel frequencies, RCLKN shall never have a period less than 18.36 ns. In response to an input data phase jump, the GLM shall meet the requirements of FC-PH clause 5.3 transparent to the host.

4

RCLKN Timing Diagram



Serial Data Input Timing Table (RLX, RLY; RX, RY)

Parameters	Description	Min	Max	Units	Conditions
R_{SDR}, R_{SDF}	Serial data input rise and fall	—	300	ps	20% to 80%.
T_{LOCK}	Data acquisition lock time @ <1.0625Gb/s	—	2.4	µs	8B/10B IDLE pattern sample basis
Input Jitter Tolerance	Input data eye opening allocation at receiver input for BER ≤1E–12	30%	—	bit time	As specified in Fibre Channel FC–PH standard eye diagram jitter mask. (See Figure 12.) For BER ≤ IE-9 see Figure 13.

RCLKN Timing Table

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Units	Comments[2]
Frequency 26.5625 MHz 53.125 MHz	f	25.5598 53.119	25.5652 53.131	MHz	This is dependent on the link rate and the data path width.
Period in Lock	t_p	18.36		ns	In frequency lock[3].
Out of Lock Period (f=26.5625 MHz)	t_{oolp}	18.83		ns	Not in frequency lock.
Out of Lock Period (f=53.125 MHz)	t_{oolp}	9.412		ns	Not in frequency lock.
RCLKN Low Time (f=53.125 MHz)	t_{low}	5.8		ns	
RCLKN High Time (f=53.125 MHz)	t_{high}	6.5		ns	
RCLKN Duty Cycle (f=26.5625 MHz)		40%	60%	period	In frequency lock.
RX Setup to RCLKN (f=53.125 MHz)	t_s	2.5		ns	
RX Setup to RCLKN (f=26.5625 MHz)	t_s	6.0		ns	
RX Hold From RCLKN	t_h	7.5		ns	
RCLK/RCLKN Rise Time	t_r	.75	2.4	ns	This applies to the RCLKN output.
RCLKN Fall Time	t_f	0.7	3.0	ns	This applies to the RCLKN output.

2. All parameters are for outputs driven into a 35pf lumped capacitive load.
3. This is the absolute minimum RCLKN period while in frequency lock and must account for any adjustments to the clock to allow for a change in phase or frequency on the received serial link.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 9. Serial Input Rise and Fall Time

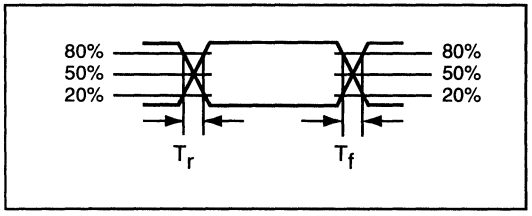


Figure 10. Serial Output Load

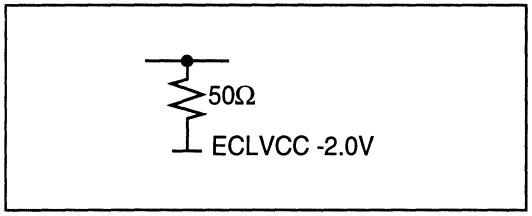


Figure 11. TTL Input Rise and Fall Time

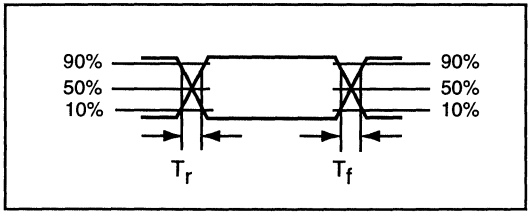
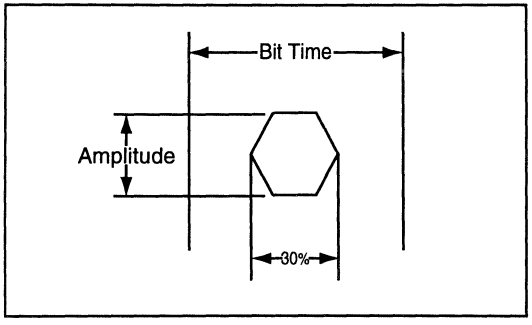


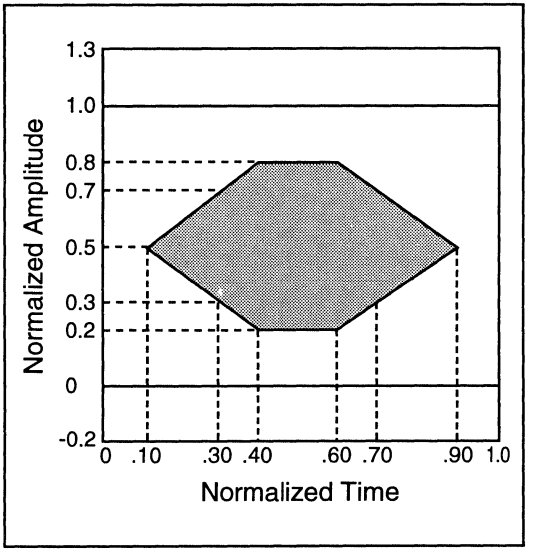
Figure 12. Receiver Input Eye Diagram Jitter Mask



ACQUISITION TIME

With the input eye diagram shown in Figure 13, the S2045 will recover data with a 10^{-9} BER within 50 bit times after an instantaneous phase shift of the incoming data. Note: This is only valid after a 10 ms initial reset has been applied on power up.

Figure 13. Acquisition Time Eye Diagram

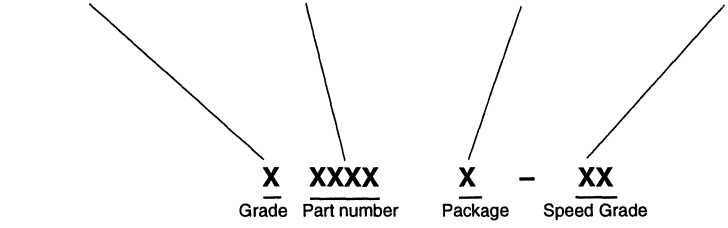


4

Ordering Information

GRADE	TRANSMITTER	PACKAGE	SPEED GRADE
S – commercial	2044	B – 52 PQFP	5 – 531, 266 Mbit/s 10 – 1062, 531 and 266 Mbit/s

GRADE	RECEIVER	PACKAGE	SPEED GRADE
S – commercial	2045	B – 52 PQFP	5 – 531, 266 Mbit/s 10 – 1062, 531 and 266 Mbit/s



Example: S2044B-5—S2044 in a 52 PQFP package operating at 531 or 266 Mbits/sec rates.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

FEATURES

- Functionally compliant with the proposed 802.3z Specification
- S2046 transmitter incorporates phase-locked loop (PLL) providing clock synthesis from low-speed reference
- S2047 receiver PLL configured for clock and data recovery
- 1250 Mb/s (Gigabit Ethernet) operation
- 10- or 20-bit parallel TTL compatible interface
- 1 watt typical power dissipation for chipset
- +3.3/+5V power supply
- Low-jitter serial PECL compatible interface
- Lock detect
- Local loopback
- Compact 52 PQFP package
- Fibre Channel framing performed by receiver
- Continuous downstream clocking from receiver
- TTL compatible outputs possible with +5V I/O power supply

APPLICATIONS

High-speed data communications

- Ethernet backbone connections
- Mainframe
- Workstation
- Frame buffer
- Switched networks
- Data broadcast environments
- Proprietary extended backplanes

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

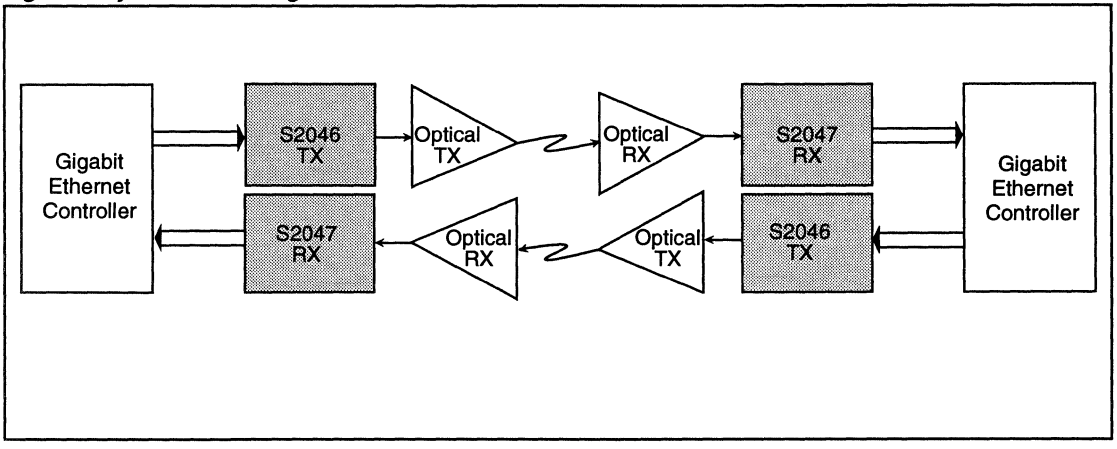
The S2046 and S2047 transmitter and receiver pair are designed to perform high-speed serial data transmission over fiber optic or coaxial cable interfaces conforming to the requirements of the proposed 802.3z specification. The chipset is Gigabit Ethernet compliant and supports 1250 Mb/s with an associated 10 or 20-bit data word.

The chipset performs parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel conversion and framing for block-encoded data. The S2046 on-chip PLL synthesizes the high-speed clock from a low-speed reference. The S2047 on-chip PLL synchronizes directly to incoming digital signals, to receive the data stream. The transmitter and receiver each support differential PECL-compatible I/O for fiber optic component interfaces, to minimize crosstalk and maximize data integrity. Local loopback allows for system diagnostics. The I/O section can operate from either a +3.3V or a +5V power supply. With a 3.3V power supply the chipset dissipates only 1W typically.

Figure 1 shows a typical network configuration incorporating the chipset.

4

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



S2046/S2047 OVERVIEW

The S2046 transmitter and S2047 receiver provide serialization and deserialization functions for block-encoded data to implement a Gigabit interface. Operation of the S2046/S2047 chips is straightforward, as depicted in Figure 2. The sequence of operations is as follows:

Transmitter
1. 10/20-bit parallel input
2. Parallel-to-serial conversion
3. Serial output

Receiver
1. Clock and data recovery from serial input
2. Serial-to-parallel conversion
3. Frame detection
4. 10/20-bit parallel output

The 10/20-bit parallel data handled by the S2046 and S2047 devices should be from a DC-balanced encoding scheme, such as the 8B/10B transmission code, in which information to be transmitted is encoded 8 bits at a time into 10-bit transmission characters.

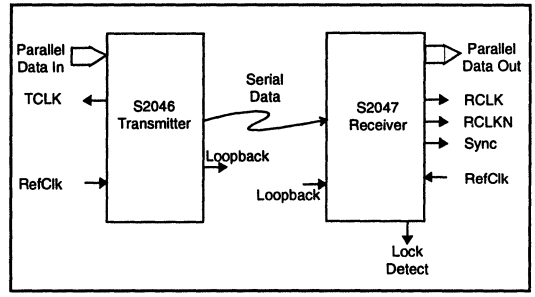
Internal clocking and control functions are transparent to the user. Details of data timing can be seen in Figure 5.

A lock detect feature is provided on the receiver, which indicates that the PLL is locked (synchronized) to the data stream.

Loopback

Local loopback is supported by the chipset, and provides a capability for performing offline testing of the interface to ensure the integrity of the serial channel before enabling the transmission medium. It also allows for system diagnostics.

Figure 2. Interface Diagram



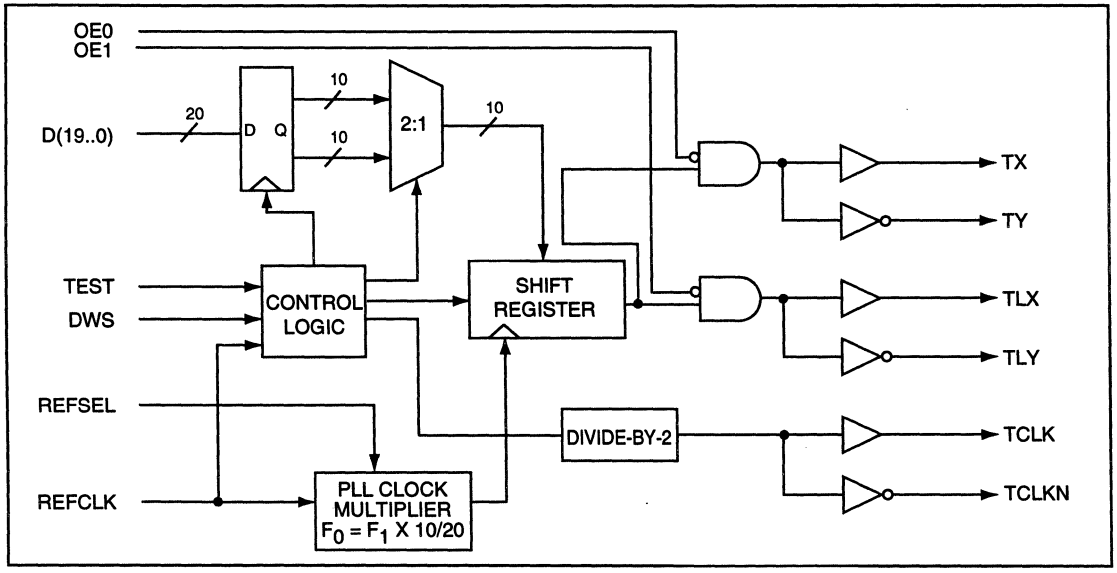
S2046 TRANSMITTER

Architecture/Functional Description

The S2046 transmitter accepts parallel input data and serializes it for transmission over fiber optic or coaxial cable media. The S2046 is fully compliant with the proposed 802.3z Specification, and supports the Gigabit Ethernet data rate of 1250 Mbit/sec.

The parallel input data word can be either 10 bits or 20 bits wide, depending upon DWS pin selection. A block diagram showing the basic chip function is shown in Figure 3.

Figure 3. S2046 Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Parallel/Serial Conversion

The parallel-to-serial converter takes in 10-bit or 20-bit wide data from the input latch and converts it to a serial data stream. Parallel data is latched into the transmitter on the positive going edge of REFCLK. The data is then clocked synchronous to the clock synthesis unit serial clock into the serial output shift register. The shift register is clocked by the internally generated bit clock which is 10 or 20 times the REFCLK input frequency. The state of the serial outputs is controlled by the output enable pins, OE0 and OE1. D10 is transmitted first in 10-bit mode. D0 is transmitted first in 20-bit mode. Table 2 shows the mapping of the parallel data to the 8B/10B codes.

10-Bit/20-Bit Mode

The S2046 operates with either 10-bit or 20-bit parallel data inputs. Word width is selectable via the DWS pin. In 10-bit mode, D10–D19 are used and D0-D9 are ignored.

Reference Clock Input

The reference clock input (REFCLK) must be supplied with a PECL single-ended AC coupled crystal clock source with 100 PPM tolerance to assure that the transmitted data meets the Fibre Channel and proposed 802.3z Specification frequency limits. The internal serial clock is frequency locked to the reference clock. Refer to Table 1 for reference clock frequencies.

Table 1. Transmitter Operating Modes

DWS	REFSEL	Data Rate (Mbits/sec)	Word Width (Bits)	Reference Clock Frequency (MHz)	TCLK/TCLKN Frequency (MHz)
0	0	1250.0	20	62.50	62.50
1	1	1250.0	10	125.0	62.5

4

Table 2. Data Mapping to 8b/10b Alphabetic Representation

	First Data Byte										Second Data Byte									
TX[00:19] or RX[00:19]	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
8b/10b alphabetic representation	a	b	c	d	e	i	f	g	h	j	a	b	c	d	e	i	f	g	h	j

↑ First bit transmitted in 20-bit mode ↑ First bit transmitted in 10-bit mode

Figure 4. S2047 Functional Block Diagram

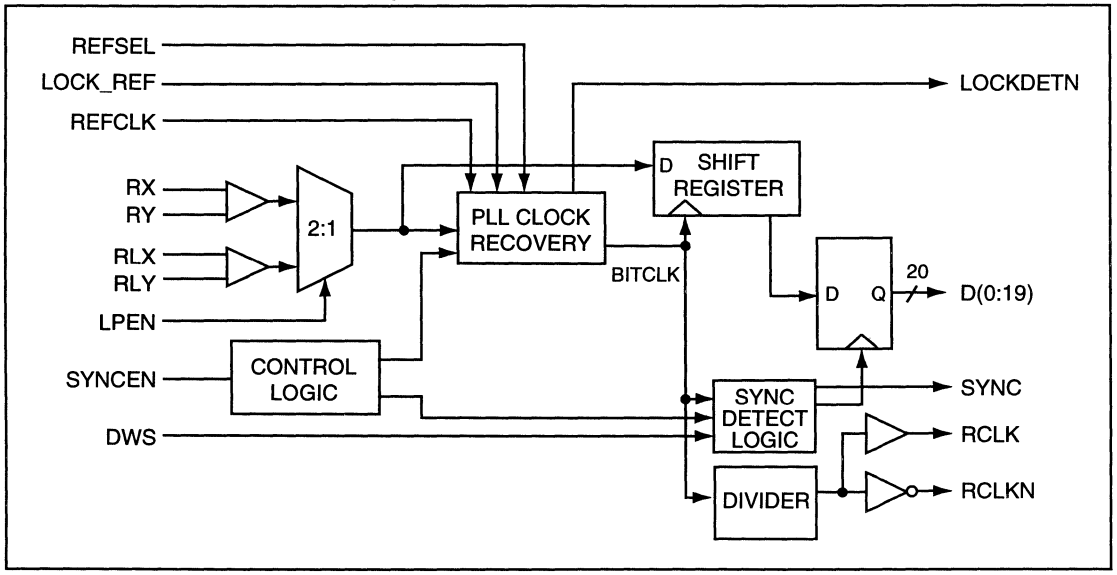
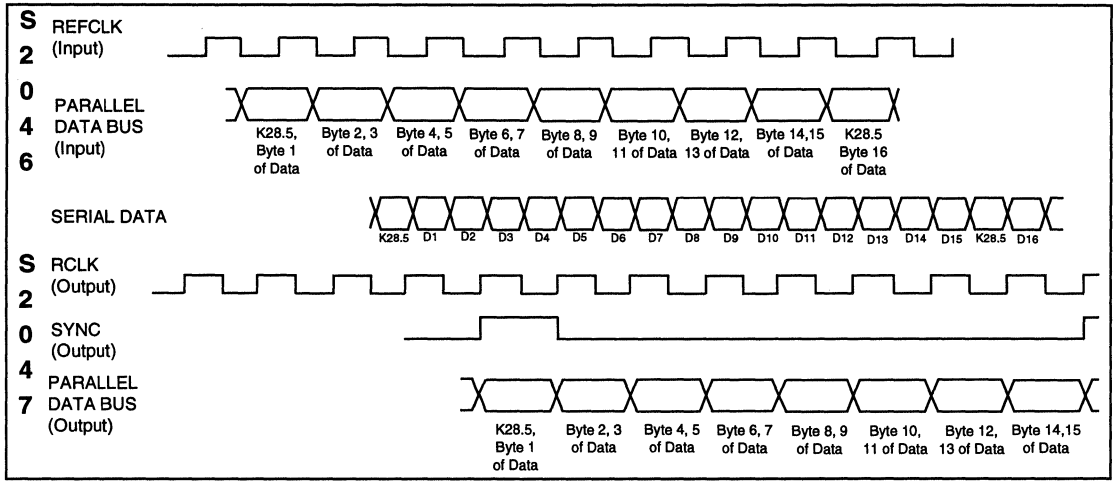


Figure 5. Functional Waveform



1. A.X. Widmer and P.A. Franaszek, "A Byte-Oriented DC Balanced (0,4) 8B/10B Transmission Code," IBM Research Report RC 9391, May 1982.

Table 3. Data Mapping to 8b/10b Alphabetic Representation

	First Data Byte										Second Data Byte									
TX[00:19] or RX[00:19]	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
8b/10b alphabetic representation	a	b	c	d	e	i	f	g	h	j	a	b	c	d	e	i	f	g	h	j
	↑ First bit received in 20-bit mode										↑ First bit received in 10-bit mode									

S2047 RECEIVER

Architecture/Functional Description

The S2047 receiver is designed to implement the proposed 802.3z Specification receiver functions. A block diagram showing the basic chip function is provided in Figure 4.

Whenever a signal is present, the S2047 attempts to achieve synchronization on both bit and transmission-word boundaries of the received encoded bit stream. Received data from the incoming bit stream is provided on the device's parallel data outputs.

The S2047 accepts serial encoded data from a fiber optic or coaxial cable interface. The serial input stream is the result of the serialization of 8B/10B encoded data by a compatible transmitter. Clock recovery is performed on-chip, with the output data presented to the transmission layer as 10- or 20-bit parallel data. The chip operates at the Gigabit Ethernet frequency of 1250 Mbit/s.

Serial/Parallel Conversion

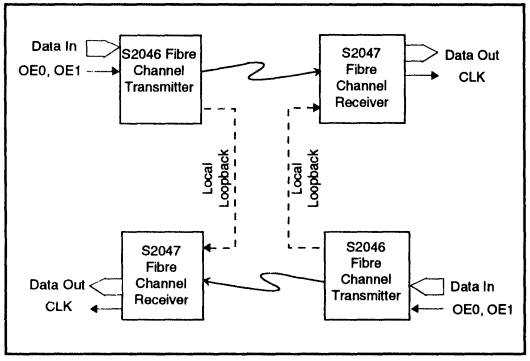
Serial data is received on the RX, RY pins. The PLL clock recovery circuit will lock to the data stream if the clock to be recovered is within ±100 PPM of the internally generated bit rate clock. The recovered clock is used to retime the input data stream. The data is then clocked into the serial to parallel output registers. The parallel data out can be either 10 or 20 bits wide determined by the state of the DWS pin. The word clock (RCLKN) is synchronized to the incoming data stream word boundary by the detection of the K28.5 synchronization pattern (0011111010, positive running disparity).

10-Bit/20-Bit Mode

The S2047 will operate with either 10-bit or 20-bit parallel data outputs. This option is selectable via the DWS pin. See Table 4. In 10-bit mode, the 10-bit data word is output on both D10–D19 and D0–D9 simultaneously.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 6. Interface Diagram



Reference Clock Input

The reference clock input must be supplied with a PECL single-ended AC coupled crystal clock source at ±100 PPM tolerance. See Table 4 for reference clock frequencies.

Framing

The S2047 provides SYNC character recognition and data word alignment of the TTL level compatible output data bus. During the data realignment process, the RCLKN phase will be adjusted. No glitches will occur in the RCLKN signal due to the realignment. In systems where the SYNC detect function is undesired, a LOW on the SYNCEN input disables the SYNC function and the data will be "un-framed".

When framing is disabled by low SYNCEN, the S2047 simply achieves bit synchronization within 250 bit times and begins to deliver parallel output data words whenever it has received full transmission words. No attempt is made to synchronize on any particular incoming character.

The SYNC output signal will go high whenever a K28.5 character (positive disparity) is present on the parallel data outputs. The SYNC output signal will be low at all other times. This is true whether the S2047 is operating in 10-bit mode or in 20-bit mode.

Table 4. Receiver Operating Modes

DWS	REFSEL	Data Rate (Mbits/sec)	Word Width (Bits)	Reference Clock Frequency (MHz)	RCLK/RCLKN Frequency (MHz)
0	0	1250.0	20	62.50	62.50
1	1	1250.0	10	125.0	62.5

Lock Detect

The S2047 lock detect function indicates the state of the phase-locked loop (PLL) clock recovery unit. The PLL will indicate lock within 250 bit times after the start of receiving serial data inputs. If the serial data inputs have an instantaneous phase jump (from a serial switch, for example) the PLL will not indicate an out-of-lock state, but will recover the correct phase alignment within 250 bit times. If a run length of 64 bits is exceeded, or if the transition density is less than 12%, the loop will be declared out of lock and will attempt to re-acquire bit synchronization. When lock is lost, the PLL will shift from the serial input data to the reference clock, so that correct frequency downstream clocking will be maintained.

In any transfer of PLL control from the serial data to the reference clock, the RCLK/RCLKN output remains phase continuous and glitch free, assuring the integrity of downstream clocking.

Start-Up Procedure

The clock recovery PLL requires an initilization procedure to correctly achieve lock on the serial data inputs. At power-up or loss of lock, the PLL must first acquire frequency lock to the local reference clock. This can be accomplished connecting the –LOCK_REF pin to a 10 ms reset signal. If this is not possible, the PLL can also be initialized by guaranteeing that no data is seen at the serial data inputs for a minimum of 10 ms upon power-up. If the serial data inputs cannot be controlled, then the S2047 can be put into the loopback mode and the loopback outputs of the S2046 must be quiescent for a minimum of 10 ms after power-up.

OTHER OPERATING MODES

Loopback

Local loopback requires a S2046 and a S2047 as shown in Figure 6. When enabled, serial data from the S2046 transmitter is sent to the S2047 receiver, where the clock is extracted and the data is deserialized. The parallel data is then sent to the subsystem for verification. This loopback mode provides the capability to perform offline testing of the interface to guarantee the integrity of the serial channel before enabling the transmission medium. It also allows system diagnostics.

Operating Frequency Range

The S2046 and S2047 are optimized for operation at the Gigabit Ethernet rate of 1250.0 Mbit/s. REFCLK must be selected to be within 100 ppm of the desired byte or word clock rate.

Test Modes

The TEST pin on the S2046 and the SYNCEN pin on the S2047 provide a PLL bypass mode that can be used for operating the digital area of the chip. In this mode, clock signals are input through the reference clock pins. This can be used for testing the device during the manufacturing process or during an offline self-test. Sync detection is always enabled in test mode.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S2046 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
D19 D18 D17 D16 D15 D14 D13 D12 D11 D10 D9 D8 D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0	TTL	I	50 49 48 47 44 43 42 41 38 37 36 35 31 30 29 28 25 24 23 22	Accepts parallel input data. Data is clocked in on the rising edge of REFCLK. In 20-bit mode, D0 is transmitted first. In 10-bit mode, D10-D19 are used, D0-D9 are ignored, and D10 is transmitted first.
TEST	Static TTL	I	20	Multilevel input used for factory testing. When not connected, REFCLK replaces the internal bit clock to facilitate factory testing. In normal use, this input is wired to ground.
DWS	TTL	I	19	The level on this pin selects the parallel data bus width. When LOW, a 20-bit parallel bus width is selected, and D(0-19) are active. When HIGH, a 10-bit parallel data bus is selected, D(10-19) are active and D(0-9) are not used. (See Table 1.) A rising edge will reset the part (used for test).
OE1	Static TTL	I	1	Active low output enable control for TLX/TLY outputs. TLX/TLY will go to the logic low state when disabled.
OE0	Static TTL	I	2	Active low output enable control for TX/TY outputs. TX/TY will go to the logic low state when disabled.
REFCLK	PECL	I	16	(Externally capacitively coupled.) A crystal-controlled reference clock for the PLL clock multiplier. The frequency of REFCLK is set by the REFSEL pin. (See Table 1.)
TCLK TCLKN	Diff. TTL	O	12 11	Differential TTL word rate clock true and complement. See Table 1 for frequency.
TLX TLY	Diff. PECL	O	5 4	Differential PECL outputs that are functionally equivalent to TX and TY. They are intended to be used for loopback testing. Enabled by OE1.
TY TX	Diff. PECL	O	9 8	Differential PECL outputs that transmit the serial data and drive 75Ω or 50Ω termination to VCC-2V. Enabled by OE0. TX is the positive output, and TY is the negative output.

S2046 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
REFSEL	Static TTL	I	18	Multilevel input used to select the reference clock frequency. (See Table 1.)
ECLVCC	+3.3V	–	21, 39	Core +3.3V
TTLGND	GND	–	14, 15, 34	TTL Ground
TTLVCC	+5V	–	17	TTL Power Supply (+5V if TTL)
ECLIOVCC	+3.3V	–	3, 10	PECL I/O Power Supply
ECLIOVEE	+3.3V	–	6, 7	PECL I/O Power Supply
AVCC	+3.3V	–	27, 32	Analog Power Supply
AVEE	GND	–	26, 33	Analog Ground
ECLVEE	GND	–	13, 40, 51, 52	Core Ground

S2047 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

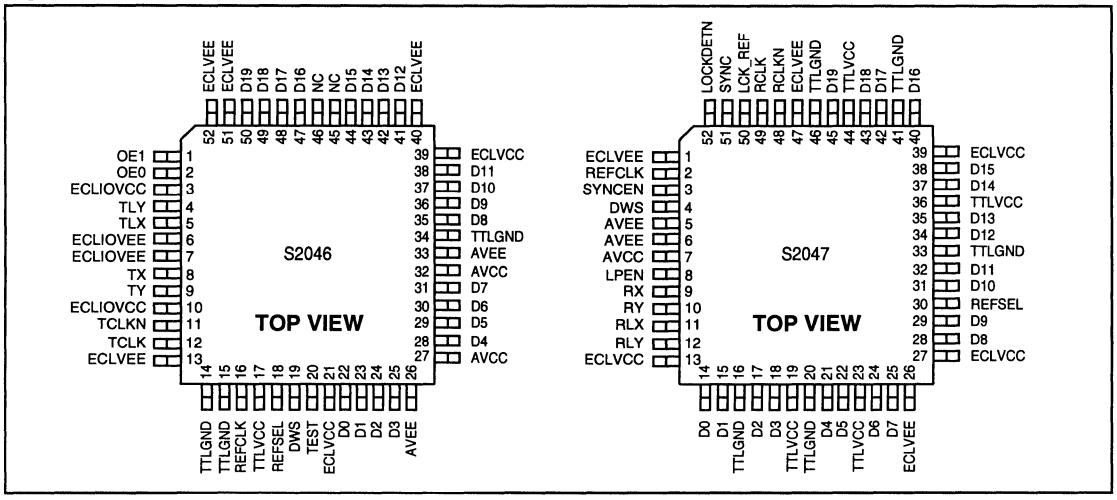
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
D19 D18 D17 D16 D15 D14 D13 D12 D11 D10 D9 D8 D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0	TTL	O	45 43 42 40 38 37 35 34 32 31 29 28 25 24 22 21 18 17 15 14	Outputs parallel data. The width of the parallel data bus is selected by the state of the DWS pin. Parallel data on this bus is clocked out on the falling edge of RCLK. In 20-bit mode, D0 is the first bit received. In 10-bit mode, D10-D19 are used and D0-D9 are driven to the high state. In 10-bit mode, D10 is the first bit received.
LOCKDETN	TTL	O	52	When LOW, LOCKDETN indicates that the PLL is locked to the incoming data stream. When HIGH, it provides a system flag indicating that the PLL is locked to the local reference clock.
LPEN	TTL	I	8	When HIGH, LPEN selects the loopback differential serial input pins (RLX, RLY). When LOW, LPEN selects RX and RY (normal operation).
DWS	Static TTL	I	4	The level on this pin selects the parallel data bus width. When LOW, a 20-bit parallel bus width is selected, and D(0-19) are active. When HIGH, a 10-bit parallel data bus is selected, D(10-19) are active and D(0-9) will go HIGH. (See Table 4.) A rising edge will reset the internal counters (used for test).
RCLK RCLKN	Diff. TTL	O	49 48	Parallel data is clocked out on the falling edge of RCLK/RCLKN. After a sync word is detected, the period of the current RCLK and RCLKN is stretched to align with the word boundary. (See Table 4 for frequency.)
REFCLK	PECL	I	2	(Externally capacitively coupled.) A free-running crystal-controlled reference clock for the PLL clock multiplier. The frequency of REFCLK is set by the REFSEL pin. (See Table 4.)
SYNC	TTL	O	51	Upon detection of a valid sync symbol, this output goes high for one RCLK period. When sync is active, the sync symbol shall be present on the parallel data bus bits D0-D9 in 20-bit mode or D0-D9 and D10-D19 in 10-bit mode.
RLX RLY	Diff. PECL	I	11 12	(Externally capacitively coupled.) The serial loopback data inputs. RLX is the positive input, and RLY is the negative input.
RX RY	Diff. PECL	I	9 10	(Externally capacitively coupled.) The received serial data inputs. RX is the positive input, and RY is the negative input.

S2047 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
SYNCEN	Static TTL	I	3	(Multilevel.) When HIGH, enables sync detection. Detection of the sync pattern (K28.5:0011111010, positive running disparity) will enable the word boundary for the data to follow. When open (not connected), REFCLK replaces internal bit clock to facilitate factory testing. In this mode of operation, sync detection is always enabled. When LOW, data is treated as unframed data.
REFSEL	Static TTL	I	30	(Multilevel.) Input used to select the reference clock frequency. (See Table 4.)
LOCK_REF	TTL	I	50	When LOW, forces the PLL to lock to the REFCLK input and ignore the serial data inputs.
TTLVCC	+5V	–	19, 23, 36, 44	TTL Power Supply (+5V if TTL)
TTLGND	GND	–	16, 20, 33, 41, 46	TTL Ground
ECLVCC	+3.3V	–	13, 27, 39	Core Power Supply
ECLVEE	GND	–	1, 26, 47	Core Ground
AVCC	+3.3V	–	7	Analog Power Supply
AVEE	GND	–	5, 6	Analog Ground

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

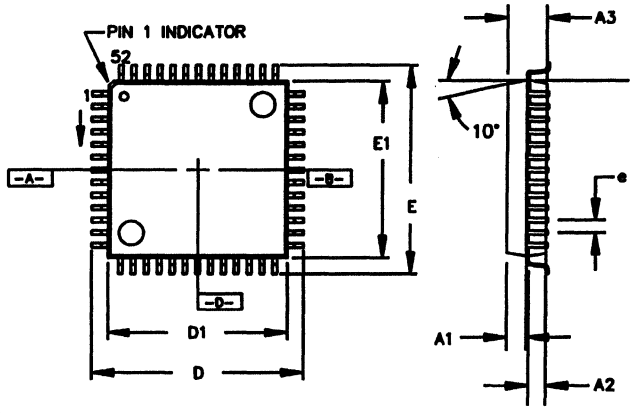
Figure 7. S2046 and S2047 52 PQFP Pinouts



TTLVCC = +5V or +3.3V
AVCC = +3.3V
ECLVCC = +3.3V
ECLIOVCC = +3.3V
ECLIOVEE = 0V
TTLGND = 0V
ECLVEE = 0V
AVEE = 0V

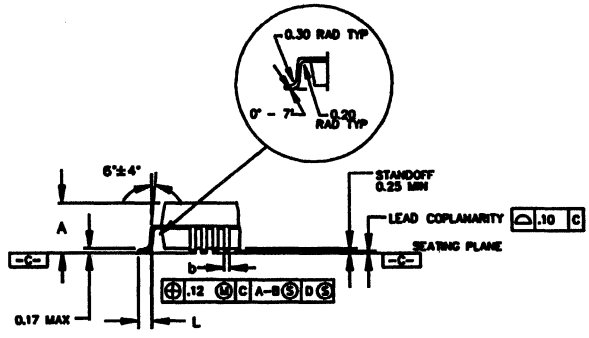
4

Figure 8. 52 PQFP — (10mm x 10mm) Plastic Quad Flat Pack



DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM

BODY SIZE PLUS LEADS / DIM LTR	TOL.	3.2 MM FOOTPRINT 52
e	BASIC	0.65
b	±.05	0.30
A	MAX	2.45
A_1	±.10	0.64
A_2	±.10	0.64
A_3	±.10	2.00
D	±.25	13.20
D_1	±.10	10.00
E	±.25	13.20
E_1	±.10	10.00
L	±.15	0.88



Absolute Maximum Ratings

PARAMETER	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Case Temperature under Bias	-55		125	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	-55		150	°C
Storage Temperature	-65		150	°C
Voltage on VCC with Repect to GND	-0.5		+7.0	V
Voltage on any TTL Input Pin	-0.7		VCC +.6V	V
Voltage on any PECL Input Pin	0		ECL/ VCC	V
TTL Output Sink Current			8	mA
TTL Output Source Current			8	mA
High Speed PECL Output Source Current			50	mA
Static Discharge Voltage		500		V

Recommended Operating Conditions

PARAMETER	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Ambient Temperature under Bias	0		70	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias			130	°C
Voltage on TTLVCC with Respect to GND 5V Operation 3.3V Operation	 4.75 3.13	 5.0 3.3	 5.25 3.47	 V V
Voltage on any TTL Input Pin	0		5.25	V
Voltage on ECLVCC with respect to GND	3.13	3.3	3.47	V
Voltage on any PECL Input Pin	ECLVCC -2.0		ECLVCC	V

S2046 DC Characteristics

Parameters	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Conditions
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage (TTL) – 3.3V Power Supply – 3.3V Power Supply – 5V Power Supply	 2.1 2.2 2.7			 V V V	 V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -2.4mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -.1mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -1mA
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage (TTL) – 3.3V Power Supply – 5V Power Supply			 .5 .5	 V V	 V_{CC} = min, I_{OL} = 2.4mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OL} = 4mA
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage (TTL)	2.0	—	—	V	$I_H \leq$ 1mA at V_{IH} = 5.5V
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage (TTL)	0	—	0.8	V	—
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (TTL)	—	—	50	µA	V_{IN} = 2.4V
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (TTL)	-500	—	-50	µA	V_{IN} = 0.5V
I_{CC}	Supply Current		123	160	mA	Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max
P_D	Power Dissipation		.406	.554	W	Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max
ΔV_{INCLK}	Single-ended REFCLK input swing	440	—	1300	mV	AC coupled
ΔV_{OUT}	Serial Output Voltage Swing	600	—	1300	mV	50Ω to V_{CC} -2.0V

S2047 DC Characteristics

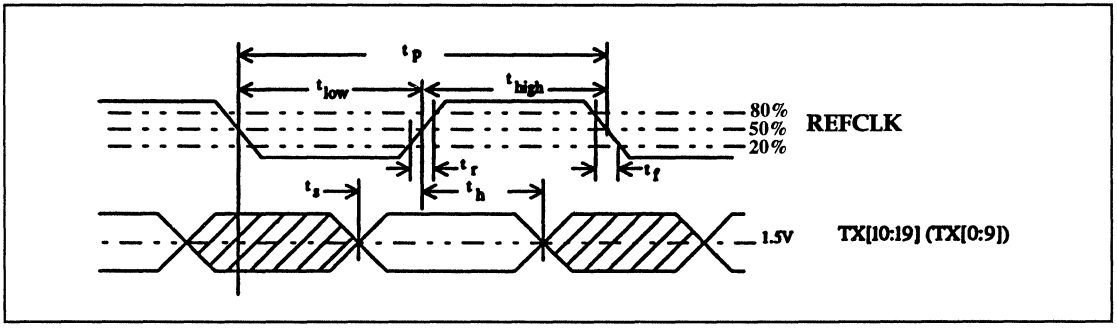
Parameters	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Conditions
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage (TTL) – 3.3V Power Supply – 3.3V Power Supply – 5V Power Supply	 2.1 2.2 2.7			 V V V	 V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -2.4mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -.1mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -1mA
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage (TTL) – 3.3V Power Supply – 5V Power Supply			 .5 .5	 V V	 V_{CC} = min, I_{OL} = 2.4mA V_{CC} = min, I_{OL} = 8mA
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage (TTL)	2.0	—	—	V	$I_H \leq$ 1mA at V_{IH} = 5.5V
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage (TTL)	0	—	0.8	V	—
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (TTL)	—	—	50	µA	V_{IN} = 2.4V
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (TTL)	-500	—	-50	µA	V_{IN} = 0.5V
I_{CC}	Supply Current – 10-Bit Mode – 20-Bit Mode		 187 194	 256 267	 mA mA	 Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max
P_D	Power Dissipation – 3.3V Supply, 10-Bit Mode – 3.3V Supply, 20-Bit Mode – 5V Supply, 10-Bit Mode – 5V Supply, 20-Bit Mode		 .617 .640 .728 .778	 .887 .925 1.08 1.142	 W W W W	 Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max
ΔV_{INCLK}	Single-ended REFCLK input swing	440	—	1300	mV	AC coupled
V_{DIFF}	Min. differential input voltage swing for differential PECL inputs	100		1300	mV	

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Timing

The data on the TX[00:09] (TX[00:19]) data bus will be sampled on every rising edge of REFCLK. The data will be serialized and transmitted onto the serial link. The figure below illustrates the timing requirements of REFCLK with respect to the TX[10:19] (TX[0:9]) signals, minimum high and low durations, and the rising and falling slew rate magnitudes. In addition, this system supplied clock must not have more jitter than ±20% of a baud interval.

REFCLK Timing Diagram



REFCLK Timing Table

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Units	Comments[1]
Frequency 62.50 MHz 125.00 MHz	f	62.49375 124.9875	62.50625 125.0125	MHz	This is dependent on the data path width.
Jitter 1250.0 MBaud			160	ps pk-pk	
Period (f=62.5 MHz)	t_p	15.9984	16.0016	ns	
Period (f=125.0 MHz)	t_p	7.9992	8.0008	ns	
REFCLK Low Time	t_{low}	3.2		ns	
REFCLK High Time	t_{high}	3.2		ns	
TX Setup to REFCLK	t_s	2		ns	
TX Hold From REFCLK	t_h	2		ns	
REFCLK Rise Time	t_r	0.5	3.2	ns	This applies to the REFCLK input.
REFCLK Fall Time	t_f	0.5	3.2	ns	This applies to the REFCLK input.

1. All parameters are for outputs driven into a 35pF lumped capacitive load.

Serial Data Timing Table (TLX, TLY; TX, TY)

Parameters	Description	Min	Max	Units	Conditions
T_JRMS	Serial data output random jitter (RMS)	—	20	ps	RMS, tested on a sample basis. Measured with 1010 pattern.
T_{DJ}	Serial data output deterministic jitter (p-p)	—	100	ps	Peak-to-peak, tested on a sample basis. Measured with IDLE pattern.
T_{SDR},T_{SDF}	Serial data rise and fall	—	300	ps	20% to 80%, tested on a sample basis.

Tested per Figure 10.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Timing

This section will detail the timing requirements of all of the signals on the interface. All timing is measured into a lumped 35pf capacitive load.

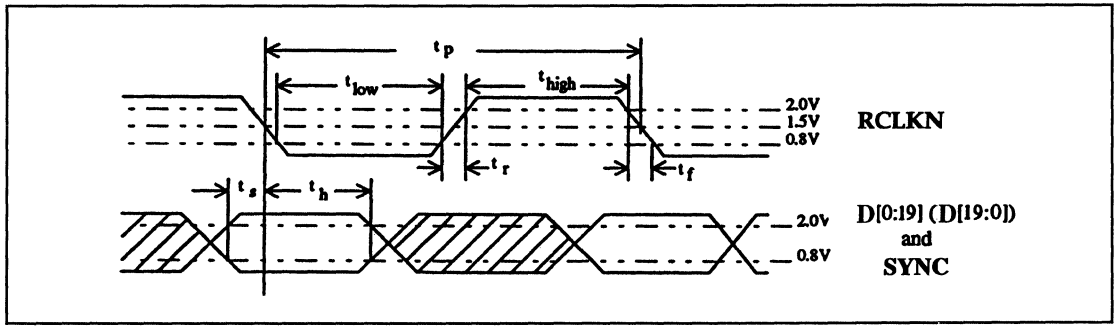
RBC[N] Timing

When LOCK_REF is pulled low, RCLKN should be in local phase lock with TBC within 500µs. LOCK_REF, when activated, shall stay low for a duration of at least 500µs if receiver frequency lock is to be expected. After local phase lock has been acquired, and when EWRAP is high, 2500 baud times after LOCK_REF is driven high, RCLKN shall be in phase lock with REFCLK. After local phase lock has been acquired, and when EWRAP is low, 250 baud times after LOCK_REF is driven high, RCLKN shall be in phase lock with the incoming serial data stream.

When a 62.5 MHz module is in frequency lock (either with REFCLK or a serial data stream) RCLKN shall never have a high level duration (>2.0v) which is less than 6.0 ns, nor a low level duration (<0.8v) which is less than 5.5 ns (no clock shivering shall occur). At byte realignment, RCLKN clock states are to be extended rather than truncated). When the S2047 is in frequency lock (either with REFCLK or a serial data stream) and LOCK_REF has been inactive for at least 2500 baud times the minimum instantaneous period shall always be greater that 16.0 ns. When the PLL is adjusting to a new phase or a new frequency, where both the old and new frequencies are valid Gigabit Ethernet frequencies, RCLKN shall never have a period less than 16.0 ns.

4

RCLKN Timing Diagram



Serial Data Input Timing Table (RLX, RLY; RX, RY)

Parameters	Description	Min	Max	Units	Conditions
R_{SDR}, R_{SDF}	Serial data input rise and fall	—	300	ps	20% to 80%.
T_{LOCK}	Data acquisition lock time @ <1.0625Gb/s	—	2.4	µs	8B/10B IDLE pattern sample basis
Input Jitter Tolerance	Input data eye opening allocation at receiver input for BER ≤1E–12	30%	—	bit time	As specified in Fibre Channel FC–PH standard eye diagram jitter mask. (See Figure 12.) For BER ≤ IE-9 see Figure 13.

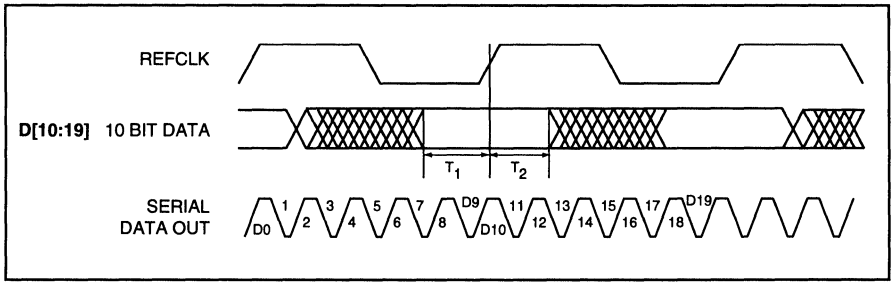
RCLKN Timing Table

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Units	Comments[2]
Frequency 62.50 MHz 125.0 MHz	f	62.49375 124.9875	62.50625 125.0125	MHz	This is dependent on the data path width.
Period in Lock	t_p	TBD		ns	In frequency lock[3].
Out of Lock Period (f=62.50 MHz)	t_{oolp}	TBD		ns	Not in frequency lock.
RCLKN Low Time	t_{low}	3.2		ns	
RCLKN High Time	t_{high}	3.2		ns	
RCLKN Duty Cycle		40%	60%	period	In frequency lock.
RX Setup to RCLKN	t_s	2.1		ns	
RX Hold from RCLKN	t_h	6.3		ns	
RCLK/RCLKN Rise Time	t_r	.75	2.4	ns	This applies to the RCLKN output.
RCLKN Fall Time	t_f	0.7	3.0	ns	This applies to the RCLKN output.

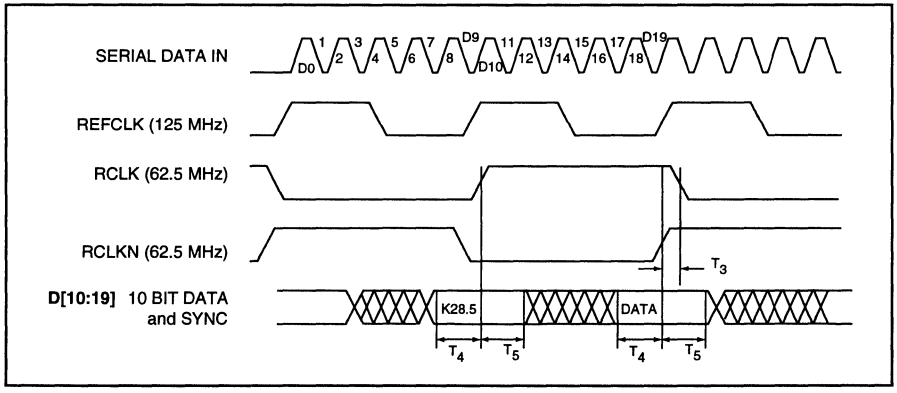
2. All parameters are for outputs driven into a 35pf lumped capacitive load.
3. This is the absolute minimum RCLKN period while in frequency lock and must account for any adjustments to the clock to allow for a change in phase or frequency on the received serial link.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Transmitter Timing Diagram



Receiver Timing Diagram



4

S2046 Transmitter Timing

Parameters	Description	Min	Max	Units	Conditions
T_1	Data setup w.r.t. ↑REFCLK	2	—	ns	See note.
T_2	Data hold w.r.t. ↑REFCLK	1.5	—	ns	—

Note: All AC measurements are made from the reference voltage level of the clock (1.4V) to the valid input or output data levels (.8V or 2.0V).

S2047 Receiver Timing

Parameters	Description	Min	Max	Units	Conditions
T_3	RCLK to RCLKN skew	—	1	ns	Tested on a sample basis.
T_4	Data setup w.r.t. RCLK, RCLKN	3.0		ns	1.0625 GHz Mode
T_5	Data hold w.r.t. RCLK, RCLKN	1.5		ns	1.0625 GHz Mode

Max. Load = 15 pF.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 9. Serial Output Load

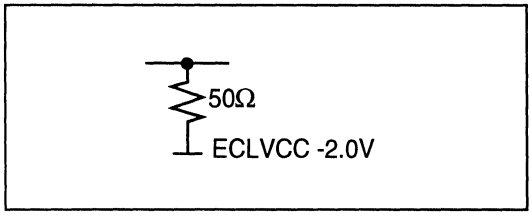
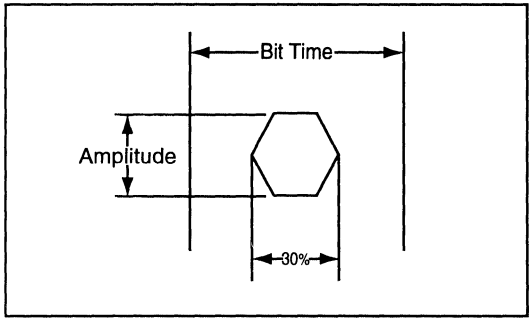


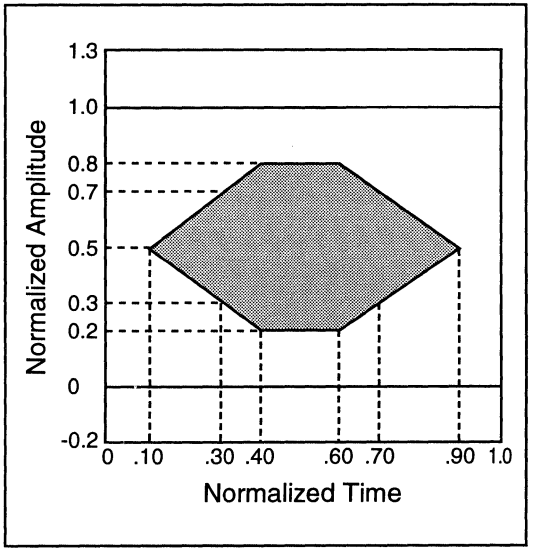
Figure 10. Receiver Input Eye Diagram Jitter Mask



ACQUISITION TIME

With the input eye diagram shown in Figure 11, the S2047 will recover data with a 10^{-9} BER within 50 bit times after an instantaneous phase shift of the incoming data. Note: This is only valid after a 10 ms initial reset has been applied on power up.

Figure 11. Acquisition Time Eye Diagram

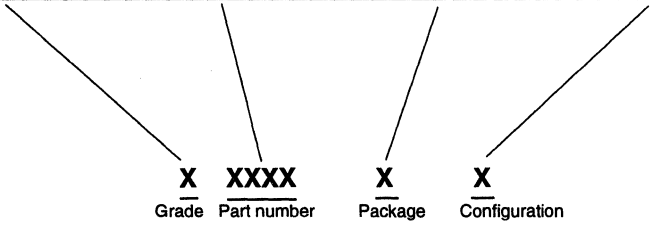


4

Ordering Information

GRADE	TRANSMITTER	PACKAGE	SHIPPING CONFIGURATION
S – commercial	2046	B – 52 PQFP	Blank = trays /D = dry pack /TD = tape, reel, and dry pack

GRADE	RECEIVER	PACKAGE	SHIPPING CONFIGURATION
S – commercial	2047	B – 52 PQFP	Blank = trays /D = dry pack /TD = tape, reel, and dry pack



Example: S2046B-5—S2046 in a 52 PQFP package shipped in trays.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

FIBRE CHANNEL AND GIGABIT ETHERNET TRANSCEIVER S2052

FEATURES

- Functionally compliant with ANSI X3T11 Fibre Channel physical and transmission protocol standards and IEEE 802.3Z Gigabit Ethernet Applications
- Transmitter incorporates phase-locked loop (PLL) providing clock synthesis from low-speed reference
- Receiver PLL configured for clock and data recovery
- 1250 and 1062 Mb/s operation
- 10-bit parallel TTL compatible interface
- 800mW typical power dissipation
- +3.3V power supply
- Low-jitter serial PECL compatible interface
- Lock detect
- Local loopback
- 64 PQFP package
- Fibre Channel framing performed by receiver
- Continuous downstream clocking from receiver
- Drives 30m of Twinax cable directly

APPLICATIONS

High-speed data communications

- Workstation
- Frame buffer
- Switched networks
- Data broadcast environments
- Proprietary extended backplanes
- RAID drives
- Mass storage devices

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

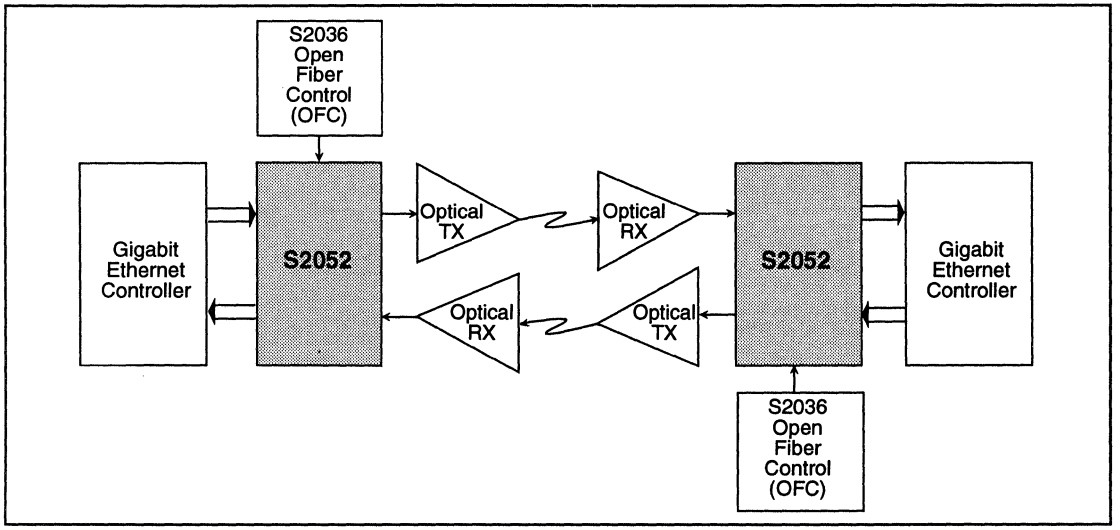
The S2052 transmitter and receiver chip is designed to perform high-speed serial data transmission over fiber optic or coaxial cable interfaces conforming to the requirements of the ANSI X3T11 Fibre Channel specification. The chip runs at 1250.0, and 1062.5 Mbit/s data rates with associated 10-bit data word.

The chip performs parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel conversion and framing for block-encoded data. The transmitter's on-chip PLL synthesizes the high-speed clock from a low-speed reference. The receiver's on-chip PLL synchronizes directly to incoming digital signal to receive the data stream. The transmitter and receiver each support differential PECL-compatible I/O for fiber optic component interfaces, to minimize crosstalk and maximize data integrity. Local loopback mode is provided for system diagnostics.

Figure 1 shows a typical configuration incorporating the chip, which is compatible with AMCC's S2036 Open Fiber Control (OFC) device.

4

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



S2052 OVERVIEW

The S2052 transmitter and receiver provide serialization and deserialization functions for block-encoded data to implement a Fibre Channel interface. Operation of the S2052 is straightforward, as depicted in Figure 2. The sequence of operations is as follows:

Transmitter
1. 10-bit parallel input
2. Parallel-to-serial conversion
3. Serial output

Receiver
1. Clock and data recovery from serial input
2. Serial-to-parallel conversion
3. Frame detection
4. 10-bit parallel output

The 10-bit parallel data handled by the S2052 device should be from a DC-balanced encoding scheme, such as the 8B/10B transmission code, in which information to be transmitted is encoded 8 bits at a time into 10-bit transmission characters[1], and be compliant with ANSI X3.230 FC-PH (Fibre Channel Physical and Signaling Interface).

Internal clocking and control functions are transparent to the user. Details of data timing can be seen in Figure 4. A block diagram showing the basic chip operation is shown in Figure 3.

Loopback

Local loopback is supported by the chip, and provides a capability for performing offline testing of the interface to ensure the integrity of the serial channel before enabling the transmission medium. It also allows for system diagnostics.

Figure 2. Interface Diagram

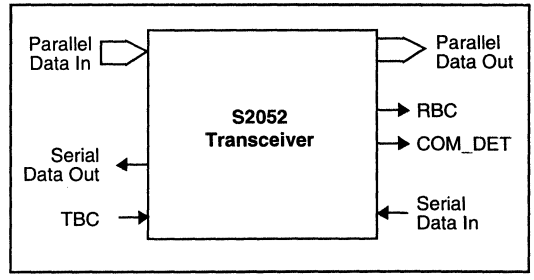
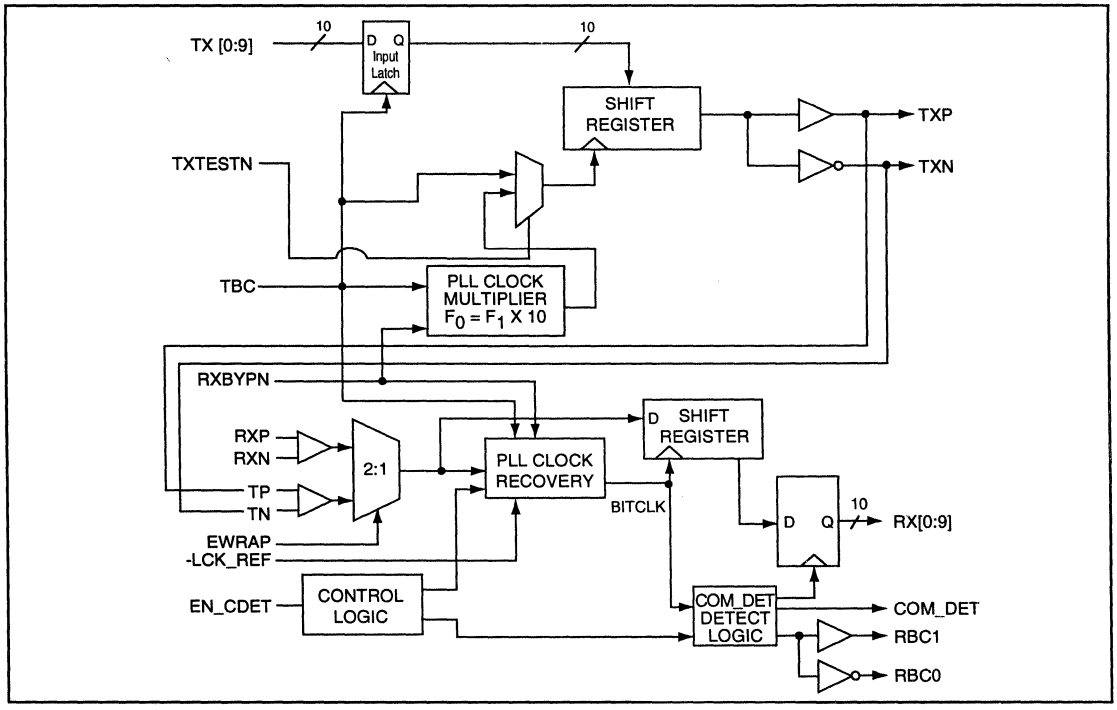


Figure 3. Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

TRANSMITTER FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The S2052 transmitter accepts parallel input data and serializes it for transmission over fiber optic or coaxial cable media. The chip is fully compatible with the ANSI X3T11 Fibre Channel standard, and supports the Fibre Channel Gigabit Ethernet standard's data rates of 1250 and 1062 Mbit/sec. (See Figure 3.)

Parallel/Serial Conversion

The parallel-to-serial converter takes in 10-bit wide data from the input latch and converts it to a serial data stream. Parallel data is latched into the transmitter on the positive going edge of TBC. The data is then clocked synchronous to the clock synthesis unit serial clock into the serial output shift register. The shift register is clocked by the internally generated bit clock which is 10x of the TBC inputfrequency. D0 is transmitted first as described in annex N and Tables 22 and 23 of FC-PH. Table 1 shows the mapping of the parallel data to the 8B/10B codes.

Transmit Byte Clock

The transmit byte clock input (TBC) must be supplied with a clock source with 100 PPM tolerance to assure that the transmitted data meets the Fibre Channel frequency limits. The internal serial clock is frequency locked to the reference clock (125.00 and 106.25 MHz).

RECEIVER FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The S2052 receiver is designed to implement the ANSI X3T11 Fibre Channel specification and the IEEE 802.3Z Gigabit Ethernet receiver functions. A block diagram showing the basic chip function is provided in Figure 3.

Whenever a signal is present, the S2052 attempts to achieve synchronization on both bit and transmission-word boundaries of the received encoded bit stream. Received data from the incoming bit stream is provided on the device's parallel data outputs.

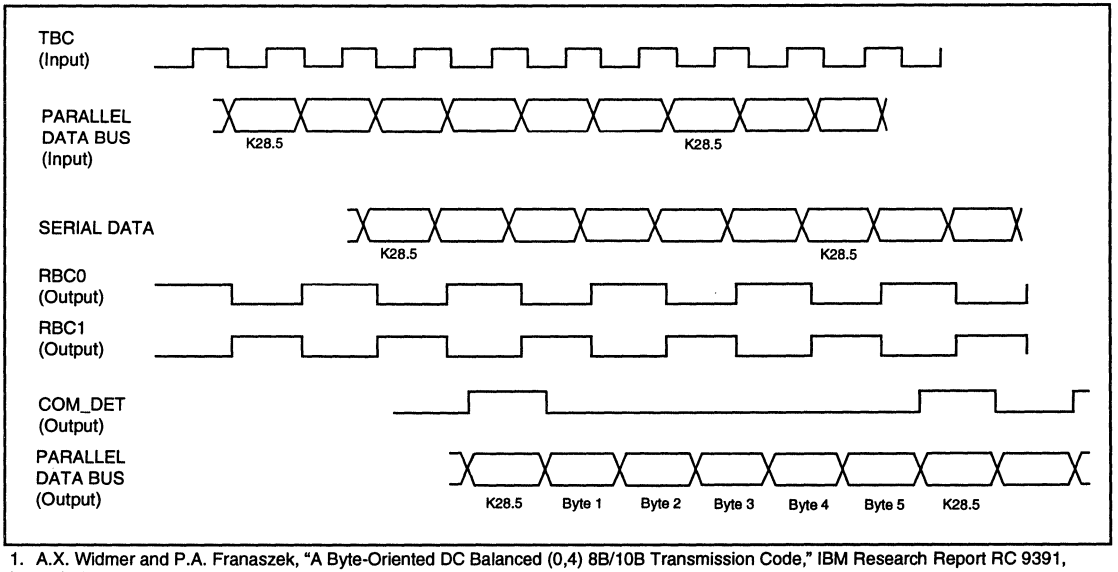
The S2052 accepts serial encoded data from a fiber optic or coaxial cable interface. The serial input stream is the result of the serialization of 8B/10B encoded data by an FC compatible transmitter. Clock recovery is performed on-chip, with the output data presented to the Fibre Channel transmission layer as 10-bit parallel data.

4

Table 1. Data Mapping to 8b/10b Alphabetic Representation

	Data Byte									
TX[0:9] or RX[0:9]	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
8b/10b alphabetic representation	a	b	c	d	e	i	f	g	h	j

Figure 4. Functional Waveform (1250 and 1062.5 Mbit/sec)



1. A.X. Widmer and P.A. Franaszek, "A Byte-Oriented DC Balanced (0,4) 8B/10B Transmission Code," IBM Research Report RC 9391, May 1982.

Serial/Parallel Conversion

Serial data is received on the RX, RY pins. The PLL clock recovery circuit will lock to the data stream if the clock to be recovered is within ±100 PPM of the internally generated bit rate clock. The recovered clock is used to retime the input data stream. The data is then clocked into the serial to parallel output registers. Data is clocked out on the rising edge of RBC1 and RBC0. The parallel data out is 10 bits wide. The word clock (RBC1) is synchronized to the incoming data stream word boundary by the detection of the Fibre Channel Comma character, positive disparity (0011111XXXX), found in the K28.5 control character.

Transmit Byte Clock Input

The transmit byte clock input must be supplied with a TTL clock source at ±100 PPM tolerance.

Framing

The S2052 provides COM_DET character recognition and data word alignment of the TTL compatible output data bus. In systems where the COM_DET function is undesired, a LOW on the EN_CDET input disables the COM_DET function and the data will be "un-framed".

When framing is disabled by low EN_CDET, the S2052 simply achieves bit synchronization within 250 bit times and begins to deliver parallel output data words whenever it has received full transmission words. No attempt is made to synchronize on any particular incoming character.

The COM_DET output signal will go high whenever a positive disparity comma character, found in the K28.5 control character, is present on the parallel data outputs. The COM_DET output signal will be low at all other times.

Lock Detect

The S2052 lock detect function monitors the state of the receiver phase-locked loop (PLL) clock recovery unit. The PLL will lock within 250 bit times after the start of receiving serial data inputs. If the serial data inputs have an instantaneous phase jump (from a serial switch, for example) the PLL will not indicate an out-of-lock state, but will recover the correct phase alignment within 50 to 250 bit times, depending on the input eye opening. (See Fig. 14). If a run length of 80-160 bits is exceeded, or if the input data rate varies by more than 1000 ppm compared to the reference clock, the loop will be declared out of lock. When lock is lost, the PLL will shift from the serial input data to the reference clock, so that the downstream clock will maintain the correct frequency.

In any transfer of PLL control from the serial data to the reference clock, the RBC1/RBC0 output remains phase continuous and glitch free, assuring the integrity of downstream clocking.

OTHER OPERATING MODES

Loopback

When local loopback is enabled, serial data from the transmitter is internally routed to the receiver, where the clock is extracted and the data is deserialized. The parallel data is then sent to the subsystem for verification. This loopback mode provides the capability to perform offline testing of the interface to guarantee the integrity of the serial channel before enabling the transmission medium. It also allows system diagnostics.

Operating Frequency Range

The S2052 is optimized for operation at 1250 and 1062 Mbit/s. Operation at other rates is possible if the rate falls between the nominal rates. REFCLK must be selected to be within 100 ppm of the desired byte or word clock rate.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S2052 Transmitter Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
TX9 TX8 TX7 TX6 TX5 TX4 TX3 TX2 TX1 TX0	TTL	I	13 12 11 9 8 7 6 4 3 2	Transmit data. Parallel data on this bus is clocked in on the rising edge of TBC. TX0 is transmitted first.
TBC	TTL	I	22	Reference clock and transmit byte clock, a crystal-controlled reference clock for the PLL clock multiplier. The frequency of TBC is the bit rate divided by 10.
TXTESTN	TTL	I	10	When LOW, TBC replaces internal TX bit clock to facilitate factory testing. When HIGH, the TX PLL will lock to the TBC input.
TXP TXN	Diff. PECL	O	62 61	Differential PECL outputs that send out the serial transmitter data and drive 75Ω or 50Ω termination to Vcc–2V. TXP is the positive output, and TXN is the negative output.

S2052 Receiver Pin Assignment and Descriptions

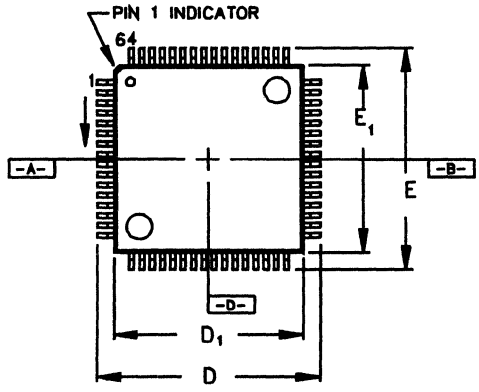
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
RX9 RX8 RX7 RX6 RX5 RX4 RX3 RX2 RX1 RX0	TTL	O	34 35 36 38 39 40 41 43 44 45	Receive data outputs. Parallel data on this bus is valid on the rising edge of RBC0 and RBC1. RX0 is the first bit received.
RBC1 RBC0	Diff. TTL	O	30 31	Receive clock. Parallel data is valid on the rising edge of RBC0 and RBC1 (see timing diagram in Figure 8). After a sync word is detected, the period of the current RBC1 and RBC0 is stretched to align with the word boundary.
EN_CDET	TTL	I	24	Enable comma detect. When High, enables sync detection. Detection of the 7-bit comma + character sync pattern, RX(0-9) = (K28.5:0011111XXX), will enable the word boundary for the data to follow. When Low, data is treated as unframed data.
RXP RXN	Diff. LVPECL	I	54 52	(Externally capacitively coupled.) Differential LVPECL received serial data inputs. RXP is the positive input, and RXN is the negative input. Internally biased.
RXBYPN	TTL	I	5	When Low, TBC replaces internal RX bit clock to facilitate factory testing.
–LCK_REF	Level Static	I	27	Multi-level Static Lock to reference input. When Low, the RX PLL will lock to the TBC input. When High, the RX PLL will lock to the incoming data. When Open (not connected), the RX will be held in reset.
COM_DET	TTL	O	47	Comma detect. Upon detection of a valid sync symbol, this output goes high for one RBC1 period. When sync is active, the sync character shall be present on the parallel data bus bits RX0–RX9.

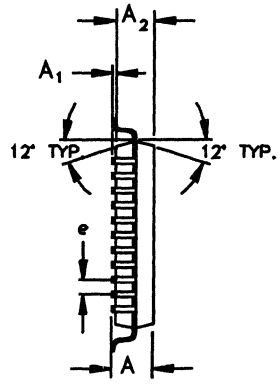
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S2052 Common Pin Assignment and Descriptions

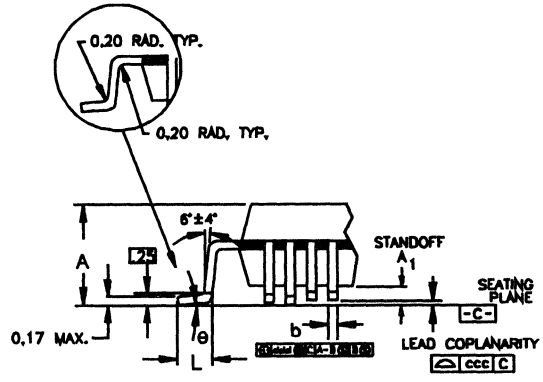
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
EWRAP	TTL	I	19	Enable Wrap input. When High, selects the transmitter serial output data to be routed to the receiver. When Open (not connected), the transmitter is held in the reset state and RXP/N is selected. When Low, selects RXP and RXN (normal operation). TXP, TXN are static when EWRAP is High.
ECLVCC	+3.3V	–	20, 23	Core +3.3V
TTLGND	GND	–	32, 46	TTL Ground
TTLVCC	3.3V	–	37, 42	TTL Power Supply (3.3V)
ECLIOVCC	3.3V	–	55, 60, 63	PECL I/O Power Supply (3.3V)
ECLIOVEE	GND	–	56, 64	PECL I/O Ground
AVCC	3.3V	–	18, 50	Analog Power Supply (3.3V)
AVEE	GND	–	15, 51	Analog Ground
ECLVEE	GND	–	21, 25, 58	Core Ground
GND	GND	–	1, 14	These pins require connection to Ground.
NC	–	–	16, 17, 26, 28, 29, 33, 48, 49, 53, 57, 59	No Connection

Figure 5. 64 PQFP (10mm x 10mm) Package



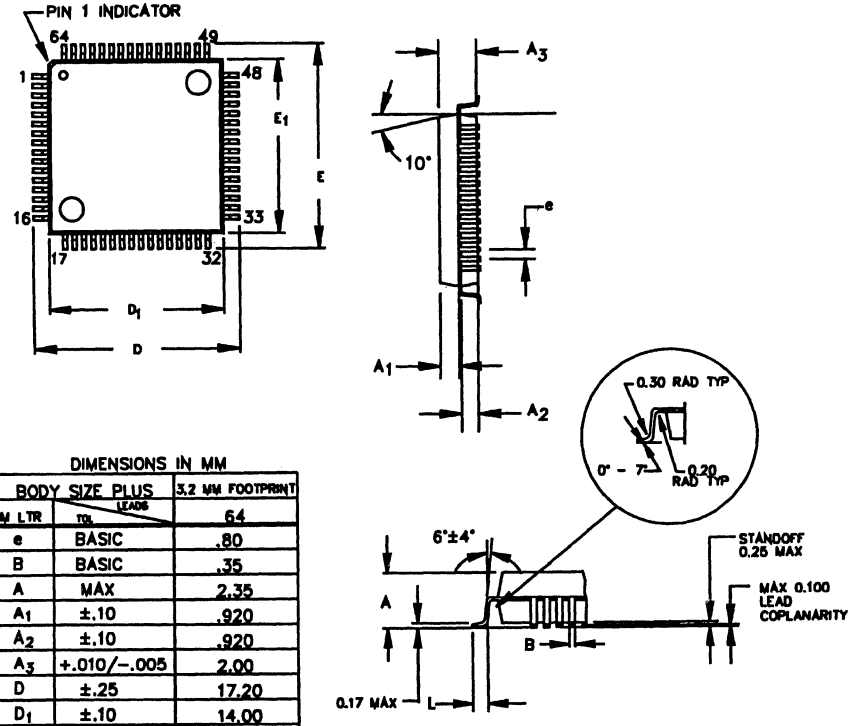


FOOTPRINT		BODY + 2.00 mm
PACKAGE THICKNESS		1.40
DIMS. / TOL. / LEADS		64L
A	MAX.	1.60
A_1		.05 MIN. / .15 MAX.
A_2	±.05	1.40
D	±.20	13.2
D_1	±.10	10.00
E	±.20	13.2
E_1	±.10	10.00
L	+.15/-.10	.60
e	BASIC	.50
b	±.05	.22
θ		0°-7°
ddd	MAX.	.08
ccc	MAX.	.08



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 6. 64 PQFP (14mm x 14mm) Package



DIMENSIONS IN MM

BODY SIZE PLUS 3.2 MM FOOTPRINT		
DIM LTR	TOL / LEADS	64
e	BASIC	.80
B	BASIC	.35
A	MAX	2.35
A_1	±.10	.920
A_2	±.10	.920
A_3	+.010/−.005	2.00
D	±.25	17.20
D_1	±.10	14.00
E	±.25	17.20
E_1	±.10	14.00
L	+.15/−.10	.88

Absolute Maximum Ratings

PARAMETER	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Case Temperature under Bias	-55		125	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	-55		150	°C
Storage Temperature	-65		150	°C
Voltage on VCC with Repect to GND	-0.5		+7.0	V
Voltage on any TTL Input Pin except Tx [0:9]	-0.5		3.47	V
Voltage on TTL input pin TX [0:9]			+5.5	V
Voltage on any PECL Input Pin	0		VCC	V
TTL Output Sink Current			8	mA
TTL Output Source Current			8	mA
High Speed PECL Output Source Current			50	mA
Static Discharge Voltage		500		V

Recommended Operating Conditions

PARAMETER	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Ambient Temperature under Bias	0		70	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias			130	°C
Voltage on TTLVCC, ECLVCC, ECLIOVCC, and AVCC with respect to GND/VEE	3.13	3.3	3.47	V
Voltage on TTL Input Pin except TX [0:9]	0		3.47	V
Voltage on any PECL Input Pin	VCC -2.0V		VCC	V
Voltage on TTL data TX [0:9]	0		5.0	

Reference Clock Requirements

Parameters	Description	Min	Max	Units	Conditions
FT	Frequency Tolerance	-100	+100	ppm	—
TD_{1-2}	Symmetry	40	60	%	Duty Cycle at 50% pt.
T_{RCR}, T_{RCF}	REFCLK Rise and Fall Time	—	2	ns	20 – 80%
—	Random Jitter		TBD	ps	Peak-to-Peak

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Table 2. S2052 DC Characteristics

Parameters	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Conditions
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage (TTL)	2.2	2.5	VCC	V	V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -400 µA
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage (TTL)	GND	.025	0.5	V	V_{CC} = min, I_{OL} = 1 mA
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage (TTL)	2.0	—	—	V	$I_H \leq$ 1mA at V_{IH} = 5.5V
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage (TTL)	GND	—	0.8	V	—
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (TTL)	—	—	40	µA	V_{IN} = 2.4V, V_{CC} = max
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (TTL)	—	—	600	µA	V_{IN} = 0.4V, V_{CC} = max
I_{CC}	Supply Current		240	330	mA	Outputs open, V_{CC} = V_{CC} max
P_D	Power Dissipation		.8	1.15	W	Outputs open, V_{CC} = V_{CC} max
V_{DIFF}	Min. differential input voltage swing for differential PECL inputs	100		1300	mV	
ΔV_{OUT}	Serial Output Voltage Swing	600	—	1600	mV	50Ω to V_{CC} -2.0V
C_{in}	Input capacitance	—		4	PF	

4

Table 3. S2052 Performance Summary

Parameter	S2052		Units
Operating Frequency *	1250	1062.5	Mbit/s
Serial clock period	.800	.941	ns
Byte clock period	8.00	9.41	ns
Acquisition Time	250	250	ns
Reference clock	125.0	106.25	MHz
Word width	10	10	Bits

* ±10% lock range, nominal frequency is per FC-PH standard.

Table 4. S2052 Transmitter Timing

Parameters	Description	Min	Max	Units	Conditions
T_1	Data setup w.r.t. ↑REFCLK	2	—	ns	See note.
T_2	Data hold w.r.t. ↑REFCLK	1.5	—	ns	—
T_{SDR}, T_{SDF}	Serial data rise and fall	—	300	ps	20% to 80%, tested on a sample basis.
Transmitter Output Jitter Allocation					
T_JRMS	Serial data output random jitter (RMS)	—	20	ps	RMS, tested on a sample basis. Measured with 1010 pattern.
T_{DJ}	Serial data output deterministic jitter (p-p)	—	100	ps	Peak-to-peak, tested on a sample basis. Measured with IDLE pattern.

Note: All AC measurements are made from the reference voltage level of the clock (1.4V) to the valid input or output data levels (.8V or 2.0V).

Table 5. S2052 Receiver Timing

Parameters	Description	Min	Max	Units	Conditions
T_3	RBC0 to RBC1 skew	—	1	ns	Tested on a sample basis.
T_4	Data setup w.r.t. RBC0, RBC1	3.0		ns	1.0625 GHz Mode
T_5	Data hold w.r.t. RBC0, RBC1	1.5		ns	1.0625 GHz Mode
T_6	Data setup w.r.t. RBC0, RBC1	2.5		ns	1.250 GHz Mode
T_7	Data hold w.r.t. RBC0, RBC1	1.5		ns	1.250 GHz Mode
T_{RCR}, T_{RCF}	RBC0, RBC1 rise and fall time	—	3.0	ns	Measured from .8V to 2.0V.
T_{DR}, T_{DF}	Data Output rise and fall time	—	3.0	ns	Measured from .8V to 2.0V.
T_{SDR}, T_{SDF}	Serial data input rise and fall	—	300	ps	20% to 80%. (See Figure 10.)
T_{LOCK}	Data acquisition lock time @ <1.0625Gb/s	—	2.4	µs	8B/10B IDLE pattern sample basis
Duty Cycle	RBC0/RBC1 Duty Cycle	40%	60%		
Input Jitter Tolerance	Input data eye opening allocation at receiver input for BER ≤1E–12	30%	—	bit time	As specified in Fibre Channel FC–PH standard eye diagram jitter mask.

Note: All TTL/CMOS AC measurements are assumed to have the output load of 10pF.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 7. Transmitter Timing Diagram

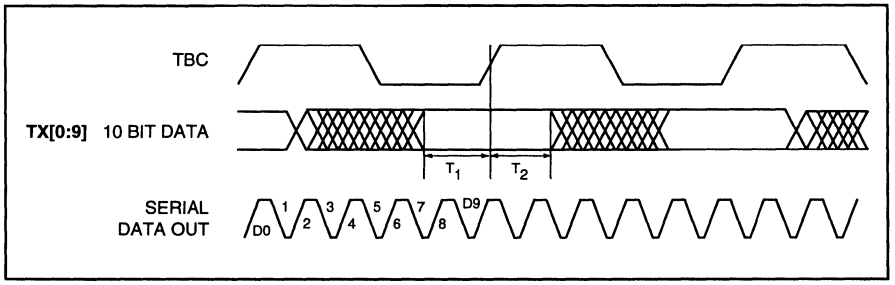


Figure 8. Receiver Timing Diagram (1062.5 Mbits/sec mode)

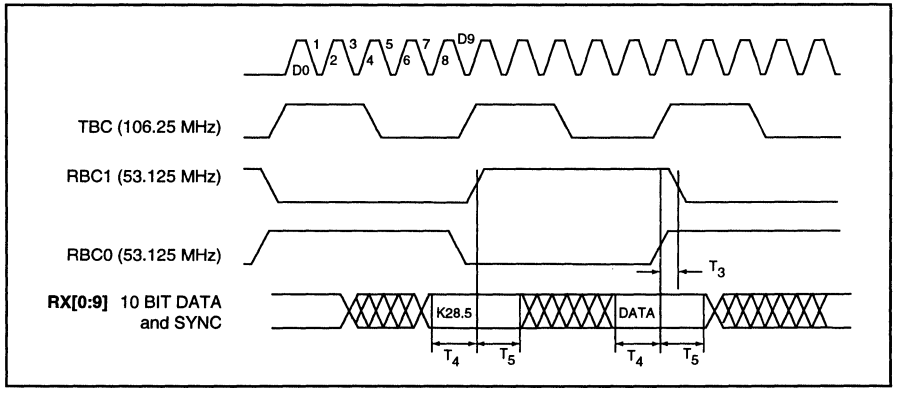


Figure 9. Receiver Timing Diagram (1250 Mbits/sec mode)

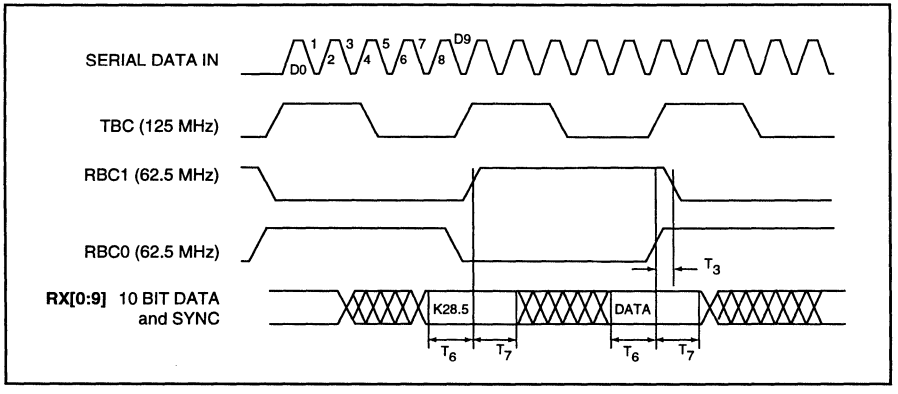


Figure 10. Serial Input Rise and Fall Time

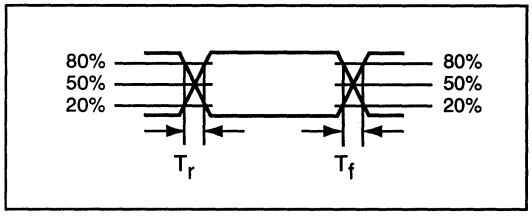


Figure 11. Serial Output Load

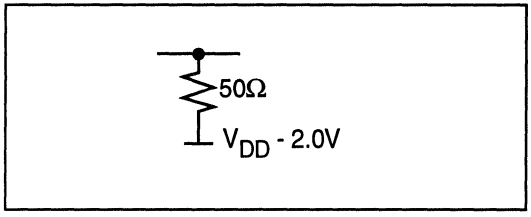


Figure 12. TTL Input and Output Rise and Fall Time

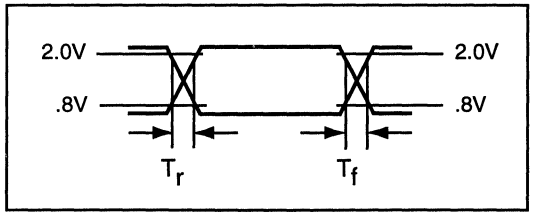
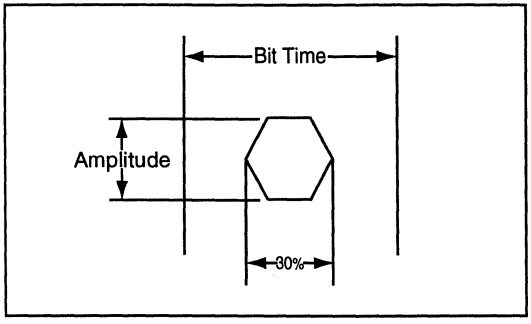


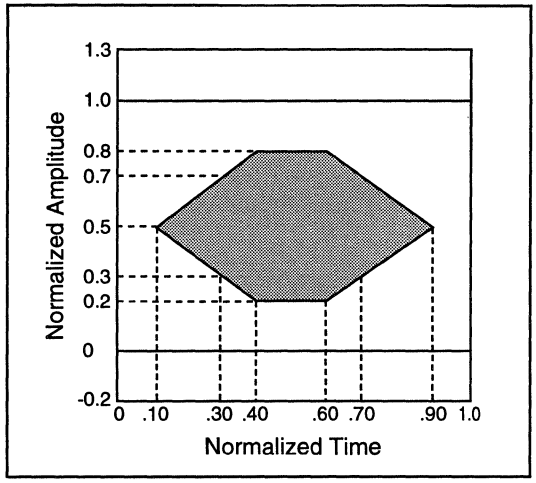
Figure 13. Receiver Input Eye Diagram Jitter Mask



ACQUISITION TIME

With the input eye diagram shown in Figure 14, the S2052 will recover data with a 10^{-9} BER within 50 bit times after an instantaneous phase shift of the incoming data.

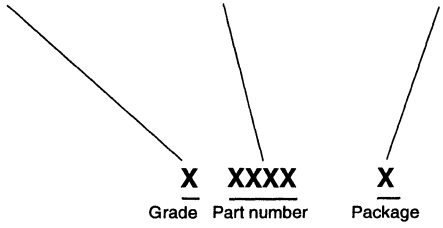
Figure 14. Acquisition Time Eye Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Ordering Information

GRADE	DEVICE	PACKAGE
S – commercial	2052	B – 64 PQFP (14mm) C – 64 PQFP (10mm)



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

HIPPI Products 5

CONTENTS

HIPPI PRODUCTS

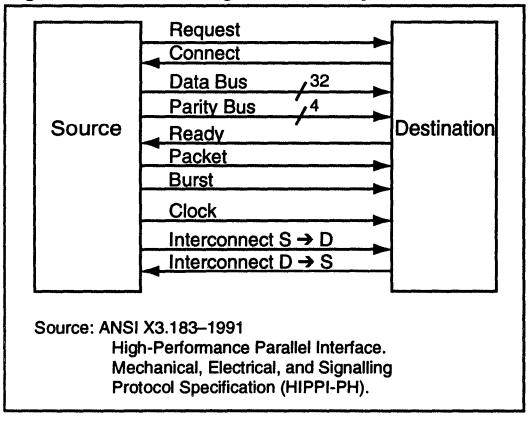
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450 9333

HIPPI SOURCE/DESTINATION INTERFACE CIRCUITS S2020/S2021

FEATURES

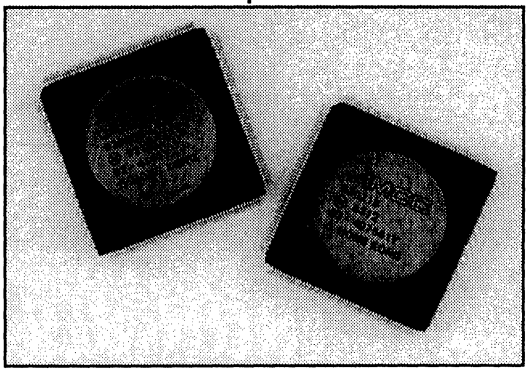
- Functionally compliant with the ANSI HIPPI standard
- 32-Bit data channel
- Equivalent single channel rate of 800 Mbits/sec
- Host-side interface single-ended TTL designed for use with external FIFO
- Channel-side interface differential ECL 10K
- Four rank data and control signal synchronization
- Byte parity checking
- Length/Longitudinal Redundancy Checkword (LLRC) generation and checking
- Automatic division of data into HIPPI bursts
- 16-Bit READY counter for flow control
- Maximum latency through both ICs Connection: 600ns, Data: 400ns
- Diagnostic modes for self test
- Standard +5V, 0V(gnd), and -5.2V power requirements
- 225-pin ceramic PGA package
- 208-pin Thermally Enhanced Plastic (TEP)

Figure 1. Interface Signal Summary



Source: ANSI X3.183–1991
High-Performance Parallel Interface.
Mechanical, Electrical, and Signalling
Protocol Specification (HIPPI-PH).

S2020/S2021 HIPPI Chipset



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S2020 and the S2021 are Source and Destination interface circuits, respectively, for the High-Performance Parallel Interface (HIPPI) standard. These circuits are designed to completely meet the signalling protocol of the proposed ANSI HIPPI specification: current document number X3.183–1991 They include both LLRC generation and checking as well as byte parity checking. The S2021 also incorporates a sophisticated four rank synchronization scheme to ensure that the incoming data and control signals are coupled to the local clock. Data flow control is provided by a 16-bit ready counter in both the Source and the Destination circuits. HIPPI data BURST partitioning is also provided in the Source circuit.

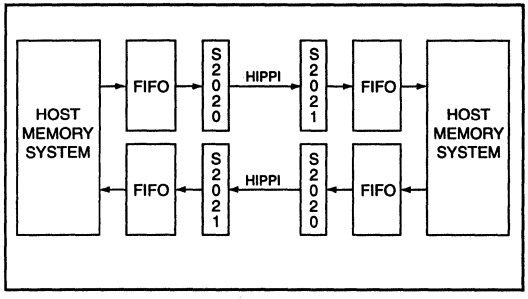
Architected and designed by Network Systems Corporation, the S2020 and S2021 utilize AMCC's 1.5-micron BiCMOS technology. AMCC's BiCMOS technology is especially optimized for high performance mixed mode ECL/TTL applications such as the HIPPI Source and Destination interfaces. AMCC pioneered ECL/TTL mixed mode BiCMOS capability and continues to be the leading U.S. supplier of BiCMOS VLSI circuits.

5

HIPPI OVERVIEW

The individual HIPPI channel is a simplex interface, meaning that data moves in one direction from the HIPPI Source (S2020) to the HIPPI Destination (S2021). Thus a fully bidirectional interface requires the use of two HIPPI channels as indicated in the System Block Diagram.

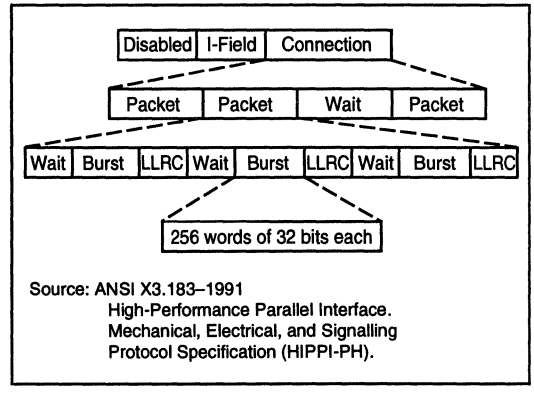
Figure 2. System Block Diagram



The transfer of data from the Source to the Destination depends on the physical connection of the two endpoints and the exchange of requesting, acknowledging, and data delimiting signals. The Source and Destination circuits both observe the state of the INTERCONNECT signals to verify a physically intact channel. If both Source and Destination are interconnected, the Source may initiate a data transfer by asserting the REQUEST signal. At the same time the Source places a 32 bit word also known as the I-Field on the data lines together with the appropriate Byte parity. The Upper Level Protocols (ULPs) controlling the Source and Destination may use this information for routing. The Destination responds to the REQUEST by asserting the CONNECT signal either for a short period while leaving the READY signal inactive to actively reject the REQUEST, or by asserting CONNECT and then asserting the READY signal to accept the REQUEST and indicate the availability of an input data buffer. The Destination can also accept the REQUEST by asserting CONNECT for a longer period without sending a READY, thus indicating a temporary delay in the availability of an input data buffer. The Source may remove the I-Field data after detecting the CONNECT signal.

Once the connection is established, data transfer can proceed according to the Physical Framing Hierarchy (see Figure 3). The basic data block is the Burst consisting of from 1 to 256 words of 32 data bits and 4 bits of odd byte parity. Each Burst is delimited by the assertion and deassertion of the BURST signal by the data Source. Every burst is followed immediately by Length/Longitudinal Redundancy Checkword (LLRC) which is the even parity for each bit for the entire length of the Burst together with the modulo 256 count of the number of words in the Burst. The count is included in the parity calculation for the least significant 8 bits of the LLRC word. For the normal full burst of 256 words, the count is all zeros (256 base 2 truncated to 8 bits).

Figure 3. Physical Framing Hierarchy



Source: ANSI X3.183–1991
High-Performance Parallel Interface.
Mechanical, Electrical, and Signalling
Protocol Specification (HIPPI-PH).

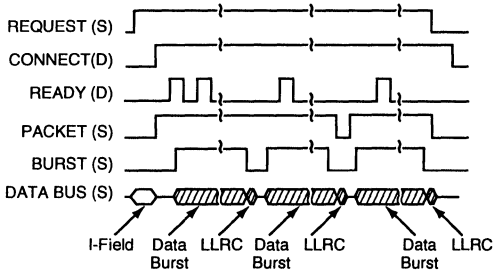
One or more Bursts are grouped as a Packet delimited by the assertion and deassertion of the PACKET signal by the Source. Wait periods are placed between Bursts and between Packets to allow synchronization adjustments between the Source and Destination circuits. A connection may contain one or more Packets. The details of the data transfer handshake are shown in Figure 4.

S2020 AND S2021 DESCRIPTION

The S2020 Source and the S2021 Destination circuits generate all of the required control and handshaking signals described above in the correct timing relationships, as well as providing Burst and Packet control, READY to BURST coordination, and LLRC generation and checking.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 4. Typical HIPPI-PH Waveforms



Source: ANSI X3.183–1991
High-Performance Parallel Interface.
Mechanical, Electrical, and Signalling
Protocol Specification (HIPPI-PH).

The Host systems are the actual originator and the ultimate destination of the data sent over the HIPPI channel. The purpose of the S2020 and S2021 is to decouple the Host hardware and software from the timing and formatting details of the interface. Each circuit can be considered as having a "Host-side" and a "HIPPI-side." The Host-side of the Source circuit accepts data from the Host FIFO and passes it to the HIPPI-side. The HIPPI-side controls the forward signals (REQUEST, PACKET, BURST and CLOCK) and receives the reverse signals (CONNECT and READY) of the HIPPI channel. The HIPPI-side of the Destination circuit receives the forward signals and controls the reverse signals of the HIPPI channel. The Host-side of the Destination delivers the received data to the Host FIFO.

The Host-side of both circuits can be thought of as consisting of four sections:

- Connect Control (for connecting/disconnecting to/from the HIPPI channel)
- Data/FIFO Control (for moving data to/from the Host logic)
- Data + Parity (for presenting data to/from the Host logic
- Status/Control (for general control of the circuit and to obtain status from the circuit)

The purpose of these circuits is to reduce the complexity of the circuitry required to mate a Host memory system to the HIPPI channel. The Host-side is primarily single-ended TTL while the HIPPI-side is primarily differential ECL. Beside meeting the signalling protocol requirements of the HIPPI standard, the circuits provide a reduction of the signal lines to the host interface.

The circuits provide diagnostic modes for testing the devices themselves plus the circuitry that interfaces to the device. In the self-test modes, the INTERCONNECT signal can be deasserted. This effectively "unplugs" the device undergoing self-test from the HIPPI channel making it unavailable for connection and thus unable to generate spurious data or control information while in the diagnostic mode.

S2020 HIPPI SOURCE DEVICE

This device meets the signalling protocol requirements for a HIPPI-Source; i.e., it controls the forward signals and receives and acts on the reverse signals.

The Host-side consists of 45 single-ended TTL inputs used for data, control and the 50 MHz clock as well as 9 single-ended TTL outputs used for control of the external FIFO and to obtain device status.

The HIPPI-side consists of 40 differential ECL outputs (forward signals), 2 differential ECL inputs (reverse signals), 1 single-ended TTL output (Source-to-Destination INTERCONNECT signal) and 1 single-ended ECL input (Destination-to-Source INTERCONNECT signal).

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

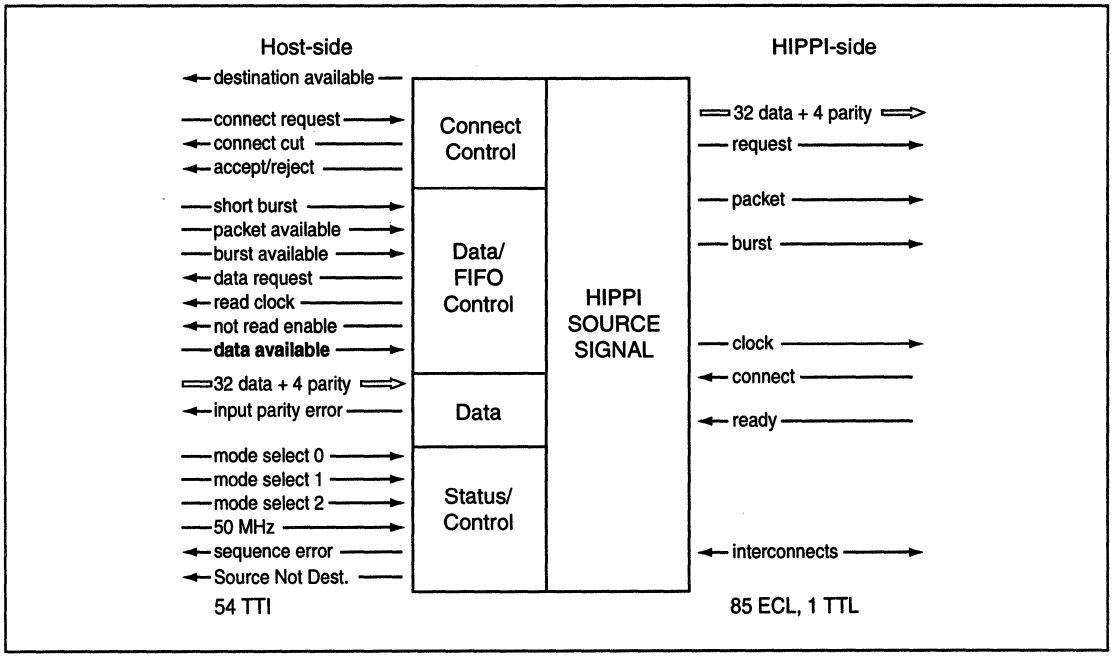
The differential ECL outputs require eighty 330 Ohm 2% resistors, one per pin. The differential ECL inputs require two 110 Ohm 2% resistors, one per input pair.

The two INTERCONNECT signals require external transmit and receive networks to reliably implement the signal swing required by the HIPPI Specification. For the Source-to-Destination INTERCONNECT (output signal), the required network is shown in Figure 10.

It should be noted that this network is only required if switching control of the INTERCONNECT signal by the Source device is desired. The network may be omitted and a simple pull-down of the Source-to-Destination INTERCONNECT via a 220 Ohm resistor to Vee may be used as indicated in the ANSI standard. For the Destination-to-Source INTER-CONNECT (input signal), the required network is shown in Figure 11.

The network is strongly recommended for use on the received INTERCONNECT signal to avoid risk of saturation when operated with a switchable INTERCONNECT Destination device such as the S2021. It is also recommended for use in the non-switched passive pull-down applications to avoid damage to the ECL input due to transients caused by mechanical connection/disconnection cycles of the allowed cabling while Source and Destination are under power.

Figure 5. HIPPI Source Block Diagram



CONNECTION LATENCY

The Connection latency through the Source device consists of two parts: 1) The delay from the rising edge of the TTL input CONNECT_REQUEST to the assertion of the REQUEST signal in parallel with the placement of the I-Field data on the Host data bus and its availability on the HIPPI channel data bus (4 clock cycles), and 2) the delay from the detection of the CONNECT signal for the 17th clock cycle and the assertion of the TTL outputs CONNECT_OUT and ACCEPT/REJECT to the Host (3 to 4 clock cycles). The total connection latency in the Source device ranges from 7 to 8 clock cycles. This does not include cable delay or Destination processing.

DATA LATENCY

The data latency through the Source device is defined as the delay from the rising edge of the BURST_AVAILABLE signal and the assertion of the BURST signal on the HIPPI channel. The data latency is 4 clock cycles. This does not include cable delay or Destination processing.

SOURCE CONNECT CONTROL

Connection control is provided by four control signals and two error flags on the Host-side of the Source device. Using the signals the Host can "request" a connection to a Destination and monitor the results (whether the Destination has accepted or rejected the connection request). Timeout mechanisms, if required, must be provided by the Host hardware or software.

DESTINATION_AVAILABLE (output) [DSTAV]*

A high level on this signal indicates an active Destination-to-Source INTERCONNECT signal. Low indicates inactive INTERCONNECT.

CONNECT_REQUEST (input) [CNREQ]

This signal when high directs the Source device to read the I-Field from the Host System (see HIPPI Data Control, page). When a valid I-Field is read, it is placed on the HIPPI channel and the HIPPI REQUEST signal is asserted. The information in the I-Field can be used by intermediate HIPPI nodes (nodes that are not end-points) to control the routing of the associated connection. The Host would then monitor the CONNECT_OUT and ACCEPT/REJECT signals to determine the state of the connection.

*Bracketed signal name refers to pin matrix on pages 20–23 (all signals).

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

CONNECT_OUT (output) [CNOUT]

This signal, along with the CONNECT_REQUEST and ACCEPT/REJECT signals defines the current state of the HIPPI connection. A high level indicates active acceptance or rejection of a requested connection.

ACCEPT/REJECT (output) [ACREJ]

This signal along with the CONNECT_REQUEST and CONNECT_OUT signals defines the current state of the HIPPI connection. A high level indicates active acceptance of a requested connection.

SEQUENCE_ERROR (output) [SQERR]

This signal when high indicates the presence of either a Source error state (PACKET_AVAILABLE dropped before the first word of Burst transmitted or CONNECT_REQUEST is reasserted before Destination has deasserted CONNECT) or Destination error state (CONNECT is detected before REQUEST has been asserted).

SOURCE_NOT_DESTINATION (output) [SRNDS]

This signal is used to distinguish between a Source error (logic 1 state) and a Destination error (logic 0 state).

DATA/FIFO CONTROL

This interface provides control to the Source Host system, of the flow and organization of the data to be transferred over the HIPPI channel. It is intended for this interface to attach to an external synchronous FIFO, which is in turn attached to the Source Host memory system. Recommended FIFO's capable of buffering 4 or more Bursts are:

IDT P/N 72225LB20 1K x 18 bits

IDT P/N 72235LB20 2K x 18 bits

IDT P/N 72245LB20 4K x 18 bits

The signals of this interface can be divided into three groups; Source FLOW control, Source FIFO control, and HIPPI data control.

SOURCE FLOW CONTROL

After a HIPPI connection is established, data transfer from the Source Host to the Destination Host is enabled by the presence of data from the Source Host and the current ability of the Destination Host to accept data. The presence of data from the Source Host is indicated to the Source device on the Source FLOW control lines. The ability of the Destination Host to receive data is determined by the Source device's FLOW control circuit.

The Source device FLOW control circuit consists of a set of 16-bit counters that automatically maintain the number of READYs received from the HIPPI Destination and the number of BURSTs sent to the HIPPI Destination. In the Source device, these counters are reset when the HIPPI channel is disconnected, and then enabled when the HIPPI channel is reconnected. When the BURST counter and the READY counter are equal, data transfer will be disabled and both counters are enabled. When the BURST counter and the READY counter are not equal and their difference is not 65535 [(2exp16)-1], data transfer will be enabled and both counters are enabled. When the difference between the BURST counter and the READY counter is 65535, data transfer is enabled and the READY counter is disabled. Disabling the READY counter results in a limit of 65535 pending READYs for the HIPPI connection.

The Source FLOW control signals are:

BURST_AVAILABLE (input) [BSTAV]

This signal when held high enables the initiation of a data transfer from the FIFO, through the Source device, to the HIPPI channel. When held low this signal prevents the initiation of a data transfer. A transition from high to low after a data transfer has been initiated has no effect on that transfer (i.e., the current Burst will terminate normally).

DATA_AVAILABLE (input) [DATAV]

This signal when high indicates the current presence of at least one more word from the Source Host FIFO and enables the synchronous load of the data bus into the Source device. When low this signal disables the data loading. It is intended that this signal be driven by the Not Empty flag of the FIFO. In this configuration any interruption of the data flow due to the FIFO not being refilled by the host will result in a Short Burst with normal LLRC and Burst termination. This signal must be reasserted and the BURST_AVAILABLE signal reasserted to start a subsequent Burst.

DATA_REQUEST (output) [DTREQ]

This signal indicates the current ability of the HIPPI Destination to accept data. When high the signal indicates a current connection on the HIPPI channel and the inequality of the BURST and READY counters in the Source device FLOW control circuit. When low, (and during a HIPPI channel connection) the signal indicates the equality of the BURST and READY counters in the Source device FLOW control circuit, i.e., the Source has sent one BURST to the HIPPI Destination for each READY received from that Destination.

SOURCE FIFO CONTROL

When a data transfer is enabled, the Source device will initiate read operations of the Source Host FIFO by activating the Source FIFO control lines.

The Source FIFO control signals are:

READ_CLOCK (output) [RDCLK]

This signal is a continuous 25 MHz clock synchronous with the internal clocks of the Source device and the HIPPI channel differential ECL CLOCK signal. The signal is intended to be used together with NREN to control the read function of the FIFO and as a reference for timing critical Host-side control signals such as SHORT_BURST and PACKET_AVAILABLE. This signal is intended to drive the 'read clock' input of the Source Host FIFO system.

NOT_READ_ENABLE (output) [NRDEN]

This signal when held low, is used to strobe data from the FIFO to the Source device. This signal is used as a gate of the 25 MHz TTL RDCLK for the synchronous operation of the FIFO. This signal is intended to drive the 'read enable' input of the Source Host FIFO system.

HIPPI DATA CONTROL

PACKET_AVAILABLE (input) [PKTAV]

This signal when high causes the Source device to start a Packet if Bursts are available. When brought low, this signal will end the Packet.

SHORT_BURST (input) [SHBST]

This signal when high while PACKET_AVAILABLE is low indicates presence of I-Field data at the Source device input data lines. During a Burst, a high level indicates that the current data word is the last word of a Short Burst.

Each read operation performed by the Source device reads a Data/Parity word, and an associated HIPPI data control field consisting of the PACKET_AVAILABLE and SHORT_BURST signals. Because the HIPPI data control field is to be read in parallel with the associated DATA and PARITY, these (two) bits can be written by the Source Host into the Source Host FIFO as the DATA and PARITY are transferred into it. As the Source device reads each word from the Source Host FIFO, the HIPPI data control field specifies what type of HIPPI data operation is to be performed.

The three basic types of HIPPI data operations are: I-Field, HIPPI PACKET control, and HIPPI BURST control. The HIPPI data control signals defining these data types are shown on the HIPPI Data Control Table.

HIPPI DATA CONTROL SIGNALS		
	SHORT_BURST (input) [SHBST]	PACKET_AVAILABLE (input) [PKTAV]
IDLE. No PACKET or BURST onto HIPPI channel	0	0
Assert PACKET onto the HIPPI channel*	0	1
Associated data is a HIPPI I-Field	1	0
Associated data is last word of HIPPI Burst	1	1

When the Source Host initiates a HIPPI CONNECT_REQUEST, the Source device performs read operations until a HIPPI I-Field is read. The Source device recognizes a HIPPI I-Field by decoding the HIPPI data control lines. Once a HIPPI I-Field is presented to the Source device, the REQUEST line will be asserted on the HIPPI channel and the I-Field will be put on the HIPPI channel data bus. By identifying the HIPPI I-Field in this way, the Source Host can effectively queue several connections in the FIFO and also enter primary and secondary I-Fields for single connections to support alternate paths for connect reject retries.

When data transfers are enabled, as described above, the HIPPI data control field specifies what partitioning operations are to be performed by the Source device on the associated data word. The main partitioning operations are: begin HIPPI Packet, maintain HIPPI Packet, terminate HIPPI Packet, auto-burst termination, and explicit (short) burst termination.

The three HIPPI Packet functions control the organization of data into HIPPI Packets. The auto-burst termination allows the Source device to automatically delimit the unbounded data from the Source Host FIFO into HIPPI Bursts of 256 (max) words each. The Short Burst termination allows the Source Host to specify BURST boundaries for HIPPI data bursts. In addition to the explicit Short Burst and auto-burst terminations, the Source device will terminate a HIPPI Burst if the HIPPI Packet is terminated at a non-256 word boundary or if the Source Host supply of data expires on a non-256 word boundary.

*The Source device will not assert Packet onto the HIPPI channel until the first data Burst of the Packet is sent. This prevents the possible generation of a zero-Burst Packet (illegal) onto the HIPPI channel.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

The sequence of control signals and data presented to the HIPPI channel by the Source device meet all the requirements of the HIPPI specification. There is no need for the Source Host to insert wait intervals (dummy words) in the FIFO stream to provide the required wait intervals between PACKET and BURST (the FIFO can be 100% utilized for HIPPI I-Field and data). The Source device will automatically generate LLRC and append it to the end of each terminated HIPPI Burst regardless of how the Burst was terminated. It is the responsibility of the Source Host to prevent multiple Short Bursts in one Packet.

The Source device automatically formats the transferred data into packets and bursts with LLRC. The Source device counts the number of data words received from the FIFO and uses this number as the "seed" for the LLRC calculation.

DATA AND PARITY

The Source Host presents the HIPPI I-Field and Data to the HIPPI Source device on the TTL DATA AND PARITY interface.

32_DATA_+_4_PARITY (inputs) [DATxx,PARxx]

These lines are used for the I-Field during the connection sequence and for data during Burst transfers.

INPUT_PARITY_ERROR (output) [INPRR]

Parity is checked just before the data leaves the Source device (i.e. at the inputs to the differential drivers of the HIPPI channel). Parity errors are reported on a word by word basis. Upon detecting a parity error for a given word, this signal is set high for the duration of the next word's clock cycle (approximately 40 nsec).

Note: All parity errors are indicated but no recovery action is taken by the Source device. If there is a parity error detected, then the data and the bad parity are passed through the Source.

CHIP STATUS/CONTROL

Overall control of the HIPPI Source device is provided to the Source Host by the STATUS/CONTROL interface, which allows the Source Host to control the device clock frequency and phase (if necessary), and to select the operating mode of the Source device.

50_MHZ (input) [50MHZ]

This 50 MHz TTL clock is divided by 2 to generate a 50% duty cycle 25 MHz clock for all internal timing functions of the Source device and as the generated and transmitted HIPPI channel CLOCK signal. This input also latches the MODE_SELECT inputs on its rising edge. The phase of the resulting 25 MHz clock is controllable by the phase of the asserted RESET mode described below.

SOURCE DEVICE OPERATING MODES

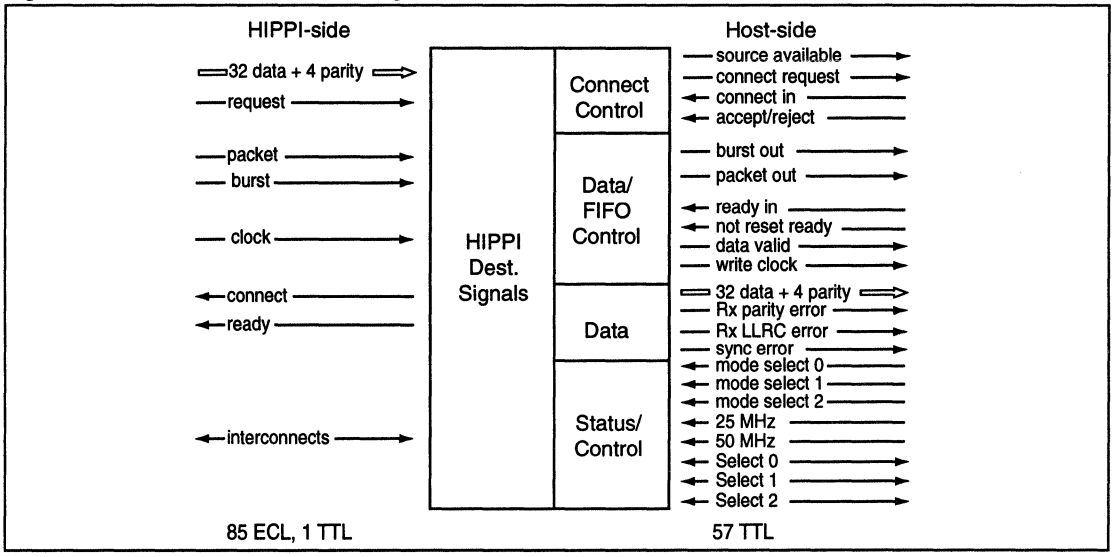
The Source device has several operating modes, which require external selection by the Source Host. Also provided is a 'board test' mode that may be used by the Source Host as a part of a system diagnostic routine. The Source Host selects the operating mode with the two lines, MODE_SELECT_0 and MODE_SELECT_1 [MSELx]. For numerical reference, MODE_SELECT_1 is the most significant bit. MODE_SELECT_2 should be held at a TTL logic zero (ground) for in-board operation of the Source device.*

Mode 0 (00 on mode select bus) is device reset. In the reset mode, all internal registers are initialized, and all device outputs are forced inactive including the HIPPI Source-to-Destination INTERCONNECT [SDIC] output. The ability to control the phase of the 25MHz clock (and the READ_CLOCK output) which is generated by dividing the 50_MHZ input by 2 is also provided by this mode.

Mode 1 (01) is the board test mode. In this mode, the Source device provides a means to verify connection and operation of the interface between the Source Host and the Source device completely independent of the HIPPI channel. In this mode, the Source-to-Destination INTERCONNECT [SDIC] signal is forced inactive. When the Source Host initiates a Connection Request by asserting CONNECT_REQUEST, the Source device advances the FIFO to the first I-Field, reads the I-Field, and then simulates a Connect Accept on the HIPPI channel, asserting the CONNECT_OUT and ACCEPT/ REJECT signals to the Source Host. The Source Host will then provide 'test' data bursts to the Source device through the FIFO, as it would for a functional data transfer, and the Source device will pass the 'test' data through the LLRC and parity check functions. The data will also appear at the HIPPI-side data outputs, but since the Source device is not in the functional or wait Modes the Source-to-Destination INTERCONNECT signal is inactive. The only difference to the Source Host between a functional transfer and a 'test' transfer is that the first data word of each 'test' burst must be the expected LLRC of the previous 'test' burst. By providing the expected LLRC, the Source device can compare its generated LLRC with the Host's expected LLRC,

*The active state of MODE_SELECT_2 is used for manufacturing test of the Source device.

Figure 6. HIPPI Destination Block Diagram



and thus verify the integrity of the DATA, PARITY, and DATA/FIFO CONTROL busses. This test routine continues until the Mode is changed or until a mis-compare is detected between the Host's expected LLRC and the device's generated LLRC. When a mis-compare is detected, the simulated connection is terminated and CONNECT_OUT is deactivated. Mode 0 (reset) clears the board test mode.

Mode 2 (10) is the WAIT mode. This mode provides an interlock device between the Source Host and the HIPPI channel that requires the Source Host to acknowledge an inactive Destination-to-Source INTERCONNECT [DSIC] before an active DSIC signal is processed. In this mode the Source-to-Destination INTERCONNECT [SDIC] is active. The requirement upon the Source Host is that if DESTINATION_AVAILABLE is inactive and the Source Host is waiting for it to become active, the Source device must be put into Mode 2. Once DESTINATION_AVAILABLE is active, the Source device must be put into Mode 3 to initiate further operations.

Mode 3 (11) is the operational mode. This mode activates the Source-to-Destination INTERCONNECT signal and enables the functional operation of all the Source device interfaces.

NOTE: The only time DESTINATION_AVAILABLE will go from inactive to active is if Destination-to-Source INTERCONNECT is active while the Source device is brought from Mode 0 (reset) to Mode 3 (operational) or if the Source device is in Mode 2 (wait).

S2021 HIPPI DESTINATION DEVICE

This chip meets the signalling protocol requirements for a HIPPI-Destination, i.e., it controls the reverse signals and receives the forward signals.

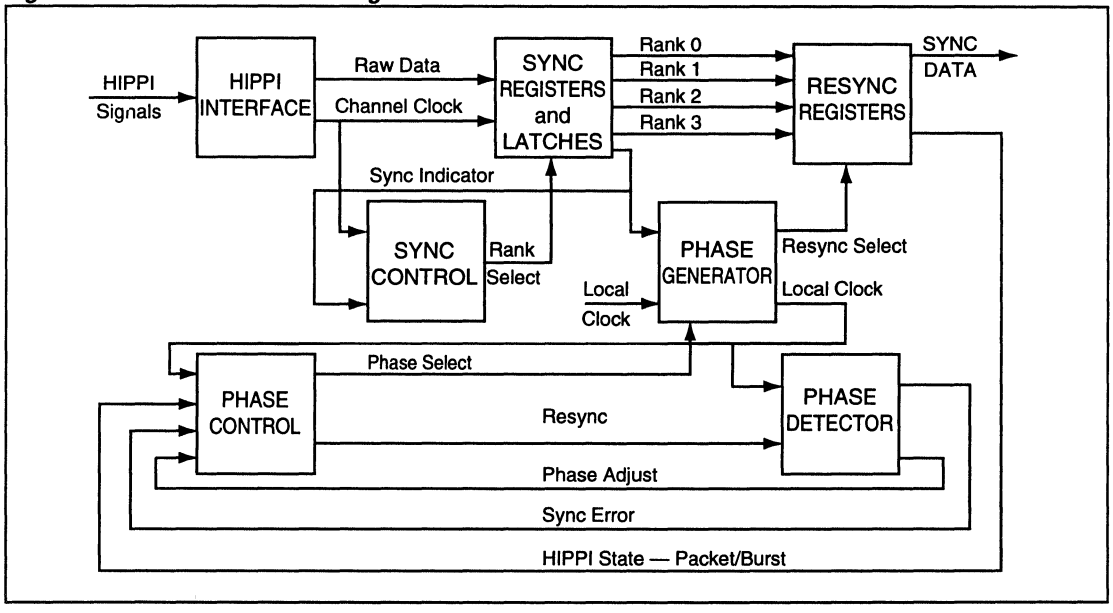
The HIPPI-side consists of 40 differential ECL inputs (forward going signals), 2 differential ECL outputs (reverse signals), 1 single-ended ECL input (Source-to-Destination INTERCONNECT signal), and 1 single-ended TTL output (Destination-to-Source INTERCONNECT signal).

The Host side consists of 45 single-ended TTL outputs used for data, FIFO control and status, 9 single-ended TTL inputs used for chip control, a 25 MHz clock and a 50 MHz clock and 3 TTL Bidirectional I/O.

In addition to the signal translation and control handshake functions, the Destination device provides a four stage "elastic store" for the buffering of the data, parity, and control information received from the HIPPI channel. This internal FIFO (not to be confused with the external multi-Burst size FIFO) together with a digital phase locked loop structure allow the HIPPI channel clocked information to be synchronized to the local (Host-side) 25 MHz clock. The use of the combined 50 MHz and 25 MHz clocks allow tracking of the synchronizer through more than 1200 degrees of phase "slip" or error between received HIPPI clock and the local clock. In a normally operating HIPPI channel, the accumulated

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 7. SYNC/RESYNC Block Diagram



phase error is re-zeroed during the inter-burst/packet Wait period by resynchronization. Since multiple nodes could be in the channel between the originating Source and the final Destination, the inter-burst Wait states may have been "consumed" before the data is received. The large phase tolerance of the synch/resynch circuitry (shown in Figure 7) in the Destination device allows 48 consecutive Bursts with missing Wait states to be received before synchronization is lost. A maximum rate transfer through a chain of 30 nodes, all with worst-case jitter, operating at progressively worse frequency margins, and all requiring a 'dropped' cycle at the same time would be required between the originating Source and the final Destination to produce 48 consecutive missing Wait cycles.

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

The resistors needed to complete the electrical requirements of the HIPPI-Destination interface are four 330 Ohm 2% resistors, one per pin of differential ECL outputs, and forty 110 Ohm 2% resistors, one per pair of differential ECL inputs

The two INTERCONNECT signals require external transmit and receive networks to reliably implement the signal swing required by the ANSI standard. For the Destination-to-Source INTERCONNECT (output signal), the required network is shown in Figure 10.

This network is only required if switching control of the INTERCONNECT signal by the Destination device is desired. The network may be omitted and a simple pull-down of the Destination-to-Source INTERCONNECT via a 220 Ohm resistor to Vee may be used as indicated in the ANSI standard. For the Source-to-Destination INTERCONNECT (input signal), the required network is shown in Figure 11.

CONNECTION LATENCY

The connection latency through the Destination device consists of two parts:

1) the time between the arrival of the REQUEST signal on the HIPPI channel from the Source device, to the presentation by the Destination device of the I-field to the TTL data lines and assertion of CONNECT_REQUEST ranges from 4 to 5 clock cycles;

2) the time between assertion of CONNECT_IN signal by the host (to accept the connection request), to the assertion of the CONNECT signal by the Destination device on the HIPPI channel is 2 clock cycles.

The Destination device connection latency therefore ranges from 6 to 7 clock cycles. This does not include local host connection processing (the time it takes the host to decide whether or not to accept a particular connection request).

DATA LATENCY

The data latency through the Destination device is defined as the time between detection of the BURST signal by the Destination device from the HIPPI, to the presentation of the data to the FIFO on the TTL data lines and the assertion of the DATA_VALID line. The data latency ranges from 2 to 6 clock cycles. There is no response by the Destination device on the HIPPI channel to data reception.

CONNECT CONTROL

Connection control is provided via the four signals in the "Connect Control" area on the Host-side of the Destination device. With this interface, the Host can monitor when a Connect Request or Disconnect Request comes in from the HIPPI Source, and then initiate the appropriate action in response to the request.

SOURCE_AVAILABLE (output) [SRCAV]

High indicates an active Source-to-Destination INTERCONNECT signal while the Destination device is in the on-line mode. Low indicates an inactive Source-to-Destination INTERCONNECT signal or the Destination device commanded to the off-line or disabled mode.

CONNECT_REQUEST (output) [CONRQ]

This signal indicates the state of the REQUEST signal on the HIPPI channel. High indicates a Connect Request function from the HIPPI channel, resulting from an asserted REQUEST signal while the Destination device is in a functional operating mode with Connect Requests enabled. Low indicates either a false REQUEST signal on the HIPPI channel, a disabled Connect Request at this device, or that the Destination device is in a non-functional mode.

CONNECT_IN (input) [CONIN]

This signal controls the Connect Request and Response functions of the Destination device on the HIPPI channel. A low on this input will hold the CONNECT signal on the HIPPI channel inactive, and will enable the REQUEST signal from the HIPPI channel to control the CONNECT_REQUEST output of this Destination device.

During a Connect Request, asserting this input initiates one of two responses to the Request; Accept or Reject the Request. The desired response is selected with the ACCEPT_REJECT input, described next. If a Connect Request is accepted, holding this input high will maintain an asserted CONNECT signal on the HIPPI channel, while dropping this input will deassert the CONNECT signal (Disconnect Function). If a Connect Request is rejected, holding this input high will maintain a deasserted CONNECT signal on the HIPPI channel (after the four cycle reject sequence) and disable further Connect Requests, while dropping this input will also maintain a deasserted CONNECT signal but will enable further Connect Requests.

ACCEPT_REJECT (input) [ACCRJ]

This input specifies the response to generate when CONNECT_IN is asserted during a Connect Request. A high on this input when CONNECT_IN is asserted will generate an Accept response, i.e., the CONNECT signal on the HIPPI channel will be asserted and will remain asserted until a Disconnect Function is initiated (CONNECT_IN is deasserted). A low on this input when CONNECT_IN is asserted will generate a Reject response, i.e., the CONNECT signal on the HIPPI channel will be asserted for four cycles then fall and remain deasserted until the response for the next Connect Request is initiated. The ACCEPT_REJECT signal needs to be valid only for the first cycle of the asserted CONNECT_IN input.

Note: The host can have the Destination device automatically respond to connection requests by tying the CONNECT_REQUEST output to the CONNECT_IN input. In this case, the ACCEPT/REJECT signal would be used as an "available/busy" signal. While ACCEPT/REJECT was held low all connection requests would be rejected.

DATA/FIFO CONTROL

This interface provides control to the Destination Host system over the flow of data transfers on the HIPPI channel, and provides control of data transfer from the Destination device into the Destination Host system. It is intended for this interface to attach to an external synchronous FIFO or DMA mechanism which, in turn, attaches to the Destination Host memory system. Recommended FIFO's capable of buffering 4 or more full Bursts are:

IDT P/N 72225LB20 1K x 18 bits
IDT P/N 72235LB20 2K x 18 bits
IDT P/N 72245LB20 4K x 18 bits

The signals of this interface can be divided into three groups: Destination FLOW control, Destination FIFO control, and HIPPI data control.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

DESTINATION FLOW CONTROL

After a HIPPI connection is established, data transfer from the Source Host to the Destination Host is enabled by the presence of data from the Source Host and the current ability of the Destination Host to accept that data. Although this function is performed at the HIPPI Source, the HIPPI Destination signals its current buffer capacity to the Source via the READY signal on the HIPPI channel.

The Destination FLOW control circuit consists of a set of modulo 64K counters that maintains the current Buffer capacity, the number of READYs sent to the HIPPI Source, and the number of Bursts received from the HIPPI Source. At initialization (Destination device reset) all of these counters are reset. When the Source-to-Destination INTERCONNECT [SDIC] signal is true and the Destination device is in a functional mode, the Destination Host may initialize the Buffer counter to the number of HIPPI Bursts that it can accept. When a Connect Request is accepted, the Destination device will automatically generate legal READY pulses and increment the READY counter for each pulse until the READY counter equals the Buffer counter. If the Buffer counter was not initialized before the Connect Request, then no READY pulses will be generated. If the Buffer counter is incremented after the Connection is made, then READY pulses will automatically be generated until the READY and Buffer counters are equal. The Buffer counter will be disabled when it equals Burst count -1, thereby putting a limit of 64K on the number of pending READY pulses.

If the Burst counter is not equal to the READY counter as a data Burst is received, then the Burst counter is incremented and the data is automatically transferred to the Destination Host. If the Burst counter is equal to the READY counter as a data Burst is received, then the data is not transferred to the Destination Host and an Overflow error is reported.

When the HIPPI connection is terminated, one of two operations may be performed by the Destination Host: the Destination FLOW control counters may be reset (and initialized), or the current buffer capacity may be automatically saved for the next HIPPI connection. To reset and initialize, the Destination Host must maintain a set of buffer counters, or empty the buffers before the next connection. To automatically save the current buffer capacity, the Destination device will initialize the READY counter to the Burst counter: at the end of a HIPPI connection, the number of remaining available buffers at the Destination Host is the difference between the Burst counter and the Buffer counter. Therefore, initializing the READY counter to the Burst counter contents will result in that same difference between the READY and Buffer counters. When a subsequent HIPPI connection is accepted, the Destination FLOW control circuit will automatically send the correct number (equal to the number of currently available buffers in the Destination Host) of READY pulses.

The Destination FLOW control signals are:

READY_IN (input) [RDYIN]

This input controls the Destination FLOW control circuit's Buffer and READY counters. A rising edge on this input will increment the Buffer counter and, if a Connect Request has been accepted, generate a READY pulse on the HIPPI channel as well as increment the READY counter by one. This input can be driven by a free-running 12.5 MHz clock for maximum throughput on the HIPPI channel (representing infinite Host buffer capacity), or it can be controlled by the Host memory system. If controlled by the Destination Host system, after initialization with one edge for each available buffer, the Host may generate one rising edge on this input after it processes and releases each used 256 word buffer.

NOT_RESET_READY (input) [NRRDY]

This signal is an active low TTL input that erases the stored count of available Host system buffers by resetting the Buffer, Ready and Burst counters to their initial states.

DESTINATION FIFO CONTROL

When a data Burst is received over the HIPPI channel, the Destination FIFO Control provides the signals necessary to transfer the received data from the Destination device to the Destination Host FIFO system. In addition to transferring received data Bursts, the Destination device will also transfer the HIPPI I-Field, and the channel and device status words as specified in the FIFO Control Signal Table. To provide flexibility at this interface, the Destination device identifies each type of information presented to the Destination Host, so that each implementation may customize its use of the information.

The Destination FIFO Control signals are:

WRITE_CLOCK (output) [WRCLK]

This signal is a buffered 25 MHz TTL clock synchronized to the internal local clock. It is intended for use with the VALID signal to transfer data to the write port of the FIFO and to serve as the timing reference for critical input and output control signals of the Host-side of the Destination device.

SELECT_0, 1, 2 (bi-directional) [SELBx]

These signals are used in conjunction with the MODE_SELECT inputs during manufacturing testing to confirm the function of the internal counters and state machines. In the functional mode [Mode value 5 (101)] the value of the SELECT (SELECT_2 is MSB) bus indicates the type of data available on the DOUT_0,31 signals. Select value 0 (000) indicates burst data on the outputs. Select value 1 (001) indicates I-Field data on the outputs. Select value 2 (010) indicates the LLRC word, and Select value 3 (011) indicates internal status data during inter-BURST wait states. When there is no connection on the HIPPI channel, the select value will sequence and repeat 5,6,7 (101, 110, 111) until connection is requested. Select value 4 is reserved to indicate sequence error status for advanced link diagnostics. For most applications these latter values can be ignored.

DATA_VALID (output) [DTVAL]

This signal is intended to be used together with the SELECT_0,1,2 outputs to gate the clocking of received data into the FIFO or register set selected by the select lines. All received data will be presented to the data outputs of the Destination device and will be accompanied by a DATA_VALID signal.

HIPPI DATA CONTROL

The data and control signals, received on the HIPPI channel, are resynchronized to the 25_MHz local clock, converted to TTL, and then presented to the data and control interface used by the host.

The HIPPI data control signals are:

BURST_OUT (output) [BROUT]

This signal indicates the state of the BURST line on the HIPPI channel. High indicates an active BURST and is presented with each word of the received burst. Low indicates an inactive BURST and is presented when there is no received data.

PACKET_OUT (output) [PKOUT]

This signal indicates the state of the PACKET line on the HIPPI channel. High indicates an active PACKET and is presented as long as PACKET is active on the HIPPI channel. Low indicates an inactive PACKET and is presented as long as PACKET is inactive on the HIPPI channel.

Note: The BURST_OUT and PACKET_OUT signals are provided to delimit the data into the FIFO the same way it is delimited on the HIPPI channel. These signals may not be needed by the Host.

FIFO Control Signal Table

SELB(2:0)	HOST data	DATA_VALID	Comment
000	HIPPI Burst	1 (high)	for duration of data received Burst
001	HIPPI I-Field	1 (high)	for duration of HIPPI Connect Request
010	HIPPI LLRC	1 (high)	one word, after last word of each Burst
011	gen. op. status	1 (high)	one word, beginning each Packet received on channel (accomp. start of PACKET_OUT)
		1 (high)	one word, end of each Burst, after LLRC*
		1 (high)	one word, end of each Packet (accompanies deactivation of PACKET_OUT)*
011	gen. op. status	0 (low)	multiple words, while connection is estab. across channel, but channel has no data
100	SEQUENCE ERROR	1 (high)	one word, when a HIPPI sequence error is detected, or when an illegal signal sequence disrupts the devices's state machines
101	idle/disab. status	1 (high)	one word, in sequence with FLOW status words (below), continuously while channel is disconnected
110	FLOW status word 1	1 (high)	one word, in sequence with FLOW status word 2 and idle/disab. status, continuously while channel is disconnected
111	FLOW status word 2	1 (high)	one word, in sequence with FLOW status word 1 and idle/disab. status, continuously while channel is disconnected

*Only one general operational status word (Select code 011) will be presented if the BURST and PACKET terminations coincide, i.e., BURST deasserted, followed by PACKET deasserted.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

DATA AND PARITY

32_DATA_+_4_PARITY (outputs) [DTOxx, PAROx]

These signals reflect what was received on the data and parity lines of the HIPPI channel, resynchronized to local clock. During a connection request (CONNECT_REQUEST going high and remaining high) the I-field is presented on these signals. The LLRC is also presented to this interface after the last word of each burst.

Note: All parity errors are indicated but no recovery action is taken by the Destination device. If there is a parity error detected, then the data and bad parity are passed through the Destination device.

RX_PARITY_ERROR (output) [RPERR]

High indicates a detected parity error on a data word received over the HIPPI channel. This is valid for each word received; however, there may be a time skew between this indication and the presentation of data. See Figure 9 for details. The bad parity bit(s) is presented with its associated data word.

During a connection request the data lines contain the I-field. RX_PARITY_ERROR indication presented to the host logic when a connection has not been established tells the host that an I- field parity error has been detected. The RX_PARITY_ERROR signal is valid for every clock that I-field is presented. Bad parity on the I-field will result in the chip raising RX_PARITY_ERROR until one of the following things happen:

- The I-field changes (stabilizes) so that the parity is good
- The host logic accepts or rejects the connection request based on I-field content and the state of RX_PARITY_ERROR
- The HIPPI channel source drops REQUEST

RX_LLRC_ERROR (output) [RLLER]

This signal high means that an LLRC error was detected on a received burst. This signal is presented to the host along with the LLRC following the last word of the burst.

The Destination device counts the number of data words it receives from the HIPPI channel and uses this number as the "seed" for the LLRC it computes and checks against the received LLRC word.

SYNC_ERROR (output) [SYNER]

This signal high indicates the loss of synchronization with the HIPPI channel (overrun or underrun).

CHIP STATUS/CONTROL

MODE_SELECT_0, 1, and 2 (inputs) [MSELx]

There are several operating modes in which the Destination device can be placed. Operational and diagnostic modes are controlled by the data placed on the MODE_SELECT bus. MODE_SELECT_2 is the MSB and MODE_SELECT_0 is the LSB of this bus. Mode value 0 (000) is to be used as the master reset mode for all internal counters and state machines and should be used for power-up initialization. Mode value 4 (100) is the board test or diagnostic mode. In this mode an internal "walking zero" pattern generator will exercise all Host-side TTL outputs and the parity error circuitry. The SELECT_0, 1, 2 outputs will count through all eight states allowing exercise of any external I-Field or status registers driven by the Destination device. Mode value 5 (101) is the normal functional mode for the Destination device.

25_MHz (INPUT) [25MHZ]

This signal provides the Destination device with a 25MHz TTL clock (also called local clock) and is used to resynchronize the HIPPI channel clock and data.

50_MHz (INPUT) [50MHZ]

This signal provides the Destination device with a 50 MHz TTL clock and is used for internal state machine control, and for resynchronization. The phase requirements between this clock and 25_MHz are shown in Figure 9.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

ECL Supply Voltage V_{EE} (V_{CC} = 0)	–8.0VDC
ECL Input Voltage (V_{CC} = 0)	GND to VEE
ECL Output Source Current (continuous)	–50mA DC
TTL Supply Voltage V_{CC} (V_{EE} = 0)	7.0V
TTL Input Voltage (V_{EE} = 0)	5.5V
Operating Temperature	0°C to 70°C Ambient
Operating Junction Temperature T_J	+130°C
Storage Temperature	–65° to +150°C

ECL 10K Input/Output DC Characteristics VEE = –5.2V1

	$T_{ambient}$			
	0°C	25°C	75°C	UNIT
V_{OHmax}	–770	–730	–650	mV
V_{IHmax}	–720	–680	–600	mV
V_{OHmin}	–1000	–980	–920	mV
V_{IHmin}	–1145	–1105	–1045	mV
V_{ILmax}	–1490	–1475	–1450	mV
V_{OLmax}	–1625	–1620	–1585	mV
V_{OLmin}	–1980	–1980	–1980	mV
V_{ILmin}	–2000	–2000	–2000	mV
I_{inHmax}	–0	30	30	µA
I_{inLmax}	–.5	–.5	–.5	µA

Recommended Operating Conditions

PARAMETER	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNITS
ECL Supply Voltage (V_{EE})	–4.94	–5.2	–5.46	V
TTL Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
TTL Output Current Low (I_{OL})			20	mA
Ambient Temperature	0		70	°C
Junction Temperature			<130	°C
S2020 — I_{CC}		65	91	mA
— I_{EE}		421	589	mA
— P_{OEF}		1530		mW
S2021 — I_{CC}		125	174	mA
— I_{EE}		307	429	mA
— P_{OEF}		90		mW

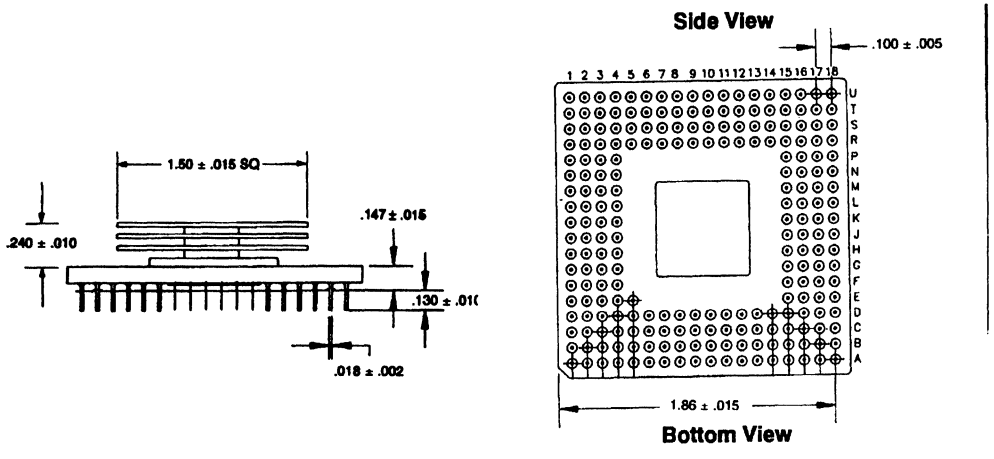
TTL Input/Output DC Characteristics

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		COMMERCIAL 0°/+70°C MIN	TYP[2]	MAX	UNIT
V_{IH}[3]	Input HIGH voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH voltage for all inputs		2.0			V
V_{IL}[3]	Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input LOW voltage for all inputs				0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{IN} = –18mA			–.8	–1.2	V
V_{OH}	Output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{OH} = –1mA		2.7	3.4		V
V_{OL}	Output LOW voltage	V_{CC} = Min	I_{OL} = 8mA			0.5	V
			I_{OI} = 20mA			0.5	V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 2.7V				110	µA
I_I	Input HIGH current at Max.	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 5.25V				1	mA
I_{IL}	Input LOW current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 0.5V				110	µA
I_{OS}	Output short circuit current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 0.5V		–25		–100	mA

1. Data measured with V_{EE} = –5.2 ± .1V assuming a +50°C rise between ambient (t_a) and junction temperature (T_J) for 0°C, +25°C, and +70°C. Specification will vary based upon T_J. These conditions will be met with an ambient 70°C airflow of 200 LFM.
2. Typical limits are at 25°C, VCC = 5.0V.
3. These input levels provide zero noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.

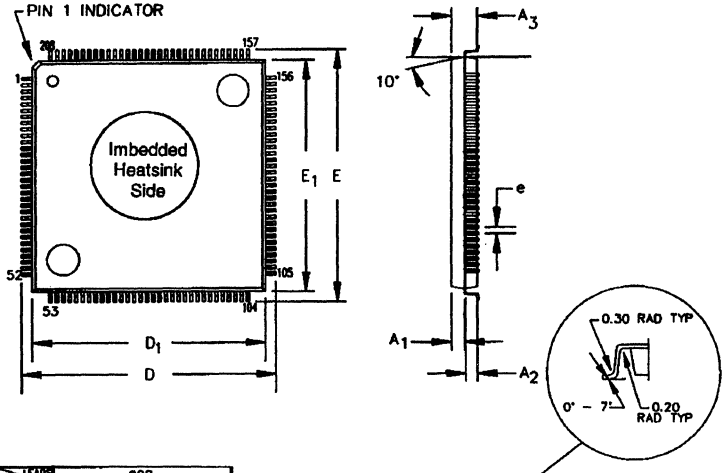
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

225 PGA



All dimensions nominal in inches

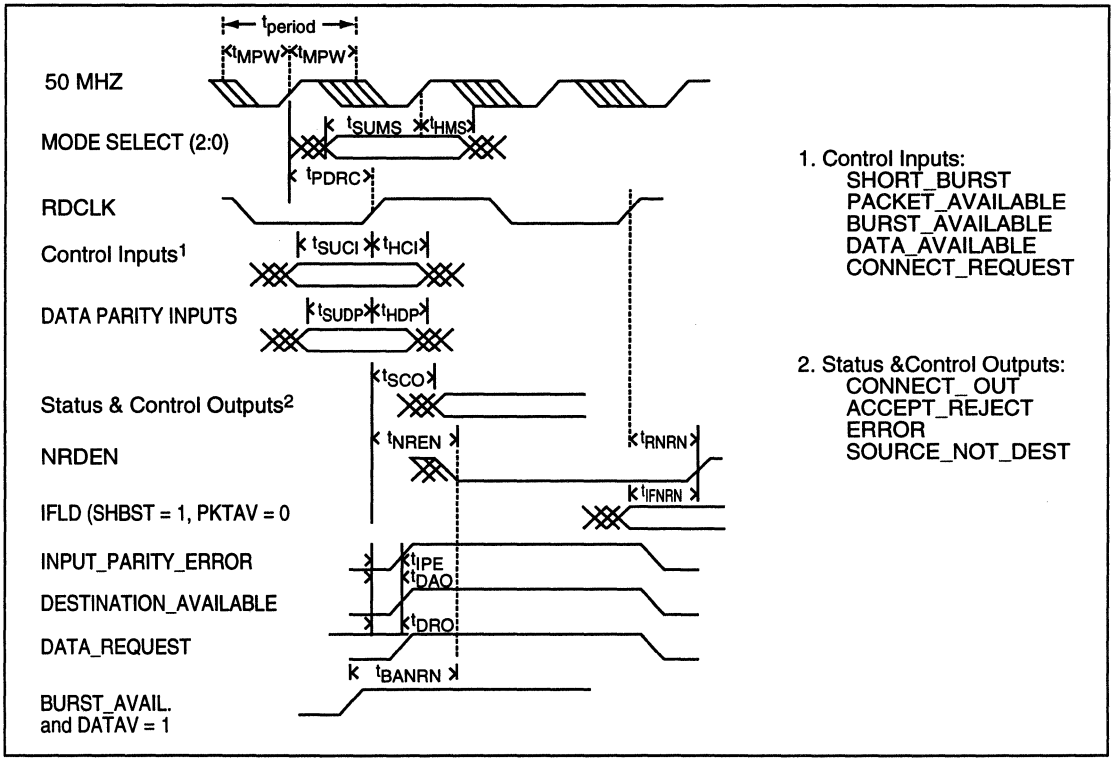
208 Thermally Enhanced Plastic (TEP)



DIM	LTR	LEADS	208
e		BASIC	.50
B		BASIC	.25
A		MAX	4.07
A_1		±.10	1.67
A_2		±.10	1.67
A_3		±.25	3.49
D		±.25	31.20
D_1		±.10	28.00
E		±.25	31.20
E_1		±.10	28.00
L		±.15	.80

All dimensions nominal in mm.

Figure 8. S2020 Source Device Timing



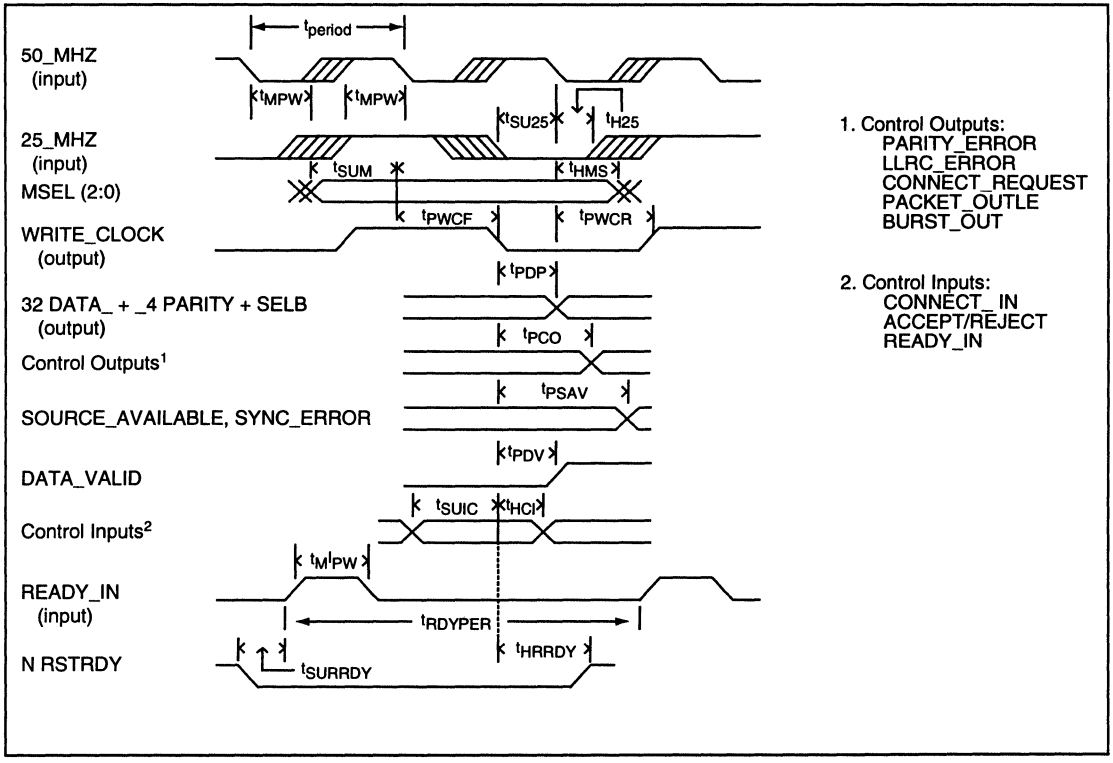
S2020 Source Timing Table

	Min nsec	Typ nsec	Max nsec	Notes
t_{PERIOD} [3]	—	20	—	
t_{MPW} [3]	5.55	—	—	
t_{SUMS}	7	—	—	Relative to 50MHz INPUT
t_{HMS}	0	—	—	
t_{PDRC}	5	11	17	For Reference Only
t_{SUCI}	21	—	—	Relative to RDCLK Rising Edge
t_{HCI}	0	—	—	
t_{SUDP}	14	—	—	
t_{HDP}	0	—	—	
t_{SCO}	—	—	17	
t_{NREN} [4]	—	—	14	
t_{IPE} [4]	—	—	10	
t_{DAO} [4]	—	—	17	
t_{DRO} [4]	—	—	10	
t_{IFNRN} [4]	—	—	19	
t_{RNRN} [4]	—	—	19	
t_{BANRN} [4]	—	—	17	

3. Guaranteed but not tested

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 9. S2021 Destination Device Timing



S2021 Destination Timing Table

	Min nsec	Typ nsec	Max nsec	Notes
t_{PERIOD}[3]	—	20	—	
t_{MPW}[3]	5.55	—	—	
t_{PWCF}[4]	5	—	14	Relative to 50MHz Falling Edge
t_{PWCR}[4]	5	—	15	
t_{SU25}	2	—	—	
t_{H25}	2.5	—	—	
t_{PDP}[4]	—	—	13	Relative to WRCLK Falling Edge
t_{PCO}[4]	—	—	13	
t_{PSAV}[4]	—	—	18	
t_{PDV}[4]	—	—	16	
t_{SUCI}	9	—	—	
t_{HCI}	0	—	—	
t_{RDYPER}[3]	40	—	—	
t_{SURRDY}[3]	8	—	—	Relative to WRCLK falling edge or RDYIN rising edge
t_{HRRDY}[3]	8	—	—	
t_{SUM}	5	—	—	
t_{HMS}	5	—	—	

3. Guaranteed but not tested
4. Assumes 5pf load for ECL and 15pf for TTL

SOURCE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
NC	ND27	D28	D29	ND31	NP0	P1	P2	P3	TPWR	TGND	PAR02	DAT31	DAT28	DAT25	DAT22	DAT19	NC	U
D26	NC	ND28	ND29	D30	EGND	P0	NP2	NP3	TSTO*	PAR03	PAR00	DAT30	DAT27	DAT24	DAT21	NC	DAT18	T
ND25	D25	NC	D27	EGND	ND30	D31	NP1	–5.2V	–5.2V	PAR01	DAT29	DAT26	DAT23	DAT20	NC	DAT16	DAT15	S
ND24	D24	ND26	+5V	+5V	GND	GND	GND	–5.2V	–5.2V	GND	GND	GND	+5V	+5V	DAT17	DAT13	DAT12	R
D22	ND23	EGND	+5V											+5V	DAT14	DAT10	DAT09	P
ND21	D21	D23	GND											GND	DAT11	DTREQ	NRDEN	N
EGND	D20	ND22	GND					BOTTOM VIEW						GND	DAT00	RDCLK	DSTAV	M
ND19	D19	ND20	GND											GND	INPRR	CNOUT	ACREJ	L
ND18	D18	–5.2V	–5.2V											–5.2V	–5.2V	SDIC	SRNDS	K
D17	ND17	–5.2V	–5.2V											–5.2V	–5.2V	TGND	SQERR	J
D16	ND16	ND15	GND											GND	DAT04	DAT06	DAT07	H
D15	D14	D13	GND											GND	DAT00	DAT03	DAT05	G
ND14	GTRO*	ND12	GND											GND	SHBST	DAT01	DAT02	F
ND13	D12	EGND	+5V	NC										+5V	MSEL2	BSTAV	PKTAV	E
D11	ND11	D09	+5V	+5V	GND	GND	GND	–5.2V	-5.2V	GND	GND	GND	+5V	+5V	EGND	CNREQ	DATAV	D
D10	ND10	NC	ND08	EGND	D05	ND04	ND02	–5.2V	–5.2V	NPKT	THDI*	VBB	RDY	CON	NC	MSEL0	MSEL1	C
ND09	NC	D07	D06	ND05	D03	D02	D01	D00	NCLK	REQ	PKT	BRST	EGND	EGND	EGND	NC	50MHZ	B
NC	D08	ND07	ND06	D04	ND03	EGND	ND01	ND00	CLK	NREQ	EGND	NBRST	THDO*	DSIC	NRDY	NCON	NC	A

*Indicates signal used for component testing—make no connection

HIPPI INTERCONNECT PAIR

DSIC = Destination to Source Interconnect
SDIC = Source to Destination Interconnect

EGND = TGND = GND = 0V

TPWR = +5V

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

DESTINATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
NC	CON	NREQ	BRST	CLK	NP3	P2	P1	P0	ACCRJ	D31	D30	ND28	D27	ND25	ND24	D23	NC	U
NRDY	NC	THDI*	NBRST	PKT	CONIN	P3	NP1	NP0	ND31	ND30	D29	D28	ND26	D25	D24	NC	NRRDY	T
TGND	THDO*	NC	NCON	REQ	NPKT	NCLK	NP2	–5.2V	–5.2V	ND29	ND27	D26	RDYIN	ND23	NC	D22	ND21	S
SELB1	SELB0	RDY	+5V	+5V	GND	GND	GND	–5.2V	–5.2V	GND	GND	GND	+5V	+5V	ND22	ND20	D20	R
25MHZ	50MHZ	TPWR	+5V											+5V	D21	D19	ND18	P
DTO00	DSIC	SELB2	GND											GND	ND19	MSEL2	ND17	N
DTO03	DTO01	DTVAL	GND					BOTTOM VIEW						GND	D18	D17	D16	M
DTO05	DTO04	DTO02	GND											GND	ND16	ND15	D15	L
DTO07	DTO06	–5.2V	–5.2V											–5.2V	–5.2V	ND14	D14	K
DTO08	DTO09	–5.2V	–5.2V											–5.2V	–5.2V	ND13	MSEL1	J
TPWR	TGND	DTO11	GND											GND	ND11	ND12	D13	H
DTO10	DTO12	DTO15	GND											GND	ND09	D11	D12	G
DTO13	DTO14	DTO18	GND											GND	D08	D10	ND10	F
DTO16	DTO17	DTO21	+5V	NC										+5V	MSEL0	ND08	D09	E
DTO19	DTO20	DTO22	+5V	+5V	GND	GND	GND	–5.2V	–5.2V	GND	GND	GND	+5V	+5V	ND05	D07	ND07	D
TPWR	TGND	NC	DTO25	DTO28	TGND	PARO0	RPERR	–5.2V	–5.2V	SSO1*	D00	ND01	SDIC	D04	NC	D06	ND06	C
DTO23	NC	DTO26	DTO29	DTO30	PARO1	PARO3	SRCAV	CONRQ	PKOUT	TGND	SSO2*	VBB	D01	ND02	ND03	NC	D05	B
NC	DTO24	DTO27	TPWR	DTO31	PARO2	SYNER	BROUT	WRCLK	RLLER	TPWR	SSO0*	SSEN*	ND00	D02	D03	ND04	NC	A

*Indicates signal used for component testing only
— Connect SSEN to GROUND (0V)
— Make no connection to other pins mark with asterisk (*)

HIPPI INTERCONNECT PAIR

DSIC = Destination to Source Interconnect
SDIC = Source to Destination Interconnect

EGND = TGND = GND = 0V

TPWR = +5V

PIN NO.	NAME	PIN NO.	NAME	PIN NO.	NAME	PIN NO.	NAME
1	GND	53	GND	105	GND	157	GND
2	GND	54	+5V	106	GND	158	+5V
3	DAT18	55	NCON	107	ND09	159	ND27
4	DAT17	56	CON	108	D09	160	D27
5	DAT16	57	EGND	109	ND10	161	ND28
6	DAT15	58	NRDY	110	D10	162	D28
7	DAT14	59	RDY	111	EGND	163	EGND
8	DAT13	60	EGND	112	ND11	164	ND29
9	DAT12	61	DSIC	113	D11	165	D29
10	DAT11	62	VBB	114	ND12	166	ND30
11	DAT10	63	EGND	115	D12	167	D30
12	DAT09	64	–5.2V	116	ND13	168	ND31
13	DAT08	65	–5.2V	117	D13	169	D31
14	–5.2V	66	GND	118	–5.2V	170	–5.2V
15	–5.2V	67	GND	119	–5.2V	171	–5.2V
16	GND	68	BRST	120	GND	172	GND
17	GND	69	NBRST	121	GND	173	GND
18	DTREQ	70	PKT	122	ND14	174	NP0
19	NRDEN	71	NPKT	123	D14	175	P0
20	RDCLK	72	EGND	124	ND15	176	NP1
21	INPRR	73	REQ	125	D15	177	P1
22	DSTAV	74	NREQ	126	ND16	178	NP2
23	CNOUT	75	NCLK	127	D16	179	P2
24	ACREJ	76	CLK	128	ND17	180	NP3
25	SDIC	77	GND	129	D17	181	P3
26	SRNDS	78	GND	130	GND	182	GND
27	GND	79	+5V	131	GND	183	GND
28	GND	80	ND00	132	+5V	184	+5V
29	+5V	81	D00	133	ND18	185	TST0
30	SQERR	82	ND01	134	D18	186	TGND
31	DAT07	83	D01	135	ND19	187	PAR03
32	DAT06	84	GND	136	D19	188	PAR02
33	DAT05	85	ND02	137	EGND	189	PAR01
34	DAT04	86	D02	138	ND20	190	PAR00
35	DAT03	87	ND03	139	D20	191	DAT31
36	DAT02	88	D03	140	ND21	192	DAT30
37	DAT01	89	GND	141	D21	193	GND
38	–5.2V	90	GND	142	–5.2V	194	GND
39	–5.2V	91	–5.2V	143	–5.2V	195	–5.2V
40	GND	92	–5.2V	144	GND	196	–5.2V
41	GND	93	ND04	145	GND	197	DAT29
42	DAT00	94	D04	146	ND22	198	DAT28
43	PKTAV	95	ND05	147	D22	199	DAT27
44	BSTAV	96	D05	148	ND23	200	DAT26
45	SHBST	97	ND06	149	D23	201	DAT25
46	DATAV	98	D06	150	ND24	202	DAT24
47	CNREQ	99	EGND	151	D24	203	DAT23
48	MSEL2	100	ND07	152	ND25	204	DAT22
49	MSEL1	101	D07	153	D25	205	DAT21
50	MSEL0	102	ND08	154	ND26	206	DAT20
51	50MHZ	103	D08	155	D26	207	DAT19
52	GND	104	+5V	156	GND	208	+5V

EGND = TGND = GND = 0V;
TPWR = +5V

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

PIN NO.	NAME	PIN NO.	NAME	PIN NO.	NAME	PIN NO.	NAME
1	NRRDY	53	GND	105	GND	157	NCON
2	ND22	54	+5V	106	DTO23	158	NREQ
3	D22	55	ND04	107	DTO22	159	REQ
4	ND21	56	D04	108	DTO21	160	NBRST
5	D21	57	ND03	109	DTO20	161	BRST
6	ND20	58	D03	110	DTO19	162	NPKT
7	D20	59	SDIC	111	DTO18	163	PKT
8	ND19	60	ND02	112	DTO17	164	CLK
9	D19	61	D02	113	DTO16	165	NCLK
10	ND18	62	ND01	114	DTO15	166	–5.2V
11	D18	63	D01	115	–5.2V	167	–5.2V
12	–5.2V	64	ND00	116	–5.2V	168	GND
13	–5.2V	65	D00	117	GND	169	GND
14	GND	66	–5.2V	118	GND	170	CONIN
15	GND	67	–5.2V	119	DTO14	171	NP3
16	MSEL2	68	GND	120	DTO13	172	P3
17	ND17	69	GND	121	DTO12	173	NP2
18	D17	70	VBB	122	DTO11	174	P2
19	ND16	71	SSEN	123	DTO10	175	NP1
20	D16	72	SSO2	124	TGND	176	P1
21	ND15	73	SSO1	125	DTO09	177	NP0
22	D15	74	SSO0	126	DTO08	178	P0
23	ND14	75	PKOUT	127	GND	179	GND
24	D14	76	RLLER	128	GND	180	GND
25	GND	77	GND	129	+5V	181	+5V
26	GND	78	GND	130	DTO07	182	ACCRJ
27	+5V	79	+5V	131	DTO06	183	ND31
28	MSEL1	80	WRCLK	132	DTO05	184	D31
29	ND13	81	CONRQ	133	DTO04	185	ND30
30	D13	82	BROUT	134	DTO03	186	D30
31	ND12	83	SRCAV	135	DTO02	187	ND29
32	D12	84	SYNER	136	DTO01	188	D29
33	ND11	85	RPERR	137	DTO00	189	ND28
34	D11	86	PARO3	138	DSIC	190	D28
35	ND10	87	PARO2	139	–5.2V	191	GND
36	D10	88	PARO1	140	–5.2V	192	GND
37	–5.2V	89	GND	141	GND	193	–5.2V
38	–5.2V	90	GND	142	GND	194	–5.2V
39	GND	91	–5.2V	143	DTVAL	195	ND27
40	GND	92	–5.2V	144	25MHZ	196	D27
41	ND09	93	PARO0	145	50MHZ	197	ND26
42	D09	94	DTO31	146	SELB2	198	D26
43	ND08	95	DTO30	147	SELB1	199	ND25
44	D08	96	TGND	148	SELB0	200	D25
45	ND07	97	DTO29	149	TPWR	201	RDYIN
46	D07	98	DTO28	150	TGND	202	ND24
47	MSEL0	99	DTO27	151	RDY	203	D24
48	ND06	100	DTO26	152	NRDY	204	ND23
49	D06	101	DTO25	153	GND	205	D23
50	ND05	102	DTO24	154	GND	206	+5V
51	D05	103	+5V	155	+5V	207	GND
52	GND	104	GND	156	CON	208	GND

EGND = TGND = GND = 0V;
TPWR = +5V

Figure 10. Interconnect (output) Network

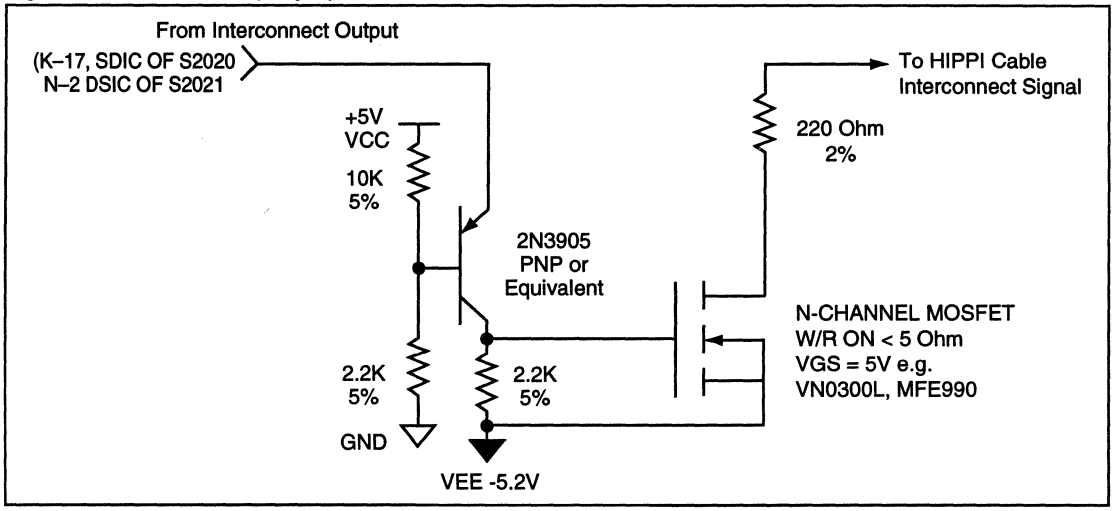
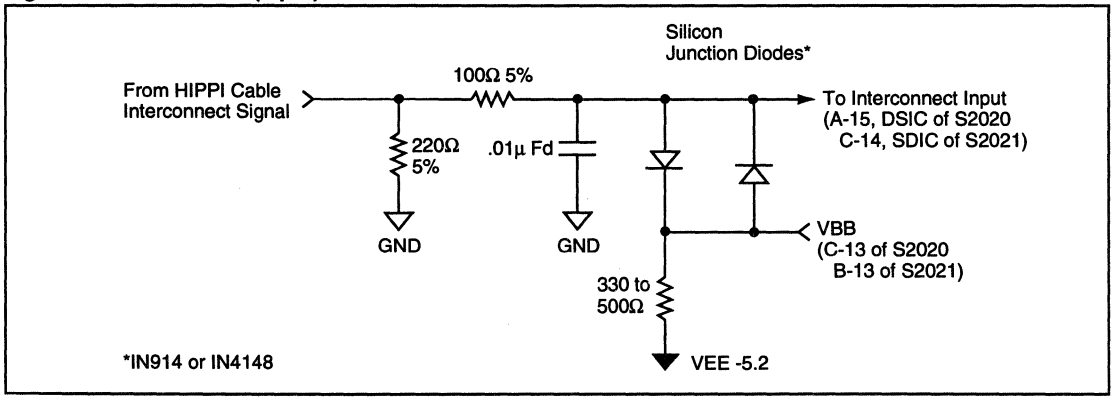


Figure 11. Interconnect (input) Network



ORDERING INFORMATION		
GRADE	FUNCTION	PACKAGE
S-Commercial	2020 — Hippi Source 2021 — Hippi Destination 2022 — Hippi Evaluation Kit (contains 2 source and 2 destination parts)	A = 225 PGA B = 208 TEP

X XXXX X

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S2020 HIPPI SOURCE CONNECT CONTROL

The S2020 Source Device meets the signalling protocol for the Hippi-Source as determined by ANSI X3.183-1991 HiPPI-PH Mechanical Electrical and Signalling Protocol Specification. As the Source, the S2020 functions as the initiator and controller of all data transfers on the Hippi channel.

The RESET Command (Mode 0) initializes all internal state machines in the S2020 and clears all data and parity bit registers to zero. The only function that is not cleared or held at an initialized state is the clock control which generates the internal 25 MHz and the external RDCLK signal. The RESET Command provides phase control of the internal and external clocks.

If the RESET Command is placed on the MODE(2:0) inputs while the RDCLK output is in the logic high state, there will be no change in the continuous 25 MHz signal observed at the RDCLK output. If, however, the RESET Command is placed on the MODE(2:0) inputs while the RDCLK output is in the logic low state, the RDCLK output will go high after the next rising edge of the 50 MHz input, remain high for two cycles of the 50 MHz input and then produce a rising edge on the third 50 MHz falling edge applied to the S2020. From that point until the next application of the RESET Command the RDCLK (and the internal clocks) will be a continuous 25 MHz signal synchronized to the 50MHZ input rising edge.

This "phase slip on low" function can be used to unambiguously set the phase relation between the 50 MHz input and the RDCLK output. Since most of the Host interface control inputs are required to be synchronous with the 25 Mhz RDCLK output, this phase slip control gives the user the capability of aligning the S2020's timing to the 50 MHz and 25 MHz used in the external Host circuitry.

It should be noted that while the RESET Command clears the Parity Error bit (INPRR output), the internal data and parity registers have also been cleared. This "zero data/zero parity" condition is a Parity Error with respect to the HIPPI odd byte parity convention. If a parity correct word is present at the inputs of the S2020 at the time the RESET state is exited, there will be a two clock period parity error bit on the INPRR output. If the attached FIFO has also been cleared during the RESET Command, the INPRR bit will remain high until three clocks after the first read cycle of the FIFO.

While there are some differences in FIFO or "FIFO equivalent" memory structures that have been successfully used with the S2020, the available or announced synchronous clocked FIFOs from IDT, Cypress and Sharp all share this feature. Even if the external data source memory had "correct" parity available at the inputs of the S2020, the two clock period parity error would be observed.

The first function that must be performed after the power-up initialization of the S2020 (RESET Mode 0) is to determine the status of the Destination to Source Interconnect [DSIC] signal. That signal, generated by the remote HIPPI Destination, is an input signal from the HIPPI Channel to the S2020 and must be in the logic low (active) state for any control or data transfer functions to be valid on the HIPPI Channel.

The filtered and inverted state of the DSIC input is available at the Destination Available [DSTAV] output. Since the S2020 has the capability of switching its own Source to Destination output signal to the inactive state during Reset and Board Test modes, the Device must be placed in the Wait for Destination mode (Mode 2) immediately after RESET to allow the filter to recognize either the static low (active) DSIC input or the high to low transition of the DSIC input.

If the S2020 is placed directly from the RESET Mode into the Operational Mode (Mode 3), the DSTAV output will not correctly respond to the DSIC input state, even if the DSIC input is already in the active low condition when the RESET to Operational mode change is made. The Wait for Destination mode avoids possible control ambiguities in systems where both Source and Destination have active control of their respective Interconnect signals.

With the S2020 in the Wait for Destination mode (Mode 2), the observation of an active high state on the DSTAV output indicates that the internal reset and initialization cycle of the entire HIPPI Channel (both Source and Destination) is complete. The S2020 may now be legally placed in the Operational mode, and the internal Connect State Machine of the S2020 will be placed in the {IDLE} state.

If there is any interruption of the DSIC input greater than the filter integration time (four clock cycles), the Connect State Machine will be forced to the {LOSTDEST} state. This will immediately stop any current data transfer, and cause the REQUEST, PACKET and BURST signals on the HIPPI Channel to go to the inactive state. The DSTAV signal will go low to indicate this condition to the Source Host System. The only recovery from this condition is the RESET and WAIT sequence described above. It is the responsibility of the Source Host System to exercise a reasonable "time-out" if the remote Destination does not generate a stable active low state on the DSIC signal.

Once the DSTAV signal is observed at an active high state and the Operational Mode (Mode 3) is commanded, the S2020 is ready to initiate a Connection Request sequence. The design of the S2020 is optimized to use the external synchronous FIFO as the source of the I-Field Word as well as the PKTAV and SHBST signals used to flag the I-Field Word. If the I-Field and/or the two control signals are not placed in the FIFO, care must be taken that their timing is controlled to meet the specification of the Data Sheet. Failure to honor that timing will cause erroneous and unpredictable operation of the FIFO with resultant data loss.

The S2020 acts as a continuously running, two register deep pipeline. In the HIPPI application, the only point at which a data word is held static for multiple clock cycles is the output register of the FIFO. The NREN output of the S2020 is applied to the Not Read Enable input of the FIFO to control this register.

It should be also noted that for the recommended FIFO and most equivalents, the operation of writing into the FIFO from the Host System does not directly write any data into the FIFO's output register. The data in the output register is indeterminate (it may be zero if the entire system including the FIFO was initialized, otherwise it is usually the last transmitted data word.)

Placing the I-Field and the two signals defining the I-Field in the FIFO eliminates any ambiguity as to the previous contents or state of the FIFO. If the FIFO has been filled with data, and the Not Empty output of the FIFO is connected to the DATAV input of the S2020, then a high signal on the CNREQ input and the high signal already at the DATAV input will cause an active low on the NREN output. The NREN signal will remain low for at least one cycle of the 25 MHz RDCLK until the 01 condition is observed on the PKTAV and SHBST inputs respectively.

The detection of the 01 condition will asynchronously raise the NREN signal to the inactive state, locking the current data word (assumed by its PKTAV/SHBST label to be the I-Field) in the output register of the FIFO. Two clock cycles later, this data is available at the HIPPI Channel outputs and the REQUEST signal is asserted on the HIPPI Channel.

The REQUEST signal will remain active on the HIPPI Channel until the CNREQ input is returned to the logic low state. The S2020 will make no more read requests of the FIFO until the Destination has responded with a Connect Accept or a Connect Reject. This status is indicated by the CNOUT and ACREJ signals. If both of these outputs are at logic high, the Connection has been accepted and recognized at both Source and Destination.

The S2020 distinguishes between Connect Accept and Connect Reject conditions in accordance with the HIPPI Specification. If the CONNECT signal from the HIPPI Channel is detected for less than four clock cycles (160 nsec) it is ignored and the S2020 remains in the {REQ} state.

If the CONNECT signal is detected for more than three and less than twenty clock cycles with no activity detected on the READY signal, The Destination is judged to have issued an active Connect Rejection. In that case the S2020 will place a logic high on the CNOUT output and a logic low on the ACREJ output. This condition will persist until the Host returns the CNREQ signal to the low state or the Host executes the Mode 0 Reset sequence.

The READY signal is also monitored to determine the Connect Accept or Connect Reject status. If the READY signal is detected two or more clock cycles after the detection of CONNECT signal, the Connection is considered as accepted and the 11 pattern is posted to the CNOUT and ACREJ outputs. If the Destination drops the CONNECT signal at this point while the CONREQ input remains high, the {DESTERR} state is entered.

If a READY signal is detected during the Connect Request cycle or later at any time while in the {CONNECTED} state, the Ready counter in the S2020 will be incremented by one. This counter and a similar Burst counter (incremented at the last word of every Burst) are compared to generate, when not equal, the external DTREQ signal. This inequality is also used internally by the S2020 to automatically control the flow of Bursts in response to received READYs. Both counters are cleared to zero at Reset Mode or at the termination of the current {CONNECTED} state.

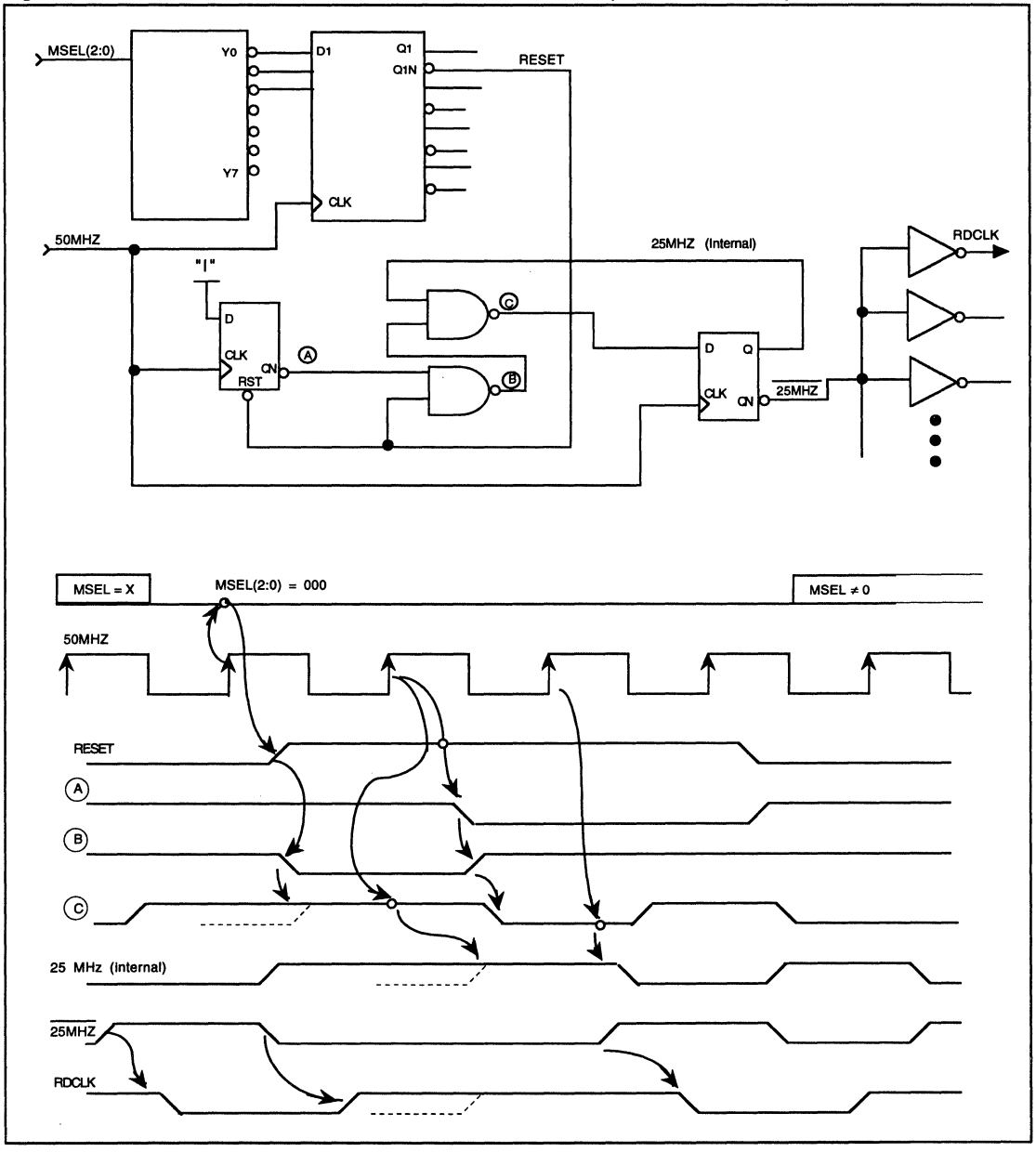
If the I-Field is to be sourced from a register separate from the FIFO, the NREN signal must be blocked to avoid erroneously advancing the FIFO.

Care must also be taken to control the FIFO in order to recognize the beginning of the Burst data if the PKTAV and SHBST are not used to delimit the data.

Once the Connection is established, the S2020 waits in the {IDLE} state until both BSTAV and DATAV input signals are asserted before starting any further data transfers. The BSTAV is used to initiate the search of the FIFO for the first word of the Burst and Packet. It should be noted that the BSTAV signal must be set high before the S2020 can attempt to read in the PKTAV signal.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 0. S2020 50 MHz / RDCLK RESYNCH at MODE = 0 RESET (Corrected Version)



The S2020 sets the PACKET signal on the HIPPI Channel prior to setting the BURST signal as required by the HIPPI Standard. If the external DTREQ signal is low (Burst and Ready counters are equal), there are no "unanswered" READYs. In this case the S2020 will pause in the {PENDBST} state until a READY signal is detected and the Ready counter is incremented.

This function allows the Destination to "meter" the transmission of HIPPI Bursts on a one-by-one basis. A logic high on the DTREQ signal indicates that the S2020 is allowed to proceed, setting the BURST signal active and reading the next word of the Burst from the FIFO.

While this process when started proceeds automatically, the Host system can observe its progress via the DTREQ output.

The BSTAV should not be placed in the FIFO as a data bit, since it is used along with the DATAV signal to start and stop transmission gracefully at even Burst boundaries.

In all cases the BSTAV must be synchronized with the 25 MHz RDCLK for reliable operation of the S2020. The rising edge of BSTAV asynchronously controls the leading edge of the low active NREN signal.

Once the Connection is established and the first Packet and Burst are started, the S2020 Source Device will generate properly formatted Bursts with the appropriate LLRC word and inter-burst idle cycles as long as the FIFO has data and the PKTAV and BSTAV signals remain high. The BSTAV signal is used to pause at the even 256 word Burst boundaries while the Host System "refills" the FIFO.

The BSTAV signal must be set for at least the first word of the Burst. Once started the Burst will continue until 256 words are transmitted unless the SHBST signal is set active, the PKTAV signal is set inactive, or the DATAV signal is set low inactive. The word being read from the FIFO at the time that any one of these three events occurs becomes the last word of the Burst. The last word is transmitted, followed immediately by the LLRC for that Burst, and the S2020 pauses and waits for both the DATAV and BSTAV to be true (active high).

If the Burst was terminated due to an inactive PKTAV, the S2020 will wait for DATAV and BSTAV in the internal inter-packet {IDLE} state. Inter Burst pauses within a Packet cause the S2020 to wait in the {LLRC} state.

Each time a Burst reaches the last word condition, the Burst Counter is incremented and the previous value of the Burst Counter is saved in an internal Last Burst Register. In addition to the comparison between the Ready Counter and the Burst Counter used to control the FLOWON and DTREQ signals, a second comparison between the Ready Counter and the Last Burst Register is used to prevent the Ready Counter from being incremented to a value greater than the old Burst Count. Thus the Ready Counter is prevented from "wrapping around" after receiving more than 65,535 unanswered READY signals from the Destination.

The 65,536th and subsequent READY signals will be disregarded until at least one more Burst is completed, the Burst Counter incremented, the Last Burst Register updated, and the comparator conditions re-enable the incrementing of the Ready Counter.

If the Host decides to terminate the Packet while in the inter-Burst state, a single word must be loaded in the FIFO with the accompanying PKTAV bit set to 0. While the data at the inputs of the S2020 will appear at the HIPPI Channel outputs, the inactive BURST signal will cause the Destination to ignore that data. The low PKTAV read from the FIFO will again vector the S2020 to the inter-packet {IDLE} state.

After the last Packet of the transmission is completed, the Source Host may terminate the connection by placing a logic low on the CNREQ input. The S2020 will deassert the REQUEST signal on the HIPPI Channel, enter the {TERMCON} state and remain there until the Destination deasserts the CONNECT signal. At that point the {IDLE} state will be re-entered.

As an alternative, the Host may issue a Mode 0 Reset command to terminate the Connection. The REQUEST signal will similarly be deasserted and the {INIT} state will be entered until the Destination deasserts CONNECT and the Host System deasserts CNREQ. It is recommended that the first method be used for graceful termination since the path through the {TERMCON} state allows the Host to monitor the CONNECT signal status via the CNOUT output.

The HIPPI Source device connect control State Machine (SM) controls the Connection state of the HIPPI channel to which it is attached. The Connect Control SM has inputs from the Source Host and form the HIPPI channel (remote Destination). Based on the current set of inputs and the last state of this circuit, the next Connect state is entered and a related set of outputs is generated to the Source Host and to the HIPPI channel (remote Destination).

For this discussion all external device signal names shall be CAPITALIZED and underlined, the SM input 'alphabet' or decode names shall be in double quotes ("), and all internal state names shall be enclosed in curly brackets '{}'.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

CONNECT SM EXTERNAL INPUTS

MSEL2-0 Mode SELect lines 2-0 from the Source Host. Although there are eight possible modes for the Source device selected by these signals, only modes 0 (RESET), 2 (WAIT), and 3 (OPERATIONAL) are part of this discussion.

CNREQ CoNnect REQuest signal from the Source Host. A '1' on this signal indicates the Source Host's request to either initiate a connection or maintain the current connection on the HIPPI channel.

A '0' on this signal indicates the Source Host's request to either terminate the current connection or maintain a disconnected state on the HIPPI channel.

DSIC Destination to Source InterConnect signal from the HIPPI channel. A '0' on this signal indicates the presence of a functioning Destination on the HIPPI channel. A '1' on this signal indicates the absence of a functioning Destination on the HIPPI channel.

CON CONnect signal from the HIPPI channel. The functions of this signal are defined in the HIPPI-PH spec.

RDY ReaDY signal from the HIPPI channel. The functions of this signal are defined in the HIPPI-PH spec.

NOTE: The input signals from the HIPPI channel go through a digital 'filter' in the Source device. This filter circuit resolves metastability (of the asynchronous signals) and filters out any signal state changes which are less than two cycles in duration.

CONNECT SM INTERNAL STATES

The defined states and brief descriptions of each state follow.

{INIT} The INITialization state is the state from which the rest of the functional connect states are entered. The main entrance to this state is when the inputs specify "RST", i.e., modes 0 or 2 with DSIC = 0 (active). The "RST" input indicates that the HIPPI Destination is present and that the Source Host is holding this device in a RESET or WAIT mode. It is intended that the Source Host enter the OPERATIONAL mode (3) when DSIC becomes active and when the Source Host is ready to enter the operational* states of this CONNECT SM (for HIPPI connections).

{IDLE} The IDLE state: This is the first operational state entered from {INIT} (above). The main entrance to this state is when this circuit is in the {INIT} state and the inputs specify "I". While in this state, both Source and Destination are ready and waiting for a connection to be established.

{REQ} The REQuest state is entered from the {IDLE} state when the Source Host initiates a HIPPI connection by asserting CNREQ. This state is exited when the Source Host drops CNREQ (abort) or when CON goes active, indicating a Destination response to the connect request.

{CON1} The CONnect1 state is entered from the {REQ} state for one cycle when CON first goes active, indicating a Destination response to the connect request. From this state, the request may be aborted, or the response will continue to be processed.

{CONn, 1<n<16} These 14 states differentiate between a CONNECT ACCEPT and a CONNECT REJECT response from the Destination. Being in one of these states implies that CON has been active (from the Destination) for 2 to 15 consecutive cycles. Receiving "CR" (inactive CON) in one of these states is a CONNECT REJECT. Receiving a "RDY" in one of these states indicates a CONNECT ACCEPT. Receiving "DR" in one of these states indicates that the Source Host wishes to abort the request.

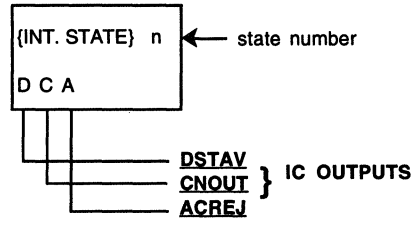
{CON16} CONnect 16 state is entered for one cycle when the sixteenth consecutive cycle of an active CON from the Destination is received. Receiving "C" or "RDY" in this state constitutes a CONNECT ACCEPT. Receiving a "CR" in this state indicates a CONNECT REJECT response from the Destination. NOTE: The 'filter' circuit that the CON signal goes through effectively truncates the end of an active CONNECT signal, thereby allowing this state machine to wait 16 cycles (rather than 17) to determine if the Destination response is ACCEPT or REJECT. Receiving "DR" in this state indicates that the Source Host wishes to abort the connect requets operation.

{CONNECTED} CONNECTED state is entered when a valid connection is established across the HIPPI channel between the Source and Destination. Receiving a "CR" in this state indicates an illegal termination, initiated by the Destination. Receiving a "DR" in this state results in a connection termination, initiated by the Source Host.

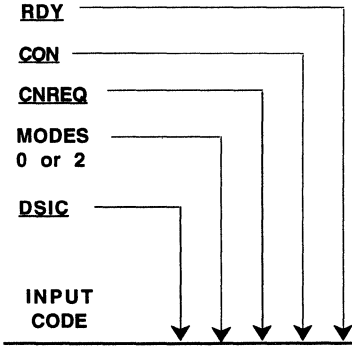
5

* The operational states of this CONNECT SM are all but {INIT}, {LOSTDEST}, and {NODEST}.

Figure 1. S2020 Connect SM Input Decode Alphabet



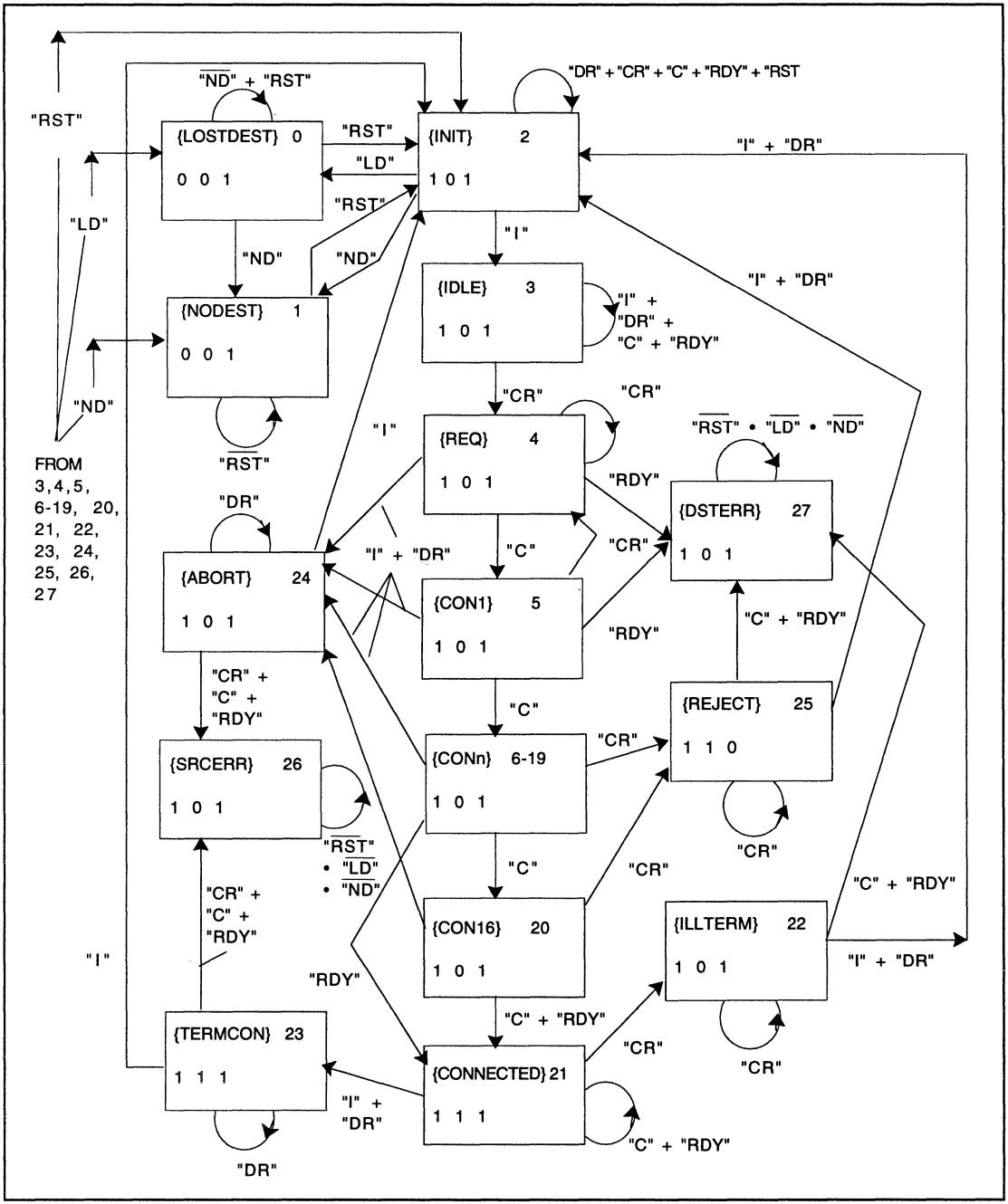
Key to S2020 Connect SM State Transition Diagram



INPUT CODE						DESCRIPTION
"I"	0	0	0	0	X	IDLE
"DR"	0	0	0	1	X	DISCONNECT REQUEST
"CR"	0	0	1	0	X	CONNECT REQUEST
"C"	0	0	1	1	0	CONNECTED
"RDY"	0	0	1	1	1	READY RECEIVED ReaDY
"RST"	0	1	X	X	X	NO DESTINATION ReSeT
"ND"	1	1.	X	X	X	NO DESTINATION
"LD"	1	0	X	X	X	LOST DESTINATION

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 2. S2020 Connect SM State Transition Diagram



{ILLTERM} ILLegal TERMination state is entered when "CR" is received while in the {CONNECTED} state (i.e., the Destination drops CONNECT while a valid HIPPI connection exists). This state is exited when the Source Host drops CNREQ.

{TERMCON} TERMinate CONnection state is entered when "DR" is received while in the {CONNECTED} state (i.e., the Source Host drops CNREQ while a valid HIPPI connection exists). This circuit remains in this state until the Destination drops CONNECT.

{ABORT} The ABORT state is entered when "I" or "DR" are received while a connection is being requested (Source Host drops CNREQ before the HIPPI connection is established). This state is exited when the Destination drops CONNECT (if it was active).

{REJECT} The REJECT state is entered when the Destination's response to a connect request results in more than two (2) but less than 17 consecutive cycles of "C" (active CON). This state is exited when the Source Host drops CNREQ.

{LOSTDEST} The LOST DESTination state is non-operational, and is entered when the HIPPI Interconnect Destination-to-Source signal goes inactive during any of the operational states. This circuit remains in this state until the Source Host system forces a RESET or a WAIT mode (MSEL2-0 inputs).

{NODEST} The NO DESTination state is non-operational, and is entered anytime there is no Destination-to-Source Interconnect signal while the Source Host is forcing a RESET or WAIT mode via the MSEL2-0 inputs. This state is exited only by "RST" (the HIPPI Interconnect Destination-to-Source signal going active while still in the RESET or WAIT mode).

{SRCERR} The SouRCe ERRor state is entered when CNREQ goes active illegally. This is possible during the {ABORT} and {TERMCON} states, where this circuit is waiting for the channel to go idle after a Source initiated termination. While in this state, the Source device will report the error by asserting the SQERR output. The SeQuence ERRor will be further identified as a SouRCe ERRor by setting SRNDS to a '1'.

{DSTERR} The DeSTination ERRor state is entered when CON or RDY go active illegally; RDY should not be active during the {REQ} or {CON1} states, and neither CON or RDY should be active during the {ILLTERM} state. While in the {DSTERR} state, the Source device will report the error by asserting the SQERR output. The SeQuence ERRor will be further identified as a DeSTination ERRor by clearing SRNDS to a '0'.

CONNECT SM EXTERNAL OUTPUTS

In addition showing the state transitions resulting from external inputs to the Source chip, Figure 2 also shows the external output signals for each defined state.

DSTAV DeSTination AVailable signal to the Source Host. A '1' on this signal indicates the presence of a functioning Destination on the HIPPI channel. A '0' on this signal indicates the absence of a functioning Destination on the HIPPI channel.

CNOUT CoNnect OUT signal to the Source Host. This signal, along with the ACREJ signal (below), indicates the current connection state on the HIPPI Channel. During a Connect Request, a '1' on this signal indicates the receipt of a valid response to the Source (from the Destination) for the Connect Request. A '0' on this signal, during a Connect Request, indicates no response (yet) from the Destination.

After a connection is accepted, this signal shall be the same state as CONNECT on the HIPPI channel, and therefore will indicate to the Source Host an illegal termination (termination initiated by the Destination), or the acknowledgment by the Destination of a normal termination.

ACREJ ACcept/REJect signal to the Source Host. This signal, along with the CNOUT signal (above), indicates the Destination's response to the Source's Connect Request. A '1' on this signal when CNOUT goes active during a Connect Request indicates an ACCEPTed connection. A '0' on this signal when CNOUT goes active during a Connect Request indicates a REJECTed connection.

2.0 S2020 HIPPI DATA/FIFO CONTROL

The HIPPI Source device Host Data/FIFO State Machine (SM) is part of the Host Data/FIFO Control Block. The State Machine controls the flow of data and status from the Source Host FIFO to the S2020 Source device. The Data/FIFO SM also controls the generation of the HIPPI channel control signals to properly delimit the data and respond to the data transfer commands of the Source Host system.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

The Host Data/FIFO SM has inputs from the Source Host system, the Connect Control State Machine and the internal Flow control circuit. Based on the current set of inputs and the last state of this state machine, the next Data/FIFO state is entered and a related set of outputs is generated to the Source Host and to the HIPPI channel.

As before, all external device signal names shall be CAPITALIZED and underlined, the SM input 'alphabet' or decode names shall be in double quotes ("), and all internal state names shall be enclosed in curly brackets '{}'. Signals internal to the Source device other than previously defined state names shall be in caret brackets '< >'.

HOST DATA/FIFO SM INPUTS

External Inputs

PKTAV__PacKeT AVailable signal from the Source Host: Indicates the current delimiting of data across the HIPPI channel. A '1' on this signal indicates the Source Host's request to either initiate a Packet or maintain the current Packet on the HIPPI channel. A '0' on this signal indicates the Source Host's request to terminate the current Packet.

BSTAV BurST AVailable signal from the Source Host: Indicates the availability of other controls and data from the Source Host system. A '1' on this signal will enable the Source device to initiate a new read sequence from the Source Host FIFO. A '0' will disable the initiation of any new read sequences. This signal must not go active until at least one valid HIPPI Burst is available from the Source Host. If this signal goes inactive after a Burst read sequence has begun, the current burst will be completely read, but subsequent read operations will be disabled.

SHBST SHort BurST signal from the Source Host: Indicates the end of a HIPPI data Burst with a length shorter than 256 words. A '1' on this signal during an active Packet will terminate the current burst with the current word being the last word of the burst, and will initiate the completion and subsequent transmission of the LLRC word. A '0' on this signal will allow the Source device to transfer at least one more data word from the Source Host FIFO to the HIPPI channel unless the current word is the 256th word of the current Burst.

DATAV DATa AVailable signal from the Source Host: Indicates the availability of at least one more data word, or I-Field in the Source Host FIFO. A '1' on this signal will enable the Source device to advance any pending operation that requires more data from the Host. A '0' on this signal will prevent the advancement of any such operations, and will legally terminate the current data Burst being transferred across the HIPPI channel.

Internal Inputs

<FLOWON> Flow control signal from the READY/BURST counter block: Indicates the current capacity of the HIPPI channel (Destination) to accept a HIPPI Burst. A '1' on this signal enables the transmission of one Burst to be initiated, if available from the Source Host system. A '0' on this signal allows the completion of any Burst that has been initiated, but disables any subsequent Bursts. The state of this signal is observable at the DTREQ (DaTa REQuest) output of the Source Device.

<CONREQ> Connect request signal from the Connect Control State Machine: This signal is active for any of the Connect SM states {REQ} thru {CON16} during a normal HIPPI channel Connection Request sequence. When active, this signal allows the Data/FIFO SM to read the I-Field from the Source Host FIFO, and then present the I-Field data and the REQ signal to the HIPPI channel.

<CNNECTED> Connected signal from the Connect Control State Machine: This signal is active only for the {CONNECTED} state. A '1' on this signal enables all the HIPPI data delimiting and transfer functions. A '0' will disable all delimiting and transfer functions.

<256THWRD> The Terminal Count signal from the 8-bit word counter of the Host Data/FIFO Control Block: This signal indicates that the 256th word of the current Burst is being transferred from the FIFO to the Source device. A '1' on this signal will legally terminate the current Burst. A '0' will allow the Source device to transfer at least one more data word.

<RESET> The Reset signal from the Clock Control Block: This signal is the registered decode of the MSEL2-1 for the Mode = 0 state. A '1' on this signal indicates the Reset state for the entire Source device including the Host Data/FIFO SM. A '0' on this signal will enable all other inputs to the SM.

HOST DATA/FIFO SM INTERNAL STATES

The defined states are as follows:

{INIT} The INITialization state is the entry point of the Host Data/FIFO SM. This state is unconditionally entered by a "RST" decode of the inputs. The state is also entered by a "DSCN" decode representing the disconnected state of the HIPPI channel. This state remains active if a "CNRQ" decode is true while the "NODT" decode remains false, indicating a Connection request without Data available from the FIFO. The state is exited to the {RDIFL} state by the decode of "CNRQ" and "DTAV" both true. The decode of "CON" in this state is a Destination error and the {DESTERR} state is entered.

{RDIFL} The ReaD I-FieLd state is entered when a Connect request is is initiated by the Source Host system and there is data available from the Source Host. When in this state the FIFO read function is active resulting in an active low level on the NREN output. The read operations of the FIFO will continue until the "IFLD" decode is true, at which point the {PSTIFLD} state is entered. The decode of "RST" or "DSCN" will exit this state back to the {INIT}. The decode of "CON" in this state will force entry to the {DESTERR} state.

{PSTIFLD} The PoST I-FieLd state is entered when an I-Field is successfully read from the Source Host system. While in this state, the I-Field data is presented to the HIPPI channel and the REQ signal is asserted on the HIPPI channel. Although the NREN signal remains inactive, the internal data and parity pipeline remains active. If the I-Field was presented from the FIFO, the FIFO output register is stable with that data. If the FIFO data outputs were disabled, any other data applied to the Source device inputs (ie. via 3-state multiplexing) would appear at the HIPPI channel outputs two 25MHz clock cycles later. The decode of "DSCN" or "RST" will force entry to {INIT}. The decode of "CON" indicates successful connection to the HIPPI channel, and the {IDLE} state will be entered.

{IDLE} The IDLE state is maintained when there is a Connection established, but there is no Packet and no data to transmit. No read operations are performed on the FIFO in this state. When "DRDY" indicates that Data and Burst are available, the {WAITPKT} state is entered.

{WAITPKT} The WAIT PacKeT state is entered when there is no active Packet and the decode of "DRDY" is true, indicating that both BSTAV and DATAV were asserted from the Source Host system.

This state will read one word from the Source Host FIFO. If the "NPIF" decode is detected at the read (ie. PKTAV not asserted) then the {IDLE} state is entered. This loop of {IDLE}-{WAITPKT} will advance the FIFO up to the next valid Packet.

Any data words not delimited by PKTAV will appear at the HIPPI channel, but the PKT and BST signals on the HIPPI channel remain inactive. If the PKTAV is asserted at the read, the {PENDBST} state is entered.

{PENDBST} The PENDing BurST state is entered when the Source Host system has a Burst of data to send. No read operations are performed in this state. If the "FLOF" decode is true (indicating that the Destination is not Ready for a Burst), this state is maintained. When the "FLOF" decode is false then this state is exited. If the PKTAV signal is deasserted, the {SRCERR} state is entered. If the pending Burst has only one word either by the assertion of SHBST in the first word or by the deassertion of DATAV (the last word in the FIFO was read), then the {LSTWD} state is entered. If the Burst has more than one word, then the {BURST} state is entered.

{BURST} The BURST state is entered when everything is prepared for transmission; a valid connection is established on the HIPPI channel, the Source Host system has at least one Burst available, a Packet is currently active, and the Destination is capable of receiving at least one complete Burst. In this state, Source Host system read operations are performed continuously until the the Packet is terminated, the 256th word is read, the SHBST signal is asserted, or the Source Host FIFO runs out of data. When any of these terminating conditions occur, the {LSTWD} state is entered.

{LSTWD} The LaST WorD state is entered when the last word of the current Burst has been read from the Source Host system. No read operations are performed in this state. This state is only one cycle in duration, and except for error conditions, the {LLRC} state is next.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

{LLRC} The LLRC state is entered after the {LSTWD} state. This state will deassert the BST signal on the HIPPI channel while completing and posting the LLRC word to the channel. If the current Packet has been terminated by the Source Host system (PKTAV was deasserted at the read of the last word of the Burst), then the {IDLE} state will be entered. If the "DRDY" decode is true (BSTAV and DATAV are both asserted), and the current Packet is to be continued, then the {WTBST} state is entered. If the current Packet is to be continued, but the "DRDY" decode is false, then this state is maintained. No read operations are performed in this state.

{WTBST} The WaiT BurST state is entered after one Burst is complete and the "DRDY" decode is true. One read operation is performed in this state. If PKTAV is asserted at that read operation, then the {PENDBST} state is entered. If PKTAV was deasserted at the read, then the {IDLE} state is entered.

{SRCERR} The SouRCe ERRor state is entered if the PKTAV changes from a "1" to a "0" and the "FLOF" decode is false during the {PNDBST} state.

This state is exited to the {INIT} state when the HIPPI Connection is broken or if the <RESET> signal is true. The state is exited to the {DSTERR} state if the "CNRQ" decode is true. This error state is reported to the Source Host system by setting both SQERR and SRNDS output to logical "1".

{DSTERR} The DeSTination ERRor state is entered if the <CONREQ> signal is received while a valid HIPPI Connection is already established. The most likely cause of this error is an unstable signal on the HIPPI channel from the Destination. This state is also entered if CON is asserted when not expected (during the {INIT} or {RDIFL} states). This state is exited by either the "RST" or "DSCN" decodes being true, either of which force the {INIT} state. This error state is reported to the Source Host system by setting the SQERR output to "1" and the SRNDS output to "0".

DATA/FIFO SM EXTERNAL OUTPUTS

REQ REQuest signal to the HIPPI channel. The functions of this signal are defined in the HIPPI-PH spec.

BRST BuRST signal to the HIPPI channel. The functions of this signal are defined in the HIPPI-PH spec.

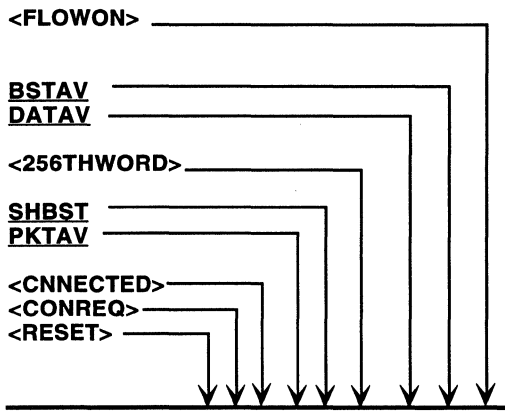
PKT PacKeT signal to the HIPPI channel. The functions of this signal are defined in the HIPPI-PH spec.

NREN Not Read ENable signal to the Source Host system FIFO. This is an active low signal to be used to enable the FIFO to load a new data word into its output register. This signal is controlled not only by the state of the Data/FIFO SM, but also by the inputs PKTAV, SHBST, DATAV and BSTAV.

As an example, in the {RDIFL} state, the detection of the "IFLD" decode (PKTAV ='0', SHBST = '1') will asynchronously deassert (raise to logical '1') the NREN signal prior to the next rising edge of RDCLK such that the tagged data remains held in the FIFO's output buffer. Similarly, the "DRDY" decode asynchronously controls the assertion of NREN on the transition from the trapped {IDLE} state to the {WAITPKT} state.

5

Figure 3. Data/FIFO SM Input Decode Alphabet



									INPUT DESCRIPTION
0	"FLOF"	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	FLOW OFF
1	"NODT"	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	NO DATA
2	"DRDY"	X	X	X	X	X	1	1	X	DATA READY
3	"DTAV"	X	X	X	X	X	1	0	X	DATA AVAILABLE
4	"256W"	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	256th WORD
5	"SBST"	X	X	X	1	1	X	X	X	SHORT BURST
6	"IFLD"	X	X	X	0	1	X	X	X	I-FIELD
7	"PKT"	X	X	X	1	0	X	X	X	PACKET
8	"NPKT"	X	X	X	0	0	X	X	X	NO PACKET
9	"NPIF"	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	NO PACKET OR I-FIELD
10	"CON"	0	0	1	X	X	X	X	X	CONNECTED
11	"CNRQ"	0	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	CONNECT REQUEST
12	"DSCN"	0	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	DISCONNECTED
13	"RST"	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	RESET

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 4. S2020 Data/FIFO Interface SM State Transition Diagram

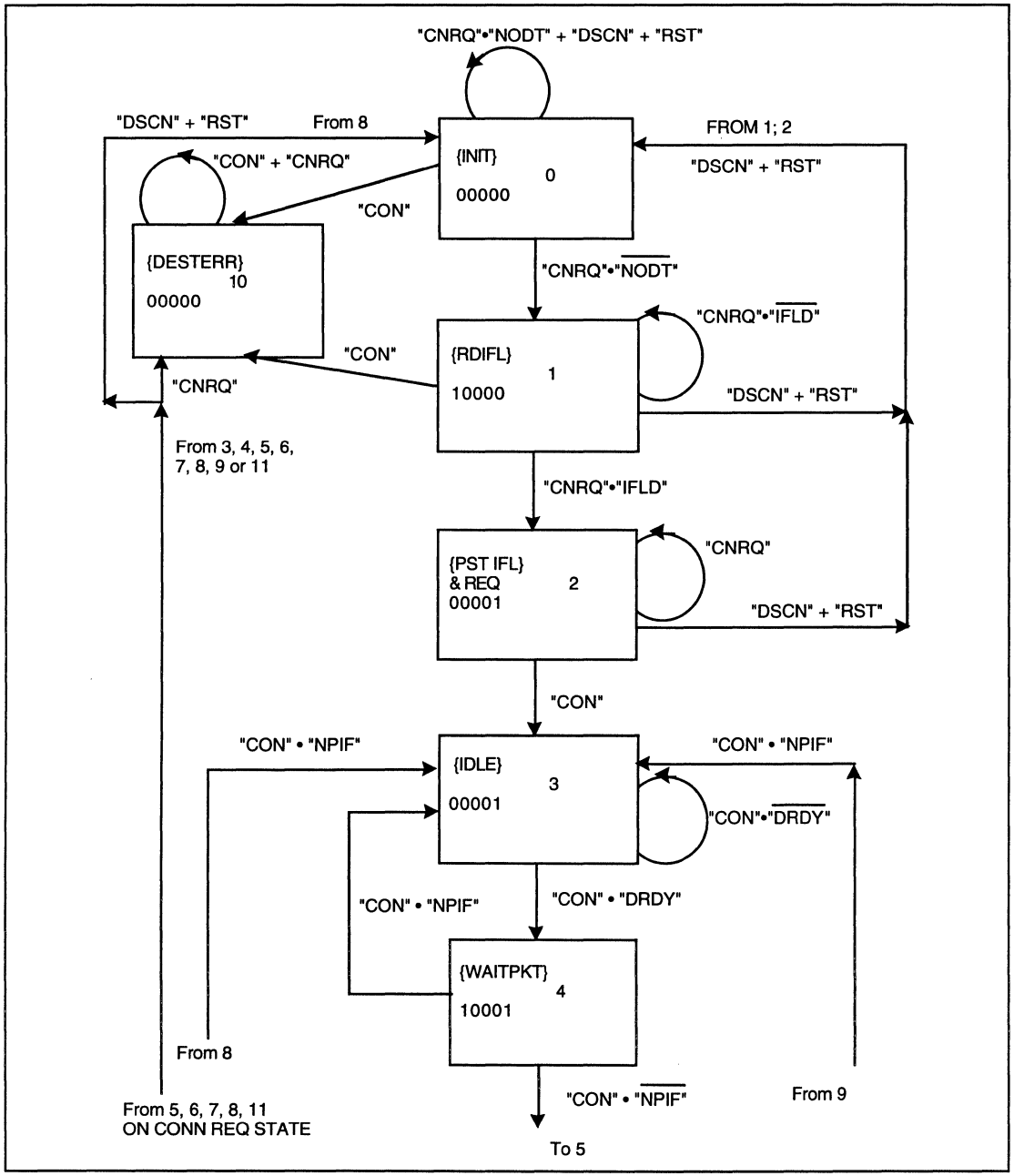
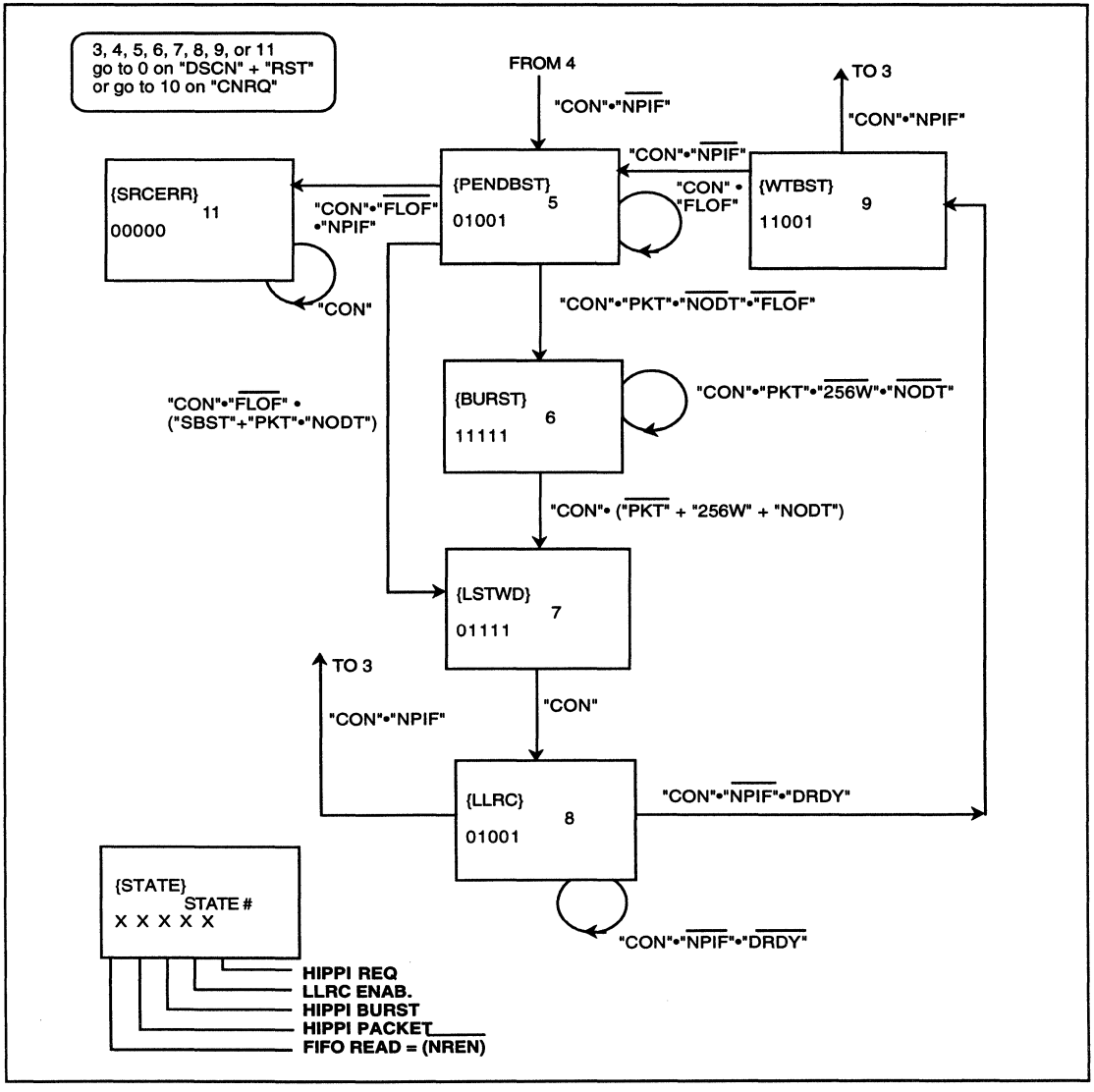


Figure 4. S2020 Data/FIFO Interface SM State Transition Diagram (continued)



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S2021 HIPPI DESTINATION CONNECT CONTROL

S2021 HIPPI Destination Device Normal Functional Sequence

The S2021 Destination Device responds to Connection and data transfer requests received from the HIPPI Source.

The RESET Command (Mode 0) initializes all internal registers and state machines of the S2021. The Reset Command also places all Host side TTL outputs in the high-impedance state and the HIPPI Channel outputs (CONNECT and READY) in the deasserted state. The Destination to Source Interconnect output (DSIC) is also placed in the high logic low state. If the circuit recommended on page 19 of the S2020/S2021 Device Specification is used, this will result in a high inactive level on the HIPPI Channel DSIC signal.

After the RESET Command initialization is complete the Device should be placed in the operational state through the Mode 5 Command. The Host system should place a logic low signal on the CONIN input. The SRCAV output should then be monitored to determine the status of the Source Driving the HIPPI Channel.

If this signal is at a logic 0, either the Source to Destination Interconnect (SDIC) is inactive or one of the Channel Control signals (REQUEST, PACKET or BURST) from the Source is active. A logic 1 on the SRCAV output indicates the presence of a functional Source capable of initiating data transfers.

In the initialized but not connected condition, the S2021 cycles through the {DISCON0-2} state sequence. This is monitored by the host system by observing the 5,6,7 repeating sequence on the SELB(2:0) outputs and the appropriate internal status words on the data outputs.

At this point the Host system may initialize the internal Buffer Counter of the S2021 with the number of Burst-sized (256 word) buffer blocks available in the external FIFO and memory system. This is accomplished by placing a rising edge signal on the RDYIN input for each buffer block to be counted. Thus, if the available FIFO is 4K words deep, and the process that empties the FIFO is slower than the data rate of the HIPPI Channel, 16 pulses would be supplied to the RDYIN input.

During the disconnected condition, the state of the Buffer counter can be monitored by observing its contents in the lower half of the Flow status Word 2 which is presented to the outputs during the SELB=7 state. The Buffer Counter has a capacity of 2exp16 - 1 counts (65,535 buffers). Inputs to RDYIN greater than this will be ignored.

If the process that empties the FIFO is faster than the data rate of the HIPPI Channel, the RDYIN input may be driven by a free-running TTL signal at a frequency less than or equal to 12.5 MHz. In that configuration the Buffer counter will quickly fill to 65,535.

After a connection is accepted, the READY signals are continuously generated at the maximum rate allowed by the HIPPI Standard (160 ns asserted, 160 ns deasserted) and counted in the internal READY Counter until the two counters are equal. If a continuous toggling signal is applied to RDYIN, 65,535 READY pulses will be sent at the maximum rate. From that point on each received Burst will allow one and only one READY pulse to be generated.

When an active REQUEST is detected on the HIPPI Channel the {REQCON} state and the {IFIELD} state are entered. The data on the HIPPI Channel is presented at the outputs of the S2021 along with a logic high on the CONRQ output.

The SELB outputs assume the 001 code for the HIPPI I-Field. At this point the Host system must decide to either accept or reject the connection. The Host system must place a logic high on the CONIN input while holding the ACCRJ at logic high to accept the connection. If ACCRJ is held low when CONIN is asserted the connection will be rejected. For applications where all REQUESTs must be accepted, the CONRQ output may be connected directly to the CONIN input and the ACCRJ input held high.

If the REQUEST is rejected (CONIN =1, ACCRJ =0) the S2021 will assert the CONNECT signal on the HIPPI Channel for four clock cycles and then deassert the CONNECT signal for four cycles. If at the end of this sequence the Source has deasseted the REQUEST signal the S2021 will return to either the {IDLDSAB} state (CONIN=1) or the {IDLENAB} state (CONIN=0). When the {IDLENAB} state is reached the S2021 is able to process another Connection Request from the Source.

If the Host system has accepted the connection request (CONIN=1, ACCRJ=1) the S2021 will return to the {DISCON0-2} sequence until the CONNECT signal has been asserted for four clock cycles. At that point the S2021 enters the {IDLE} state (SELB=3) and remains there until the Source asserts the PACKET signal on the HIPPI Channel.

When the PACKET signal is detected from the Channel, the S2021 responds by placing a logic 1 on the PKOUT output and waits for a Burst data transfer to begin. The SELB bus remains in state 3. If the Source drops the PACKET on the Channel without beginning a Burst, i.e. attempts to form an "empty" Packet, the S2021 will detect a Sequence Error.

The detected Sequence Error will force the CONNECT to deassert, issue one Sequence Error word on the data outputs (SELB=4), and then return to the {DISCON0-2} sequence with its accompanying SELB5,6,7 sequence.

In the normal data transfer procedure, the Source will follow the asserted PACKET by asserting the BURST signal at least one clock cycle later. If the BURST is asserted at the same time as or before PACKET, the Sequence Error process described above will occur.

A legally asserted and detected Burst will cause the S2021 to place a logic 1 on the BROUT output, place the SELB bus to state 0, and place the received data and parity bits on the data and parity outputs as the first word of the Burst.

The S2021 will continue to place received data and parity on the outputs (with SELB=0) until the Source deasserts the BURST signal. The S2021 makes no distinction between short Bursts (less than 256 words), normal Bursts (exactly 256 words), or "extended" Bursts (greater than 256 words). As long as the Source provides an LLRC word calculated with a modulo 256 word count in accordance with the HIPPI Specification, the S2021 will process the Burst without error.

The Burst is ended when the S2021 detects that the Source has deasserted the BURST signal on the HIPPI Channel. The data and parity word received with the deasserted BURST are placed on the outputs as the LLRC word (SELB=2). The received LLRC word is compared with the LLRC internally calculated and any mismatch will set the RLLER output to logic 1 at the next clock cycle.

As each Burst is completed, the internal Burst Counter is incremented by one as described above. During the inter-Burst idle time the SELB bus is placed in state 3 and the general operational status word appears on the data outputs. That status word allows the comparison flags for the Flow Control circuit to be observed.

The ALLBSTS flag is 1 when the READY and BURST counters are equal. The 64KBFRS flag is 1 when the Last Burst and Buffer counters are equal. The ALLRDYS flag is one when the READY and Buffer counters are equal.

The S2021 will continue to process received Bursts until the Source deasserts the PACKET signal. The inter-Packet condition will also result in the general operational status word appearing at the outputs (with SELB=3).

At this point the Source may elect to start another Packet or end the Connection by deasserting the REQUEST signal. It should be noted that the Source may deassert the REQUEST signal at the same time as it deasserts the PACKET signal. In either case the S2021 returns to the SELB5,6,7 sequence (internal states {DISCON0-2}).

The value in the BURST Counter is loaded into the READY Counter, since the previous difference between these two counters represents the READYs that were "lost" or unanswered by the now disconnected Source.

Unless the Destination Host System resets the flow counters (NRRDY set to logic 0) or resets the S2021 (Mode 0 Reset) The available Buffer count is preserved for the next Connection.

The HIPPI Destination device Connect Control State Machine (SM) controls the Connection state of the HIPPI channel to which it it is attached. The Connect Control SM has inputs from the Destination Host and from the HIPPI channel (remote Source). Based on the current set of inputs and the last state of this circuit the next Connect state is entered and a related set of outputs is generated to the Destination Host and to the HIPPI channel (remote Source).

For this discussion, all external device signal names shall be CAPITALIZED and underlined, the SM input 'alphabet' or decode names shall be in double quotes (") and all internal state names shall be

enclosed in curley brackets '{}'. Signals internal to the Destination device other than previously defined state names shall be in caret brackets '< >'.

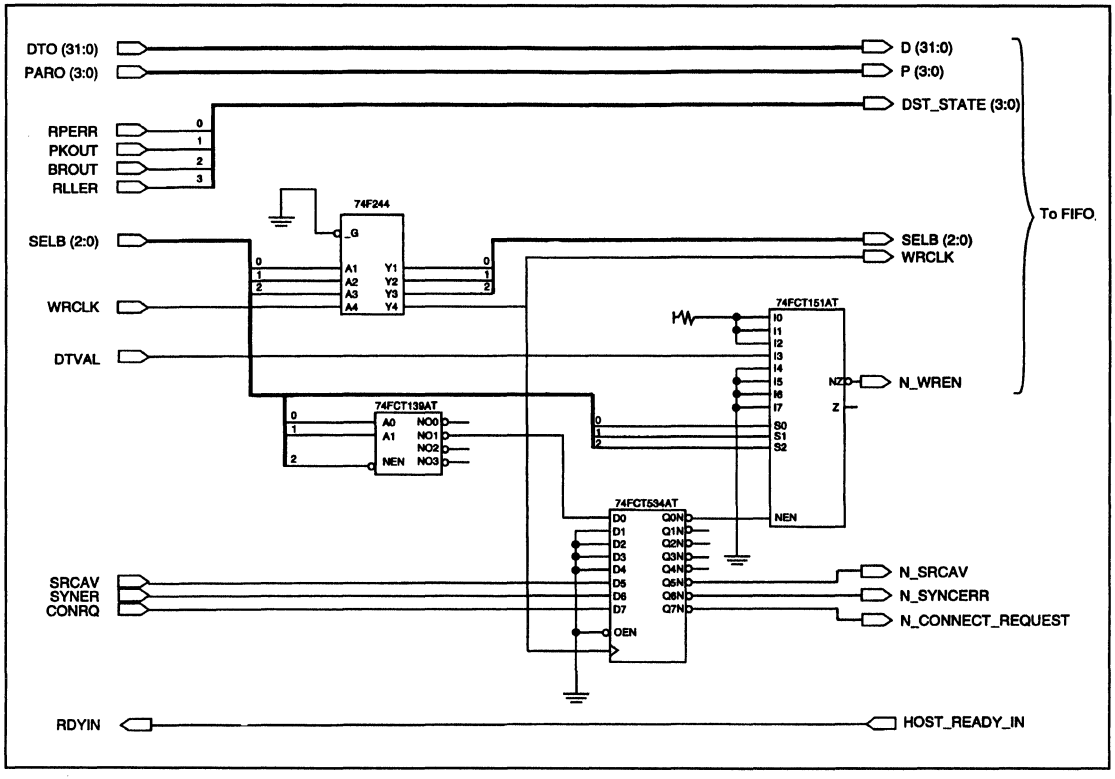
CONNECT STATE MACHINE EXTERNAL INPUTS

MSEL2-0 Mode SELect lines 2 - 0 from the Destination Host system. Although there are eight possible modes for the Destination device selected by these signals, only modes 0 (RESET) and 5(OPERATIONAL) are part of this discussion.

SDIC Source to Destination InterConnect signal. A '0' on this signal indicates the presence of a functioning Source on the HIPPI channel. A '1' on this signal indicates the absence of a functioning Source on the HIPPI channel. This signal is debounced and inverted to form <NRAWSDIC> (active high). A '1' on this input (or '0' on the <NRAWSDIC> signal) is sufficient to force the internal "DSBL" decode independent of other inputs.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 4B. S2021 Destination FIFO Interface



REQ REQuest signal from the HIPPI channel. The functions of this signal are defined in the HIPPI-PH spec. When debounced and synchronized as <SYNCREQ> this signal is used in the input 'alphabet' decoder for the Connect Control SM.

CONIN CONnect IN signal from the Destination Host system. This signal when asserted during a Connection Request cycle, indicates an active response to the Request by the Destination Host system.

If this signal is asserted prior to the detection of a Connection Request cycle, the "IDSB" decode inhibits response to Requests from the HIPPI channel.

If this signal remains low after an asserted REQ from the HIPPI channel, the channel remains 'hung' in the Connection Request state until the Remote Source exercises a time-out of the unanswered request. The CONIN signal may be tied directly to the CONRQ output, and the ACCRJ used as the active Connection control by the Destination Host system.

ACCRJ ACCept/not ReJect signal from the Destination Host system. This signal together with the CONIN signal described above, control the Destination device's response to a Connection Request (asserted REQ) from the HIPPI channel remote Source. If a '1' is placed on this input, the accompanying active CONIN is considered as an acceptance response to the Connection Request. If a '0' is placed on this input, the asserted CONIN will result in an active Rejection of the Connection Request (the CON signal to the HIPPI channel will be asserted for four clock cycles only, then deasserted). The active Rejection avoids possible 'hung' conditions on the HIPPI channel.

CONNECT STATE MACHINE INTERNAL INPUTS

<RSTCON> ReSeT CONnection signal from the internal Data/FIFO Control SM. This signal is asserted during error states of the DATA/FIFO SM. When asserted, this signal is sufficient to force the internal "DSBL" decode independent of other inputs.

CONNECT SM INTERNAL STATES

{DISABLED} The DISABLED state of the Connect SM is forced by the decode of "DSBL" from the input 'alphabet'. "DSBL" will force this state from all other states of the Connect SM. While in this state the SRCAV output is held to '0'. This state is exited to the {IDLDSAB} state if the "IDSB" decode is true (CONIN asserted with no REQ active). The {IDLENAB} state will be entered if the "IENB" decode is true.

{IDLDSAB} THE IDLe DiSABled state is entered from the {DISABLED} state, the {IDLENAB} state, and from the {REJCOMPL} state when the "IDSB" decode is true. This state will persist until the "IDSB" decode is false. The normal exit from this state is to the {IDLENAB} state if the "IENB" decode is true. The "DSBL" decode will force exit to the {DISABLED} state. Any other decode forces the {HANGERR} state.

{IDLENAB} The IDLe ENABled state is entered from the {DISABLED} state, the {IDLENAB} state, and from the {REJCOMPL} state when the "IENB" decode is true. This state will persist until the "IENB" decode is false. This state is exited to the {REQCON} state if the "RQCN" decode is true, the {ACC0} state if the "CNAC" decode is true, the {REJ0} state if the "CNRJ" decode is true, and the {IDLDSAB} state if the "IDSB" decode is true.

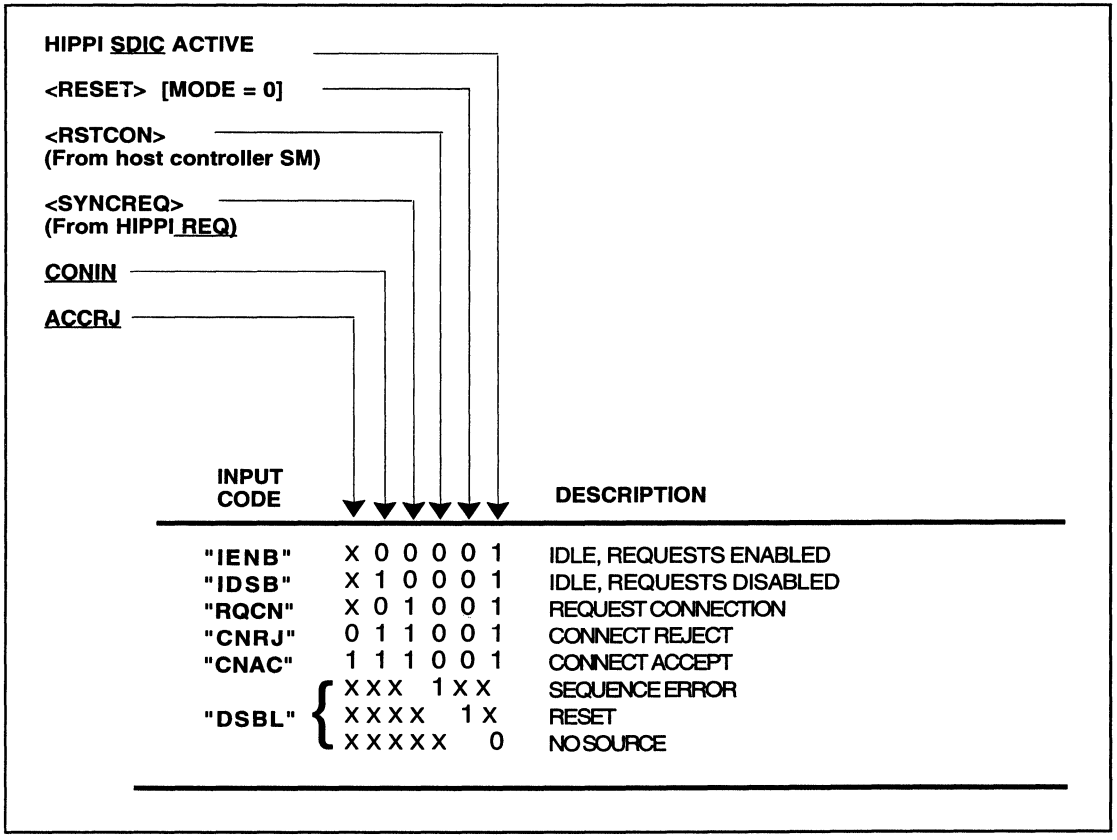
{REQCON} The REQuest CONnection state is entered from the {IDLENAB} state at the detection of an asserted REQ from the HIPPI channel while CONIN is deasserted ("RQCN" decode is true). This state will persist while "RQCN" remains true. If the REQ is deasserted, this state is exited to the {IDLENAB} state. This state is exited to the {ACC0} state if the "CNAC" decode is true, the {REJ0} state if the "CNRJ" decode is true, the {IDLENAB} state if the "IENB" decode is true and the {IDLDSAB} state if the "IDSB" decode is true.

{ACC0-3} The ACCept 0 through ACCept 3 states are entered at {ACC0} from either {IDLENAB} or {REQCON} when the "CNAC" decode is true. These states are then sequenced in order unless overridden by a "DSBL" decode. The CON signal is asserted on the HIPPI channel for these states. This sequence is exited to the {CONNECTED} state if the "DSBL" decode remains false.

{CONNECTED} The CONNECTED state is entered when a valid Connection is established across the HIPPI channel between the Destination and the Source. This state enables the output of the RDY signals on the HIPPI channel to initiate the transfer of Burst data from the remote Source. This state will persist while either the "CNAC" or the "CNRJ" decodes are true and the "DSBL" decode remains false. The CON signal on the HIPPI channel remains asserted while in this state. This state is exited to the {REJCOMPL} state if the "RQCN" decode is true, the {DISCON0} state if the "IENB" decode is true, and the {INCOMPDCON} state if the "IDSB" decode is true.

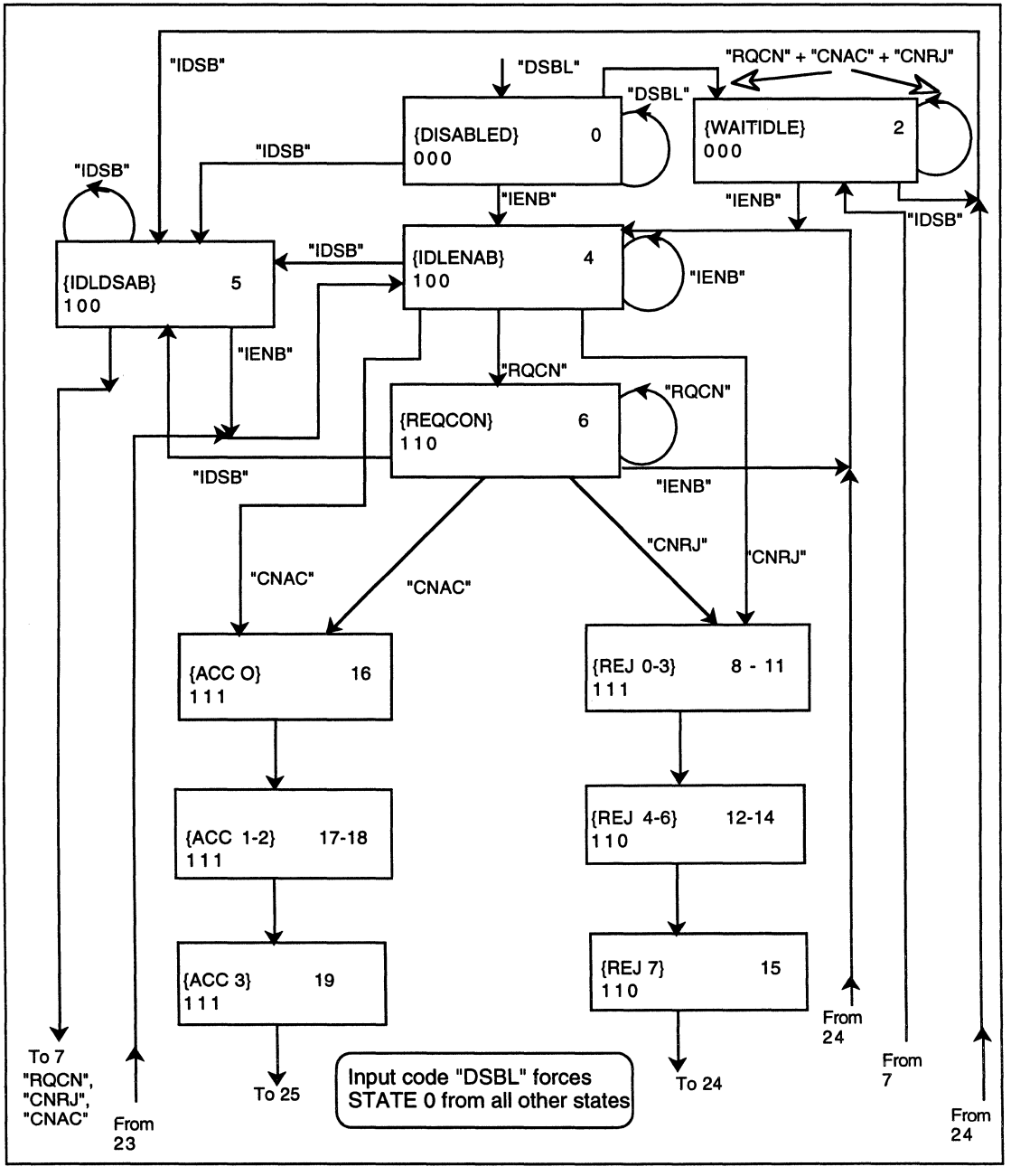
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 5. S2021 Connect SM Input Decode Alphabet



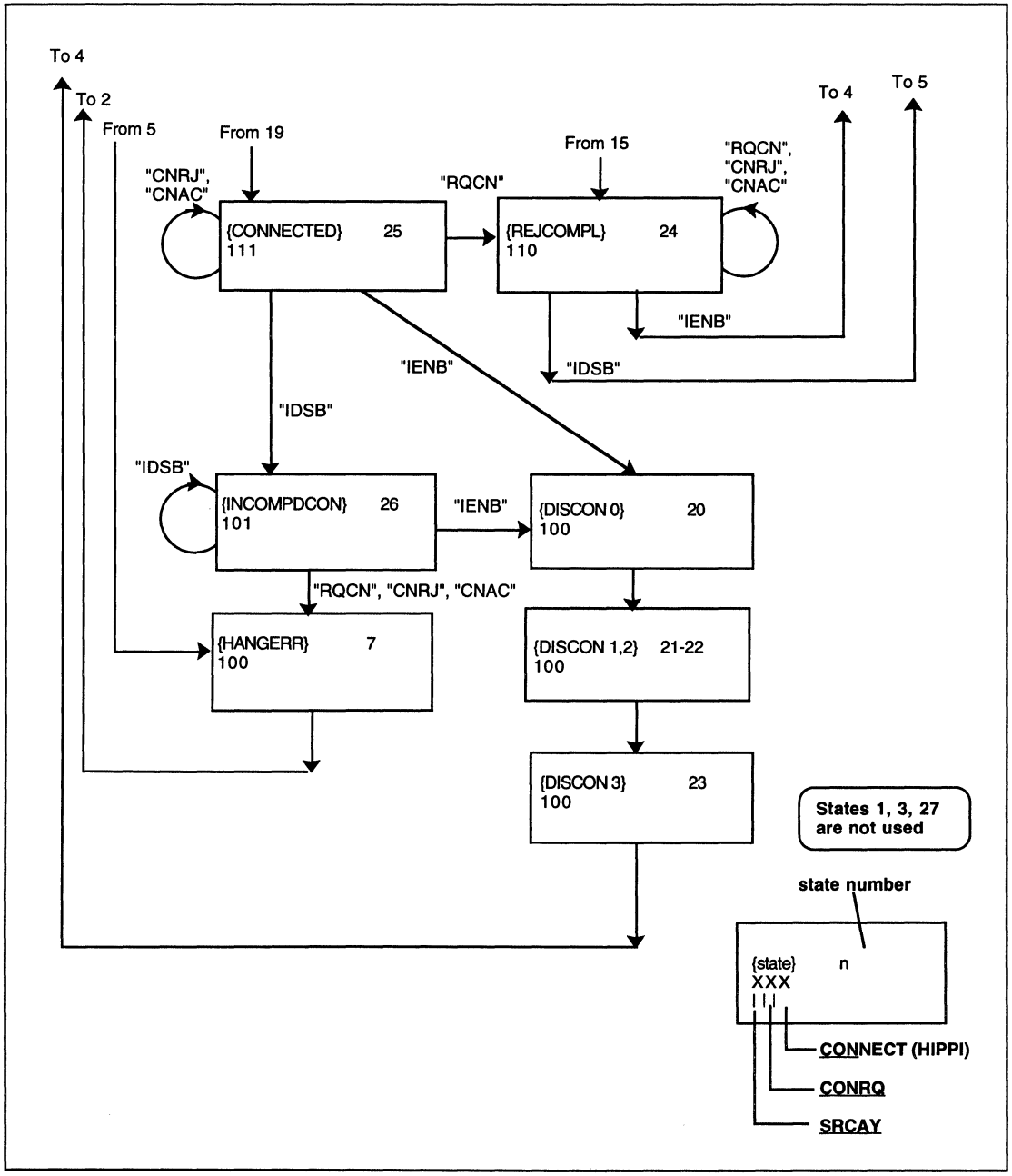
5

Figure 6. S2021 Connect SM State Transition Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 6. S2021 Connect SM State Transition Diagram (continued)



5

{REJ0-3} The REJect 0 through REJect 3 states are entered at {REJ0} from either {IDLENAB} or {REQCON} when the "CNRJ" decode is true. These states are sequenced in order unless overridden by a "DSBL" decode. The CON signal is asserted on the HIPPI channel for these states, providing the minimum four clock cycle response for an active Connection Reject. This sequence is exited to the {REJ4} state if "DSBL" remains false.

{REJ4-7} The REJect 4 through REJect 7 states are entered at {REJ4} from {REJ3}. These states are sequenced in order unless overridden by a "DSBL" decode. The CON signal is deasserted for these states, defining the active Connection Reject. This sequence is exited to the {REJCOMPL} state if "DSBL" remains false.

{REJCOMPL} The REJect COMPLete state is entered from the {REJ7} state if "DSBL" decode is false, or from the {CONNECTED} state if the "RQCN" decode is true. This state persists while "RQCN". "CNRJ" or "CNAC" are true. This state is exited to the {IDLENAB} state if the "IENB" decode is true, or to the {IDLDSAB} state if the "IDSB" decode is true.

{DISCON0-3} The DISCONnect 0 through DISCONnect 3 states are entered in sequence from the {CONNECTED} state or from the {INCOMPDCON} state when the "IENB" decode is true. These states are sequenced in order unless overridden by a "DSBL" decode.

The function of this sequence is to assure that at least four clock cycles of deasserted CON on the HIPPI channel to recognize the Disconnected condition of the channel. This sequence is exited to the {IDLENAB} state if the "IENB" decode is true.

{INCOMPDCON} The INCOMPlete DisCONnect state is entered from the {CONNECTED} state if the "IDSB" decode is true (REQ on the HIPPI channel is deasserted, but CONIN remains asserted). This state persists if the "IDSB" decoode remains true. This state is exited to the {DISCON0} state if the "IENB" decode is true, or to the {HANGERR} state if either the "RQCN", "CNAC" or "CNRJ" decodes are true.

{HANGERR} The HANG ERRor state is entered from from either the {IDLDSAB} or {INCOMPDCON} states if either the "RQCN", "CNAC" or "CNRJ" decodes are true. These decodes represent erroneous sequences of the Host or channel control signals. This state is exited after one clock cycle to the {WAITIDLE} state.

{WAITIDLE} The WAIT IDLE state is entered from the {HANGERR} state if the "DSBL" decode remains false. This state persists if either the "RQCN", "CNAC" or "CNRJ" decodes are true. This state is exited to the {IDLENAB} state if the "IENB" decode is true.

3.4 CONNECT SM EXTERNAL OUTPUTS

SRCAV SouRCe AVailable signal to the Destination Host sytem. A "1" on this signal indicates that the HIPPI channel, from the remote Source through the local Destination device is available.

A "0" on this signal indicates that either the SDIC is inactive, the Destination device is in a Reset or test mode, or that the Data/FIFO SM is in an Error state.

CONRQ CONNect ReQuest signal to the Destination Host system. A "1" on this signal indicates that the REQ signal from the HIPPI channel has been asserted and recognized by the Destination device. A "0" on this signal occurs when the REQ signal is deasserted.

This signal when active indicates the time during which the CONIN input may be used to actively accept or reject a Connection Request.

CON CONnect signal to the HIPPI channel. The functions of this signal are defined in the HIPPI-PH spec.

4.0 S2021 HIPPI DATA/FIFO CONTROL

The HIPPI Destination device Host Data/FIFO State Machine' (SM) is part of the Host Data/FIFO Control Block'. The State Machine controls the flow of data and status from the HIPPI channel, through the S2021 Destination device to the Destination Host FIFO and the associated status registers.

The Data/FIFO SM also provides addressing control to vector data and status words to their appropriate registers.

The Host Data/FIFO SM has inputs from the HIPPI channel and the Connect Control SM. Based on the current set of inputs and the last state of this state machine, the next Data/FIFO state is entered and a related set of outputs is generated to the Destination Host system.

As before, all external device signal names shall be CAPITALIZED and underlined, the SM input 'alphabet' or decode names shall be in double quotes ("), and all internal state names shall be enclosed in curly brackets '{}'. Signals internal to the Source device other than previously defined state names shall be in caret brackets '< >'.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

HOST DATA/FIFO SM INPUTS

EXTERNAL INPUTS

BRST BuRST signal from the HIPPI channel. The functions of this signal are defined in the HIPPI-PH spec.

PKT PacKeT signal from the HIPPI channel. The functions of this signal are defined in the HIPPI-PH spec.

4.1.2 INTERNAL INPUTS

<NXTST6> State 6 signal from the Connect Control SM: This signal is active when the Connect Control SM is in the {REQCON} state. This signal indicates the reception of an I-Field' from the HIPPI channel.

<NXTST25> State 25 signal from the Connect Control SM: This signal is active when the Connect Control SM is in the {CONNECTED} state. This signal allows the Data/FIFO SM to process Packet and Burst delimited data from the HIPPI channel.

4.2 HOST DATA/FIFO SM INTERNAL STATES

The defined states of the Data/FIFO SM are as follows:

{DISCON0-2} The DISCONnected 0 through DISCONnected 2 states are repetitively sequenced if the "DISC" input decode is true. This sequence is entered at {DISCON0} if the Mode 0 Reset is commanded via the MSEL0-2 inputs. While in this Sequence, the Idle/Disabled status word, the flow status word 1, and the flow status word 2 are presented in sequence on the data outputs of the Destination device. In addition to the standard transitions, this state sequence is exited to the {HSEQER} state if the "GLRC" or "DXFR" decodes are true, to the {IFIELD} state if the "HIFL" decode is true, or to the {IDLE} state if the "IDLG" decode is true.

{IFIELD} The I-FIELD state' is entered from the {DISCON0-2} state sequence if the "HIFL" decode is true. This state persists if the "HIFL" decode remains true. In addition to the standard transitions, this state is exited to {HSEQER} if the "GLRC" or "DXFR" decodes are true or to the {ILLINPT} state if the "IDLG" decode is true. The normal functional exit is the standard "DISC" to {DISCON0}. In this state the received I-Field from the HIPPI channel is presented on the data outputs of the Destination device.

{IDLE} The IDLE state is entered from the {DISCON0-2'} state sequence, the {INTRPKT} state or the {ENDBPKT} state if the "IDLG" decode is true. In addition to the standard transitions, this state is exited to the {HSEQER} state if the "DXFR" decode is true, to {ILLINPT} if the "HIFL" decode is true, and to the {BGNPKT} state if the "GLRC" decode is true. In this pre- and inter-packet state the general op status word is presented on the data outputs of the Destination device.

{BGNPKT} The BeGiN PacKeT state is entered from the {IDLE} state, the {INTRPKT} state or the {ENDBPKT} state if the "GLRC" decode is true. In addition to the standard transitions, this state is exited to the {HSEQER} if the "IDLG" decode is true, to the {ILLINPT} state if the "HIFL" decode is true, to the {PKTNBST} state if the "GLRC" decode is true, and to the {DTATRNSF} state if the "DXFR" decode is true. In this state the general op status word is presented on the data outputs of the Destination device.

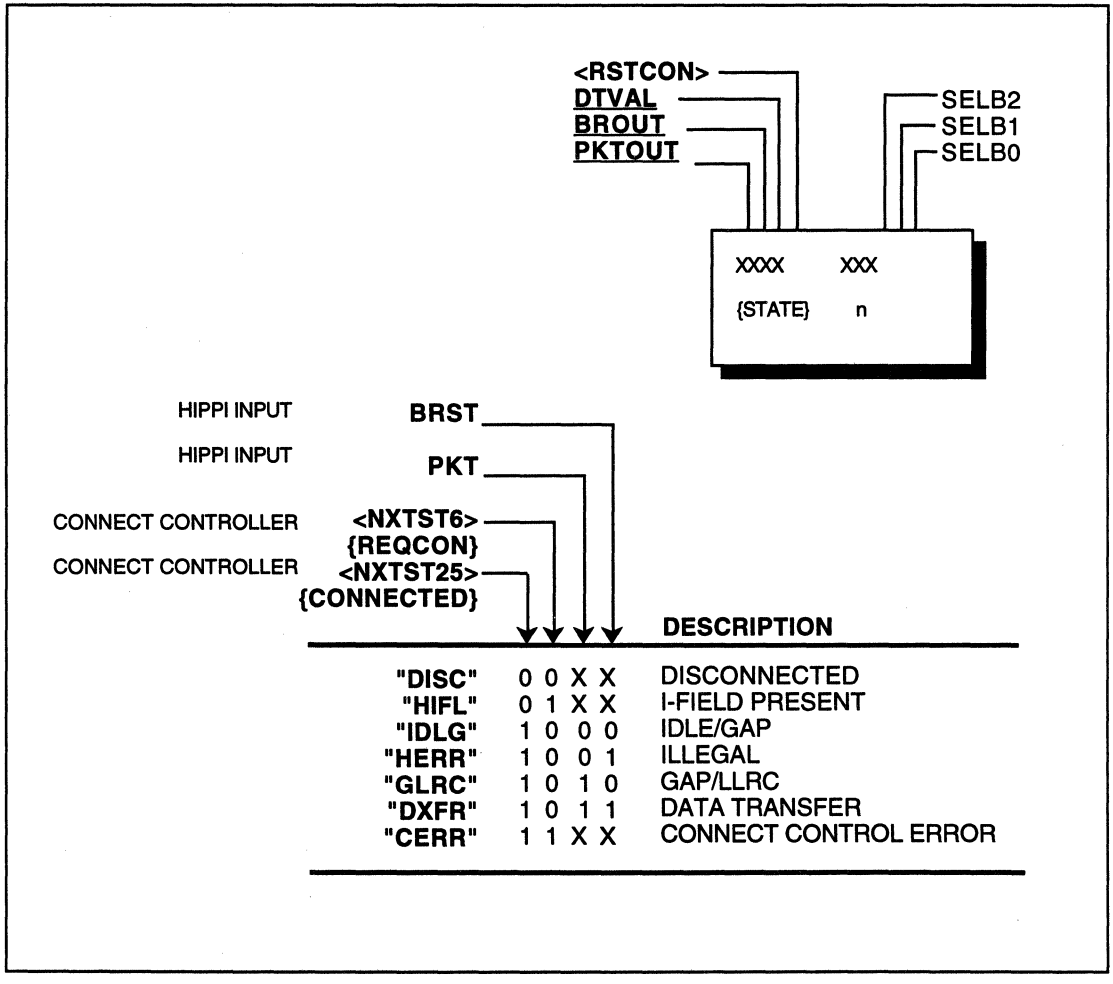
{PKTNBST} The PacKeT No BurST state is entered from the {BGNPKT} state if the "GLRC" decode is true. This state persists if the "GLRC" decode remains true. In addition to the standard transitions, this state is exited to the {HSEQER} state if the "IDLG" decode is true, to the {ILLINPT} state if the "HIFL" decode is true, and to the {DTATRNSF} state if the "DXFR" decode is true. In this state the general op status word is presented on the data outputs of the Destination device.

{DTATRNSF} The DaTA TRaNSFer state is entered from the {BGNPKT} state, the {PKTNBST} state , or the {IBSTGP} state if the "DXFR" decode is true. this state persists if the "DXFR" decode remains true. In this state Burst data is received and presented to the data outputs of the Destination device. In addition to the standard transitions, this state is exited to the {HSEQER} state if the "IDLG" decode is true, to the {ILLINPT} state if the "HIFL" decode is true, or to the {LLRCCH} state if the "GLRC" decode is true.

{LLRCCH} The LLRC CHaracter state is entered from the {DTATRNSF} state if the "GLRC" decode is true. In this state the received LLRC character from the HIPPI channel is presented on the data outputs of the Destination device. During this state, the internally calculated LLRC character is compared to the received character and the result of this comparison is presented one clock cycle later on the RLLER output of the Destination device. In addition

5

Figure 7. S2021 Data/FIFO SM Input Decode Alphabet



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 8. S2021 Host Data/FIFO SM State Transition Diagram

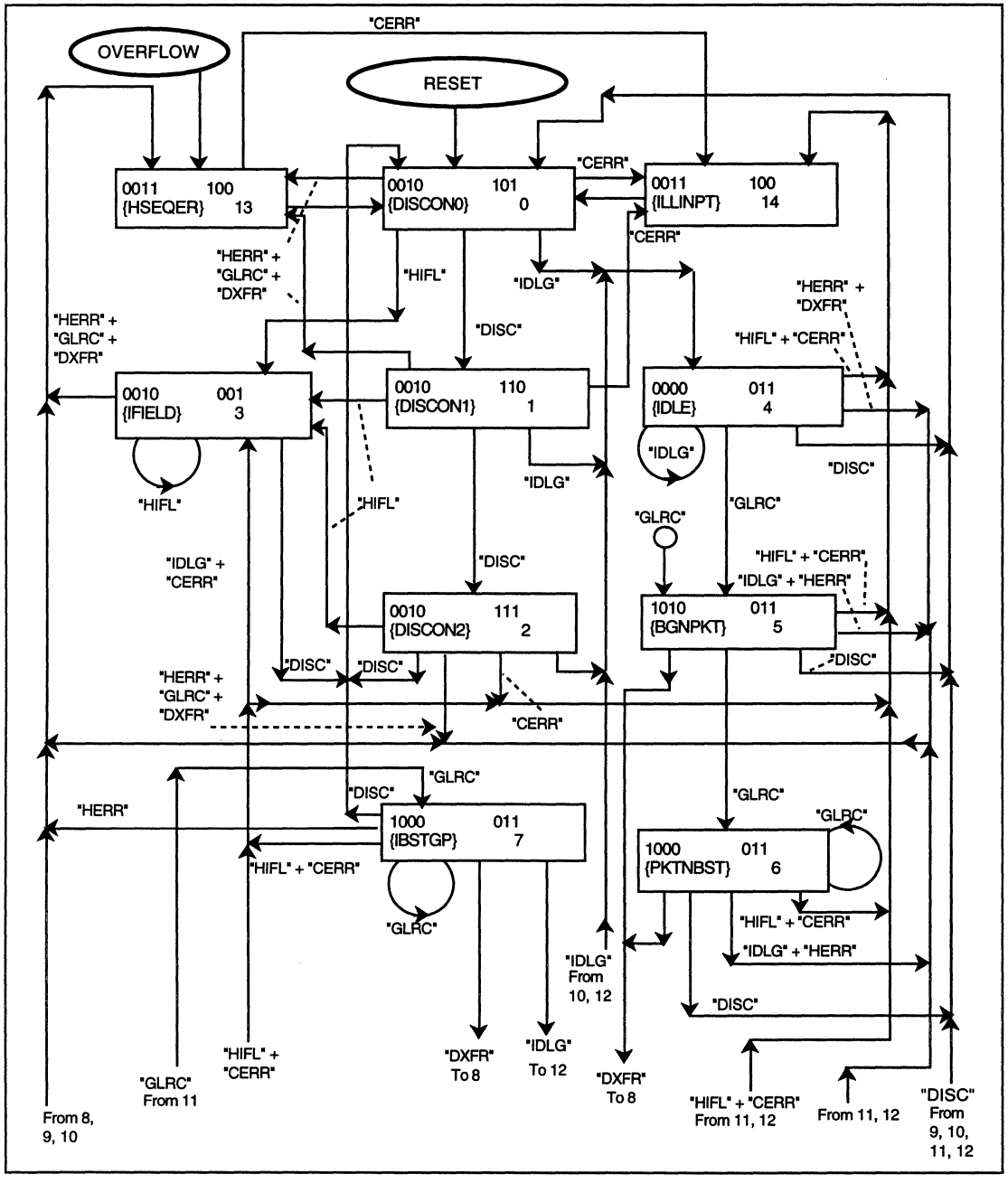
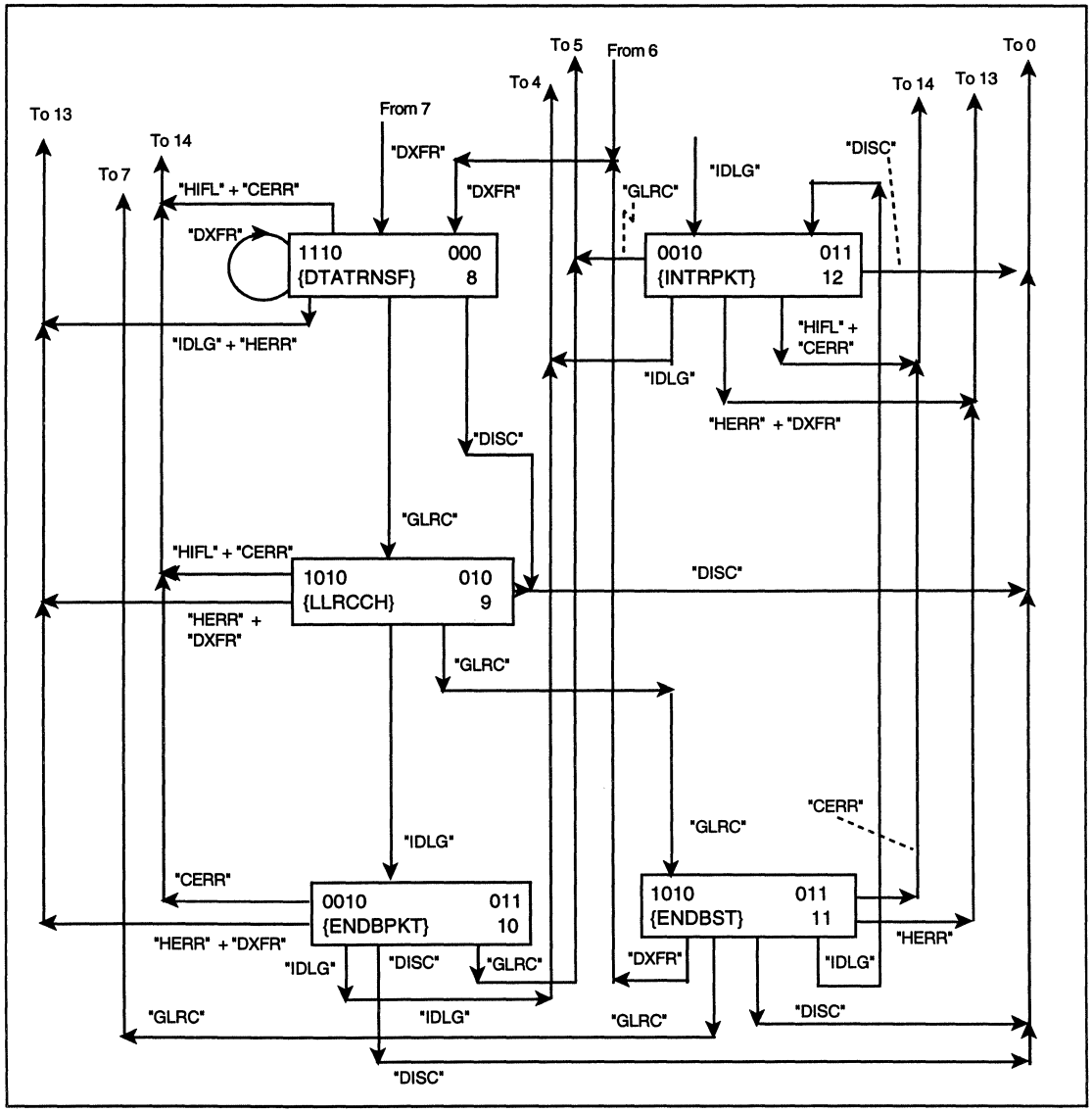


Figure 8. S2021 Host Data/FIFO SM State Transition Diagram (continued)



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

to the standard transitions, this state is exited to the {HSEQER} state if the "DXFR" decode is true, to the {ILLINPT} state if the "HIFL" decode is true, to the {ENDBPKT} state if the

"IDLG" decode is true, or to the {ENDBST} state if the "GLRC" decode is true.

{ENDBST} The END BurST state is entered from the {LLRCCH} state if the "GLRC" decode is true. In this state the general op status word is presented on the data outputs of the Destination device. In addition to the standard transitions, this state is exited to the {ILLINPT} state if the "HIFL" decode is true, to the {DTATRNSF} state if the "DXFR" decode is true, to the {IBSTGP} state if the "GLRC" decode is true, or to the {INTRPKT} state if the "IDLG" state is true.

{IBSTGP} The Inter BurST GaP state is entered from the {ENDBST} state if the "GLRC" decode is true. This state persists if the "GLRC" decode remains true. In this state the general op status word is presented on the data outputs of the Destination device. In addition to the standard transitions, this state is exited to the {ILLINPT} state if the "HIFL" decode is true, to the {DTATRNSF} state if the "DXFR" decode is true, or to the {INTRPKT} state if the "IDLG" decode is true.

{INTRPKT} The INTeR PacKeT state isentered from the {IBSTGP} state or from the {ENDBST} state if the "IDLG" decode is true. In this state the general op status word is presented on the data outputs of the Destination device. In addition to the standard transistions, this state is exited to the {HSEQER} state if the "DXFR" decode is true, to the {ILLINPT} state if the "HIFL" decode is true, to the {BGNPKT} state if the "GLRC" decode is true, or to the {IDLE} state if the "IDLG" decode is true.

{HSEQER} The HIPPI SEQuence ERror state is entered unconditionally if the OVERFLOW condition occurs (Burst received when Burst and Ready counters are equal). The {HSEQER} is also entered from all states except {ILLINPUT}. For specific states other decodes incorrect that state will also froce the {HSEQER} state. In this state the Sequence Error status word is presented to the data outputs of the Desination device. During this state the <RSTCON> signal is generated to force the reset of the Connect Control SM and abandon the compromised HIPPI Connection. This state is exited to the {DISCON0} state unconditionally on the next clock cycle.

{ILLINPT} The ILLegal INPuT signals state is entered from all other states except the {HSEQER} state if the "CERR" decode is true. For specific states other decodes incorrect that state will also force the {ILLINPT} state. In this state the Sequence Error status word is presented to the data outputs of the Desination device. During this state the <RSTCON> signal is generated to force the reset of the Connect Control SM and abandon the compromised HIPPI Connection. This state is exited to the {DISCON0} state unconditionally on the next clock cycle.

4.3 HOST DATA/FIFO SM EXTERNAL OUTPUTS

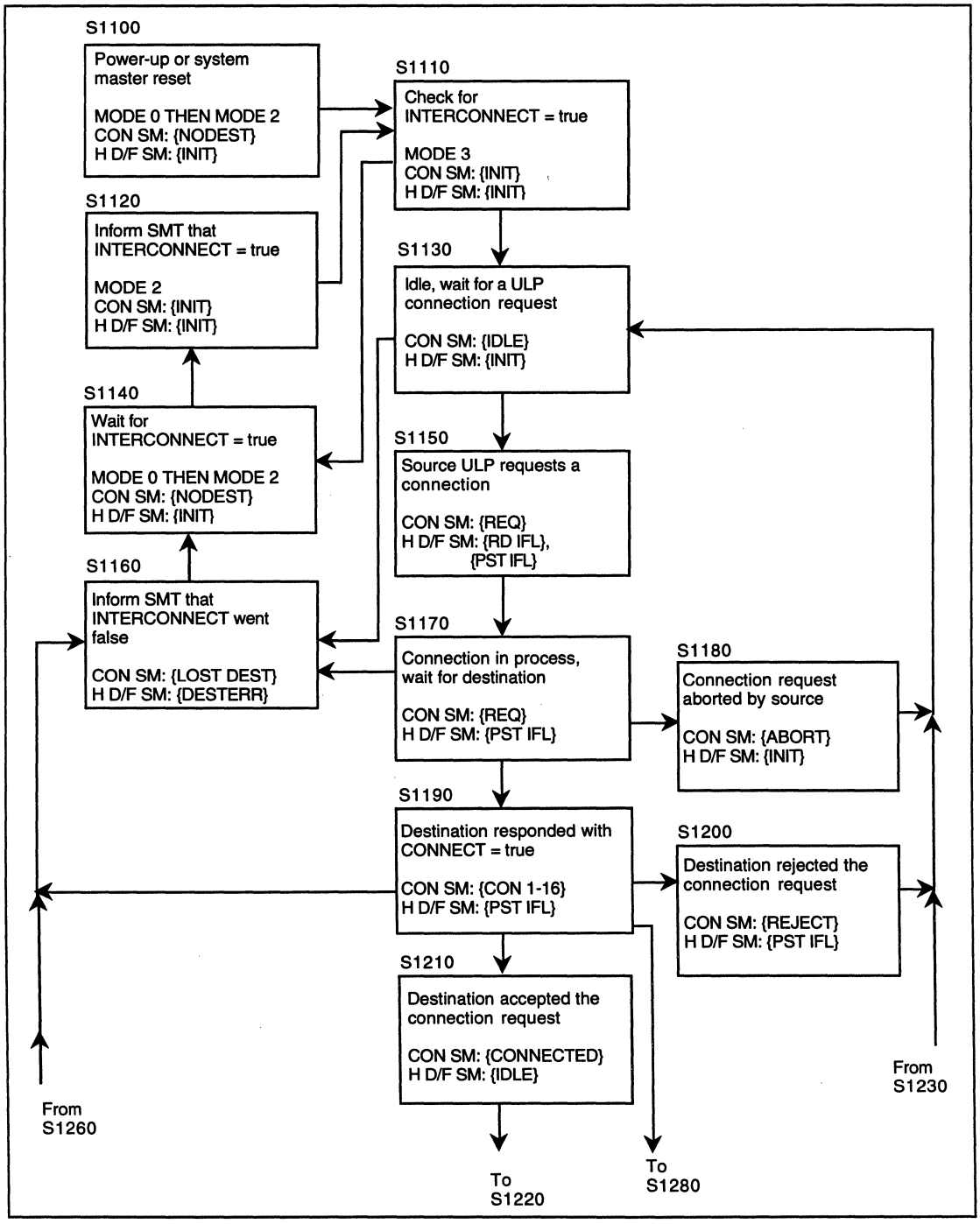
PKOUT PacKet OUT signal to the Destination Host system. A '1' on this signal indicates the detection and sychronization of an asserted PKT signal from the HIPPI channel. A '0' indicates the end of a HIPPI Packet.

BROUT BuRst OUT stignal to the Destination Host system. A '1' on this signal indicates the detection and synchronization of an asserted BRST signal from the HIPPI channel. A '0' indicats a deasserted BRST signal.

DTVAL DaTa VALid signal to the Destination Host system. This signal is at a '1' when new data or status is available on the data outputs of the Destination device. This signal is at '0' in the {IDLE}, {IBSTGP}, and {PKTNBST} states.

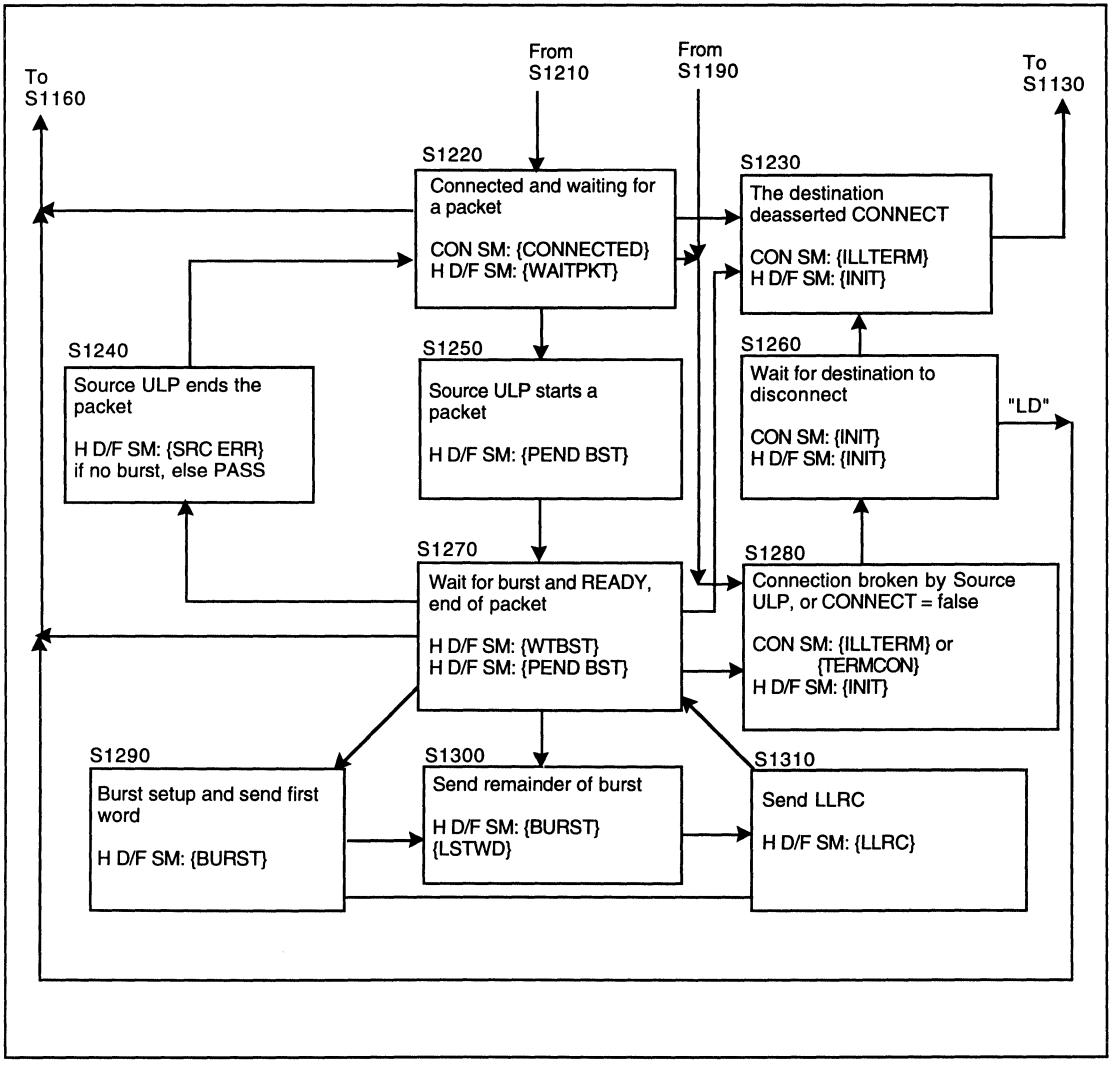
SELB0-2 SELect Bus 0, 1, 2 signals' to the Destination Host system. These signals are intended to be the primary addressing delimiters of the various status and data words presented at the data outputs of the Destination device. The functions of these signals are described in the S2020/S2021 Preliminary Device Specification.

Figure A-1. Source Flow Diagram



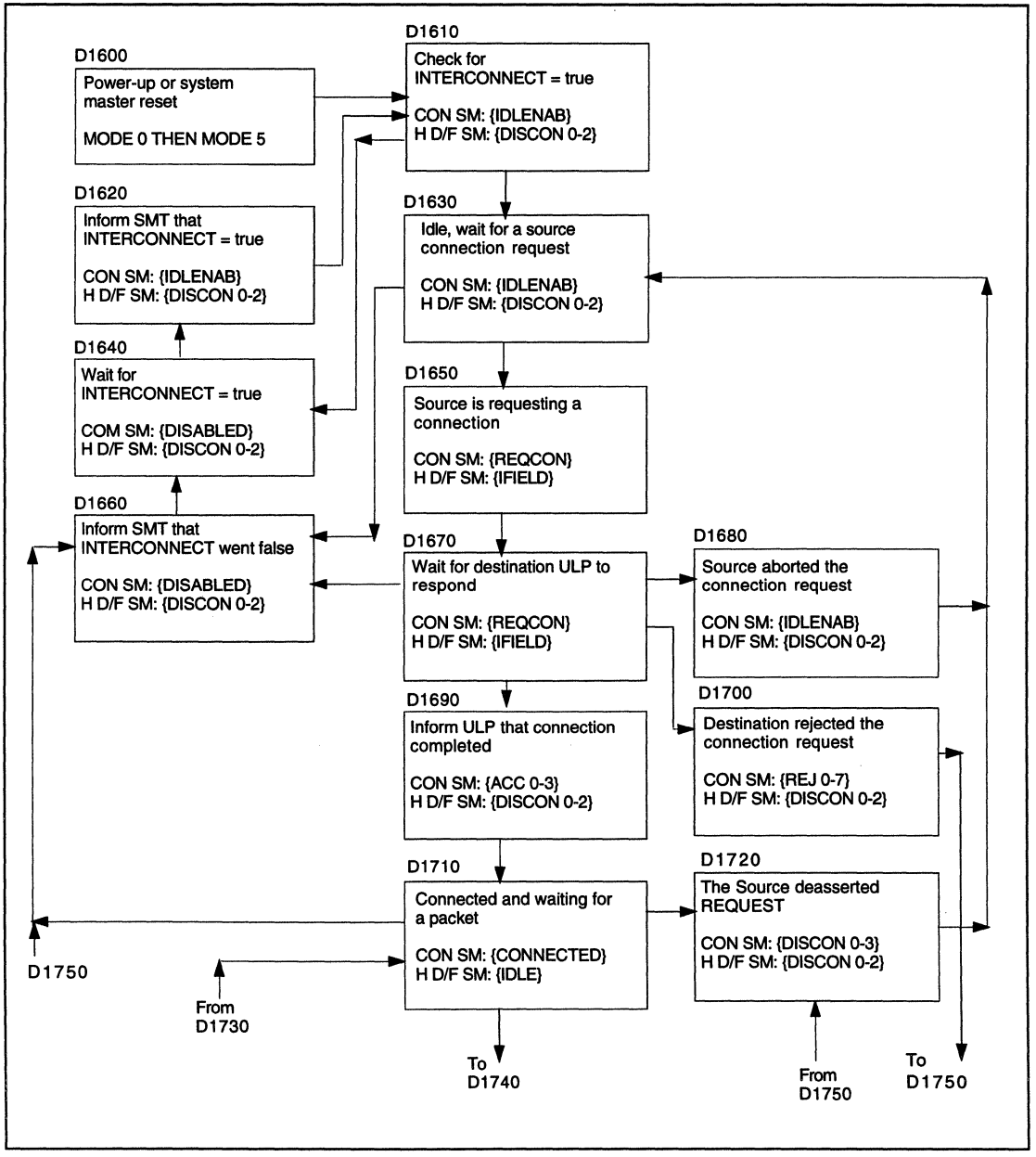
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure A-1. Source Flow Diagram (continued)



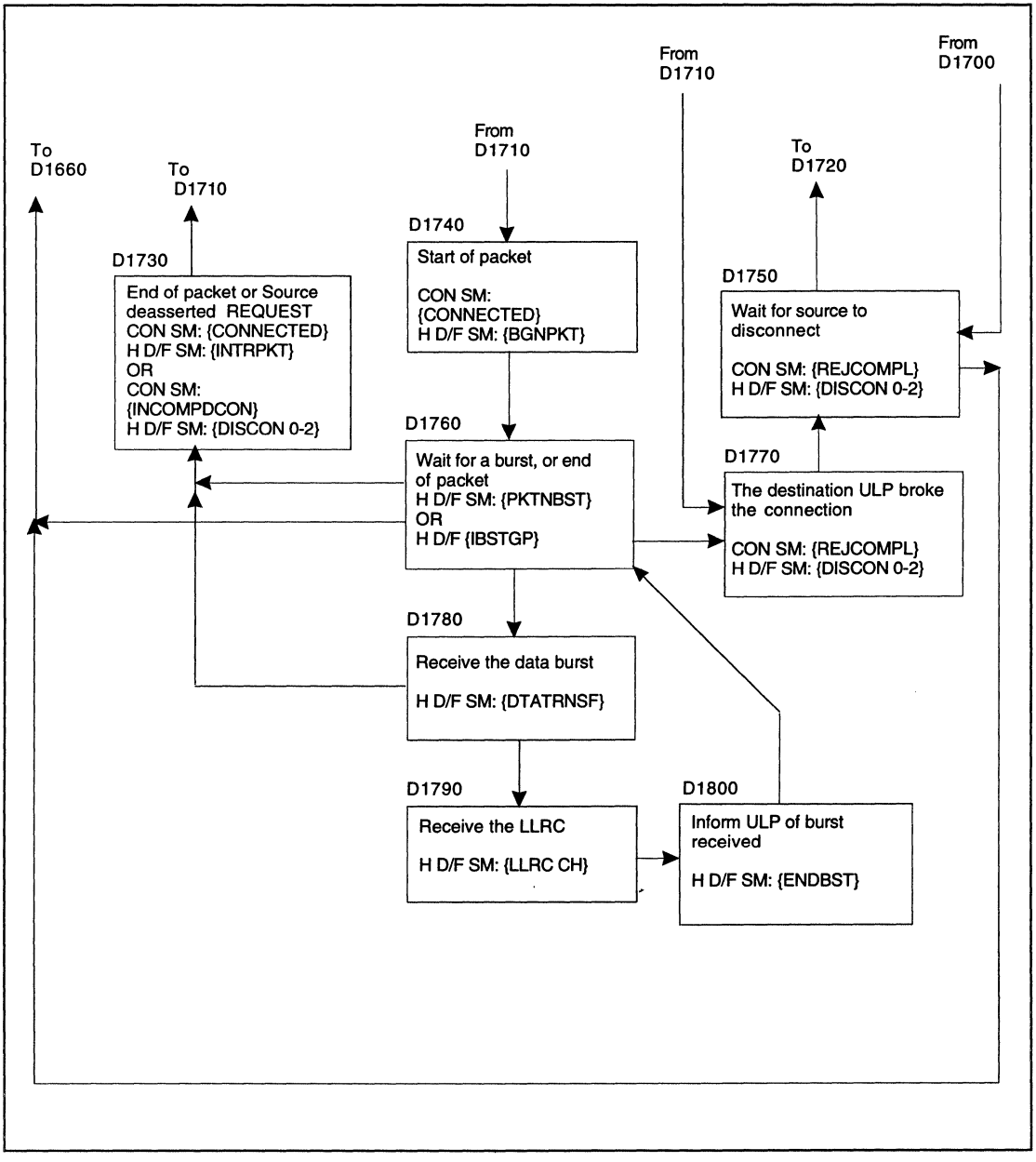
5

Figure A-2. Destination Flow Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure A-2. Destination Flow Diagram (continued)



SELECT = 0: HIPPI CHANNEL DATA

DOUT0-31

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00

BYTE 0								BYTE 1								BYTE 2								BYTE 3							
D31	D30	D29	D28	D27	D26	D25	D24	D23	D22	D21	D20	D19	D18	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00

HOST DATA BUS FORMAT IN FUNCTIONAL MODE

SELECT = 1: HIPPI I-FIELD

DOUT0-31

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00

BYTE 0								BYTE 1								BYTE 2								BYTE 3							
D31	D30	D29	D28	D27	D26	D25	D24	D23	D22	D21	D20	D19	D18	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00

HOST DATA BUS FORMAT IN FUNCTIONAL MODE

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SELECT = 2: HIPPI BURST LLRC WORD

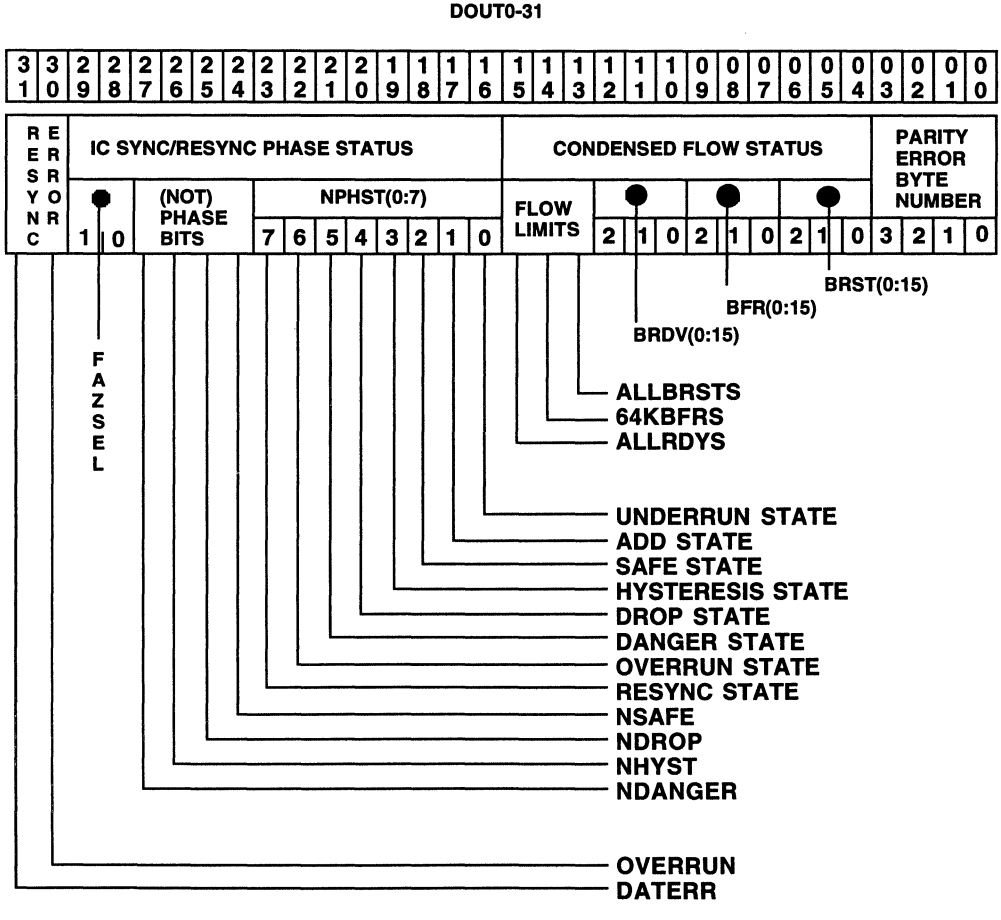
DOUT0-31

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00

BYTE 0								BYTE 1								BYTE 2								BYTE 3							
D31	D30	D29	D28	D27	D26	D25	D24	D23	D22	D21	D20	D19	D18	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00

HOST DATA BUS FORMAT IN FUNCTIONAL MODE

SELECT 3: GENERAL OPERATIONAL STATUS

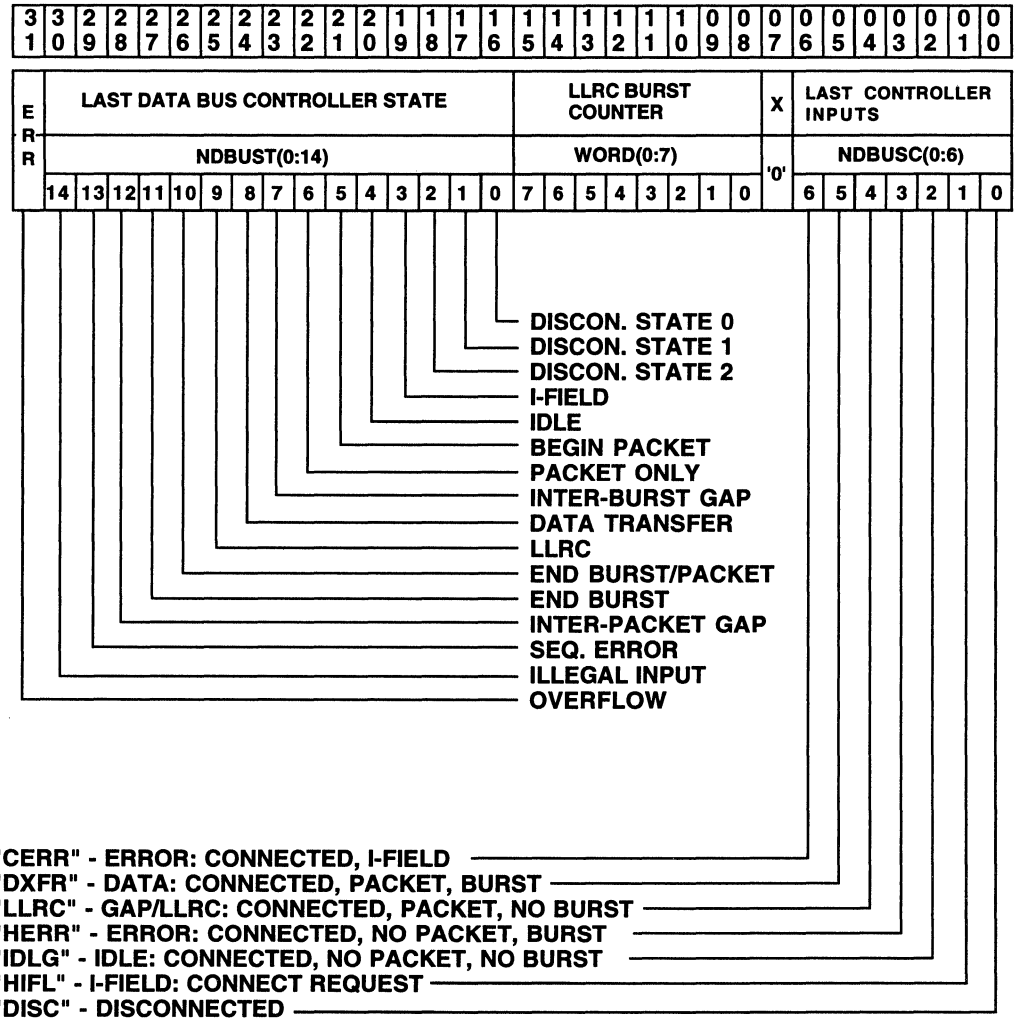


HOST DATA BUS FORMAT IN FUNCTIONAL MODE

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SELECT 4: SEQUENCE ERROR STATUS

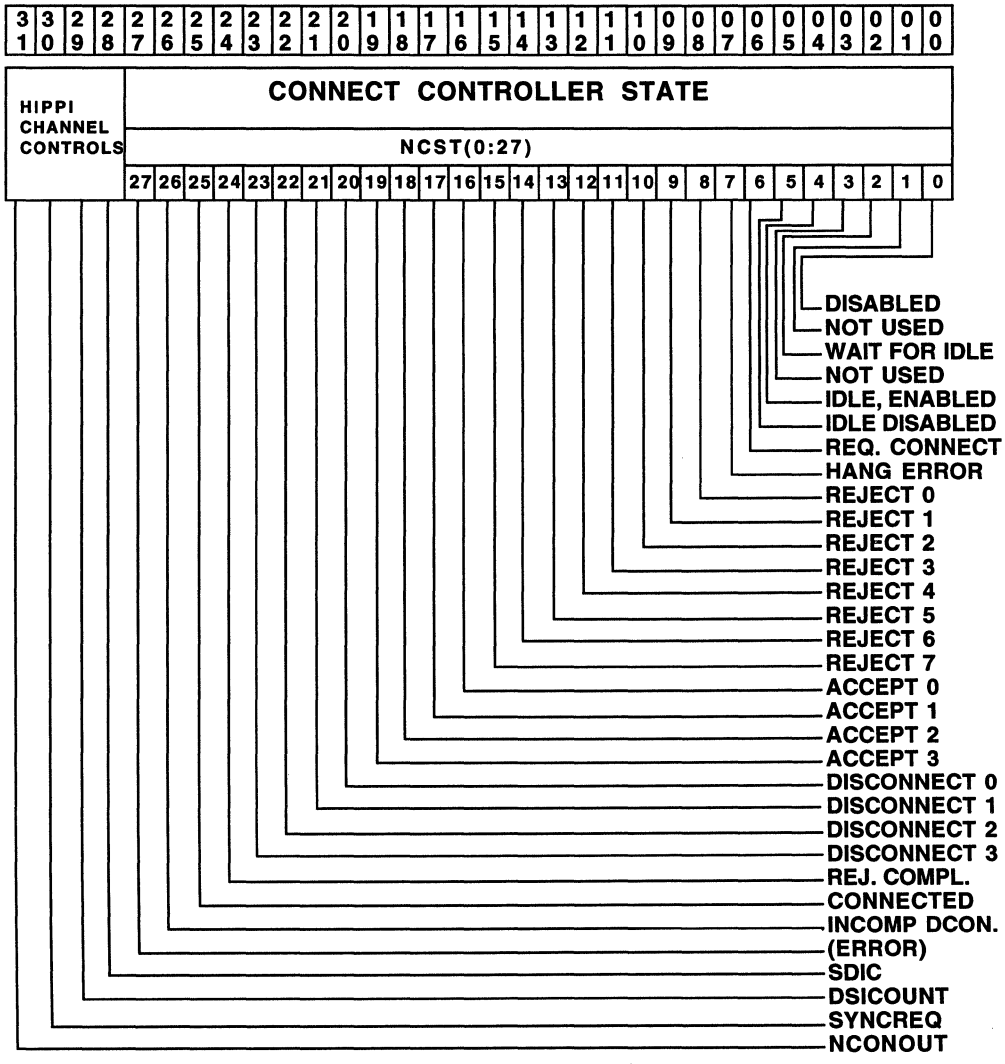
DOUT0-31



HOST DATA BUS FORMAT IN FUNCTIONAL MODE

SELECT 5: IDLE/DISABLED STATUS

DOUT0-31



HOST DATA BUS FORMAT IN FUNCTIONAL MODE

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

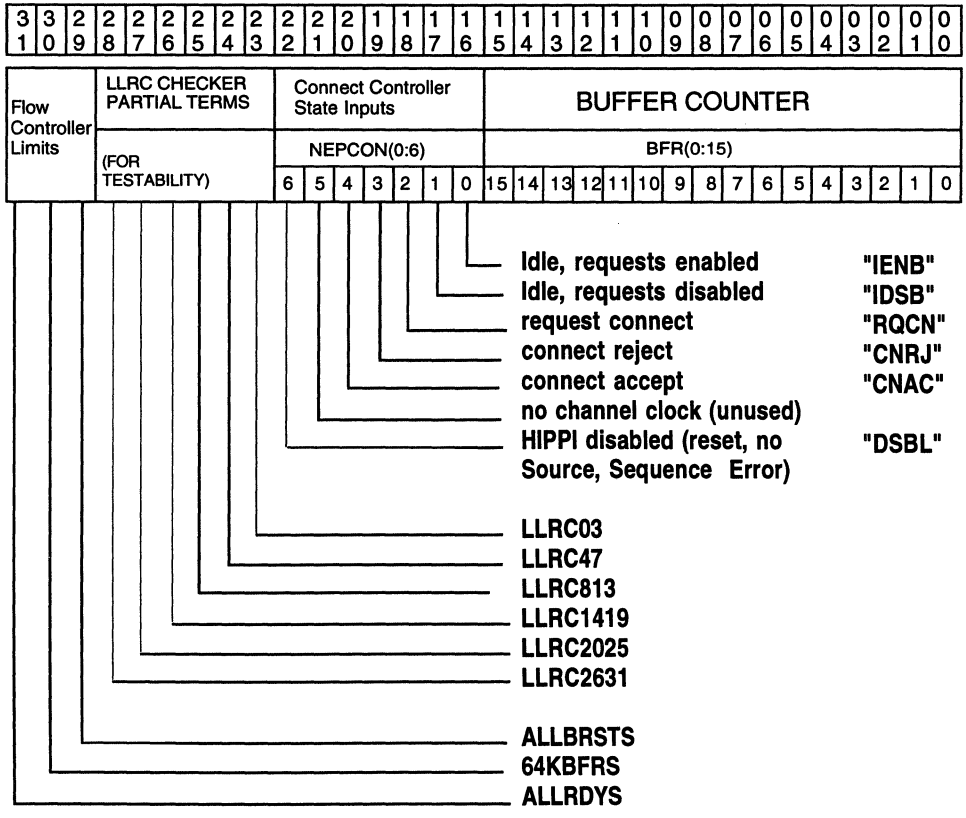
SELECT = 6: FLOW STATUS WORD 1

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
READY COUNTER																BURST COUNTER															
RDY(0:15)																BRST(0:15)															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

5

SELECT 7: FLOW STATUS WORD 2

DOUT0-31



HOST DATA BUS FORMAT IN FUNCTIONAL MODE

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

PCI Products 6

CONTENTS

PCI PRODUCTS

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SINGLE-CHIP, GENERAL PURPOSE TARGET INTERFACE TO PCI BUS S5920

Features

- Full 132 Mbytes/sec Transfer Rate
- PCI Bus Operation to 33 MHz
- PCI 2.2 Compliant Target/Slave Device
- Sync/Async Add-On™ Bus to 40 MHz
- Programmable Prefetch and Wait States
- 8/16/32 Bit Add-On™ Bus
- Four Definable Pass-Thru™ Regions
- 32 Byte Burstable PCI FIFO
- 32 Byte Burstable Add-On™ Bus FIFO
- Active/Passive Add-On™ Bus Operation
- Mail Box Registers/w Byte Level Status
- Direct Mail Box Data Strobe/Int Pin
- Mail Box Read/Write Interrupts
- Direct PCI & Add-On™ Interrupt Pins
- Plug-N-Play Compatible
- I^2C Compatible Serial Bus
- Optional External BIOS Serial nvRAM
- 160 Pin PQFP

Preliminary

Introduction

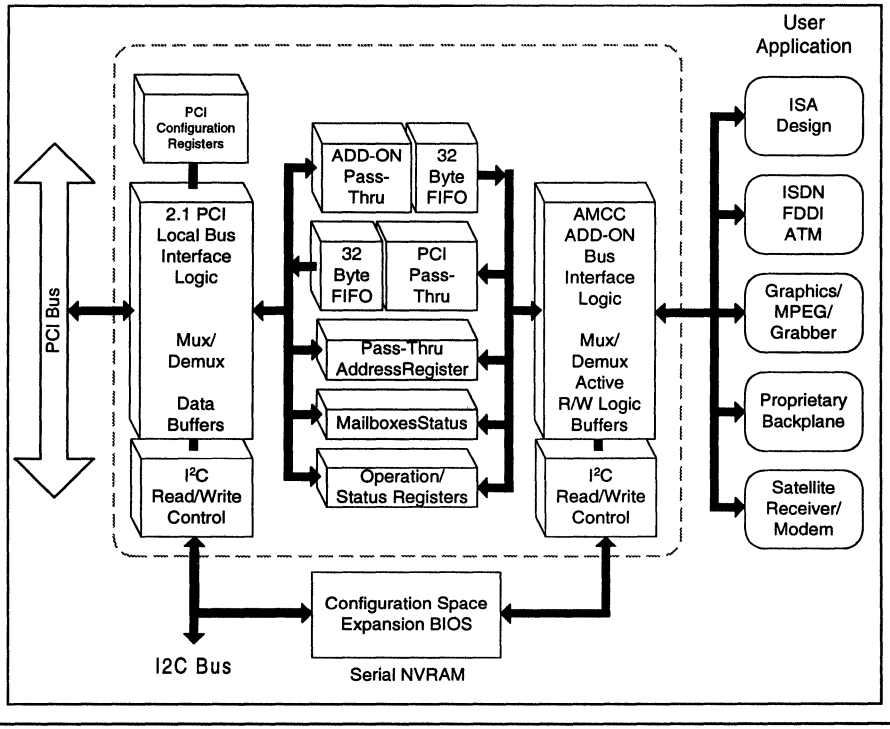
The AMCC S5920 was developed to provide the designer with a single multi-function device offering a flexible and easy way to connect to the PCI Bus. By using the S5920, the designer eliminates the task of assuring PCI bus specification compliance and the necessity to understand PCI Bus timing requirements when interfacing a new application.

The complex PCI bus signals are converted through the S5920 into an easy-to-use 8/16/32 bit user bus referred to as the user Add-On™ Bus. The Add-On Bus allows both synchronous and asynchronous user designs to 40 MHz.

Since the S5920 is a PCI Target/Slave device only, it's cost is significantly less than other PCI Bus Master solutions. The S5920 is PCI 2.2 compliant and can support data transfer rates up to 132 Mbytes/sec. Burst transfers and single data transfers are both supported. Figure 1 shows an overall block diagram of the S5920.

6

Figure 1. S5920 Block Diagram



Many additional S5920 features offer the user easier hardware and software implementation. Up to four memory or I/O size definable blocks, referred to as Pass-Thru™ regions, are provided for multiple process data transfers. Data transfers via a Pass-Thru region can be performed either direct to the Add-On bus or through two 32 byte burstable FIFOs. Added read prefetch and programmable FIFO wait state features allow the user to tune system performance. The Pass-Thru data channel also supports an active/passive mode bus interface. Passive mode requires the designer to transfer data by externally driving the Add-On Bus. Active mode minimizes design components by driving or acquiring the Add-On Bus to read or write data independently. Active mode also provides read prefetch capability and programmable wait state generation for slower Add-On designs.

Two 32 bit mailbox registers are implemented for additional data or user defined status/command transfers. Each mailbox may be examined for empty or full, at the byte level, through a mailbox status register. Mailbox transfers can be either register style or hardware direct. Dedicated external mailbox data and strobe pins are provided for direct hardware read/writes and allow Add-On to PCI interrupt capabilities. An individual Add-On interrupt pin is incorporated for ISA application conversion.

The S5920 supports an optional I^2C compatible serial nvRAM. This option allows the designer to customize the device configuration to be loaded during power-up initialization. An expansion BIOS may also be contained in the nvRAM. The implementation of an I^2C compatible interface allows the designer to connect and communicate with other I^2C devices.

S5920 Register Architecture

S5920 communications, control and configuration is performed through three primary groups of registers; PCI Configuration Registers, PCI Operation Registers and Add-On Operation Registers. All of these registers are user configurable through their associated buses and from the external nvRAM. The following sections provide a brief overview of each register group and the nvRAM interface.

PCI Configuration Registers

All PCI compliant devices are required to provide a group of PCI configuration registers. These registers are polled by the host BIOS system during power-up initialization. They contain specific device and product information such as Vendor ID, Device ID, Subsystem Vendor ID, memory requirements, etc. These registers are located in the S5920 and are either initialized with predefined default values or user customized values contained in the optional external nvRAM.

PCI Operation Registers

The second group of registers are the PCI Operation Registers. This group of registers is accessible to the PCI Bus. These are the primary registers through which the PCI Host configures the S5920 operation and communicates with the Add-On Bus. These registers encompass the PCI bus mailboxes, Pass-Thru/FIFO registers and Status/Control registers.

Add-On Operation Registers

The last register group consists of the Add-On Operation Registers. This group of registers is accessible via the Add-On Bus. These are the primary registers through which the Add-On application configures S5920 operation and communicates with the PCI Bus. These registers encompass the Add-On bus mailboxes, Pass-Thru/FIFO Registers and Status/Control Registers.

Serial Non-Volatile Interface

Previously indicated, the S5920 contains the required set of PCI Configuration Registers. These registers can be initialized with default values or with customized values contained in an external nvRAM. The optional nvRAM allows the Add-On card manufacturer to initialize the S5920 with his specific Vendor ID values along with other desired S5920 operation characteristics. This interface also contains a compatible subset of the I^2C protocol allowing communication with other I^2C devices.

Mailbox Operation

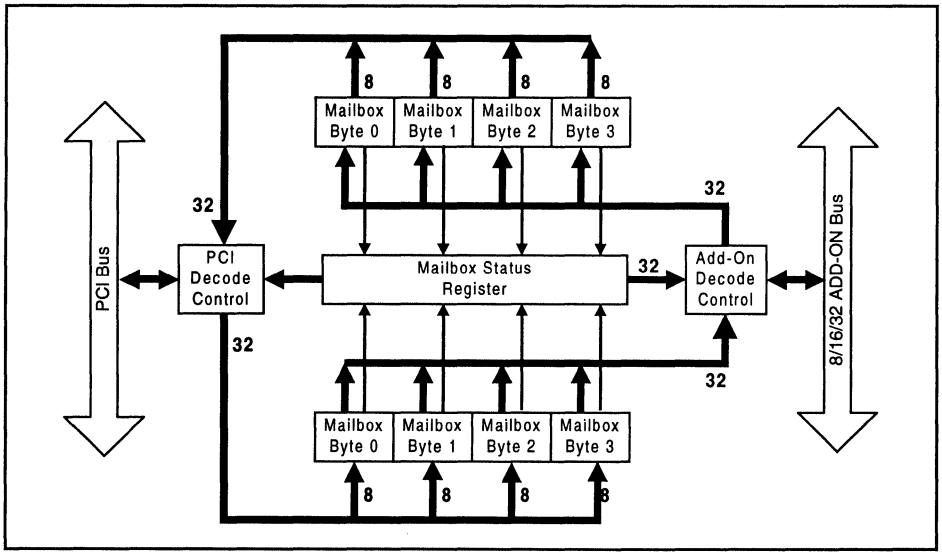
The mailbox registers are divided into two 4 byte sets. Each set is dedicated to one bus for data transfer to the other bus. Figure 1-2 shows a block diagram of the mailbox section of the S5920. The provision of mailbox registers provides data or user defined command/status transfer capability between two buses. An empty/full indication for each mailbox register, at the byte level, is determined by polling a status register accessible to both the PCI and Add-On buses. Providing mailbox byte level full indications allows greater flexibility in an 8, 16 or 32 bit designs; i.e. transferring a single byte in 8 bit

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Add-On bus without requiring the assembly or disassembly of 32 bit data.

A mailbox byte level interrupt generation feature for PCI or Add-On buses is provided. Bit locations configured within the S5920 operation registers select the mailbox and mailbox byte which is to generate an interrupt when written. An additional enable bit is set to select if the interrupt is polled only or is to be generated on the PCI or Add-On buses. PCI Bus interrupts may also be generated from direct hardware interfacing due to a unique S5920 feature. The Add-On mailbox is hardware accessible via a set of dedicated device pins. A single load pulse latches data into the mailbox generating an interrupt if enabled.

Figure 2. Mailbox Block Diagram



Pass-Thru Operation

Pass-Thru region accesses can execute PCI bus cycles in real time or through an internal FIFO. Real time operation allows the PCI bus to directly read or write to Add-On Bus resources. The S5920 allows the designer to declare up to individual four Pass-Thru regions. Each region may be defined as 8, 16 or 32 bits wide, mapped into memory or I/O system space and may be up to 512 MB (memory, 256 Bytes I/O) in size.

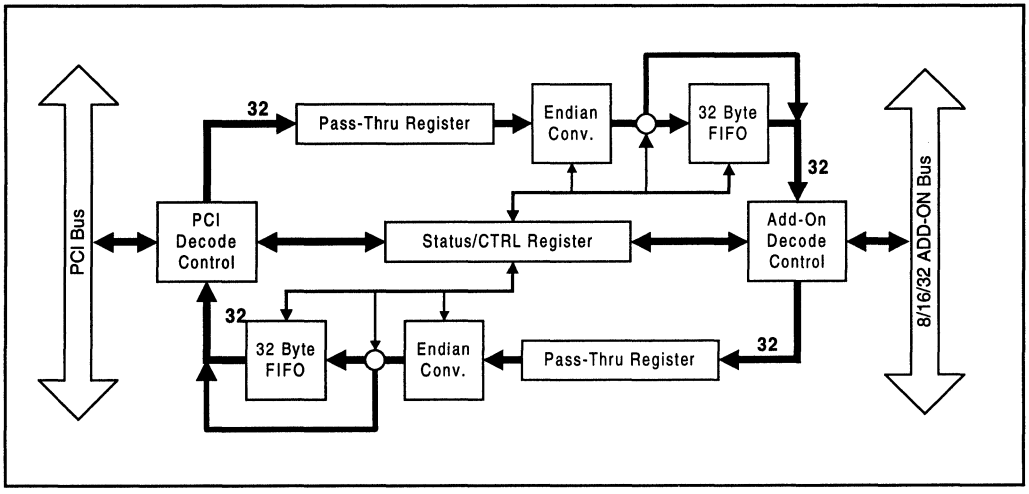
Host communications to the Pass-Thru data channel utilizes dedicated Add-On Bus pins to signal that a PCI read or write has been requested. User logic decodes these signals to determine if it must read or write data to the S5920 to satisfy the request. Information decoded includes: PCI request occurring, the byte lanes involved, the specific Pass-Thru region accessed and if the request is a burst or single cycle access. All requested Pass-Thru addresses and data information is passed via Add-On operation registers.

Pass-Thru operation supports single PCI data cycles and PCI data bursts. During PCI burst operations, the S5920 is capable of transferring data at the full PCI bandwidth. Should slower Add-On logic be implemented, the S5920 automatically issues PCI bus retries until the requested transfer is completed.

To increase data throughput, the Pass-Thru channel incorporates two 32 byte FIFOs. One FIFO is dedicated to PCI read data while the other to PCI write data. Enabling the write FIFO allows the S5920 to accept zero wait state bursts from the PCI bus regardless of the Add-On bus application design speed.

Enabling the read FIFO allows data to be optionally prefetched from the Add-On Bus. This can greatly improve performance of slow Add-On bus

Figure 3. Pass-Thru Block Diagram



designs. PCI read cycles can be performed with zero wait states since data has been prefetched into the FIFO. Either of the write/read FIFOs can be disabled or enabled to tune system performance.

The Add-On bus can be operated in two different modes: active or passive. The passive mode of operation mimics that of the S5933 Add-On bus operation. The user design drives S5920 pins to read or write data. In active mode, the Add-On Bus is driven from an S5920 internal state machine. This reduces component count in cost sensitive designs. Active mode also incorporates programmable wait states from 0 to 7.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

INTRODUCTION

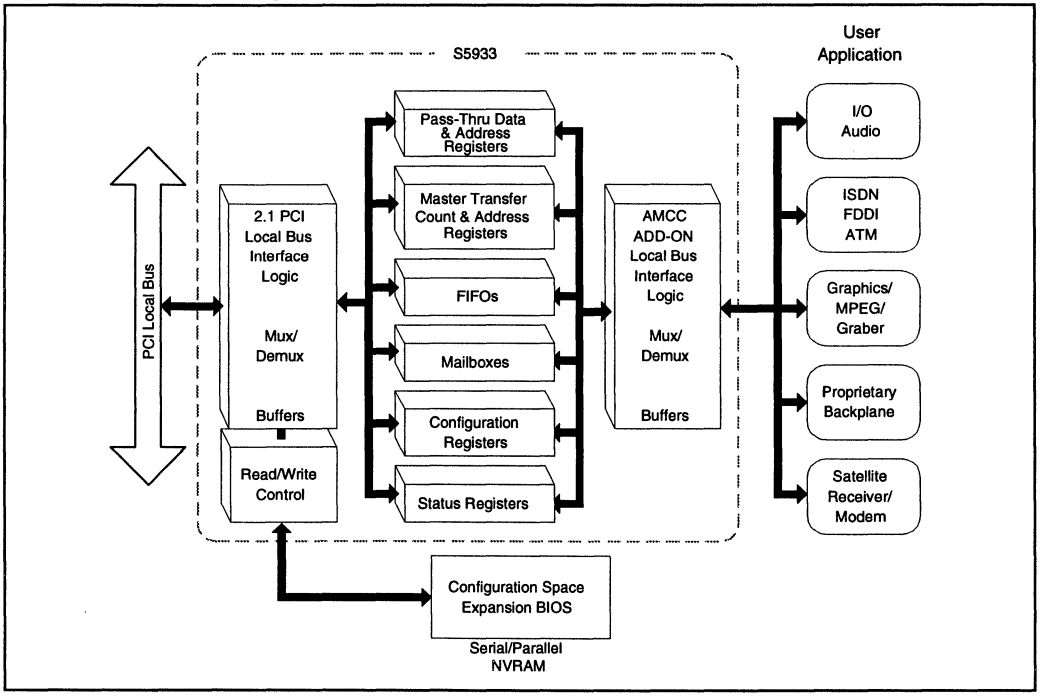
Today's PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus standard is rapidly becoming adopted as the standard interconnect protocol for many system architectures. Intel, Power PC and DEC Alpha, to name a few, have now begun seeking single chip solutions to support the PCI Local bus for their new system architectures.

Locating a single chip PCI bus interface solution is by no means a trivial task. There are a number of standard devices available today to translate PCI to SCSI, PCI to PCMCIA, etc. However, there is a conspicuous absence of general-purpose PCI solutions. Especially for the add-in board designer with an 8051, 68000, 80960 or a PC peripheral device or a DSP. A general solution is required to interface these devices to the PCI Local bus.

For this reason, Applied Micro Circuits Corporation (AMCC), a leader in single chip solutions, has developed and produced the 'PCI Matchmaker'. The Matchmaker, or S5933, is an off-the-shelf, low-cost, standard product which is PCI 2.1 compliant. And, since AMCC is a member of the PCI Special Interest Group, the S5933 has been tested in "compliance workshops" along with other manufacturer's PCI systems, chipsets and BIOSs. This removes the burden of compliance testing from the designer and thus significantly reduces development time. Utilizing the S5933 allows the designer to focus on his or her actual application, not debugging the PCI interface.

The AMCC S5933 PCI Matchmaker offers the designer an extremely flexible multi-function interface to the PCI Local bus. This generic interface, referred to as the ADD-ON Local bus, simplifies designs by converting complex PCI Local bus signals into an easy user interface. See the S5933 block diagram. The Matchmaker can perform as a PCI Bus Master, Target/Slave or both at up to the 132M bytes/sec PCI bandwidth specification. Data may also be transferred in Single byte, Burst or DMA modes under the PCI 'FAST DEVICE' classification.

Figure 1. S5933 Block Diagram



The Matchmaker allows special direct data accessing between the PCI Local bus and the ADD-ON Local bus through implementation of definable Pass-Thru regions. Each region can define separate memory area sizes and ADD-ON Local bus width for the area. This permits custom PCI Local bus to user ADD-ON Local bus application interfaces. The addition of 32-bit (DWORD) FIFOs, which also can be used in Bus Mastering applications, provides further versatility to data transfer capabilities. FIFO DMA transfers are supported through the use of Address and Transfer Count Registers. Four 32-bit Mailbox Registers coupled with a Status Register and extensive interrupt capabilities provide flexible user command or message transfers between the two buses. In addition, the S5933 also allows use of an external serial or byte wide NVRAM to perform any pre-boot initialization requirements and to also provide custom expansion BIOS capability.

S5933 REGISTER ARCHITECTURE

Control and configuration of the ADD-ON Local bus and the Matchmaker itself is performed through three primary groups of registers. These groups consist of PCI Configuration Registers, PCI Operation Registers and ADD-ON Operation Registers. All these registers are user configurable through their associated bus or from an external NVRAM. This section will provide a brief overview of each of these register groups and the optional NVRAM interface.

PCI Configuration Registers. All PCI compliant devices are required to provide a group of Configuration Registers for the host system. These registers are polled during power-up initialization and contain specific device and product information including Vendor ID, Device ID, Revision and the amount of memory required for product operation. The S5933 can either load these registers with default values or initialize them from an NVRAM area called 'Configuration Space'. The S5933 provides a total of 256 bytes of memory for this purpose. The first 64 bytes (or header) is reserved for user data to be loaded into the Configuration Registers during initialization. The remaining 192 bytes are currently not defined and are device-specific.

PCI Operation Registers. The second group of registers are the PCI Operation Registers. This group consists of sixteen 32-bit (DWORD) registers accessible to the PCI Local bus. These are the main registers through which the PCI Host configures S5933 operation and communicates with the ADD-ON Local bus. These registers encompass the PCI bus Mailboxes, PCI FIFO, DMA Address/Count registers, Pass-Thru registers and Status/Control registers.

ADD-ON Operation Registers. The third and last register group consists of the ADD-ON Operation Registers. This group of sixteen 32-bit (DWORD) registers is accessible to the ADD-ON Local bus. These are the main registers through which the ADD-ON logic configures S5933 operation and communicates with the PCI Local bus. These registers encompass the ADD-ON bus Mailboxes, ADD-ON FIFO, DMA Address/Count Registers (when ADD-ON initiated Bus Mastering), Pass-Thru Registers and Status/Control registers.

Non-Volatile Memory Interface. As previously indicated, the S5933 contains the required set of PCI Configuration Registers. These registers can be initialized with default values or with designer specified values contained in an external NVRAM. The NVRAM can be either a serial (2 Kbytes, maximum) or a byte-wide device (64 Kbytes, maximum). The optional NVRAM allows the ADD-ON card manufacturer to initialize the S5933 with his specific Vendor ID and Device ID numbers along with desired S5933 operation characteristics. The nonvolatile memory feature also provides for the Expansion BIOS option on the PCI bus.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S5933 OPERATION

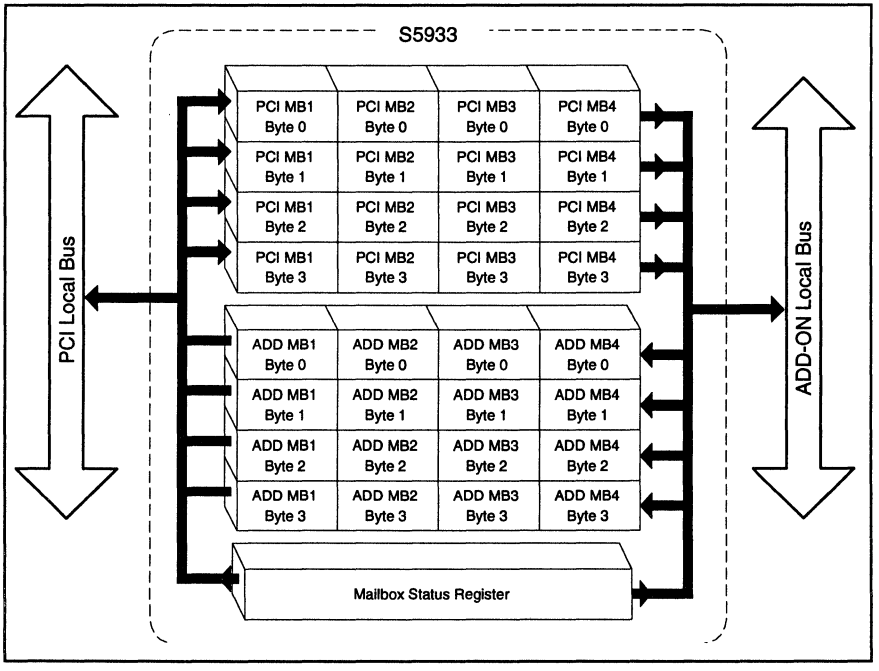
Now that the three basic groups of registers have been described, this section describes the device operation and utilization of registers within the groups.

Mailbox Operation

The Mailbox Registers are divided into two 4 DWORD sets. Each set is dedicated to one bus for transferring data to the other bus. The provision of Mailbox Registers provides an easy path for the transfer of user information between the two asynchronous buses. An empty or full indication for each Mailbox Register, at the byte level, is determined by polling a Status Register accessible to both the PCI and ADD-ON buses. Providing Mailbox byte level empty/full indications allows for greater flexibility in 8, 16 or 32 bit system interfaces. i.e. transferring a single byte to an 8 bit ADD-ON bus without requiring the assembling or disassembling of 32-bit data.

The generation of interrupts from Mailbox Registers is equivalent with the commonly known 'DOORBELL' interrupt technique. Bit locations configured within the S5933 Operation Registers select the Mailbox and Mailbox byte which is to generate an interrupt when full. An enable bit is then set to select if the interrupt is to be generated to the PCI or ADD-ON bus. PCI Local bus interrupts may also be generated from direct hardware interfacing due to a unique AMCC feature. Mailbox 4, byte 3 of the S5933 is hardware accessible via a set of multiplexed device pins. A single load clock latches ADD-ON bus data into the Mailbox initiating a PCI bus interrupt.

Figure 2. Mailbox Block Diagram



6

Pass-Thru Operation

Pass-Thru operation executes real-time or 'live' PCI bus to ADD-ON bus cycles. This allows the PCI bus to directly read or write to ADD-ON resources. The S5933 allows the designer to declare up to four individual Pass-Thru Regions. Each region may be defined as 8, 16, or 32 bits wide, mapped into host memory or I/O space and may be up to 512MB in size.

Pass-Thru operations are performed in PCI target only mode, making this mode useful for converting existing ISA or EISA designs over to the fast PCI architecture. Pass-Thru utilizes S5933 ADD-ON bus signals to reflect that a PCI bus read or write is requested. ADD-ON logic decodes these signals to determine if it must read or write data to the S5933 to satisfy the request. Information decoded includes PCI request occurring, the byte lanes involved, the specific Pass-Thru region accessed and if the request is a burst or single cycle access. All requested Pass-Thru address and data information is passed via ADD-ON Operation Registers.

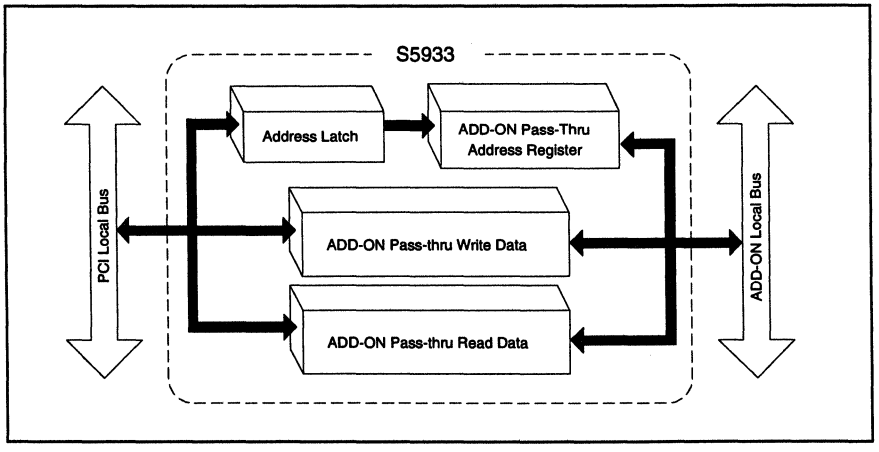
Pass-Thru operation supports single PCI data cycles and PCI data bursts. During PCI burst operations, the S5933 is capable of transferring data at the full PCI bandwidth. Should slower ADD-ON logic be implemented, the S5933 automatically issues PCI bus waits until the requested transfer is satisfied.

FIFO PCI Bus Mastering Operation

FIFO PCI Bus Master data transfers are processed by one of two 8 DWORD FIFOs. The particular FIFO selected for a data transfer is dependent only on the direction of data flow and is completely transparent to the user. Internal S5933 decode logic selects the FIFO that is dedicated to transferring data to the other bus.

The particular way in which data is transferred by a FIFO is determined by Configurations Registers contained within the S5933. A FIFO may be configured for operation as a PCI Target (non-bursting) or PCI Bus Master (burst capable) with programmable advance conditions, read/write priorities and bus widths. Advance conditions allow the FIFO to implement 8 or 16-bit bus widths. Configuring the S5933 for PCI Bus Master operation utilizes separate address and data count registers which are loaded with the address location and number of bytes to be transferred. This may be accomplished by either the Host CPU or ADD-ON. Data can then be transferred between the two buses through direct memory accesses (DMA). This is performed transparent to the PCI Host processor however, the ADD-ON logic is required to service the S5933 ADD-ON Local bus. An indication of transfer completion can be seen by polling a status register done bit or enabling a 'transfer count = 0' interrupt to either bus.

Figure 3. Pass-Thru Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Further FIFO configuration bits select 16, 32, or 64-bit Endian conversion options for incoming and outgoing data. Endian conversion allows an ADD-ON processor and the host to transfer data in their native endian format. Other configuration bits determine if the ADD-ON Local bus width is 8, 16 or 32 bits. 16-bit bus configurations internally steer FIFO data to the upper 16 bits of the DWORD and then to the lower 16-bits on alternate accesses. FIFO pointers are then updated when appropriate bytes are accessed. Other methods are available for 8-bit or 16-bit ADD-ONs.

Efficient FIFO management configuration schemes unique to the AMCC S5933 specify how full or empty a FIFO must be before it requests the PCI Local bus. These criteria include bus requests when any of the 8 DWORDs are empty, or when four or more DWORDs are empty. This allows the designer to control how often the S5933 requests the bus. The S5933 always attempts to perform burst operations to empty or fill the FIFOs.

Further FIFO capabilities over the standard register access methods allow for direct hardware FIFO access. This is provided through separate access pins on the S5933. Other status output pins allow for cascading external FIFOs easily to the ADD-ON design.

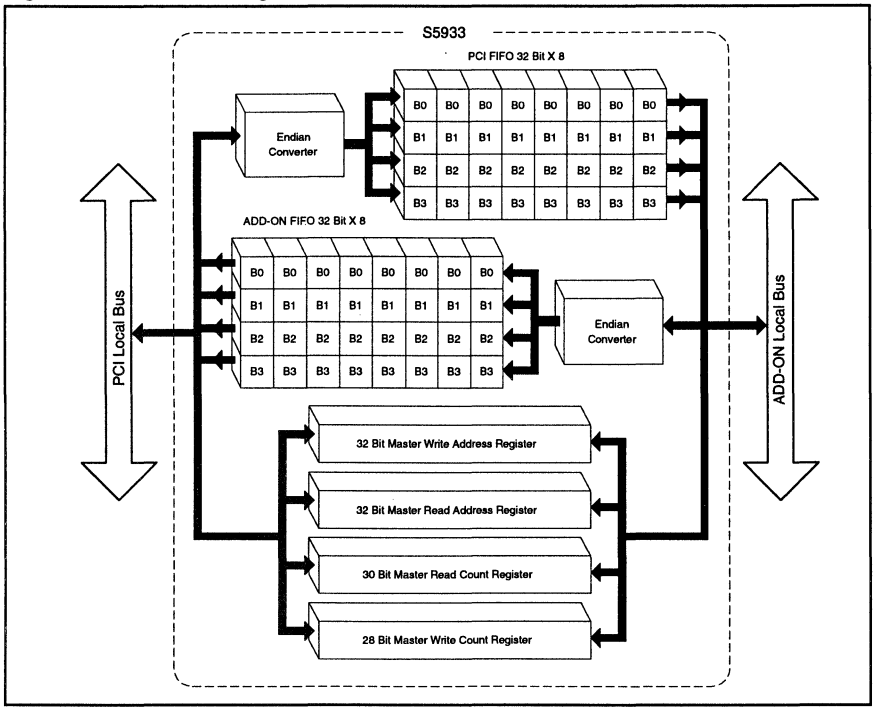
SUMMARY

Because the PCI bus applies to numerous system architectures, it allows a single add-in card hardware design to be created for multiple platforms. The PCI standard also provides the bandwidth required for many new, high-performance applications.

The AMCC S5933 provides a flexible, low-cost, compliant interface to the PCI bus. The architecture of the S5933 makes it an excellent choice for cards being converted from the ISA/EISA standard, as well as newer applications requiring high data rates and bus mastering capabilities. These applications include frame grabbers, workstation graphics, satellite receivers, modems, ISDN/FDDI/ATM communications and I/O interfaces. The S5933 allows the hardware developer to focus on the actual application development rather than debugging the PCI bus interface logic. This significantly shortens design cycles and decreases development costs. For detailed information concerning the S5933, call 800-677-7716 and ask for your local Insight Distributor salesmen or technical support person.

6

Figure 4. FIFO Block Diagram

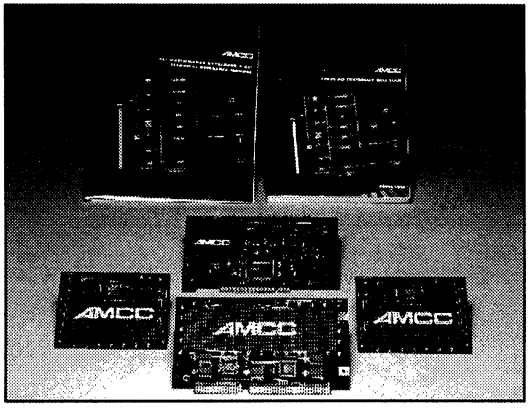


Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

PCI MATCHMAKER CONTROLLER DEVELOPER'S KIT S5933DK1

Developer's Kit Includes:

- PCI Revision 2.1 compliant circuit board with an S5933 controller, two 22V10 PLDs, one byte-wide FLASH memory and serial nvRAM
- Two breadboard "daughter cards" with connectors
- One ISA "loopback" card with ribbon cable
- Developer's Kit Technical Reference Manual including PLD equations and board schematics
- S5933 PCI Controller data book



General Description

The S5933DK1 PCI Controller Developer's Kit provides a proven reference platform for use in prototyping applications. The kit has a modular design that allows hardware "breadboarding" as well as general evaluation of the S5933 PCI Matchmaker Controller. Diagnostic and development utility software is included to help reduce time-to-market for both new and existing applications.

The S5933 demonstration board consists of a Revision 2.1 PCI Specification compliant edge connector and an S5933 device packaged in a 160-pin plastic quad flat pack (PQFP). In addition, two preprogrammed 22V10 Programmable Logic Devices (PLD's) are provided to generate user bus timing signals. Both preprogrammed serial and byte-wide nvRAMs are included and may be reprogrammed by the user.

Via on-board connectors, the S5933 board can be interfaced to either of two breadboard daughter cards that are included in the kit. Each daughter card has a PLD socket along with 3 x 4 inch wire wrap area. Alternatively, the evaluation board can be interfaced with the ISA loopback card provided. The ISA card consists of a standard edge connector and a ribbon cable which connects to the S5933 evaluation board.

The ISA card allows the user to "emulate" an Add-On processor using either the host system or a second PC. The loopback feature provides direct access to the S5933's Add-On bus, enabling the user to pass commands and data through the S5933 to the PCI bus. The breadboard area provided by the ISA card allows for customized functionality. Software developers' tools included with the kit allow the user to exercise various configurations and controller registers using a DOS interface, AMCCDIAG, a diagnostic program which also verifies the integrity of the S5933 data. The NV Build program assists in the in-system programming of the external nonvolatile memory to implement application-specific configurations.

A user's manual and full design documentation complete the kit.

AMCC has a broad line of components that simplify high-speed data interfaces for PCI, SONET/ATM, and Fibre Channel/Gigabit Ethernet applications. For more information, call us toll-free at 1-800-755-AMCC, Fax 619-450-9885, or visit our website at http://www.amcc.com. Applied Micro Circuits Corporation, 6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SONET/SDH/ATM Products 7

CONTENTS

SONET/SDH/ATM PRODUCTS

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

FEATURES

- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications
- On-chip high-frequency PLL for clock generation and clock recovery
- Supports 139.264 Mbit/s (E4), 155.52 Mbit/s (OC-3), and 622.08 Mbit/s (OC-12) transmission rates
- Supports 139.264 Mbit/s and 155.52 Mbit/s Code Mark Inversion (CMI) interfaces
- Selectable reference frequencies of 19.44, 38.88, 51.84, and 77.76 MHz (OC-3/12) and 17.408, 34.816, 46.421, and 69.632 MHz(E4)
- Interface to both ECL and TTL logic
- 8-bit TTL/CMOS datapath
- Bypass mode for off-chip clocking
- Local and line loopback mode
- Lock detect
- Low jitter ECL interface
- Low power
- 80 PQFP or 68 LDCC package

APPLICATIONS

- SONET/SDH or E4-based transmission systems
- SONET/SDH or E4 modules
- SONET/SDH or E4 test equipment
- ATM over SONET
- Section repeaters
- Add drop multiplexors
- Broadband cross-connects
- Fiber optic terminators
- Fiber optic test equipment

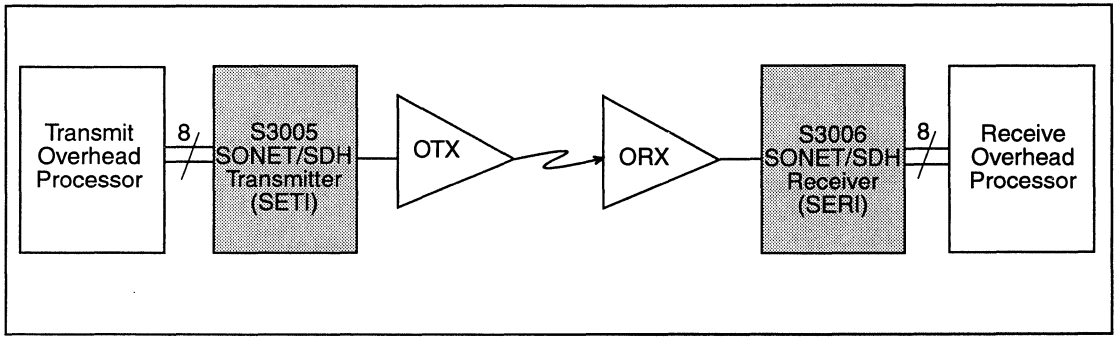
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S3005/S3006 Synchronous Electrical Transmit Interface, SETI, and Synchronous Electrical Receive Interface, SERI, SONET/SDH and E4 transmitter and receiver chips are the first fully integrated serialization/deserialization interface devices covering E4 (139.264 Mbit/s), SONET OC-3 (155.52 Mbit/s) and SONET OC-12 (622.08 Mbit/s). With architecture developed by PMC-Sierra, the chipset performs all necessary serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial functions in conformance with SONET/SDH and E4 transmissions standards. Figure 1 shows a typical network application.

On-chip clock synthesis is performed by the high-frequency phase-locked loop on the S3005 SETI transmitter chip allowing the use of a slower external transmit clock reference. Clock recovery is performed on the S3006 SERI receiver chip by synchronizing its on-chip VCO directly to the incoming data stream. The S3006 also performs SONET/SDH frame detection. The chipset can be used with 19.44, 38.88, 51.84, and 77.76 MHz reference clocks when operated in the SONET/SDH OC-3 or OC-12 modes. In the E4 mode the chipset can be operated with 17.408, 34.816, and 69.632 MHz reference clocks in support of existing system clocking schemes. On-chip code-mark-inversion (CMI) encoding and decoding is provided for 139.264 Mbit/s and 155.52 Mbit/s interfaces. If desired, both clock generation and recovery can be bypassed, allowing the use of externally generated and recovered clocks.

The very low jitter ECL interface guarantees compliance with the bit-error rate requirements of the Bellcore, ANSI, and ITU-T standards. The S3005/S3006 SETI and SERI chipset is packaged in a 50 mil pitch, 68-pin LDCC or 25 mil pitch, 80 PQFP package, offering designers a small package outline.

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



SONET OVERVIEW

Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) is a standard for connecting one fiber system to another at the optical level. SONET, together with the Synchronous Digital Hierarchy (SDH) administered by the ITU-T, forms a single international standard for fiber interconnect between telephone networks of different countries. SONET is capable of accommodating a variety of transmission rates and applications.

The SONET standard is a layered protocol with four separate layers defined. These are:

- Photonic
- Section
- Line
- Path

Figure 2 shows the layers and their functions. Each of the layers has overhead bandwidth dedicated to administration and maintenance. The photonic layer simply handles the conversion from electrical to optical and back with no overhead. It is responsible for transmitting the electrical signals in optical form over the physical media. The section layer handles the transport of the framed electrical signals across the optical cable from one end to the next. Key functions of this layer are framing, scrambling, and error monitoring. The line layer is responsible for the reliable transmission of the path layer information stream carrying voice, data, and video signals. Its main functions are synchronization, multiplexing, and reliable transport. The path layer is responsible for the actual transport of services at the appropriate signaling rates.

Data Rates and Signal Hierarchy

Table 1 contains the data rates and signal designations of the SONET hierarchy. The lowest level is the basic SONET signal referred to as the synchronous transport signal level-1 (STS-1). An STS-*N* signal is made up of *N* byte-interleaved STS-1 signals. The optical counterpart of each STS-*N* signal is an optical carrier level-*N* signal (OC-*N*). The S3005/S3006 chipset supports OC-3 rates (155.52 Mbit/s) and OC-12 (622.08 Mbit/s) rates.

Frame and Byte Boundary Detection

The SONET/SDH fundamental frame format for STS-3 consists of nine transport overhead bytes followed by Synchronous Payload Envelope (SPE) bytes. This pattern of 9 overhead and 261 SPE bytes is repeated nine times in each frame. Frame and byte boundaries are detected using the A1 and A2 bytes found in the transport overhead. (See Figure 3)

For more details on SONET operations, refer to the ANSI SONET standard document.

Figure 2. SONET Structure

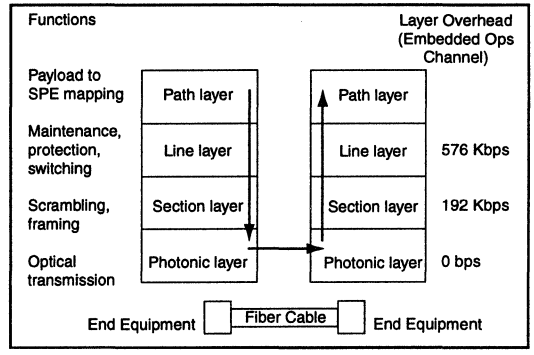
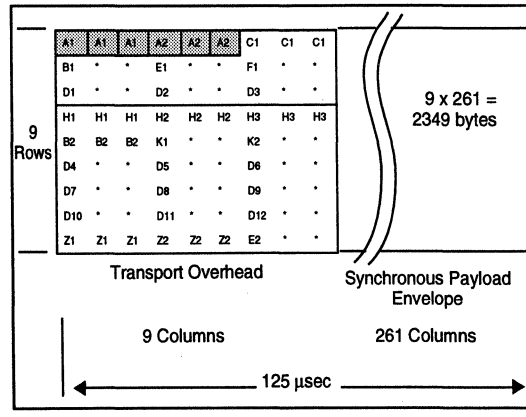


Table 1. SONET Signal Hierarchy

Elec.	ITU-T	Optical	Data Rate (Mbit/s)
STS-1		OC-1	51.84
STS-3	STM-1	OC-3	155.52
STS-9		OC-9	466.56
STS-12	STM-4	OC-12	622.08
STS-18		OC-18	933.12
STS-24		OC-24	1244.16
STS-36		OC-36	1866.24
STS-48	STM-16	OC-48	2488.32

Figure 3. STS-3/OC-3 Frame Format



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3005/S3006 OVERVIEW

The S3005 SETI and S3006 SERI implement SONET/SDH serialization/deserialization, transmission, and frame detection/recovery functions. The block diagrams in Figures 4 and 5 show basic operation of both chips. These chips can be used to implement the front end of SONET equipment, which consists primarily of the serial transmit interface (S3005) and the serial receive interface (S3006). The chipset handles all the functions of these two elements, including parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel conversion, clock generation and recovery, and system timing, which includes management of the datastream, framing, and clock distribution throughout the front end.

Operation of the S3005/S3006 chips is straightforward. The sequence of operations is as follows:

Transmitter

1. 8-bit parallel input
2. Parallel-to-serial conversion
3. CMI encoding (optional)
4. Serial output

Receiver

1. Clock and data recovery from serial input
2. CMI decoding (optional)
3. Frame detection
4. Serial-to-parallel conversion
5. 8-bit parallel output

Internal clocking and control functions are transparent to the user. Details of data timing can be seen in Figures 10 through 18. On-chip clock generation can be bypassed and an externally generated clock used in its place, providing an additional measure of design flexibility.

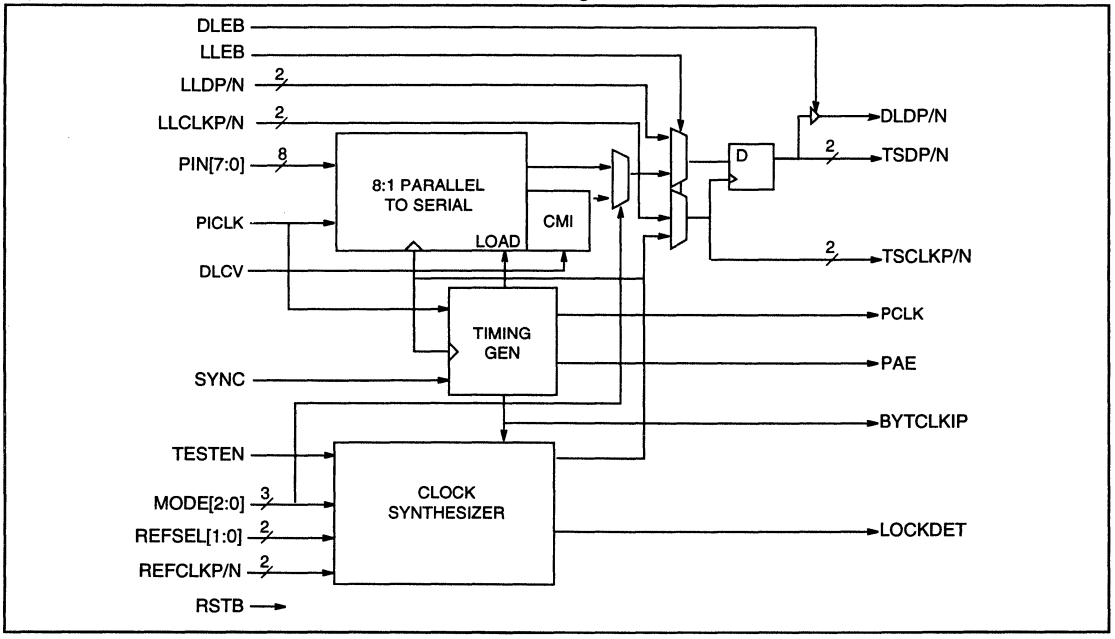
A lock detect feature is provided on both chips.

Suggested Interface Devices

PMC PM5345	SUNI	Saturn User Network Interface
PMC PM5355	SUNI-622	Saturn User Network Interface
IGT WAC–013–A		SONET LAN ATM Processor
Fujitsu MB86683B	NTC	Network Termination Controller
PMC PM5301	SSTX	Section Terminating Transceiver
PMC PM5312	STTX	Transport Terminating Transceiver
AT&T ASTROTEC1227/1230	650 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Transmitter
Mitsubishi MF-622DF-T12-XXX	622 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Transmitter
AT&T ASTROTEC 1310	650 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Receiver
Mitsubishi MF-622DS-R1X-XXX	622 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Receiver

7

Figure 4. SONET/SDH Transmitter Functional Block Diagram



S3005 TRANSMITTER FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The S3005 SETI transmitter chip performs the serializing stage in the processing of a transmit SONET STS-12, STS-3, or ITU-T E4 bit serial data stream. It converts the byte serial data stream to bit serial format at 622.08, 155.52, or 139.264 Mbit/s depending on the control settings and reference frequency provided by the user. A Coded-Mark-Inversion (CMI) is available for use during 155.52 Mbit/s STS-3 (electrical) and 139.264 Mbit/s E4 operational modes. (See Other Operating Modes.)

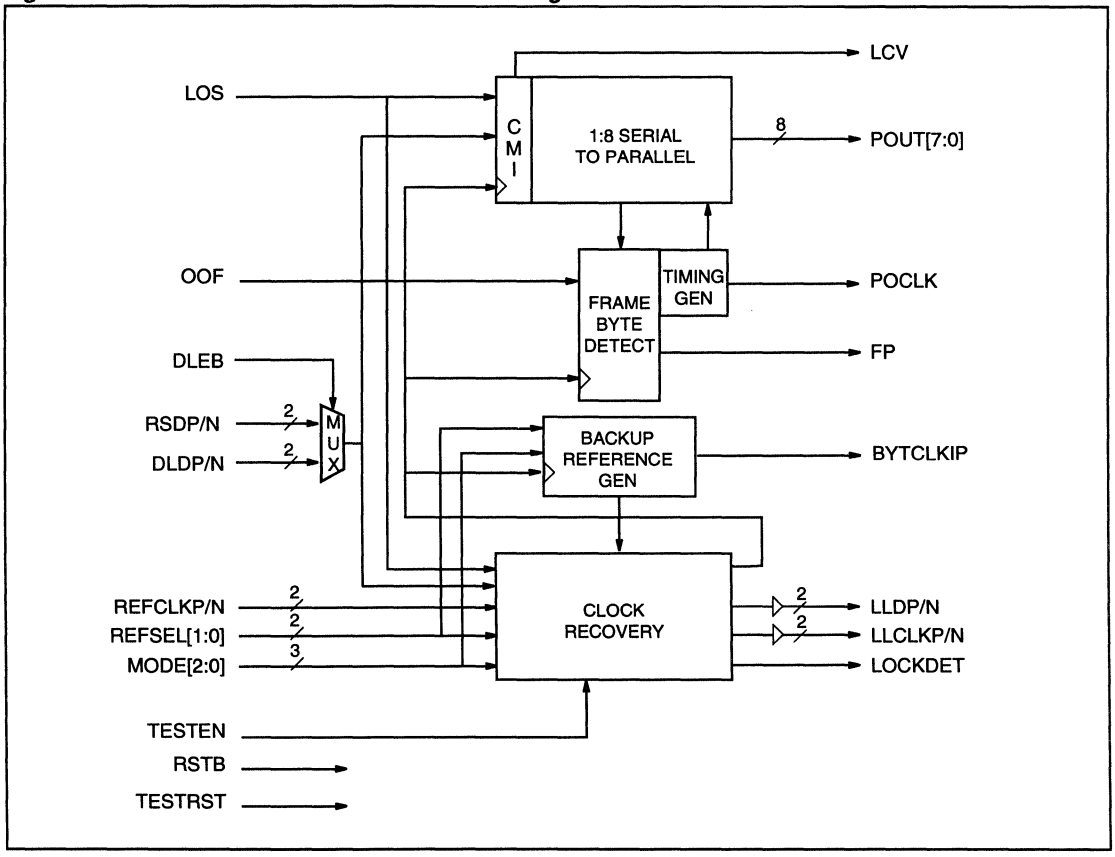
A high-frequency bit clock can be generated from a variety of lower frequency references by using the integral frequency synthesizer consisting of a phase-locked loop circuit with an adjustable divider in the loop.

For applications that provide a high-frequency bit clock externally, the internal synthesizer may be bypassed. Reference frequencies of 19.44 MHz, 38.88 MHz, 51.84 MHz, or 77.76 MHz are selectable for SONET/SDH by the two reference select input pins. In E4 applications, these same pins can select the reference frequency from 17.408 MHz, 34.816 MHz, 46.421 MHz, or 69.632 MHz.

Loopback modes are provided for diagnostic loopback (transmitter to receiver), or line loopback (receiver to transmitter) when used with the compatible S3006. (See Other Operating Modes.)

The operating mode is selected by three mode programming inputs to be 622.08 Mbit/s, 155.52 Mbit/s, 155.52 Mbit/s with Coded-Mark-Inversion (CMI) encoding, or 139.264 Mbit/s with CMI encoding.

Figure 5. SONET/SDH Receiver Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Clock Synthesizer

The Clock Synthesizer, shown in the block diagram in Figure 4, is a monolithic PLL that generates the serial output clock phase synchronized with the input reference clock (REFCLK). There are three selectable output clock frequencies that are synthesizable from any of four selectable reference frequencies for SONET/SDH operation.

The MODE[2:0] inputs select the output serial clock frequency to be 622.08 MHz for STS-12, 311.04 MHz for CMI-encoded STS-3, 155.52 MHz for STS-3, or 278.528 MHz for CMI-encoded E4. Their frequencies are selected as shown in Table 2.

The REFSEL[1:0] inputs in combination with the MODE[2:0] inputs select the ratio between the output clock frequency and the reference input frequency, as shown in Tables 3 and 4. This ratio is adjusted for each of the four modes so that the reference frequency selected by the REFSEL[1:0] is the same for all modes.

The REFCLK input must be generated from a differential ECL crystal oscillator which has a frequency accuracy of better than 20 ppm in order for the TSCLK frequency to have the same accuracy required for operation in a SONET system.

In order to meet the .01 UI SONET jitter specifications, the maximum reference clock jitter must be guaranteed over the 12KHz to 1MHz bandwidth. For details of reference clock jitter requirements, see Table 5.

The on–chip PLL consists of a phase detector, which compares the phase relationship between the VCO output and the REFCLK input, a loop filter which converts the phase detector output into a smooth DC voltage, and a VCO, whose frequency is varied by this voltage.

The loop filter generates a VCO control voltage based on the average DC level of the phase discriminator output pulses. The loop filter's corner frequency is optimized to minimize output phase jitter. The loop filter capacitor is included on the package.

Table 2. Clock Frequency Options

MODE[2:0]	OUTPUT CLOCK FREQUENCY	OPERATING MODE
100	622.08 MHz	STS–12
001	311.04 MHz	STS–3 CMI
010	155.52 MHz	STS–3
011	278.528 MHz	E4 CMI

Timing Generator

The Timing Generator function, seen in Figure 4, provides two separate functions. It provides a byte rate version of the TSCLK, and a mechanism for aligning the phase between the incoming byte clock and the clock which loads the parallel-to-serial shift register.

The PCLK output is a byte rate version of TSCLK. For STS-12, the PCLK frequency is 77.76 MHz, and for NRZ or CMI coded STS-3, its frequency is 19.44 MHz. For CMI coded E4, its frequency is 17.408 MHz. PCLK is intended for use as a byte speed clock for upstream multiplexing and overhead processing circuits. Using PCLK for upstream circuits will ensure a stable frequency and phase relationship between the data coming into and leaving the S3005 device.

Table 3. Reference Frequency Options

REFSEL [1:0]	REFERENCE CLOCK FREQUENCY	OPERATING MODE
00	19.44 MHz	STS–12,STS–3
01	38.88 MHz	STS–12,STS–3
10	51.84 MHz	STS–12,STS–3
11	77.76 MHz	STS–12

Table 4. E4CMI Reference Frequency Options

REFSEL [1:0]	REFERENCE CLOCK FREQUENCY	OPERATING MODE
00	17.408 MHz	—
01	34.816 MHz	—
10	46.421 MHz	—
11	69.632 MHz	—

Table 5. Reference Jitter Limits

Maximum Reference Clock Jitter in 12 KHz to 1 MHz Band	Operating Mode
14 ps	STS–12
28 ps	STS–3 CMI
56 ps	STS–3

In the parallel-to-serial conversion process, the incoming data is passed from the PICLK byte clock timing domain to the internally generated byte clock timing domain, which is phase aligned to TSCLK. Although the frequency of PICLK and the internally generated byte clock is the same, their phase relationship is arbitrary. To prevent errors caused by short setup or hold times between the two timing domains, the timing generator circuitry monitors the phase relationship between PICLK and the internally generated byte clock. Should the magnitude of the phase difference be less than one bit period, and if the SYNC input is high, the timing block inverts the internal byte clock.

Since the inversion of the internal byte clock will corrupt one byte of data, SYNC should be held low except when a phase correction is desired. When a timing domain phase difference of less than one bit period is detected, the Phase Alignment Event output (PAE) pulses high for one PCLK clock period. If the condition persists, PAE will remain high. When PAE conditions occur, SYNC should be activated until the condition is no longer present.

The Timing Generator also produces a feedback reference clock to the Clock Synthesizer (BYTCLKIP). A counter divides the synthesized clock down to the same frequency as the reference clock REFCLK. The PLL in the Clock Synthesizer maintains the stability of the synthesized clock by comparing the phase of the BYTCLKIP clock with that of the reference clock (REFCLK). The modulus of the counter is a function of the reference clock frequency and the operating frequency.

Parallel-to-Serial Converter

The Parallel-to-Serial converter shown in Figure 4 is comprised of two byte-wide registers. The first register latches the data from the PIN[7:0] bus on the rising edge of PICLK. The second register is a parallel loadable shift register which takes its parallel input from the first register.

An internally generated byte clock, which is phase aligned to the transmit serial clock as described in the Timing Generator description, activates the parallel data transfer between registers. In STS-12 and STS-3 NRZ modes, the serial data is shifted out of the second register at the TSCLK rate. In STS–3 CMI and E4 CMI modes, the serial data shifts out at the TSCLK/2 rate to the CMI encoder.

S3006 RECEIVER FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The S3006 SERI receiver chip provides the first stage of digital processing of a receive SONET STS-12, STS-3, or ITU-T E4 bit serial stream. It converts the bit-serial 622.08, 155.52, or 139.264 Mbit/s data stream into 78 Mbyte/s, 19 Mbyte/s, or 17 Mbyte/s byte-serial data format depending on the control settings and reference frequency provided by the user. A Coded Mark Inversion (CMI) decoder can be enabled during 155.52 Mbit/s and 139.264 Mbit/s operation for decoding STS-3 electrical and E4 signals. These modes are selected by three input pins.

Clock recovery is performed on the incoming scrambled NRZ or CMI–coded data stream. A reference clock is required for phase locked loop start-up and proper operation under loss of signal conditions. An integral prescaler and phase locked loop circuit is used to multiply this reference frequency to the nominal bit rate. Reference frequencies of 19.44 MHz, 38.88 MHz, 51.84 MHz, or 77.76 MHz are selectable for SONET/SDH by the two reference select input pins. In E4 applications, these same pins can select the reference frequency from 17.408 MHz, 34.816 MHz, 46.421 MHz, or 69.632 MHz. For applications that provide a high-frequency bit clock externally, the internal synthesizer may be bypassed. (See Other Operating Modes.)

A loopback mode is provided for diagnostic loopback (transmitter to receiver). Signal pins are provided to allow for line loopback (receiver to transmitter) when used with the compatible S3005 device.

Clock Recovery

The Clock Recovery function, as shown in the block diagram in Figure 5, generates a clock that is frequency matched to the incoming data baud rate at the RSD or DLD differential inputs. The clock is phase aligned by a PLL so that it samples the data in the center of the data eye pattern.

The phase relationship between the edge transitions of the data and those of the generated clock are compared by a phase/frequency discriminator. Output pulses from the discriminator indicate the required direction of phase corrections. These pulses are smoothed by an integral loop filter. The output of the loop filter controls the frequency of the Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO), which generates the recovered clock. Frequency stability without incoming data is guaranteed by an alternate reference input (REFCLK) to which the PLL locks when data is lost.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

The MODE[2:0] inputs select the recovered serial clock frequency to be 622.08 MHz for STS-12, 311.04 MHz for CMI-encoded STS-3, 278.528 MHz for CMI-encoded E4, or 155.52 MHz for STS-3 NRZ. These frequencies are selected as shown in Table 2.

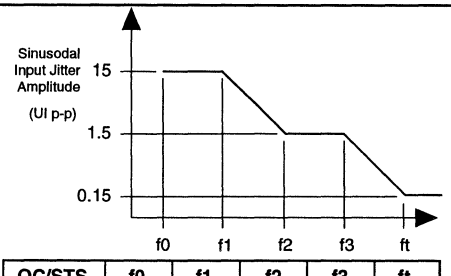
The clock recovery circuit monitors the incoming data stream for loss of signal. If the incoming encoded data stream has been low continuously for 4000 to 8000 recovered clock cycles, loss of signal is declared and the PLL will switch from locking onto the incoming data to locking onto the reference clock. Alternatively, the loss-of-signal (LOS) input can be used to force a loss-of-signal condition. When active, LOS squelches the incoming data stream, and causes the PLL to switch its source of reference. Loss-of-signal condition is removed when LOS is inactive, and good data, with acceptable pulse density and run length, returns on the incoming data stream.

When the test clock enable (TESTEN) input is set high, the clock recovery block is disabled. The reference clock (REFCLK) is used as the bit rate clock input in place of the recovered clock. The frequency of the REFCLK should be appropriate for the desired data rate. The reference selection inputs REFSEL[1:0] have no effect when TESTEN is set high.

The loop filter transfer function is optimized to enable the PLL to track the jitter, yet tolerate the minimum transition density expected in a received SONET data signal. This transfer function yields a typical capture time of 32 µs for random incoming NRZ data.

The total loop dynamics of the clock recovery PLL yield a jitter tolerance which meets, with ample margin, the minimum tolerance proposed for SONET equipment by the T1X1.6/91-022 document, shown in Figure 6.

Figure 6. Clock Recovery Jitter Tolerance



OC/STS Level	f0 (Hz)	f1 (Hz)	f2 (Hz)	f3 (kHz)	ft (kHz)
3	10	30	300	6.5	75
12	10	30	300	25	250

Backup Reference Generator

The Backup Reference Generator seen in Figure 5 provides backup reference clock signals to the clock recovery block when the clock recovery block detects a loss of signal condition. It contains a counter that divides the clock output from the clock recovery block down to the same frequency as the reference clock REFCLK. The modulus of the counter is a function of the reference clock frequency and the operating frequency. The frequency of the reference clock is selected by the REFSEL[1:0] inputs, as shown in Tables 3 and 4.

Frame and Byte Boundary Detection

The Frame and Byte Boundary Detection circuitry searches the incoming data for three consecutive A1 bytes followed immediately by three consecutive A2 bytes. This pattern occurs in both STS-3 and STS-12. Framing pattern detection is enabled and disabled by the out-of-frame (OOF) input. Detection is enabled by a rising edge on OOF, and remains enabled for the duration OOF is set high. It is disabled when a framing pattern is detected and OOF is no longer set high. When framing pattern detection is enabled, the framing pattern is used to locate byte and frame boundaries in the incoming data stream (RSD or DLD). The timing generator block takes the located byte boundary and uses it to block the incoming data stream into bytes for output on the parallel output data bus (POUT[7:0]). The frame boundary is reported on the frame pulse (FP) output when any 48-bit pattern matching the framing pattern is detected on the incoming data stream. When framing pattern detection is disabled, the byte boundary is frozen to the location found when detection was previously enabled. Only framing patterns aligned to the fixed byte boundary are indicated on the FP output.

The probability that random data in an STS-3 or STS-12 stream will generate the 48-bit framing pattern is extremely small. It is highly improbable that a mimic pattern would occur within one frame of data. Therefore, the time to match the first frame pattern and to verify it with down-stream circuitry, at the next occurrence of the pattern, is expected to be less than the required 250 µs, even for extremely high bit error rates.

Once down-stream overhead circuitry has verified that frame and byte synchronization are correct, the OOF input can be set low to disable the frame search process from trying to synchronize to a mimic frame pattern.

7

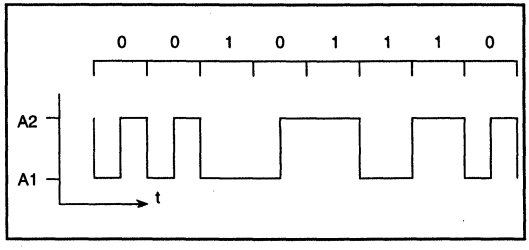
The Frame and Byte boundary Detection function is not utilized in the E4 operating mode. It is recommended that the OOF input remain low at all times for E4 operation to avoid spurious realignment of the byte boundary, and the FP output should be ignored.

Serial to Parallel Converter

The Serial to Parallel Converter consists of three 8-bit registers. The first is a serial-in, parallel-out shift register, which performs serial to parallel conversion clocked by the clock generated by the clock recovery block. The second is an 8-bit internal holding register, which transfers data from the serial to parallel register on byte boundaries as determined by the frame and byte boundary detection block. On the falling edge of the free running POCLK, the data in the holding register is transferred to an output holding register which drives POUT[7:0].

The delay through the Serial to Parallel converter can vary from 1.5 to 2.5 byte periods (12 to 20 serial bit periods) measured from the first bit of an incoming byte to the beginning of the parallel output of that byte. The variation in the delay is dependent on the alignment of the internal parallel load timing, which is synchronized to the data byte boundaries, with respect to the falling edge of POCLK, which is independent of the byte boundaries. The advantage of this serial to parallel converter is that POCLK is neither truncated nor extended during reframe sequences.

Figure 7. CMI Encoded Data



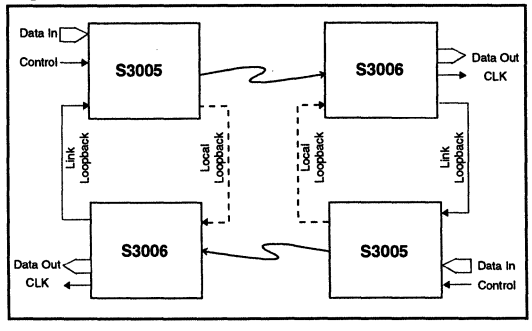
OTHER OPERATING MODES

CMI Encoding and Decoding

Coded Mark Inversion format (CMI) ensures at least one data transition per bit period, thus aiding the clock recovery process. Zeros are represented by a Low state for one half a bit period, followed by a High state for the rest of that bit period. Ones are represented by a steady Low or High state for a full bit period. The state of the ones bit period alternates at each occurrence of a one. Figure 7 shows an example of CMI-encoded data. The STS-3 electrical interface and the E4 interface are specified to have CMI-encoded data.

The CMI encoder on the S3005 SETI accepts serial data from the Parallel-to-Serial converter block at one half the TSCLK rate. The data is then encoded into CMI format, and the result is shifted out into the output selection logic at the TSCLK rate (311.04 MHz for STS-3 electrical, 278.528 MHz for E4). The MODE[2:0] inputs control whether the CMI encoder is in the data path. The encoder is only in the data path when the STS-3 CMI or the E4 CMI modes are selected. A single CMI violation can be inserted for diagnostic purposes by applying a low-to-high transition on DLCV. This violation is either an inverted zero code or an inversion of the alternating ones logic level, depending on the state of the data. Subsequent one codes take into account the induced violation to avoid error multiplication.

Figure 8. Loopback Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

The CMI decoder block on the S3006 SERI accepts serial data from the RSDP/N input at the TSCLK rate (311.04 MHz or 278.528 MHz). The data is then decoded from CMI to NRZ format and converted from serial to parallel at one half the TSCLK rate.

Note that in CMI operating mode, the data bit rate is one half of the recovered clock rate.

Diagnostic Loopback

The Diagnostic Loopback path consists of alternate serial data outputs (in the case of the S3005) and inputs (in the case of the S3006).

On the S3005, the differential ECL output DLD provides Diagnostic Loopback serial data. When the Diagnostic Loopback Enable (DLEB) input is low, this data output is a replica of TSD. When DLD is connected to the S3006, a loopback from the transmitter to the receiver at the serial data rate can be set up for diagnostic purposes. When DLEB is high, DLD is held in the inactive state, with the positive output high and the negative output low. In the inactive state, there will be no interference from the transmitter to the receiver. The DLD outputs on the S3005 should be held inactive (DLEB high) when not in use to avoid potential crosstalk of the asynchronous DLD signals with the serial data signals.

On the receiver side, the differential ECL input DLD is the Diagnostic Loopback serial data input. When the Diagnostic Loopback Enable (DLEB) input is set low, the DLD input is routed in place of the normal data stream (RSD).

Line Loopback

The Line Loopback circuitry consists of alternate clock and data output drivers. For the S3005, it selects the source of the data and clock which is output on TSD and TSCLK. When the Line Loopback Enable input (LLEB) is high, it selects data and clock from the Parallel to Serial Converter block or the CMI Encoder block. When LLEB is low, it forces the output data multiplexor to select data and clock from the LLD and LLCLK inputs. When these inputs are connected to the Line Loop Clock (LLCLK) and Line Loop Data (LLD) outputs of a S3006 receiver, a receive-to-transmit loopback can be established at the serial data rate.

Test and Bypass Modes

The Test Clock Enable (TESTEN) inputs on both chips provide access to the PLL.

The PLL-generated clock source on both the S3005 and S3006 can be bypassed by setting TESTEN high. In this mode, an externally generated bit serial clock source must be applied at the REFCLK input. Table 6 lists the possible combinations allowed in bypass mode.

7

Table 6. Bypass Mode

TESTEN	MODE[2:0]	Reference Clock Frequency In Bypass Mode	Serial Data Rate (Mbit/s)
0	XXX	Normal Operating Mode (See Table 2)	—
1	100	622.08	622.08
1	101	311.04	155.52 CMI
1	101	278.528	139.264 CMI
1	110	155.52	155.52

S3005 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin # (80 PQFP)	Pin # (68 LDCC)	Description
PIN7 PIN6 PIN5 PIN4 PIN3 PIN2 PIN1 PIN0	TTL	I	37 36 33 32 31 30 29 28	2 3 5 8 9 10 12 14	Parallel data input, a 77.76 Mbyte/s, 19.44 Mbyte/s, or 17.408 Mbyte/s word, aligned to the PICLK parallel input clock. PIN7 is the most significant bit (corresponding to bit 1 of each PCM word, the first bit transmitted). PIN0 is the least significant bit (corresponding to bit 8 of each PCM word, the last bit transmitted). PIN(7-0) is sampled on the rising edge of PICLK.
PICLK	TTL	I	48	60	Parallel input clock, a 77.76 MHz, 19.44 MHz, or 17.408 MHz nominally 50% duty cycle input clock, to which PIN(7-0) is aligned. PICLK is used to transfer the data on the PIN inputs into a holding register in the parallel-to-serial converter. The rising edge of PICLK samples PIN(7-0).
TESTEN	TTL	I	6	31	Test clock enable signal, set high to provide access to the PLL during production tests. (See Table 6.)
SYNC	TTL	I	50	58	Active high synchronization enable input that enables the timing generator to invert the internal byte transfer clock if transfers from the PIN(7-0) input holding register are occurring less than one bit period before or after clocking new data into the holding register. The SYNC pin is an asynchronous input.
REFCLKP REFCLKN	Diff. ECL	I	77 75	36 38	Inputs used as the reference for the internal bit clock frequency synthesizer, or used as an externally provided bit clock. (See Tables 3 and 4.)
REFSEL1 REFSEL0	TTL	I	10 11	28 27	Inputs used to select the reference frequency for the internal clock synthesizer. (See Tables 3 and 4.)
MODE2 MODE1 MODE0	TTL	I	43 45 44	66 63 65	Inputs used to select the operating mode of the device as 622.08 Mbit/s (STS-12); 155.52 Mbit/s (STS-3); 155.52 Mbit/s CMI (STS-3 electrical); or 139.764 Mbit/s (E4 CMI). (See Table 2.)
LLDP LLDN	Diff. ECL	I	64 62	49 51	Line loopback data inputs normally provided from a companion S3006 device. Used to implement a line loopback, in which the received bit serial data and clock signals are regenerated and passed through the S3005 transmitter. An internal 100-Ω resistor terminates LLDP to LLDN.
LLCLKP LLCLKN	Diff. ECL	I	68 66	45 47	Line loopback clock inputs normally provided from a companion S3006 device. Used to implement a line loopback, in which the received bit serial data and clock signals are regenerated and passed through the S3005 transmitter. An internal 100-Ω resistor terminates LLCLKP to LLCLKN.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3005 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin # (80 PQFP)	Pin # (68 LDCC)	Description
DLCV	TTL	I	49	59	Diagnostic line code violation input. A rising edge causes a CMI code violation in the serial output data. DLCV is an asynchronous input which is only valid when CMI is enabled.
DLEB	TTL	I	12	26	Diagnostic loopback enable signal. Enables the DLD output when low. When DLEB is high, the DLD output is held in the inactive state to prevent interference between the transmit and receive devices. Will not affect the TSD signals.
LLEB	TTL	I	51	57	Line loopback enable input. When low, the LLD and LLCLK inputs are connected to the TSD and TSCLK outputs to implement line loopback. When in normal mode (LLEB high), the internally generated data and clock signals are output at TSD and TSCLK.
RSTB	TTL	I	9	29	Reset input for the device, active low.
TSDP TSDN	Diff. ECL	O	74 72	39 41	High-speed source-terminated serial data stream signals, normally connected to an optical transmitter module. Updated on the falling edge of TSCLK.
DLDP DLDN	Diff. ECL	O	25 24	15 16	High-speed diff. ECL serial data stream signals, normally connected to a companion S3006 device for diagnostic loopback purposes. The DLD outputs are updated on the falling edge of TSCLK. They are held in the inactive state, except when DLEB is low.
TSCLKP TSCLKN	Diff. ECL	O	69 70	44 43	High-speed source-terminated diff. ECL transmit serial clock. Phase-aligned with the TSD and DLD output signals. TSCLK can be a buffered version of the internal frequency synthesizer clock, of the REFCLK inputs during clock bypass (TESTEN high), or of the LLCLK inputs during line loopback (LLEB low).
PCLK	TTL/ CMOS	O	16	23	A reference clock generated by dividing the internal bit clock by eight. It is normally used to coordinate byte-wide transfers between upstream logic and the S3005 device.
PAE	TTL/ CMOS	O	18	20	Phase alignment event signal, that pulses high during each PCLK cycle for which there is less than one bit period between the internal byte clock and PICLK timing domains. PAE is updated on the falling edge of the PCLK outputs.
BYTCLKIP	TTL/ CMOS	O	17	21	Reference feedback clock. It is compared with the reference clock (REFCLK) to maintain stability of the clock synthesis PLL. BYTCLKIP is at the same frequency as REFCLK and is an asynchronous output.

S3005 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin # (80 PQFP)	Pin # (68 LDCC)	Description
LOCKDET	TTL	O	52	56	Lock detect signal. Goes high after the PLL has had time to lock onto the clock provided on the REFCLK pins (approx. 2000 REFCLK cycles). LOCKDET is an asynchronous output.
CAP1 CAP2	–	I	 1,2, 79, 80	– –	The loop filter capacitor is connected to these pins. The capacitor value should be 0.01µf ±10% tolerance, X7R dielectric. 50 V is recommended (16 V is acceptable).
AGND	GND	–	5, 56, 65, 71, 76	32, 37, 42, 48, 54	Analog Ground (0V)
AVEE	–4.5V	–	4, 57, 63, 67, 73	33, 40, 46, 50, 53	Power Supply (–4.5V)
ECLGND	GND	–	7, 15, 19, 22, 26, 35, 39, 42, 46, 54	4, 13, 18, 25, 34, 52, 61, 68	ECL Ground (0V)
VEE	–4.5V	–	8, 14, 27, 34, 47, 53	6, 7, 11, 24, 30, 62	Power Supply (–4.5V)
TTLGND	GND	–	20, 41	22, 64, 67	TTL Ground (0V)
VCC	+5V	–	21, 40	1, 17, 19	Power Supply (+5V)
NC	–	–	3, 13, 23, 38, 55, 58, 59, 60, 61, 78	35, 55	No connection

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3006 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin # (80 PQFP)	Pin # (68 LDCC)	Description
RSDP RSDN	Diff. ECL	I	62 64	51 49	High-speed diff. ECL receive serial data stream signals, normally connected to an optical receiver module. When internal clock recovery is used, clock is recovered from transitions on the RSD inputs. When external clock recovery is used, the RSD inputs are sampled on the rising edge of the reference (REFCLK). An internal 100-Ω termination resistor is connected across RSDP and RSDN.
DLDP DLDN	Diff. ECL	I	66 68	47 45	High-speed diff. ECL diagnostic loopback data. Serial data stream signals, normally connected to a companion S3005 device for diagnostic loopback purposes. Clock is recovered from transitions on the DLD inputs while in diagnostic loopback. An internal 100- termination resistor is connected across DLDP and DLDN.
DLEB	TTL	I	51	57	Selects diagnostic loopback. When DLEB is high, the S3006 device uses the primary data (RSD) input. When low, the S3006 device uses the diagnostic loopback data (DLD) input.
TESTEN	TTL	I	6	31	Test clock enable signal, set high to provide access to the PLL during production tests. Can also be used to enable an external clock source in bypass mode (see Table 6).
OOF	TTL	I	50	58	Out of frame indicator used to enable framing pattern detection logic in the S3006. This logic is enabled by a rising edge on OOF, and remains enabled until frame boundary is detected or when OOF is set low, whichever is longer. OOF is an asynchronous signal with a minimum pulse width of one POCLK period. (See Figures 17 and 18.)
LOS	ECL	I	16	23	An active-high, single-ended 10K ECL input to be driven by the external optical receiver module to indicate a loss of received optical power (Loss of Signal). When LOS is high, the data on the Serial Data In (RSDP/N) pins will be internally forced to a constant zero, LOCKDET will be forced low, and the PLL will lock to the REFCKINP/N inputs. This signal must be used to assure correct automatic reacquisition to serial data following an interruption and subsequent reconnection of the optical path. (This ensures that the PLL does not "wander" out of reacquisition range by tracking the random phase/frequency content of the optical detector's noise floor while monitoring "dark" fiber.) When LOS is low, data on the RSDP/N pins will be processed normally.

S3006 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin # (80 PQFP)	Pin # (68 LDCC)	Description
REFCLKP REFCLKN	Diff. ECL	I	77 75	36 38	Input normally used as the reference for the integral clock recovery PLL. (See Tables 3 and 4.) When the test clock enable (TESTEN) input is set high, REFCLK replaces the bit rate recovered clock. (See Table 6.)
REFSEL1 REFSEL0	TTL	I	12 11	26 27	Inputs used to select the reference frequency for the internal clock synthesizer. (See Tables 3 and 4.)
MODE2 MODE1 MODE0	TTL	I	49 10 9	59 28 29	Inputs used to select the operating mode of the device as 622.08 Mbit/s (STS-12); 155.52 Mbit/s (STS-3); 155.52 Mbit/s CMI (STS-3 electrical); or 139.764 Mbit/s (E4 CMI). (See Table 2.)
TESTRST	TTL	I	18	20	Used to reset portions of the clock recovery PLL during production testing. Held low for normal operation.
RSTB	TTL	I	17	21	Reset input for the device, active low. After reset, frame boundary detection is disabled.
LLDP LLDN	Diff. ECL	O	72 74	41 39	High-speed source-terminated diff. ECL line loopback data. A regenerated version of either the incoming data stream (RSD) input in normal mode, or the diagnostic loopback data (DLD) input in diagnostic loopback mode (DLEB set high). LLD is updated on the rising edge of LLCLK.
LLCLKP LLCLKN	Diff. ECL	O	69 70	44 43	High-speed source-terminated diff. ECL line loopback clock, phase-aligned with the LLD output signals. LLCLK can be a buffered version of the internally recovered bit clock, or the reference clock (REFCLK) input when clock recovery is bypassed (TESTEN set high).
POUT7 POUT6 POUT5 POUT4 POUT3 POUT2 POUT1 POUT0	TTL/ CMOS	O	37 36 33 32 31 30 29 28	2 3 5 8 9 10 12 14	Parallel data output, a 77.76 Mbyte/s, 19.44 Mbyte/s, or 17.408 Mbyte/s word, aligned to the POCLK parallel output clock. POUT7 is the most significant bit (corresponding to bit 1 of each PCM word, the first bit transmitted). POUT0 is the least significant bit (corresponding to bit 8 of each PCM word, the last bit transmitted). POUT(7-0) is updated on the falling edge of POCLK.
LCV	TTL/ CMOS	O	44	65	Line code violation output signal, set high to indicate that one or more bits of the byte currently presented on POUT(7– 0) contains a CMI line code violation. LCV is only active in STS-3 CMI and E4 CMI modes. LCV is updated on the falling edge of POCLK.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3006 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

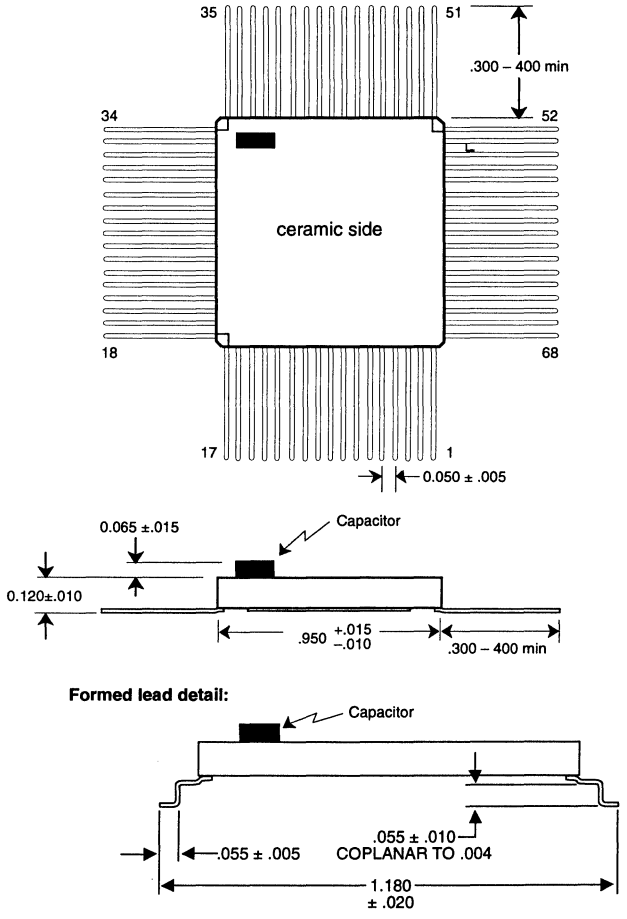
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin # (80 PQFP)	Pin # (68 LDCC)	Description
FP	TTL/ CMOS	O	24	16	Frame pulse, indicates frame boundaries in the incoming data stream (RSD). If framing pattern detection is enabled, as controlled by the OOF input, FP pulses high for one POCLK cycle when a 48-bit sequence matching the framing pattern is detected on the RSD inputs.
POCLK	TTL/ CMOS	O	48	60	Parallel output clock, a 77.76 MHz, 19.44 MHz, or 17.408 MHz nominally 50% duty cycle, byte rate output clock, that is aligned to POUT(7-0) byte serial output data. POUT(7-0), FP and LCV are updated on the falling edge of POCLK.
BYTCLKIP	TTL/ CMOS	O	45	63	Reference feedback clock, compared with the reference clock (REFCLK) to maintain stability of the clock recovery PLL when it is in loss of signal state. BYTCLKIP is at the same frequency as REFCLK and is an asynchronous output.
LOCKDET	TTL	O	52	56	Clock recovery indicator. Set high when the internal clock recovery has locked onto the incoming data stream. LOCKDET will go low if the incoming encoded data stream has been low continuously for 4000 to 8000 bit times. LOCKDET will go high if LOS is low and good data with acceptable run length and transition density returns on the incoming data stream. LOCKDET is an asynchronous output.
CAP1 CAP2	–	I	1, 2 79, 80	– –	The loop filter capacitor is connected to these pins. The capacitor value should be 0.01µf ±10% tolerance, X7R dielectric. 50 V is recommended (16 V is acceptable).
AGND	GND	–	5, 56, 65, 71, 76	32, 37, 42, 48, 54	Analog Ground (0V)
AVEE	–4.5V	–	4, 57, 63, 67, 73	33, 40, 46, 50, 53	Power Supply (–4.5V)
ECLGND	Gnd	–	7, 15, 19, 22, 26, 35, 39, 42, 46, 54	4, 13, 18, 25, 34, 52, 61, 68	ECL Ground (0V)
VEE	–4.5V	–	8, 14, 27, 34, 47, 53	6, 7, 11, 24, 30, 62	Power Supply (–4.5V)

S3006 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin # (80 PQFP)	Pin # (68 LDCC)	Description
TTLGND	GND	–	20, 25, 41	22, 64, 67	TTL Ground (0V)
VCC	+5V	–	21, 38, 40	1, 17, 19	Power Supply (+5V)
NC	–	–	3, 13, 23, 43, 55, 58, 59, 60, 61, 78	35, 55	No connection

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

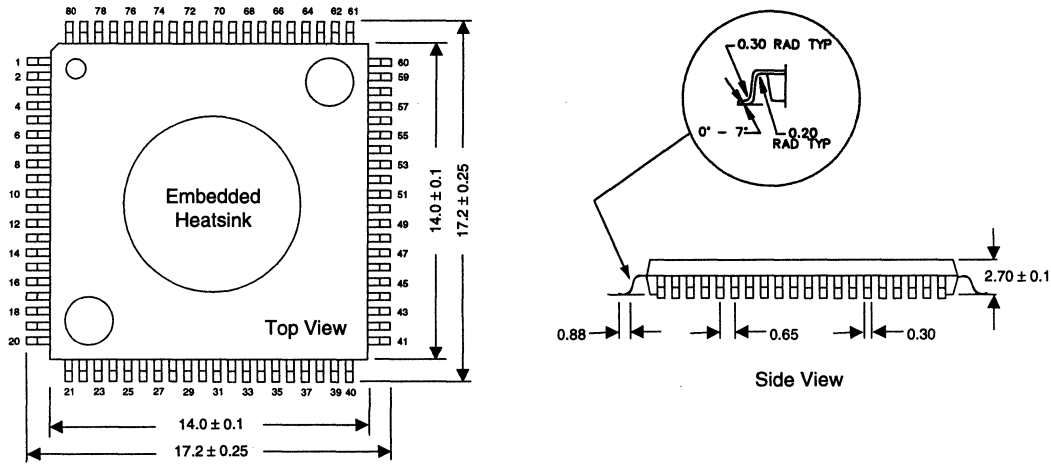
Figure 9. 68 LDCC Package



All dimensions nominal in inches.

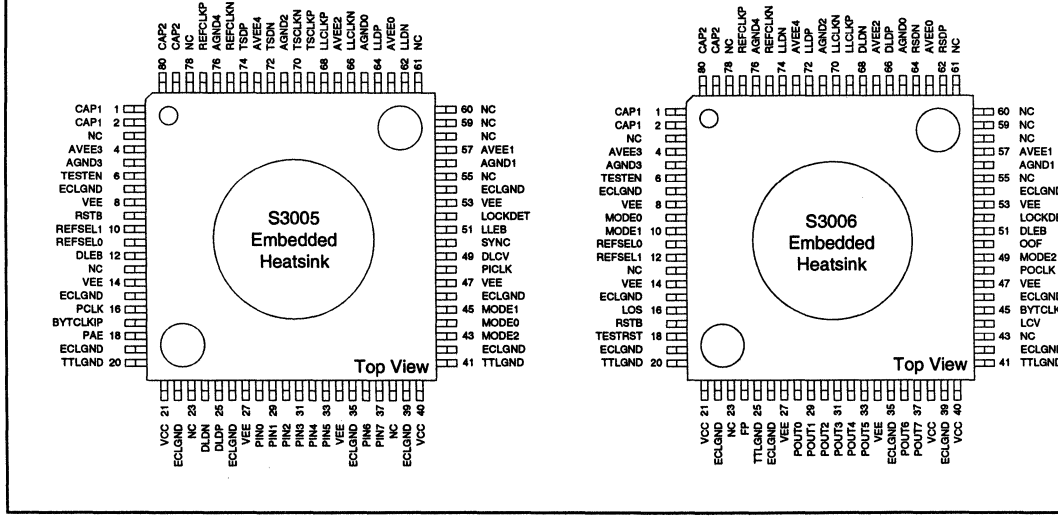
7

80 PQFP Package



All dimensions nominal in mm.

S3005 and S3006 80 PQFP Pinouts



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Table 7. Performance Specifications

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Condition
Nominal VCO Center Frequency		622.08		MHz	Given REFCLK = SERCLK ÷ 8, 12, 16 or 32 per REFSEL<1:0> settings
ECL Data Output Jitter (S3005 TSDP/N, DLDP/N) OC–3/STS–3 OC–STS–3 CMI OC–12/STS-12 [1]			 64 32 16	 ps (rms) ps (rms) ps (rms)	Given the jitter on REFCLK (12KHz to 1 MHz band) is less than: • 56 ps rms (OC–3) • 28 ps rms (OC–STS–3 CMI) • 14 ps rms (OC–12), REFCLK = 77.76 MHz
Reference Clock Frequency Tolerance Clock Synthesis S3005 REFCKINP/N S3006 REFCKINP/N	 -20 -100		 20 100	 ppm ppm	Required to meet SONET output frequency specification
OC–3/STS–3 & OC–12/STS–12 Capture Range Lock Range		 ±200 +8, -12		 ppm %	 With respect to fixed reference frequency Minimum transition density of 20%
Acquisition Lock Time [2] OC-3/STS-3 OC-STS-3 CMI OC-12/STS-12			 64 32 16	 µsec	With device already powered up and valid REFCLK
Reference Clock Input Duty Cycle	30		70	% of period	
Reference Clock Rise & Fall Times			2.0	ns	10% to 90% of amplitude
ECL Output Rise & Fall Times (S3005 DLDP/N)			600	ps	20% to 80%, 50Ω to -2V equivalent load, as per Figure 19
Source Terminated Differential ECL Compatible Outputs Rise and Fall Times			450	ps	20% to 80%, 100Ω line to line, as per Figure 19

1. For REFCLK =19.44, 38.88 or 51.84 MHz, multiply the specified value by three.
2. Specifications based on design values. Not tested.

7

Absolute Maximum Ratings

PARAMETER	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Case Temperature under Bias	-55		125	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	-55		150	°C
Storage Temperature	-65		150	°C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	-0.5		+7.0	V
Voltage on VEE with Respect to GND	+0.5		-8.0	V
Voltage on Any TTL Input Pin	-0.5		+5.5	V
Voltage on Any ECL Input Pin	-3		0	V
TTL/CMOS Output Sink Current			20	mA
TTL/CMOS Output Source Current			25	mA
High Speed ECL Output Source or Sink Current			50	mA
Static Discharge Voltage		500		V

Recommended Operating Conditions

PARAMETER		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Ambient Temperature under Bias		-40		85	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias		-10		130	°C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND		4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Voltage on VEE with Respect to GND[1]		-4.2	-4.5/-5.2	-5.46	V
Voltage on Any TTL Input Pin		0		VCC	V
Voltage on Any ECL Input Pin		-2.0		0	V
TTL/CMOS Output Sink Current				8	mA
TTL/CMOS Output Source Current				20	mA
ECL Output Source Current				25	mA
Source Terminated Diff. ECL Compatible Output Source or Sink Current				10	mA
S3005	ICC		41	52	mA
	IEE		314	402	mA
S3006	ICC		54	69	mA
	IEE		324	414	mA

1. V_{EE} (min) = -4.2V for Ambient Temperature ≥ 0°C, -4.5V for Ambient Temperature <0°C.

Thermal Management

Device	Package	Θjc	Θja Still Air	Power	Max Still Air	Air/70°C	Air/85°C	Air/70°C for 100°C Tj
S3005	68 LDCC	2.5°C/W	33.9°C/W	2.4W	49°C	200 LFPM	500 LFPM	750 LFPM
	w/45-20 HS		26.4°C/W	2.4W	66°C	<50 LFPM	140 LFPM	210 LFPM
S3005	80 TEP	2.0°C/W	30°C/W	2.4W	58°C	200 LFPM	700 LFPM	1050 LFPM
	w/45-28 HS		23°C/W	2.4W	75°C	N/A	200 LFPM	300 LFPM
S3006	68 LDCC	2.5°C/W	33.9°C/W	2.6W	42°C	310 LFPM	600 LFPM	900 LFPM
	w/45-20 HS		26.4°C/W	2.6W	61°C	100 LFPM	150 LFPM	230 LFPM
S3006	80 TEP	2.0°C/W	30°C/W	2.6W	52°C	300 LFPM	750 LFPM	1130 LFPM
	w/45-28 HS		23°C/W	2.6W	70°C	N/A	250 LFPM	380 LFPM

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

TTL Input/Output DC Characteristics[1] (T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%, V_{EE} = -4.5 V ±7% or -5.2 ± 5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
V_{IL}[2]	Input LOW Voltage	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage		0.8	Volts
V_{IH}[2]	Input HIGH Voltage	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage	2.0		Volts
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.5V	-400.0		uA
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V		50.0	uA
I_I	Input HIGH Current at Max VCC	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 5.25V		1.0	mA
I_{OS}	Output Short Circuit Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{OUT} = 0.5V	-100.0	-25.0	mA
I_{OZL}	Output Three-State Current LOW	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{OL} = 0.4V	-50.0	50.0	uA
I_{OZH}	Output Three-State Current HIGH	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{OH} = 2.4V	-50.0	50.0	uA
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Diode Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = -18mA	-1.2		Volts
V_{OL}	TTL Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 8mA		0.5	Volts
V_{OH}	TTL Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = -1.0mA	2.4		Volts
V_{OL}	CMOS Compatible Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = 100uA		0.4	Volts
V_{OH}	CMOS Compatible Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = -100uA	3.4		Volts

1. These conditions will be met with an airflow of 400 LFPM.
2. These input levels provide zero noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.

ECL Input/Output DC Characteristics[7] (T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%, V_{EE} = -4.5 V ±7% or -5.2 ± 5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Signal Name	Min	Max	Unit
V_{IL}[1]	Input LOW Voltage	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for all single ended inputs		-2.00	-1.47	Volts
V_{IH}[1]	Input HIGH Voltage	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for all single ended inputs		-1.18	-0.80	Volts
V_{IL}[2]	Input LOW Voltage	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for all differential inputs		-2.00	-0.70	Volts
V_{IH}[2]	Input HIGH Voltage	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for all differential inputs		-1.75	-0.45	Volts
V_{ID}[2]	Input DIFF Voltage	Guaranteed Input DIFF Voltage for all differential inputs		0.25	1.40	Volts
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	V_{EE} = MAX, V_{IL} = -1.95V	LOS[6]	-0.50	20.00	uA
		V_{EE} = MAX, V_{DIFF} = 0.5V	LLDP[5], LLCLKP[5], RSDP[6], DLDP[6]	-7.00	-3.50	mA
		V_{EE} = MAX, V_{DIFF} = 0.5V	LLDN[5], LLCLKN[5], RSDN[6], DLDN[6]	-8.30	-2.80	mA
		V_{EE} = MAX, V_{DIFF} = 0.5V	REFCLKP[5,6], REFCLKN[5,6]	-1.00	20.00	uA
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current	V_{EE} = MAX, V_{IH} = -0.80V	LOS[6]	-0.50	20.00	uA
		V_{EE} = MAX, V_{DIFF} = 0.5V	LLDP[5], LLCLKP[5], RSDP[6], DLDP[6]	3.50	7.00	mA
		V_{EE} = MAX, V_{DIFF} = 0.5V	LLDN[5], LLCLKN[5], RSDN[6], DLDN[6]	2.80	8.30	mA
		V_{EE} = MAX, V_{DIFF} = 0.5V	REFCLKP[5,6], REFCLKN[5,6]	-1.00	20.00	uA
V_{OL}[3]	Output LOW Voltage	50Ω to -2V termination		-2.00	-1.50	Volts
V_{OH}[3]	Output HIGH Voltage	50Ω to -2V termination		-1.11	-0.62	Volts
V_{OL}[4]	Output LOW Voltage	100Ω between differential outputs		-2.50	-0.80	Volts
V_{OH}[4]	Output HIGH Voltage	100Ω between differential outputs		-2.20	-0.50	Volts
V_{OD}[4]	Output DIFF Voltage	100Ω between differential outputs		0.30	1.00	Volts

1. Single Ended ECL Inputs
2. Differential ECL Inputs
3. Standard ECL Outputs
4. Source Terminated Differential ECL Compatible Outputs
5. S3005 Signals
6. S3006 Signals
7. These conditions will be met with an airflow of 400 LFPM.

Table 8. S3005 AC Timing Characteristics

(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%, V_{EE} = -4.5 V ±7% or -5.2V ± 5%)

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
	TSCLK Frequency (nom. 155, 311, or 622 MHz)		640	MHz
	TSCLK Duty Cycle	40	60	%
	PICLK Duty Cycle	33	67	%
tS_{PIN}	PIN [7.0] Set-up Time w.r.t. PICLK	2.0		ns
tH_{PIN}	PIN [7.0] Hold Time w.r.t. PICLK	1.0		ns
tS_{LLD}	LLD Set-Up Time w.r.t. LLCLK	100		ps
tH_{LLD}	LLD Hold Time w.r.t. LLCLK	100		ps
	LLCLK Duty Cycle	40	60	%
tP_{TSD}	TSCLK Low to TSD Valid Propagation Delay		440	ps
tS_{TSD}	TSD Set-Up Time w.r.t. TSCLK	400		ps
tH_{TSD}	TSD Hold Time w.r.t. TSCLK	400		ps
tP_{PAE1}	PCLK Low to PAE Valid Propagation Delay		3.0	ns
TSD^1_{ESK}	TSD ± Edge Skew		100	ps
$TSCLK^1_{ESK}$	TSCLK ± Edge Skew		100	ps

1 Guaranteed but not tested.

Figure 10. PIN AC Input Timing

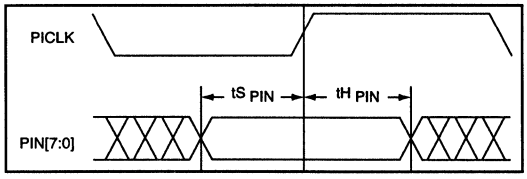
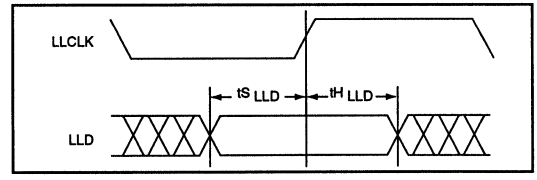
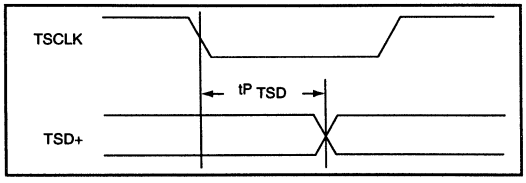


Figure 11. LLD AC Input Timing



1. When a set-up time is specified on TTL signals between an input and a clock, the set-up time is the time in picoseconds from the 50% point of the input to the 50% point of the clock.
2. When a hold time is specified on TTL signals between an input and a clock, the hold time is the time in picoseconds from the 50% point of the clock to the 50% point of the input.
3. When a set-up time is specified on differential ECL signals between an input and a clock, the set-up time is the time in picoseconds from the cross-over point of the input to the cross-over point of the clock.
4. When a hold time is specified on differential ECL signals between an input and a clock, the hold time is the time in picoseconds from the cross-over point of the clock to the cross-over point of the input.

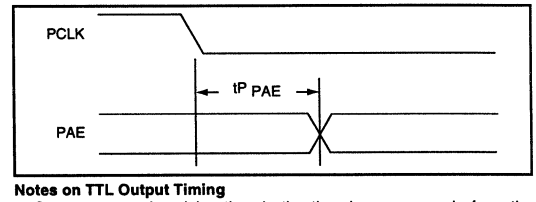
Figure 12. Output Timing



Notes on High-Speed PECL Output Timing

1. Output propagation delay time is the time in nanoseconds from the cross-over point of the reference signal to the cross-over point of the output.

Figure 13. PAE Output Timing



Notes on TTL Output Timing

1. Output propagation delay time is the time in nanoseconds from the 50% point of the reference signal to the 30% or 70% point of the output.
2. Maximum output propagation delays are measured with a 15pF load on the outputs.

Table 9. S3005 External Clock Mode Timing

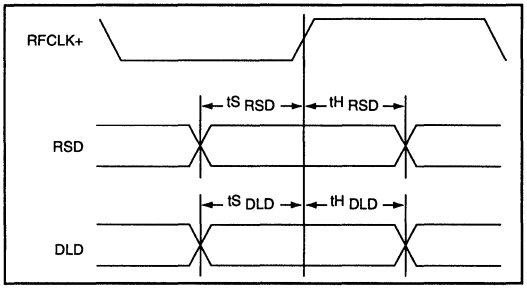
Description	Min	Max	Units
REFCLK in Bypass Mode (nom. 155, 311, or 622 MHz)		640	MHz
REFCLK in Bypass Mode duty cycle	33	67	%

Table 10. S3006 AC Timing Characteristics

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
	POCLK Duty Cycle [1]	40	60	%
tP_{POUT}	POCLK Low to POUT [7:0] Valid Prop. Delay @ STS-3 POCLK Low to POUT [7:0] Valid Prop. Delay @ STS-12	0 0	5 1.5	ns ns
tP_{FP}	POCLK Low to FP Valid Propagation Delay @ STS-3 POCLK Low to FP Valid Propagation Delay @ STS-12	0 0	5 1.5	ns ns
	LLCLK Frequency		640	MHz
	LLCLK Duty Cycle	40	60	%
tP_{LLD}	LLCLK Low to LLD Valid Propagation Delay @ STS-3 LLCLK Low to LLD Valid Propagation Delay @ STS-12	-800 -500	800 500	ps ps

1 Driving CMOS with a 2.5V threshold and a 500Ω load, or driving TTL with a 1.4V threshold and a 150Ω load.

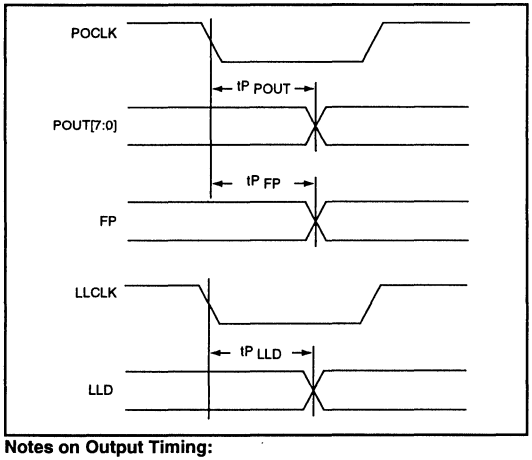
Figure 14. Input Timing - External Clock Mode



Notes on Input Timing:

1. When a set-up time is specified between a data input and a clock input, the set-up time is the time in picoseconds from the crossover point of the differential data input to the crossover point of the differential clock input.
2. When a hold time is specified between a data input and a clock input, the hold time is the time in picoseconds from the crossover point of the differential clock input to the crossover point of the differential data input.

Figure 15. Output Timing Diagram



Notes on Output Timing:

1. Output timing specification are valid when terminating all outputs with 500Ω to GND.
2. Output propagation delay time of TTL outputs is the time in picoseconds from the 50% point of the reference signal to the 30% or 70% point of the output.
3. Maximum output propagation delays of TTL outputs are measured with a 15 pF load on the outputs.
4. Output propagation delay time of high speed ECL outputs is the time in picoseconds from the cross-over point of the reference signal to the cross-over point of the output.
5. Maximum output propagation delays of TTL outputs are measured with a 50Ω transmission line on the outputs.

Table 11. S3006 External Clock Mode Timing

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
	REFCLK Freq. (Nominally 622/311//155 MHz)		640	MHz
	REFCLK Duty Cycle	33	67	%
tS_{RSD}	RSD to REFCLK Set-up Time	300		ps
tH_{RSD}	REFCLK to RSD Hold Time @ STS-3 REFCLK to RSD Hold Time @ STS-12	1.0 100		ns ps
tS_{DLD}	DLD to REFCLK Set-up Time	300		ps
tH_{DLD}	REFCLK to DLD Hold Time @ STS-3 REFCLK to DLD Hold Time @ STS-12	1.0 100		ns ps

RECEIVER FRAMING

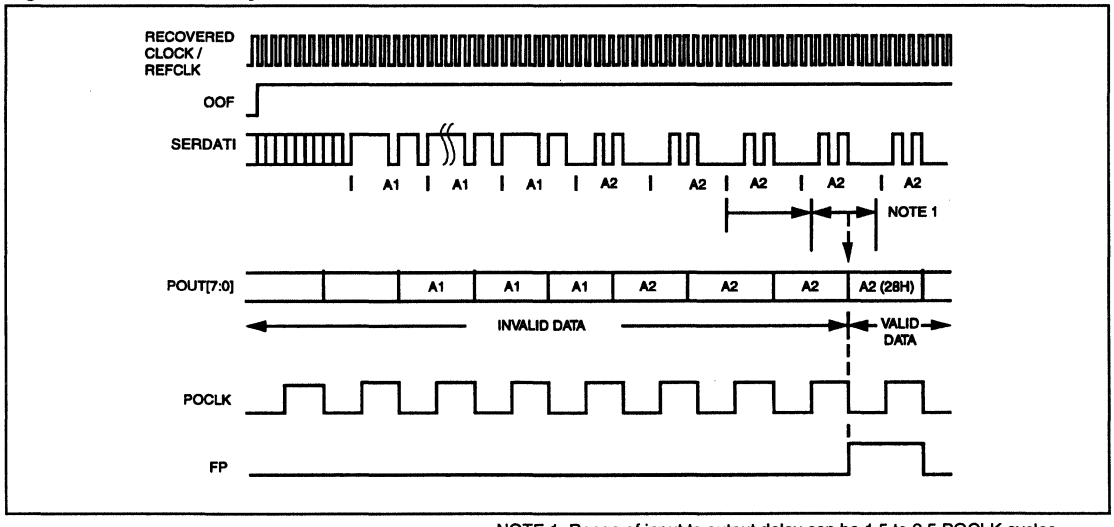
Figure 16 shows a typical reframe sequence in which a byte realignment is made. The frame and byte boundary detection is enabled by the rising edge of OOF and remains enabled while OOF is high. Both boundaries are recognized upon receipt of the third A2 byte which is the first data byte to be reported with the correct byte alignment on the outgoing data bus (POUT[7:0]). Concurrently, the frame pulse is set high for one POCLK cycle.

When interfacing with a section terminating device, the OOF input remains high for one full frame after the first frame pulse while the section terminating device verifies internally that the frame and byte alignment are correct, as shown in Figure 17. Since at least one framing pattern has been detected since the rising edge of OOF, boundary detection is disabled when OOF is set low.

The frame and byte boundary detection block is activated by the rising edge of OOF, and stays active until the first FP pulse or until OOF goes low, whichever occurs last. Figure 17 shows a typical OOF timing pattern which occurs when the S3006 is connected to a down stream section terminating device. OOF remains high for one full frame after the first FP pulse. The frame and byte boundary detection block is active until OOF goes low.

Figure 18 shows the frame and byte boundary detection activation by a rising edge of OOF, and deactivated by the first FP pulse.

Figure 16. Frame and Byte Detection



NOTE 1: Range of input to output delay can be 1.5 to 2.5 POCLK cycles

Figure 17. OOF Operation Timing with SSTX

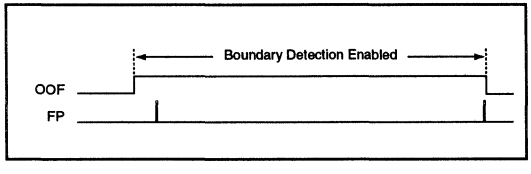
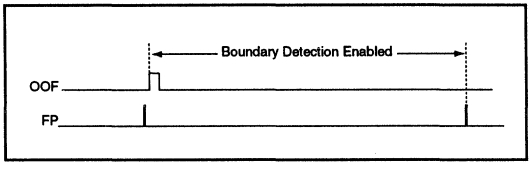
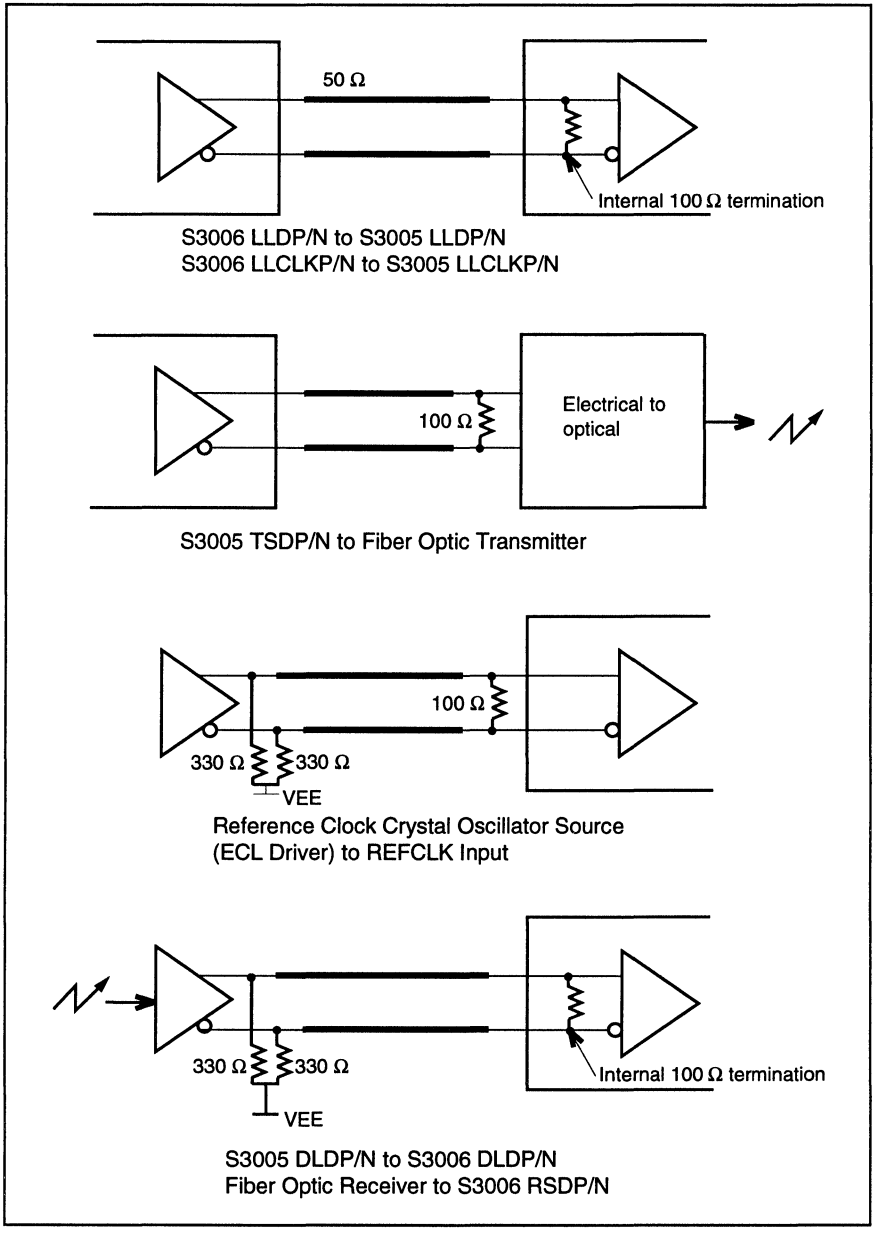


Figure 18. Alternate OOF Timing



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

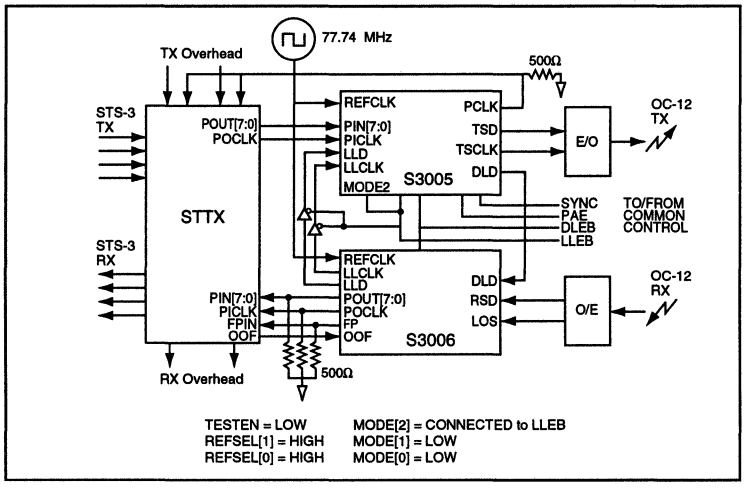
Figure 19. Differential ECL Input and Output Applications



STS-12/STS-3 OPTICAL INTERFACE

The S3005 and S3006 devices are designed to interface seamlessly to make a SONET transceiver for STS-12, CMI-encoded STS-3, and STS-3. Figure 20 shows these two devices connected together with receive and transmit overhead processors on the equipment side and electrical-to-optical converters on the line side to realize the core of a typical SONET transceiver.

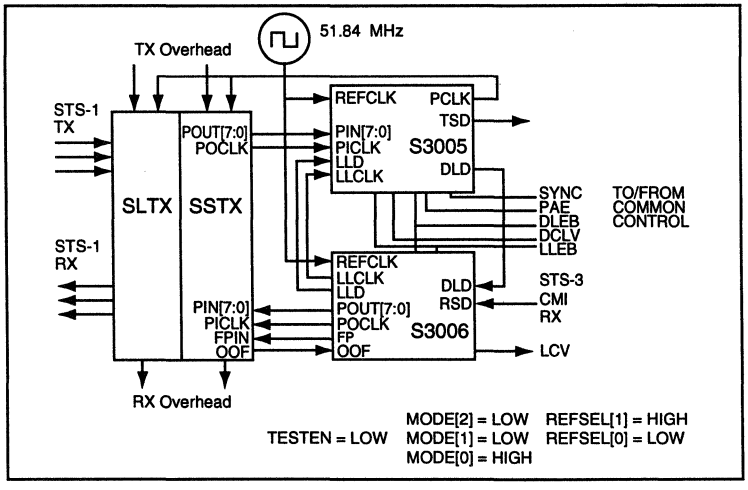
Figure 20. OC-12 Application



STS-3 CMI ELECTRICAL INTERFACE

With the S3006 devices optioned for CMI-coded STS-3, an electrical SONET transceiver can be implemented as shown in Figure 21 In this case, a clock reference of 51.84 MHz was selected. TSD would be coupled through a line driver and transformer to a coaxial cable for short span applications.

Figure 21. CMI Electrical Interface

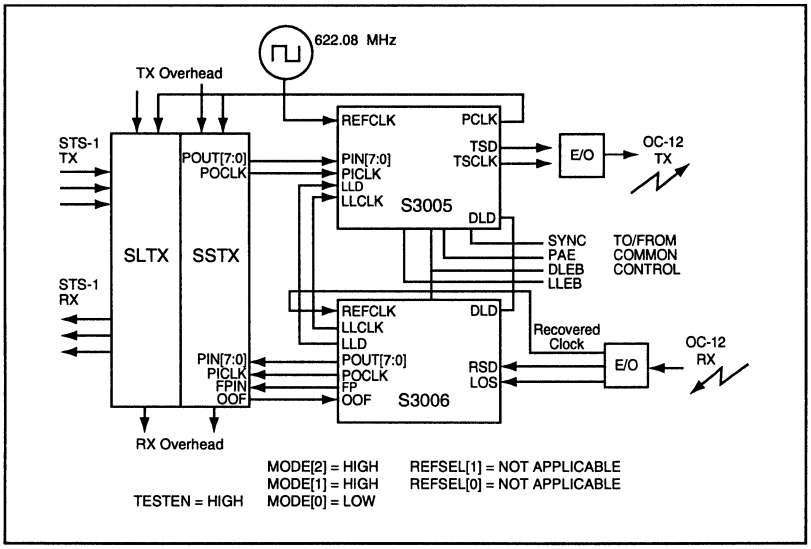


Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

EXTERNAL CLOCK APPLICATION

The S3006 can receive data at SONET or other standard data rates by bypassing the internal clock recovery PLL and supplying the appropriate clock to the REFCLK input. Figure 22 shows an application for STS-12 with external clock recovery on the receive side, and an external transmit clock connected to REFCLK of the S3005 device.

Figure 22. OC-12 External Clock Application

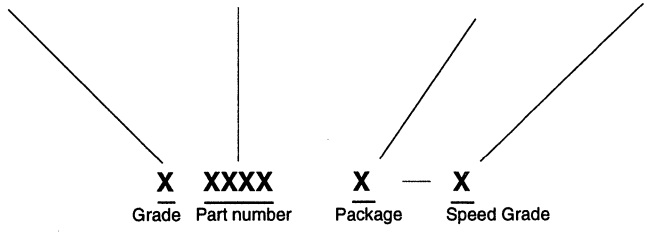


7

Ordering Information

GRADE	TRANSMITTER	PACKAGE	SPEED GRADE
S – commercial	3005	A – 68 LDCC with straight leads B – Bare Die C – 68 LDCC lead formed D – 80 PQFP	1 – 139 Mbit/s 1 – 139 Mbit/s CMI 1 – 155 Mbit/s 1 – 155 Mbit/s CMI 6 – 622 Mbit/s

GRADE	TRANSMITTER	PACKAGE	SPEED GRADE
S – commercial	3006	A – 68 LDCC with straight leads B – Bare Die C – 68 LDCC lead formed D – 80 PQFP	1 – 139 Mbit/s 1 – 139 Mbit/s CMI 1 – 155 Mbit/s 1 – 155 Mbit/s CMI 6 – 622 Mbit/s



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SONET/SDH CLOCK RECOVERY AND SYNTHESIS UNIT S3014

FEATURES

- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and CCITT specifications for jitter tolerance
- On-chip high frequency PLL with internal loop filter for clock generation or clock recovery
- Supports clock generation for STS-3/STM-1 (155.52 MHz)
- Supports clock recovery for STS-3/STM-1 (155.52 Mbit/s) or STS-12/STM-4 (622.08 Mbit/s) NRZ data
- Selectable 19.44 MHz, 51.84 MHz, or 155.52 MHz reference frequency
- Lock detect—monitors transition density and run length
- Low power
- Low-jitter ECL interface
- Small 44 PLCC or CLCC package
- TTL reference clock output

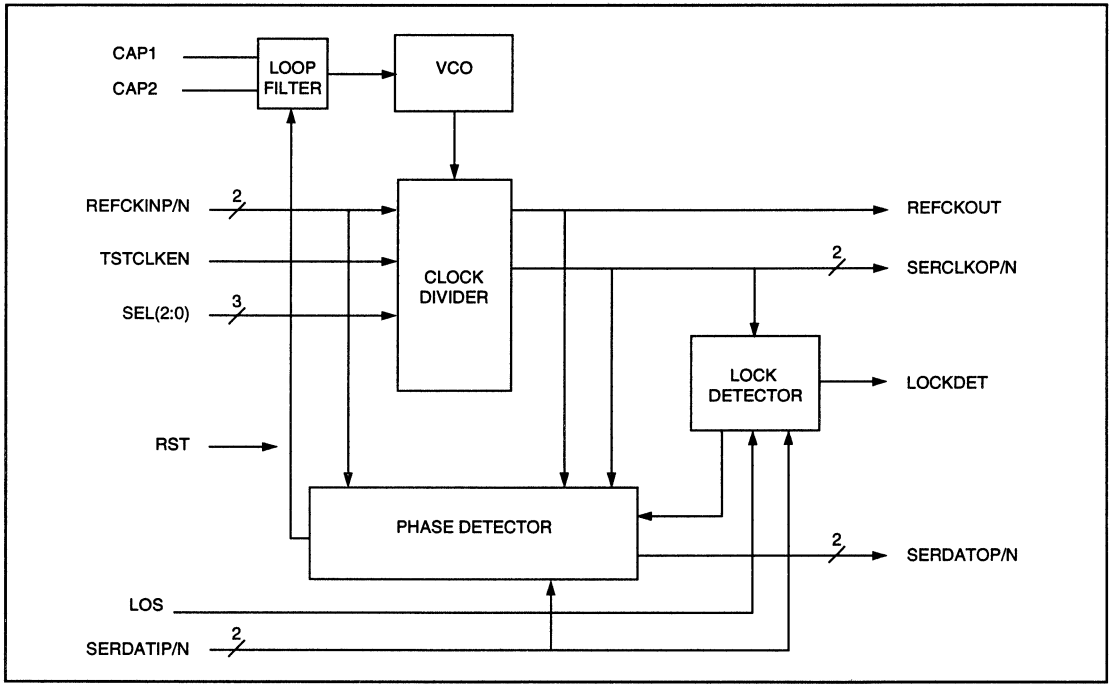
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The function of the S3014 clock synthesis and recovery unit is to derive high speed timing signals for SONET/SDH-based equipment. The S3014 is implemented using AMCC's proven Phase Locked Loop (PLL) technology.

In Clock Recovery mode, the S3014 receives either an STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 scrambled NRZ signal and recovers the clock from the data. The chip outputs a differential ECL bit clock and retimed data. In Clock Synthesis mode, the S3014 receives a 19.44, 51.84, or 155.52 MHz reference clock and outputs an STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 differential ECL clock.

The S3014 utilizes an on-chip PLL which consists of a phase detector, a loop filter, and a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO). The phase detector compares the phase relationship between the VCO output and the REFCLK input, a loop filter converts the phase detector output into a smooth DC voltage, and the DC voltage is input to the VCO whose frequency is varied by this voltage. A block diagram is shown in Figure 1.

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



7

S3014 OVERVIEW

Clock Recovery Mode

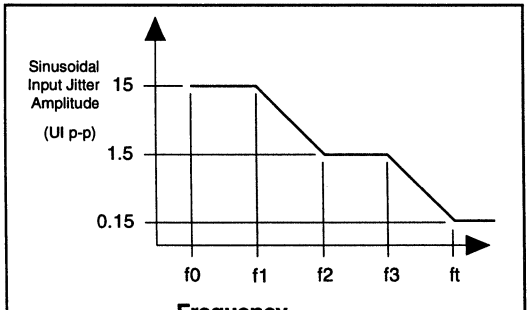
In the Clock Recovery mode, the S3014 supports clock recovery for the STS-3/STM-1 and STS-12/STM-4 rates. In this mode, ECL differential serial data is input to the chip at the rate specified by the three SEL pins, and clock recovery is performed on the incoming data stream. An external ECL differential reference clock (19.44, 51.84, or 155.52 MHz) is required to minimize the PLL lock time and provide a stable output clock source in the absence of serial input data. Retimed data and clock are output from the S3014.

Clock Synthesis Mode

In the Clock Synthesis mode, the S3014 synthesizes up to the STS-3/STM-1 and STS-12/STM-4 clock rates from either a 19.44 MHz, 51.84 MHz, or 155.52 MHz input reference frequency. STS-3/STM-1 jitter generation is compliant with the SONET/SDH requirement for 0.01 U.I. (rms) maximum, given 14.1 ps (rms) jitter on REFCLK in the 12 KHz to 1 MHz frequency band.

In this mode, a crystal oscillator is connected to the ECL differential reference input and synthesized up to the output frequency selected using the three SEL pins. The Clock Synthesis mode is recognized by the absence of data on the SERDATIP/N input pins. In this mode, tie the SERDATIP pin to ground and tie the SERDATIN pin to VTT (-2.0v) or to an ECL low level. A programmable internal divider outputs a TTL clock at the same frequency as the reference clock input via the REFCKOUT output. The lock detect output will remain consistently low in the Clock Synthesis mode.

Figure 2. Input Jitter Tolerance Specification



OC/STS Level	f0 (Hz)	f1 (Hz)	f2 (Hz)	f3 (kHz)	ft (kHz)
3	10	30	300	6.5	75
12	10	30	300	25	250

CHARACTERISTICS

Performance

The S3014 PLL complies with the minimum jitter tolerance for clock recovery proposed for SONET/SDH equipment defined by the T1X1.6/91-022 document, when used with differential inputs and outputs as shown in Figure 2.

Input Jitter Tolerance

Input jitter tolerance is defined as the peak to peak amplitude of sinusoidal jitter applied on the input signal that causes an equivalent 1 dB optical/electrical power penalty. SONET input jitter tolerance requirements are shown in Figure 2. The measurement condition is the input jitter amplitude which causes an equivalent of 1 dB power penalty.

Jitter Generation

Jitter generation is defined as the amount of jitter at the OC-N/STS-N output of a SONET equipment.

Jitter generation shall not exceed 0.01 UI rms in OC-3 mode and 0.03 UI rms in OC-12 mode when measured using a highpass filter with a 12 kHz cutoff frequency.

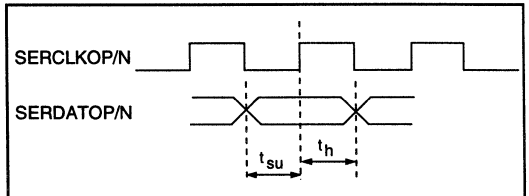
Serial Data Output Set-up and Hold Time

The output set-up and hold times are represented by the waveforms shown in Figure 3.

Reference Clock Input

The required characteristics of the reference clock are outlined below. Unless otherwise noted, specifications refer to both Clock Recovery and Clock Synthesis modes of operation. While a single-ended ECL reference clock may be used, additional jitter due to edge movement related to threshold variations from DC offsets may be induced.

Figure 3. Clock Output to Data Transition Delay



	Output Frequency	
	155.52 MHz	622.08 MHz
SERDATOP/N Setup Time	2.5 ns	450 ps
SERDATOP/N Hold Time	2.5 ns	650 ps

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
REFCKINP REFCKINN	Diff. ECL	I	41 43	Reference clock. Input used as the reference for the internal bit clock in frequency synthesis mode. Used as standby clock in the absence of data or during reset in clock recovery mode.
SERDATIP SERDATIN	Diff. ECL	I	4 6	Serial data in. When the S3014 is used in the Clock Recovery mode, clock is recovered from the transitions on these inputs.
TSTCLKEN	TTL	I	36	Test clock enable, active high. Used during production test to bypass the VCO in the PLL. Tie to ground for normal operation.
SEL2 SEL1 SEL0	TTL	I	26 24 23	Mode select, used to select output and input frequencies. Refer to Table 1 for explanation.
RST	TTL	I	33	Reset, active low. Initializes the device to a known state and forces the PLL to acquire to the reference clock. RST, when held low, also forces the REFCKOUT and LOCKDET outputs to the Hi-Z state. A reset of at least 16 ms should be applied at power-up and whenever it is necessary to reacquire to the reference clock. The S3014 will also reacquire to the reference clock if the serial data is held quiescent (constant ones or constant zeros) for at least 16 ms.
LOS	ECL	I	32	Loss of signal, active low. A single-ended 10K ECL input to be driven by the external optical receiver module to indicate a loss of received optical power. When LOS is low, the data on the Serial Data In (SERDATIP/N) pins will be internally forced to a constant zero, LOCKDET forced low, and the PLL forced to lock to the REFCKINP/N inputs. This signal must be used to assure correct automatic reacquisition to serial data following an interruption and subsequent reconnection of the optical path. This will assure that the PLL does not "wander" out of reacquisition range by tracking the random phase/frequency content of the optical detector's noise floor while monitoring "dark" fiber. When LOS is high, data on the SERDATIP/N pins will be processed normally.
CAP1, CAP2	–	I	39 40	Loop filter capacitor, connected to these pins. The capacitor value should be 0.1 µf ±10% tolerance, X7R dielectric ceramic chip capacitor. 50V is recommended.
LOCKDET	TTL	O	11	Lock detect, active high. Clock recovery indicator. Set high when the internal clock recovery has locked onto the incoming datastream. LOCKDET is an asynchronous output. This output is deasserted when there is no incoming serial data input; in which case the PLL locks to the reference clock.

Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
SERDATOP SERDATON	Diff. ECL	O	20 21	Serial data out signal. In the Clock Recovery mode, this signal is the delayed version of the incoming data stream (SERDATI) updated on the falling edge of Serial Clock Out (SERCLKOP).
SERCLKOP SERCLKON	Diff. ECL	O	15 14	Serial clock out signal that is phase aligned with Serial Data Out (SERDATO) when Lock Detect (LOCKDET) is high. When Lock Detect is low, the signal is synchronous with Reference Clock (REFCKINP/N).
REFCKOUT	TTL	O	31	Single-ended TTL reference clock output. See Table 1.
AVEE	-5.2V	–	2, 5, 7, 38, 44	Analog power (-5.2V)
AGND	GND	–	1, 3, 8, 37, 42	Analog ground (0V)
GND	GND	–	9, 16, 17, 19, 22, 27, 29, 30, 35	Ground
-5.2V	-5.2V	–	10, 13, 25, 34	-5.2V
+5V	+5V	–	18, 28	+5V
NC	–	–	12	No Connection

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 4. 44 PLCC Pinout

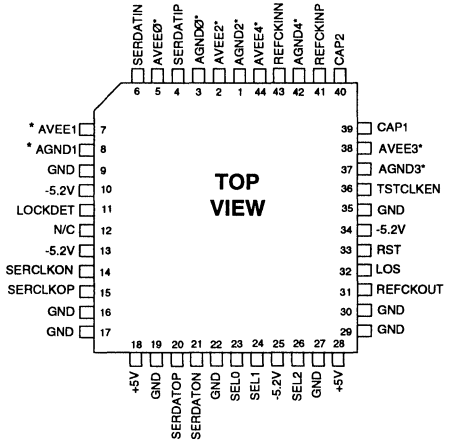
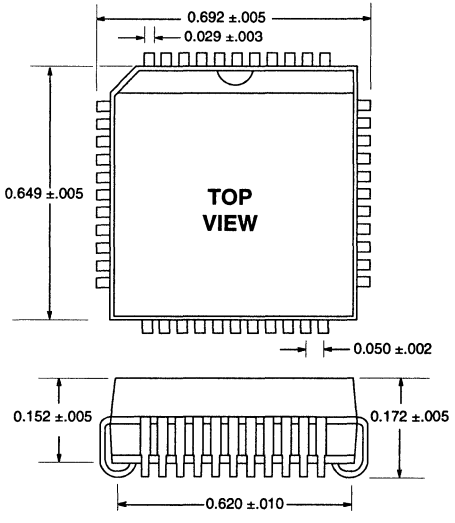


Figure 5. 44 PLCC Package



All dimensions nominal in inches

Performance Specifications

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Condition
Nominal VCO Center Frequency		622.08		MHz	Given REFCLK = SERCLK ÷ 4, 12 or SERCLK ÷ 32 per SEL <2:0> settings
Clock Synthesis Output Jitter					In CSU mode, given :
OC-3/STS-3		.005	.01 64	UI(rms) ps (rms)	• 56ps rms jitter on REFCLK in 12 KHz to 1 MHz band
OC-12/STS-12[1]		.015	.03 48	UI(rms) ps (rms)	• 14.1 ps rms jitter on REFCLK in 12 KHz to 1 MHz band
Clock Recovery Output Jitter			.01	UI(rms)	rms jitter, in lock
Reference Clock Frequency Tolerance [2,3]					Required to meet SONET output frequency specification
Clock Synthesis	-20		20	ppm	
Clock Recovery	-100		100	ppm	
OC-3/STS-3 OC-12/STS-12					
Capture Range		±200		ppm	With respect to fixed reference frequency
Lock Range		+8,-12		%	
Clock Output Duty Cycle	45		55	%	Minimum transition density of 20%
Acquisition Lock Time[3] OC-3/STS-3 OC-12/STS-12			64 16	µsec	With device already powered up and valid REFCLK.
Reference Clock Input Duty Cycle	30		70	% of period	
Reference Clock Rise & Fall Times			2.0	ns	10% to 90% of amplitude
ECL Output Rise & Fall Times			850	ps	10% to 90%, 50Ω to -2V equivalent load, 5 pf cap

1. These specs can be achieved with either a 51.84 MHz or a 155.52 MHz Reference Clock.
2. Noise on REFCLK should be less than 14.1 ps rms in a jitter frequency band from 12 KHz to 1 MHz.
3. Specifications based on design values. Not tested.

Table 1. Mode Select

SEL2	SEL1	SEL0	SERCLKO	REFCKOUT	REFCKIN
0	0	0	622.08 MHz	51.84 MHz	51.84 MHz
0	0	1	622.08 MHz	19.44 MHz	19.44 MHz
0	1	0	622.08 MHz	19.44 MHz	19.44 MHz
0	1	1	622.08 MHz	—	155.52 MHz
1	0	0	155.52 MHz	51.84 MHz	51.84 MHz
1	0	1	155.52 MHz	19.44 MHz	19.44 MHz

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Case Temperature under Bias	-55		125	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	-55		150	°C
Storage Temperature	-65		150	°C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	-0.5		7.0	V
Voltage on VEE with Respect to GND	-8.0		0.5	V
Voltage on Any TTL Input Pin	-0.5		+5.5	V
Voltage on Any ECL Input Pin	-3.0		0.0	V
TTL Output Sink Current			20	mA
TTL Output Source Current			10	mA
High Speed ECL Output Source Current			50	mA
Static Discharge Voltage		500		V

Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Ambient Temperature under Bias (industrial)		-40		85	°C
Ambient Temperature under Bias (commercial)		0		70	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias		-10		130	°C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND		4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Voltage on VEE with Respect to GND		-4.2	-4.5/-5.2	-5.46	V
Voltage on Any TTL Input Pin		0.0		VCC	V
Voltage on Any ECL Input Pin		-2.0		0	V
TTL/CMOS Output Sink Current				8	mA
TTL/CMOS Output Source Current				1	mA
ECL Output Source Current (50Ω to -2V)			14	25	mA
Supply Current	ICC		10	17	mA
	IEE		170	210	mA

V_{EE} (min) = -4.2V for Ambient Temperature ≥ 0°C, -4.5V for Ambient Temperature <0°C.

7

TTL Input/Output DC Characteristics[1]

(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%, V_{EE} = -4.5 V ±7% or -5.2 ± 5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
V_{IL}[2]	Input LOW Voltage	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for all inputs		0.8	Volts
V_{IH}[2]	Input HIGH Voltage	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for all inputs	2.0		Volts
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.5V	-400.0		uA
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V		50.0	uA
I_I	Input HIGH Current at Max VCC	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 5.25V		1.0	mA
I_{OS}	Output Short Circuit Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{OUT} = 0.5V	-100.0	-25.0	mA
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Diode Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = -18.0mA	-1.2		Volts
V_{OL}	TTL Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 8mA		0.5	Volts
V_{OH}	TTL Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = -1.0mA	2.4		Volts

1. These conditions will be met with an airflow of 400 LFPM.
2. These input levels provide a zero–noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.

ECL Input/Output DC Characteristics[3]

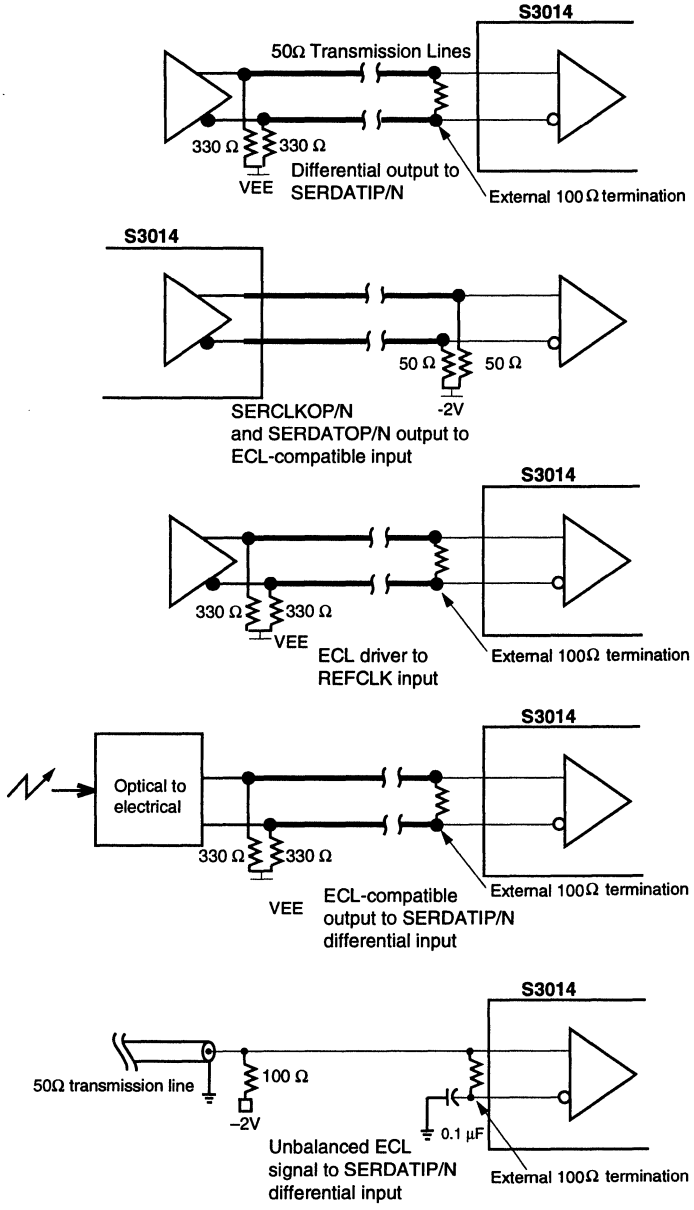
(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%, V_{EE} = -4.5 V ±7% or -5.2 ± 5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	Signal Name	Min	Max	Unit
V_{IL}[1]	Input LOW Voltage	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for all single ended inputs		-2.00	-1.47	Volts
V_{IH}[1]	Input HIGH Voltage	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for all single ended inputs		-1.18	-0.80	Volts
V_{IL}[2]	Input LOW Voltage	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for all differential inputs		-2.00	-0.70	Volts
V_{IH}[2]	Input HIGH Voltage	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for all differential inputs		-1.75	-0.45	Volts
V_{ID}[2,4]	Input DIFF Voltage	Guaranteed Input DIFF Voltage for all differential inputs		0.25	1.40	Volts
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	V_{EE} = MAX, V_{IL} = -1.95V	LOS	-0.50	20.00	uA
		V_{EE} = MAX, V_{DIFF} = 0.5V	SERDATIP,SERDATIN, REFCLKP, REFCLKN	-1.0	20.00	uA
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current	V_{EE} = MAX, V_{IH} = -0.80V	LOS	-0.50	20.00	uA
		V_{EE} = MAX, V_{DIFF} = 0.5V	SERDATIP,SERDATIN, REFCLKP, REFCLKN	-1.0	20.00	uA
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	50Ω to -2V termination		-2.00	-1.50	Volts
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	50Ω to -2V termination		-1.11	-0.62	Volts

1. Single Ended Inputs
2. Differential ECL Inputs
3. These conditions will be met with an airflow of 400 LFPM.
4. When not used, tie the negative differential input to ground (OV), and tie the positive differential input to -2.0V.

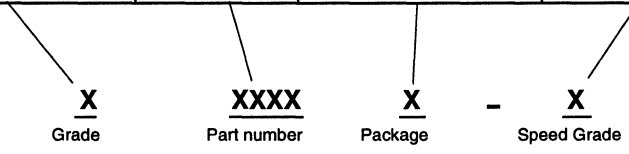
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 6. Differential ECL Input and Output Applications



Ordering Information

GRADE	PART	PACKAGE	SPEED GRADE
S-commercial/ Industrial	3014	A-44 PLCC (com only) D-44 PLCC TEP	1 – 155 Mbit/s 6 – 622 Mbit/s



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

FEATURES

- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications
- On-chip high-frequency PLL for clock generation and clock recovery
- On-chip analog circuitry for transformer driver and equalization
- Supports 139.264 Mbit/s (E4) and 155.52 Mbit/s (OC-3) transmission rates
- Supports 139.264 Mbit/s and 155.52 Mbit/s Coded Mark Inversion (CMI) interfaces
- Reference frequencies of 19.44 (OC-3) or 17.408 MHz (E4)
- Interface to both PECL and TTL logic
- Lock detect on clock recovery device
- Low jitter PECL interface
- 1.6W total typ power
- +5V only power supply
- Small 52 PQFP TEP package
- Supports both electrical and optical interfaces

APPLICATIONS

- ATM over SONET
- OC-3/STM-1 or E4-based transmission systems
- OC-3/STM-1 or E4 modules
- OC-3/STM-1 or E4 test equipment
- Section repeaters
- Add drop multiplexors
- Broadband cross-connects
- Fiber optic terminators
- Fiber optic test equipment

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S3015 transmitter and S3016 receiver derive high speed timing signals for SONET/SDH or PDH–based equipment. These circuits are implemented using AMCC's proven Phase Locked Loop (PLL) technology. Figures 1a and 1b show typical network applications.

The S3015 and S3016 each have an on-chip VCO which can be synchronized directly to the incoming data stream. The chipset can be used with a 19.44 MHz reference clock when operated in the SONET/SDH OC-3 mode. In E4 mode the chipset can be operated with a 17.408 MHz reference clock in support of existing system clocking schemes. On-chip coded-mark-inversion (CMI) encoding and decoding is provided for 139.264 Mbit/s and 155.52 Mbit/s interfaces.

The low jitter PECL interface guarantees compliance with the bit-error rate requirements of the Bellcore, ANSI, and ITU-T standards. The S3015/S3016 chipset is packaged in a .65mm pitch, compact 52-pin PQFP, offering designers a small package outline.

The S3015 and S3016 provide the major components on-chip for a coaxial cable interface, including analog transformer driver circuitry and equalization interface circuitry.

7

Figure 1a. Electrical Interface

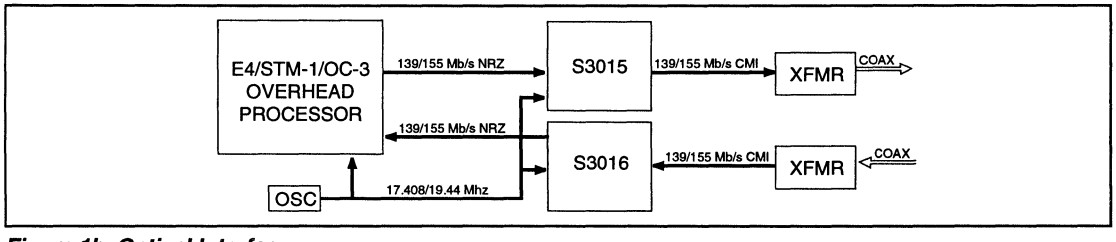
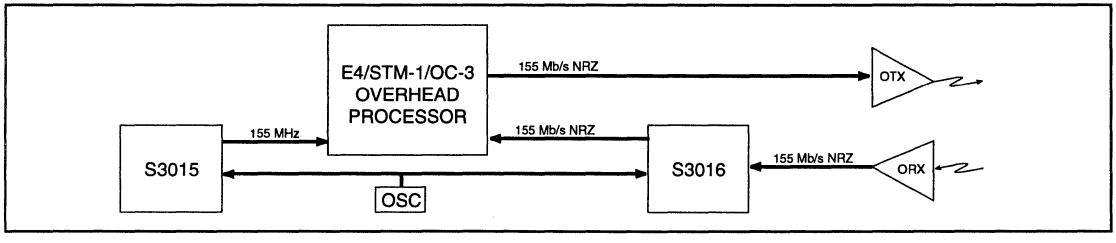


Figure 1b. Optical Interface



SONET/SDH OVERVIEW

Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) is a standard for connecting one fiber system to another at the optical level. SONET, together with the Synchronous Digital Hierarchy (SDH) administered by the ITU-T, form a single international standard for fiber interconnect between telephone networks of different countries. SONET is capable of accommodating a variety of transmission rates and applications.

The SONET standard is a layered protocol with four separate layers defined. These are:

- Photonic
- Section
- Line
- Path

Figure 2 shows the layers and their functions. Each of the layers has overhead bandwidth dedicated to administration and maintenance. The photonic layer simply handles the conversion from electrical to optical and back with no overhead. It is responsible for transmitting the electrical signals in optical form over the physical media. The section layer handles the transport of the framed electrical signals across the optical cable from one end to the next. Key functions of this layer are framing, scrambling, and error monitoring. The line layer is responsible for the reliable transmission of the path layer information stream carrying voice, data, and video signals. Its main functions are synchronization, multiplexing, and reliable transport. The path layer is responsible for the actual transport of services at the appropriate signaling rates.

Table 1. SONET Signal Hierarchy

Elec.	ITU-T	Optical	Data Rate (Mbit/s)
STS-1		OC-1	51.84
STS-3	STM-1	OC-3	155.52
STS-12	STM-4	OC-12	622.08
STS-24		OC-24	1244.16
STS-48	STM-16	OC-48	2488.32

Data Rates and Signal Hierarchy

Table 1 contains the data rates and signal designations of the SONET hierarchy. The lowest level is the basic SONET signal referred to as the synchronous transport signal level-1 (STS-1). An STS-*N* signal is made up of *N* byte-interleaved STS-1 signals. The optical counterpart of each STS-*N* signal is an optical carrier level-*N* signal (OC-*N*). The S3015/S3016 chipset supports OC-3 rates (155.52 Mbit/s).

Frame and Byte Boundary Detection

The SONET/SDH fundamental frame format for STS-3 consists of nine transport overhead bytes followed by Synchronous Payload Envelope (SPE) bytes. This pattern of 9 overhead and 261 SPE bytes is repeated nine times in each frame. Frame and byte boundaries are detected using the A1 and A2 bytes found in the transport overhead. (See Figure 3.)

For more details on SONET operations, refer to the ANSI SONET standard document.

Figure 2. SONET Structure

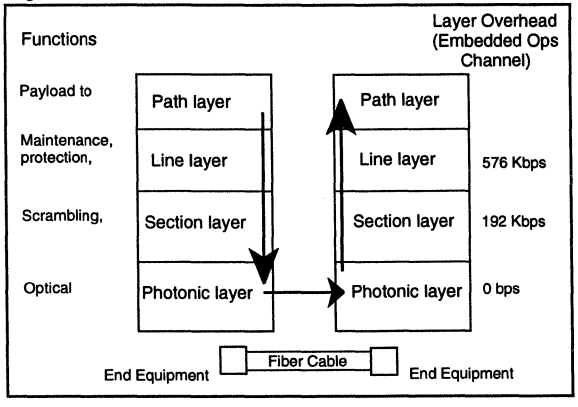
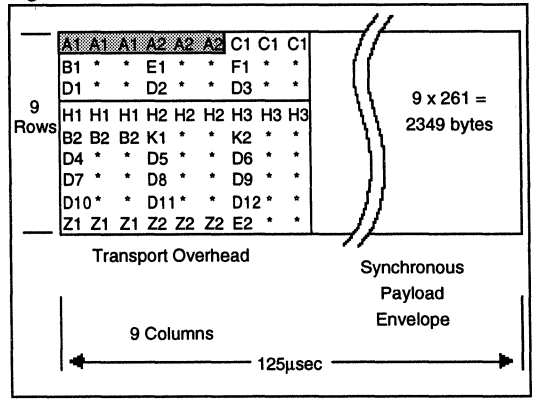


Figure 3. STS-3 Frame Format



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3015/S3016 OVERVIEW

The S3015 transmitter and the S3016 receiver can be used to implement the front end of STS-3, OC-3 or E4 equipment. The block diagrams in Figures 4 and 10 show the basic operation of both chips.

When serial data is present at the input of the transmitter, the S3015 VCO synchronizes directly to the incoming data, which is retimed for the purpose of optional CMI encoding. In the absence of incoming serial data, the S3015 operates as a clock synthesizer. In this mode, a crystal oscillator is connected to the TTL reference input and synthesized up to the 155 MHz output frequency. The S3016 receiver performs clock recovery by synchronizing its on-chip VCO directly to the incoming data stream.

The S3015 provides a PECL output for an optical interface and two transformer driver outputs for an electrical interface. One of these drivers is a monitor output. The S3016 provides a PECL input for an optical interface and an analog input for an electrical interface.

When the chipset is used in an electrical interface, the PECL output of the transmitter can be connected to the PECL input of the receiver to implement a diagnostic loopback mode for test. When the chipset is used in an optical interface, a transformer driver output of the transmitter can be connected to the analog input of the receiver to implement the loopback mode.

S3015 TRANSMITTER FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The S3015 transmitter chip performs the last stage of digital processing of a transmit SONET STS-3 or ITU-T E4 bit serial data stream. A Coded Mark Inversion (CMI) encoder can be enabled for encoding STS-3 electrical and E4 signals.

Clock Recovery

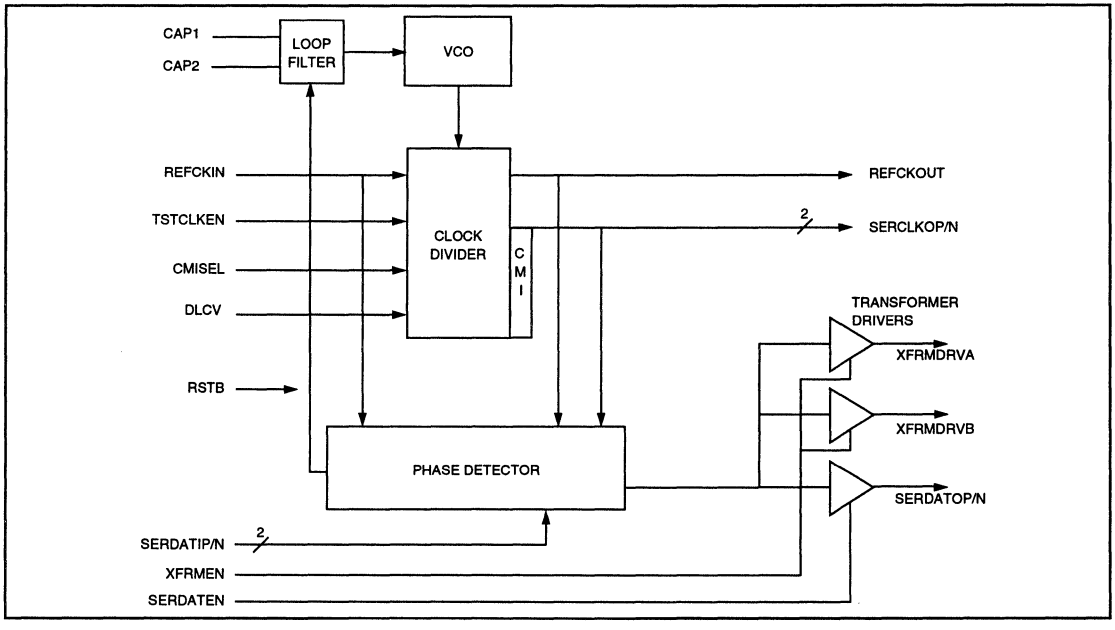
If serial data is present on the SERDATIP/N inputs, the clock is recovered from the serial data stream at 139.264 MHz or 155.52 MHz and synthesized to 278.528 MHz or 311.04 MHz to CMI encode the incoming data.

Optical and Electrical Interfaces

The digital data outputs (SERDATOP/N) are the PECL outputs for an optical interface and are to be connected to an electrical to optical converter, as shown in Figure 18. This data is also routed to two on-chip transformer drivers and sent out on XFRMDRVA and XFRMDRVB to drive the transformers of the electrical interface, as shown in Figure 20. These outputs are shut off when the reset is active, XFRMEN is active, or when the chip is in NRZ mode and the data inputs are in the logic zero state. The electrical characteristics for the transformer drivers are shown in Table 5.

7

Figure 4. S3015 OC3/STM-1/E4 Transmitter Functional Block Diagram



CMI Encoding

Coded Mark Inversion format (CMI) ensures at least one data transition per 1.5 bit periods, thus aiding the clock recovery process. Zeros are represented by a Low state for one half a bit period, followed by a High state for the rest of that bit period. Ones are represented by a steady Low or High state for a full bit period. The state of the ones bit period alternates at each occurrence of a one. Figure 5 shows an example of CMI-encoded data. The STS-3 electrical interface and the E4 interface are specified to have CMI-encoded data.

The CMI encoder on the S3015 accepts serial data from SERDATIP/N at 139.264 or 155.52 Mb/s. The data is then encoded into CMI format, and the result is shifted out with transitions at twice the basic data rate. The CMISEL input controls whether the CMI encoder is in the data path. A CMI code violation can be inserted for diagnostic purposes by activating the DLCV input. The DLCV input is sampled on every cycle of the serial clock to allow a single or multiple line code violations to be inserted. This violation is either an inverted zero code or an inversion of the alternating ones logic level, depending on the state of the data. Subsequent one codes take into account the induced violation to avoid error multiplication.

Jitter Generation

Jitter Generation is defined as the amount of jitter at the OC-3 or E-4 output of equipment. Jitter generation for OC-3 shall not exceed 0.01 UI rms when measured using a highpass filter with a 12 kHz cutoff frequency.

For STM-1 and E4, the jitter generated shall not exceed the specifications shown in Figure 6.

In order to meet the SONET, STM-1 E4 jitter specifications as shown in Figure 6, the SERDATIP/N serial data input must meet the jitter characteristics as shown in Figure 7.

Figure 5. CMI Encoded Data

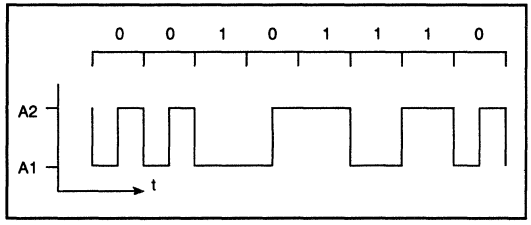
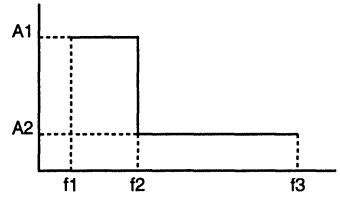


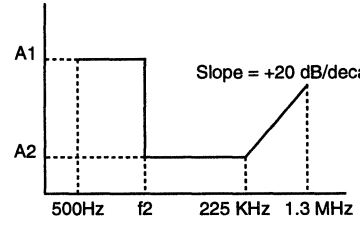
Figure 6. Jitter Generation Specifications Compliant to G.823 and G.825



	f1(Hz)	f2(KHz)	f3(MHz)	A1	A2
OC-3	—	—	—	.01(1)	.01(1)
STM-1	500	65	1.3	1.5(2)	.15(2)
E4	200	10	3.5	1.5(2)	.075(2)

1. UI rms
2. UI p–p

Figure 7. S3015 Maximum Allowable Input Jitter



	f2(KHz)	A1	A2
OC-3	—	.005(1)	.005(1)
STM-1	65	1.45(2)	.10(2)
E4	10	1.45(2)	.025(2)

1. UI rms
2. UI p–p

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 8. Mask of a pulse corresponding to a binary 0 Compliant to G.703

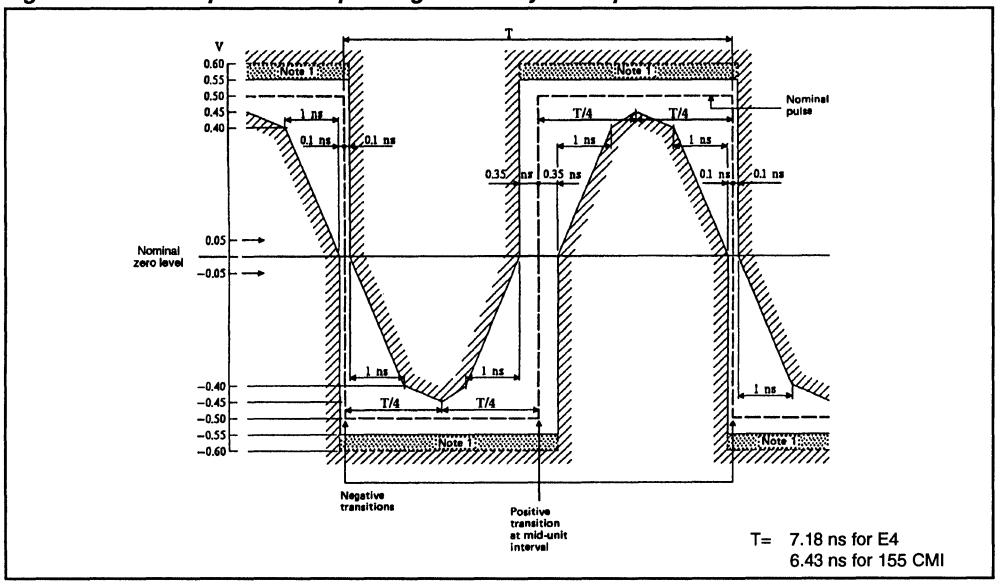
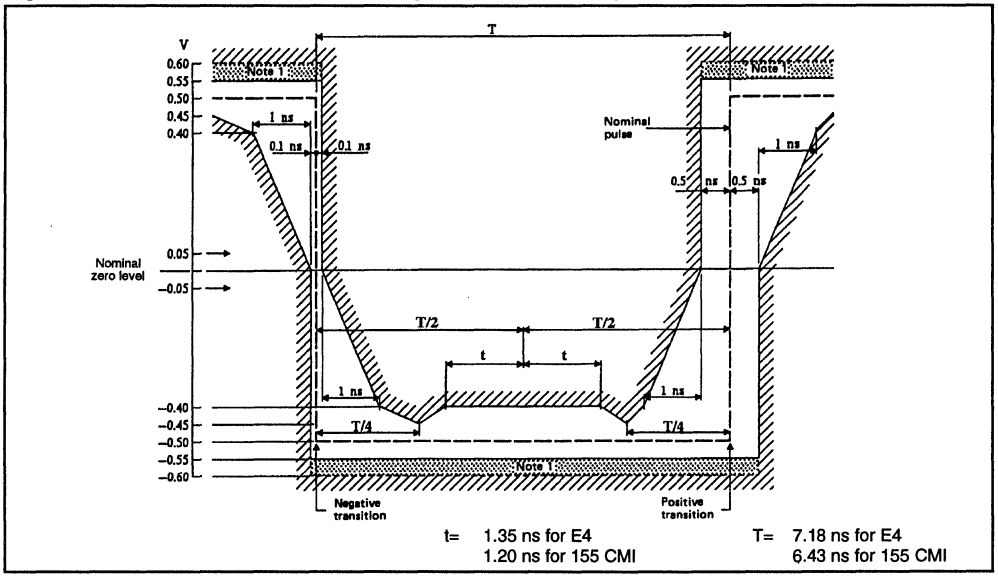


Figure 9. Mask of a pulse corresponding to a binary 1 Compliant to G.703



Notes:
1. The maximum "steady state" amplitude should not exceed the 0.55 V limit. Overshoots and other transients are permitted to fall into the dotted area, bounded by the amplitude levels 0.55 V and 0.6 V, provided that they do not exceed the steady state level by more than 0.05 V. The possibility of relaxing the amount by which the overshoot may exceed the steady state level is under study.
2. For the purpose of these masks, the rise time and decay time should be measured between -0.4 V and 0.4 V, and should not exceed 2 ns.
3. The inverse pulse in Figure 9 will have the same characteristics, noting that the timing tolerances at the zero level of the negative and positive transitions are ±0.1 ns and ±0.5 ns respectively.

S3016 RECEIVER FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The S3016 receiver provides the first stage of digital processing of a receive SONET STS-3 or ITU-T E4 serial bit stream. A Coded Mark Inversion (CMI) decoder can be enabled for decoding STS-3 electrical and E4 signals.

Clock recovery is performed on the incoming scrambled NRZ or CMI–coded data stream. A reference clock is required for phase locked loop start-up and proper operation under loss of signal conditions. An integral prescaler and phase locked loop circuit is used to multiply this reference frequency to the nominal bit rate.

Clock Recovery

The Clock Recovery function, as shown in the block diagram in Figure 10, generates a clock that is frequency matched to the incoming data baud rate at the SERDATIP/N differential inputs. The clock is phase aligned by a PLL so that it samples the data in the center of the data eye pattern.

The phase relationship between the edge transitions of the data and those of the generated clock are compared by a phase/frequency discriminator. Output pulses from the discriminator indicate the required direction of phase corrections. These pulses are smoothed by an integral loop filter. The output of the loop filter controls the frequency of the Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO), which generates the recovered clock. Frequency stability without incoming data is guaranteed by an alternate reference input (REFCKIN) to which the PLL locks when data is lost.

When the test clock enable (TSTCLKEN) input is set high, the clock recovery block is disabled. The reference clock (REFCKIN) is used as the bit rate clock input in place of the recovered clock. This feature is used for functional testing of the device.

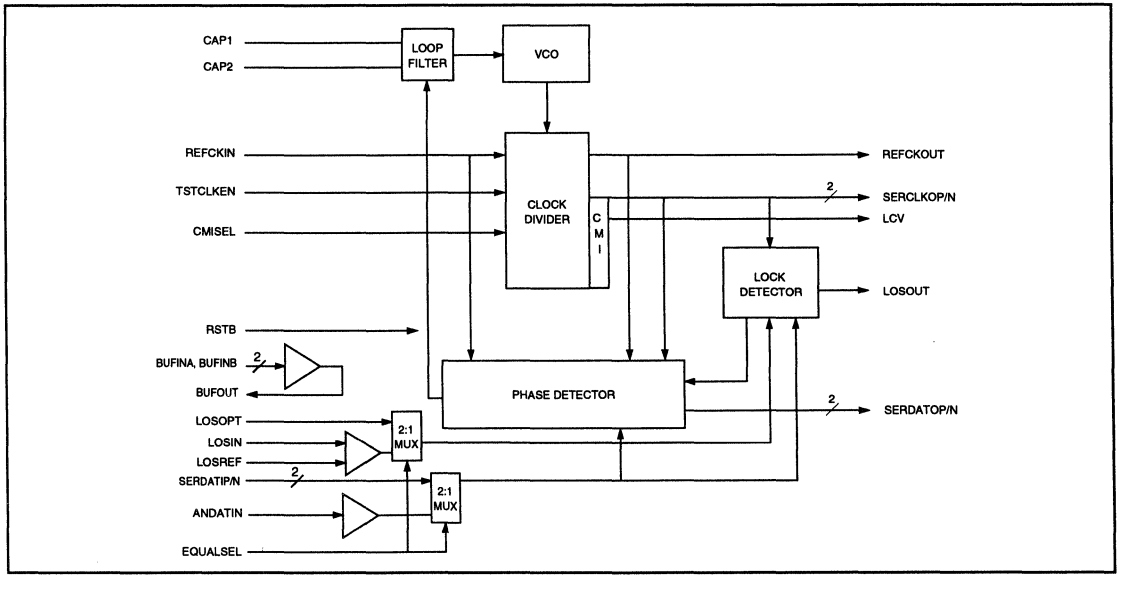
The loop filter transfer function is optimized to enable the PLL to track the jitter, yet tolerate the minimum transition density expected in a received SONET or E4 data signal. This transfer function yields a typical capture time of 16 µs for random incoming NRZ data.

The total loop dynamics of the clock recovery PLL yield a jitter tolerance which exceeds the minimum tolerance proposed for OC-3/STM-1/E4 equipment by the Bellcore and ITU-T documents, shown in Figure 13.

Optical and Electrical Interfaces

The digital data inputs (SERDATIP/N) are the PECL inputs from an optical to electrical converter, as shown in Figure 16. The data input for the coaxial interface is ANDATIN, which is the serial data input from the equalizer circuit and should be connected as shown in Figure 17. The EQUALSEL input is used to select either SERDATIP/N or ANDATIN.

Figure 10. S3016 OC-3/STM-1/E4 Receiver Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

CMI Decoding

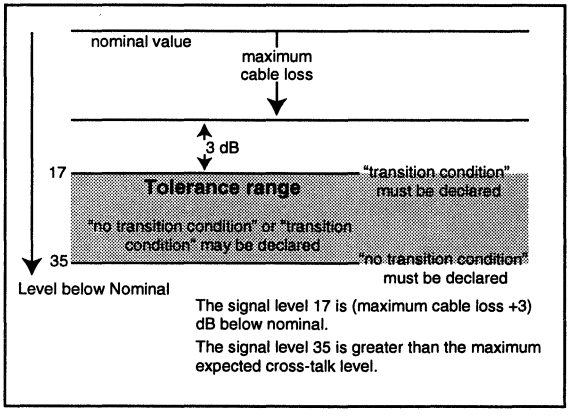
The CMI decoder block on the S3016 accepts serial data from the SERDATIP/N input at the rate of 139.264 or 155.52 Mb/s. The incoming CMI data, which has transitions that represent this data rate (the clock associated with this data would be running at twice this rate), is then decoded from CMI to NRZ format.

Loss of Signal

The clock recovery circuit monitors the incoming data stream for loss of signal. If the incoming encoded data stream has had no transitions continuously for 96 to 224 recovered clock cycles, loss of signal is declared and the PLL will switch from locking onto the incoming data to locking onto the reference clock per the requirements of G.775. Alternatively, the loss-of signal (LOSIN) input can force a loss-of-signal condition. This signal is compared internally against the LOSREF input reference voltage. This input can be set to meet the conditions shown in Figure 11. If the zero to peak signal level drops below the LOSREF/20 voltage level for more than 96 to 224 bit intervals, a loss of signal condition will be indicated on the LOSOUT pin and the PLL will change its reference from the serial data stream to the reference clock. When the peak input voltage is greater than LOSREF/10, the loss of signal condition will be deasserted and the PLL will recover the clock from the serial data inputs.

In NRZ mode, a logic low level on the LOSOPT input will cause the PLL to change its reference to the reference clock. This pin should be driven by a PECL compatible level signal detect signal from the fiber optic receiver.

Figure 11. Criteria for determination of transition conditions. Compliant to G.775.



Serial Clock Output to Data Output Timing

The serial data is clocked out on the falling edge of SERCLKOP. (See Figure 12.) This timing is valid in both NRZ and CMI modes.

Input Jitter Tolerance

Input jitter tolerance is defined as the peak to peak amplitude of sinusoidal jitter applied on the input signal that causes an equivalent 1 dB optical/electrical power penalty. OC-3 and E-4 input jitter tolerance requirements are shown in Figure 13.

The S3016 PLL complies with the minimum jitter tolerance for clock recovery proposed for SONET/SDH equipment defined by the Bellcore TA-NWT-000253 standard when used as shown in Figure 13. The S3016 PLL also complies with the minimum jitter tolerance for clock recovery as defined in the ITU-T E4 specification when used as shown in Figure 17.

Figure 12. S3016 Clock to Data Timing

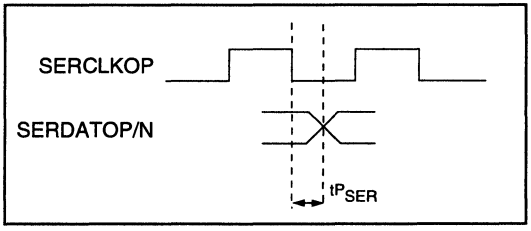
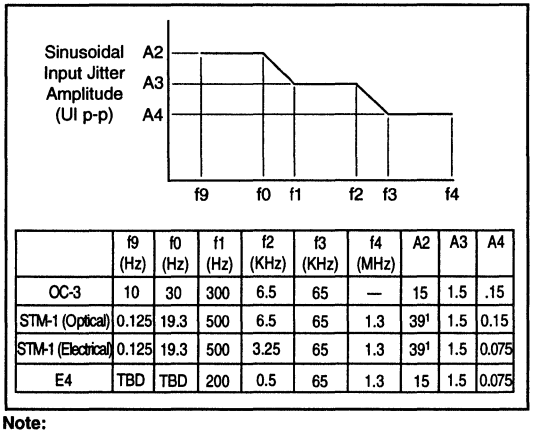


Figure 13. Clock Recovery Jitter Tolerance Compliant to G.823 and G.825



	f9 (Hz)	f0 (Hz)	f1 (Hz)	f2 (KHz)	f3 (KHz)	f4 (MHz)	A2	A3	A4
OC-3	10	30	300	6.5	65	—	15	1.5	.15
STM-1 (Optical)	0.125	19.3	500	6.5	65	1.3	39[1]	1.5	0.15
STM-1 (Electrical)	0.125	19.3	500	3.25	65	1.3	39[1]	1.5	0.075
E4	TBD	TBD	200	0.5	65	1.3	15	1.5	0.075

Note:
1. Only tested to 20 due to test equipment limitation.

7

Reference Clock Input

The reference clock input seen in Figure 10 provides backup reference clock signals to the clock recovery block when the clock recovery block detects a loss of signal condition. It contains a counter that divides the clock output from the clock recovery block down to the same frequency as the reference clock REFCKIN.

OTHER OPERATING MODES

Diagnostic Loopback

When the chipset is used in an electrical interface, the serial data output (SERDATOP/N) of the transmitter can be connected the serial data input (SERDATIP/N) of the receiver to implement a loopback test for diagnostic purposes, as shown in Figure 14. In this mode, SERDATEN on the transmitter and EQUALSEL on the receiver are both held low. LOSOPT on the receiver is held high or not connected.

Test Mode

The Test Clock Enable (TSTCLKEN) inputs on both chips provide access to the PLL.

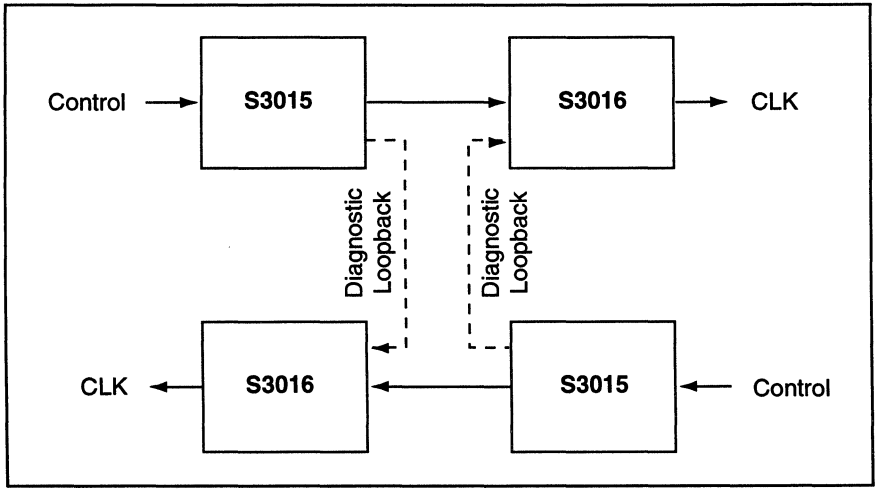
The PLL-generated clock source on both the S3015 and S3016 can be bypassed by setting TSTCLKEN high. In this mode, an externally generated clock source must be applied at the REFCLKIN input.

Clock Synthesis

In the Clock Synthesis mode, the S3015 synthesizes the E4 (139.264 MHz) clock from a 17.408 MHz crystal oscillator or the STS-3/STM-1 (155.52 MHz) clock from a 19.44 MHz crystal oscillator. In this mode, a crystal oscillator is connected to the TTL reference input and synthesized up to the output frequency.

The S3015 PLL complies with jitter generation for clock synthesis proposed for SONET/SDH equipment defined by the Bellcore TA-NWT-000253 standard, when used with a crystal reference source as defined in Table 4.

Figure 14. Loopback Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3015 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
REFCKIN	TTL	I	10	Reference clock. Input used as the reference for the internal bit clock frequency synthesizer.
TSTCLKEN	TTL	I	35	Test clock enable signal, active high, that enables the reference clock to be used in place of the VCO for testing. Allows a means of testing the functions of the chip without the use of the PLL. Set low for normal operation.
DLCV	Single--ended PECL	I	34	Diagnostic line code violation, set high to force a CMI line code violation. DLCV is only active in CMI mode. DLCV is sampled on the falling edge of SERCLKOP.
CMISEL	TTL	I	33	CMI select, used to select CMI or NRZ. A logic high selects CMI mode. A logic low selects NRZ mode. Both the SERDATOP/N and the XFRMDRV outputs are controlled by CMISEL.
RSTB	TTL	I	24	Reset input for the device, active low. Initializes the device to a known state. When active, all data outputs are held low. Clock outputs are still active during reset.
CAP1 CAP2	–	I	1 52	The loop filter capacitor is connected to these pins. The capacitor value should be 0.1µf ±10% tolerance, X7R dielectric. 50 V is recommended (16 V is acceptable).
SERDATIP SERDATIN	Diff. PECL	I	45 46	Serial data in. The clock is recovered from transitions on these inputs. No phase relationship to REFCKIN is required.
XFRMEN	TTL	I	23	Transformer driver enable used to enable the transformer driver outputs. A logic low enables XFRMDRVA and XFRMDRVB. A logic high turns off the transformer driver outputs.
SERDATEN	TTL	I	5	Serial data enable, used to enable the serial data outputs. A logic low enables SERDATOP/N. A logic high turns off the serial data outputs.
SERDATOP SERDATON	Diff. PECL	O	7 6	Serial data out signal. In NRZ mode, this signal is the delayed version of the incoming data stream (SERDATIP/N) updated on the falling edge of Serial Clock Out (SERCLKOP). In CMI mode, this signal is the CMI-encoded version of SERDATIP/N.
SERCLKOP SERCLKON	Diff. PECL	O	29 30	Serial clock out signal that is a 155 MHz clock that is phase-aligned with Serial Data Out (SERDATO) in NRZ mode. In CMI mode, SERCLKOP/N cannot be used.
REFCKOUT	TTL	O	11	Single-ended TTL reference clock output.

S3015 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
XFRMDRVA	Analog	O	20	Transformer driver A, used to drive the transformer of the electrical interface. For E4 operation, this output should be connected per Figure 19 to provide the correct G.703 compatible output levels from the transformer when connected to the specified 75Ω cable.
XFRMDRVB	Analog	O	21	Transformer driver B, used to drive the monitor transformer of the electrical interface. This output should be connected per Figure 20 to provide the correct output levels from the transformer when connected to the specified 75Ω cable.
AVEE	0V	–	2, 22, 39, 42, 43	Analog 0V
AVCC	+5V	–	3, 19, 38, 40, 48	Analog +5V
ECLVCC		–	4, 9, 12, 15, 25, 28, 31,37	
ECLVEE	0V	–	8, 32, 36	Digital 0V
TTLGND	GND	–	13, 27	
TTLVCC	+5V	–	14, 26	TTL Power Supply (+5V if TTL)
NC	–	–	16, 17, 18, 41, 44, 47, 49, 50, 51	No Connection

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3016 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
BUFINA BUFINB	Analog	I	22 23	Buffer inputs to the equalizer network buffer circuit. This circuit provides a high impedance load to the transformer termination network in order to comply with the required return loss specifications. These pins should be connected as shown in Figure 17. These pins are electrically equivalent.
ANDATIN	Analog	I	16	Analog serial data input from the equalizer circuit. It must be connected to the output of the equalizer circuit as shown in Figure 17. When the S3016 is used with a fiber optic receiver, this input should be left open and the SERDATIP/N inputs should be used.
EQUALSEL	TTL	I	33	Equalization select used to select SERDATIP/N or ANDATIN. A logic high selects ANDATIN.
REFCKIN	Single-ended TTL	I	10	Input used as the reference for the VCO when the input data signal is lost.
SERDATIP SERDATIN	Diff. PECL	I	45 46	Serial data in. Clock is recovered from transitions on these inputs when selected by EQUALSEL.
TSTCLKEN	TTL	I	35	Test clock enable signal, active high, that enables the reference clock to be used in place of the VCO for testing. Allows a means of testing the functions of the chip without the use of the PLL.
CMISEL	TTL	I	32	CMI Select used to select CMI or NRZ. A logic high selects CMI mode. Either ANDATIN or SERDATIN may be used as inputs to the CMI decoder.
RSTB	TTL	I	34	Reset input for the device, active low. Initializes the device to a known state, shuts off SERCLKOP/N, and forces the PLL to acquire to the reference clock. A reset of at least 16 ms should be applied at power-up and whenever it is necessary to reacquire to the reference clock. The S3016 will also reacquire to the reference clock if the serial data is held quiescent (constant ones or constant zeros) or LOSIN or LOSOPT are activated for at least 224 bit intervals.

S3016 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

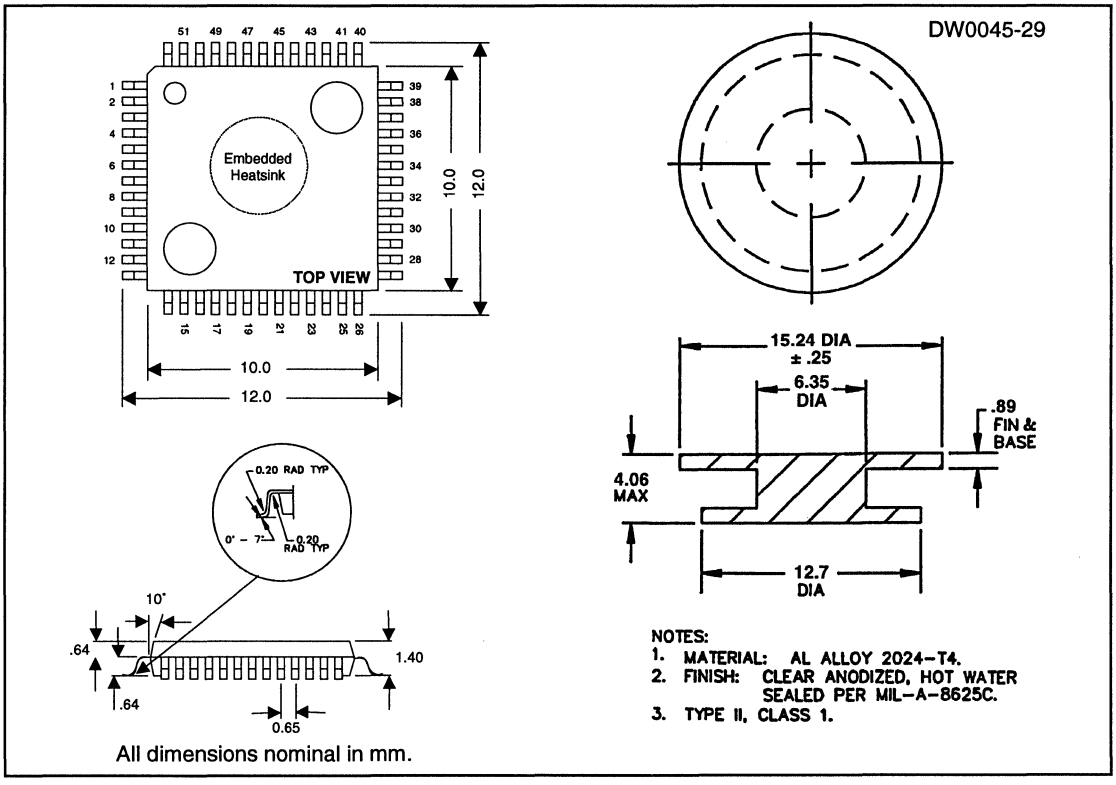
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
LOSIN	Analog	I	18	Loss of signal in. A single-ended input that indicates a loss of received signal. When the signal level at LOSIN drops below the voltage level set by LOSREF for greater than 96 to 224 bit intervals, the data on Serial Data Out (SERDATOP/N) will be forced to a constant low, and the PLL will change its reference from the serial data stream to the reference clock. This input is to be driven by the external bandpass filter and peak detect circuit as shown in Figure 17. This signal must be used to assure correct automatic reacquisition to serial data following an interruption and subsequent reconnection of the data path. This will assure that the PLL does not "wander" out of reacquisition range when no signal is applied. When LOSIN is inactive, data on the SERDATIP/N pins will be processed normally.
LOSOPT	PECL	I	4	Loss of optical signal input, active low. It has the same functionality as LOSIN, except that it is used in optical mode instead of electrical. It should be driven by the external optical receiver module to indicate a loss of received optical power.
LOSREF	Analog	I	19	Loss of signal reference that sets the comparator levels for LOSIN. (See Table 6.)
CAP1 CAP2	–	I	1 52	The loop filter capacitor is connected to these pins. The capacitor value should be 0.1µf ±10% tolerance, X7R dielectric. 50 V is recommended.
LOSOUT	TTL	O	5	Loss of signal out, active low. Clock recovery indicator. Set high when the internal clock recovery has locked onto the incoming datastream. LOSOUT is an asynchronous output. This output is deasserted when there is no incoming serial data input or when the received signal has dropped below the reference voltage set by LOSREF for more than 96 to 224 bit intervals. In this case, the PLL locks to the reference clock.
SERDATOP SERDATON	Diff. PECL	O	6 7	Serial NRZ data out signal. It can be either a delayed version of the NRZ data input (NRZ mode) or the decoded CMI data (CMI mode). SERDATOP/N is updated on the falling edge of SERCLKOP/N per Figure 12.
SERCLKOP SERCLKON	Diff. PECL	O	28 29	Serial clock out signal that is phase-aligned with Serial Data Out (SERDATOP). (See Figure 12 and Table 3 for timing.)
LCV	Single-ended PECL	O	31	Line code violation that is set high to indicate that the current bit contains a CMI line code violation in CMI mode. LCV is updated on the falling edge of SERCLKOP/N per Figure 12. In NRZ mode, this is a test output.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3016 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
BUFOUT	Analog	O	20	Buffer output of the equalizer network buffer circuit. This circuit provides a low impedance driver to the equalizer circuit. This pin should be connected as shown in Figure 17 to drive the equalizer network.
REFCKOUT	TTL	O	11	Single-ended TTL reference clock output (19.44 MHz).
AVEE	0V	–	2, 17, 21, 39, 42, 43	Analog 0V
AVCC	+5V	–	3, 15, 24, 38, 40, 48	Analog +5V
ECLVEE	0V	–	8, 36	Digital 0V
ECLVCC	+5V	–	9, 12, 25, 30, 37	Digital +5V
TTLGND	GND	–	13, 27	TTL Ground
TTLVCC	+5V	–	14, 26	TTL Power Supply (+5V if TTL)
NC	–	–	41, 44, 47, 49, 50, 51	No Connection

Figure 15. 52-Pin PQFP Package and Heatsink



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Absolute Maximum Ratings

PARAMETER	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Case Temperature under Bias	–55		125	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	–55		150	°C
Storage Temperature	–65		150	°C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	–0.5		+7.0	V
Voltage on Any TTL Input Pin	–0.5		+5.5	V
Voltage on Any PECL Input Pin	VCC-3		VCC	V
TTL Output Sink Current			20	mA
TTL Output Source Current			10	mA
High Speed PECL Output Source Current			50	mA
Static Discharge Voltage		500		V

Recommended Operating Conditions

PARAMETER	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Ambient Temperature under Bias	-40		85	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	-10		+125	°C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Voltage on Any TTL Input Pin	0		VCC	V
Voltage on Any PECL Input Pin	VCC-2		VCC	V
S3015 ICC		141	240	mA
S3016 ICC		180	240	mA

Table 2. S3015/S3016 Clock Recovery Mode Performance Specifications

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Condition
Nominal VCO Center Frequency		622.08		MHz	Given REFCKIN = VCO ÷ 32
OC–3/STS–3 Lock Range		+8, -12		%	With respect to fixed reference frequency
Acquisition Lock Time [1]			64	µsec	With device already powered up and valid REFCLK
Reference Clock Input Duty Cycle	30		70	% of UI	
Reference Clock Rise & Fall Times			5.0	ns	10% to 90% of amplitude
PECL Output Rise & Fall Times			850	ps	10% to 90%, 50Ω load, 5 pf cap
Reference Clock Frequency Tolerance	-100		100	ppm	
tP_{SER} SERCLKOP Falling to SERDATO Valid Prop Delay	100		500	ps	See Figure 13

1. Specification based on design values. Not tested.

Table 3. S3015 Clock Synthesis Mode Performance Specifications

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Condition
PECL Data Output Jitter (S3015 SERDATOP/N)					In CSU mode, given
OC–3/STS–3			64	ps (rms)	• 56 ps rms jitter on REFCKIN in 12KHz to 1 MHz band
E4–STS–3 CMI			32		• 28 ps rms jitter on REFCKIN in 12KHz to 1 MHz band
Reference Clock Frequency Tolerance Clock Synthesis	-20		+20	ppm	Required to meet SONET output jitter generation specification

Table 4. Electrical Characteristics for Transformer Driver (1)

(V_{CC} = +5V, T_A = +25°C, input AC coupled unless otherwise noted.)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Condition
Operating Frequency		155		MHz	270 Ω II 3pF load
VSWR (2)		1.3:1	1.5:1		75 Ω A.C. Coupled Termination

1. For output waveform characteristics, see Figures 8 and 9.
2. Up to 250 MHz.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Table 5. Electrical Characteristics for ANDATIN Input

(V_{CC} = +5V, T_A = +25°C, input AC coupled unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Peak to Peak Input Voltage Range	V_{iptp}				1.3	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR(1)		40			dB
Power-Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR(1)		40			dB
Input Sensitivity	S_{IN}	T_A = MIN to MAX	110			mV
DC offset at input(2)					V_{CC} - 1V	V

1. Up to 300 KHz
2. Signal is undefined if left floating

Table 6. Electrical Characteristics for LOSIN Input

(V_{CC} = +5V, T_A = +25°C, input AC coupled unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Peak to Peak Input Voltage Range	V_{iptp}				1.1	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR(1)		40			dB
Power-Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR(1)			35		dB
Signal Level for LOS detected(3)		T_A = MIN to MAX	LOS-REF/30	LOS-REF/20	LOS-REF/10	V/V
Signal Level for LOS cleared(3)		T_A = MIN to MAX	LOS-REF/15	LOS-REF/10	LOS-REF/5	V/V
Hysterisis between "trans. cond." and "no trans. cond." (2)			4	6		dB

1. Up to 300 KHz
2. LOSREF >0.5 volts
3. LOS detected and LOS cleared will maintain 2:1 ratio ±5%.

Below are typical operating conditions:

Voltage Applied at LOSREF	Compare Voltage #1	Compare Voltage #2	Hysterisis
1.4 Volts	140 mV ± 0.6dB	70 mV ± 1dB	6dB +1.6 -1.4dB
0.7 Volts	70 mV ± 1dB	35 mV ± 1.6dB	6dB +2.7 -2.0dB
0.3 Volts	30 mV ± 1.6dB	15 mV ± 3.5dB	6dB +6.0 -3.7dB

7

Table 7. Electrical Characteristics for BUFIN, BUFOUT

At V_{CC} = +5VDC, R_{LOAD} = 75Ω a.c. coupled and T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS (BUFOUT) Voltage Output			± 0.6	± 0.8		V
Output Resistance			1	3	8	Ω
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS Gain (BUFIN to BUFOUT)(1)			.85	.93	1.1	V/V
VSWR(2)	VSWR	With 75 ohm AC coupled termination		1.3:1	1.5:1	
Harmonic Distortion(2)	HD	Input = 0.3V p-p Input = 0.6V p-p Input = 1.2V p-p	35 30 25	40 35 30		dBc
DC Input Bias		Input externally AC coupled	Vcc - 0.85			V
DC Output Bias		Output externally AC coupled	Vcc - 2.5			V

1. Up to 300 MHz
2. Up to 250 MHz

Thermal Management

Device	Power	Θja Still Air w/DW0045-29	Max Still Air[1] w/DW0045-29
S3015/S3016	1.25W	37.5°C/W	85°C

1. Max ambient temperature permitted in still air to maintain T_j <130°C.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

TTL Input/Output DC Characteristics

(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Conditions
V_{IL}[1]	Input LOW Voltage			0.8	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage
V_{IH}[1]	Input HIGH Voltage	2.0			Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	-400.0			µA	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.5V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current			50.0	µA	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V
I_I	Input HIGH current at Max. VCC			1.0	mA	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 5.5V
I_{OS}	Output Short Circuit Current	-100.0		-25.0	mA	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{OUT} = 0.5V
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Diode Voltage	-1.2			Volts	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = -18 ma
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage			0.5	Volts	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 8 ma
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	2.7			Volts	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = -1 ma

1. These input levels provide zero noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.

PECL Input/Output DC Characteristics

(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Conditions
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -1.441	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for single-ended inputs
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.225		V_{CC} -0.570	Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for single-ended inputs
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -0.700	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for differential inputs
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.750		V_{CC} -0.450	Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for differential inputs
V_{ID}	Input Diff. Voltage	0.250	0.500	1.400	Volts	Differential Input Voltage
I_{IH}	Input High Current	-0.500		20.000	µA	V_{ID} = 500mV
I_{IL}	Input Low Current	-0.500		20.000	µA	V_{ID} = 500mV
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -1.500	Volts	50 ohm termination to V_{CC} -2V
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.110		V_{CC} -0.670	Volts	50 ohm termination to V_{CC} -2V
V_{OD}	Output Diff. Voltage	0.390		1.330	Volts	Differential Output Voltage

1. These conditions will be met with no airflow.
2. When not used, tie the positive differential PECL pin to VCC and the negative differential ECL pin to ground via a 3.9K resistor.

Figure 16. Differential ECL Input and Output Applications

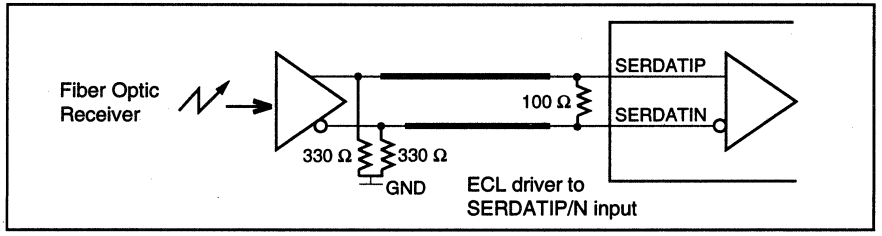


Figure 17. S3016 Transformer Input Application

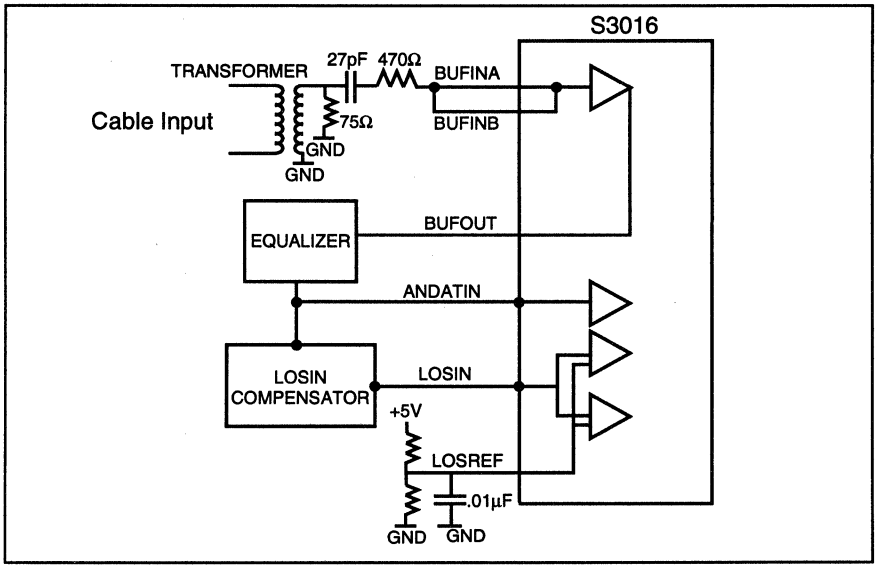


Figure 18. S3015 Differential ECL Output Application

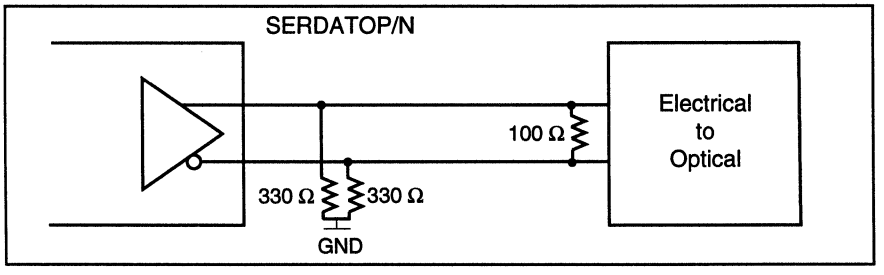
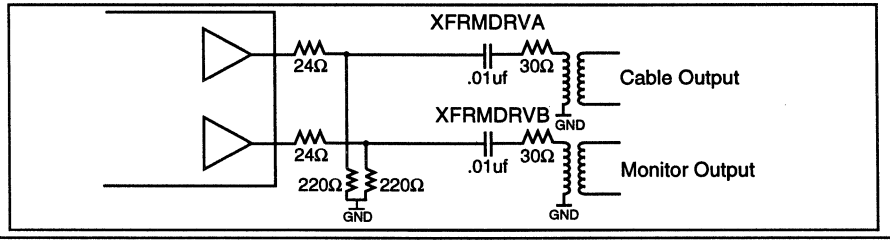


Figure 19. S3015 Transformer Output Application



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 20. OC3 Application

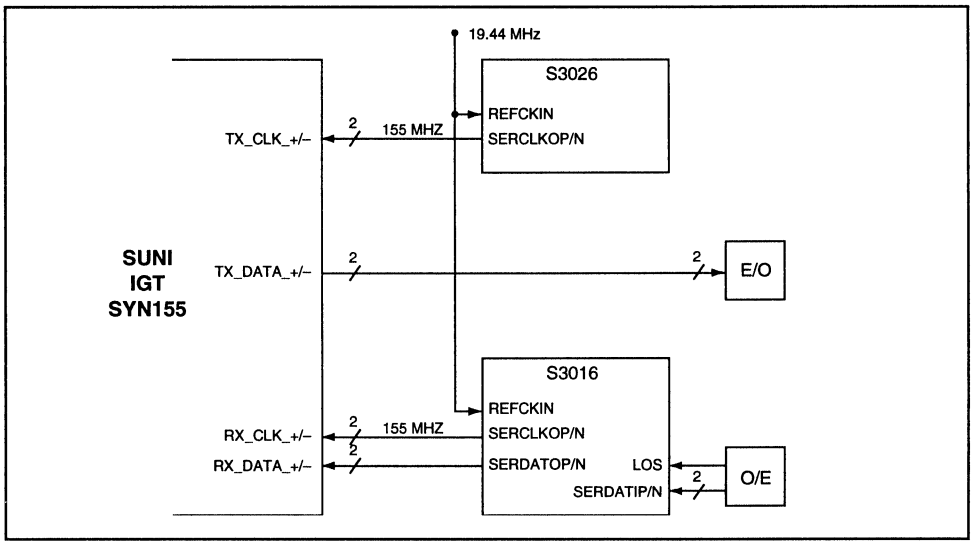
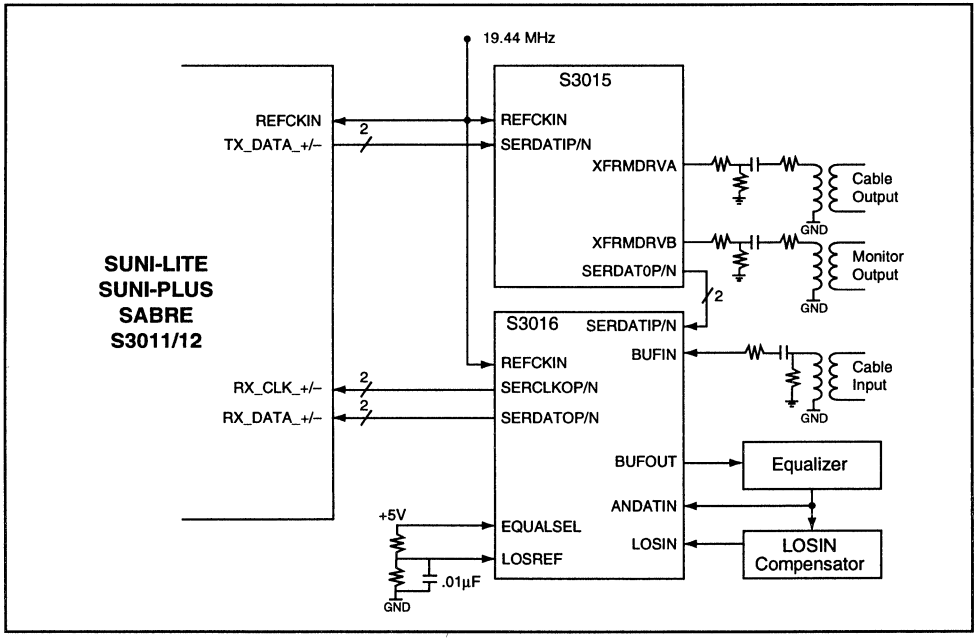


Figure 21. STM-1 CMI, E4 Application



7

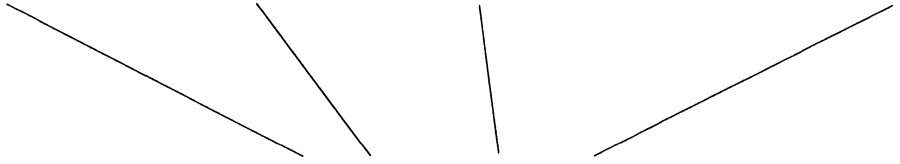
Table 8. Suggested Interface Devices

Processor Interface		
PMC PM5345	SUNI	Saturn User Network Interface
PMC PM5346	SUNI-Lite	Saturn User Network Interface
PMC PM5347	SUNI-Plus	Saturn User Network Interface
IGT WAC-013-A		SONET LAN ATM Processor
TRANSWITCH SYN155		155 Mbit/s Synchronizer
TI SABRE TDC 1500		155 Mbit/s Processor
AMCC S3011/12		SONET/SDH/ATM 0C3 Transmitter & Receiver
Electrical Interface		
Mini-Circuits	MCL TXI-R5	Wideband RF Transformer (Surface Mount)
Mini-Circuits	MCL TO-75	Wideband RF Transformer (Through-Hole)
Optical Interface		
HP HFBR-520x	155 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Transceiver
CTS ODL-1408X	155 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Transceiver
Sumitomo SDM4123-XC	155 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Transceiver
AMP 269039-1	155 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Transceiver

Ordering Information

GRADE	TRANSMITTER		
S – Industrial/ commercial	3015	A – 52 TQFP TEP w/DW0045-29 heatsink unattached	H0 – No Heatsink

GRADE	RECEIVER		
S – Industrial/ commercial	3016	A – 52 TQFP TEP w/DW0045-29 heatsink unattached	H0 – No Heatsink



X XXXX X / XX

Grade Part number Package H0 for no heatsink (identifier not marked on part)

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

FEATURES

- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications
- On-chip high-frequency PLL for clock generation and clock recovery
- Supports 622.08 Mbit/s (OC-12/STM-4)
- Reference frequency of 77.76 MHz
- Interface to both PECL and TTL logic
- 8-bit TTL datapath
- Compact 52 PQFP TEP package
- Diagnostic loopback mode
- Lock detect
- Low jitter PECL interface
- < 2.0 Watt per set typically

APPLICATIONS

- SONET/SDH-based transmission systems
- SONET/SDH modules
- SONET/SDH test equipment
- ATM over SONET/SDH
- Section repeaters
- Add drop multiplexors
- Broad-band cross-connects
- Fiber optic terminators
- Fiber optic test equipment

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

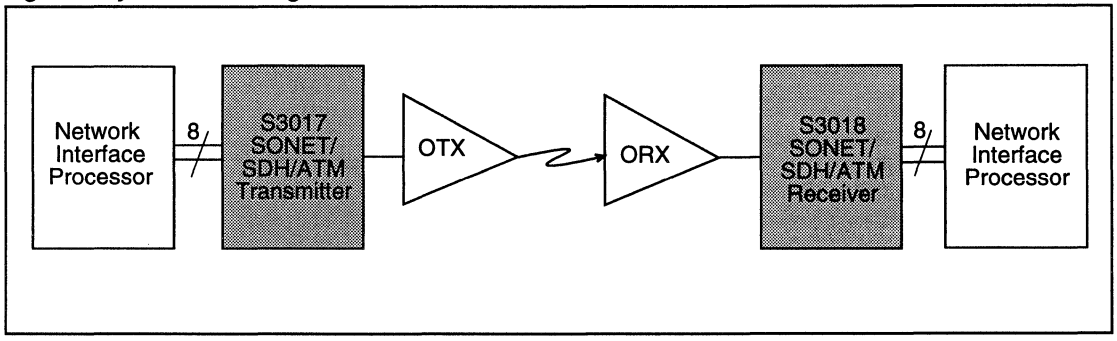
The S3017/S3018 SONET/SDH/ATM transmitter and receiver chips are fully integrated serialization/deserialization SONET OC-12 (622.08 Mbit/s) interface devices. With architecture developed by PMC-Sierra, Inc., the chipset performs all necessary serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial functions in conformance with SONET/SDH transmission standards. The devices are suitable for SONET-based ATM applications. Figure 1 shows a typical network application.

On-chip clock synthesis is performed by the high-frequency phase-locked loop on the S3017 transmitter chip allowing the use of a slower external transmit clock reference. Clock recovery is performed on the S3018 receiver chip by synchronizing its on-chip VCO directly to the incoming data stream. The S3018 also performs SONET/SDH frame detection. The chipset can be used with a 19.44 or 77.76 MHz reference clock, in support of existing system clocking schemes.

The low jitter PECL interface guarantees compliance with the bit-error rate requirements of the Bellcore, ANSI, and ITU-T standards. The S3017 and S3018 are packaged in a compact 52 PQFP, offering designers a small package outline.

7

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



SONET OVERVIEW

Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) is a standard for connecting one fiber system to another at the optical level. SONET, together with the Synchronous Digital Hierarchy (SDH) administered by the ITU-T, forms a single international standard for fiber interconnect between telephone networks of different countries. SONET is capable of accommodating a variety of transmission rates and applications.

The SONET standard is a layered protocol with four separate layers defined. These are:

- Photonic
- Section
- Line
- Path

Figure 2 shows the layers and their functions. Each of the layers has overhead bandwidth dedicated to administration and maintenance. The photonic layer simply handles the conversion from electrical to optical and back with no overhead. It is responsible for transmitting the electrical signals in optical form over the physical media. The section layer handles the transport of the framed electrical signals across the optical cable from one end to the next. Key functions of this layer are framing, scrambling, and error monitoring. The line layer is responsible for the reliable transmission of the path layer information stream carrying voice, data, and video signals. Its main functions are synchronization, multiplexing, and reliable transport. The path layer is responsible for the actual transport of services at the appropriate signaling rates.

Data Rates and Signal Hierarchy

Table 1 contains the data rates and signal designations of the SONET hierarchy. The lowest level is the basic SONET signal referred to as the synchronous transport signal level-1 (STS-1). An STS-*N* signal is made up of *N* byte-interleaved STS-1 signals. The optical counterpart of each STS-*N* signal is an optical carrier level-*N* signal (OC-*N*). The S3017/S3018 chipset supports OC-12 rates (622.08 Mbit/s).

Frame and Byte Boundary Detection

The SONET/SDH fundamental frame format for STS-12 consists of 36 transport overhead bytes followed by Synchronous Payload Envelope (SPE) bytes. This pattern of 36 overhead and 1044 SPE bytes is repeated nine times in each frame. Frame and byte boundaries are detected using the A1 and A2 bytes found in the transport overhead. (See Figure 3.)

For more details on SONET operations, refer to the ANSI SONET standard document.

Figure 2. SONET Structure

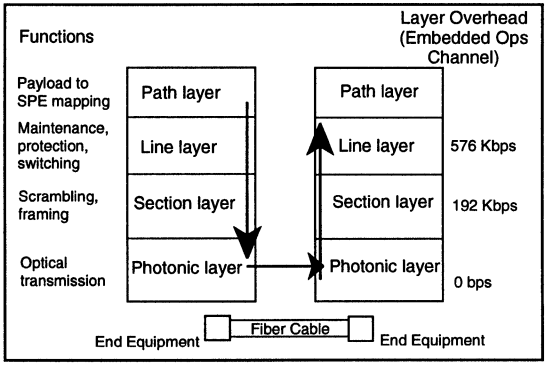
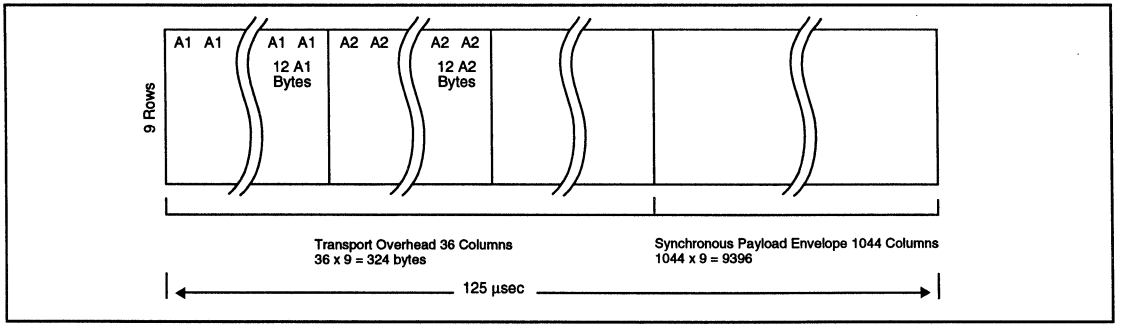


Table 1. SONET Signal Hierarchy

Elec.	ITU-T	Optical	Data Rate (Mbit/s)
STS-1		OC-1	51.84
STS-3	STM-1	OC-3	155.52
STS-12	STM-4	OC-12	622.08
STS-24		OC-24	1244.16
STS-48	STM-16	OC-48	2488.32

Figure 3. STS–12/OC–12 Frame Format



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3017/S3018 OVERVIEW

The S3017 transmitter and S3018 receiver implement SONET/SDH serialization/deserialization, transmission, and frame detection/recovery functions. The block diagrams in Figures 4 and 5 show basic operation of both chips. These chips can be used to implement the front end of SONET equipment, which consists primarily of the serial transmit interface (S3017) and the serial receive interface (S3018). The chipset handles all the functions of these two elements, including parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel conversion, clock generation and recovery, and system timing. The system timing circuitry consists of management of the datastream, framing, and clock distribution throughout the front end.

Operation of the S3017/S3018 chips is straightforward. The sequence of operations is as follows:

Transmitter

1. 8-bit parallel input
2. Parallel-to-serial conversion
3. Serial output

Receiver

1. Clock and data recovery from serial input
2. Frame detection
3. Serial-to-parallel conversion
4. 8-bit parallel output

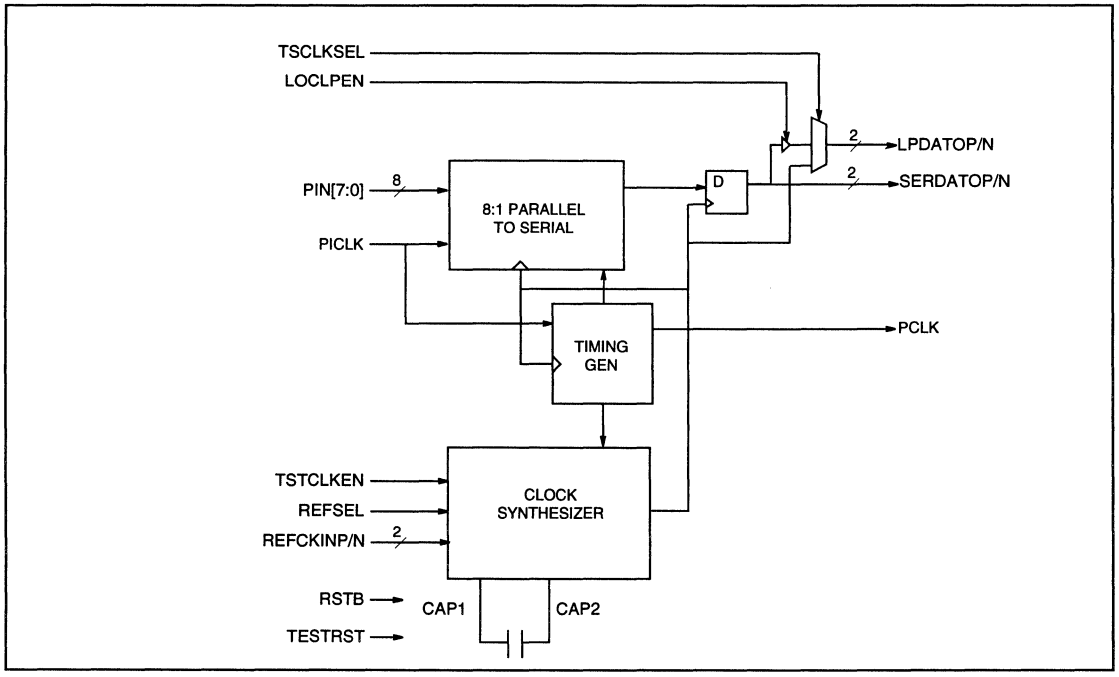
Internal clocking and control functions are transparent to the user. Details of data timing can be seen in Figures 9 through 14.

A lock detect feature is provided on the S3018, which indicates that the PLL is locked (synchronized) to the data stream, and facilitates continuous down-stream clocking in the absence of data.

Suggested Interface Devices

PMC PM5312	STTX	SONET/SDH Transport Term. Transceiver	
PMC PM5355	SUNI-622	Saturn User Network Interface	
AT&T ASTROTEC1227/1230		650 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Transmitter
Mitsubishi MF-622DF-T12-XXX		622 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Transmitter
Sumitomo ES-9304-TD		622 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Transmitter
AT&T ASTROTEC 1310		650 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Receiver
Mitsubishi MF-622DS-R1X-XXX		622 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Receiver
Sumitomo ES-9216-RD		622 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Receiver
Finisar		1000 Mbit/s	Fiber Optic Transceiver

Figure 4. S3017 Transmitter Functional Block Diagram



S3017 TRANSMITTER FUNCTIONAL DESIGN

The S3017 transmitter chip performs the serializing stage in the processing of a transmit SONET STS-12 bit serial data stream. It converts the byte serial 77.76 Mbyte/sec data stream to bit serial format at 622.08 Mbit/sec.

A high-frequency bit clock can be generated from a 77.76 MHz frequency reference by using an integral frequency synthesizer consisting of a phase-locked loop circuit with a divider in the loop.

Diagnostic loopback is provided (transmitter to receiver) when used with the compatible S3018. (See Other Operating Modes.)

Clock Synthesizer

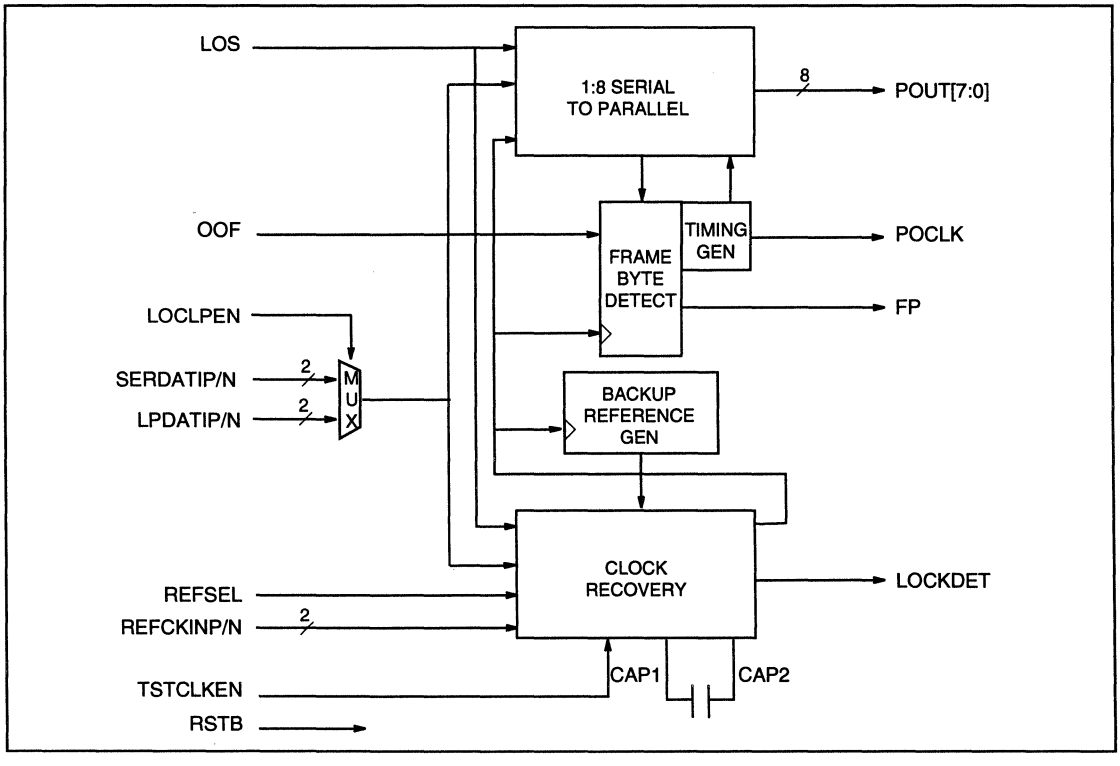
The Clock Synthesizer, shown in the block diagram in Figure 4, is a monolithic PLL that generates the serial output clock phase synchronized with the input reference clock (REFCKINP/N).

The REFCKINP/N input must be generated from a differential PECL crystal oscillator which has a frequency accuracy of better than 20 ppm in order for the TSCLK frequency to have the same accuracy required for operation in a SONET system. Lower accuracy crystal oscillators may be used in applications less demanding than SONET/SDH.

The on-chip PLL consists of a phase detector, which compares the phase relationship between the VCO output and the REFCKINP/N input, a loop filter which converts the phase detector output into a smooth DC voltage, and a VCO, whose frequency is varied by this voltage.

The loop filter generates a VCO control voltage based on the average DC level of the phase discriminator output pulses. A single external clean-up capacitor is utilized as part of the loop filter. The loop filter's corner frequency is optimized to minimize output phase jitter.

Figure 5. S3018 Receiver



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Timing Generator

The Timing Generation function, seen in Figure 4, provides a byte rate version of the transmit serial clock. This circuitry also provides an internally generated load signal, which transfers the PIN[7:0] data from the parallel input register to the serial shift register.

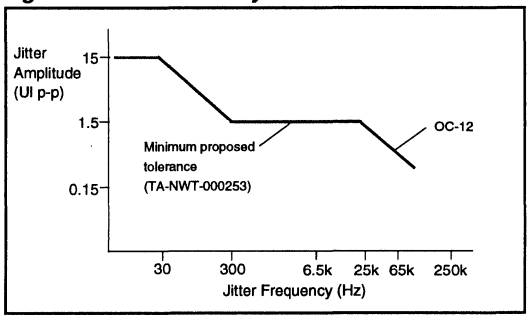
The PCLK output is a byte rate version of transmit serial clock at 77.76 MHz. PCLK is intended for use as a byte speed clock for upstream multiplexing and overhead processing circuits. Using PCLK for upstream circuits will ensure a stable frequency and phase relationship between the data coming into and leaving the S3017 device.

Parallel-to-Serial Converter

The Parallel-to-Serial converter shown in Figure 4 is comprised of two byte-wide registers. The first register latches the data from the PIN[7:0] bus on the rising edge of PICLK. The second register is a parallel loadable shift register which takes its parallel input from the first register.

The load signal, which latches the data from the parallel to the serial shift register, has a fixed relationship to PCLK. If PICLK is tied to PCLK, the PIN[7:0] data latched into the parallel register will meet the timing specifications with respect to the load signal. If PICLK is not tied to PCLK, the delay must meet the timing requirements shown in Figure 9, and PICLK must be frequency locked to the reference clock input.

Figure 6. Clock Recovery Jitter Tolerance



7

S3018 RECEIVER FUNCTIONAL DESIGN

The S3018 receiver chip provides the first stage of digital processing of a receive SONET STS-12 bit-serial stream. It converts the bit-serial 622.08 Mbit/sec data stream into a 77.76 Mbyte/sec byte-serial data format.

Clock recovery is performed on the incoming scrambled NRZ data stream. A 77.76 MHz reference clock is required for phase locked loop start-up and proper operation under loss of signal conditions. An integral prescaler and phase locked loop circuit is used to multiply this reference to the nominal bit rate.

A loopback mode is provided for diagnostic loopback (transmitter to receiver), when used with the compatible S3017 device.

Clock Recovery

The Clock Recovery PLL, as shown in the block diagram in Figure 5, generates a clock that is at the same frequency as the incoming data bit rate at the SERDATI or LPDATI inputs. The clock is phase aligned by a PLL so that it samples the data in the center of the data eye pattern.

The phase relationship between the edge transitions of the data and those of the generated clock are compared by a phase/frequency discriminator. Output pulses from the discriminator indicate the required direction of phase corrections. These pulses are smoothed by an integral loop filter. The output of the loop filter controls the frequency of the Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO), which generates the recovered clock. Frequency stability without incoming data is guaranteed by an alternate reference input (REFCKIN) that the PLL locks onto when data is lost.

The clock recovery circuit monitors the incoming data stream for loss of signal. If the incoming data stream has had no transitions for between 96 and 224 bit times (depending upon the state of an internal counter at the time of last transistion), loss of signal is declared and the PLL will switch from locking onto the incoming data to locking onto the reference clock. Alternatively, the loss-of-signal (LOS) input can be used to force a loss-of-signal condition. When set high, LOS squelches the incoming data stream, and thus causes the PLL to switch its source of reference within 128 bit times. Loss-of-signal condition is removed when LOS is low, and good data, with acceptable pulse density and run length, returns on the incoming data stream.

The loop filter transfer function is optimized to enable the PLL to track the jitter, yet tolerate the minimum transition density expected in a received SONET data signal. This transfer function yields a typical capture time of 16 µs for random incoming NRZ data. A single external clean-up capacitor is utilized as part of the loop filter.

The total loop dynamics of the clock recovery PLL yield a jitter tolerance which meets, with ample margin, the minimum tolerance proposed for SONET equipment by the Bellcore TA-NWT-000253 standard, shown in Figure 6.

Backup Reference Generator

The Backup Reference Generator seen in Figure 5 provides backup reference clock signals to the clock recovery block when the clock recovery block detects a loss of signal condition. It contains a counter that divides the clock output from the clock recovery block down to the same frequency as the reference clock REFCKINP/N.

Frame and Byte Boundary Detection

The Frame and Byte Boundary Detection circuitry searches the incoming data for three consecutive A1 bytes followed immediately by three consecutive A2 bytes. Framing pattern detection is enabled and disabled by the out-of-frame (OOF) input. Detection is enabled by a rising edge on OOF, and remains enabled for the duration that OOF is set high. It is disabled when a framing pattern is detected and OOF is no longer set high. When framing pattern detection is enabled, the framing pattern is used to locate byte and frame boundaries in the incoming data stream (SERDATI or LPDATI). The timing generator block takes the located byte boundary and uses it to block the incoming data stream into bytes for output on the parallel output data bus (POUT[7:0]). The frame boundary is reported on the frame pulse (FP) output when any 48-bit pattern matching the framing pattern is detected on the incoming data stream. When framing pattern detection is disabled, the byte boundary is frozen to the location found when detection was previously enabled. Only framing patterns aligned to the fixed byte boundary are indicated on the FP output.

The probability that random data in an STS-12 stream will generate the 48-bit framing pattern is extremely small. It is highly improbable that a mimic pattern would occur within one frame of data. Therefore, the time to match the first frame pattern and to verify it with down-stream circuitry, at the next occurrence of the pattern, is expected to be less than the required 250 µs, even for extremely high bit error rates.

Once down-stream overhead circuitry has verified that frame and byte synchronization are correct, the OOF input can be set low to disable the frame search process from trying to synchronize to a mimic frame pattern.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Serial to Parallel Converter

The Serial to Parallel Converter consists of three 8-bit registers. The first is a serial-in, parallel-out shift register, which performs serial to parallel conversion clocked by the clock recovery block. The second is an 8-bit internal holding register, which transfers data from the serial to parallel register on byte boundaries as determined by the frame and byte boundary detection block. On the falling edge of the free running POCLK, the data in the holding register is transferred to an output holding register which drives POUT[7:0].

The delay through the Serial to Parallel converter can vary from 1.5 to 2.5 byte periods (12 to 20 serial bit periods) measured from the first bit of an incoming byte to the beginning of the parallel output of that byte. The variation in the delay is dependent on the alignment of the internal parallel load timing, which is synchronized to the data byte boundaries, with respect to the falling edge of POCLK, which is independent of the byte boundaries. The advantage of this serial to parallel converter is that POCLK is neither truncated nor extended during reframe sequences.

OTHER OPERATING MODES

Diagnostic Loopback

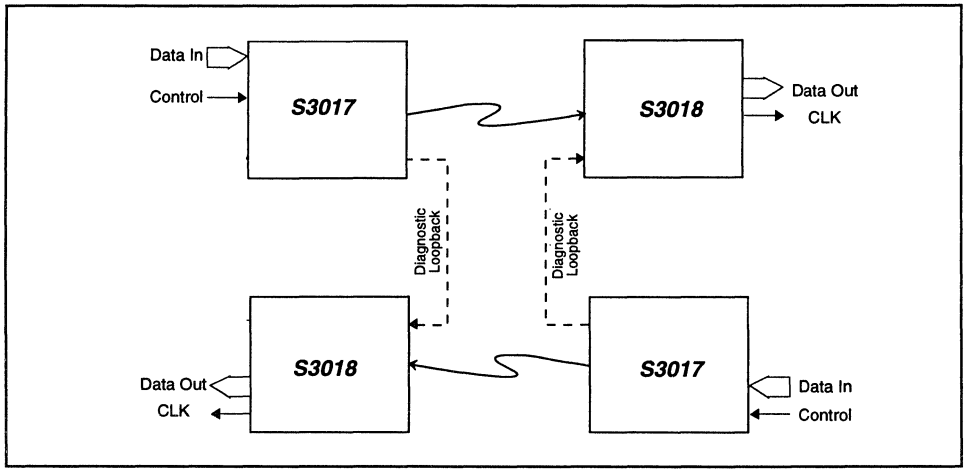
The Diagnostic Loopback consists of alternate serial data outputs (in the case of the S3017) and inputs (in the case of the S3018).

On the S3017, the differential PECL output LPDATO provides Diagnostic Loopback serial data. When the Local Loopback Enable (LOCLPEN) input and TSCLKSEL are low, this data output is a replica of SERDATO. When LPDATO is connected to the S3018, a loopback from the transmitter to the receiver at the serial data rate can be set up for diagnostic purposes. When LOCLPEN is high and TSCLKSEL is low, LPDATO is held in the inactive state, with the positive output high and the negative output low. In the inactive state, there will be no interference from the transmitter to the receiver.

On the receiver side, the differential PECL input LPDATI is the Diagnostic Loopback serial data input. When the Local Loopback Enable (LOCLPEN) input is set low, the LPDATI input is routed in place of the normal data stream (SERDATI).

7

Figure 7. Loopback Diagram



S3017 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
PIN7 PIN6 PIN5 PIN4 PIN3 PIN2 PIN1 PIN0	TTL	I	33 31 30 29 23 22 20 19	Parallel data input, a 77.76 Mbyte/sec word, aligned to the PICLK parallel input clock. PIN7 is the most significant bit (corresponding to the first bit transmitted). PIN0 is the least significant bit (corresponding to the last bit transmitted). PIN(7-0) is sampled on the rising edge of PICLK.
PICLK	TTL	I	12	Parallel input clock, a 77.76 MHz nominally 50% duty cycle input clock, to which PIN(7-0) is aligned. PICLK is used to transfer the data on the PIN inputs into a holding register in the parallel-to-serial converter. The rising edge of PICLK samples PIN(7-0).
TESTCLKEN	TTL	I	4	Test clock enable signal, active high to enable the reference clock to be used in place of the VCO for testing. Allows a means of testing the functions of the chip without the use of the PLL. Set low for normal operation.
REFCKINP REFCKINN	Diff. PECL	I	49 48	Reference clock input used as the reference for the internal bit clock frequency synthesizer.
LOCLPEN	TTL	I	8	Local loopback enables the LPDATO output when low and TSCLKSEL is low. When LOCLPEN is high, the LPDATO output is held in the inactive state to prevent interference between the transmit and receive devices.
RSTB	TTL	I	9	Reset input for the device, active low. During reset, PCLK does not toggle.
TSCLKSEL	TTL	I	35	Active high transmit clock select input which, when enabled, directs the transmit serial clock through the LPDATOP/N output.
TESTRST	TTL	I	11	Test reset, used to reset portions of the clock recovery PLL during production testing. Held low for normal operation.
REFSEL	TTL	I	7	Reference select, used to select the reference clock frequency. Set low to select 77.76 MHz. Set high to select 19.44 MHz for applications less demanding than SONET/SDH.
CAP1 CAP2	–	I	1 52	The loop filter capacitor is connected to these pins. The capacitor value should be 0.01µf ±10% tolerance, X7R dielectric. 50 V is recommended (16 V is acceptable).
SERDATOP SERDATON	Diff. PECL	O	47 45	High-speed, source-terminated differential PECL. Serial output data stream signals, normally connected to an optical transmitter module.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3017 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
LPDATOP LPDATON	Diff. PECL	O	44 43	Loopback serial data stream signals, normally connected to a companion S3018 device for diagnostic loopback purposes. They are held inactive when LOCLPEN is high and TSCLKSEL is low. The serial data stream is output when LOCLPEN is low and TSCLKSEL is low. When enabled by the TSCLKSEL input, the transmit serial clock will be output through this pin. The transmit serial clock is a buffered version of the internal frequency synthesizer clock, which is phase-aligned with the SERDATO output signal. The SERDATO is updated on the falling edge of the transmit serial clock.
PCLK	TTL	O	16	Parallel reference clock generated by dividing the internal bit clock by eight. It is normally used to coordinate byte-wide transfers between upstream logic and the S3017 device.
AVEE	0V	–	2, 39, 41, 42, 51	Analog 0V
AVCC	+5V	–	3, 38, 40, 46, 50	Analog +5V
ECLVCC	+5V	–	5, 15, 25, 28, 37	Digital +5V
ECLVEE	0V	–	6, 10, 18, 21, 32, 36	Digital 0V
TTLGND	0V	–	13, 17, 27	Digital 0V
TTLVCC	+5V	–	14, 24, 26	Digital +5V
NC	–	–	34	No Connection

S3018 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

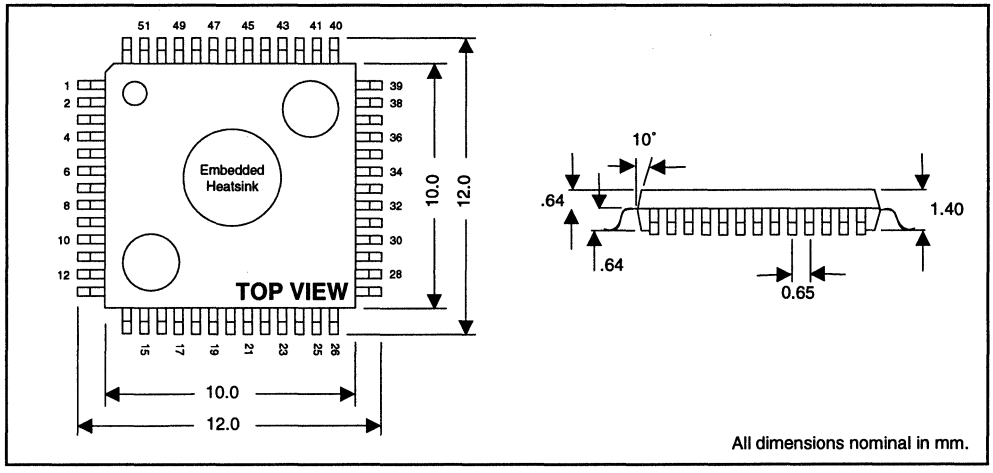
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
SERDATIP SERDATIN	Diff. PECL	I	45 46	Serial data stream signals normally connected to an optical receiver module. A clock is recovered from transitions on the SERDATI inputs.
LPDATIP LPDATIN	Diff. PECL	I	42 44	Serial data stream signal, normally connected to a companion S3017 device for diagnostic loopback purposes. Clock is recovered from transitions on the LPDATI inputs while in diagnostic loopback.
LOCLPEN	TTL	I	8	Selects diagnostic loopback. When LOCLPEN is high, the S3018 device uses the primary data (SERDATI) input. When low, the S3018 device uses the diagnostic loopback data (LPDATI) input.
TSTCLKEN	TTL	I	4	Test clock enable signal, set high to enable the reference clock to be used in place of the VCO for testing. Allows a means of testing the functions of the chip without the use of the PLL. Set low for normal operation.
OOF	TTL	I	31	Out of frame indicator used to enable framing pattern detection logic in the S3018. This logic is enabled by a rising edge on OOF, and remains enabled until frame boundary is detected or when OOF is set low, whichever is longer. OOF is an asynchronous signal with a minimum pulse width of one POCLK period. (See Figures 13 and 14.)
LOS	PECL	I	34	An active-high, single-ended 10K ECL input to be driven by the external optical receiver module to indicate a loss of received optical power. When LOS is high, the data on the Serial Data In (SERDATIP/N) pins will be internally forced to a constant zero, LOCKDET will be forced low, and the PLL will lock to the REFCKINP/N inputs. This signal must be used to assure correct automatic reacquisition to serial data following an interruption and subsequent reconnection of the optical path. (This ensures that the PLL does not "wander" out of reacquisition range by tracking the random phase/frequency content of the optical detector's noise floor while monitoring "dark" fiber.) When LOS is low, data on the SERDATIP/N pins will be processed normally.
REFCKINP REFCKINN	Diff. PECL	I	49 48	Input normally used as the reference for the integral clock recovery PLL.
RSTB	TTL	I	33	Master reset input for the device, active low. Initializes the device to a known state and forces the PLL to acquire to the reference clock. A reset of at least 16 ms should be applied at power-up and whenever the user wishes to force the PLL to re-acquire to the reference clock. The S3018 will also re-acquire to the reference clock if the serial data input is held quiescent for at least 16 ms.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

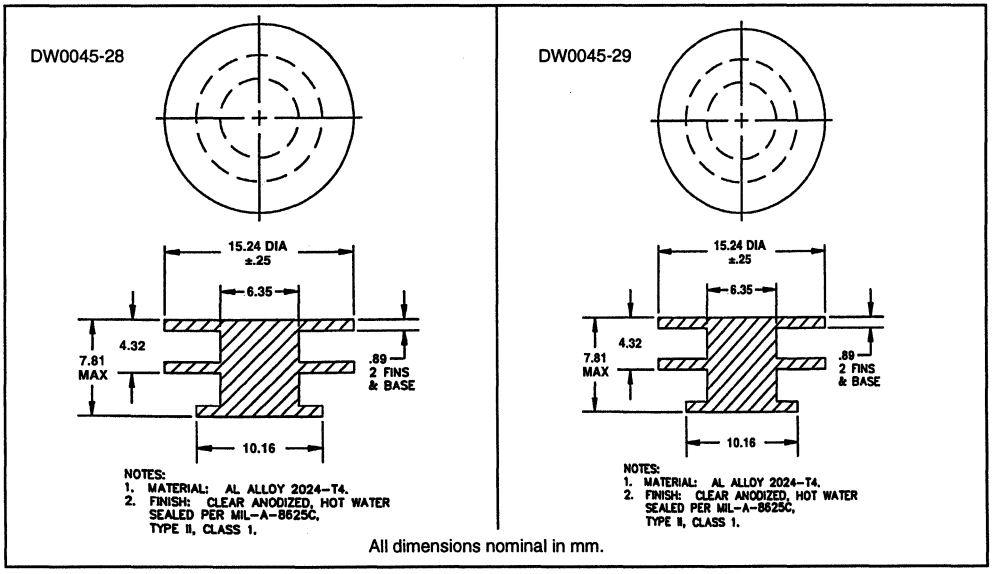
S3018 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
REFSEL	TTL	I	7	Reference select used to select the reference clock frequency. Set low to select 77.76 MHz. Set high to select 19.44 MHz for applications less demanding than SONET/SDH.
CAP1 CAP2	–	I	1 52	The loop filter capacitor is connected to these pins. The capacitor value should be 0.1µf ±10% tolerance, X7'R dielectric. 50V is recommended (16V is acceptable).
POUT7 POUT6 POUT5 POUT4 POUT3 POUT2 POUT1 POUT0	TTL	O	30 29 23 22 20 19 16 12	Parallel data bus, a 77.76 Mbyte/sec word, aligned to the POCLK parallel output clock. POUT7 is the most significant bit (corresponding to bit 1 of each PCM word, the first bit received). POUT0 is the least significant bit (corresponding to bit 8 of each PCM word, the last bit received). POUT(7-0) is updated on the falling edge of POCLK.
FP	TTL	O	11	Frame pulse. Indicates frame boundaries in the incoming data stream (SERDATI). If framing pattern detection is enabled, as controlled by the OOF input, FP pulses high for one POCLK cycle when a 48-bit sequence matching the framing pattern is detected on the serial data inputs. When framing pattern detection is disabled, FP pulses high when the incoming data stream, after byte alignment, matches the framing pattern. FP is updated on the falling edge of POCLK.
POCLK	TTL	O	9	Parallel output clock, a 77.76 MHz nominally 50% duty cycle, byte rate output clock, that is aligned to POUT(7-0) byte serial output data. POUT(7-0) and FP are updated on the falling edge of POCLK.
LOCKDET	TTL	O	35	Clock recovery indicator. Set high when the internal clock recovery has locked onto the incoming data stream. LOCKDET is an asynchronous output.
AVEE	0V	–	2, 39, 41, 43	Analog 0V
AVCC	+5V	–	3, 38, 40, 47	Analog +5V
ECLVCC	+5V	–	5, 15, 25, 28, 37, 50	Digital +5V
ECLVEE	0V	–	6, 10, 18, 21, 32, 36	Digital 0V
TTLGND	0V	–	13, 17, 27	Digital 0V
TTLVCC	+5V	–	14, 24, 26	Digital +5V
NC	–	–	51	No Connection

Figure 8. 52 PQFP Package



Heatsinks DW0045-28 and DW0045-29



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Performance Specifications

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Condition
Nominal VCO Center Frequency		622.08		MHz	
PECL Data Output Jitter OC-12/STS-12			16	ps (rms)	In CSU mode, given 14 ps rms jitter on REFCKIN in 12KHz to 5 MHz band
Reference Clock Frequency Tolerance Clock Synthesis Clock Recovery	 -20 -100		 +20 +100	 ppm ppm	Required to meet SONET output frequency specification
OC-12/STS-12 Capture Range Lock Range		 ±200ppm +2,-8%			 With respect to fixed reference frequency Minimum transition density of 20%
Acquisition Lock Time			16	µsec	With device already powered up and valid reference clock
Reference Clock Input Duty Cycle	30		70	% of period	
Reference Clock Rise & Fall Times			2.0	ns	10% to 90% of amplitude
PECL Output Rise & Fall Times (S3017 LPDATOP/N)			600	ps	20% to 80%, 50 Ω to Vcc -2V equivalent load, 5pF cap
Source Terminated Diff. PECL Compatible Output Rise & Fall Times (S3017 SERDATOP/N)			450	ps	20% to 80%, 100 Ω line to line

Absolute Maximum Ratings

PARAMETER	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Case Temperature under Bias	–55		125	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	–55		150	°C
Storage Temperature	–65		150	°C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	–0.5		+7.0	V
Voltage on Any TTL Input Pin	–0.5		+5.5	V
Voltage on Any PECL Input Pin	VCC-3		VCC	V
TTL Output Sink Current			20	mA
TTL Output Source Current			10	mA
High Speed PECL Output Source Current			50	mA
Static Discharge Voltage		500		V

Recommended Operating Conditions

PARAMETER	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Ambient Temperature under Bias	-40		85	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	-10		+125	°C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Voltage on Any TTL Input Pin	0		VCC	V
Voltage on Any PECL Input Pin	VCC-2		VCC	V
S3017 ICC		178	238	mA
S3018 ICC		216	260	mA

TTL Input/Output DC Characteristics

(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Conditions
V_{IL}[1]	Input LOW Voltage			0.8	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage
V_{IH}[1]	Input HIGH Voltage	2.0			Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	-400.0			µA	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.5V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current			50.0	µA	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V
I_I	Input HIGH current at Max. VCC			1.0	mA	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 5.5V
I_{OS}	Output Short Circuit Current	-100.0		-25.0	mA	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{OUT} = 0.5V
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Diode Voltage	-1.2			Volts	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = -18 ma
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage			0.5	Volts	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 8 ma
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	2.7			Volts	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = -1 ma

1. These input levels provide zero noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.

Thermal Management

Device	Power	Theta-ja Still Air w/ DW0045-28 Heatsink	Max Still Air[1] w/ DW0045-28 Heatsink	Required Air[2] w/ DW0045-29 Heatsink
S3017	1.25W	32.7°C/W	89°C	100 LFPM
S3018	1.36W	32.7°C/W	85°C	100 LFPM

Notes:

1. Max ambient temperature permitted in still air to maintain Tj <130°C.
2. Airflow required in 85°C ambient conditions to maintain Tj <130°C.

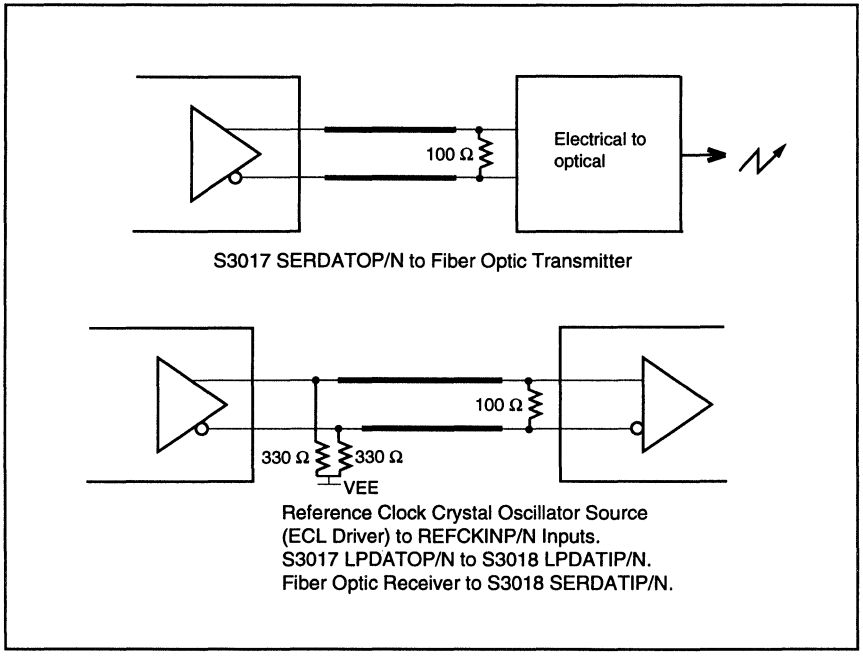
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

PECL Input/Output DC Characteristics[1,2]
(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Conditions
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -1.441	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for single-ended inputs
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.225		V_{CC} -0.570	Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for single-ended inputs
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -0.700	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for differential inputs
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.750		V_{CC} -0.450	Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for differential inputs
V_{ID}	Input Diff. Voltage	0.250	0.500	1.400	Volts	Differential Input Voltage
I_{IH}	Input High Current	-0.500		20.000	µA	V_{ID} = 500mV
I_{IL}	Input Low Current	-0.500		20.000	µA	V_{ID} = 500mV
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -1.500	Volts	50 ohm termination to V_{CC} -2V
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.110		V_{CC} -0.670	Volts	50 ohm termination to V_{CC} -2V
V_{OD}	Output Diff. Voltage	0.390		1.330	Volts	Differential Output Voltage

1. These conditions will be met with no airflow.
2. When not used, tie the positive differential PECL pin to V_{CC} and the negative differential ECL pin to ground via a 3.9K resistor.

Differential ECL Input and Output Applications

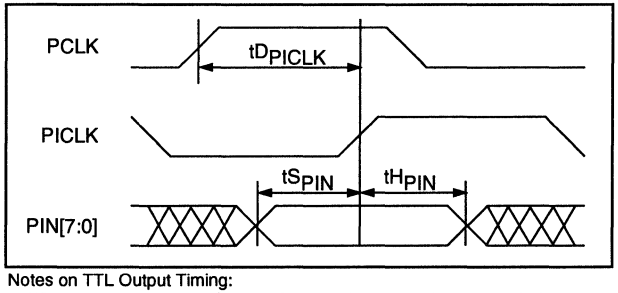


7

Table 2. S3017 AC Timing Characteristics (T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

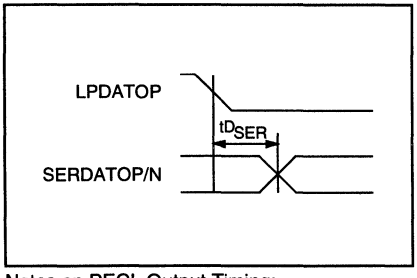
Symbol	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Units
tD_{PICLK}	PICLK Delay from PCLK	0		5.5	ns
tS_{PIN}	PIN [7:0] Set-up Time w.r.t. PICLK	1.5			ns
tH_{PIN}	PIN [7:0] Hold Time w.r.t. PICLK	1			ns
tD_{SER}	Serial Clock (LPDATOP) Low to SERDATOP/N Valid Prop Delay	0		500	ps
	Serial Clock (LPDATOP) Duty Cycle	40		60	%
tD_{RP}	REFCKINP High to PCLK High Valid Prop Delay	7.0		11.0	ns

Figure 9. PIN AC Input Timing



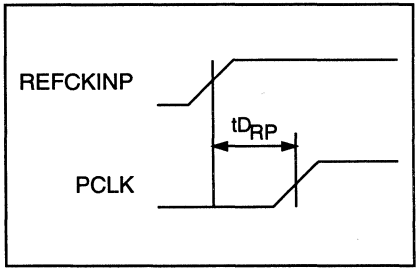
Notes on TTL Output Timing:
1. When a set-up time is specified on TTL signals between an input and a clock, the set-up time is the time in nanoseconds from the 50% point of the input to the 50% point of the clock.
2. When a hold time is specified on TTL signals between an input and a clock, the hold time is the time in nanoseconds from the 50% point of the clock to the 50% point of the input.

Figure 10a. Clock and Data Output Timing with TSCLKSEL Asserted



Notes on PECL Output Timing:
1. Output propagation delay time of high speed PECL outputs is the time in nanoseconds from the cross-over point of the reference signal to the cross-over point of the output.

Figure 10b. REFCKIP High to PCLK High Valid Prop Delay

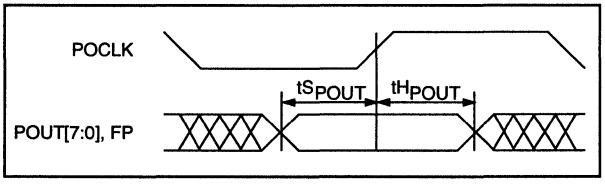


Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Table 3. S3018 AC Timing Characteristics (T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

Symbol	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Units
	POCLK Duty Cycle	40		60	%
tS_{POUT}	POUT[7:0] and FP Set-up Time w.r.t. POCLK	4			ns
tH_{POUT}	POUT[7:0] and FP Hold Time w.r.t. POCLK	2			ns
	SERDATIP/N Minimum Pulse Width	400			ps

Figure 11. Output Timing Diagram



Notes on TTL Output Timing:
1. Output propagation delay time of TTL outputs is the time in nanoseconds from the 50% point of the reference signal to the 30% or 70% point of the output.
2. Maximum output propagation delays and duty cycles of TTL outputs are measured with a 15 pF load and 500 ohms to ground on the outputs.

7

RECEIVER FRAMING

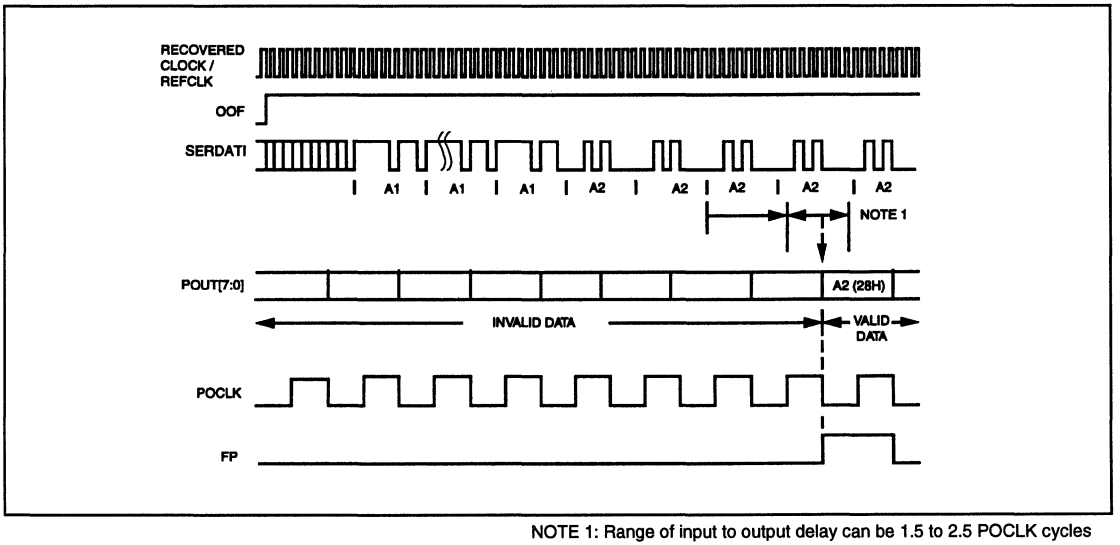
Figure 12 shows a typical reframe sequence in which a byte realignment is made. The frame and byte boundary detection is enabled by the rising edge of OOF and remains enabled while OOF is high. Realignment occurs upon receipt of the first A1 byte. The frame boundary is recognized upon receipt of the third A2 byte, which is the first data byte to be reported with the correct byte alignment on the outgoing data bus (POUT[7:0]). Concurrently, the frame pulse is set high for one POCLK cycle.

When interfacing with a section terminating device, the OOF input remains high for one full frame after the first frame pulse while the section terminating device verifies internally that the frame and byte alignment are correct, as shown in Figure 13. Since at least one framing pattern has been detected since the rising edge of OOF, boundary detection is disabled when OOF is set low.

The frame and byte boundary detection block is activated by the rising edge of OOF, and stays active until the first FP pulse or until OOF goes low, whichever occurs last. Figure 13 shows a typical OOF timing pattern which occurs when the S3018 is connected to a down stream section terminating device. OOF remains high for one full frame after the first FP pulse. The frame and byte boundary detection block is active until OOF goes low.

Figure 14 shows the frame and byte boundary detection activation by a rising edge of OOF, and deactivated by the first FP pulse.

Figure 12. Frame and Byte Detection



NOTE 1: Range of input to output delay can be 1.5 to 2.5 POCLK cycles

Figure 13. OOF Operation Timing with PM5312 STTX or PM5355 SUNI-622

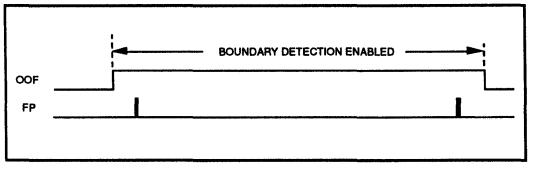
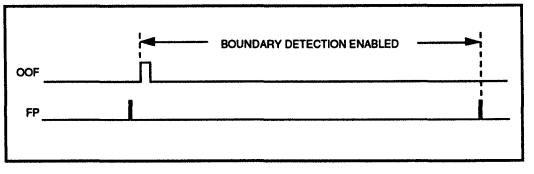


Figure 14. Alternate OOF Timing



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

INTRODUCTION

In some applications it is necessary to "forward clock" the data in a SONET/SDH system. In this application the reference clock from which the high speed serial clock is synthesized and the parallel data clock both originate from the same (usually TTL/CMOS) clock source. This application note explains how the AMCC S3017 can be configured to operate in this mode.

Clock Control Logic Description

The timing control logic in the S3017 automatically generates an internal load signal which has a fixed relationship to the reference clock. The logic takes into account the variation of the reference clock to the internal load signal over temperature and voltage.

The connections required to implement the design are shown in Figure 15, and the timing specifications are shown in Figure 16. The setup and hold times for the PICLK to the data must be met by the controller ASIC. We recommend latching the data on the falling edge of the output reference clock in order to meet the required specifications.

Possible Problems

In order to meet the jitter generation specifications required by SONET, the jitter of the reference clock must be minimized. It may be difficult to meet the SONET jitter generation specifications using a reference clock input with a TTL reference source.

Figure 15. S3017 with Data Clocked by Reference Clock

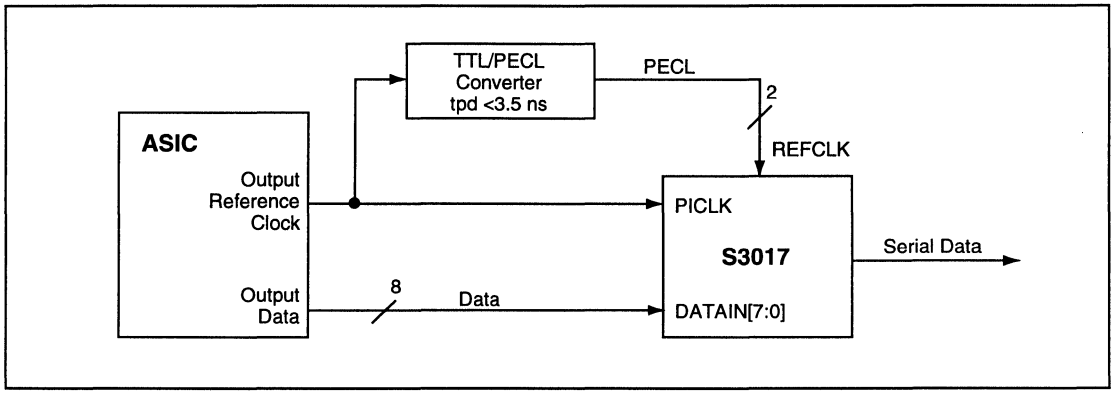


Figure 16. Data Timing with Respect to PICLK

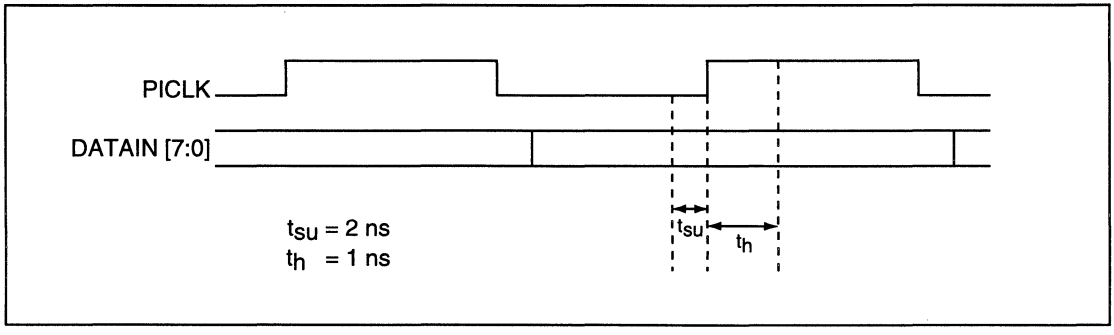
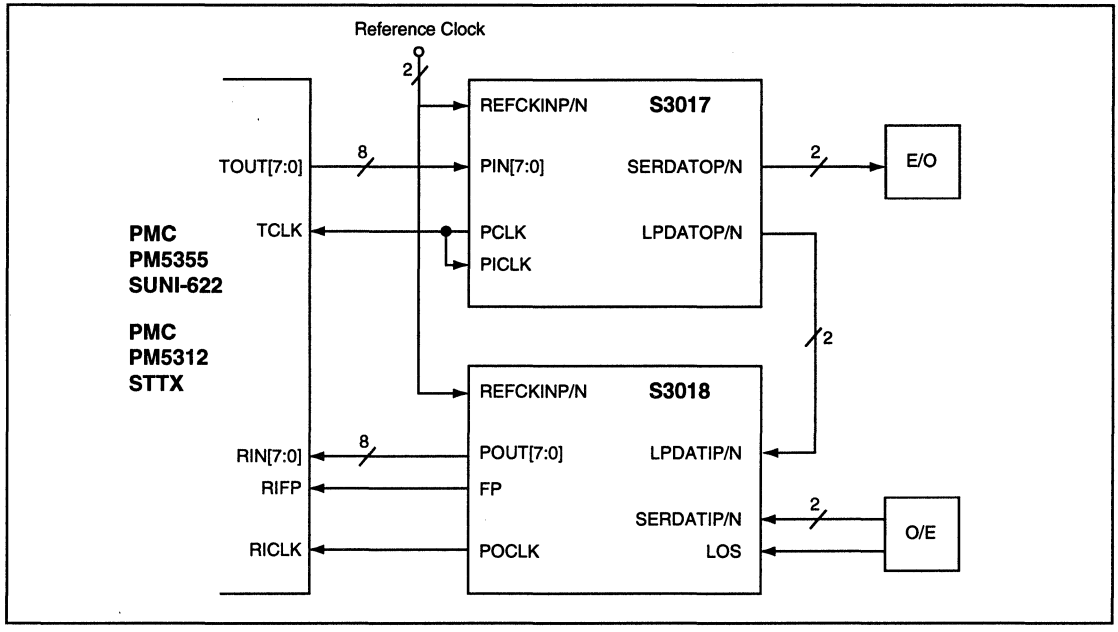


Figure 17. System Block Diagram

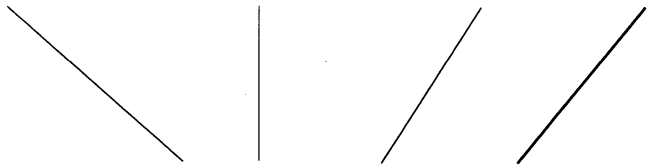


Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Ordering Information

GRADE	TRANSMITTER	PACKAGE	HEATSINK
S – Commercial/ Industrial	3017	A – 52 PQFP TEP	H1 – w/DW0045-28 heatsink unattached H2 – w/DW0045-29 heatsink unattached

GRADE	RECEIVER	PACKAGE	HEATSINK
S – Commercial/ Industrial	3018	A – 52 PQFP TEP	H1 – w/DW0045-28 heatsink unattached H2 – w/DW0045-29 heatsink unattached



X XXXX X / XX

Grade Part number Package Heatsink (Heatsink identifier not marked on part)

7

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

This product is not released and the specifications herein are subject to change

AMCC®

SONET/SDH/ATM OC-3/12 TRANSCEIVER W/CDR S3019

FEATURES

- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications
- On-chip high-frequency PLLs for clock generation and clock recovery
- Supports 155.52 MHz (OC-3) and 622.08 Mbit/s (OC-12)
- Selectable reference frequencies of 19.44, 38.88, 51.84 or 77.76 MHz
- Interface to both LVPECL and TTL logic
- 8-bit TTL datapath
- Compact 14mm 80 PQFP package
- Diagnostic loopback mode
- Lock detect
- Low jitter LVPECL interface
- Single 3.3V supply

APPLICATIONS

- SONET/SDH-based transmission systems
- SONET/SDH modules
- SONET/SDH test equipment
- ATM over SONET/SDH
- Section repeaters
- Add drop multiplexors
- Broad-band cross-connects
- Fiber optic terminators
- Fiber optic test equipment

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S3019 SONET/SDH transceiver chip is a fully integrated serialization/deserialization SONET OC-12 (622.08 Mbit/s) and OC-3 (155.52 Mbit/s) interface device. The chip performs all necessary serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial functions in conformance with SONET/SDH transmission standards. The device is suitable for SONET-based ATM applications. Figure 1 shows a typical network application.

On-chip clock synthesis is performed by the high-frequency phase-locked loop on the S3019 transceiver chip allowing the use of a slower external transmit clock reference. Clock recovery is performed on the device by synchronizing its on-chip VCO directly to the incoming data stream. The S3019 also performs SONET/SDH frame detection. The chip can be used with a 19.44, 38.88, 51.84 or 77.76 MHz reference clocks, in support of existing system clocking schemes.

The low jitter LVPECL interface guarantees compliance with the bit-error rate requirements of the Bellcore, ANSI, and ITU-T standards. The S3019 is packaged in a 14mm 80 PQFP, offering designers a small package outline.

7

Figure 1. System Block Diagram

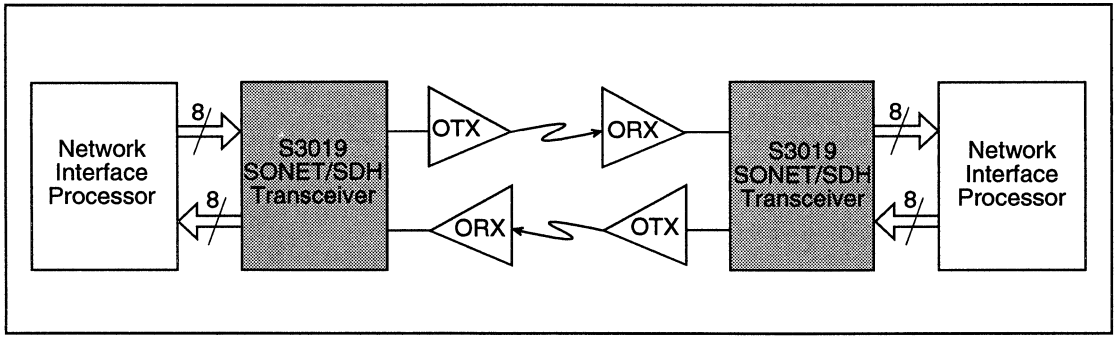
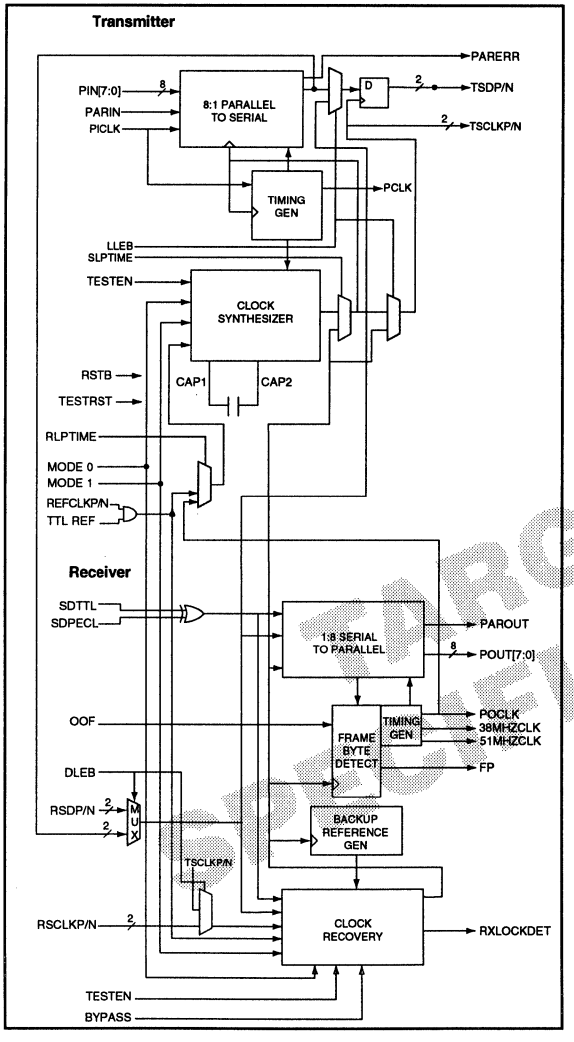


Figure 2. S3019 Transceiver Functional Block Diagram



S3019 OVERVIEW

The S3019 transceiver implements SONET/SDH serialization/deserialization, transmission, and frame detection/recovery functions. The block diagram in Figure 2 shows basic operation of the chip. This chip can be used to implement the front end of SONET equipment, which consists primarily of the serial transmit interface and the serial receive interface. The chip handles all the functions of these two elements, including parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel conversion, clock generation and recovery, and system timing. The system timing circuitry consists of management of the datastream, framing, and clock distribution throughout the front end.

The S3019 is divided into a transmitter section and a receiver section. The sequence of operations is as follows:

Transmitter Operations:

1. 8-bit parallel input
2. Parallel-to-serial conversion
3. Serial output

Receiver Operations:

1. Clock and data recovery from serial input
2. Frame detection
3. Serial-to-parallel conversion
4. 8-bit parallel output

Internal clocking and control functions are transparent to the user.

A lock detect feature is provided on the S3019, which indicates that the PLL is locked (synchronized) to the incoming data stream, and facilitates continuous down-stream clocking in the absence of data.

Suggested Interface Devices

PMC PM5312	STTX	SONET/SDH Tranport Term. Transceiver
PMC PM5355	SUNI-622	Saturn User Network Interface

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SONET/SDH/ATM CLOCK RECOVERY UNIT S3025

FEATURES

- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications for jitter tolerance, jitter transfer and jitter generation
- On-chip high frequency PLL with internal loop filter for clock recovery
- Supports clock recovery for OC-12/STM-4 (622.08 Mbit/s) NRZ data
- 12.96 MHz reference frequency
- Lock detect—monitors run length and frequency
- 350mW typical power dissipation
- Low-jitter PECL interface
- On-chip crystal oscillator allows use of low cost reference crystal
- Micro-power Bipolar technology
- 5V supply
- Available in die form or 20 TSSOP package

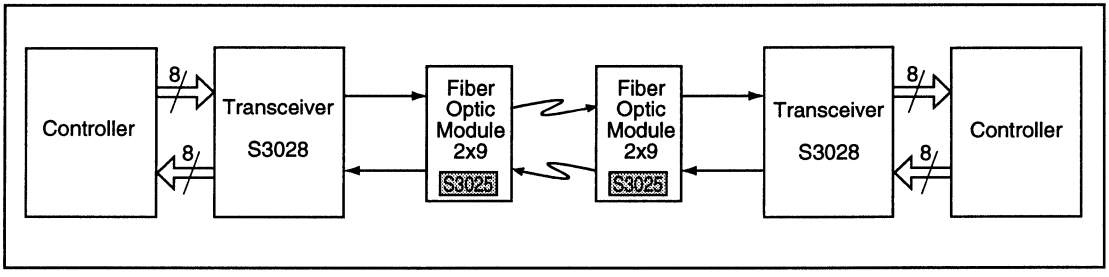
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The function of the S3025 clock recovery unit is to derive high speed timing signals for SONET/SDH-based equipment. The S3025 is implemented using AMCC's proven Phase Locked Loop (PLL) technology.

The S3025 receives an OC-12/STM-4 scrambled NRZ signal and recovers the clock from the data. The chip outputs a differential PECL bit clock and retimed data.

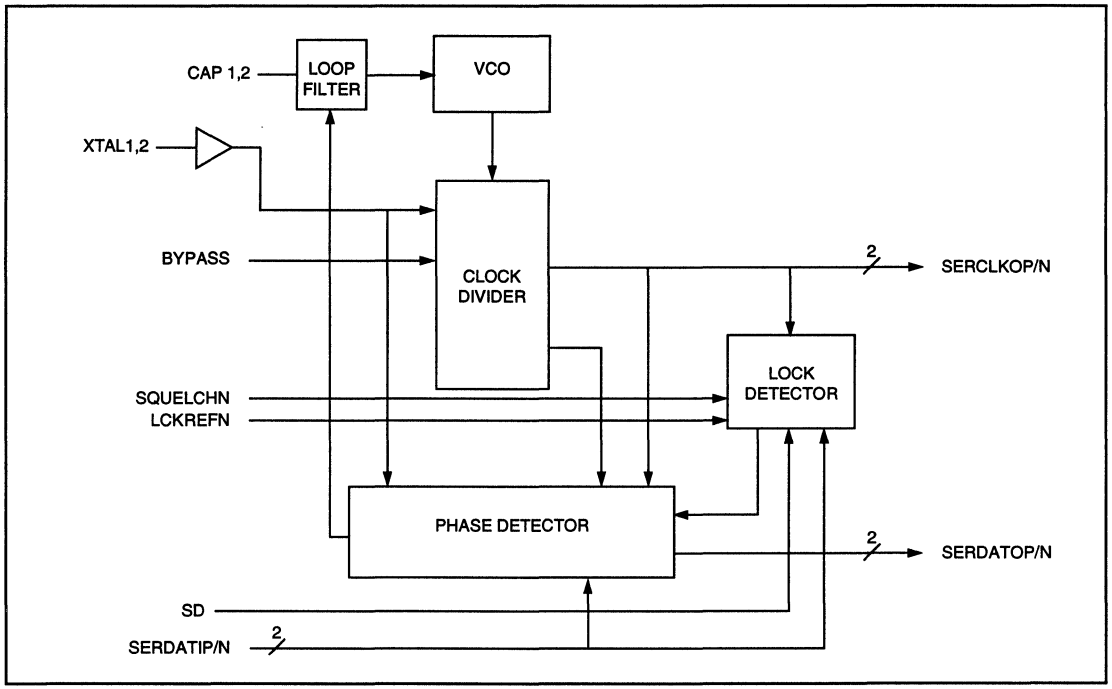
The S3025 utilizes an on-chip PLL which consists of a phase detector, a loop filter, and a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO). The phase detector compares the phase relationship between the VCO output and the serial data input. A loop filter converts the phase detector output into a smooth DC voltage, and the DC voltage is input to the VCO whose frequency is varied by this voltage. A block diagram is shown in Figure 2.

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



7

Figure 2. Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

OVERVIEW

The S3025 supports clock recovery for the OC-12/ STM-4 data rate. Differential serial data is input to the chip at the specified rate and clock recovery is performed on the incoming data stream. An external crystal is required to minimize the PLL lock time and provide a stable output clock source in the absence of serial input data. Retimed data and clock are output from the S3025.

CHARACTERISTICS

Performance

The S3025 PLL complies with the jitter specifications proposed for SONET/SDH equipment defined by the T1X1.6/91-022 document, when used with differential inputs and outputs as shown in Figure 3.

Jitter Transfer

Jitter transfer functions is defined as the ratio of jitter on the output OC-N/STS-N signal to the jitter applied on the input OC-N/STS-N signal versus frequency. Jitter transfer requirements are shown in Figure 5. The measurement condition is that input sinusoidal jitter up to the mask level in Figure 4 be applied for each of the OC-N/STS-N rates.

Input Jitter Tolerance

Input jitter tolerance is defined as the peak to peak amplitude of sinusoidal jitter applied on the input signal that causes an equivalent 1 dB optical/electrical power penalty. SONET input jitter tolerance requirements are shown in Figure 4. The measurement condition is the input jitter amplitude which causes an equivalent of 1 dB power penalty.

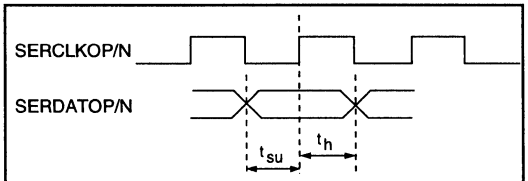
Serial Data Output Set-up and Hold Time

The output set-up and hold times are represented by the waveforms shown in Figure 3.

Jitter Generation

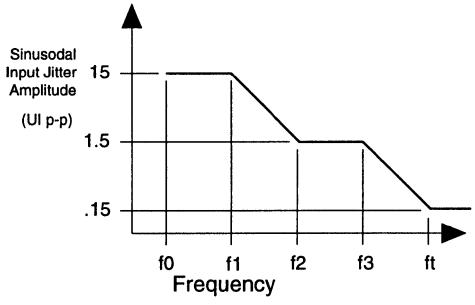
The jitter of the serial clock and serial data outputs shall not exceed .01 U.I. when a serial data input with less than 14ps rms jitter is presented to the serial data inputs.

Figure 3. Clock Output to Data Transition Delay



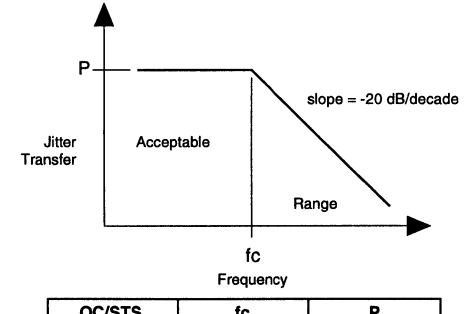
	Output Frequency
	622.08 MHz
SERDATOP/N Setup Time	450 ps
SERDATOP/N Hold Time	450 ps

Figure 4. Input Jitter Tolerance Specification



OC/STS Level	f0 (Hz)	f1 (Hz)	f2 (Hz)	f3 (kHz)	ft (kHz)
12	10	30	300	25	250

Figure 5. Jitter Transfer Specification



OC/STS Level	fc (kHz)	P (dB)
12[1,2]	500	0.1

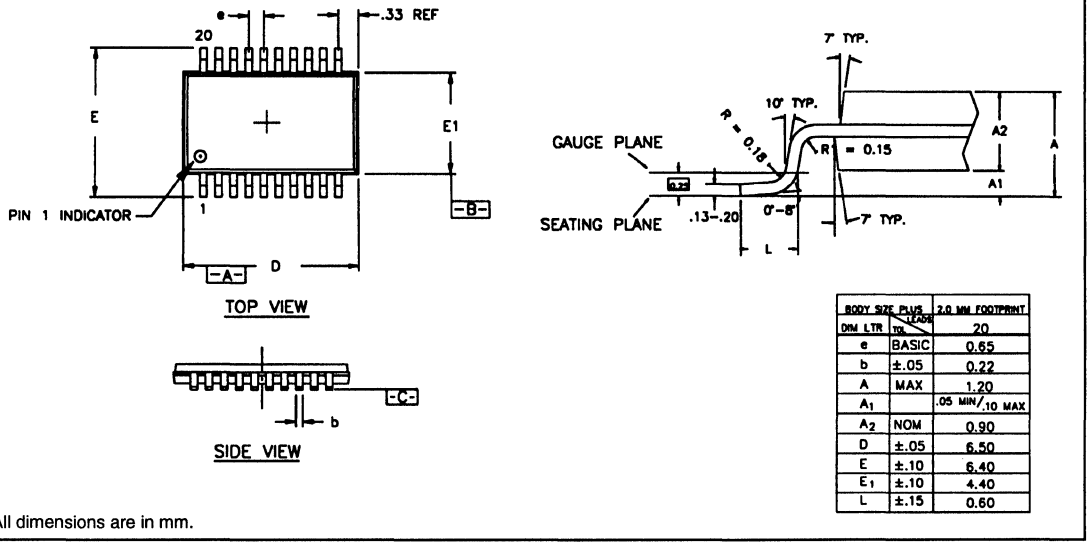
1. Bellcore Specifications: TR-NWT-000253, Issue 2, December 1991.
2. CCITT Recommendations: G.958.

S3025 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
SERDATIP SERDATIN	Diff. PECL	I	2 3	Serial data in. A clock is recovered from transitions on these inputs.
BYPASS	TTL	I	16	Bypass enable, active high. Used during production test to bypass the VCO in the PLL. Tie to ground for normal operation.
SD	PECL	I	15	Signal detect, active high. A single-ended 10K PECL input to be driven by the external optical receiver module to indicate a loss of received optical power. When SD is inactive, the PLL will be forced to lock to the XTAL1, 2 inputs and the SERDATOP/N output will be held in the logic low state. See Table 1. When SD is active, data on the SERDATIP/N pins will be processed normally.
XTAL1 XTAL2	Analog	I	6 7	External crystal. A series resonant crystal is connected to these pins. The crystal is used to establish the initial operating frequency of the clock recovery PLL and also is used as a standby clock in the absence of data or during reset.
CAP1 CAP2	–	I	18 17	The loop filter capacitor is connected to these pins. The capacitor value should be 1.0µf ±10% tolerance, X7R dielectric.
SQUELCHN	TTL	I	5	Clock squelch, active low. When active, the serial clock output will be forced to lock to the local reference clock input [XTAL1,2] and the SERDATOP/N output will be held in the logic low state. See Table 1.
LCKREFN	TTL	I	8	Lock to reference, active low. When active, the serial clock output will be forced to lock to the local reference clock input [XTAL1,2].
SERDATOP SERDATON	Diff. PECL	O	14 13	Serial data out signal that is the delayed version of the incoming data stream (SERDATI) updated on the falling edge of Serial Clock Out (SERCLKOP).
SERCLKOP SERCLKON	Diff. PECL	O	12 11	Serial clock out signal that is phase aligned with Serial Data Out (SERDATOP/N). (See Figure 3.)
DGND	GND		9	Digital Ground (0V)
DVCC	+5V		10	Digital Power Supply (+5V)
AGND	GND		4, 19	Analog Ground (0V)
AVCC	+5V		1, 20	Analog Power Supply (+5V)

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 6. S3025A TSSOP Package



BODY SIZE PLUS LEADS / DIM LTR	TOL	7.0 MM FOOTPRINT 20
e	BASIC	0.65
b	±.05	0.22
A	MAX	1.20
A_1		.05 MIN/.10 MAX
A_2	NOM	0.90
D	±.05	6.50
E	±.10	6.40
E_1	±.10	4.40
L	±.15	0.60

All dimensions are in mm.

Table 1. Clock Squelch Enable Function

			SQUELCHN ACTIVE		SQUELCHN INACTIVE	
SD	LCKREFN	*LOCK DETECT	SERCLKOP/N	SERDATP/N	SERCLKOP/N	SERDATP/N
X	X	0	0	—	Active	0
X	0	X	0	0	Active	0
0	X	X	0	0	Active	0
1	1	1	Active	Active	Active	Active

1. LOCKDET is not a pin. This column indicates the state of the internal Lock Detect state machine. (See Lock Detect description.)

7

Performance Specifications

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Condition
Nominal VCO Center Frequency		622.08		MHz	
Reference Clock Frequency Tolerance Clock Recovery[1]	-250		+250	ppm	
OC-12/STS-12 Capture Range		±500ppm			With respect to fixed reference frequency
Clock Output Duty Cycle	45		55	% of UI	Minimum transition density of 20%
Acquisition Lock Time[1] OC-12/STS-12			16	µsec	With device already powered up and valid REFCLK.
PECL Output Rise & Fall Times			600	ps	10% to 90%, 50 to -2V equivalent load, 5 pf cap
SERCLKOP/N Jitter Generation		.005	.01	U.I.	With less than 14ps rms jitter on SERDATIP/N data inputs
OC-12/STS-12 Jitter Tolerance[1]	0.5			U.I.	Sinusoidal input jitter. Amplitude on SERDATIP/N data inputs from 250KHz to 5MHz.

1. Guaranteed but not tested.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Case Temperature under Bias	-55		+125	° C
Junction Temperature under Bias	-55		+150	° C
Storage Temperature	-65		+150	° C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	-0.5		+7.0	V
Voltage on any TTL Input Pin	-0.5		+5.5	V
Voltage on any PECL Input Pin	VCC -2.0		VCC	V
TTL Output Sink Current			20	mA
TTL Output Source Current			10	mA
High Speed PECL Output Source Current			50	mA
Static Discharge Voltage		500		V

Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Ambient Temperature under Bias (industrial)	-40		+85	° C
Ambient Temperature under Bias (commercial)	0		+70	° C
Junction Temperature under Bias	-10		+130	° C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Voltage on Any TTL Input Pin	0.0		VCC	V
Voltage on Any PECL Input Pin	VCC -2		VCC	V
PECL Output Source Current (50 to Vcc-2V)		14	25	mA
ICC Supply Current		70	100	mA

TTL Input/Output DC Characteristics[2]

(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
V_{IL}[1]	Input LOW Voltage	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for all inputs		0.8	Volts
V_{IH}[1]	Input HIGH Voltage	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for all inputs	2.0		Volts
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.5V	-400.0		uA
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V		50.0	uA
I_I	Input HIGH Current at Max VCC	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 5.25V		1.0	mA
I_{OS}	Output Short Circuit Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{OUT} = 0.5V	-100.0	-25.0	mA
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Diode Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = -18.0mA	-1.2		Volts
V_{OL}	TTL Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 8mA		0.5	Volts
V_{OH}	TTL Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = -1.0mA	2.4		Volts

1. These input levels provide a zero–noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.

PECL Input/Output DC Characteristics

(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Conditions
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -1.441	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for single-ended inputs
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.225		V_{CC} -0.570	Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for single-ended inputs
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -0.700	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for differential inputs
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.750		V_{CC} -0.450	Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for differential inputs
V_{ID}	Input Diff. Voltage	0.250	0.500	1.400	Volts	Differential Input Voltage
I_{IH}	Input High Current	-0.500		20.000	µA	V_{ID} = 500mV
I_{IL}	Input Low Current	-0.500		20.000	µA	V_{ID} = 500mV
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -1.500	Volts	50 ohm termination to V_{CC} -2V
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.110		V_{CC} -0.670	Volts	50 ohm termination to V_{CC} -2V
V_{OD}	Output Diff. Voltage	0.390		1.330	Volts	Differential Output Voltage

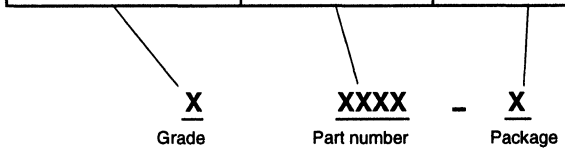
External Series Resonant Crystal Specifications

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Condition
Frequency		12.96		MHz	
Accuracy	-500		+500	ppm	

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Ordering Information

GRADE	PART	PACKAGE
S-commercial/ Industrial	3025	A – 20 TSSOP



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SONET/SDH/ATM CLOCK RECOVERY UNIT S3026

FEATURES

- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications for jitter tolerance, jitter transfer and jitter generation
- On-chip high frequency PLL with internal loop filter for clock recovery
- Supports clock recovery for OC-12/STM-4 (622.08 Mbit/s) or OC-3/STM-1 (155.52 Mbit/s) NRZ data
- 19.44 MHz reference frequency
- Lock detect—monitors run length and frequency
- 350mW typical power dissipation
- Low-jitter PECL interface
- Maintains downstream clock in absence of data inputs
- Micro-power Bipolar technology
- 5V supply
- Available in a 20 TSSOP package

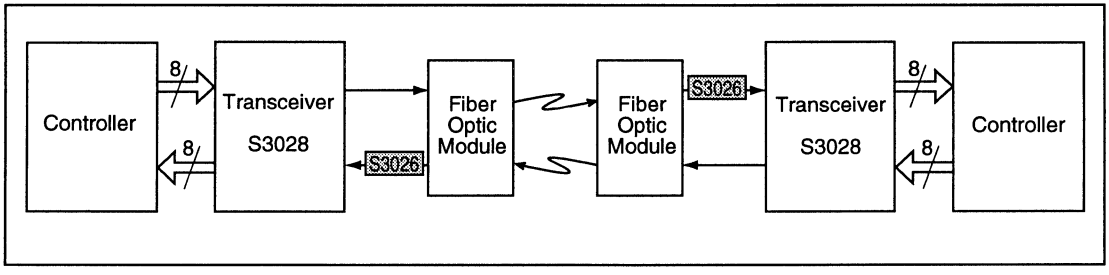
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The function of the S3026 clock recovery unit is to derive high speed timing signals for SONET/SDH-based equipment. The S3026 is implemented using AMCC's proven Phase Locked Loop (PLL) technology.

The S3026 receives either an OC-12/STM-4 or OC-3/STM-1 scrambled NRZ signal and recovers the clock from the data. The chip outputs a differential PECL bit clock and retimed data.

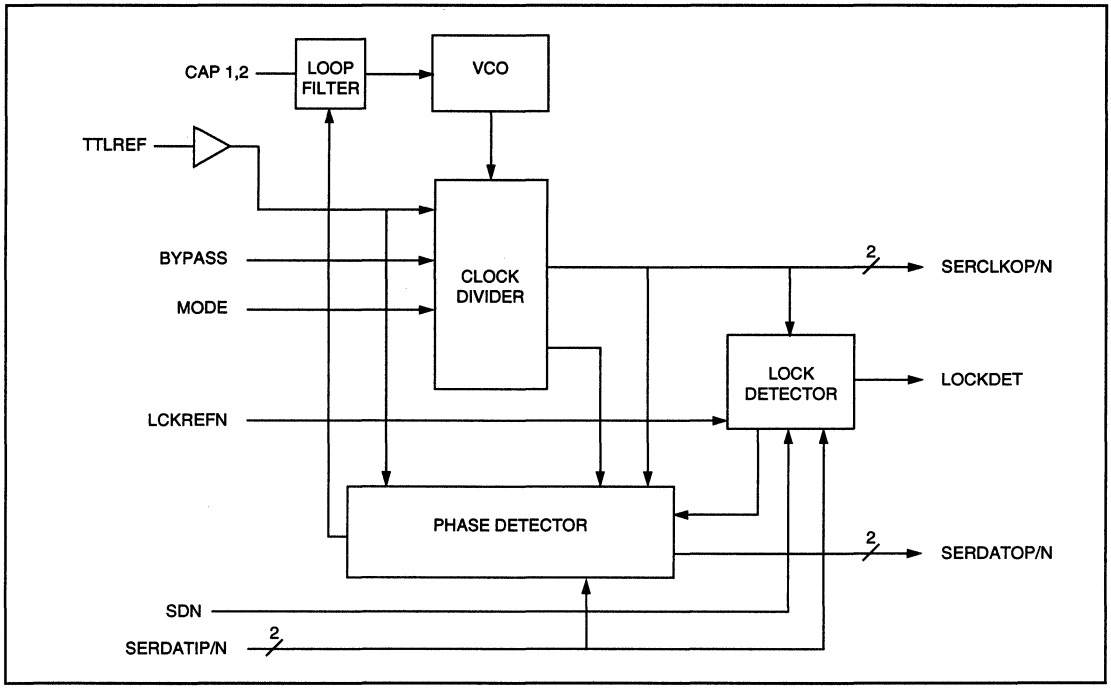
The S3026 utilizes an on-chip PLL which consists of a phase detector, a loop filter, and a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO). The phase detector compares the phase relationship between the VCO output and the serial data input. A loop filter converts the phase detector output into a smooth DC voltage, and the DC voltage is input to the VCO whose frequency is varied by this voltage. A block diagram is shown in Figure 2.

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



7

Figure 2. Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

OVERVIEW

The S3026 supports clock recovery for the OC-12/ STM-4 or OC-3/STM-1 data rates. Differential serial data is input to the chip at the specified rate and clock recovery is performed on the incoming data stream. An external 19.44 MHz crystal oscillator is required to minimize the PLL lock time and provide a stable output clock source in the absence of serial input data. Retimed data and clock are output from the S3026.

CHARACTERISTICS

Performance

The S3026 PLL complies with the jitter specifications proposed for SONET/SDH equipment defined by the T1X1.6/91-022 document, when used with differential inputs and outputs as shown in Figure 3.

Jitter Transfer

Jitter transfer functions is defined as the ratio of jitter on the output OC-N/STS-N signal to the jitter applied on the input OC-N/STS-N signal versus frequency. Jitter transfer requirements are shown in Figure 5. The measurement condition is that input sinusoidal jitter up to the mask level in Figure 4 be applied for each of the OC-N/STS-N rates.

Input Jitter Tolerance

Input jitter tolerance is defined as the peak to peak amplitude of sinusoidal jitter applied on the input signal that causes an equivalent 1 dB optical/electrical power penalty. SONET input jitter tolerance requirements are shown in Figure 4. The measurement condition is the input jitter amplitude which causes an equivalent of 1 dB power penalty.

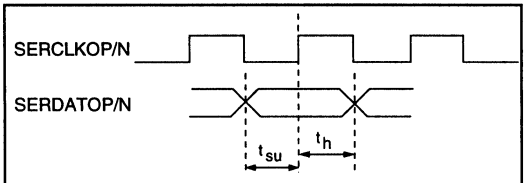
Serial Data Output Set-up and Hold Time

The output set-up and hold times are represented by the waveforms shown in Figure 3.

Jitter Generation

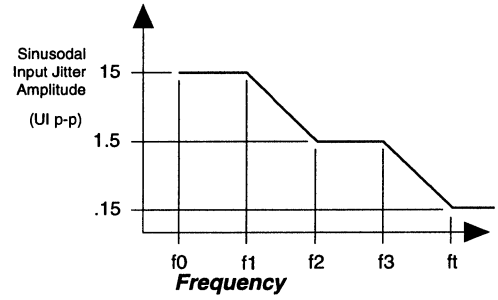
The jitter of the serial clock and serial data outputs shall not exceed .01 U.I. when a serial data input with less than 14ps (OC-12) or 56ps (OC-3) rms jitter is presented to the serial data inputs.

Figure 3. Clock Output to Data Transition Delay



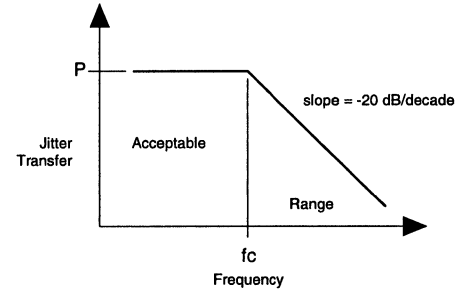
	Output Frequency	
	622.08 MHz	155.52 MHz
SERDATOP/N Setup Time	450 ps	2.5 ns
SERDATOP/N Hold Time	450 ps	2.5 ns

Figure 4. Input Jitter Tolerance Specification



OC/STS Level	f0 (Hz)	f1 (Hz)	f2 (Hz)	f3 (kHz)	ft (kHz)
12	10	30	300	25	250
3	10	30	300	6.5	65

Figure 5. Jitter Transfer Specification



OC/STS Level	fc (kHz)	P (dB)
12[1,2]	500	0.1
3[1,2]	225	2.0

1. Bellcore Specifications: TR-NWT-000253, Issue 2, December 1991.
2. CCITT Recommendations: G.958.

7

S3026 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

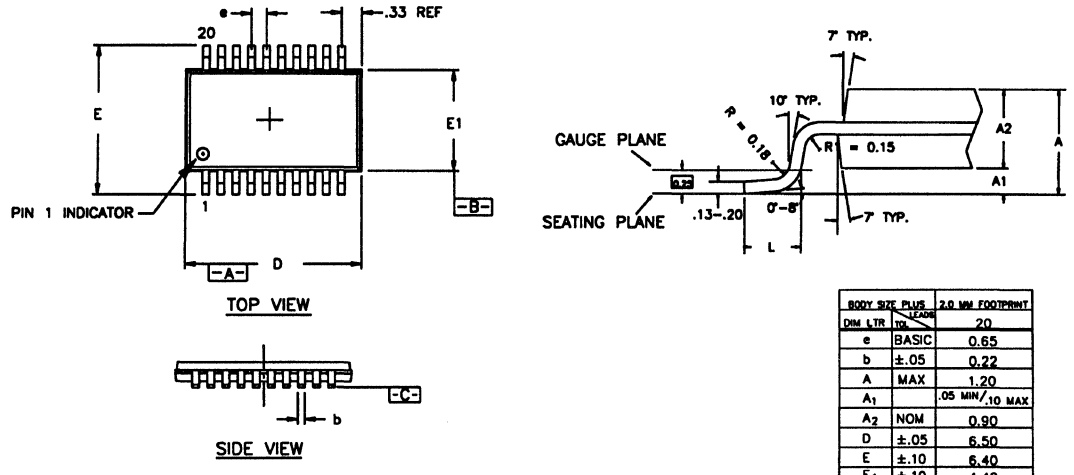
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
SERDATIP SERDATIN	Diff. PECL	I	2 3	Serial data in. A clock is recovered from transitions on these inputs.
BYPASS	TTL	I	16	Bypass enable, active high. Used during production test to bypass the VCO in the PLL. Tie to ground for normal operation.
SDN	PECL	I	15	Signal detect, active low. A single-ended 10K PECL input to be driven by the external optical receiver module to indicate a loss of received optical power. When SDN is inactive, the PLL will be forced to lock to the TTLREF input and the SERDATOP/N output will be held in the logic low state. When SD is active, data on the SERDATIP/N pins will be processed normally.
TTLREF	TTL	I	7	Reference clock input used to establish the initial operating frequency of the clock recovery PLL and also used as a standby clock in the absence of data or when LOCKDET is inactive.
CAP1 CAP2	–	I	18 17	The loop filter capacitor is connected to these pins. The capacitor value should be 1.0µf ±10% tolerance, X7R dielectric. 16–50 V is recommended.
LCKREFN	TTL	I	8	Lock to reference, active low. When active, the serial clock output will be forced to lock to the TTLREF local reference input and the SERDATOP/N output will be held in the logic low state. See Table 1.
MODE	TTL	I	6	Rate select used to select the bit rate of the device. Set high to select 622.08 Mbit/s. Set low to select 155.52 Mbit/s.
SERDATOP SERDATON	Diff. PECL	O	14 13	Serial data out signal that is the delayed version of the incoming data stream (SERDATI) updated on the falling edge of Serial Clock Out (SERCLKOP).
SERCLKOP SERCLKON	Diff. PECL	O	12 11	Serial clock out signal that is phase aligned with Serial Data Out (SERDATOP/N). (See Figure 3.)

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3026 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
LOCKDET	PECL	O	5	Lock detect, active high. When active, this output indicates that the PLL is locked to the serial data inputs and valid clock and data are present at the serial outputs. When inactive, it indicates that the PLL is locked to the local reference clock. The lock detect will go inactive under the following conditions: 1. If SDN is inactive. 2. If the serial data inputs contain insufficient run length (100 to 800 bit times). 3. If the VCO drifts away from the local reference clock by more than 1000 ppm. 4. If LCKREFN is active. Lock detect will return to the active state if the serial data contains sufficient run length specs (less than 100-800 bit times) and the serial clock is within 250 ppm of the reference clock frequency.
DGND	GND	–	9	Digital Ground (0V)
DVCC	+5V	–	10	Digital Power Supply (+5V)
AGND	GND	–	4, 19	Analog Ground (0V)
AVCC	+5V	–	1, 20	Analog Power Supply (+5V)

Figure 6. S3026A TSSOP Package



BODY SIZE PLUS LEADS / DIM LTR	TOL	20 MM FOOTPRINT
e	BASIC	0.65
b	±.05	0.22
A	MAX	1.20
A_1		.05 MIN/.10 MAX
A_2	NOM	0.90
D	±.05	6.50
E	±.10	6.40
E_1	±.10	4.40
L	±.15	0.60

All dimensions are in mm.

Table 1. Clock and Data Output Control

SDN	LCKREFN	LOCK DETECT	SERCLKOP/N	SERDATP/N
X	X	0	Active	0
X	0	X	Active	0
1	X	X	Active	0
0	1	1	Active	Active

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Case Temperature under Bias	-55		+125	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	-55		+150	°C
Storage Temperature	-65		+150	°C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	-0.5		+7.0	V
Voltage on any TTL Input Pin	-0.5		+5.5	V
Voltage on any PECL Input Pin	VCC -2.0		VCC	V
TTL Output Sink Current			20	mA
TTL Output Source Current			10	mA
High Speed PECL Output Source Current			50	mA
Static Discharge Voltage		500		V

Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Ambient Temperature under Bias (industrial)	-40		+85	°C
Ambient Temperature under Bias (commercial)	0		+70	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	-10		+130	°C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Voltage on Any TTL Input Pin	0.0		VCC	V
Voltage on Any PECL Input Pin	VCC -2		VCC	V
PECL Output Source Current (50Ω to Vcc-2V)		14	25	mA
ICC Supply Current		80	110	mA

Performance Specifications

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Condition
Nominal VCO Center Frequency		622.08		MHz	
Reference Clock Frequency Tolerance Clock Recovery[1]	-250		+250	ppm	
OC-12/STS-12 Capture Range		±500ppm			With respect to fixed reference frequency
Clock Output Duty Cycle	45		55	% of UI	Minimum transition density of 20%
Acquisition Lock Time[1] OC-12/STS-12			16	µsec	With device already powered up and valid REFCLK.
PECL Output Rise & Fall Times			600	ps	10% to 90%, 50 to -2V equivalent load, 5 pf cap
SERCLKOP/N Jitter Generation		.005	.01	U.I.	With less than 14ps rms jitter on SERDATIP/N data inputs
OC-12/STS-12 Jitter Tolerance[1]	0.5			U.I.	Sinusoidal input jitter. Amplitude on SERDATIP/N data inputs from 250KHz to 5MHz.

1 Guaranteed but not tested.

TTL Input/Output DC Characteristics[1]

(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
V_{IL}[1]	Input LOW Voltage	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for all inputs		0.8	Volts
V_{IH}[1]	Input HIGH Voltage	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for all inputs	2.0		Volts
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.5V	-400.0		uA
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V		50.0	uA
I_I	Input HIGH Current at Max VCC	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 5.25V		1.0	mA
I_{OS}	Output Short Circuit Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{OUT} = 0.5V	-100.0	-25.0	mA
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Diode Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = -18.0mA	-1.2		Volts
V_{OL}	TTL Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 8mA		0.5	Volts
V_{OH}	TTL Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = -1.0mA	2.4		Volts

1. These input levels provide a zero–noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.

PECL Input/Output DC Characteristics

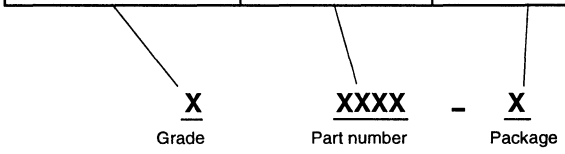
(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Conditions
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -1.441	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for single-ended inputs
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.225		V_{CC} -0.570	Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for single-ended inputs
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -0.700	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for differential inputs
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.750		V_{CC} -0.450	Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for differential inputs
V_{ID}	Input Diff. Voltage	0.250	0.500	1.400	Volts	Differential Input Voltage
I_{IH}	Input High Current	-0.500		20.000	µA	V_{ID} = 500mV
I_{IL}	Input Low Current	-0.500		20.000	µA	V_{ID} = 500mV
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -1.500	Volts	50 ohm termination to V_{CC} -2V
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.110		V_{CC} -0.670	Volts	50 ohm termination to V_{CC} -2V
V_{OD}	Output Diff. Voltage	0.390		1.330	Volts	Differential Output Voltage

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Ordering Information

GRADE	PART	PACKAGE
S-commercial/ Industrial	3026	A – 20 TSSOP



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SONET/SDH/ATM CLOCK RECOVERY UNIT S3027

FEATURES

- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications for jitter tolerance, jitter transfer and jitter generation
- On-chip high frequency PLL with internal loop filter for clock recovery
- Supports clock recovery for OC-12/STM-4 (622.08 Mbit/s) or OC-3/STM-1 (155.52 Mbit/s) NRZ data
- 19.44 MHz reference frequency
- Lock detect—monitors run length and frequency
- 350mW typical power dissipation
- Low-jitter PECL interface
- Maintains downstream clock in absence of data inputs
- Micro-power Bipolar technology
- 5V supply
- Available in a 20 TSSOP package

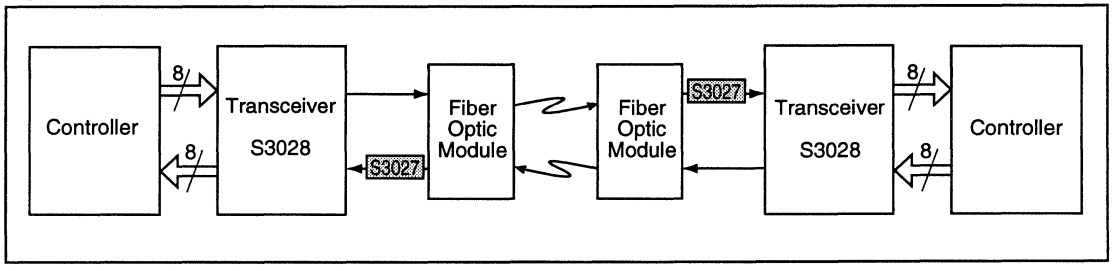
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The function of the S3027 clock recovery unit is to derive high speed timing signals for SONET/SDH-based equipment. The S3027 is implemented using AMCC's proven Phase Locked Loop (PLL) technology.

The S3027 receives either an OC-12/STM-4 or OC-3/STM-1 scrambled NRZ signal and recovers the clock from the data. The chip outputs a differential PECL bit clock and retimed data.

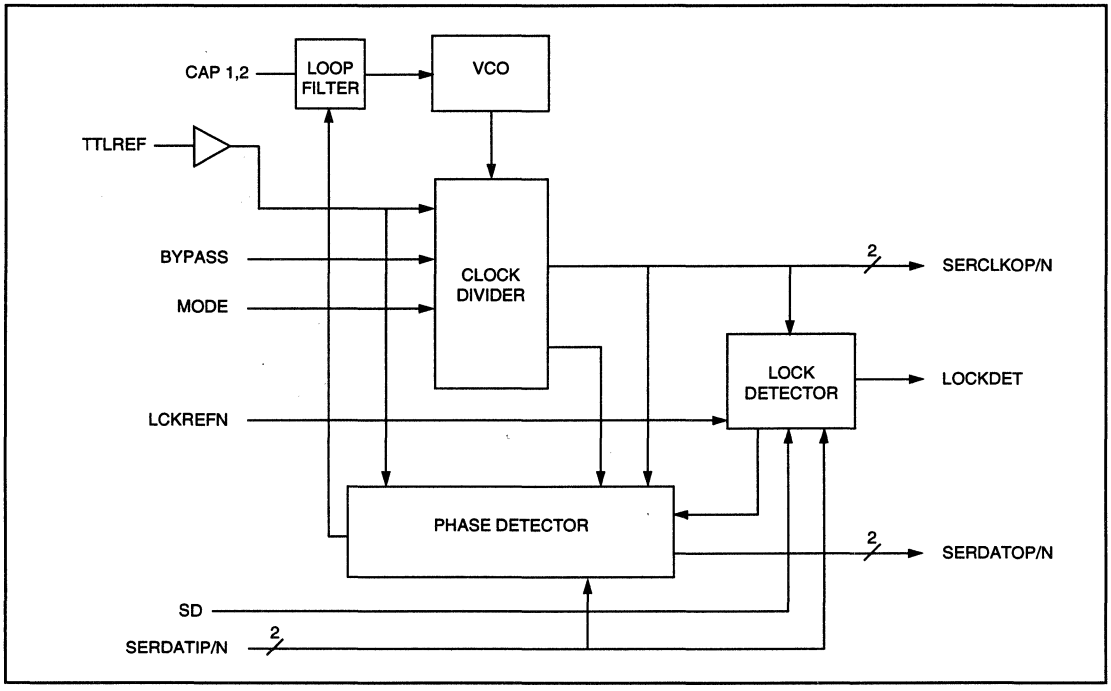
The S3027 utilizes an on-chip PLL which consists of a phase detector, a loop filter, and a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO). The phase detector compares the phase relationship between the VCO output and the serial data input. A loop filter converts the phase detector output into a smooth DC voltage, and the DC voltage is input to the VCO whose frequency is varied by this voltage. A block diagram is shown in Figure 2.

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



7

Figure 2. Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

OVERVIEW

The S3027 supports clock recovery for the OC-12/STM-4 or OC-3/STM-1 data rates. Differential serial data is input to the chip at the specified rate and clock recovery is performed on the incoming data stream. An external crystal is required to minimize the PLL lock time and provide a stable output clock source in the absence of serial input data. Retimed data and clock are output from the S3027.

CHARACTERISTICS

Performance

The S3027 PLL complies with the jitter specifications proposed for SONET/SDH equipment defined by the T1X1.6/91-022 document, when used with differential inputs and outputs as shown in Figure 3.

Jitter Transfer

Jitter transfer functions is defined as the ratio of jitter on the output OC-N/STS-N signal to the jitter applied on the input OC-N/STS-N signal versus frequency. Jitter transfer requirements are shown in Figure 5. The measurement condition is that input sinusoidal jitter up to the mask level in Figure 4 be applied for each of the OC-N/STS-N rates.

Input Jitter Tolerance

Input jitter tolerance is defined as the peak to peak amplitude of sinusoidal jitter applied on the input signal that causes an equivalent 1 dB optical/electrical power penalty. SONET input jitter tolerance requirements are shown in Figure 4. The measurement condition is the input jitter amplitude which causes an equivalent of 1 dB power penalty.

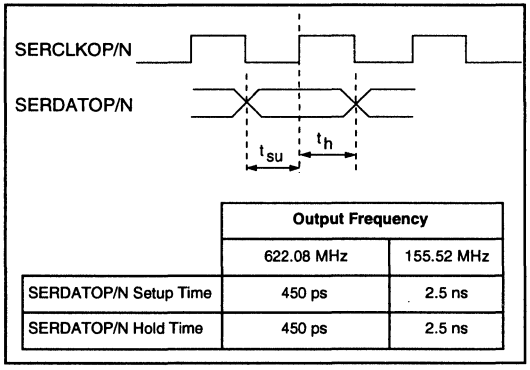
Serial Data Output Set-up and Hold Time

The output set-up and hold times are represented by the waveforms shown in Figure 3.

Jitter Generation

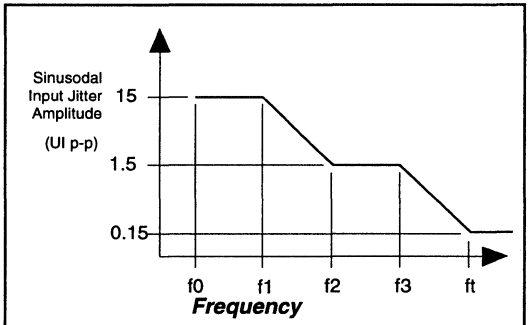
The jitter of the serial clock and serial data outputs shall not exceed .01 U.I. when a serial data input with less than 14ps (OC-12) or 56ps (OC-3) rms jitter is presented to the serial data inputs.

Figure 3. Clock Output to Data Transition Delay



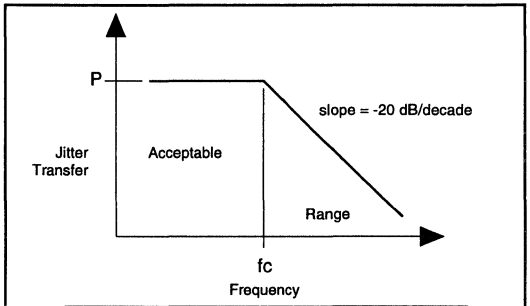
	Output Frequency	
	622.08 MHz	155.52 MHz
SERDATOP/N Setup Time	450 ps	2.5 ns
SERDATOP/N Hold Time	450 ps	2.5 ns

Figure 4. Input Jitter Tolerance Specification



OC/STS Level	f0 (Hz)	f1 (Hz)	f2 (Hz)	f3 (kHz)	ft (kHz)
12	10	30	300	25	250
3	10	30	300	6.5	65

Figure 5. Jitter Transfer Specification



OC/STS Level	fc (kHz)	P (dB)
12[1,2]	500	0.1
3[1,2]	225	2.0

1. Bellcore Specifications: TR-NWT-000253, Issue 2, December 1991.
2. CCITT Recommendations: G.958.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3027 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

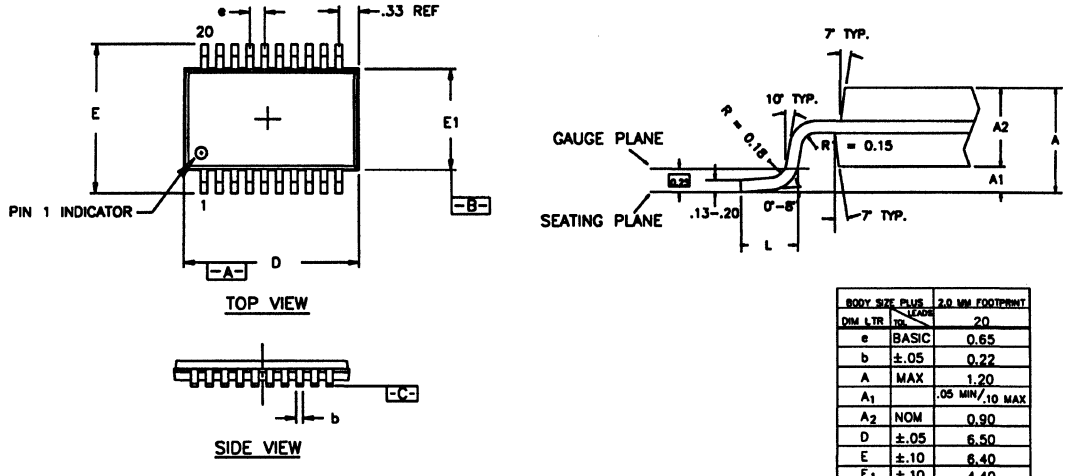
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
SERDATIP SERDATIN	Diff. PECL	I	2 3	Serial data in. A clock is recovered from transitions on these inputs.
BYPASS	TTL	I	16	Bypass enable, active high. Used during production test to bypass the VCO in the PLL. Tie to ground for normal operation.
SD	PECL	I	15	Signal detect, active high. A single-ended 10K PECL input to be driven by the external optical receiver module to indicate a loss of received optical power. When SD is inactive, the PLL will be forced to lock to the TTLREF input and the SERDATOP/N output will be held in the logic low state. When SD is active, data on the SERDATIP/N pins will be processed normally.
TTLREF	TTL	I	7	Reference clock input used to establish the initial operating frequency of the clock recovery PLL and also used as a standby clock in the absence of data or when LOCKDET is inactive.
CAP1 CAP2	–	I	18 17	The loop filter capacitor is connected to these pins. The capacitor value should be 1.0µf ±10% tolerance, X7'R dielectric. 50 V is recommended.
LCKREFN	TTL	I	8	Lock to reference, active low. When active, the serial clock output will be forced to lock to the TTLREF local reference input and the SERDATOP/N output will be held on the logic low state. See Table 1.
MODE	TTL	I	6	Rate select used to select the bit rate of the device. Set high to select 622.08 Mbit/s. Set low to select 155.52 Mbit/s.
SERDATOP SERDATON	Diff. PECL	O	14 13	Serial data out signal that is the delayed version of the incoming data stream (SERDATI) updated on the falling edge of Serial Clock Out (SERCLKOP).
SERCLKOP SERCLKON	Diff. PECL	O	12 11	Serial clock out signal that is phase aligned with Serial Data Out (SERDATOP/N). (See Figure 3.)

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3027 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
LOCKDET	PECL	O	5	Lock detect, active high. When active, this output indicates that the PLL is locked to the serial data inputs and valid clock and data are present at the serial outputs. When inactive, it indicates that the PLL is locked to the local reference clock. The lock detect will go inactive under the following conditions: 1. If SDN is inactive. 2. If the serial data inputs contain insufficient run length (100 to 800 bit times). 3. If the VCO drifts away from the local reference clock by more than 1000 ppm. 4. If LCKREFN is active. Lock detect will return to the active state if the serial data contains sufficient run length specs (less than 100-800 bit times) and the serial clock is within 250 ppm of the reference clock frequency.
DGND	GND	–	9	Digital Ground (0V)
DVCC	+5V	–	10	Digital Power Supply (+5V)
AGND	GND	–	4, 19	Analog Ground (0V)
AVCC	+5V	–	1, 20	Analog Power Supply (+5V)

Figure 6. S3027A TSSOP Package



DIM LTR	TOL	BODY SIZE PLUS LEADS 20 MM FOOTPRINT
e	BASIC	0.65
b	±.05	0.22
A	MAX	1.20
A_1		.05 MIN/.10 MAX
A_2	NOM	0.90
D	±.05	6.50
E	±.10	6.40
E_1	±.10	4.40
L	±.15	0.60

All dimensions are in mm.

Table 1. Clock and Data Output Control

SD	LCKREFN	LOCK DETECT	SERCLKOP/N	SERDATP/N
X	X	0	Active	0
X	0	X	Active	0
0	X	X	Active	0
1	1	1	Active	Active

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Case Temperature under Bias	-55		+125	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	-55		+150	°C
Storage Temperature	-65		+150	°C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	-0.5		+7.0	V
Voltage on any TTL Input Pin	-0.5		+5.5	V
Voltage on any PECL Input Pin	VCC -2.0		VCC	V
TTL Output Sink Current			20	mA
TTL Output Source Current			10	mA
High Speed PECL Output Source Current			50	mA
Static Discharge Voltage		500		V

Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Ambient Temperature under Bias (industrial)	-40		+85	°C
Ambient Temperature under Bias (commercial)	0		+70	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	-10		+130	°C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Voltage on Any TTL Input Pin	0.0		VCC	V
Voltage on Any PECL Input Pin	VCC -2		VCC	V
PECL Output Source Current (50Ω to Vcc-2V)		14	25	mA
ICC Supply Current		80	110	mA

Performance Specifications

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Condition
Nominal VCO Center Frequency		622.08		MHz	
Reference Clock Frequency Tolerance Clock Recovery[1]	-250		+250	ppm	
OC-12/STS-12 Capture Range		±500ppm			With respect to fixed reference frequency
Clock Output Duty Cycle	45		55	% of UI	Minimum transition density of 20%
Acquisition Lock Time[1] OC-12/STS-12			16	µsec	With device already powered up and valid REFCLK.
PECL Output Rise & Fall Times			600	ps	10% to 90%, 50 to -2V equivalent load, 5 pf cap
SERCLKOP/N Jitter Generation		.005	.01	U.I.	With less than 14ps rms jitter on SERDATIP/N data inputs
OC-12/STS-12 Jitter Tolerance[1]	0.5			U.I.	Sinusoidal input jitter. Amplitude on SERDATIP/N data inputs from 250KHz to 5MHz.

1 Guaranteed but not tested.

TTL Input/Output DC Characteristics[1]

(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
V_{IL}[1]	Input LOW Voltage	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for all inputs		0.8	Volts
V_{IH}[1]	Input HIGH Voltage	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for all inputs	2.0		Volts
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.5V	-400.0		uA
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V		50.0	uA
I_I	Input HIGH Current at Max VCC	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 5.25V		1.0	mA
I_{OS}	Output Short Circuit Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{OUT} = 0.5V	-100.0	-25.0	mA
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Diode Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = -18.0mA	-1.2		Volts
V_{OL}	TTL Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 8mA		0.5	Volts
V_{OH}	TTL Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = -1.0mA	2.4		Volts

1. These input levels provide a zero–noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.

PECL Input/Output DC Characteristics

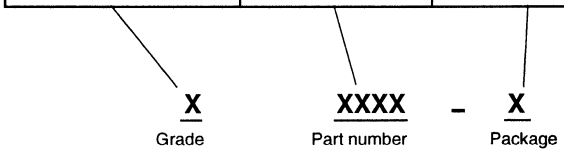
(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5 V ±5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Conditions
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -1.441	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for single-ended inputs
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.225		V_{CC} -0.570	Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for single-ended inputs
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -0.700	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for differential inputs
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.750		V_{CC} -0.450	Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for differential inputs
V_{ID}	Input Diff. Voltage	0.250	0.500	1.400	Volts	Differential Input Voltage
I_{IH}	Input High Current	-0.500		20.000	µA	V_{ID} = 500mV
I_{IL}	Input Low Current	-0.500		20.000	µA	V_{ID} = 500mV
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -1.500	Volts	50 ohm termination to V_{CC} -2V
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.110		V_{CC} -0.670	Volts	50 ohm termination to V_{CC} -2V
V_{OD}	Output Diff. Voltage	0.390		1.330	Volts	Differential Output Voltage

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Ordering Information

GRADE	PART	PACKAGE
S-commercial/ Industrial	3027	A – 20 TSSOP



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SONET/SDH/ATM OC-3/OC-12 TRANSCEIVER S3028

FEATURES

- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications
- Jitter generation better than ITU-T requirements
- On-chip high-frequency PLL for clock generation
- Supports 155.52 MHz (OC-3) and 622.08 Mbit/s (OC-12)
- Selectable reference frequencies of 19.44, 38.88, 51.84, or 77.76 MHz
- Interface to both PECL and TTL logic
- 4-bit or 8-bit OC-3 TTL datapath
- 8-bit OC-12 TTL datapath
- Compact 64 PQFP package
- Diagnostic loopback mode
- Line loopback
- Lock detect
- LOS input
- Low jitter PECL interface
- 0.9W typical power dissipation

APPLICATIONS

- SONET/SDH-based transmission systems
- SONET/SDH modules
- SONET/SDH test equipment
- ATM over SONET/SDH
- Section repeaters
- Add drop multiplexors
- Broad-band cross-connects
- Fiber optic terminators
- Fiber optic test equipment

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S3028 SONET/SDH transceiver chip is a fully integrated serialization/deserialization SONET OC-12 (622.08 Mbit/s) and OC-3 (155.52 Mbit/s) interface device. The chip performs all necessary serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial functions in conformance with SONET/SDH transmission standards. The device is suitable for SONET-based ATM applications and can be used in conjunction with AMCC's S3026 Clock Recovery device. Figure 1 shows a typical network application.

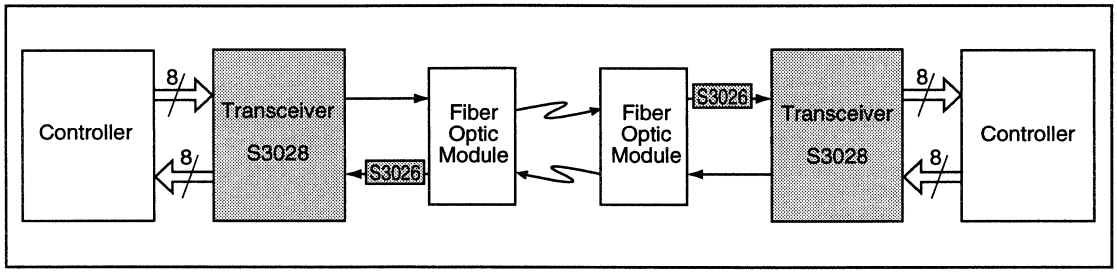
On-chip clock synthesis is performed by the high-frequency phase-locked loop on the S3028 transceiver chip allowing the use of a slower external transmit clock reference. The S3028 also performs SONET/SDH frame detection. The chip can be used with a 19.44, 38.88, 51.84 or 77.76 MHz reference clock, in support of existing system clocking schemes.

The low jitter PECL interface guarantees compliance with the bit-error rate requirements of the Bellcore, ANSI, and ITU-T standards. The S3028 is packaged in a 64 PQFP, offering designers a small package outline.

Since the S3028 jitter generation is better than the ITU-T requirements over all reference frequencies, the designer can meet the overall system requirement including the optical interface devices (refer to Table 5 for jitter generation specifications).

7

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



SONET OVERVIEW

Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) is a standard for connecting one fiber system to another at the optical level. SONET, together with the Synchronous Digital Hierarchy (SDH) administered by the ITU-T, forms a single international standard for fiber interconnect between telephone networks of different countries. SONET is capable of accommodating a variety of transmission rates and applications.

The SONET standard is a layered protocol with four separate layers defined. These are:

- Photonic
- Section
- Line
- Path

Figure 2 shows the layers and their functions. Each of the layers has overhead bandwidth dedicated to administration and maintenance. The photonic layer simply handles the conversion from electrical to optical and back with no overhead. It is responsible for transmitting the electrical signals in optical form over the physical media. The section layer handles the transport of the framed electrical signals across the optical cable from one end to the next. Key functions of this layer are framing, scrambling, and error monitoring. The line layer is responsible for the reliable transmission of the path layer information stream carrying voice, data, and video signals. Its main functions are synchronization, multiplexing, and reliable transport. The path layer is responsible for the actual transport of services at the appropriate signaling rates.

Data Rates and Signal Hierarchy

Table 1 contains the data rates and signal designations of the SONET hierarchy. The lowest level is the basic SONET signal referred to as the synchronous transport signal level-1 (STS-1). An STS-*N* signal is made up of *N* byte-interleaved STS-1 signals. The optical counterpart of each STS-*N* signal is an optical carrier level-*N* signal (OC-*N*). The S3028 chip supports OC-3 and OC-12 rates (155.52 and 622.08 Mbit/s).

Frame and Byte Boundary Detection

The SONET/SDH fundamental frame format for STS-12 consists of 36 transport overhead bytes followed by Synchronous Payload Envelope (SPE) bytes. This pattern of 36 overhead and 1044 SPE bytes is repeated nine times in each frame. Frame and byte boundaries are detected using the A1 and A2 bytes found in the transport overhead. (See Figure 3.)

For more details on SONET operations, refer to the ANSI SONET standard document.

Table 1. SONET Signal Hierarchy

Elec.	CCITT	Optical	Data Rate (Mbit/s)
STS-1		OC-1	51.84
STS-3	STM-1	OC-3	155.52
STS-12	STM-4	OC-12	622.08
STS-24	STM-4	OC-24	1244.16
STS-48	STM-16	OC-48	2488.32

Figure 2. SONET Structure

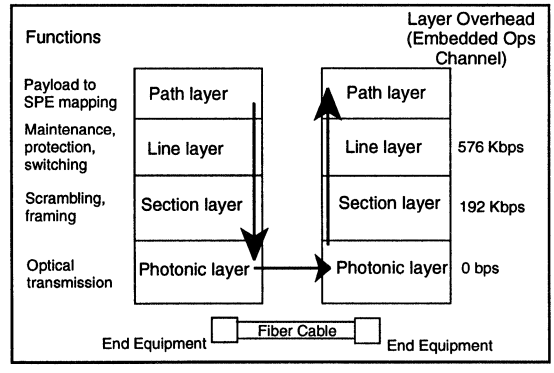
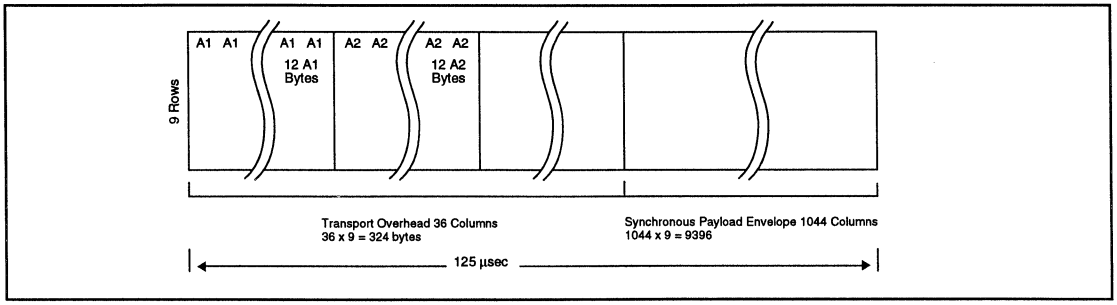
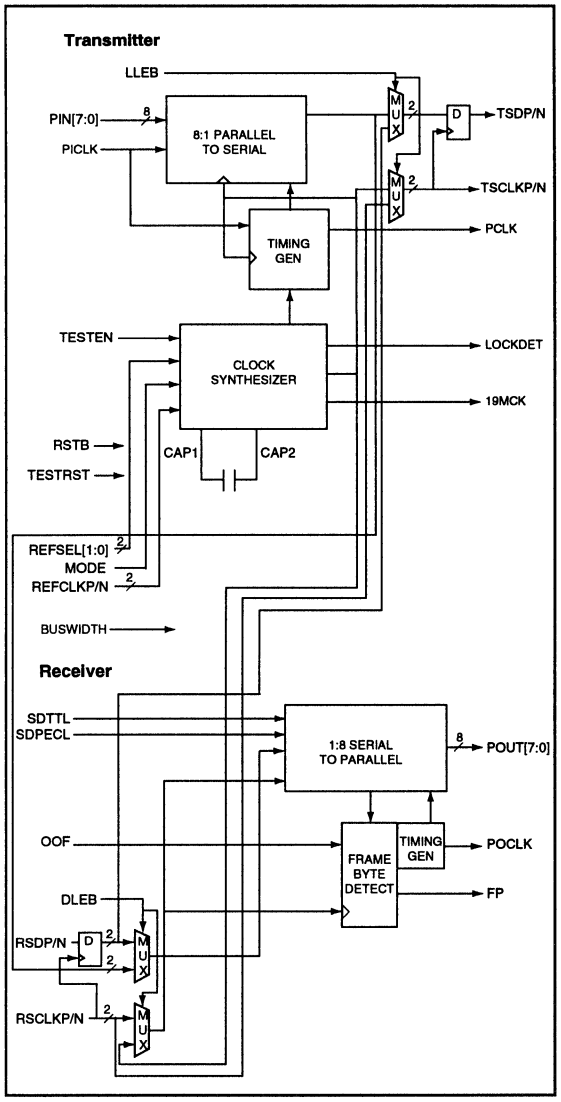


Figure 3. STS–12/OC–12 Frame Format



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 4. S3028 Transceiver Functional Block Diagram



S3028 OVERVIEW

The S3028 transceiver implements SONET/SDH serialization/deserialization, transmission, and frame detection/recovery functions. The block diagram in Figure 4 shows basic operation of the chip. This chip can be used to implement the front end of SONET equipment, which consists primarily of the serial transmit interface and the serial receive interface. The chip handles all the functions of these two elements, including parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel conversion, clock generation, and system timing. The system timing circuitry consists of management of the datastream, framing, and clock distribution throughout the front end.

The S3028 is divided into a transmitter section and a receiver section. The sequence of operations is as follows:

Transmitter Operations:

1. 4 or 8-bit parallel input
2. Parallel-to-serial conversion
3. Serial output

Receiver Operations:

1. Serial input
2. Frame detection
3. Serial-to-parallel conversion
4. 4 or 8-bit parallel output

Internal clocking and control functions are transparent to the user. Details of data timing can be seen in Figures 7 through 13.

Suggested Interface Devices

AMCC	S3026	622/155 Mbit/s	Clock Recovery Device
AMCC	S3027	622/155 Mbit/s	Clock Recovery Device
PMC PM5312	STTX	SONET/SDH Tranport Term.	Transceiver
PMC PM5355	SUNI-622	Saturn User Network Interface	

7

TRANSCEIVER FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

TRANSMITTER OPERATION

The S3028 transceiver chip performs the serializing stage in the processing of a transmit SONET STS-3 or STS-12 bit serial data stream. It converts the byte serial 19.44, 38.88 or 77.76 Mbyte/sec data stream to bit serial format at 155.52 or 622.08 Mbit/sec. Diagnostic loopback is provided (transmitter to receiver). Line loopback is also provided (receiver to transmitter).

A high-frequency bit clock can be generated from a 19.44, 38.88, 51.84 or 77.76 MHz frequency reference by using an integral frequency synthesizer consisting of a phase-locked loop circuit with a divider in the loop.

Clock Synthesizer

The Clock Synthesizer, shown in the block diagram in Figure 4, is a monolithic PLL that generates the serial output clock phase synchronized with the input reference clock (REFCLK). There are three selectable output clock frequencies that are synthesizable from any of four selectable reference frequencies for SONET/SDH operation.

The MODE inputs select the output serial clock frequency to be 622.08 MHz for STS-12, or 155.52 MHz for STS-3. Their frequencies are selected as shown in Table 2.

Table 2. Clock Frequency Options

MODE	OUTPUT CLOCK FREQUENCY	OPERATING MODE
1	622.08 MHz	STS–12
0	155.52 MHz	STS–3

The REFSEL[1:0] inputs in combination with the MODE input select the ratio between the output clock frequency and the reference input frequency, as shown in Table 3. This ratio is adjusted for each of the four modes so that the reference frequency selected by the REFSEL[1:0] is the same for all modes.

The REFCLK input must be generated from a differential PECL crystal oscillator which has a frequency accuracy of better than 20 ppm in order for the TSCLK frequency to have the same accuracy required for operation in a SONET system.

In order to meet the .01 UI SONET jitter specifications, the maximum reference clock jitter must be guaranteed over the 12KHz to 1MHz bandwidth. For details of reference clock jitter requirements, see Table 4.

Table 3. Reference Frequency Options

REFSEL [1:0]	REFERENCE CLOCK FREQUENCY	OPERATING MODE
00	19.44 MHz	STS–12,STS–3
01	38.88 MHz	STS–12,STS–3
10	51.84 MHz	STS–12,STS–3
11	77.76 MHz	STS–12

Table 4. Reference Jitter Limits

Maximum Reference Clock Jitter in 12 KHz to 1 MHz Band	Operating Mode
14 ps rms	STS–12
56 ps rms	STS–3

The on–chip PLL consists of a phase detector, which compares the phase relationship between the VCO output and the REFCLK input, a loop filter which converts the phase detector output into a smooth DC voltage, and a VCO, whose frequency is varied by this voltage.

The loop filter generates a VCO control voltage based on the average DC level of the phase discriminator output pulses. The loop filter's corner frequency is optimized to minimize output phase jitter.

Timing Generator

The Timing Generator function, seen in Figure 4, provides two separate functions. It provides a byte rate version of the TSCLK, and a mechanism for aligning the phase between the incoming byte clock and the clock which loads the parallel-to-serial shift register.

The PCLK output is a byte rate version of TSCLK. For STS-12, the PCLK frequency is 77.76 MHz, and for STS-3, its frequency is 19.44 or 38.88 MHz. PCLK is intended for use as a byte speed clock for upstream multiplexing and overhead processing circuits. Using PCLK for upstream circuits will ensure a stable frequency and phase relationship between the data coming into and leaving the S3028 device.

In the parallel-to-serial conversion process, the incoming data is passed from the PICLK byte clock timing domain to the internally generated byte clock timing domain, which is phase aligned to TSCLK.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

The Timing Generator also produces a feedback reference clock to the Clock Synthesizer (BYTCLKIP). A counter divides the synthesized clock down to the same frequency as the reference clock REFCLK. The PLL in the Clock Synthesizer maintains the stability of the synthesized clock by comparing the phase of the BYTCLKIP clock with that of the reference clock (REFCLK). The modulus of the counter is a function of the reference clock frequency and the operating frequency.

Parallel-to-Serial Converter

The Parallel-to-Serial converter shown in Figure 4 is comprised of two byte-wide registers. The first register latches the data from the PIN[7:0] bus on the rising edge of PICLK. The second register is a parallel loadable shift register which takes its parallel input from the first register.

An internally generated byte clock, which is phase aligned to the transmit serial clock as described in the Timing Generator description, activates the parallel data transfer between registers. The serial data is shifted out of the second register at the TSCLK rate.

RECEIVER OPERATION

The S3028 transceiver chip provides the first stage of digital processing of a receive SONET STS-3 or STS-12 bit-serial stream. It converts the bit-serial 155.52 or 622.08 Mbit/sec data stream into a 19.44, 38.88 or 77.76 Mbyte/sec byte-serial data format. A loopback mode is provided for diagnostic loopback (transmitter to receiver). An additional loopback mode is provided for line loopback (receiver to transmitter).

Frame and Byte Boundary Detection

The Frame and Byte Boundary Detection circuitry searches the incoming data for three consecutive A1 bytes followed immediately by three consecutive A2 bytes. Framing pattern detection is enabled and disabled by the out-of-frame (OOF) input. Detection is enabled by a rising edge on OOF, and remains enabled for the duration that OOF is set high. It is disabled when a framing pattern is detected after OOF is set low. When framing pattern detection is enabled, the framing pattern is used to locate byte and frame boundaries in the incoming data stream (RSD or looped transmitter data). The timing generator block takes the located byte boundary and uses it to block the incoming data stream into bytes for output on the parallel output data bus (POUT[7:0]). When framing pattern detection is enabled, the frame boundary is reported on the frame pulse (FP) output when any 48-bit pattern matching the framing pattern is detected on the incoming data stream. When framing pattern detection is disabled, the byte boundary is frozen to the location found when detection was previously enabled. Only framing patterns aligned to the fixed byte boundary are indicated on the FP output.

The probability that random data in an STS-3 or STS-12 stream will generate the 48-bit framing pattern is extremely small. It is highly improbable that a mimic pattern would occur within one frame of data. Therefore, the time to match the first frame pattern and to verify it with down-stream circuitry, at the next occurrence of the pattern, is expected to be less than the required 250 µs, even for extremely high bit error rates.

Once down-stream overhead circuitry has verified that frame and byte synchronization are correct, the OOF input can be set low to disable the frame search process from trying to synchronize to a mimic frame pattern.

Serial to Parallel Converter

The Serial to Parallel Converter consists of three 8-bit registers. The first is a serial-in, parallel-out shift register, which performs serial to parallel conversion clocked by the clock recovery block. The second is an 8-bit internal holding register, which transfers data from the serial to parallel register on byte boundaries as determined by the frame and byte boundary detection block. On the falling edge of the free running POCLK, the data in the holding register is transferred to an output holding register which drives POUT[7:0].

The delay through the Serial to Parallel converter can vary from 1.5 to 2.5 byte periods (12 to 20 serial bit periods) measured from the first bit of an incoming byte to the beginning of the parallel output of that byte. The variation in the delay is dependent on the alignment of the internal parallel load timing, which is synchronized to the data byte boundaries, with respect to the falling edge of POCLK, which is independent of the byte boundaries. The advantage of this serial to parallel converter is that POCLK is neither truncated nor extended during reframe sequences.

OTHER OPERATING MODES

Diagnostic Loopback

When the Diagnostic Loopback Enable (DLEB) input is low, a loopback from the transmitter to the receiver at the serial data rate can be set up for diagnostic purposes. The differential serial output data from the transmitter is routed to the serial-to-parallel block in place of the normal data stream (RSD).

Line Loopback

The Line Loopback circuitry consists of alternate clock and data output drivers. For the S3028, it selects the source of the data and clock which is output on TSD and TSCLK. When the Line Loopback Enable input (LLEB) is high, it selects data and clock from the Parallel to Serial Converter block. When LLEB is low, it forces the output data multiplexor to select data and clock from the RSD and RSCLK inputs, and a receive-to-transmit loopback can be established at the serial data rate. Diagnostic Loopback and Line Loopback can be active at the same time.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3028 Transceiver Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
PIN7 PIN6 PIN5 PIN4 PIN3 PIN2 PIN1 PIN0	TTL	I	60 59 58 57 56 55 54 53	Parallel data input, a 77.76 Mbyte/s, 38.88 MByte/s, or19.44 Mbyte/s word, aligned to the PICLK parallel input clock. PIN7 is the most significant bit (corresponding to bit 1 of each PCM word, the first bit transmitted). PIN0 is the least significant bit (corresponding to bit 8 of each PCM word, the last bit transmitted). PIN(7-0) is sampled on the rising edge of PICLK. If a 4-bit bus width is selected, PIN7 is the most significant bit, and bit 4 is the least significant bit.
PICLK	TTL	I	61	Parallel input clock, a 77.76, 38.88, or19.44 MHz, nominally 50% duty cycle input clock, to which PIN(7-0) is aligned. PICLK is used to transfer the data on the PIN inputs into a holding register in the parallel-to-serial converter. The rising edge of PICLK samples PIN(7-0). After a Master Reset, two rising edges of PICLK are required to fully initialize the internal datapath.
CAP1 CAP2	Analog	I	10 11	The loop filter capacitor is connected to these pins. The capacitor value should be 0.01µf ±10% tolerance, X7'R dielectric. 50 volt is recommended (16 volt is acceptable).
TSDP TSDN	Diff. PECL	O	17 18	Transmit serial data. Diff. PECL serial data stream signals, normally connected to an optical transmitter module.
TSCLKP TSCLKN	Diff. PECL	O	21 20	Diff. PECL transmit serial clock that can be used to retime the TSD signal. This clock will be 622 MHz or 155 MHz, depending on the operating mode.
PCLK	TTL	O	62	A reference clock generated by dividing the internal bit clock by eight (or by four when bus width is low). It is normally used to coordinate byte-wide transfers between upstream logic and the S3028 device.
LOCKDET	TTL	O	63	Lock detect signal, active High. When active, this output indicates the transmit PLL is locked to the reference clock input.

S3028 Transceiver Pin Assignment and Descriptions (continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
RSDP RSDN	Diff. PECL	I	24 25	Diff. PECL receive serial data stream signals normally connected to an optical receiver module. These inputs are clocked by the RSCLK inputs.
RSCLKP RSCLKN	Diff. PECL	I	27 28	Diff. PECL recovered clock signal that is synchronous with the RSD inputs. This clock is used by the receive section as the master clock to perform framing and deserialization functions.
OOF	TTL	I	33	Out of frame indicator used to enable framing pattern detection logic in the S3028. This logic is enabled by a rising edge on OOF, and remains enabled until frame boundary is detected or when OOF is set low, whichever is longer. OOF is an asynchronous signal with a minimum pulse width of one POCLK period. (See Figures 12 and 13.)
SDPECL	PECL	I	23	PECL Signal Detect. PECL with internal 1kΩ pull-down. Active High when SDTTL is held at logic 0. Active Low when SDTTL is held at logic 1. A single-ended 10K PECL input to be driven by the external optical receiver module to indicate a loss of received optical power. When SDPECL is inactive, the data on the Serial Data In (RSDP/N) pins will be internally forced to a constant zero. When SDPECL is active, data on the RSDP/N pins will be processed normally. When SDTTL is to be connected to the optical receiver module instead of SDPECL, then SDPECL should be tied High to implement an active low Signal Detect, or left unconnected to implement an active high Signal Detect.
SDTTL	TTL	I	22	TTL Signal Detect. Active High when SDPECL is unconnected (logic 0). Active Low when SDPECL is held at logic 1. A single-ended TTL input to be driven by the external optical receiver module to indicate a loss of received optical power. When SDTTL is inactive, the data on the RSDP/N pins will be internally forced to a constant zero. When SDTTL is active, data on the RSDP/N pins will be processed normally.
POUT7 POUT6 POUT5 POUT4 POUT3 POUT2 POUT1 POUT0	TTL	O	45 44 43 41 40 39 37 36	Parallel data output bus, a 77.76 Mbyte/s, 38.88 Mbyte/s, or19.44 Mbyte/s word, aligned to the POCLK parallel output clock. POUT7 is the most significant bit (corresponding to bit 1 of each PCM word, the first bit received). POUT0 is the least significant bit (corresponding to bit 8 of each PCM word, the last bit received). POUT(7-0) is updated on the falling edge of POCLK. If a 4-bit bus width is selected, POUT7 is the most significant bit, and bit 4 is the least significant bit.
19MCK	TTL	O	64	19 MHz clock output from the clock synthesizer. This output should be connected to the reference clock input of the external clock recovery function (such as the S3026).

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3028 Transceiver Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
FP	TTL	O	35	Frame pulse. Indicates frame boundaries in the incoming data stream (RSD). If framing pattern detection is enabled, as controlled by the OOF input, FP pulses high for one POCLK cycle when a 48-bit sequence matching the framing is detected on the RSD inputs. When framing pattern detection is disabled, FP pulses high when the incoming data stream, after byte alignment, matches the framing pattern. FP is updated on the falling edge of POCLK.
POCLK	TTL	O	47	A 77.76, 38.88, or 19.44 MHz nominally 50% duty cycle, byte rate output clock that is aligned to POUT(7-0) byte serial output data. POUT(7-0) and FP are updated on the falling edge of POCLK.

S3028 Common Control Pin Assignment and Descriptions

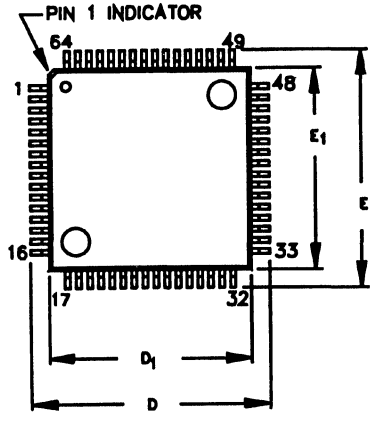
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
TESTEN	TTL	I	13	Test clock enable signal, active High. Set high to provide access to the PLL during production tests.
BUSWIDTH	TTL	I	30	Bus width selection. Used to select 4-bit or 8-bit operation of the transmit and receive parallel interfaces. Low selects a 4-bit bus width. High selects an 8-bit bus width. Must be high for 622-Mbit operation.
REFCLKP REFCLKN	Diff. PECL	I	15 14	Reference clock input. Used as the reference for the internal bit clock frequency synthesizer.
DLEB	TTL	I	32	Diagnostic loopback enable, active Low. Selects diagnostic loopback. When DLEB is high, the S3028 device uses the primary data (RSD) and clock (RSCLK) inputs. When low, the S3028 device uses the diagnostic loopback clock and data from the transmitter.
RSTB	TTL	I	48	Master reset. Reset input for the device, active Low. During reset, PCLK does not toggle.
LLEB	TTL	I	31	Line loopback enable, active Low. Selects line loopback. When LLEB is low, the S3028 will route the data from the RSD/RSCLK inputs to the TSD/TSCLK outputs.
REFSEL1 REFSEL0	TTL	I	4 3	Reference select inputs. Used to select the reference clock frequency. See Table 3.
MODE	TTL	I	49	Mode select, used to select the serial bit rate. Low selects 155.52 Mbit/s. High selects 622.08 Mbit/s. For 155.52 Mbit/s mode, the parallel interface can operate with 4 bits.
TESTRST	TTL	I	50	Test reset input, active High. Used to reset portions of the PLL during production testing. Held low for normal operation.

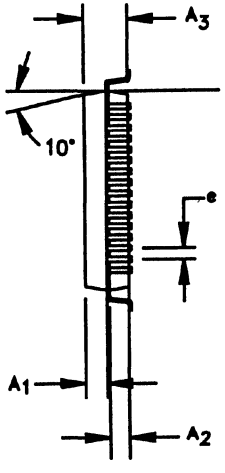
S3028 Power Pin Assignment and Descriptions

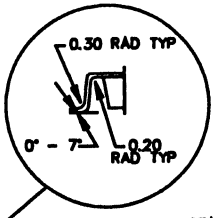
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
AGND	0V	–	5, 8	Analog 0V
AVCC	+5V	–	6, 7	Analog +5V via individual Ferrite bead (BLM32A06) and individual decoupling.
CGND	0V	–	9, 12	Ground ring to guard CAP1 and CAP2 pins connect to ground plane at a single point.
TXOUTGND	0V	–	19	Digital 0V
TXOUTVCC	+5V	–	16	Digital +5V, Individually decoupled.
RXCOREVCC	+5V	–	26, 52	Digital +5V, individually decoupled.
RXCOREGND	0V	–	29, 51	Digital 0V
TTLVCC	+5V	–	38, 46	Digital +5V, Individually decoupled.
TTLGND	0V	–	34, 42	Digital 0V
TXCOREGND	0V	–	2	Digital 0V
TXCOREVCC	+5V	–	1	Digital +5V, individually decoupled.

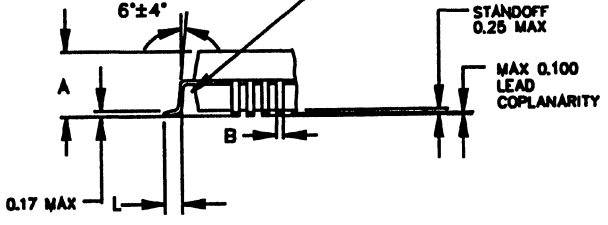
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 5. 64 PQFP Package







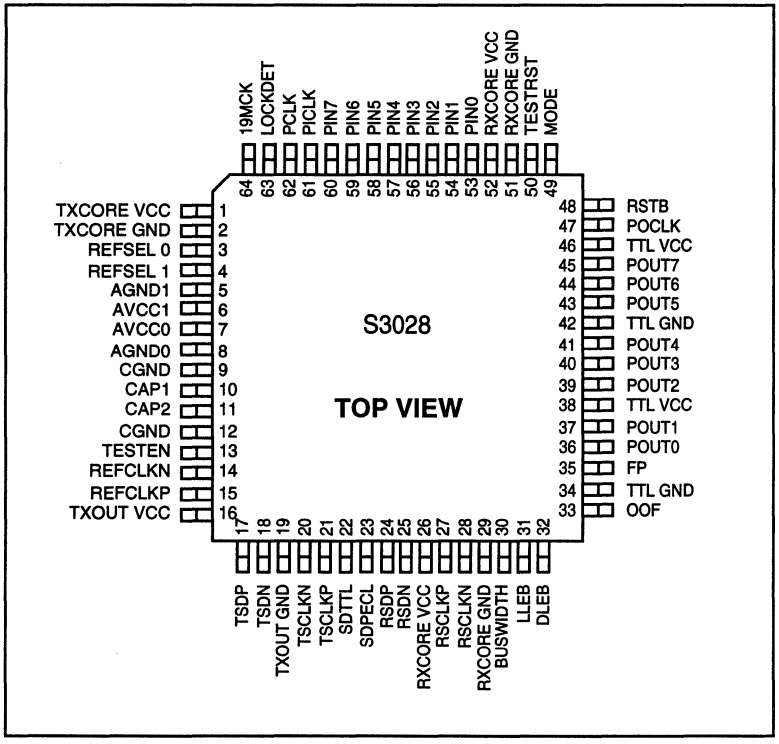


DIMENSIONS IN MM

BODY SIZE PLUS		3.2 MM FOOTPRINT
DIM LTR	TOL / LEADS	64
e	BASIC	.80
B	BASIC	.35
A	MAX	2.35
A_1	±.10	.920
A_2	±.10	.920
A_3	+.010/−.005	2.00
D	±.25	17.20
D_1	±.10	14.00
E	±.25	17.20
E_1	±.10	14.00
L	+.15/−.10	.88

7

Figure 6. 64 PQFP Pinouts



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Table 5. Performance Specifications

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Condition
Nominal VCO Center Frequency		622.08 ±12%		MHz	
Data Output Jitter* **STS-12** – 19.44 MHz Ref. Clk. – 38.88 MHz Ref. Clk. – 51.84 MHz Ref. Clk. – 77.76 MHz Ref. Clk. **STS-3** – 19.44 MHz Ref. Clk. – 38.88 MHz Ref. Clk. – 51.84 MHz Ref. Clk.			0.007 0.006 0.005 0.004 0.002 0.001 0.001	UI (rms)	rms jitter, in lock
Reference Clock Frequency Tolerance*	-20		+20	ppm	Required to meet SONET output frequency specification
Reference Clock Input Duty Cycle	30%		70%	% of UI	
Reference Clock Rise & Fall Times			2.0	ns	10% to 90% of amplitude
ECL Output Rise & Fall Times			450	ps	10% to 90%, 50Ω load, 5 pf cap

* Noise on REFCLKP/N should be less than 14 ps rms in a jitter frequency band from 12 KHz to 1 MHz.

7

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Case Temperature under Bias	–55		125	°C
Junction Temperature under Bias	–55		150	°C
Storage Temperature	–65		150	°C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	–0.5		+7.0	V
Voltage on Any TTL Input Pin	–0.5		+5.5	V
Voltage on Any PECL Input Pin	0		VCC	V
TTL Output Sink Current			8	mA
TTL Output Source Current			8	mA
High Speed PECL Output Source Current			50	mA
Static Discharge Voltage		500		V

Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameters	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Conditions
Ambient temperature under bias	-40		85	°C	Note 1
Junction temperature under bias	-40		+130	°C	
Voltage on VCC with respect to GND	4.75	5.0	5.25	V	
Voltage on any TTL input pin	0		VCC	V	
Voltage on any PECL pin	VCC-2		VCC	V	
I_{CC} Supply Current		180	260	mA	Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max
P_D Power Dissipation		.900	1.37	W	Outputs open, $V_{CC} = V_{CC}$ max
Capacitive load on any TTL pin			15	pF	

Note 1: Applications above 70°C ambient require one or more power/GND planes in circuit board.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

TTL Input/Output DC Characteristics

Parameters	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Conditions
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage (TTL)	2.7			V	V_{CC} = min, I_{OH} = -1mA
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage (TTL)			.5	V	V_{CC} = min, I_{OL} = 4mA
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage (TTL)	2.0		5.5	V	$I_H \leq$ 1mA at V_{IH} = 5.5V
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage (TTL)	0		0.8	V	—
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (TTL)			50	µA	V_{IN} = 2.4V
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (TTL)	-500		-50	µA	V_{IN} = 0.5V
I_I	Input HIGH Current at max VCC			1.0	mA	V_{CC} = max, V_{IN} = 5.5V
I_{OS}	Output short circuit current	-100.0		-25.0	mA	V_{CC} = max, V_{OUT} = 0.5V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	-1.2			V	V_{CC} = min, V_{IN} = -18mA

PECL Input/Output DC Characteristics

Parameters	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Conditions
V_{IL}	PECL Input LOW Voltage	VCC-2.000 VCC-2.000 VCC-2.000		VCC-1.504 VCC-1.475 VCC-1.441	V	-40°C 25°C 85°C
V_{IH}	PECL Input HIGH Voltage	VCC-1.255 VCC-1.105 VCC-1.023		VCC-0.778 VCC-0.680 VCC-0.573	V	-40°C 25°C 85°C
V_{OL}	PECL Output LOW Voltage for differential PECL outputs	VCC-2.500 VCC-2.500 VCC-2.500		VCC-1.647 VCC-1.620 VCC-1.573	V	-40°C 25°C 85°C
V_{OH}	PECL Output HIGH Voltage for differential PECL outputs	VCC-1.500 VCC-1.422 VCC-1.342		VCC-0.828 VCC-0.730 VCC-0.623	V	-40°C 25°C 85°C
ΔV_{DIFF}	Min. differential input voltage swing for differential PECL inputs	100		1300	mV	
ΔV_{OUT}	Serial Output Voltage Swing for differential PECL outputs	600		1600	mV	50Ω to V_{CC} -2.0V

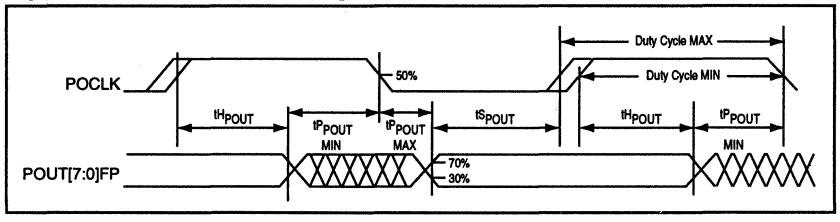
7

Table 5. AC Receiver Timing Characteristics

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
	POCLK Duty Cycle	45	55	%
tP_{POUT}	POCLK Low to POUT [7:0] Valid Prop. Delay @ STS-3, 8-bit POCLK Low to POUT [7:0] Valid Prop. Delay @ STS-3, 4-bit POCLK Low to POUT [7:0] Valid Prop. Delay @ STS-12	-8 -8 -3	0 0 1	ns ns ns
tS_{POUT}	POUT[7:0] and FP Set-up Time w.r.t. POCLK [1]	4		ns
tH_{POUT}	POUT[7:0] and FP Hold Time w.r.t. POCLK [1]	3		ns
tS_{RSD}	RSDP/N Setup Time w.r.t. RSCLKP/N	400		ps
tH_{RSD}	RSDP/N Hold Time w.r.t. RSCLKP/N	400		ps

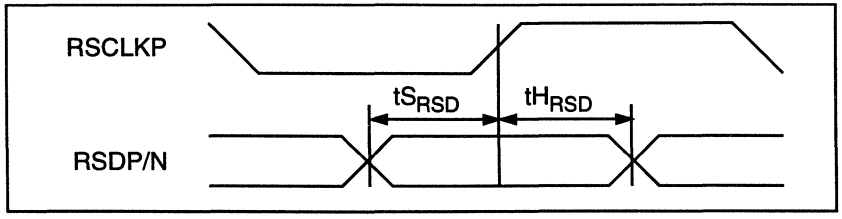
1. Set-up and hold times are specified for an interface which directly connects the S3028 receiver parallel outputs to the data and clock inputs on an external register.

Figure 7. Receiver Output Timing



Notes on TTL Output Timing:
1. Output propagation delay time of TTL outputs is the time in nanoseconds from the 50% point of the reference signal to the 30% or 70% point of the output.
2. Maximum output propagation delays and duty cycles of TTL outputs are measured with a 15 pF load.
3. When a set-up time is specified on TTL signals between an output and a clock, the set-up time is the time in picoseconds from the 50% point of the output to the 50% point of the clock.
4. When a hold time is specified on TTL signals between an output and a clock, the hold time is the time in picoseconds from the 50% point of the clock to the 50% point of the output.

Figure 8. Receiver Input Timing



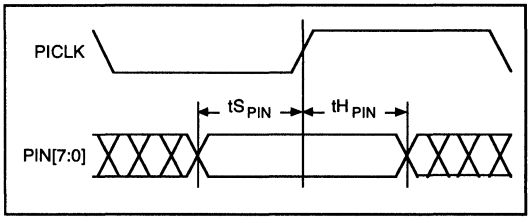
Notes on High-Speed PECL Input Timing
1. Timing is measured from the cross-over point of the reference signal to the cross-over point of the input.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Table 7. AC Transmitter Timing Characteristics

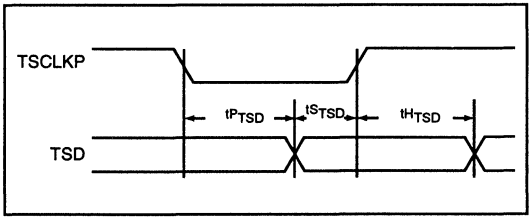
Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
	TSCLK Frequency (nom. 155 or 622 MHz)		640	MHz
	TSCLK Duty Cycle	40	60	%
	PICLK Duty Cycle	33	67	%
tS_{PIN}	PIN [7.0] Set-up Time w.r.t. PICLK	1.5		ns
tH_{PIN}	PIN [7.0] Hold Time w.r.t. PICLK	1.0		ns
tP_{TSD}	TSCLK Low to TSD Valid Propagation Delay		440	ps
tS_{TSD}	TSD Set-up Time w.r.t. TSCLK	400		ps
tH_{TSD}	TSD Hold Time w.r.t. TSCLK	400		ps

Figure 9. Transmitter Input Timing



1. When a set-up time is specified on TTL signals between an input and a clock, the set-up time is the time in pico seconds from the 50% point of the input to the 50% point of the clock.
2. When a hold time is specified on TTL signals between an input and a clock, the hold time is the time in pico seconds from the 50% point of the clock to the 50% point of the input.

Figure 10. Transmitter Output Timing



Notes on High-Speed PECL Output Timing

1. Timing is measured from the cross-over point of the reference signal to the cross-over point of the output.

7

RECEIVER FRAMING

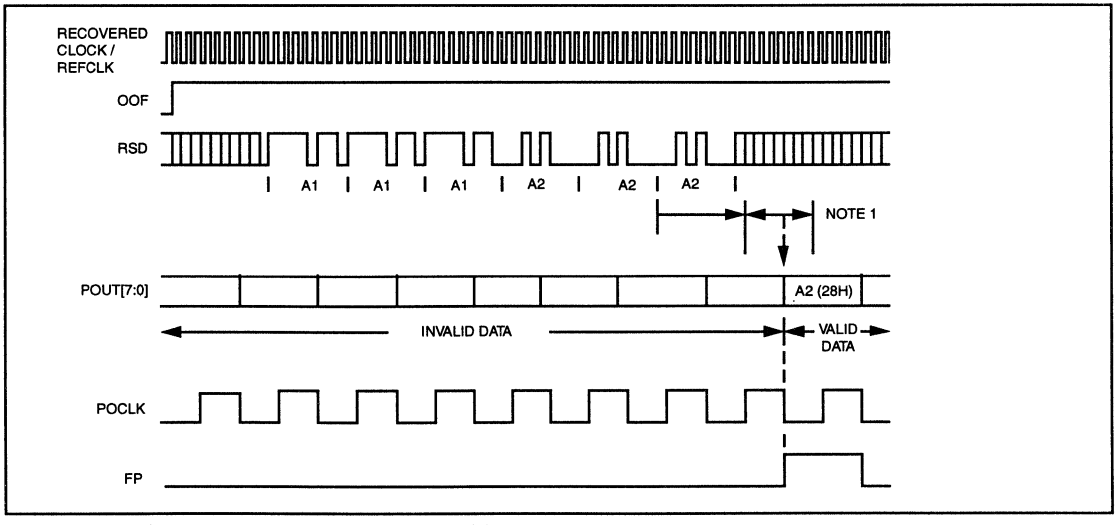
Figure 11 shows a typical reframe sequence in which a byte realignment is made. The frame and byte boundary detection is enabled by the rising edge of OOF and remains enabled while OOF is high. Both boundaries are recognized upon receipt of the third A2 byte which is the first data byte to be reported with the correct byte alignment on the outgoing data bus (POUT[7:0]). Concurrently, the frame pulse is set high for one POCLK cycle.

When interfacing with a section terminating device, the OOF input remains high for one full frame after the first frame pulse while the section terminating device verifies internally that the frame and byte alignment are correct, as shown in Figure 12. Since at least one framing pattern has been detected since the rising edge of OOF, boundary detection is disabled when OOF is set low.

The frame and byte boundary detection block is activated by the rising edge of OOF, and stays active until the first FP pulse or until OOF goes low, whichever occurs last. Figure 12 shows a typical OOF timing pattern which occurs when the S3028 is connected to a down stream section terminating device. OOF remains high for one full frame after the first FP pulse. The frame and byte boundary detection block is active until OOF goes low.

Figure 13 shows the frame and byte boundary detection activation by a rising edge of OOF, and deactivated by the first FP pulse.

Figure 11. Frame and Byte Detection



NOTE 1: Range of input to output delay can be 1.5 to 2.5 POCLK cycles.

NO

Figure 12. OOF Operation Timing with PM5312 STTX or PM5355 SUNI-622

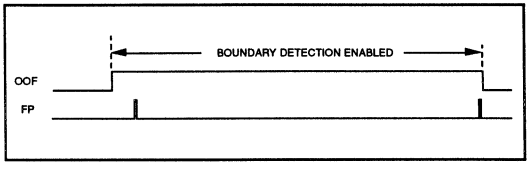
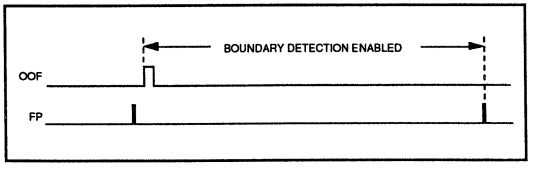


Figure 13. Alternate OOF Timing



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3028 WITH DATA CLOCK SYNCHRONOUS TO REFERENCE CLOCK

INTRODUCTION

In some applications it is necessary to "forward clock" the data in an SONET/SDH system. In this application the reference clock from which the high speed serial clock is synthesized and the parallel data clock both originate from the same (usually TTL/CMOS) clock source. This application note explains how the AMCC S3028 can be configured to operate in this mode.

Clock Control Logic Description

The timing control logic in the S3028 automatically generates an internal load signal which has a fixed relationship to the reference clock. The logic takes into account the variation of the reference clock to the internal load signal over temperature and voltage.

The connections required to implement the design are shown in Figure 14, and the timing specifications are shown in Figure 15. The setup and hold times for the reference clock to the data must be met by the controller ASIC. We recommend latching the data on the falling edge of the reference clock in order to meet the required specifications.

Possible Problems

In order to meet the jitter generation specifications required by SONET, the jitter of the reference clock must be minimized. It may be difficult to meet the SONET jitter generation specifications using a reference clock input with a TTL reference source.

Figure 14. S3028 with Data Clocked by Reference Clock

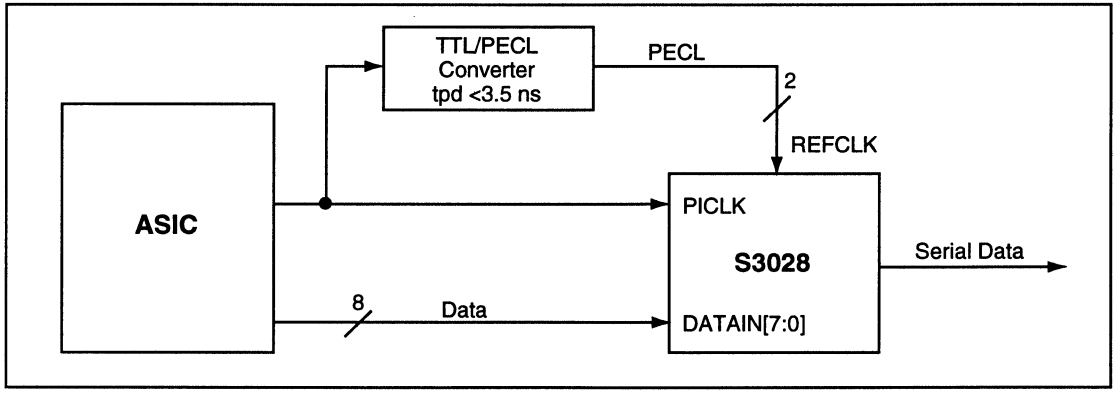
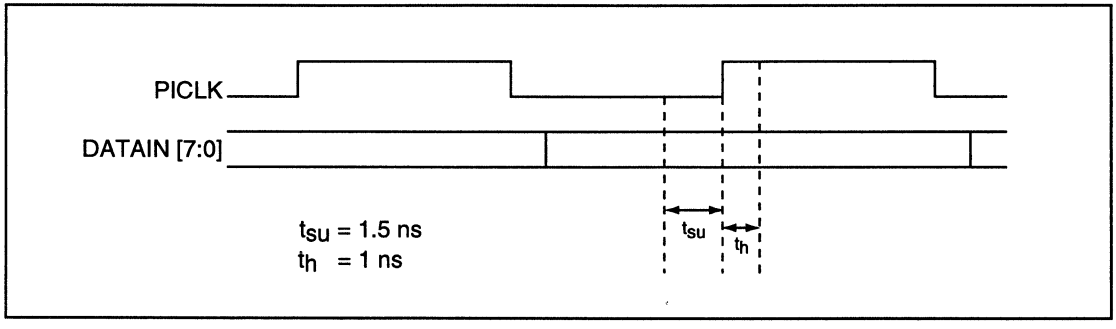
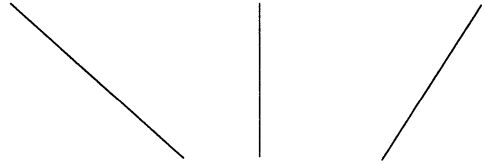


Figure 15. Data Timing with Respect to Reference Clock



Ordering Information

GRADE	TRANSCEIVER	PACKAGE
S—Industrial/Commercial	3028	A—64 PQFP



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

AMCC®

SONET/SDH/ATM 155 MBIT/S QUAD TRANSCEIVER S3029

FEATURES

- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications for jitter tolerance, jitter generation
- Five on-chip high frequency PLLs with internal loop filters for clock recovery
- Supports clock recovery for STS-3/STM-1 (155.52 Mbit/s) NRZ data
- Clock Multiplier PLL for transmit clock generation
- 19.44 or 51.84 MHz reference frequency
- Lock detect—monitors run length and frequency
- Low-jitter differential interface
- 3.3V supply
- Available in a 64-pin TQFP package
- Compatible with IgT WAC-413 ATM Quad-UNI processor

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The function of the S3029 clock synthesis and recovery unit is to derive high speed timing signals for SONET/SDH-based equipment. The S3029 is implemented using AMCC's proven Phase Locked Loop (PLL) technology.

The S3029 receives four STS-3/STM-1 scrambled NRZ signals and recovers the clock from the data and generates a 155 MHz transmit clock. The chip outputs a differential PECL bit clock and retimed data. Figure 1 shows a typical network application.

The S3029 utilizes five on-chip PLLs which consist of a phase detector, a loop filter, and a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO). The phase detector compares the phase relationship between the VCO output and the serial data input. A loop filter converts the phase detector output into a smooth DC voltage, and the DC voltage is input to the VCO whose frequency is varied by this voltage. A block diagram is shown in Figure 2. There is a single clock multiplier PLL which generates a 155 MHz transmit clock from a 19.44 or 51.84 MHz input.

7

Figure 1. System Block Diagram

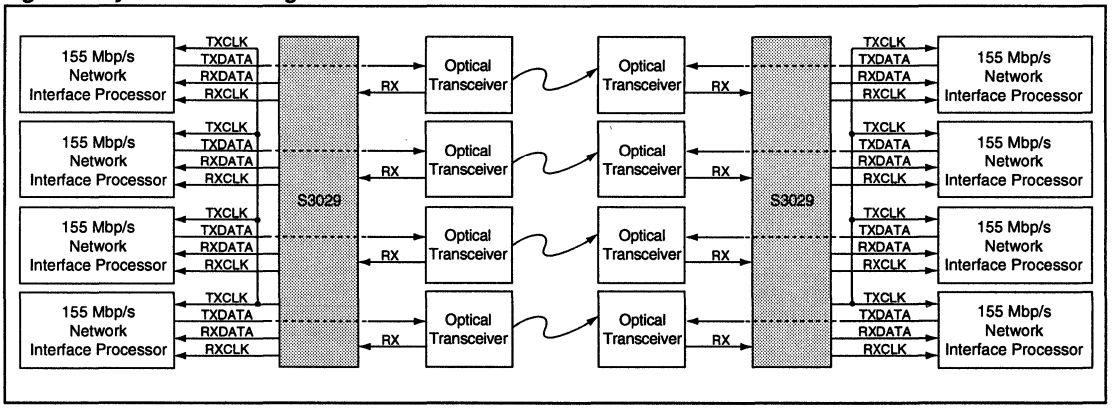
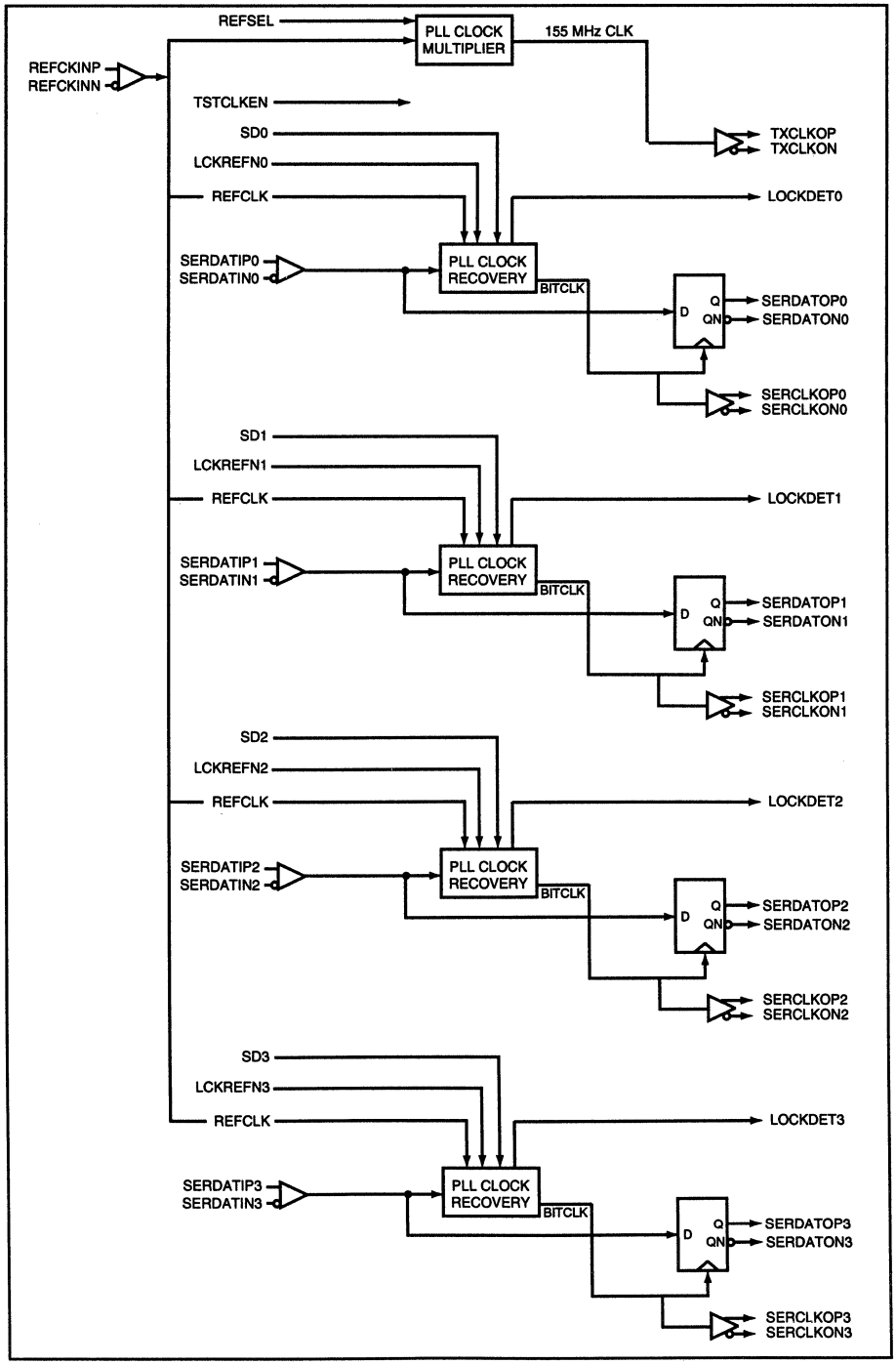


Figure 2. Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3029 OVERVIEW

The S3029 supports clock recovery for the STS-3/ STM-1 data rate. The LVPECL differential serial data is input to the chip and clock recovery is performed on the incoming data stream. An external reference clock is required to minimize the PLL lock time and provide a stable output clock source in the absence of serial input data. Retimed data and clock are output from the S3029.

CHARACTERISTICS

Performance

The S3029 PLL complies with the minimum jitter tolerance for clock recovery proposed for SONET/SDH equipment defined by the T1X1.6/91-022 document, when used with differential inputs and outputs as shown in Figure 3.

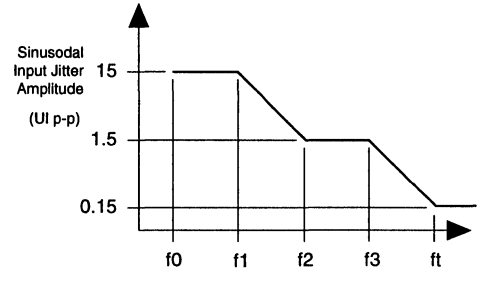
Input Jitter Tolerance

Input jitter tolerance is defined as the peak to peak amplitude of sinusoidal jitter applied on the input signal that causes an equivalent 1 dB optical/electrical power penalty. SONET input jitter tolerance requirements are shown in Figure 3. The measurement condition is the input jitter amplitude which causes an equivalent of 1 dB power penalty.

Serial Data Output Set-up and Hold Time

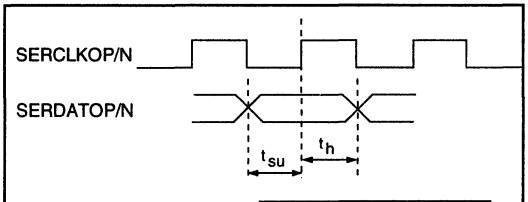
The output set-up and hold times are represented by the waveforms shown in Figure 4.

Figure 3. Input Jitter Tolerance Specification



OC/STS Level	f0 (Hz)	f1 (Hz)	f2 (Hz)	f3 (kHz)	ft (kHz)
3	10	30	300	6.5	75

Figure 4. Clock Output to Data Transition Delay



	Output Frequency
	155.52 MHz
SERDATOP/N Setup Time	2.5 ns
SERDATOP/N Hold Time	2.5 ns

Table 1

REFSEL	Reference Clock Frequency (MHz)
0	19.44 MHz
1	51.84 MHz

7

S3029 Transceiver Pin Assignment and Descriptions

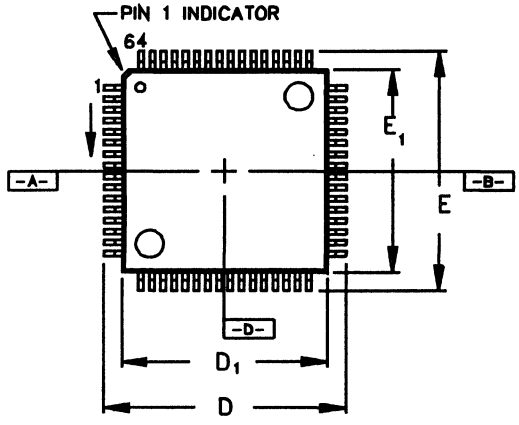
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
REFCKINP/N	Diff. LVPECL	I	53,54	Reference Clock. 19.44 or 51.84 MHz input used to generate the 155 MHz transmit clock. This input is also used as the reference for the internal bit clock in the absence of serial data or during reset in clock recovery mode.
SERDATIP/N0 SERDATIP/N1 SERDATIP/N2 SERDATIP/N3	Diff. LVPECL	I	1,2 7,8 15,16 22,21	Serial Data In. Clock is recovered from the transitions on these inputs.
TSTCLKEN	LVTTL	I	3	Test Clock Enable. Active High. Used during production test to bypass the VCO in the PLL. Tie to ground for normal operation.
SD0 SD1 SD2 SD3	LVPECL	I	56 55 52 51	Signal Detect. Active High. A single-ended 10K ECL input to be driven by the external optical receiver module to indicate detection of received optical power. When SD is inactive, the data on the Serial Data In (SERDATIP/N) pins will be internally forced to a constant zero, LOCKDET forced low, and the PLL forced to lock to the REFCK input. When SD is active, data on the SERDATIP/N pins will be processed normally. This pin has an internal 1KΩ pull-down.
LCKREFN0 LCKREFN1 LCKREFN2 LCKREFN3	LVTTL	I	64 63 60 59	Lock to Reference. Active Low. When active, this input will force the CRU to lock to the local reference clock. This input has an internal 1K pull-up and may be left unconnected if not used.
REFSEL	LVTTL	I	6	Reference Select. This input selects the frequency of the REFCKIN/P. (See Table 1).
LOCKDET0 LOCKDET1 LOCKDET2 LOCKDET3	LVTTL	O	9 14 17 20	Lock Detect. Active High. Clock recovery indicator. Set high when the internal clock recovery has locked onto the incoming datastream. LOCKDET is an asynchronous output. This output is deasserted when the data rate of the SERDATIP/N input is not within the capture range of the PLL; in which case the PLL locks to the reference clock.
SERDATOP/N0 SERDATOP/N1 SERDATOP/N2 SERDATOP/N3	Diff. LVPECL	O	44,43 40,39 30,29 26,25	Serial Data Out. This signal is the delayed version of the incoming data stream (SERDATI) updated on the falling edge of Serial Clock Out (SERCLKOP).
SERCLKOP/N0 SERCLKOP/N1 SERCLKOP/N2 SERCLKOP/N3	Diff. LVPECL	O	46,45 38,37 32,31 24,23	Serial Clock Out. This signal is phase aligned with Serial Data Out (SERDATO) when Lock Detect (LOCKDET) is High. When Lock Detect is Low, Serial Clock Out is synchronous with Reference Clock (REFCKIN).
TXCLKOP/N	Diff. LVPECL	O	50,49	Transmit Clock Out. This is a 155 MHz clock which can be used by the controller as a clock source for the transmitter logic.

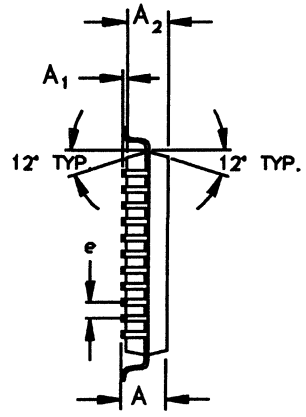
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3029 Transceiver Pin Assignment and Descriptions (continued)

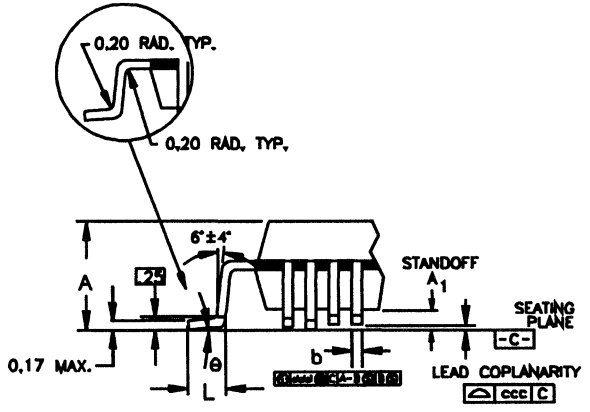
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
TXoPOW CRUoPOW0 CRUoPOW1 CRUoPOW2 CRUoPOW3	Digital Power	—	48 42 36 34 28	+3.3V (individual decoupling)
TXoGRD CRUoGRD0 CRUoGRD1 CRUoGRD2 CRUoGRD3	Digital Ground	—	47 41 35 33 27	0V (ground)
VCOVCC OPAVCC ACRUPOW0 ACRUPOW1 ACRUPOW2 ACRUPOW3	Analog Power	—	58 62 4 10 12 18	+3.3V via individual Ferrite bead (BLM32A06) and individual decoupling.
VCOGRD OPAGRD ACRUGRD0 ACRUGRD1 ACRUGRD2 ACRUGRD3	Analog Ground	—	57 61 5 11 13 19	0V (ground)

Figure 5. S3029 64 TQFP Package



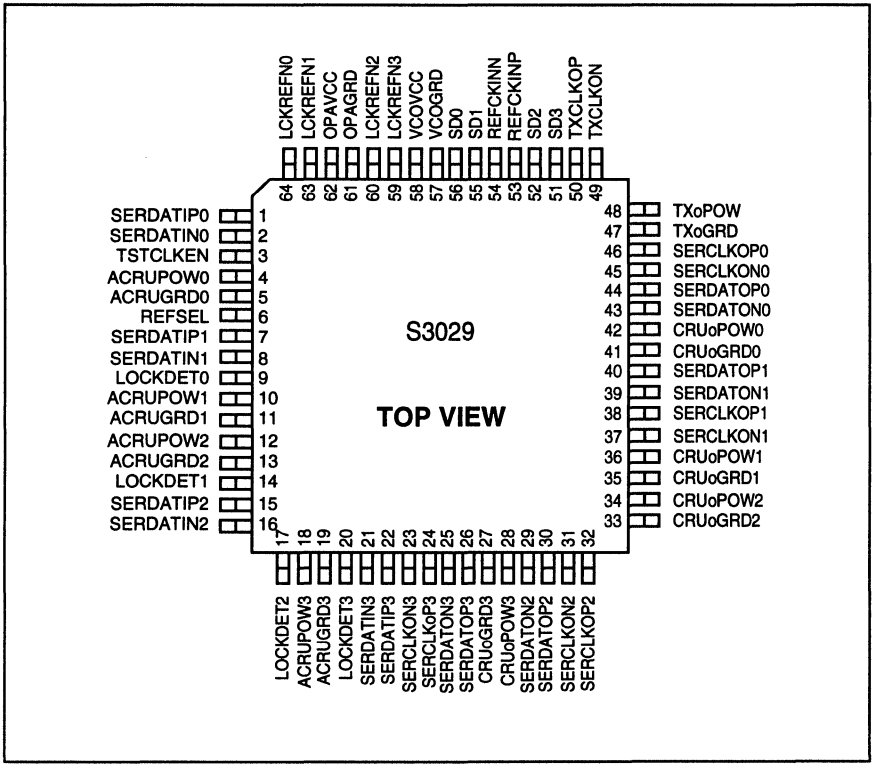


FOOTPRINT		BODY + 2.00 mm
PACKAGE THICKNESS		1.40
DIMS.	TOL. \ LEADS	64L
A	MAX.	1.60
A_1		.05 MIN./ .15 MAX.
A_2	±.05	1.40
D	±.20	12.00
D_1	±.10	10.00
E	±.20	12.00
E_1	±.10	10.00
L	+.15/−.10	.60
e	BASIC	.50
b	±.05	.22
θ		0°−7°
ddd	MAX.	.08
ccc	MAX.	.08



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 6. S3029 64 TQFP Pinout



7

Performance Specifications

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Condition
Nominal VCO Center Frequency		155.52		MHz	
Reference Clock Frequency Tolerance	-20		+20	ppm	For SONET OC-3 Transmit Frequency Tolerance
	-100		+100	ppm	For 155 ATM Transmit Frequency Tolerance
OC-3/STS-3					
Capture Range[1]		±200ppm			With respect to fixed reference frequency
Lock Range		+8,-12%			
Clock Output Duty Cycle	40		60	% of UI	
Acquisition Lock Time[1] OC-3/STS-3			64	µsec	With device already powered up and valid REFCLK.
Reference Clock Input Duty Cycle	30		70	% of period	
Reference Clock Rise & Fall Times			2.0	ns	10% to 90% of amplitude
PECL Output Rise & Fall Times			1.5	ns	10% to 90%, 50Ω to VCC-2V equivalent load, 5 pf cap
TXCLKOP/N Jitter Generation			.07	U.I.pp	STM-1: F_3=65 KHz, F_4=1.3 MHz

1 Guaranteed but not tested.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Ambient Temperature under Bias (industrial)	-40		+85	° C
Ambient Temperature under Bias (commercial)	0		+70	° C
Junction Temperature under Bias	-10		+130	° C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	3.14	3.3	3.46	V
Voltage on Any TTL Input Pin	0.0		VCC	V
Voltage on Any PECL Input Pin	VCC -2		VCC	V
PECL Output Source Current (50 to Vcc-2V)		14	25	mA
ICC Supply Current		225	276	mA

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Case Temperature under Bias	-55		+125	° C
Junction Temperature under Bias	-55		+150	° C
Storage Temperature	-65		+150	° C
Voltage on VCC with Respect to GND	-0.5		+7.0	V
Voltage on any TTL Input Pin	-0.5		+5.5	V
Voltage on any PECL Input Pin	VCC -2.0		VCC	V
TTL Output Sink Current			20	mA
TTL Output Source Current			10	mA
High Speed PECL Output Source Current			50	mA
Static Discharge Voltage		500		V

TTL Input/Output DC Characteristics[1]

(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 3.3 V ±5%)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
V_{IL}[2]	Input LOW Voltage	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for all inputs		0.8	Volts
V_{IH}[2]	Input HIGH Voltage	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for all inputs	2.0		Volts
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 0.5V	-400.0		uA
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V		50.0	uA
I_I	Input HIGH Current at Max VCC	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 3.5V		1.0	mA
I_{OS}	Output Short Circuit Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{OUT} = 0.5V	-50.0	-5.0	mA
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Diode Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = -18.0mA	-1.2		Volts
V_{OL}	TTL Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OL} = 4mA		0.5	Volts
V_{OH}	TTL Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{OH} = -.10mA	2.2		Volts

2. These input levels provide a zero–noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.

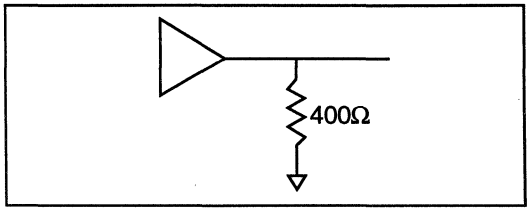
PECL Input/Output DC Characteristics[1,2]

(T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 3.3V ±5%)

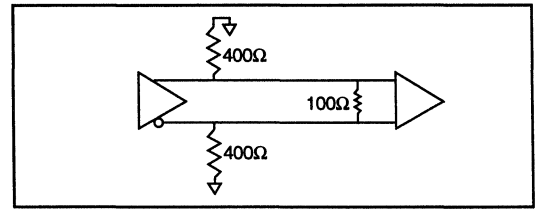
Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Conditions
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -1.441	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for single-ended inputs
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.225		V_{CC} -0.570	Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for single-ended inputs
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -0.700	Volts	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for differential inputs
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.750		V_{CC} -0.450	Volts	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for differential inputs
V_{ID}	Input Diff. Voltage	0.200	0.500	1.400	Volts	Differential Input Voltage
I_{IHD}	Diff. Input High Current	-0.500		20.000	µA	V_{ID} = 500mV
I_{ILD}	Diff. Input Low Current	-0.500		20.000	µA	V_{ID} = 500mV
I_{IH}	Single-ended Input High Current			4	mA	SD Inputs have internal 1K to GND load resistor.
I_{IL}	Single-ended input LOW Current			4	mA	SD Inputs have internal 1K to GND load resistor.
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} -2.000		V_{CC} -1.300	Volts	400 ohm termination to GND
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} -1.110		V_{CC} -0.670	Volts	400 ohm termination to GND
V_{OD}	Output Diff. Voltage	0.390		1.330	Volts	Differential Output Voltage

1. These conditions will be met with no airflow.
2. When not used, tie the positive differential PECL pin to V_{cc} and the negative differential PECL pin to ground via a 3.9K resistor.

PECL Output Loading



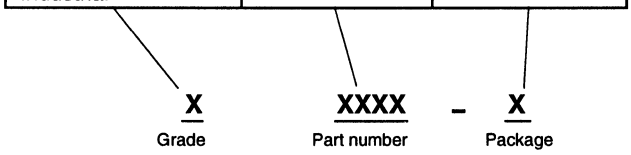
Recommended Termination of Differential PECL Signals



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Ordering Information

GRADE	PART	PACKAGE
S-commercial/ Industrial	3029	A – 64 TQFP



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

This product is not released and the specifications herein are subject to change.

AMCC®

E4/STM-1/OC-3 ATM TRANSCEIVER WITH TTL REFCLK S3030

FEATURES

- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications
- On-chip high-frequency PLLs for clock generation and clock recovery
- On-chip analog circuitry for transformer driver and equalization
- Supports 139.264 Mbit/s (E4) and 155.52 Mbit/s (OC-3) transmission rates
- Supports 139.264 Mbit/s and 155.52 Mbit/s Coded Mark Inversion (CMI) interfaces
- TTL Reference frequencies of 19.44 and 38.88 MHz (OC-3) or 17.408 and 34.816 MHz (E4)
- Interface to both PECL and TTL logic
- Lock detect on clock recovery function — monitors runlength and frequency
- Serial and 4 bit (nibble) system interfaces
- Low jitter PECL interface
- +5v operation
- Small 80 PQFP package
- Supports both electrical and optical interfaces

APPLICATIONS

- ATM over SONET/SDH
- OC-3/STM-1 or E4-based transmission systems
- OC-3/STM-1 or E4 modules
- OC-3/STM-1 or E4 test equipment
- Section repeaters
- Add drop multiplexors
- Broadband cross-connects
- Fiber optic terminators
- Fiber optic test equipment

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S3030 transceiver chip is a fully integrated CMI encoding transmitter and CMI decoding receiver. The chip derives high speed timing and data signals for SONET/SDH or PDH-based equipment. The circuit is implemented using AMCC's proven Phase Locked Loop (PLL) technology. Figure 1a and 1b show typical network applications.

The S3030 has two independent VCOs which are synchronized to the local NRZ transmitted data and the received CMI data repectively. The chip can be used with either a 19.44 MHz or a 38.88 MHz reference clock when operated in the SONET/SDH OC-3 mode. In E4 mode the chip can be operated with a 17.408 MHz or a 34.816 MHz reference in support of existing system clocking schemes. On-chip coded-mark-inversion (CMI) encoding and decoding is provided for 139.264 Mbit/s and 155.52 Mbit/s interfaces.

The low jitter PECL interface for the serial data inputs and the PECL nibble clock interface guarantee compliance with the bit-error rate requirenemts of the Bellcore, ANSI, and ITU-T standards. The S3030 is packaged in a 0.8mm pitch 80-pin PQFP.

The S3030 provides the major active components on-chip for a coaxial cable interface, including analog transformer driver circuitry and equalization interface circuitry. Discrete controls permit separate selection of CMI or NRZ operation and analog (coaxial copper) or PECL (optical module) media interfaces. Both line loopback and diagnostic local loopback operation are supported.

7

Figure 1a. Electrical Interface

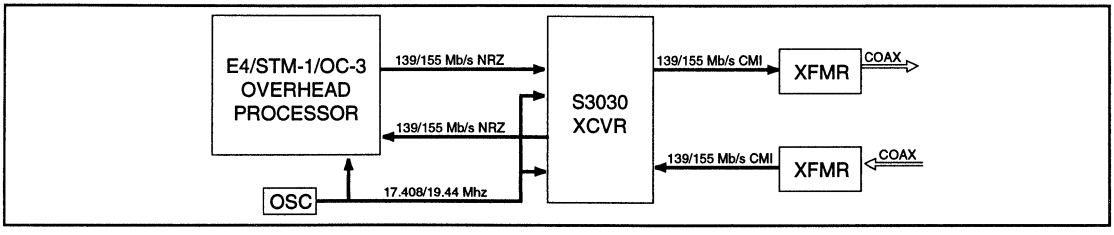
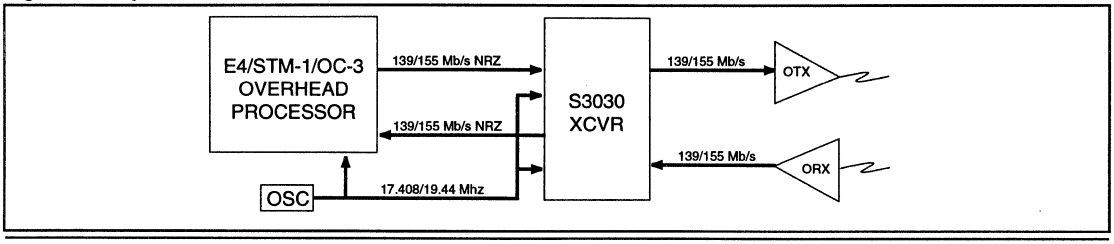


Figure 1b. Optical Interface



S3030 OVERVIEW

The S3030 transceiver can be used to implement the front end of STS-3, OC-3 or E4 equipment. The block diagram in Figure 9 shows the basic operation of the chip.

When the S3030 is operating in the Nibble parallel mode, the transmitter VCO is synchronized to the 38.88 MHz Nibble clock as both the reference clock and the data transfer clock. If the serial input is selected as the transmitter data source the VCO will be synchronized directly to the incoming data. Serial operation of the S3030 transmitter section is possible with either the 38.88 MHz or 19.44 MHz reference oscillator. In the absence of incoming serial data the transmitter section will operate as a clock synthesizer. The receiver section performs clock recovery by synchronizing its on-chip VCO directly to the incoming data stream.

The S3030 provides a PECL output for an optical interface and two transformer driver outputs for an electrical interface. One of these drivers is a monitor output. The S3030 provides a PECL input for an optical interface and an analog input for an electrical interface.

The transformer driver outputs are separately enabled. Status ouputs detect the disabled, stuck at 1, stuck at 0, and non-CMI states to qualify the transformer driver outputs.

The CMI outputs, Analog equalizer input section, and PLL sections are independently powered for isolation and for power savings when device is used in single function applications.

S3030 TRANSMITTER ARCHITECTURE/FUNCTIONAL DESIGN

S3030 TRANSCEIVER ARCHITECTURE/ FUNCTIONAL DESIGN

Transmitter Operation

The S3030 chip's transmitter section performs the last stages of digital processing of a transmit SONET STS-3 or ITU-T E4 serial or 4-bit nibble parallel data stream.

Clock Recovery

If the serial input data has been selected, and serial data is present at the SERDATIP/N inputs, the clock is recovered from the serial data stream at 139.264 MHz or 155.52 MHz and synthesized to 278.528 MHz or 311.04 MHz to CMI encode the incoming data.

In clock recovery mode, the transmitter PLL continues to monitor the reference clock with respect to the VCO and the activity of the serial data input. The transmitter PLL will re-lock to the reference clock under the following conditions:

1. If the serial data inputs contains insufficient transition density (runlength greater than 100 to 800 bit times).

2. If the VCO drifts away from the local reference clock by more than 1000 ppm.

If either XFRMENA or XFRMENB are enabled (logic low) the density or frequency error defined above will set the appropriate status (XFMSTATA and/or XFMSTATB) to the low or fault state.

The selected drive status bits will return to the high or clear state and the PLL will again lock to the data if the serial data contains sufficient transition density (less than 100 to 800 bit times between rising edges) and the serial clock is within 250 ppm of the reference clock determined frequency.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

This product is not released and the specifications herein are subject to change.

AMCC®

E4/STM-1/OC-3 ATM TRANSCEIVER WITH PECL REFCLK S3031

FEATURES

- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications
- On-chip high-frequency PLLs for clock generation and clock recovery
- On-chip analog circuitry for transformer driver and equalization
- Supports 139.264 Mbit/s (E4) and 155.52 Mbit/s (OC-3) transmission rates
- Supports 139.264 Mbit/s and 155.52 Mbit/s Coded Mark Inversion (CMI) interfaces
- PECL Reference frequencies of 19.44 and 38.88 MHz (OC-3) or 17.408 and 34.816 MHz (E4)
- Interface to both PECL and TTL logic
- Lock detect on clock recovery function — monitors runlength and frequency
- Serial and 4 bit (nibble) system interfaces
- Low jitter PECL interface
- +5v operation
- Small 80 PQFP package
- Supports both electrical and optical interfaces

APPLICATIONS

- ATM over SONET/SDH
- OC-3/STM-1 or E4-based transmission systems
- OC-3/STM-1 or E4 modules
- OC-3/STM-1 or E4 test equipment
- Section repeaters
- Add drop multiplexors
- Broadband cross-connects
- Fiber optic terminators
- Fiber optic test equipment

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S3031 transceiver chip is a fully integrated CMI encoding transmitter and CMI decoding receiver. The chip derives high speed timing and data signals for SONET/SDH or PDH-based equipment. The circuit is implemented using AMCC's proven Phase Locked Loop (PLL) technology. Figure 1a and 1b show typical network applications.

The S3031 has two independent VCOs which are synchronized to the local NRZ transmitted data and the received CMI data repectively. The chip can be used with either a 19.44 MHz or a 38.88 MHz reference clock when operated in the SONET/SDH OC-3 mode. In E4 mode the chip can be operated with a 17.408 MHz or a 34.816 MHz reference in support of existing system clocking schemes. On-chip coded-mark-inversion (CMI) encoding and decoding is provided for 139.264 Mbit/s and 155.52 Mbit/s interfaces.

The low jitter PECL interface for the serial data inputs and the PECL nibble clock interface guarantee compliance with the bit-error rate requirenemts of the Bellcore, ANSI, and ITU-T standards. The S3031 is packaged in a 0.8mm pitch 80-pin PQFP.

The S3031 provides the major active components on-chip for a coaxial cable interface, including analog transformer driver circuitry and equalization interface circuitry. Discrete controls permit separate selection of CMI or NRZ operation and analog (coaxial copper) or PECL (optical module) media interfaces. Both line loopback and diagnostic local loopback operation are supported.

7

Figure 1a. Electrical Interface

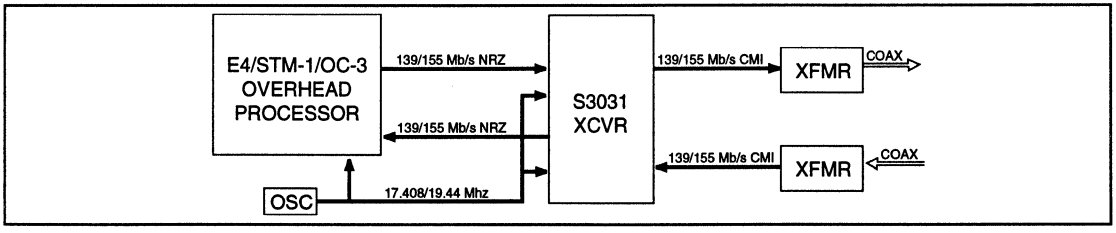
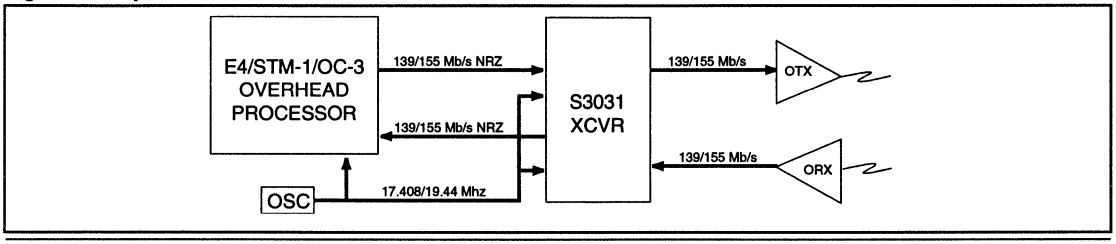


Figure 1b. Optical Interface



S3031 OVERVIEW

The S3031 transceiver can be used to implement the front end of STS-3, OC-3 or E4 equipment. The block diagram in Figure 9 shows the basic operation of the chip.

When the S3031 is operating in the Nibble parallel mode, the transmitter VCO is synchronized to the 38.88 MHz Nibble clock as both the reference clock and the data transfer clock. If the serial input is selected as the transmitter data source the VCO will be synchronized directly to the incoming data. Serial operation of the S3031 transmitter section is possible with either the 38.88 MHz or 19.44 MHz reference oscillator. In the absence of incoming serial data the transmitter section will operate as a clock synthesizer. The receiver section performs clock recovery by synchronizing its on-chip VCO directly to the incoming data stream.

The S3031 provides a PECL output for an optical interface and two transformer driver outputs for an electrical interface. One of these drivers is a monitor output. The S3031 provides a PECL input for an optical interface and an analog input for an electrical interface.

The transformer driver outputs are separately enabled. Status ouputs detect the disabled, stuck at 1, stuck at 0, and non-CMI states to qualify the transformer driver outputs.

The CMI outputs, Analog equalizer input section, and PLL sections are independently powered for isolation and for power savings when device is used in single function applications.

S3031 TRANSMITTER ARCHITECTURE/FUNCTIONAL DESIGN

S3031 TRANSCEIVER ARCHITECTURE/ FUNCTIONAL DESIGN

Transmitter Operation

The S3031 chip's transmitter section performs the last stages of digital processing of a transmit SONET STS-3 or ITU-T E4 serial or 4-bit nibble parallel data stream.

Clock Recovery

If the serial input data has been selected, and serial data is present at the SERDATIP/N inputs, the clock is recovered from the serial data stream at 139.264 MHz or 155.52 MHz and synthesized to 278.528 MHz or 311.04 MHz to CMI encode the incoming data.

In clock recovery mode, the transmitter PLL continues to monitor the reference clock with respect to the VCO and the activity of the serial data input. The transmitter PLL will re-lock to the reference clock under the following conditions:

1. If the serial data inputs contains insufficient transition density (runlength greater than 100 to 800 bit times).

2. If the VCO drifts away from the local reference clock by more than 1000 ppm.

If either XFRMENA or XFRMENB are enabled (logic low) the density or frequency error defined above will set the appropriate status (XFMSTATA and/or XFMSTATB) to the low or fault state.

The selected drive status bits will return to the high or clear state and the PLL will again lock to the data if the serial data contains sufficient transition density (less than 100 to 800 bit times between rising edges) and the serial clock is within 250 ppm of the reference clock determined frequency.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

This product is not released and the specifications herein are subject to change

AMCC®

SONET/SDH/ATM OC-12 TRANSCEIVER W/CDR S3032

FEATURES

- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications
- On-chip high-frequency PLLs for clock generation and clock recovery
- Supports 155.52 MHz (OC-3) and 622.08 Mbit/s (OC-12)
- Selectable reference frequencies of 19.44, 38.88, 51.84 or 77.76 MHz
- Interface to both LVPECL and TTL logic
- 8-bit TTL datapath
- Compact 10mm 64 PQFP package
- Diagnostic loopback mode
- Lock detect
- Low jitter LVPECL interface
- Single 3.3V supply

APPLICATIONS

- SONET/SDH-based transmission systems
- SONET/SDH modules
- SONET/SDH test equipment
- ATM over SONET/SDH
- Section repeaters
- Add drop multiplexors
- Broad-band cross-connects
- Fiber optic terminators
- Fiber optic test equipment

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S3032 SONET/SDH transceiver chip is a fully integrated serialization/deserialization SONET OC-12 (622.08 Mbit/s) and OC-3 (155.52 Mbit/s) interface device. The chip performs all necessary serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial functions in conformance with SONET/SDH transmission standards. The device is suitable for SONET-based ATM applications. Figure 1 shows a typical network application.

On-chip clock synthesis is performed by the high-frequency phase-locked loop on the S3032 transceiver chip allowing the use of a slower external transmit clock reference. Clock recovery is performed on the device by synchronizing its on-chip VCO directly to the incoming data stream. The S3032 also performs SONET/SDH frame detection. The chip can be used with a 19.44, 38.88, 51.84 or 77.76 MHz reference clocks, in support of existing system clocking schemes.

The low jitter LVPECL interface guarantees compliance with the bit-error rate requirements of the Bellcore, ANSI, and ITU-T standards. The S3032 is packaged in a 10mm 64 PQFP, offering designers a small package outline.

7

Figure 1. System Block Diagram

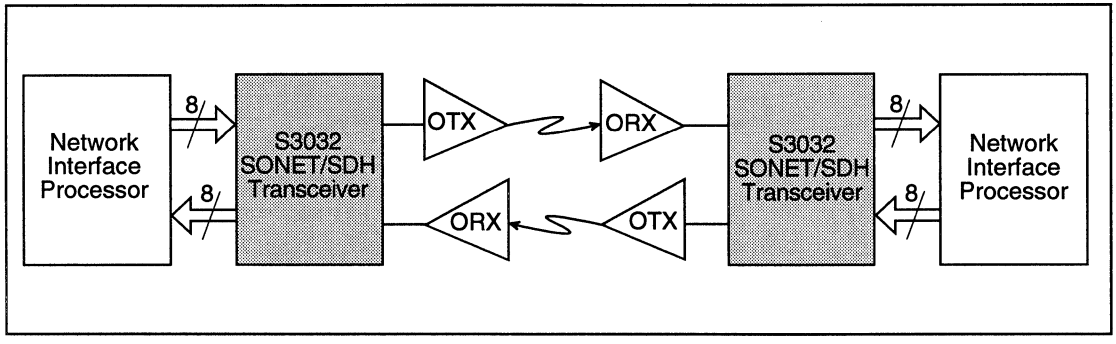
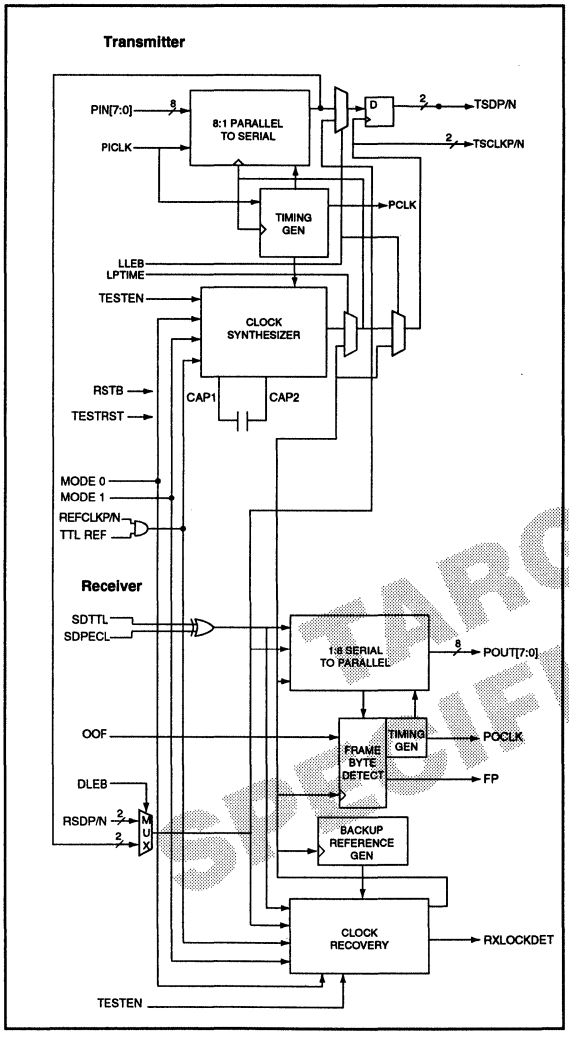


Figure 2. S3032 Transceiver Functional Block Diagram



S3032 OVERVIEW

The S3032 transceiver implements SONET/SDH serialization/deserialization, transmission, and frame detection/recovery functions. The block diagram in Figure 2 shows basic operation of the chip. This chip can be used to implement the front end of SONET equipment, which consists primarily of the serial transmit interface and the serial receive interface. The chip handles all the functions of these two elements, including parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel conversion, clock generation and recovery, and system timing. The system timing circuitry consists of management of the datastream, framing, and clock distribution throughout the front end.

The S3032 is divided into a transmitter section and a receiver section. The sequence of operations is as follows:

Transmitter Operations:

1. 8-bit parallel input
2. Parallel-to-serial conversion
3. Serial output

Receiver Operations:

1. Clock and data recovery from serial input
2. Frame detection
3. Serial-to-parallel conversion
4. 8-bit parallel output

Internal clocking and control functions are transparent to the user.

A lock detect feature is provided on the S3032, which indicates that the PLL is locked (synchronized) to the incoming data stream, and facilitates continuous down-stream clocking in the absence of data.

Suggested Interface Devices

PMC PM5312	STTX	SONET/SDH Tranport Term. Transceiver
PMC PM5355	SUNI-622	Saturn User Network Interface

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

This product is not released and the specifications herein are subject to change

AMCC®

SONET/SDH/ATM OC-12 TRANSCEIVER S3033

FEATURES

- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications
- On-chip high-frequency PLL for clock generation
- Supports 155.52 MHz (OC-3) and 622.08 Mbit/s (OC-12)
- Selectable reference frequencies of 19.44, 38.88, 51.84 or 77.76 MHz
- Interface to both LVPECL and TTL logic
- 8-bit TTL datapath
- Compact 10mm 64 PQFP package
- Diagnostic loopback mode
- Low jitter LVPECL interface
- Single 3.3V supply

APPLICATIONS

- SONET/SDH-based transmission systems
- SONET/SDH modules
- SONET/SDH test equipment
- ATM over SONET/SDH
- Section repeaters
- Add drop multiplexors
- Broad-band cross-connects
- Fiber optic terminators
- Fiber optic test equipment

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S3033 SONET/SDH transceiver chip is a fully integrated serialization/deserialization SONET OC-12 (622.08 Mbit/s) and OC-3 (155.52 Mbit/s) interface device. The chip performs all necessary serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial functions in conformance with SONET/SDH transmission standards. The device is suitable for SONET-based ATM applications. Figure 1 shows a typical network application.

On-chip clock synthesis is performed by the high-frequency phase-locked loop on the S3033 transceiver chip allowing the use of a slower external transmit clock reference. The S3033 performs SONET/SDH frame detection. The chip can be used with a 19.44, 38.88, 51.84 or 77.76 MHz reference clocks, in support of existing system clocking schemes.

The low jitter LVPECL interface guarantees compliance with the bit-error rate requirements of the Bellcore, ANSI, and ITU-T standards. The S3033 is packaged in a 10mm 64 PQFP, offering designers a small package outline.

7

Figure 1. System Block Diagram

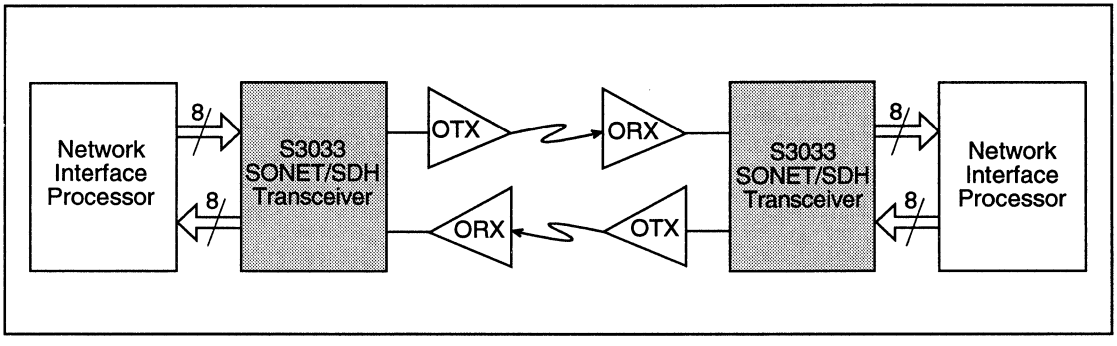
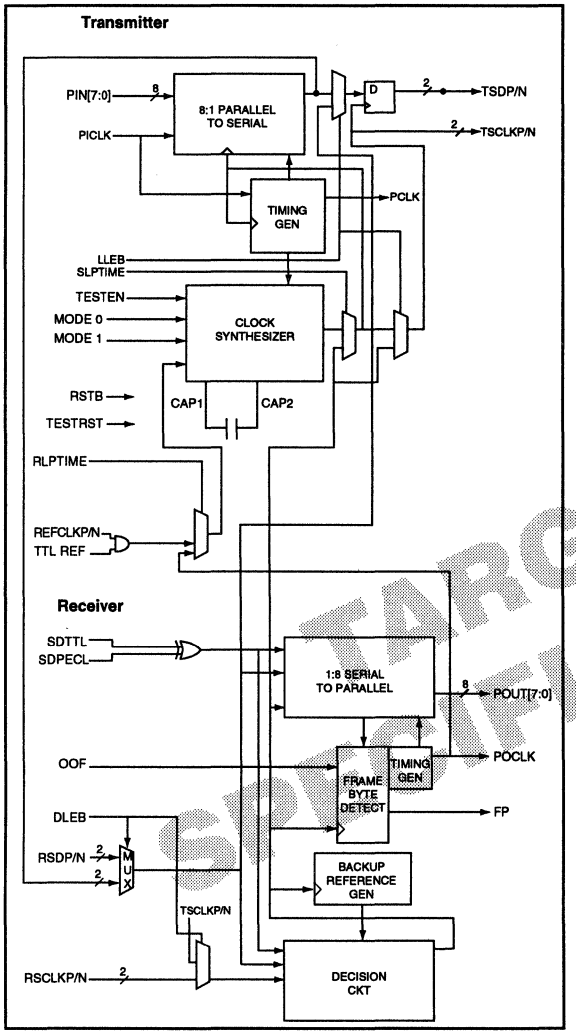


Figure 2. S3033 Transceiver Functional Block Diagram



S3033 OVERVIEW

The S3033 transceiver implements SONET/SDH serialization/deserialization, transmission, and frame detection/recovery functions. The block diagram in Figure 2 shows basic operation of the chip. This chip can be used to implement the front end of SONET equipment, which consists primarily of the serial transmit interface and the serial receive interface. The chip handles all the functions of these two elements, including parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel conversion, clock generation, and system timing. The system timing circuitry consists of management of the datastream, framing, and clock distribution throughout the front end.

The S3033 is divided into a transmitter section and a receiver section. The sequence of operations is as follows:

Transmitter Operations:

1. 8-bit parallel input
2. Parallel-to-serial conversion
3. Serial output

Receiver Operations:

1. Frame detection
2. Serial-to-parallel conversion
3. 8-bit parallel output

Internal clocking and control functions are transparent to the user.

Suggested Interface Devices

PMC PM5312	STTX	SONET/SDH Tranport Term. Transceiver
PMC PM5355	SUNI-622	Saturn User Network Interface

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

AMCC®

SONET/SDH CLOCK RECOVERY UNIT S3040

FEATURES

- Micro-power Bipolar technology
- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications for jitter tolerance, jitter transfer and jitter generation
- On-chip high frequency PLL with internal loop filter for clock recovery
- Supports clock recovery for OC-48/STM-16 (2488.32 Mbit/s) NRZ data
- 155 MHz reference frequency
- Lock detect—monitors run length and frequency
- Low-jitter PECL interface
- 5V supply

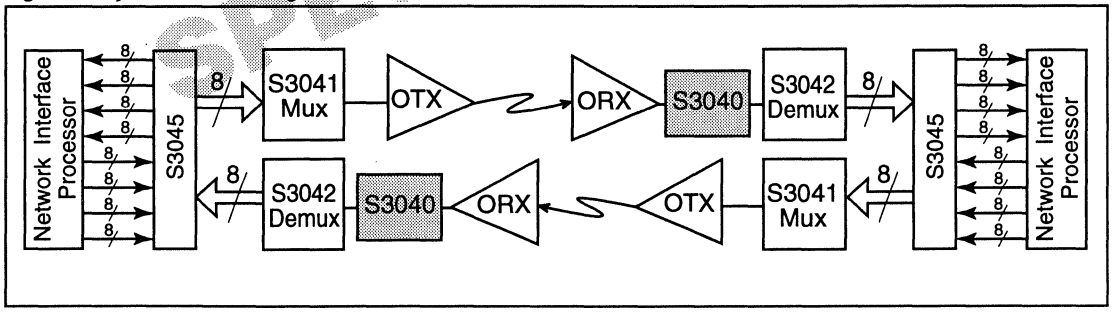
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The function of the S3040 clock recovery unit is to derive high speed timing signals for SONET/SDH-based equipment. The S3040 is implemented using AMCC's proven Phase Locked Loop (PLL) technology.

The S3040 receives an OC-48/STM-16 scrambled NRZ signal and recovers the clock from the data. The chip outputs a differential PECL bit clock and retimed data.

The S3040 utilizes an on-chip PLL which consists of a phase detector, a loop filter, and a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO). The phase detector compares the phase relationship between the VCO output and the serial data input. A loop filter converts the phase detector output into a smooth DC voltage, and the DC voltage is input to the VCO whose frequency is varied by this voltage. A block diagram is shown in Figure 2.

Figure 1. System Block Diagram

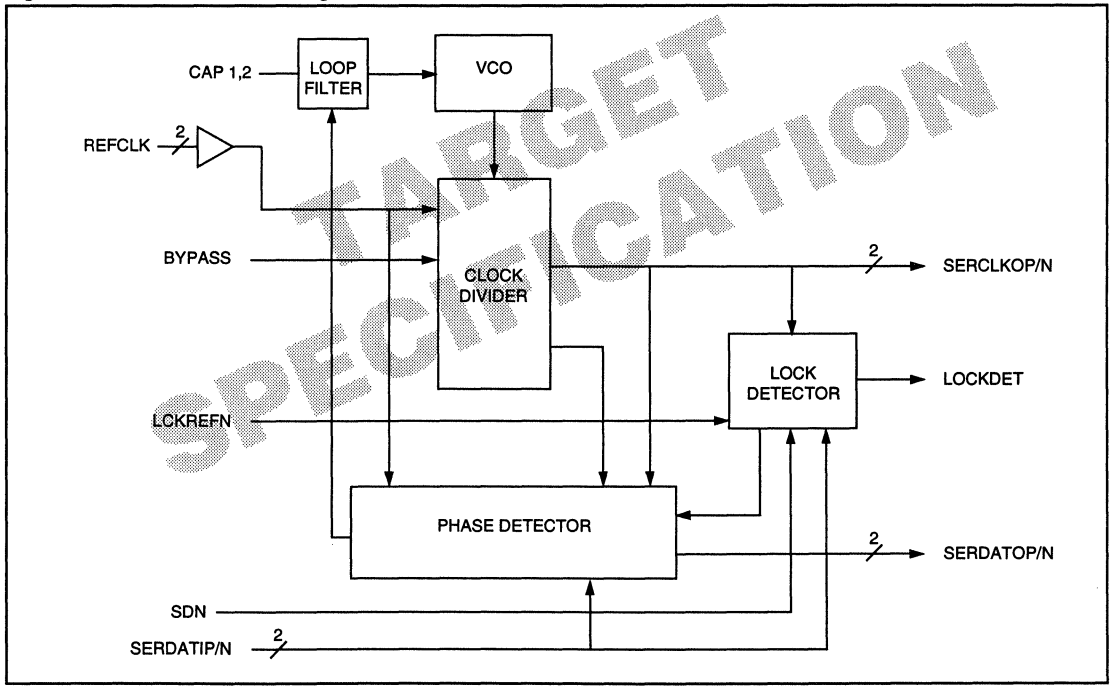


7

S3040 OVERVIEW

The S3040 supports clock recovery for the OC-48/ STM-16 data rate. Differential serial data is input to the chip at the specified rate and clock recovery is performed on the incoming data stream. An external crystal is required to minimize the PLL lock time and provide a stable output clock source in the absence of serial input data. Retimed data and clock are output from the S3040.

Figure 2. Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

FEATURES

- Micro-power Bipolar technology
- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications
- On-chip high-frequency PLL for clock generation
- Supports 2.4 GHz (OC-48)
- Reference frequency of 155.52 MHz
- Interface to both PECL and TTL logic
- 8-bit PECL data path
- Compact 64 PQFP package
- Diagnostic loopback mode
- Line loopback
- Lock detect
- Low jitter PECL interface
- Single 3.3V supply

APPLICATIONS

- SONET/SDH-based transmission systems
- SONET/SDH modules
- SONET/SDH test equipment
- ATM over SONET/SDH
- Section repeaters
- Add drop multiplexors
- Broad-band cross-connects
- Fiber optic terminators
- Fiber optic test equipment

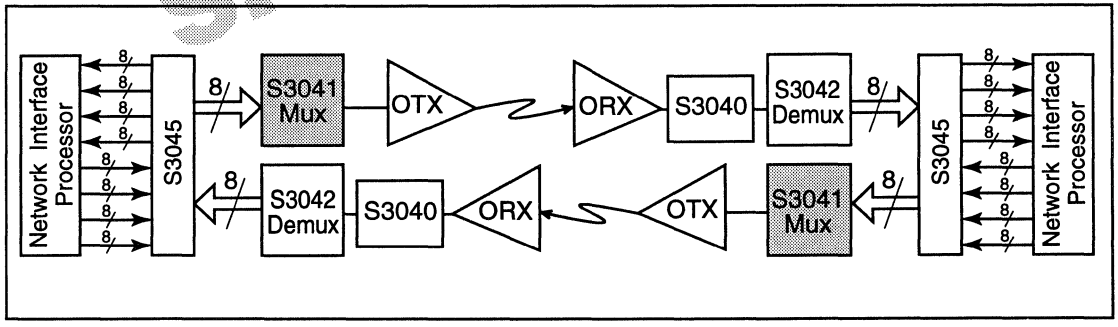
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S3041 SONET/SDH Mux chip is a fully integrated serialization SONET OC-48 (2.4 GHz) interface device. The chip performs all necessary parallel-to-serial functions in conformance with SONET/SDH transmission standards. The device is suitable for SONET-based ATM applications. Figure 1 shows a typical network application.

On-chip clock synthesis PLL components are contained in the S3041 Mux chip allowing the use of a slower external transmit clock reference. The chip can be used with a 155.52 MHz reference clock, in support of existing system clocking schemes.

The low jitter PECL interface guarantees compliance with the bit-error rate requirements of the Bellcore, ANSI, and ITU-T standards. The S3041 is packaged in a 64 PQFP, offering designers a small package outline.

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S3041 OVERVIEW

The S3041 Mux implements SONET/SDH serialization and transmission functions. The block diagram in Figure 2 shows basic operation of the chip. This chip can be used to implement the front end of SONET equipment, which consists primarily of the serial transmit interface and the serial receive interface. The chip includes parallel-to-serial conversion and system timing. The system timing circuitry consists of a high-speed phase detector, clock dividers, and clock distribution throughout the front end.

The sequence of operations is as follows:

Transmitter Operations:

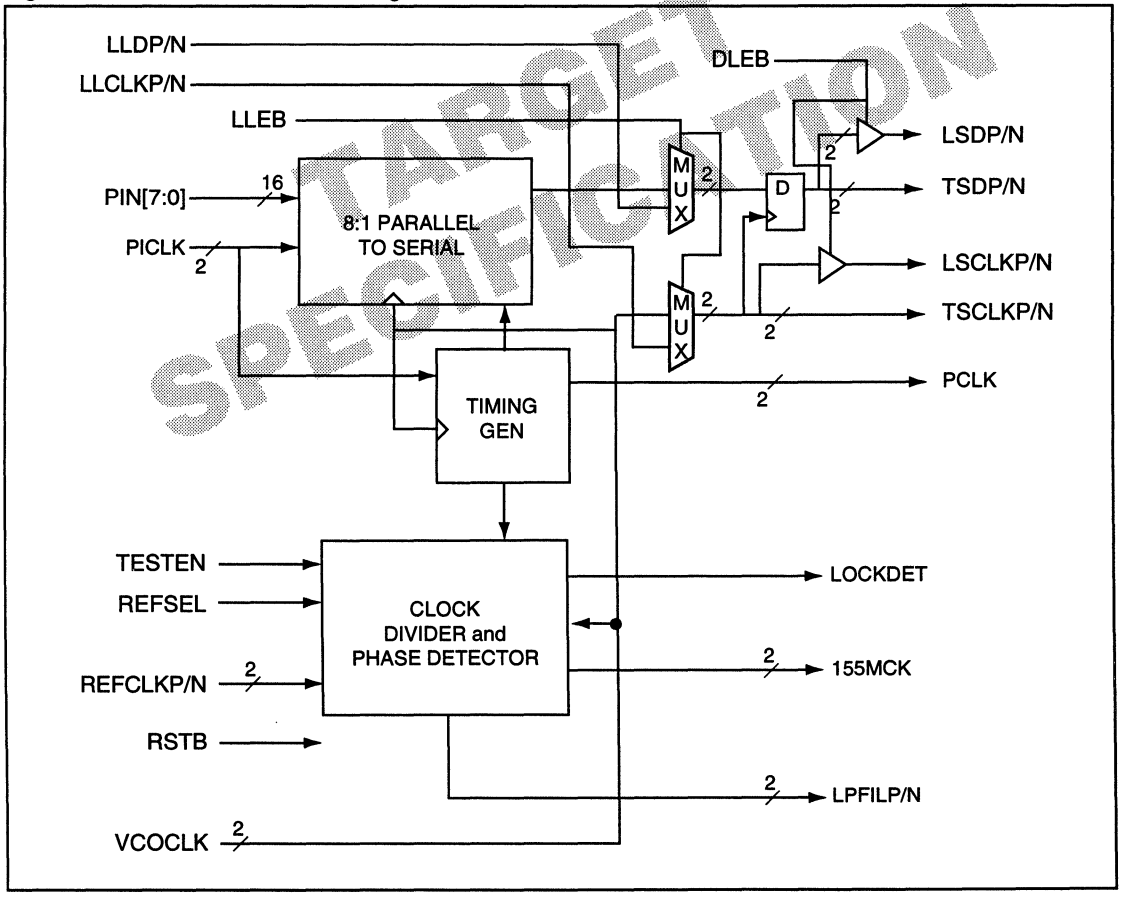
1. 8-bit parallel input
2. Parallel-to-serial conversion
3. Serial output

Internal clocking and control functions are transparent to the user.

Suggested Interface Devices

AMCC	S3040	OC-48 Clock Recovery Device
AMCC	S3045	OC-48 to OC-12 Demux
AMCC	S3042	OC-48 Demux

Figure 2. S3041 Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

This product is not released and the specifications herein are subject to change

AMCC®

SONET/SDH/ATM OC-48 1:8 DEMUX S3042

FEATURES

- Micro-power Bipolar technology
- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications
- Supports 2.4 GHz (OC-48)
- Interface to both PECL and TTL logic
- 8-bit PECL data path
- Compact 52 PQFP package
- Diagnostic loopback mode
- Line loopback
- Signal detect input
- Low jitter PECL interface
- Single 3.3V supply

APPLICATIONS

- SONET/SDH-based transmission systems
- SONET/SDH modules
- SONET/SDH test equipment
- ATM over SONET/SDH
- Section repeaters
- Add drop multiplexors
- Broad-band cross-connects
- Fiber optic terminators
- Fiber optic test equipment

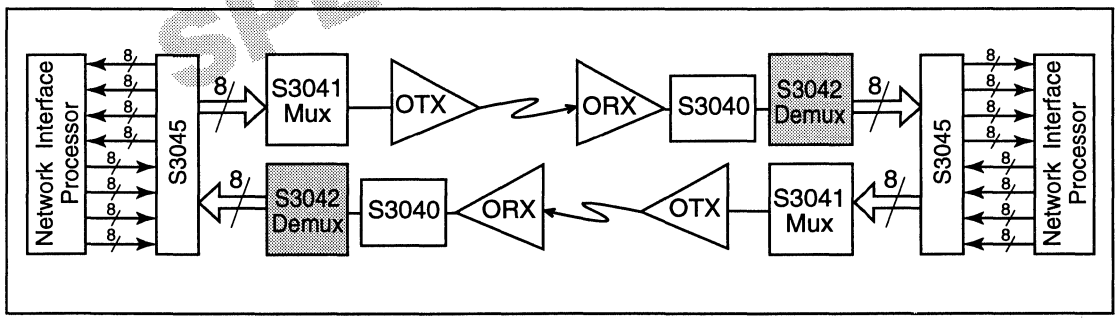
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S3042 SONET/SDH Demux chip is a fully integrated deserialization SONET OC-48 (2.4 GHz) interface device. The chip performs all necessary serial-to-parallel and framing functions in conformance with SONET/SDH transmission standards. The device is suitable for SONET-based ATM applications. Figure 1 shows a typical network application.

The low jitter PECL interface guarantees compliance with the bit-error rate requirements of the Bellcore, ANSI, and ITU-T standards. The S3042 is packaged in a 52 PQFP, offering designers a small package outline.

7

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



S3042 OVERVIEW

The S3042 Demux implements SONET/SDH deserialization and frame detection functions. The block diagram in Figure 2 shows basic operation of the chip. This chip can be used to implement the front end of SONET equipment, which consists primarily of the serial transmit interface and the serial receive interface. The chip includes serial-to-parallel conversion and system timing. The system timing circuitry consists of management of the datastream, framing, and clock distribution throughout the front end.

The sequence of operations of the S3042 is as follows:

Receiver Operations:

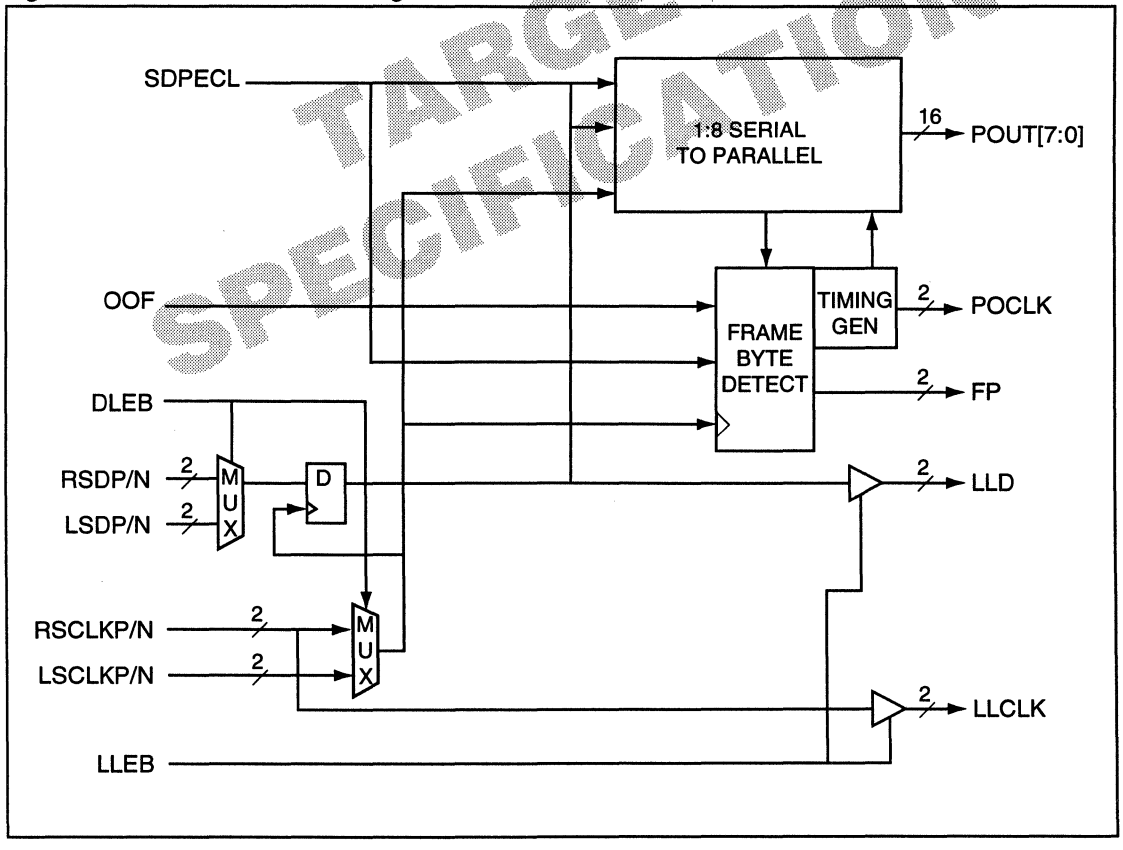
1. Serial input
2. Frame detection
3. Serial-to-parallel conversion
4. 8-bit parallel output

Internal clocking and control functions are transparent to the user.

Suggested Interface Devices

AMCC	S3040	Clock Recovery Device
AMCC	S3045	OC-48 to OC-12 Demux
AMCC	S3041	OC-48 Transmitter

Figure 2. S3042 Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

This product is not released and the specifications herein are subject to change

AMCC®

SONET/SDH/ATM OC-48 16:1 TRANSMITTER S3043

FEATURES

- Micro-power Bipolar supply
- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications
- On-chip high-frequency PLL for clock generation
- Supports 2.4 GHz (OC-48)
- Reference frequency of 155.52 MHz
- Interface to both PECL and TTL logic
- 16-bit PECL data path
- Compact 80 PQFP package
- Diagnostic loopback mode
- Line loopback
- Lock detect
- Low jitter PECL interface
- Single 3.3V supply

APPLICATIONS

- SONET/SDH-based transmission systems
- SONET/SDH modules
- SONET/SDH test equipment
- ATM over SONET/SDH
- Section repeaters
- Add drop multiplexors
- Broad-band cross-connects
- Fiber optic terminators
- Fiber optic test equipment

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

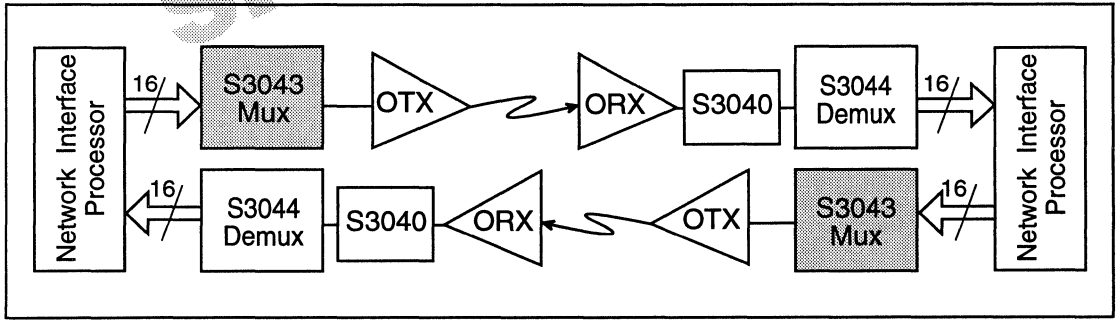
The S3043 SONET/SDH Mux chip is a fully integrated serialization SONET OC-48 (2.4 GHz) interface device. The chip performs all necessary parallel-to-serial functions in conformance with SONET/SDH transmission standards. The device is suitable for SONET-based ATM applications. Figure 1 shows a typical network application.

On-chip clock synthesis PLL components are contained in the S3043 Mux chip allowing the use of a slower external transmit clock reference. The chip can be used with a 155.52 MHz reference clock, in support of existing system clocking schemes.

The low jitter PECL interface guarantees compliance with the bit-error rate requirements of the Bellcore, ANSI, and ITU-T standards. The S3043 is packaged in a 80 PQFP, offering designers a small package outline.

7

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



S3043 OVERVIEW

The S3043 Mux implements SONET/SDH serialization and transmission functions. The block diagram in Figure 2 shows basic operation of the chip. This chip can be used to implement the front end of SONET equipment, which consists primarily of the serial transmit interface and the serial receive interface. The chip includes parallel-to-serial conversion and system timing. The system timing circuitry consists of a high-speed phase detector, clock dividers, and clock distribution throughout the front end.

The sequence of operations is as follows:

Transmitter Operations:

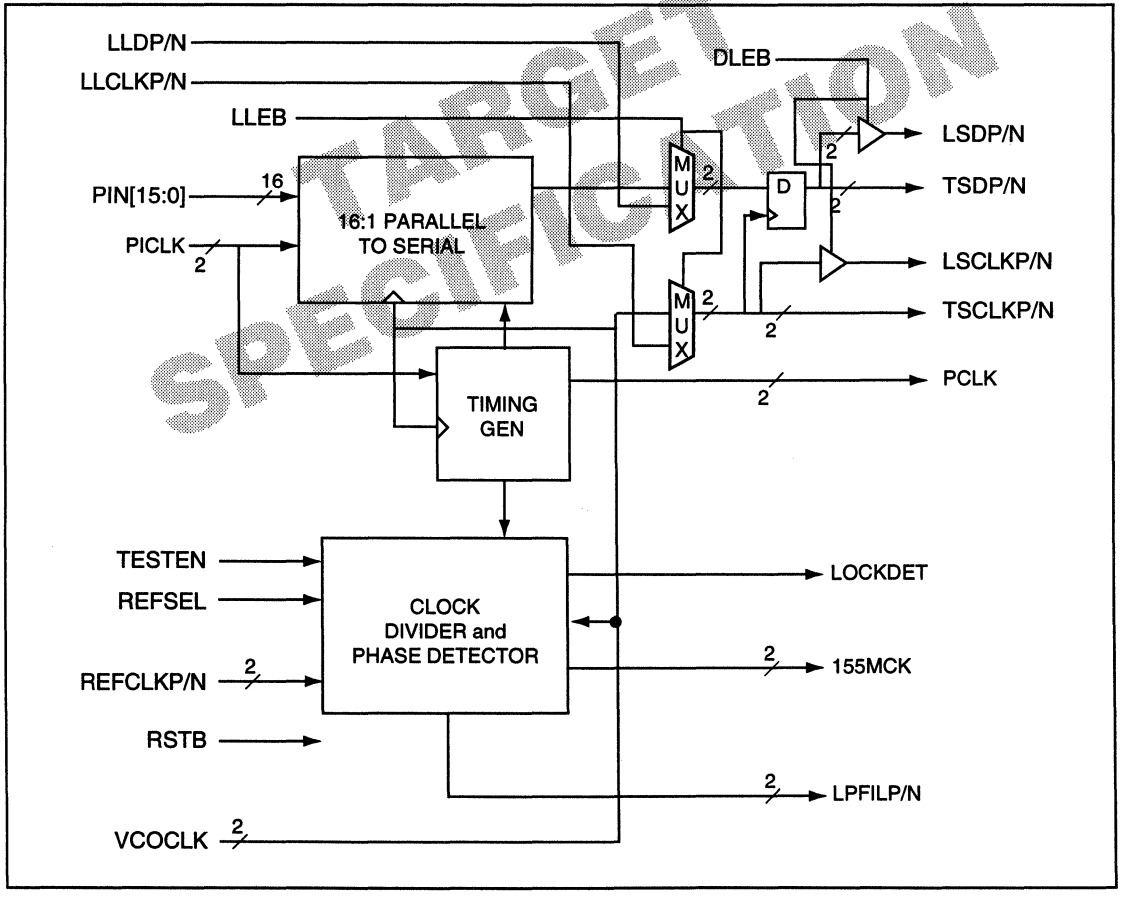
1. 16-bit parallel input
2. Parallel-to-serial conversion
3. Serial output

Internal clocking and control functions are transparent to the user.

Suggested Interface Devices

AMCC	S3040	OC-48 Clock Recovery Device
AMCC	S3045	OC-48 to OC-12 Demux
AMCC	S3044	OC-48 Demux

Figure 2. S3043 Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

This product is not released and the specifications herein are subject to change

AMCC®

SONET/SDH/ATM OC-48 1:16 DEMUX S3044

FEATURES

- Micro-power Bipolar technology
- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore, and ITU-T specifications
- Supports 2.4 GHz (OC-48)
- Interface to both PECL and TTL logic
- 16-bit PECL data path
- Compact 80 PQFP package
- Diagnostic loopback mode
- Line loopback
- Signal detect input
- Low jitter PECL interface
- Single 3.3V supply

APPLICATIONS

- SONET/SDH-based transmission systems
- SONET/SDH modules
- SONET/SDH test equipment
- ATM over SONET/SDH
- Section repeaters
- Add drop multiplexors
- Broad-band cross-connects
- Fiber optic terminators
- Fiber optic test equipment

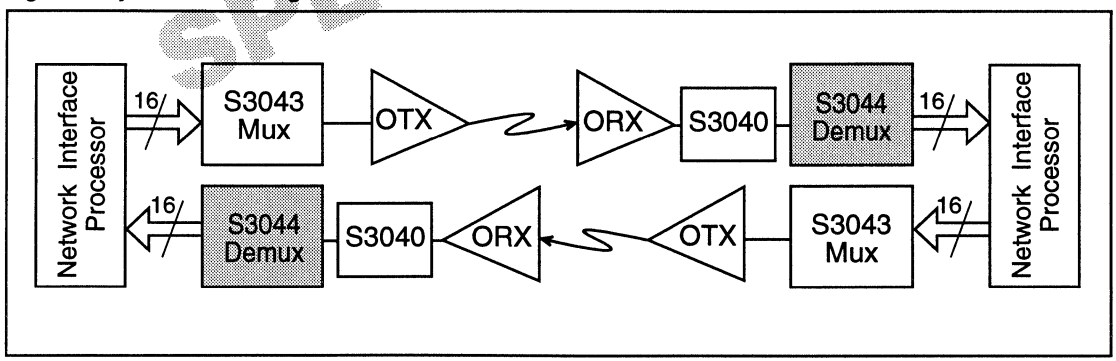
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S3044 SONET/SDH Demux chip is a fully integrated deserialization SONET OC-48 (2.4 GHz) interface device. The chip performs all necessary serial-to-parallel and framing functions in conformance with SONET/SDH transmission standards. The device is suitable for SONET-based ATM applications. Figure 1 shows a typical network application.

The low jitter PECL interface guarantees compliance with the bit-error rate requirements of the Bellcore, ANSI, and ITU-T standards. The S3044 is packaged in a 80 PQFP, offering designers a small package outline.

7

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



S3044 OVERVIEW

The S3044 Demux implements SONET/SDH deserialization and frame detection functions. The block diagram in Figure 2 shows basic operation of the chip. This chip can be used to implement the front end of SONET equipment, which consists primarily of the serial transmit interface and the serial receive interface. The chip includes serial-to-parallel conversion and system timing. The system timing circuitry consists of management of the datastream, framing, and clock distribution throughout the front end.

The sequence of operations of the S3044 is as follows:

Receiver Operations:

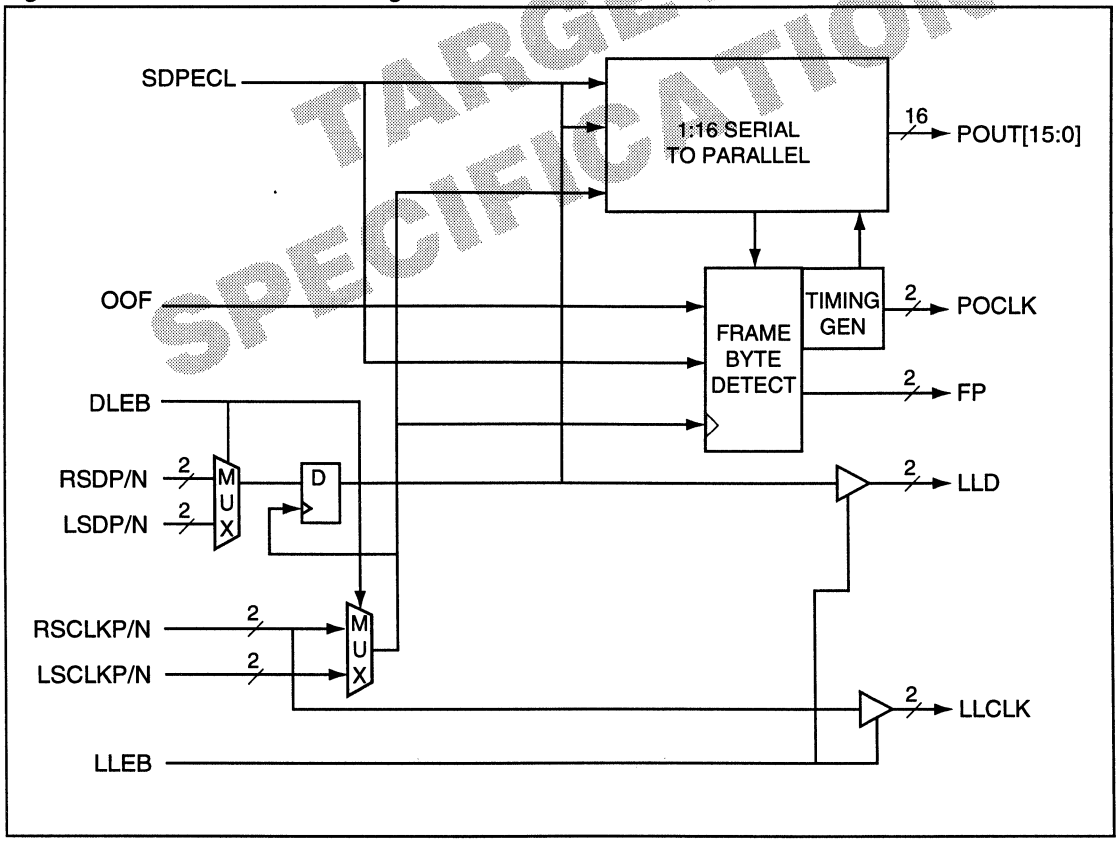
1. Serial input
2. Frame detection
3. Serial-to-parallel conversion
4. 16-bit parallel output

Internal clocking and control functions are transparent to the user.

Suggested Interface Devices

AMCC	S3040	Clock Recovery Device
AMCC	S3045	OC-48 to OC-12 Demux
AMCC	S3043	OC-48 Transmitter

Figure 2. S3044 Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

This product is not released and the specifications herein are subject to change

AMCC®

SONET/SDH OC-48 TO OC-12 DEMULTIPLEXER S3045

FEATURES

- Micro-power Bipolar technology
- Complies with ANSI, Bellcore and ITU-T specifications
- Supports OC-48 to OC-12 Mux/Demux functions
- 8 bit PECL data path for OC-48 data
- 8 bit TTL data path for each OC-12 data stream
- Compatible with AMCC S304Y Mux/Demux chip
- Compatible with PMC SUNI-622 User Network Interface device
- Inserts and compares Byte Interleaved Parity
- Performs Frame synchronous scrambling and descrambling
- Provides synchronization signal to OC-12 Network Interface Processor
- Single 3.3V supply

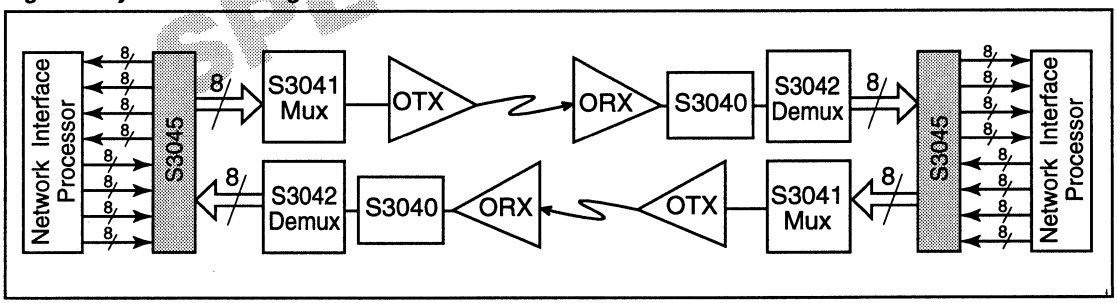
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S3045 SONET/SDH byte interleave chip is a fully integrated STM-4/STS-12 to STM-16/STS-48 Mux/Demux device. The chip performs all necessary byte interleave functions for multiplexing of four STM-4/STS-12 data streams into a single STM-16/STS-48 data stream. The chip functions in conformance with SONET/SDH transmission standards and is suitable for SONET-based ATM applications. Figure 1 shows a typical network application.

Byte Interleave parity is calculated and inserted for the transmit path and calculated/compared for the receive path. Frame synchronous scrambling and descrambling is performed and an STS-12 framing signal is provided to allow synchronization of the transmit STS-12 data streams.

7

Figure 1. System Block Diagram



S3045 OVERVIEW

The S3045 byte interleave chip implements SONET/SDH byte interleave functions required to multiplex four STS-12 data streams into a single STS-48 data stream. Each of the four STS-12 transmit/receive data streams is uses an 8 bit parallel TTL interface to maintain compatibility with industry standard network interface processors. The STS-48 data stream uses an 8 bit parallel data path to be compatible with the S304Y Mux/Demux chip. The block diagram in Figure 2 shows basic operation of the chip. This chip can be used with the S304X and S304Y to implement the front end of SONET equipment. The chip includes byte interleave circuitry along with B1 calculation and verification circuitry.

The S3045 is divided into a transmitter section and a receiver section. The sequence of operation is as follows:

Transmitter Operations:

1. 32 bit parallel input
2. Byte interleave conversion
3. B1 calculation
4. Frame synchronous scrambling
5. 32 bit to 8 bit mux.
6. STS-48 compatible 8 bit wide output.

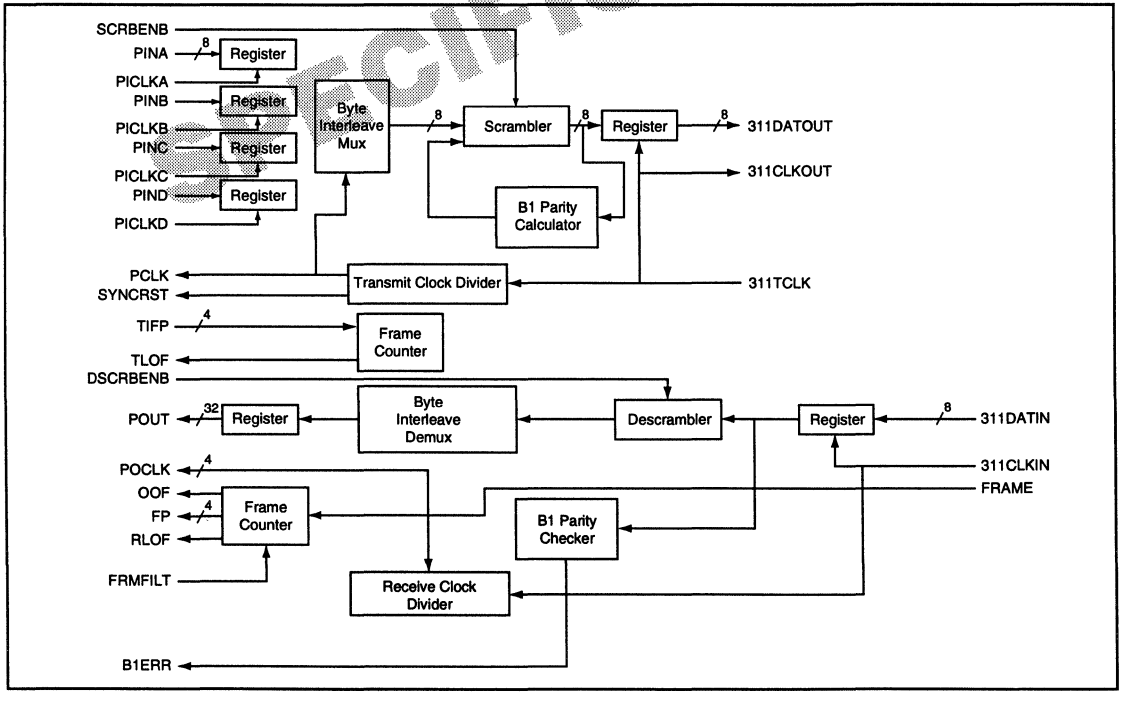
Receiver Operations:

1. STS-48 compatible 8 bit wide input.
2. 8 bit to 32 bit demux.
3. B1 calculation/compare
4. Frame synchronous descrambling
5. B1 calculation/compare
6. 32 bit parallel output.

Suggested Interface Devices

AMCC	S3040	Clock Recovery Device
AMCC	S3041	OC-48 Mux
AMCC	S3042	OC-48 Demux
PMC	PM5312	UNI Device
PMC	PM5355	UNI Device

Figure 2. Functional Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Crosspoint Switch Products 8

CONTENTS

CROSSPOINT SWITCH PRODUCTS

16 x 16 1.5 GBIT/S DIFFERENTIAL CROSSPOINT SWITCH S2016

FEATURES

- 16 x 16 differential crosspoint switch
- Full broadcast switching capability
- Differential 10K PECL data path
- Configurable differential output driver enables
- Up to 1.5 Gbit/s NRZ data rate
- TTL configuration controls
- Reconfigurable without disturbing operation
- 120-pin TEP package
- +5V only power supply

APPLICATIONS

- Internet switches
- Digital video
- Digital demultiplexing
- Microwave or fiber-optic data distribution
- High-speed automatic test equipment
- Datacom or telecom switching

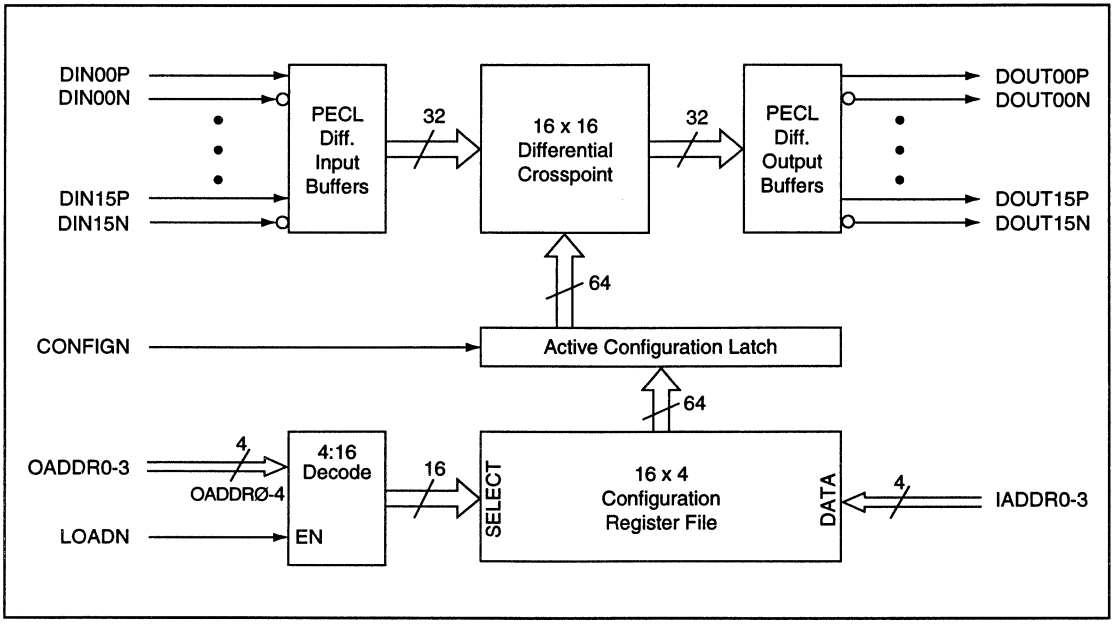
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S2016 is a very high-speed 16 x 16 differential crosspoint switch with full broadcast capability. Any of its 16 differential PECL input signal pairs can be connected to any or all of its 16 differential PECL output signal pairs.

The differential 10K PECL logic data path makes the part ideal for high-speed applications. The differential nature of the data path is retained throughout the crosspoint structure, to minimize data distortion and to handle NRZ data rates up to 1.5 gigabits per second.

TTL configuration controls simplify interfacing to slower speed circuitry. Once a new configuration has been entered into the configuration register file, the S2016 can be completely reconfigured by pulsing the CONFIGN input.

Figure 1. Functional Block Diagram



8

DATA TRANSFER

For each configured connection between a differential input pair and an enabled output pair, any data appearing at the input pair will be passed immediately through to the output pair.

RECONFIGURATION

The S2016 can be selectively reconfigured one output pair at a time, or any number of output pairs can be reconfigured simultaneously. Configuration data is stored in 16 registers, one register for each output pair. As shown in Figure 1, the configuration data is passed in parallel from all 16 registers to a latch which holds the active switch configuration. This two-stage arrangement allows one or more output pairs to be reconfigured simultaneously.

To connect an output pair to a given input pair, the output pair to be reconfigured is selected using the OADDR0-3 (OADDR3=MSB) inputs. With the output pair configuration register selected, the desired input pair selection is provided on the IADDR0-3 (IADDR3=MSB) inputs. The IADDR0-3 information will be stored into the selected output pair configuration register by the LOADN strobe.

When the differential switch is to be reconfigured, the S2016 minimizes the time required through the use of an active configuration latch. While the switch is operational, and prior to the time at which it must be reconfigured, a new configuration can be loaded into the output pair configuration registers. Once the 16 output pair configuration registers contain the desired connection and output pair driver enable information, the contents of the registers are transferred in parallel to the active configuration latch by the CONFIGN strobe. This allows multiple connections to be simultaneously changed.

The configuration latch can be made transparent by driving the CONFIGN input to a logic 0. When this is done, changes strobed into the output pair configuration registers by the LOADN input pair will be passed immediately to the switch.

Figure 2. Data Transfer Waveforms

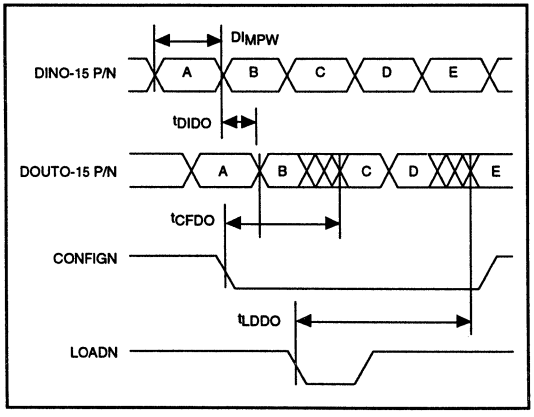
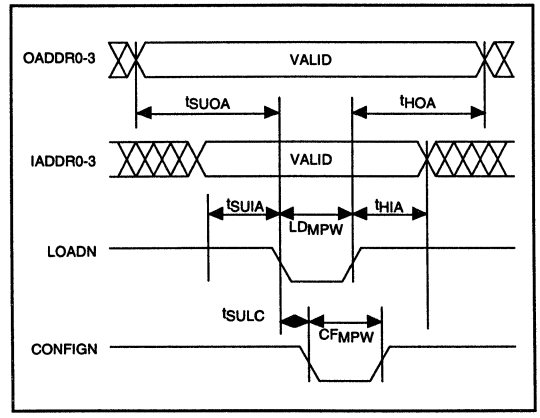


Figure 3. Reconfiguration Waveforms



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Table 1. Data Transfer Timing[1]

Symbol	Description	Min.	Max.	Units
$^{t}DIDO$	Propagation delay from DIN0–15 P/N to DOUT0–15 P/N		3	ns
$^{t}CFDO$	Propagation delay from falling edge of CONFIGN to DOUT0–15 P/N valid		6	ns
$^{t}LDDO$	Propagation delay from falling edge of LOADN to DOUT0–15 P/N valid (When CONFIGN is held low)		7	ns
^{DI}MPW	Pulse width of DIN0–15 P/N	0.650		ns
^{F}MAX	Data rate	1500		Mbit/s

Table 2. Reconfiguration Timing[2]

Symbol	Description	Min.	Max.	Units
$^{t}SUOA$	Setup time of OADDR0-3 before falling edge of LOADN	2000		ps
^{t}HOA	Hold time of OADDR0-3 after rising edge of LOADN	500		ps
$^{t}SUIA$	Setup time of IADDR0-3 before falling edge of LOADN	1000		ps
^{t}HIA	Hold time of IADDR0-3 after rising edge of LOADN	1500		ps
$^{t}SULC$	Setup time of LOADN to CONFIGN so that the falling edge of CONFIGN will start reconfiguration	0		ps
^{LD}MPW	Pulse width low of LOADN	4200		ps
^{CF}MPW	Pulse width low of CONFIGN	4200		ps

1. All timing measured from the V_{CC} -1.3V point on the signals.
2. All timing measured from the 1.5V point on the signals.

8

S2016 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
DIN15P DIN14P DIN13P DIN12P DIN11P DIN10P DIN9P DIN8P DIN7P DIN6P DIN5P DIN4P DIN3P DIN2P DIN1P DIN0P DIN15N DIN14N DIN13N DIN12N DIN11N DIN10N DIN9N DIN8N DIN7N DIN6N DIN5N DIN4N DIN3N DIN2N DIN1N DIN0N	Diff. PECL	I	115 36 111 40 109 42 107 44 103 48 101 50 99 52 95 56 116 35 112 39 110 41 108 43 104 47 102 49 100 51 96 55	Input data. Differential. Can be used as single-ended inputs with VBB tied to one side of each differential input pair.
OADDR3 OADDR2 OADDR1 OADDR0	TTL	I	64 57 34 27	Output address, active High. Used to select an output configuration register in the configuration register file.
IADDR3 IADDR2 IADDR1 IADDR0	TTL	I	86 94 117 5	Input address, active High. IADDR3-0 selects the input pair to connect to the output pair selected by OADDR3-0.
LOADN	TTL	I	46	Load strobe, active Low. When low, stores the configuration data on IADDR0-3 into the configuration register file.
CONFIGN	TTL	I	105	Configuration strobe, active Low. When low, parallel loads the contents of the configuration register file into the active configuration latch.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

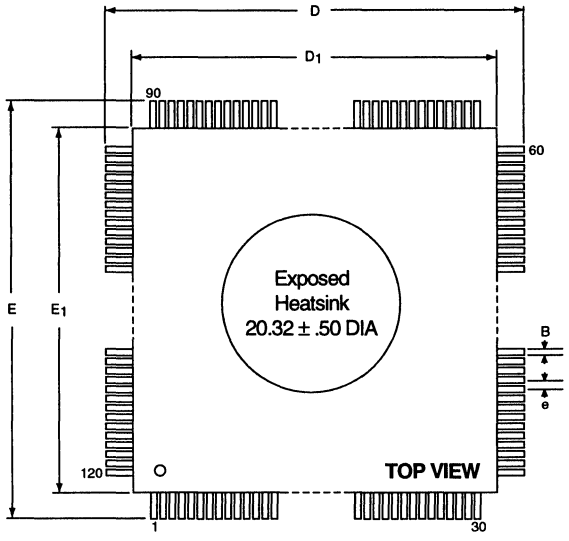
S2016 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

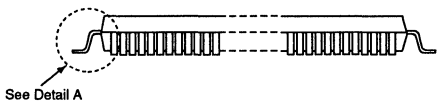
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
DOUT15P DOUT14P DOUT13P DOUT12P DOUT11P DOUT10P DOUT9P DOUT8P DOUT7P DOUT6P DOUT5P DOUT4P DOUT3P DOUT2P DOUT1P DOUT0P DOUT15N DOUT14N DOUT13N DOUT12N DOUT11N DOUT10N DOUT9N DOUT8N DOUT7N DOUT6N DOUT5N DOUT4N DOUT3N DOUT2N DOUT1N DOUT0N	Diff. PECL	O	26 22 20 18 15 13 11 7 65 69 71 73 76 78 80 84 25 21 19 17 14 12 10 6 66 70 72 74 77 79 81 85	Output data. Differential.
VCC	+5V	–	4, 16, 28, 33, 45, 58, 63, 75, 87, 93, 106, 118	Core Power Supply
TTLGND	GND	–	3, 29, 62, 88	TTL Ground
ECLVCC	+5V	–	8, 24, 37, 54, 67, 83, 97, 114	ECL I/O Power Supply
TTLVCC	+5V	–	32, 59, 92, 119	TTL Power Supply

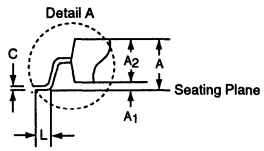
S2016 Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
GND	GND	–	9, 23, 38, 53, 68, 82, 98, 113	Core Ground
NC	–	–	1, 2, 30, 31, 60, 61, 63, 89, 90, 91, 120	No Connection

Figure 4. 120-Pin TEP Package





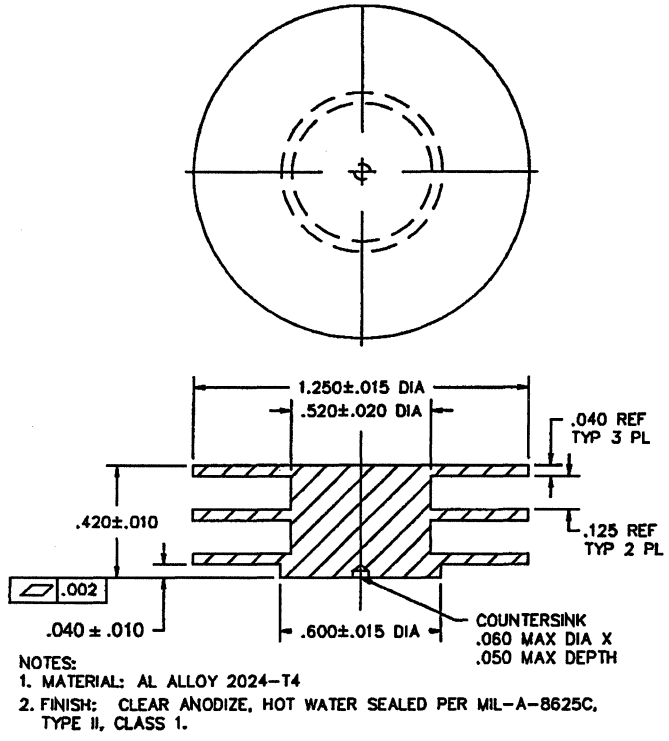


SYMBOL	MIN	MAX
A	—	4.07
A1	0.25	—
A2	3.39	3.59
B	0.35 BSC	
C	—	0.17
D1	27.90	28.10
E1	27.90	28.10
e	0.80 BSC	
D	30.95	31.45
E	30.95	31.45
L	0.78	.103

Dimensions are nominal in millimeters.

8

Figure 5. Heatsink DW0045-10



Dimensions are nominal in inches.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Table 3. Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage V_{CC}	7.0V
PECL Input Voltage	V_{CC} – 2.5V to V_{CC}
PECL Output Source Current (continuous)	-50mA DC
TTL Input Voltage	5.5V
Operating Junction Temperature T_j	+150°C
Storage Temperature	-65°C to +150°C

Table 4. Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Min	Nom	Max	Units
Supply Voltage V_{CC}	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Ambient Temperature	0		70	°C
Junction Temperature			130	°C
I_{CC}		750	1002	mA

Table 5. Differential PECL Input/Output DC Characteristics, V_{cc} = 5.0V

Symbol	Tambient			Unit
	0°C	25°C	70°C	
V_{OHmax}[1]	V_{CC} -815	V_{CC} -775	V_{CC} -695	mV
V_{IHmax}	V_{CC} -720	V_{CC} -680	V_{CC} -600	mV
V_{OHmin}[1]	V_{CC} -1095	V_{CC} -1075	V_{CC} -1015	mV
V_{IDmin}[2]	250	250	250	mV
V_{ILmin}	V_{CC} -2000	V_{CC} -2000	V_{CC} -2000	mV
V_{OLmax}[1]	V_{CC} -1445	V_{CC} -1425	V_{CC} -1365	mV
V_{OLmin}[1]	V_{CC} -1900	V_{CC} -1885	V_{CC} -1860	mV
V_{OD}[2]	500	500	500	mV
I_{IHmax}	20	20	20	µA
I_{ILmax}	-.5	-.5	-.5	µA

Table 6. TTL Input DC Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Commercial 0° to 70°C			Unit
			Min	Typ[3]	Max	
V_{IH}[4]	Input HIGH Voltage	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for all input pairs	2.0			V
V_{IL}[4]	Input LOW Voltage	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for all input pairs			0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Diode Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = -13 mA		-0.8	-1.2	V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V			5	µA
I_I	Input HIGH Current at Max.	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} =V_{CC} + 0.3V			1	mA
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	V_{CC} = MAX,V_{IN} = 0.5V			-0.4	mA

1. All outputs are loaded with 50Ω to V_{CC} - 2V.
2. V_{ID} and V_{OD} represent differential voltage swing specifications.
3. Typical limits are at 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V.
4. These input levels provide a zero noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.

Thermal Management

Maximum VEE Supply	Power	Θja Still Air w/DW0045-10 Heatsink	Max Still Air[1] w/DW0045-10 Heatsink	Required Air[2] w/DW0045-10 Heatsink
5.25V	5.3W	18.0°C/W	35°C	100 LFPM

Notes: 1. Max ambient temperature permitted in still air to maintain Tj ≤ 130°C.
2. Airflow required in 70°C ambient conditions to maintain Tj ≤ 130°C.

Ordering Information

Grade	16 x16 Differential Crosspoint Switch	Package
S–Commercial	2016	A – 120 TEP lead formed with Heatsink unattached

X Grade XXXX Part Number X Package

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

"CROSSBOW" 32 X 32 800 MBIT/S CROSSPOINT SWITCH S2024

FEATURES

- Full broadcast switching capability
- 32 x 32 crosspoint structure, expandable to 64 x 64 with no external components
- ECL 10K data path and TTL I/O for configuration control provide high speed with easy interfacing to slower-speed circuitry
- Up to 800 Mbit/s NRZ data rate in transparent mode, 400-Mbit/s operation in synchronous mode
- 196-pin LDCC package
- Reconfigurable without disturbing operation
- Differential or single-ended clocking

APPLICATIONS

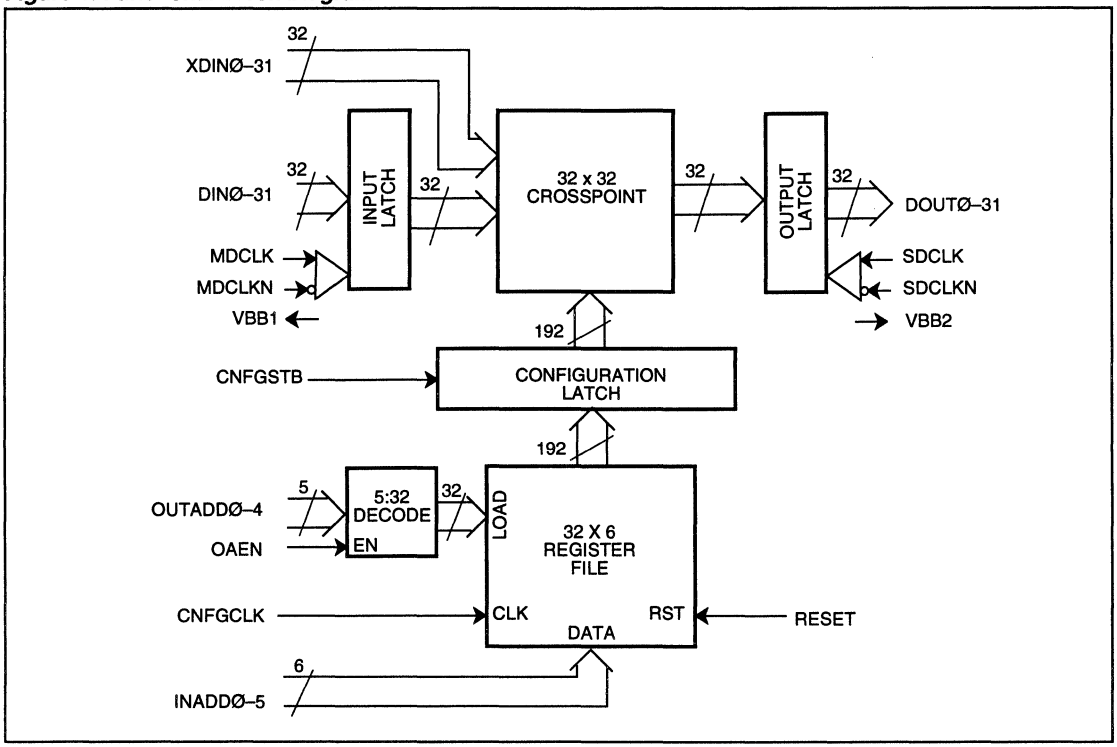
- Internet switches
- Digital video
- Digital demultiplexing
- Microwave or fiber-optic data distribution
- High-speed automatic test equipment
- Datacom or telecom switching

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S2024 "Crossbow" is a high-speed 32 x 32 crosspoint switch with full broadcast capability—any of its 32 inputs can be connected independently to any or all of its 32 outputs. In addition, the S2024 can be expanded, through use of its expansion data inputs (XDIN0–XDIN31), to a 64 x 64 crosspoint switch with no external components. Further expansion is possible with external addressing logic.

Two operating modes—synchronous (400 Mbit/s) and transparent (800 Mbit/s)—provide maximum flexibility across a range of applications. The 10K ECL logic data path makes the part ideal for high-speed applications, while the S2024's TTL addressing and control simplify interfacing to slower-speed circuitry. The switch can be completely reconfigured in only 4 ns without disturbing switch operations.

Figure 1. Functional Block Diagram



8

OPERATING MODES

SYNCHRONOUS MODE

In synchronous mode, two clock signals, MDCLK for data input and SDCLK for data output, provide the latch enable strobes to allow the input data and output data to be stored in 32-bit latches. The S2024 is capable of 400-Mbit/s operation in this mode. The data is latched on the falling edge of SDCLK and MDCLK.

Inputs MDCLK/MDCLKN and SDCLK/SDCLKN can be used as true differentials or as single-ended clocking signals. Onboard voltage reference outputs VBB1 and VBB2 allow single-ended clocking capability when configured as shown in Figure 6.

TRANSPARENT MODE

In transparent, or asynchronous, mode, any data appearing at the input will be passed immediately through to its designated output. Transparent transfer of data through the latches takes place when both MDCLK and SDCLK clock inputs are held high. In this mode the S2024 is capable of up to a 800 Mbit/s NRZ data rate.

RECONFIGURATION MODE

The S2024 can be selectively reconfigured one output at a time, or any number of outputs can be reconfigured simultaneously. Configuration data is stored in 32 registers, one register for each output data pin. The 6-bit content of each register selects the input data pin which is to be connected to that output data pin. To connect an output to a given input, the output to reconfigure is selected using OUTADD0–4 and OAEN to enable the appropriate output configuration register. With the output configuration register selected, the desired input pin connection is provided on INADD0–5. The input pin selection on INADD0–5 will be stored into the selected output configuration register on the rising edge of CNFGCLK.

When the switch is to be reconfigured, the S2024 minimizes the time required through the use of an additional configuration latch. While the switch is operational (and prior to the time at which it must be reconfigured) a new set of input addresses can be loaded into the register file. When all registers have been updated, the contents of the registers are parallel-transferred to the configuration latch, when CNFGSTB goes high. This process allows a switch reconfiguration in just 4 ns.

Figure 2. Synchronous Mode

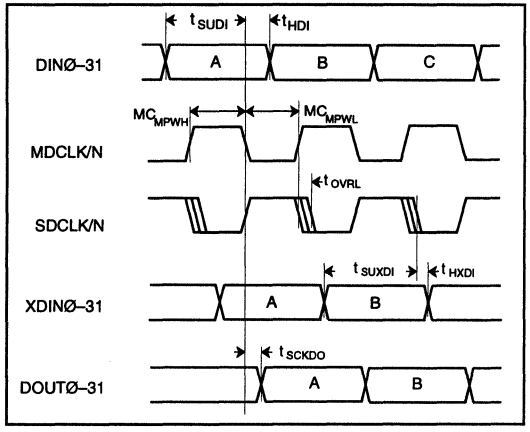


Figure 3. Transparent Mode

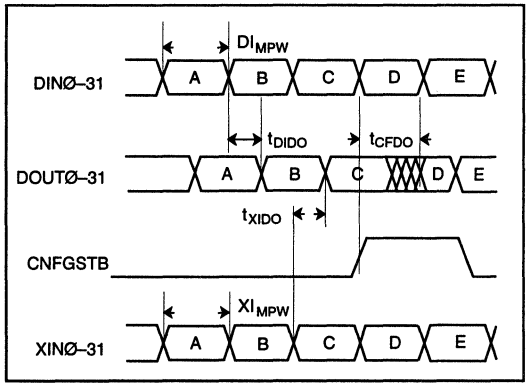
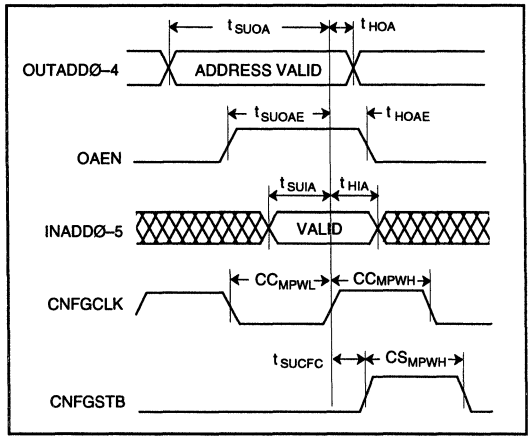


Figure 4. Reconfiguration Mode



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Synchronous Mode Timing Table

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	S2024B-8				S2024B-6				
		COMMERCIAL		MILITARY		COMMERCIAL		MILITARY		UNITS
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{SUDI}	Setup time of DIN0–31 before falling edge of MDCLK/N	980		1160		980		1160		ps
t_{HDI}	Hold time of DIN0–31 after falling edge of MDCLK/N	770		1220		770		1220		ps
t_{OVRL}	Overlap when MDCLK/N and SDCLK/N are high		1760		1860		1760		1860	ps
t_{SUXDI}	Setup time of XDIN0–31 before falling edge of SDCLK/N	1040		1160		1040		1160		ps
t_{HXDI}	Hold time of DIN0–31 after falling edge of SDCLK/N	680		1400		680		1400		ps
t_{SCKDO}	Propagation delay from rising edge of SDCLK/N to DOUT0–31		2210		3400		2770		4250	ps
MC_{MPWH}	Pulse width high of MDCLK/N or SDCLK/N	630		630		790		790		ps
MC_{MPWL}	Pulse width low of MDCLK/N or SDCLK/N	370		370		460		460		ps
Skew	Output Skew		500		500		500		500	ps
F_{MAX}	Data Rate		400		400		300		300	Mbit/s

Transparent Mode Timing Table

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	S2024B-8				S2024B-6				
		COMMERCIAL		MILITARY		COMMERCIAL		MILITARY		UNITS
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{DIDO}	Propagation delay from DIN0–31 to DOUT0–31		4100		4180		5125		5230	ps
t_{XIDO}	Propagation delay from XDIN0-31 to DOUT0–31		2720		3040		3400		3800	ps
t_{CFDO}	Propagation delay from rising edge of CNFGSTB to DOUT0–31 valid		3320		3760		4150		4700	ps
DI_{MPW}	Pulse width of DIN0–31	820		860		1030		1080		ps
XI_{MPW}	Pulse width of XDIN0–31	870		910		1090		1140		ps
Skew	Output Skew		500		500		500		500	ps
F_{MAX}	Data Rate		800		800		600		600	Mbit/s

Reconfiguration Timing Table (S2024B-8, S2024B-6)

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	COMMERCIAL		MILITARY		UNITS
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{SUOA}	Setup time of OUTADD0–4 before rising edge of CNFGCLK	3500		4360		ps
t_{HOA}	Hold time of OUTADD0–4 after rising edge of CNFGCLK	360		560		ps
t_{SUOAE}	Setup time of OAEN before rising edge of CNFGCLK	2540		3860		ps
t_{HOAE}	Hold time of OAEN before rising edge of CNFGCLK	-240		-140		ps
t_{SUIA}	Setup time of INADD0–5 before rising edge of CNFGCLK	1760		2660		ps
t_{HIA}	Hold time of INADD0–5 before rising edge of CNFGCLK	760		980		ps
t_{SUCFC}	Setup time of CNFGCLK to CNFGSTB so that the rising edge of CNFGSTB will start reconfiguration	660		760		ps
t_{SUCFG}	Setup time of CNFGSTB falling edge before the rising edge of CNFGCLK	1110		1960		ps
CC_{MPWL}	Pulse width low of CNFGCLK	4200		4200		ps
CC_{MPWH}	Pulse width high of CNFGCLK	4200		4200		ps
CS_{MPWH}	Pulse width low of CNFGSTB	4200		4200		ps

8

Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
DIN31 DIN30 DIN29 DIN28 DIN27 DIN26 DIN25 DIN24 DIN23 DIN22 DIN21 DIN20 DIN19 DIN18 DIN17 DIN16 DIN15 DIN14 DIN13 DIN12 DIN11 DIN10 DIN9 DIN8 DIN7 DIN6 DIN5 DIN4 DIN3 DIN2 DIN1 DIN0	ECL	I	181 180 179 177 176 175 174 169 167 166 164 161 160 159 157 156 155 154 153 152 150 145 143 142 141 140 139 137 136 134 135 131	Input data. Active High.
OUTADDR4 OUTADDR3 OUTADDR2 OUTADDR1 OUTADDR0	TTL	I	13 5 3 2 1	Output configuration register address. Used to select the output configuration registers in the register file.
IADDR5 IADDR4 IADDR3 IADDR2 IADDR1 IADDR0	TTL	I	21 20 19 18 15 14	Input data addresses. Used to select the input data pin connected to each output data pin. Stored into register file by CNFGCLK. INADD5 is used to select the expansion data inputs.
OAEN	TTL	I	190	Output address enable. When high, enables the selection of appropriate output configuration register.
MDCLK MDCLKN	ECL	I	66 65	Master latch clock inputs (input data). True differential inputs. Can be used single-ended with VBB1 and VBB2.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
XDIN31 XDIN30 XDIN29 XDIN28 XDIN27 XDIN26 XDIN25 XDIN24 XDIN23 XDIN22 XDIN21 XDIN20 XDIN19 XDIN18 XDIN17 XDIN16 XDIN15 XDIN14 XDIN13 XDIN12 XDIN11 XDIN10 XDIN9 XDIN8 XDIN7 XDIN6 XDIN5 XDIN4 XDIN3 XDIN2 XDIN1 XDIN0	ECL	I	183 184 185 192 194 8 11 12 27 29 33 36 37 38 39 41 42 43 44 45 47 48 49 52 54 55 56 57 58 59 62 61	Expansion input data. Active High. These inputs are selected by the most significant bit of the output configuration registers.
SDCLK SDCLKN	ECL	I	70 69	Slave latch clock inputs (output data). True differential inputs. Can be used single-ended with VBB1 and VBB2.
CNFGCLK	TTL	I	188	Address configuration clock. On rising edge, stores data into output configuration register.
RESET	TTL	I	191	Chip reset. Active High. Asynchronously resets the register file.
CNFGSTB	TTL	I	189	Reconfiguration enable input. The contents of the register file are parallel-loaded into the configuration latch when CNFGSTB goes high, causing switch reconfiguration.
VBB1 VBB2	–	O	64 72	Reference threshold voltage outputs to allow provision for single-ended capability for clock inputs.

8

Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

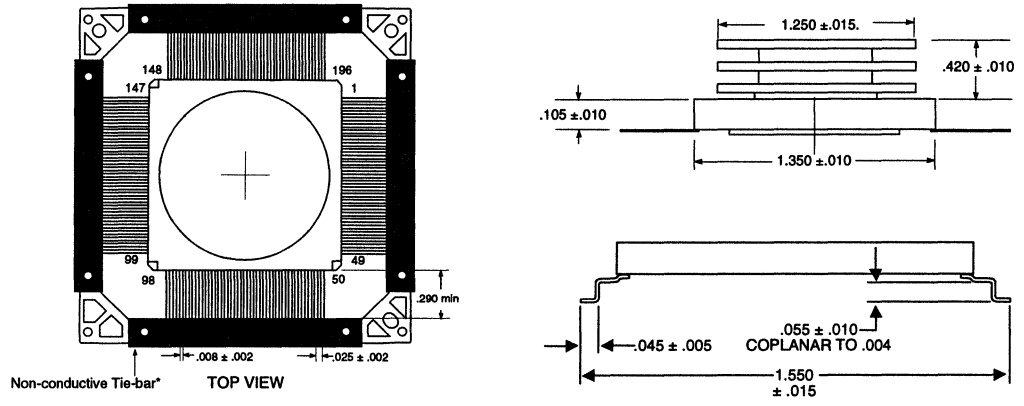
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
DOUT31 DOUT30 DOUT29 DOUT28 DOUT27 DOUT26 DOUT25 DOUT24 DOUT23 DOUT22 DOUT21 DOUT20 DOUT19 DOUT18 DOUT17 DOUT16 DOUT15 DOUT14 DOUT13 DOUT12 DOUT11 DOUT10 DOUT9 DOUT8 DOUT7 DOUT6 DOUT5 DOUT4 DOUT3 DOUT2 DOUT1 DOUT0	ECL	O	130 129 127 125 121 119 117 116 115 111 110 107 106 105 104 103 100 99 96 94 93 92 91 90 89 87 86 85 83 80 79 78	Output data. Active High.
ACTEST	–	O	6, 31	Used during device testing to determine AC performance of chip. Signal is the output of a 9-stage ring oscillator followed by two divide-by-2 circuits. Minimum acceptable output frequency is 32.6 MHz.
THDIODE	–	–	146, 147	Thermal diode connections
EGND	GND	–	7, 30, 32, 68, 77, 101, 109, 112, 187	ECL I/O Power Supply
+5V	+5V	–	50, 98, 148, 196	TTL I/O Power supply

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Pin Assignment and Descriptions (Continued)

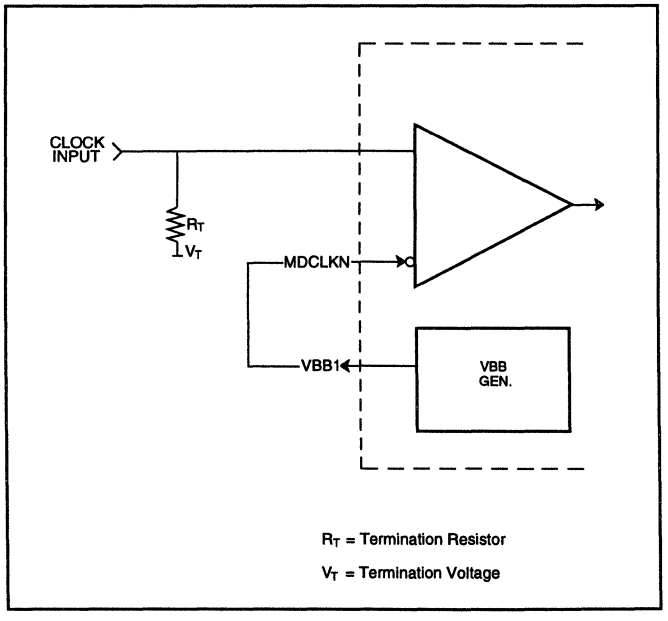
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
– 5.2V	– 5.2V	–	17, 24, 25, 26, 35, 63, 73, 75, 76, 84, 113, 122, 123, 124, 133, 162, 170, 171, 173, 182	Core Power Supply
GND	GND	–	4, 10, 16, 22, 28, 34, 40, 46, 51, 53, 60, 67, 71, 74, 81, 88, 95, 97, 102, 108, 114, 120, 126, 132, 138, 144, 149, 151, 158, 165, 168, 172, 178, 186, 193, 195	Ground
NC	–	–	9, 23, 82, 118, 128, 163	No Connection

Figure 5.196 LDCC Package



All dimensions nominal in inches.
*Trim non-conductive tie-bar prior to board attachment.

Figure 6. Differential to Single-Ended Conversion



Absolute Maximum Ratings

ECL Supply Voltage VEE (VCC = 0)	–8.0 VDC
ECL Input Voltage (VCC = 0)	GND to -3V
ECL Output Source Current (continuous)	–50mA DC
TTL Supply Voltage VCC (VEE = 0)	7.0V
TTL Input Voltage (VEE = 0)	5.5V
Operating Temperature	–55°C (ambient) +125°C (case)
Operating Junction Temperature TJ	+150°C
Storage Temperature	–65°C to +150°C

ECL 10K Input/Output DC Characteristics V_{EE} = –5.2 V[1]

	$T_{ambient}$				T_{case}	
	–55°C	0°C	25°C	75°C	125°C	Units
V_{OHmax}	–850	–770	–730	–650	–575	mV
V_{IHmax}[3]	–800	–720	–680	–600	–525	mV
V_{OHmin}	–1080	–1000	–980	–920	–850	mV
V_{IHmin}[3]	–1255	–1145	–1105	–1045	–1000	mV
V_{ILmax}[3]	–1510	–1490	–1475	–1450	–1400	mV
V_{OLmax}	–1655	–1625	–1620	–1585	–1545	mV
V_{OLmin}	–1980	–1980	–1980	–1980	–1980	mV
V_{ILmin}[3]	–2000	–2000	–2000	–2000	–2000	mV
IIH^2MAX	30	30	30	30	30	µA
IIL^2MAX	–.5	–.5	–.5	–.5	–.5	µA

Recommended Operating Conditions

	Commercial			Military			
Parameter	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	Units
ECL (10K) Supply Voltage (VEE) VCC = 0	–4.94	–5.2	–5.46	–4.7	–5.2	–5.7	V
ECL Input Signal Rise/Fall Time	—	1.0	3.0	—	1.0	3.0	ns
TTL Supply Voltage VCC	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
Operating Temperature	0 (ambient)	—	70 (ambient)	–55 (ambient)	—	125 (case)	°C
Junction Temperature	—	—	130	—	—	150	°C
I_{CC}	—	—	194	—	—	194	mA
I_{EE}	—	—	1589	—	—	1589	mA
P_{OEF}	—	—	0.58	—	—	0.58	W

TTL Input/Output DC Characteristics

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	TEST DC CONDITIONS	COMM 0°/+70°C			MIL –55°/+125°C			UNITS
			Min	Typ[2]	Max	Min	Typ[2]	Max	
V_{IH}[3]	Input HIGH voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH voltage for all inputs	2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}[3]	Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input LOW voltage for all inputs			0.8			0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{IN} = –18mA		–0.8	–1.2		–0.8	–1.2	V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 2.7V			50			50	µA
I_I	Input HIGH current at Max	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 5.5V			1.0			1.0	mA
I_{IL}	Input LOW current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 0.5V			–0.4			–0.4	mA

Notes
1. Data measured with V_{EE} = –5.2 ± .1V assuming a +50°C rise between ambient (T_a) and junction temperature (T_j) for –55°C, 0°C, +25°C, and +70°C, and a +25°C rise for +125°C. These conditions will be met with an airflow of 400 for commercial environment. Cooling of case to +125°C is required for military environment.
2. Typical limits are at 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V.
3a. These input levels provide zero noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.
3b. Use extreme care in defining input levels for dynamic testing. Many ouputs may be charged at once, so there will be significant noise at the device pins and they may not actually reach V_{IL} or V_{IH} until the noise has settled. AMCC recommends using $V_{IL} \leq 0.4V$ and $V_{IH} \geq 2.4V$ for dynamic TTL testing and V_{ILMIN} and V_{IHMAX} for ECL testing.

8

EXPANDING THE S2024 TO A 64 X 64 CROSSPOINT SWITCH

Four S2024s can be easily connected to form a 64 x 64 crosspoint switch. In order to accomplish this, the switches must be configured so that any input can be multiplexed to any output. The accompanying figure provides an example of a 64 x 64 switch, making use of the S2024's expansion data inputs.

This arrangement allows all outputs to select input data from any bit of the 64-bit data bus. The two secondary S2024s receive data from the two primaries by means of the expansion data inputs. The expansion inputs are used when the switching operation has been realized by the previous switches and only a flow through is needed.

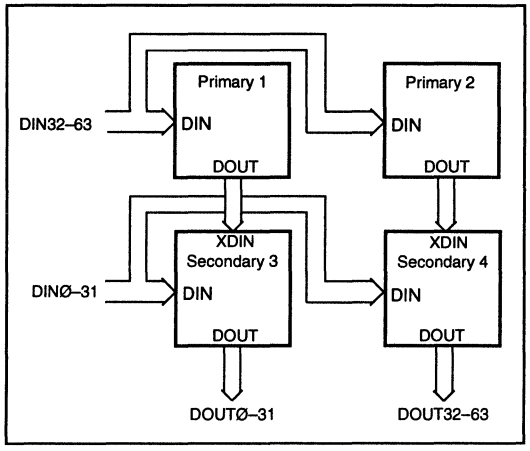
Crosspoint 1 switches D32–D63 to Crosspoint 3.

Crosspoint 2 switches D32–D63 to Crosspoint 4.

Crosspoint 3 switches D0–D31 to O0–O31 and/or reproduces the outputs of Crosspoint 1 through the expansion inputs.

Crosspoint 4 switches D0–D31 to O32–O63 and/or reproduces the outputs of Crosspoint 2 through the expansion inputs.

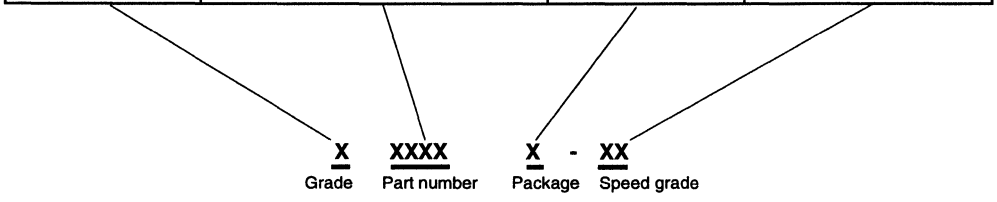
Figure 7. S2024 Expansion Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Ordering Information

GRADE	32 X 32 CROSSPOINT SWITCH	PACKAGE	SPEED GRADE
S – commercial M – military	2024	B – 196 LDCC with straight leads C – 196 LDCC leadformed with heatsink unattached	6 – 600 Mbit/s 8 – 800 Mbit/s



8

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

32 x 32 1.5 GBIT/S DIFFERENTIAL CROSSPOINT SWITCH S2025

FEATURES

- 32 x 32 differential crosspoint switch
- Full broadcast switching capability
- Differential 10K PECL data path
- Configurable differential output driver enables
- Up to 1.5 Gbit/s NRZ data rate
- TTL configuration controls
- Reconfigurable without disturbing operation
- 196-pin LDCC package

APPLICATIONS

- Internet switches
- Digital video
- Digital demultiplexing
- Microwave or fiber-optic data distribution
- High-speed automatic test equipment
- Datacom or telecom switching

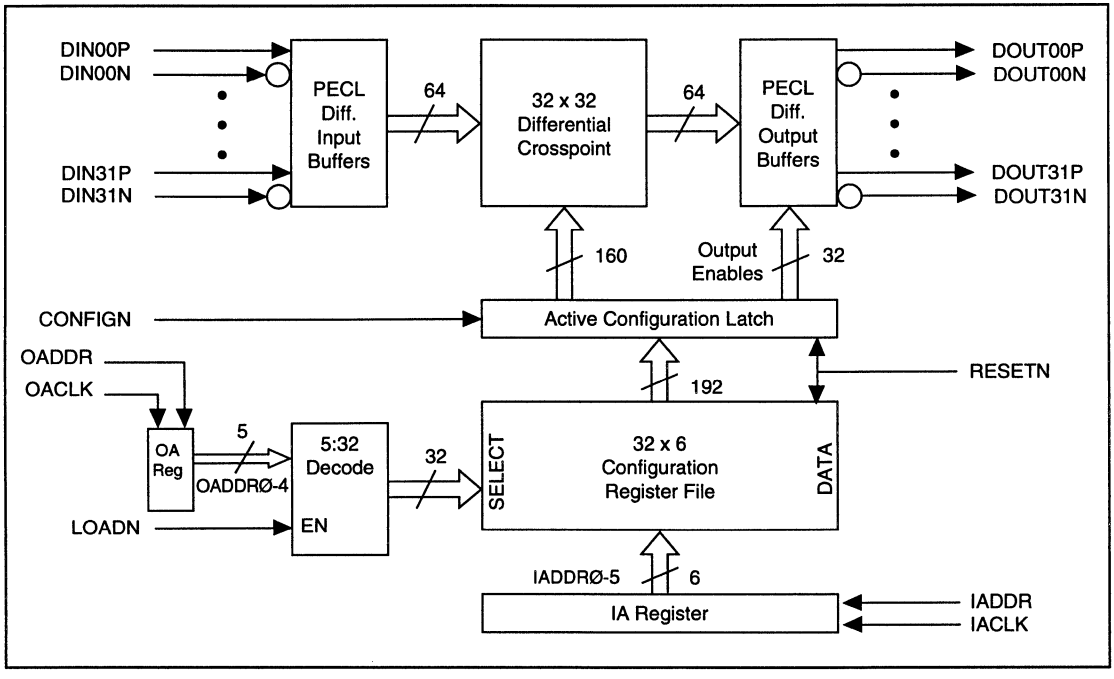
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S2025 is a very high-speed 32 x 32 differential crosspoint switch with full broadcast capability. Any of its 32 differential PECL input signal pairs can be connected to any or all of its 32 differential PECL output signal pairs. In addition, the S2025 includes configurable differential output driver enables that allow it to be expanded to larger differential crosspoint switch structures.

The differential 10K PECL logic data path makes the part ideal for high-speed applications. The differential nature of the data path is retained throughout the crosspoint structure, to minimize data distortion and to handle NRZ data rates up to 1.5 gigabits per second.

TTL configuration controls simplify interfacing to slower speed circuitry. Once a new configuration has been entered into the configuration register file, the S2025 can be completely reconfigured in only 6 ns without disturbing switch operations.

Figure 1. Functional Block Diagram



8

DATA TRANSFER

For each configured connection between a differential input pair and an enabled output pair, any data appearing at the input pair will be passed immediately through to the output pair.

RECONFIGURATION

The S2025 can be selectively reconfigured one output pair at a time, or any number of output pairs can be reconfigured simultaneously. Configuration data is stored in 32 registers, one register for each output pair. As shown in Figure 1, the configuration data is passed in parallel from all 32 registers to a latch which holds the active switch configuration. This two-stage arrangement allows one or more output pairs to be reconfigured simultaneously.

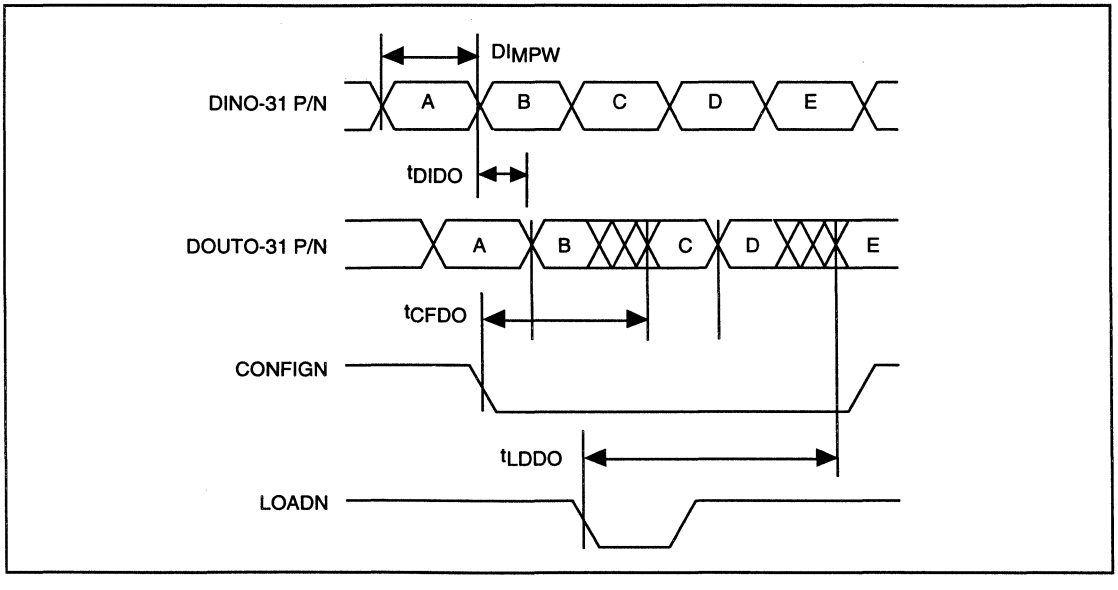
Each output configuration register holds 6 bits. Five bits are used to select which input pair will be connected to the output pair and one bit is used to enable or disable the output pair driver.

To connect an output pair to a given input pair, the output pair to be reconfigured is selected using bits OADDR0-4 of the OA register. These bits are set using the OADDR and OACLK inputs. The OACLK input, with 100 MHz maximum frequency, can load the OA shift register through the OADDR input, with the OADDR4 (MSB) entering first, followed by the OADDR3, and so on. With the output configuration register selected, the desired input selection is provided on the bits IADDR0-4 of the IA register. Whether or not the output pair is to be enabled is provided on the bit IADDR5 of the same register. The bits IADDR0-5 are set using the IADDR and IACLK inputs. The IACLK input, with 100 MHz maximum frequency, can load the IA shift register through the IADDR input, with the IADDR5 entering first, followed by the IADDR4 (MSB), and so on. The IADDR0-5 information will be stored into the selected output pair configuration register pair by the LOADN strobe.

When the differential switch is to be reconfigured, the S2025 minimizes the time required through the use of an active configuration latch. While the switch is operational, and prior to the time at which it must be reconfigured, a new configuration can be loaded into the output pair configuration registers. Once the 32 output pair configuration registers contain the desired connection and output pair driver enable information, the contents of the registers are transferred in parallel to the active configuration latch by the CONFIGN strobe. This allows multiple connections to be simultaneously changed.

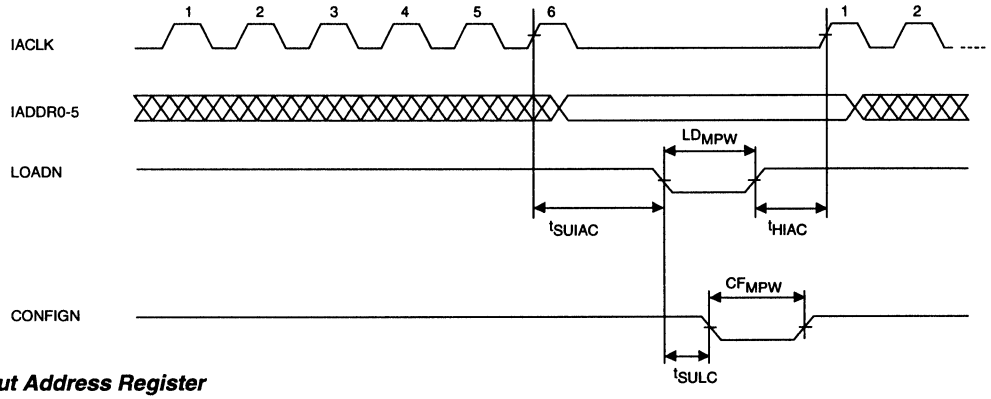
The configuration latch can be made transparent by tying the CONFIGN input to a logic 0. When this is done, changes strobed into the output pair configuration registers by the LOADN input pair will be passed immediately to the switch.

Figure 2. Data Transfer Waveforms

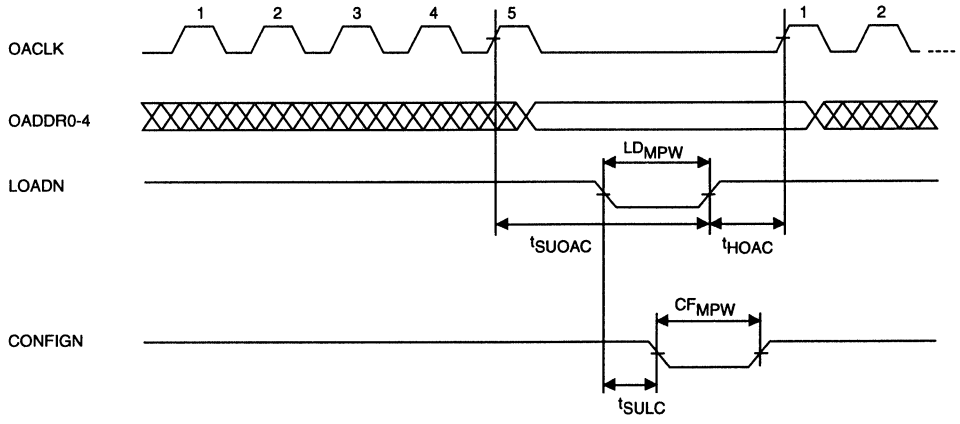


Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

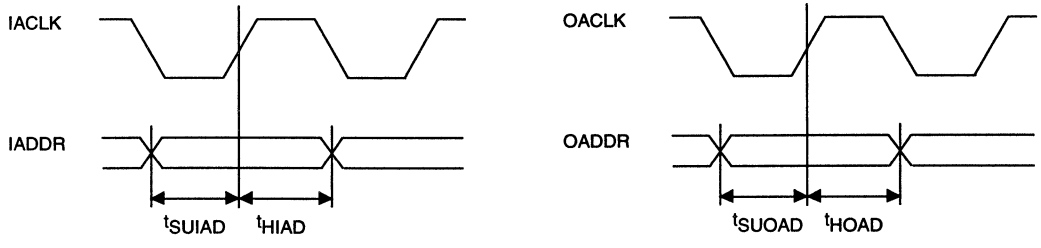
Figure 3. Reconfiguration Waveforms



a. Input Address Register



b. Output Address Register



c. Clock Timing

8

Reset Behavior

When the RESETN input pair is asserted, the S2025 assumes a configuration where all the differential output drivers are disabled. Individual output drivers then remain disabled until they are explicitly reconfigured to be enabled.

Table 1. Data Transfer Timing[1]

Symbol	Description	Min.	Max.	Units
$^{t}DIDO$	Propagation delay from DIN0–31 P/N to DOUT0–31 P/N		3	ns
$^{t}CFDO$	Propagation delay from falling edge of CONFIGN to DOUT0–31 P/N valid		6	ns
$^{t}LDDO$	Propagation delay from falling edge of LOADN to DOUT0–31 P/N valid (When CONFIGN is held low)		8	ns
^{DI}MPW	Pulse width of DIN0–31 P/N	0.650		ns
^{F}MAX	Data rate	1500		Mbit/s

Table 2. Reconfiguration Timing[2]

Symbol	Description	Min.	Max.	Units
$^{t}SUIAD$	Setup time of IADDR before rising edge of IACLK	2		ns
$^{t}HIAD$	Hold time of IADDR after rising edge of IACLK	1		ns
$^{t}SUIAC$	Setup time of IACLK before falling edge of LOADN	1		ns
$^{t}HIAC$	Hold time of IACLK after rising edge of LOADN	2		ns
$^{t}SUOAD$	Setup time of OADDR before rising edge of OACLK	2		ns
$^{t}HOAD$	Hold time of OADDR after rising edge of OACLK	1		ns
$^{t}SUOAC$	Setup time of OACLK before falling edge of LOADN	2		ns
$^{t}HOAC$	Hold time of OACLK after rising edge of LOADN	2		ns
$^{t}SULC$	Setup time of LOADN to CONFIGN so that the falling edge of CONFIGN will start reconfiguration	1		ns
^{LD}MPW	Pulse width low of LOADN	2		ns
^{CF}MPW	Pulse width low of CONFIGN	2		ns
^{F}MAX	IACLK, OACLK maximum frequency	100		MHz

1. All timing measured from the V_{CC} -1.3V point on the signals.
2. All timing measured from the 1.5V point on the signals.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S2025 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
DIN31P	Diff.	Input	99	Input data. Differential. Can be used as single-ended input pairs with V_{BB} tied to one side of each differential pair.
DIN30P	PECL	Pairs	45	
DIN29P			101	
DIN28P			43	
DIN27P			104	
DIN26P			42	
DIN25P			105	
DIN24P			39	
DIN23P			106	
DIN22P			38	
DIN21P			109	
DIN20P			31	
DIN19P			116	
DIN18P			29	
DIN17P			118	
DIN16P			23	
DIN15P			121	
DIN14P			27	
DIN13P			127	
DIN12P			20	
DIN11P			129	
DIN10P			18	
DIN9P			134	
DIN8P			13	
DIN7P			137	
DIN6P			12	
DIN5P			140	
DIN4P			9	
DIN3P			143	
DIN2P			6	
DIN1P			146	
DIN0P			3	
DIN31N			100	
DIN30N			48	
DIN29N			103	
DIN28N			44	
DIN27N			107	
DIN26N			41	
DIN25N			110	
DIN24N			37	
DIN23N			111	
DIN22N			33	
DIN21N			115	
DIN20N			36	
DIN19N			112	
DIN18N			32	
DIN17N			117	
DIN16N			30	

S2025 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
DIN15N DIN14N DIN13N DIN12N DIN11N DIN10N DIN9N DIN8N DIN7N DIN6N DIN5N DIN4N DIN3N DIN2N DIN1N DIN0N	Diff. PECL	I	119 21 125 19 128 15 130 14 131 11 141 8 142 7 145 5	Differential PECL input data. Differential inputs can be used as single-ended inputs with VBB tied to one side of each differential input pair.
OADDR	TTL	I	160	Serial data input to the Output Address Shift Register
OACLK	TTL	I	181	Output Address Shift Register is loaded on the rising edge of OACLK.
IADDR	TTL	I	86	Serial data input to the Input Address Shift Register.
IACLK	TTL	I	65	Input Address Shift Register is loaded on the rising edge of IACLK.
LOADN	TTL	I	135	Load strobe, active Low. When low, stores the configuration data in IA register into the configuration register file.
CONFIGN	TTL	I	139	Configuration strobe, active Low. When low, parallel loads the contents of the configuration register file into the active configuration latch.
RESETN	TTL	I	136	Reset. Active Low. Resets all the output enable bits in the configuration register file and in the active configuration latch.
DOUT31P DOUT30P DOUT29P DOUT28P DOUT27P DOUT26P DOUT25P DOUT24P DOUT23P DOUT22P DOUT21P DOUT20P	Diff. PECL	O	96 92 89 87 85 82 79 70 68 66 64 59	Output data. Differential.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

S2025 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

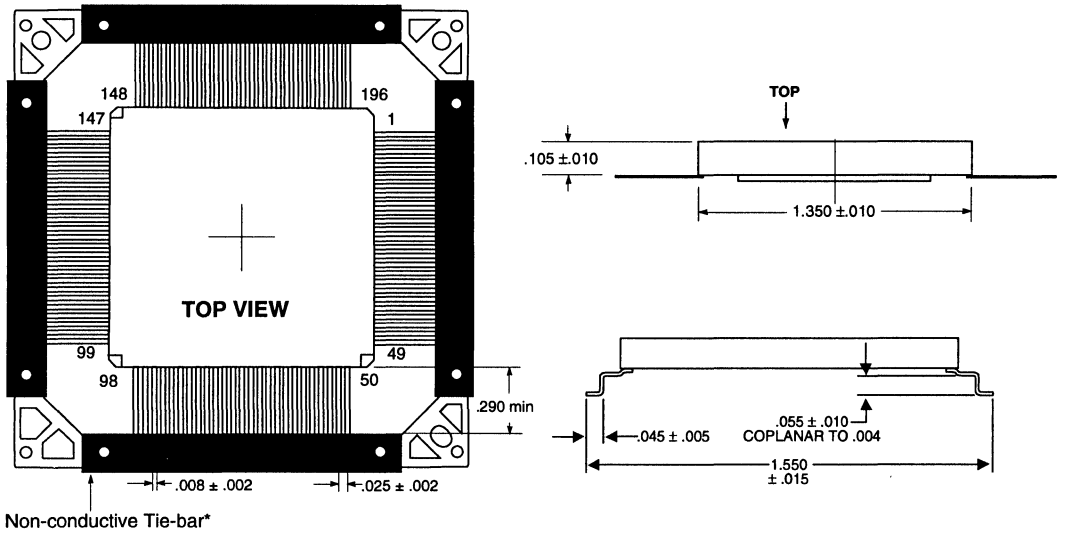
Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
DOUT19P	Diff. PECL	O	58	Output data. Differential.
DOUT18P			55	
DOUT17P			52	
DOUT16P			47	
DOUT15P			1	
DOUT14P			194	
DOUT13P			190	
DOUT12P			188	
DOUT11P			185	
DOUT10P			183	
DOUT9P			179	
DOUT8P			176	
DOUT7P			169	
DOUT6P			174	
DOUT5P			166	
DOUT4P			163	
DOUT3P			157	
DOUT2P			156	
DOUT1P			154	
DOUT0P			153	
DOUT31N			94	
DOUT30N			93	
DOUT29N			91	
DOUT28N			90	
DOUT27N			83	
DOUT26N			80	
DOUT25N			78	
DOUT24N			77	
DOUT23N			72	
DOUT22N			69	
DOUT21N			62	
DOUT20N			61	
DOUT19N			57	
DOUT18N			56	
DOUT17N			54	
DOUT16N			49	
DOUT15N			2	
DOUT14N			192	
DOUT13N			191	
DOUT12N			189	
DOUT11N			187	
DOUT10N			184	
DOUT9N			180	
DOUT8N			177	
DOUT7N			175	
DOUT6N			167	
DOUT5N			164	
DOUT4N			161	
DOUT3N			159	
DOUT2N			155	
DOUT1N			152	
DOUT0N			150	

S2025 Pin Assignment and Descriptions

Pin Name	Level	I/O	Pin #	Description
VCC	+5V	–	4, 10, 16, 22, 28, 34, 40, 46, 51, 53, 60, 67, 71, 74, 81, 88, 95, 97, 102, 108, 114, 120, 126, 132, 138, 144, 149, 151, 158, 165, 168, 172, 178, 186, 193, 195	Core and ECL I/O Power Supplies
TTLGND	GND	–	50, 98, 148, 196	TTL Ground
ECLGND	GND	–	17, 24, 25, 26, 35, 63, 73, 75, 76, 84, 113, 122, 123, 124, 133, 162, 170, 171, 173, 182	Core Ground
THDIODEP	–	–	147	Thermal Diode

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

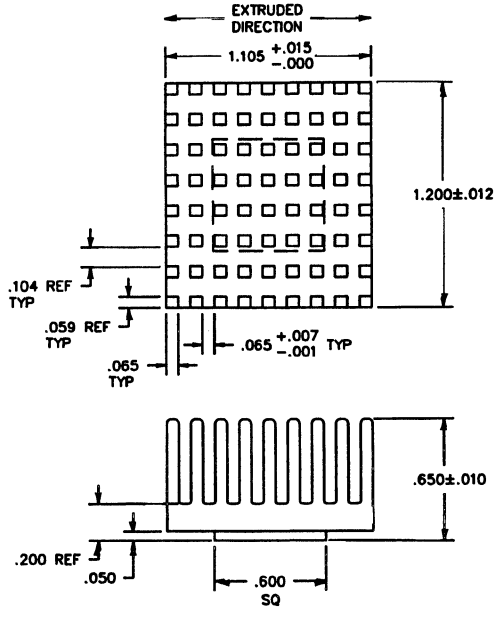
Figure 4. 196-Pin LDCC Package



All dimensions nominal in inches.

* Trim non-conductive tie-bar prior to board attachment

Figure 5. AMCC Heat Sink 45-17



EXPANDING TO A 64 X 64 SWITCH

The S2025 includes configurable differential output pair driver enables that allow it to be expanded to form a 64 x 64 differential crosspoint switch.

As shown in Figure 6, four S2025 devices can be used to form a 64 x 64 differential crosspoint switch. Each of the 64 pairs of differential outputs are connected to output pairs on two different S2025 devices.

Similarly, each of the 64 pairs of differential outputs are connected to output pairs on two different S2025 devices. The configuration register files of the two devices are then programmed to enable only one of the two connected output pairs at once.

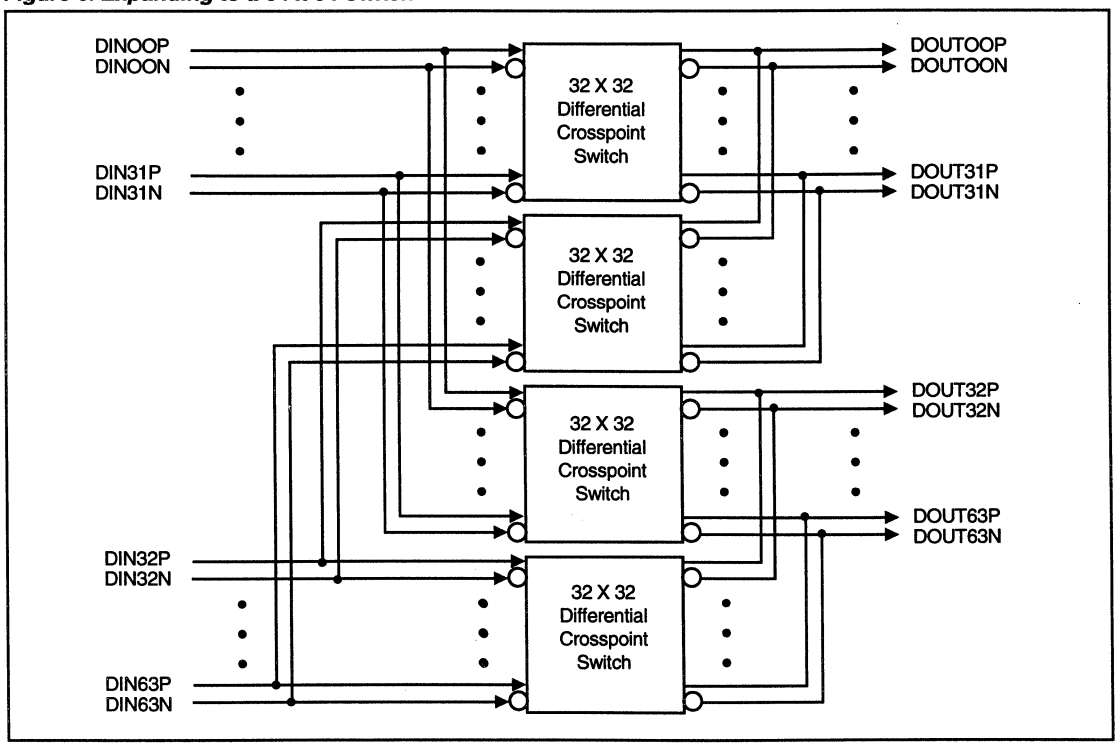
With the interconnection scheme shown in Figure 6, any of the 64 output pairs can be connected to any of the 64 input pairs.

To avoid power-up output pair contention, the Reset condition for the S2025 assumes a configuration where all the differential output pairs are disabled.

Normal high-speed PECL routing and termination practices are required for all PECL connections. For maximum data throughout, reflected signals from impedance mismatches at the package/pcb boundary, as well as those due to poor placement of terminating impedances must be minimized. Care also must be taken during board layout to position the devices for the shortest possible trace lengths when connecting differential outputs together.

Larger differential crosspoint switch structures can also be built using the S2025's ability to selectively enable and disable its differential output pair drivers.

Figure 6. Expanding to a 64 x 64 Switch



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

THERMAL MANAGEMENT GUIDELINES

Because of the relatively high power dissipation of the S2025 device, thermal management is a key design consideration. The junction temperature (T_j) of the device must not exceed 150°C for it to operate within its specifications. There are a number of ways to implement thermal management, depending upon the system requirements and applications. AMCC is offering the following two methods as guidelines to ensure proper operation of the S2025.

1. Convection—Heat Sink with Forced Air Flow

   AMCC offers the standard heat sink 45–17 for impingement cooling (air flow forced directly to the face of the heat sink). This method is similar to the fan/heat-sink devices used on new, high-performance, and high-power microprocessors. The dimensions of the heat sink are given in Figure 5.

   Considering the junction-to-case, and case-to-ambient thermal resistivities, one can estimate the amount of required air flow and the maximum ambient temperature (T_a) in order to keep the T_j below the critical limit of 150°C. Table 4 lists these values for 45-17 and 45-24 heat sinks when T_j = 150°C.

2. Conduction—Liquid Cooling Methods

   Passive cooling schemes, such as Aavid Engineering's Oasis technology may also be used to ensure low junction temperature. Oasis uses Flourinert, a liquid that boils around 57°C, to transfer heat from the hot device to a condenser, where the vaporized Flourinert is cooled, becomes liquid again, and returns to the hot device. The S2025 case temperature would not exceed 57°C, as long as the cooling system is functioning properly. In such case, using the following equation, one could calculate the maximum anticipated T_j to be around 85°C.

$$T_j = T_c + (Pd \times 2)$$

(Tc is the case temperature in °C, and Pd is the dissipated power in Watts.)

For more information on Oasis technology, please contact:

Aavid Engineering Incorporated
Oasis Products Group
One Kool Path/P.O. Box 400
Laconia, NH 03247-0400
Tel: 603/528-3400
FAX: 603/528-1478

Table 3.

T_a °C (max) (H/S 45-17)	Air Flow (lfpm)
40	200
60	400
70	600
80	800

8

Table 4. Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage V_{CC}	7.0V
PECL Input Voltage	V_{CC} – 2.5V to V_{CC}
PECL Output Source Current (continuous)	-50mA DC
TTL Input Voltage	5.5V
Operating Junction Temperature T_j	+150°C
Storage Temperature	-65°C to +150°C

Table 5. Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Min	Nom	Max	Units
Supply Voltage V_{CC}	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Ambient Temperature	0		70	°C
Junction Temperature			150	°C
I_{CC}		1950	2600	mA

Table 6. Differential PECL Input/Output DC Characteristics, V_{cc} = 5.0V to 5.25V[1]

Symbol	Tambient			Unit
	0°C	25°C	70°C	
V_{OHmax}[1]	V_{CC} -815	V_{CC} -775	V_{CC} -695	mV
V_{IHmax}	V_{CC} -720	V_{CC} -680	V_{CC} -600	mV
V_{OHmin}[1]	V_{CC} -1045	V_{CC} -1025	V_{CC} -965	mV
V_{IDmin}	V_{CC} -250	V_{CC} -250	V_{CC} -250	mV
V_{ILmin}	V_{CC} -2000	V_{CC} -2000	V_{CC} -2000	mV
V_{OLmax}[1]	V_{CC} -1545	V_{CC} -1525	V_{CC} -1465	mV
V_{OLmin}[1]	V_{CC} -1900	V_{CC} -1885	V_{CC} -1860	mV
V_{OC}[1]	V_{CC} -1800	V_{CC} -1785	V_{CC} -1760	mV
I_{IHmax}	20	20	20	µA
I_{ILmax}	-.5	-.5	-.5	µA

Table 7. TTL Input DC Characteristics

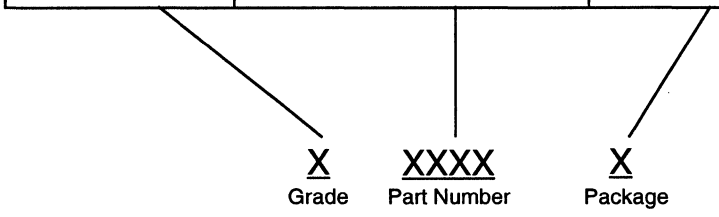
Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Commercial 0° to 70°C			Unit
			Min	Typ[3]	Max	
V_{IH}[4]	Input HIGH Voltage	Guaranteed Input HIGH Voltage for all input pairs	2.0			V
V_{IL}[4]	Input LOW Voltage	Guaranteed Input LOW Voltage for all input pairs			0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Diode Voltage	V_{CC} = MIN, I_{IN} = -18 mA		-0.8	-1.2	V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} = 2.7V			50	µA
I_I	Input HIGH Current at Max.	V_{CC} = MAX, V_{IN} =V_{CC} + 0.3V			1	mA
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	V_{CC} = MAX,V_{IN} = 0.5V			-0.4	mA

1. All outputs are loaded with 50Ω to V_{CC} - 2V.
2. V_{ID} and V_{OD} represent differential voltage swing specifications.
3. Typical limits are at 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V.
4. These input levels provide a zero noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Ordering Information

Grade	32 x 32 Differential Crosspoint Switch	Package
S – Commercial	2025	C – 8, 800MBPS, 196 LDCC lead formed with Heatsink unattached C – 15, 1.5GBPS, 196 LDCC lead formed with Heatsink unattached



8

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

This product is not released and the specifications herein are subject to change.

AMCC®

33 x 32 1.5 GBIT/S DIFFERENTIAL CROSSPOINT SWITCH S2028

FEATURES

- 33 x 32 differential crosspoint switch
- Full broadcast switching capability
- Differential 10K PECL data path
- Configurable differential output driver controls
- Up to 1.5 Gbit/s NRZ data rate
- TTL configuration controls
- Reconfigurable without disturbing operation
- Single cycle broadcast configuration
- High-speed multicast and fast unicast configuration (100 MHz)
- "Break" feature to disable previous multicast configuration
- 224-pin LDCC package

APPLICATIONS

- Internet Switches
- Datacom or telecom switching
- Digital demultiplexing
- Microwave or fiber-optic data distribution
- High-speed automatic test equipment
- Digital video

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

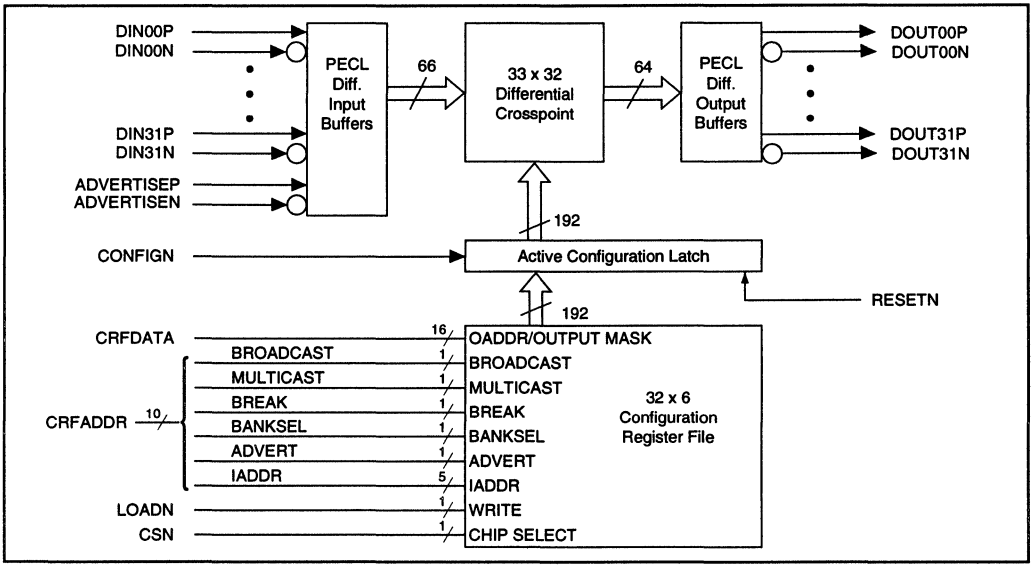
The S2028 is a very high-speed 33 x 32 differential crosspoint switch with fast multicast and broadcast capabilities. It consists of 32 differential PECL input signal pairs that can be connected to any or all of its 32 differential PECL output signal pairs. In addition, the differential output drivers can be individually configured to gate in an additional broadcast channel. This channel can be used as a default advertise channel, or to supply a signal such as a clock to simplify interface design.

Along with a single cycle reconfiguration of the entire 33x32 crosspoint switch, the S2028 features single cycle broadcast and fast two cycle multicast configuration. A "break" feature allows fast multicast disable of the previous multicast configuration.

The S2028 contains a unique memory map, which provides full support of the broadcast, multicast, and unicast modes.

The differential 10K PECL logic data path makes the part ideal for high-speed applications. The differential nature of the data path is retained throughout the crosspoint structure, to minimize data distortion and to handle NRZ data rates up to 1.5 gigabits per second.

Figure 1. Functional Block Diagram



8

TTL configuration controls simplify interfacing to slower speed circuitry. Once a new configuration has been entered into the configuration register file, the S2028 can be completely reconfigured in only 10 ns without disturbing switch operations.

The configuration register can also be put into transparent mode, reconfiguring all addressed outputs within 10ns after the LOADN signal goes low.

DATA TRANSFER

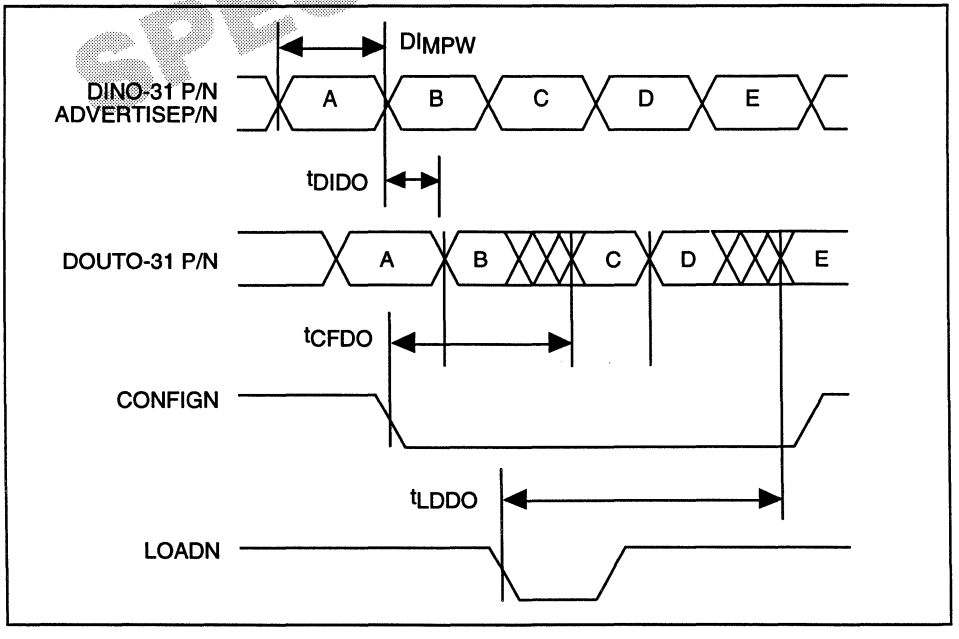
For each configured connection between a differential input pair and an enabled output pair, any data appearing at the input pair and switching at up to 1.5 Gb/s will be passed immediately through to the output pair.

CONFIGURATION

The S2028 can be selectively reconfigured one output channel at a time in unicast mode, 16 output channels at a time in multicast mode, and all 32 output channels simultaneously in broadcast mode. Any number of output channels can be reconfigured simultaneously using the CONFIGN control. Configuration data is stored in all 32 registers, one register for each output channel. As shown in Figure 1, the configuration data is passed in parallel from all 32 registers to a bank of latches which hold the active switch configuration. This two-state arrangement allows any number of output channels to be reconfigured simultaneously.

Each output configuration register holds 6 bits. Five bits are used to select which input channel will be connected to the output channel, and one bit is used to override the input address and instead channel the ADVERTISEP/N input to that output.

Figure 2. Data Transfer Waveforms



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Evaluation Boards and Application Notes 9

CONTENTS

EVALUATION BOARDS AND APPLICATION NOTES

EVALUATION BOARD DESCRIPTION

The S6003 Evaluation Board allows demonstration of AMCC's S3014 SONET clock synthesis and recovery unit. This data sheet provides information on board contents and layout. It should be used in conjunction with the S3014 data sheet, which contains full technical details on chip operation.

Figure 1 depicts the layout of the evaluation board, showing the location of connectors and components. Power is supplied to the board from external raw supplies connected through the on-board power connections. Coaxial SMA connectors are used for serial data link and external reference clock connections.

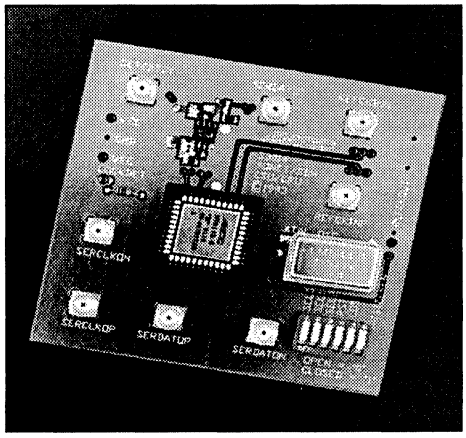
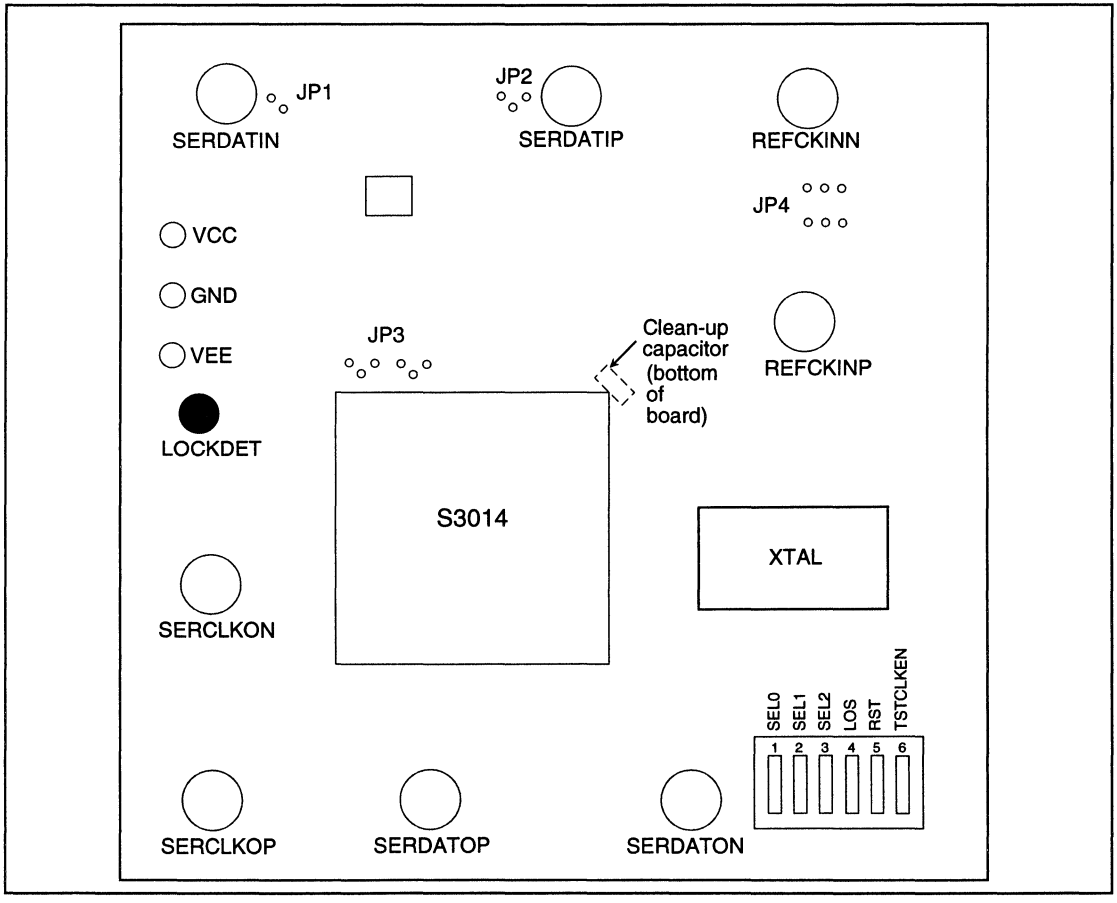


Figure 1. S6003 Board Layout



9

ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

Power Connections

Connections are provided on the board for ground, the TTL power supply (VCC), and the core and PLL supply (VEE). Refer to Table 1 for recommended operating conditions.

Table 1. Power Connection Recommended Operating Conditions

Power Supply	Nominal Input Voltage	Function
VCC	5 V	TTL Supply
Ground	0 V	
VEE	–5 V	PLL & Core Supply

SMA Connectors

Eight coaxial SMA connectors are provided for the differential serial data signals and the clock input/output signals. All connectors, components, and controls are labeled on the board by name. (See Figure 1 for locations.)

Serial Data In (SERDATIP/N). Differential ECL. When the S3014 is used in the Clock Recovery Mode, the clock is recovered from the transitions on these inputs.

Reference Clock [REFCKINP/N]. Differential ECL. Input used as the reference for the internal bit clock frequency synthesizer.

Serial Clock Out [SERCLKOP/N]. Differential ECL. Output signal that is phase-aligned with Serial Data Out in the Clock Recovery Mode.

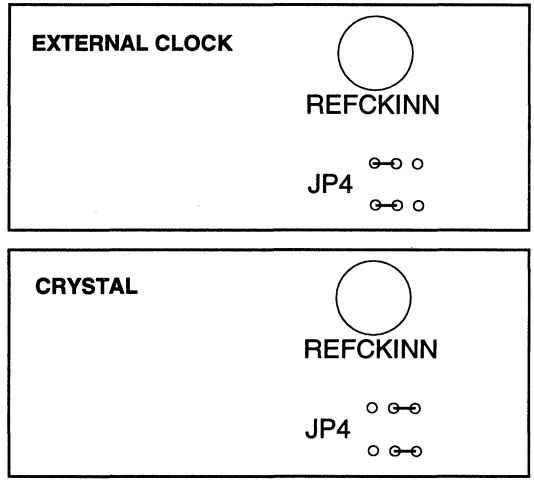
Serial Data Out [SERDATOP/N]. Differential ECL. In the Clock Recovery Mode, this signal is the delayed version of the incoming data stream, phase aligned with Serial Clock Out.

Note: All ECL outputs must be terminated 50Ω to -2V off-chip. When connecting the serial clock and serial data outputs to test equipment with a 50Ω to GND termination, an ECL terminator should be used to match the 50Ω to -2V termination requirement of the S6003 with the 50Ω to GND termination of the test equipment.

CRYSTAL REFERENCES

A 19.44, 51.84, or 155.52 MHz differential ECL crystal oscillator can be used for the reference clock. One 19.44 MHz crystal is provided. If a different reference frequency is needed, AMCC can recommend crystal vendors.

Figure 2. Clock Jumper Configurations



Alternatively, an external reference clock can be provided by configuring the JP4 jumpers located between the REFCKINN and REFCKINP connectors as shown in Figure 2, and connecting a differential clock to the appropriate SMA connectors.

The desired input frequency is selected using the SEL0 and SEL1 switches (see Table 2).

LED

The single on-board LED provides a display for the Lock Detect signal. This Active High TTL output is a clock recovery indicator. It is set high when the internal clock recovery circuitry has locked onto the incoming data stream.

DIP SWITCH

An on-board DIP switch provides control capability. The switch functions are described in the following sections.

SEL[1:0]. Mode select. TTL. These two switches are used to select the input (reference clock) frequencies, as shown in Table 2.

Table 2. SEL[1:0] Switch Function

SEL1	SEL0	INPUT FREQ
0	0	51.84 MHz
1	0	19.44 MHz
0	1	19.44 MHz
1	1	155.32 MHz

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SEL2. Mode Select. TTL. This switch sets the output frequencies, as shown in Table 3.

Table 3. SEL2 Switch Function

SEL2	OUTPUT FREQ
0	622.08 MHz
1	155.52 MHz

RST. Reset. TTL. Active Low. Initializes the S3014 to a known state and forces the PLL to acquire to the reference clock.

TSTCLKEN. Test Clock Enable. TTL. Active High. Used to bypass the VCO in the PLL.

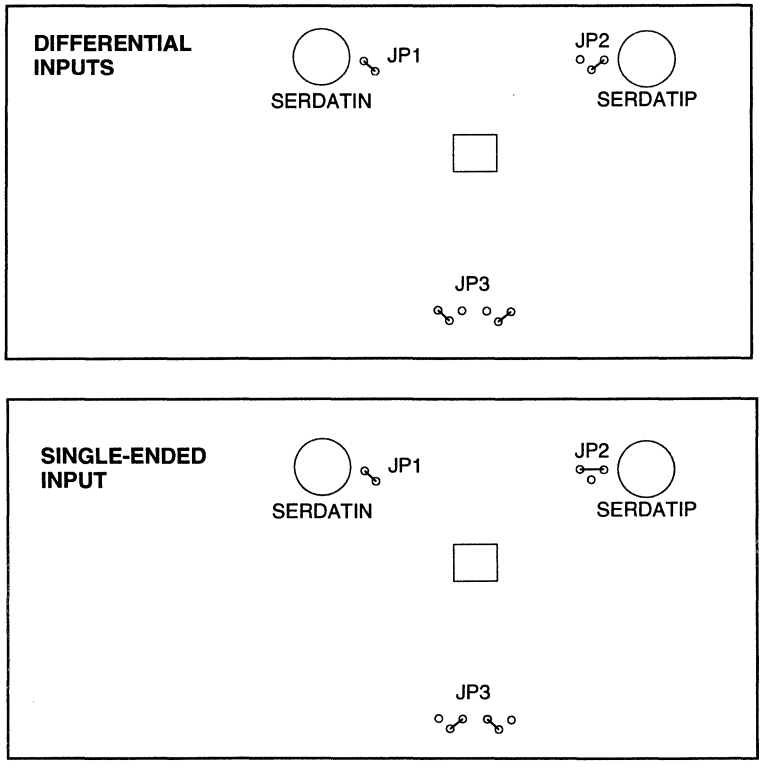
LOS. Loss of Signal. ECL. When this switch is set Low (0), the S3014 is locked to the reference clock. When it is set High (1), the S3014 is locked to data and data is processed normally.

JUMPER CONFIGURATION

The jumpers labeled JP4 in Figure 1 allow the user to control whether an onboard crystal reference or external clock reference is used (see Crystal References, Fig. 2).

In addition, the jumpers labeled JP1, JP2, and JP3 in Figure 1 must be properly configured for differential or single-ended data inputs. When providing single-ended data into the SERDATIP SMA connector, an on-board single-ended to differential converter provides clean full swing ECL levels to the S3014 device. Jumper configuration options are shown in Figure 3.

Figure 3. Jumper Configurations for Inputs



9

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

EVALUATION BOARD DESCRIPTION

The S6004 SONET Evaluation Board allows demonstration of AMCC's S3005 and S3006 SONET/SDH OC-3/12 transmitter/receiver chipset. This data sheet provides information on board contents and layout. It should be used in conjunction with the S3005/S3006 data sheets, which contain full technical details on chip operation.

Figure 1 depicts the layout of the evaluation board, showing the location of connectors and components. Power is supplied to the board from external supplies connected through the on-board banana jacks. Connectors allow easy access to all of the interface signals on the S3005/S3006 chips.

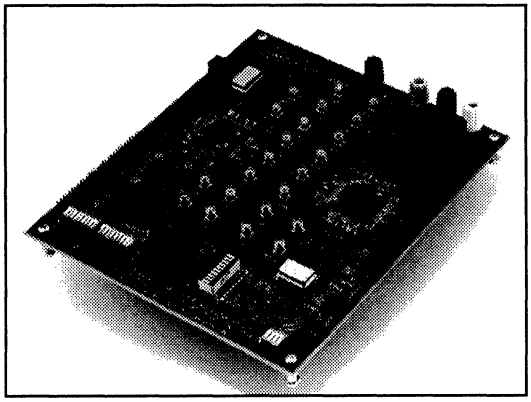
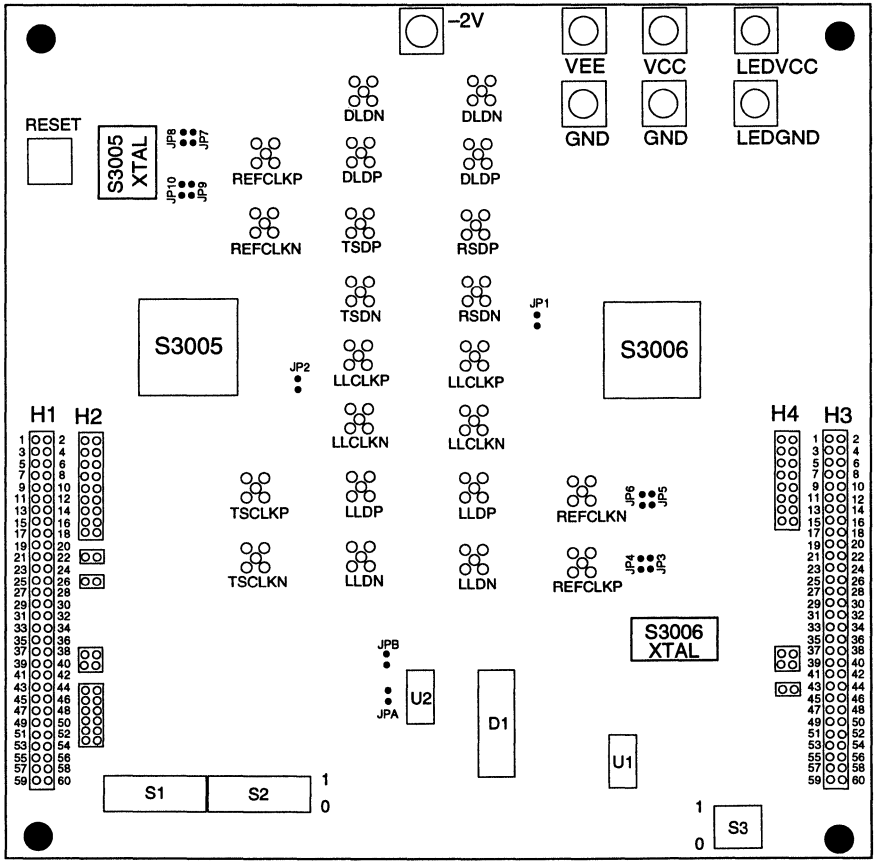


Figure 1. Board Layout



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

The 60-pin header strips H1 and H3 allow simple ribbon cable connections to and from a user-provided pattern generator. Parallel data can be input to the S3005 transmitter either through the connector pins, or by using DIP switch S1. The on-board LED bank provides checks on output signals. DIP switches S1, S2, and S3 allow access to the control signals of both the S3005 and S3006 chips.

Banana jacks are provided for the power connections. Coaxial SMA connectors are used for serial data link and external reference clock connections.

Refer to Figure 1 for locations of the connectors discussed in the following sections. All connectors, controls, and jumpers are labeled on the board.

Power Connections

Power connections are made through the on-board banana jacks (VCC, VEE, GND, LEDVCC, and LEDGND). Refer to Table 1 for recommended operating conditions. A –2V connection provides proper on-board termination for the DLDP/N outputs of the S3005 when connected to the DLDP/N inputs of the S3006.

Table 1. Power Connection Recommended Operating Conditions

Power Supply	Nominal Input Voltage
VCC	5 V
Ground	0 V
VEE	-4.5 or -5.2V
LEDVCC	5 V

Table 2. H1 Pin Descriptions

Pin Names	Pin No.	Level	I/O	Description	Pin Names	Pin No.	Level	I/O	Description
GND	1	-	-	Ground	GND	31	-	-	Ground
SYNC	2	TTL	I	Synchronization Enable	PCLK	32	TTL/CMOS	O	Parallel Clock
GND	3	-	-	Ground	GND	33	-	-	Ground
REFSEL1	4	TTL	I	Reference Select 1	GND	34	-	-	Ground
GND	5	-	-	Ground	GND	35	-	-	Ground
REFSEL0	6	TTL	I	Reference Select 0	LOCKDET	36	TTL	O	Lock Detect
GND	7	-	-	Ground	GND	37	-	-	Ground
MODE2	8	TTL	I	Mode Select 2	PIN0	38	TTL	I	Parallel data input
GND	9	-	-	Ground	GND	39	-	-	Ground
MODE1	10	TTL	I	Mode Select 1	PIN1	40	TTL	I	Parallel data input
GND	11	-	-	Ground	GND	41	-	-	Ground
MODE0	12	TTL	I	Mode Select 0	GND	42	-	-	Ground
GND	13	-	-	Ground	GND	43	-	-	Ground
DLCV	14	TTL	I	Diag. Line Code Violation	PIN2	44	TTL	I	Parallel data input
GND	15	-	-	Ground	GND	45	-	-	Ground
DLEB	16	TTL	I	Diag. Loopback Enable	PIN3	46	TTL	I	Parallel data input
GND	17	-	-	Ground	GND	47	-	-	Ground
LLEB	18	TTL	I	Line Loopback Enable	PIN4	48	TTL	I	Parallel data input
GND	19	-	-	Ground	GND	49	-	-	Ground
PAE	20	TTL/CMOS	O	Phase Alignment Event	PIN5	50	TTL	I	Parallel data input
GND	21	-	-	Ground	GND	51	-	-	Ground
RSTB	22	TTL	I	Master Reset	PIN6	52	TTL	I	Parallel data input
GND	23	-	-	Ground	GND	53	-	-	Ground
BYTCLKIP	24	TTL/CMOS	O	Reference Feedback Clock	PIN7	54	TTL	I	Parallel data input
GND	25	-	-	Ground	GND	55	-	-	Ground
TESTEN	26	TTL	I	Test Clock Enable	GND	56	-	-	Ground
GND	27	-	-	Ground	GND	57	-	-	Ground
PICLK	28	TTL	I	Parallel Input Clock	GND	58	-	-	Ground
GND	29	-	-	Ground	GND	59	-	-	Ground
GND	30	–	–	Ground	GND	60	-	-	Ground

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Transmitter Signals—Headers H1 and H2

Header H1 allows connection to a 60-pin ribbon cable or to single discrete cables. Controls for signals RSTB, DLEB, MODE0, and MODE1 are common to both transmitter and receiver and can be controlled via header H1. These signals can also be controlled by dipswitch S2 if H2 jumpers are installed.

Header H2 allows for DIP SWITCH control of signals SYNC, REFSEL [1:0], MODE [2:0], DLCV, DLEB, LLEB, TESTEN, and PIN[7:0]. Control of each signal will be transferred to the corresponding DIP switch SI or S2 when the corresponding jumpers are installed on H2. (See Table 3.)

Table 3. H2 Pin Descriptions

Pin Names	Pin No.	Level	I/O	Description
SYNC	1	TTL	Input	SYNC input (pin 58) of S3005
SYNC	2	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S2 position 9
REFSEL1	3	TTL	Input	REFSEL1 input (pin 28) of S3005
REFSEL1	4	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S2 position 8
REFSEL0	5	TTL	Input	REFSEL0 input (pin 27) of S3005
REFSEL0	6	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S2 position 7
MODE2	7	TTL	Input	MODE2 input (pin 66) of S3005
MODE2	8	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S2 position 6
MODE1	9	TTL	Input	MODE1 input (pin 63) of S3005 and (pin 28) of S3006
MODE1	10	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S2 position 5
MODE0	11	TTL	Input	MODE0 input (pin 65) of S3005 and (pin 29) of S3006
MODE0	12	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S2 position 4
DLCV	13	TTL	Input	DLCV input (pin 59) of S3005
DLCV	14	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S2 position 3
DLEB	15	TTL	Input	DLEB input (pin 26) of S3005 and (pin 57) of S3006
DLEB	16	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S2 position 2
LLEB	17	TTL	Input	LLEB input (pin 57) of S3005
LLEB	18	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S2 position 1
RSTB	19	TTL	Input	RSTB input (pin 29) of S3005 and (pin 21) of S3006
RSTB	20	TTL	Input	RESET switch
TESTEN	21	TTL	Input	TESTEN input (pin 31) of S3005
TESTEN	22	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S1 position 9
PIN0	23	TTL	Input	PIN0 input (pin 14) of S3005
PIN0	24	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S1 position 8
PIN1	25	TTL	Input	PIN1 input (pin 12) of S3005
PIN1	26	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S1 position 7
PIN2	27	TTL	Input	PIN2 input (pin 10) of S3005
PIN2	28	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S1 position 6
PIN3	29	TTL	Input	PIN3 input (pin 9) of S3005
PIN3	30	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S1 position 5
PIN4	31	TTL	Input	PIN4 input (pin 8) of S3005
PIN4	32	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S1 position 4
PIN5	33	TTL	Input	PIN5 input (pin 5) of S3005
PIN5	34	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S1 position 3
PIN6	35	TTL	Input	PIN6 input (pin 3) of S3005
PIN6	36	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S1 position 2
PIN7	37	TTL	Input	PIN7 input (pin 2) of S3005
PIN7	38	TTL	Input	DIP Switch S1 position 1

Receiver Signals—Headers H3 and H4

Header H3 allows connection to a 60-pin ribbon cable or to single discrete cables. (Controls for signals RSTB, DLEB, MODE0, and MODE1 are common to both the transmitter and receiver and can be controlled via header H1. These signals can also be controlled by dipswitch S2 if H2 jumpers are installed. Mode2 is controlled via header H3. If the Mode2 jumper is installed, the Mode2 input will be low. If the Mode2 jumper is not installed, the Mode2 input will float to a high state.) When the associated pins on header H4 are jumpered, signals REFSEL [1:0] and TESTRST will be connected to DIP SWITCH S3. (See Table 3.) Without using any jumpers on these signal pins, they can be accessed directly by a 60-pin ribbon cable attached to header H3. Signal pins POUT [7:0] are always tied to LED bank D1, and can also be accessed by the same 60-pin ribbon cable by jumpering those outputs on header H4. Refer to Table 4 for pin descriptions of Header H3.

RESET

When the RSTB pins on Header H2 are shorted to each other, the push button switch on the top left of the board is connected to the S3005 and S3006 RSTB Master Reset inputs.

CRYSTAL REFERENCES AND CLOCK GENERATION

Two 19.44-MHz differential ECL crystal oscillators with 100-ppm stability are provided, one each for the transmitter and receiver. If a higher reference frequency is needed (38.88, 51.84, or 77.76 MHz), it can be selected by setting the two reference select input pins. The correct frequency is set with the REFSEL[1:0] inputs as shown in Table 6.

The output clock frequency can be 155.52 MHz (STS-3), 311.04 MHz (STS-3 CMI), or 622.08 MHz (STS-12). The output frequency is set with the MODE[2:0] inputs as shown in Table 7.

Table 4. H3 Pin Description

Pin Names	Pin No.	Level	I/O	Description	Pin Names	Pin No.	Level	I/O	Description
GND	1	-	-	Ground	GND	31	-	-	Ground
POUT0	2	TTL/CMOS	O	Parallel data output	POCLK	32	TTL/CMOS	O	Parallel Output Clock
GND	3	-	-	Ground	GND	33	-	-	Ground
POUT1	4	TTL/CMOS	O	Parallel data output	GND	34	-	-	Ground
GND	5	-	-	Ground	GND	35	-	-	Ground
POUT2	6	TTL/CMOS	O	Parallel data output	TESTEN	36	TTL	I	Test Clock Enable
GND	7	-	-	Ground	GND	37	-	-	Ground
POUT3	8	TTL/CMOS	O	Parallel data output	REFSEL1	38	TTL	I	Reference Select 1
GND	9	-	-	Ground	GND	39	-	-	Ground
POUT4	10	TTL/CMOS	O	Parallel data output	REFSEL0	40	TTL	I	Reference Select 0
GND	11	-	-	Ground	GND	41	-	-	Ground
POUT5	12	TTL/CMOS	O	Parallel data output	GND	42	-	-	Ground
GND	13	-	-	Ground	GND	43	-	-	Ground
POUT6	14	TTL/CMOS	O	Parallel data output	TESTRST	44	TTL	I	Test Reset
GND	15	-	-	Ground	GND	45	-	-	Ground
POUT7	16	TTL/CMOS	O	Parallel data output	LCV	46	TTL/CMOS	O	Line Code Violation
GND	17	-	-	Ground	GND	47	-	-	Ground
LOCKDET	18	TTL	O	Lock Detect	FP	48	TTL/CMOS	O	Frame Pulse
GND	19	-	-	Ground	GND	49	-	-	Ground
OOF	20	TTL	I	Out of Frame	-	50	-	-	-
GND	21	-	-	Ground	GND	51	-	-	Ground
LOS	22	ECL	I	Loss of Signal	-	52	-	-	-
GND	23	-	-	Ground	GND	53	-	-	Ground
MODE2	24	TTL	I	Operating Mode	-	54	-	-	-
GND	25	-	-	Ground	GND	55	-	-	Ground
-	26	-	-	-	GND	56	-	-	Ground
GND	27	-	-	Ground	GND	57	-	-	Ground
BYTCLKIP	28	TTL/CMOS	O	Ref. Feedback Clock	GND	58	-	-	Ground
GND	29	-	-	Ground	GND	59	-	-	Ground
GND	30	-	-	Ground	GND	60	-	-	Ground

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

To use the S3005 crystal oscillator as its reference, install jumpers on JP8 and JP10. To use an external reference clock through the S3005 REFCLKP/N SMA connector, install jumpers on JP7 and JP9. To use the S3006 crystal oscillator as its reference, install jumpers on JP3 and JP5. To use an external reference clock through the S3006 REFCLKP/N SMA connector, install jumpers on JP4 and JP6. (See Table 9, Jumpers.)

LEDs

The bank of 10 LEDs (D1) display when the S3005/S3006 chips are locked, and also light when the appropriate POUT is in the high state. The function of each LED is shown in Table 8, and is also labeled on the board.

SMA Connectors

SMA connectors provide input/output capability for a number of signals, including serial data I/O and reference clocks. These connectors are labeled on the board and are also shown in Figure 1.

Jumpers

A number of jumpers allow the user to control various aspects of the characterization procedure. The function of each jumper is described in Table 9.

Table 6. REFSEL Settings

REFSEL1	REFSEL0	FREQUENCY
0	0	19.44 MHz
0	1	38.88 MHz
1	0	51.84 MHz
1	1	77.76 MHz

Table 7. Output Clock Frequency Settings

FREQ.	BYPASS MODE (TESTEN = 1)			NORMAL MODE (TESTEN = 0)		
	Mode2	Mode1	Mode0	Mode2	Mode1	Mode0
622.08 MHz	1	0	0	1	0	0
311.04 MHz	1	0	1	0	0	1
155.52 MHz	1	1	0	0	1	0

Table 5. H4 Pin Description

Pin Names	Pin No.	Level	I/O	Description
POUT0	1	TTL/CMOS	Output	POUT0 output (pin 14) of S3006
POUT0	2	TTL/CMOS	Output	Connected to H3 pin 2
POUT1	3	TTL/CMOS	Output	POUT1 output (pin 12) of S3006
POUT1	4	TTL/CMOS	Output	Connected to H3 pin 4
POUT2	5	TTL/CMOS	Output	POUT2 output (pin 10) of S3006
POUT2	6	TTL/CMOS	Output	Connected to H3 pin 6
POUT3	7	TTL/CMOS	Output	POUT3 output (pin 9) of S3006
POUT3	8	TTL/CMOS	Output	Connected to H3 pin 8
POUT4	9	TTL/CMOS	Output	POUT4 output (pin 8) of S3006
POUT4	10	TTL/CMOS	Output	Connected to H3 pin 10
POUT5	11	TTL/CMOS	Output	POUT5 output (pin 5) of S3006
POUT5	12	TTL/CMOS	Output	Connected to H3 pin 12
POUT6	13	TTL/CMOS	Output	POUT6 output (pin 3) of S3006
POUT6	14	TTL/CMOS	Output	Connected to H3 pin 14
POUT7	15	TTL/CMOS	Output	POUT7 output (pin 2) of S3006
POUT7	16	TTL/CMOS	Output	Connected to H3 pin 16
REFSEL1	17	TTL	Input	Dip Switch S3 position 1
REFSEL1	18	TTL	Input	Connected to H3 pin 38
REFSEL0	19	TTL	Input	Dip Switch S3 position 2
REFSEL0	20	TTL	Input	Connected to H3 pin 40
TESTRST	21	TTL	Input	Dip Switch S3 position 3
TESTRST	22	TTL	Input	Connected to H3 pin 44

BIT ERROR RATE TEST PROCEDURE

The following method is commonly used to run a serial Bit Error Rate (BER) test on the S3006 device in STS-12 mode. This allows the use of a serial-out/serial-in bit error rate tester to verify the PLL frequency/phase lock capabilities and jitter tolerance testing.

1. Connect jumper wires between POUT[7:0] (H3 pins 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16) on the S3006 and PIN[7:0] (H1 pins 38, 40, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54) on the S3005.

2. Connect a jumper wire between POCLK (H3 pin 32) on the S3006 and PICLK (H1 pin 28) on the S3005.

3. Connect the LLCLKP/N outputs of the S3006 to the REFCLKP/N inputs of the S3005 using SMA cables. (Be sure that jumpers JP7 and JP9 are connected and jumpers JP8 and JP10 are disconnected, as required when the S3005 REFCLKP/N SMA connectors are used for an external reference.)

4. Set TESTEN (H1 pin 26) on the S3005 High, to put the S3005 into bypass mode, which bypasses the PLL-generated clock source and enables the use of the REFCLKP/N as the bit rate clock input. (Note that in bypass mode, the frequency of the REFCLK must be appropriate for the desired data rate. Refer to the data sheet for more information.) Mode [2, 1, 0] should be 1, 0, 0 on both the S3005 and S3006.

At this point, serial data can be directed to the S3006, the parallel output data from the S3006 can be wrapped back to the parallel inputs of the S3005, and the serial outputs of the S3005 can be monitored.

Table 8. LEDs

LED	Function
D1-A	Tx LOCKDET
D1-B	Rx LOCKDET
D1-C	POUT0
D1-D	POUT1
D1-E	POUT2
D1-F	POUT3
D1-G	POUT4
D1-H	POUT5
D1-I	POUT6
D1-J	POUT7

Table 9. Jumpers

Jumper	Function
JP1	Connects S3006 op-amp power supply to enable S3006 PLL to function
JP2	Connects S3005 op-amp power supply to enable S3005 PLL to function
JP3, JP5	Connects on-board XTAL oscillator to S3006 REFCLK inputs
JP4, JP6	Connects REFCLKP/N SMA's to S3006 REFCLK inputs
JP7, JP9	Connects REFCLKP/N SMAs to S3005 REFCLK inputs
JP8, JP10	Connects on-board XTAL oscillator to S3005 REFCLK inputs
JPA, JPB	Connects S3005/S3006 LOCKDET outputs to LED

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

EVALUATION MANUAL

The S6006 Evaluation Manual describes two evaluation boards that allow demonstration of AMCC's S3015/S3016 E4/STM-1/OC-3 SONET/SDH/ATM interface circuits. This document provides information on board contents and layout. It should be used in conjunction with the S3015/S3016 data sheet, which contains full technical details on chip operation.

Figure 1 depicts a block diagram of circuit functionality. Power is supplied to the boards from external raw supplies connected through the on-board power connections. Connectors allow easy access to all of the interface signals on the S3015/S3016 chips. All required external circuitry, including transformers and passive components, are provided on the boards. For additional detail on the interface circuitry or for applications examples, contact AMCC for the S3015/S3016 "System Interface Application Note".

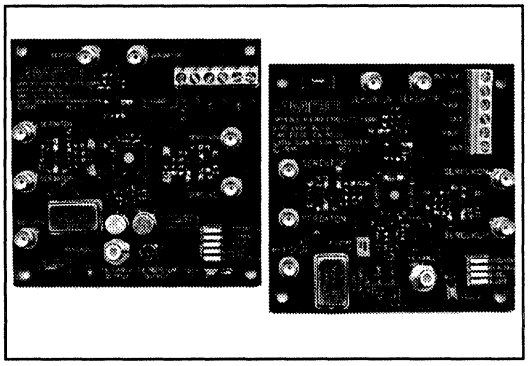
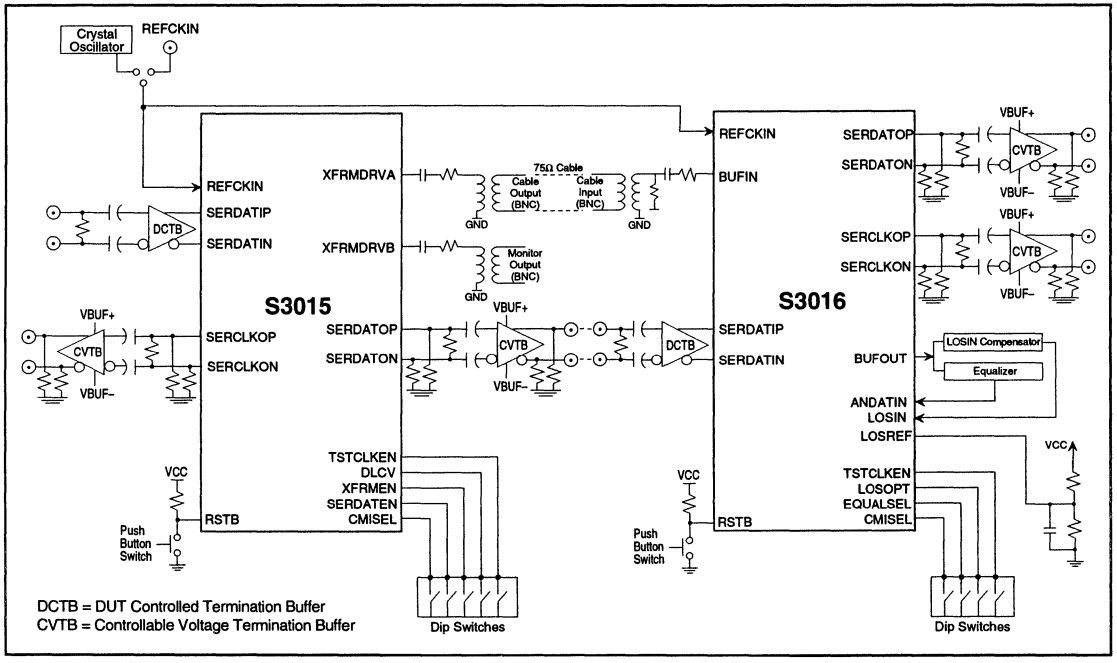


Figure 1. Functional Block Diagram



9

ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

Separate boards are provided for the S3015 and the S3016 chips. Layouts for both boards are depicted in Figures 2 and 3, showing the location of connectors and components. The various connections are described in the following sections.

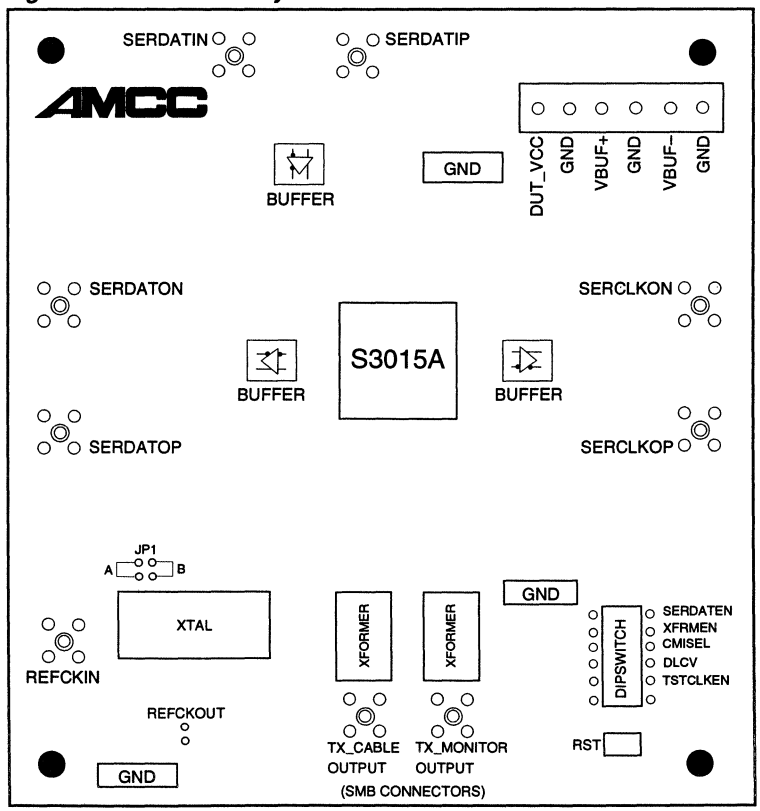
Power Connections

Connections are provided on the board for ground and VCC. Refer to Table 1 for recommended operating conditions.

Table 1. Power Connection Recommended Operating Conditions

Power Supply	Nominal Input Voltage
VCC	5 V
Ground	0 V

Figure 2. S3015 Board Layout



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Cable Connections - Transmitter

Two BNC connectors allow connection to the following two output signals. (See Figure 2 for locations.)

TX_CABLE_OUTPUT. Transformer Output. Drives the G.703 specified 75Ω cable. The G.703 output mask can be measured at this point. A 75Ω SMB connector is included for impedance matching and easy interfacing to a 75Ω cable.

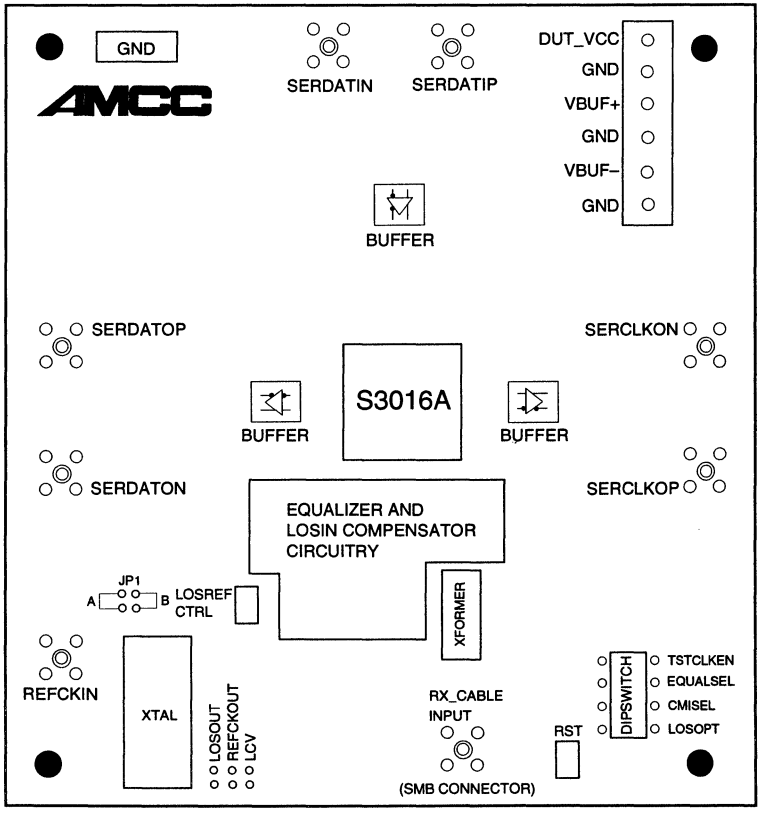
TX_MONITOR_OUTPUT. Transformer Output. Drives the monitor point as specified in G.703. This output is identical to the TX_OUT signal. A probe socket is included to allow for easy measurements of transformer output.

Cable Connections - Receiver

A BNC connector allows connection to the following input signal. (See Figure 3 for location.)

RX_CABLE_INPUT. Transformer Input. Receives the G.703 compliant signal. The G.703 input waveforms and loss-of-signal detection levels are specified at this connector. A 75Ω SMB connector is included for impedance matching and easy interfacing to a 75Ω cable.

Figure 3. S3016 Board Layout



Overhead Processor Connections - Transmitter

RESET. TTL Input. Initializes the S3015 to a known logic state.

SERDATIP/N. Differential AC-coupled PECL. SMA connector that drives the serial data inputs to the CMI encoder circuit. This input should be supplied with NRZ data at the appropriate data rate. (See Table 2.)

REFCKIN. TTL input. SMA connector that must be supplied with the correct reference clock frequency. (See Table 2.) Used by the S3015 to synthesize the serial clock.

SERDATOP/N. Differential PECL. This output is the delayed version of the incoming data stream updated on the falling edge of SERCLKOP/N.

SERCLKOP/N. Differential PECL. This output is phase-aligned with SERDATOP/N.

Table 2. Operating Frequencies

MODE	REF CLK FREQ (REFCKIN/P) MHz	SERIAL DATA RATE (SERDATIP/N, TX_OUT) Mbits/s
STS-3 CMI	19.44	155.52
E4 CMI	17.408	139.264

DIP Switch - Transmitter

An onboard DIP switch provides additional control capability on the transmitter board. The following five signals are controlled by means of the DIP switch:

SERDATEN. TTL input. Enables the loopback path from the S3015 to the S3016 via the S3015 SERDATOP/N outputs ??? S3016 SERDATIP/N inputs. The data from the SERDATIP/N inputs will be CMI-encoded and sent to the S3016, where it will be decoded and output on the SERDATOP/N pins.

XFRMEN. TTL input. Enables the transformer outputs TX_OUT and MON_OUT.

CMISEL. TTL input. Selects CMI or NRZ. Logic High selects CMI mode, and Logic Low selects NRZ mode.

DLCV. Singled-ended PECL input. Only active in CMI mode. Set High to force a CMI line code violation.

TSTCLKEN. TTL input. Enables the reference clock to be used instead of the VCO for testing, allowing a means of testing chip functions without the use of the PLL.

Overhead Processor Connections - Receiver

RESET. TTL Input. Initializes the S3016 to a known logic state.

SERDATIP/N. Differential PECL. Clock is recovered from transitions on these inputs.

REFCKIN. TTL input. SMA connector that must be supplied with the correct reference clock frequency. (See Table 2.) Used by the S3016 to initialize the receive clock recovery PLL. The reference clock must be present during reset to guarantee initialization of the PLL circuits.

SERDATOP/N. Differential AC-coupled PECL output. SMA connector that drives the decoded CMI data to the overhead processor.

SERCLKOP/N. Differential PECL. This output is phase-aligned with SERDATOP/N.

LOSOUT. TTL output. When High, this signal indicates that the clock recovery PLL is detecting valid data at the serial data inputs and is attempting to lock to it. When Low, the clock recovery PLL is locked to REFCKIN.

REFCKOUT. TTL input. Clock output that is at the same frequency as the REFCKIN input.

DIP Switch - Receiver

An onboard DIP switch provides additional control capability on the receiver board. The following four signals are controlled by means of the DIP switch:

LOSOPT. PECL. Active Low. This input is driven by the external optical receiver module to indicate a loss of received optical power.

CMISEL. TTL input. A Logic High selects CMI mode; a Logic Low selects NRZ.

EQUALSEL. TTL input. A Logic High selects ANDATIN. A Logic Low selects SERDATIP/N.

TSTCLKEN. TTL. Active High. Enables the reference clock to be used in place of the VCO for testing. Allows a way to test the chip without the use of the PLL.

CRYSTAL REFERENCE

A 19.44 MHz or a 17.408 MHz differential ECL crystal oscillator can be used for the reference clock. One 19.44 MHz crystal is provided on each board. If a 17.408 MHz reference frequency is needed, AMCC can recommend crystal vendors.

JUMPER CONFIGURATION

The jumpers labeled JP1 on both boards allow the user to control whether an onboard crystal reference or external clock reference is used (see Crystal Reference above). Jumper A is installed when an external reference is used, and Jumper B is installed when the onboard crystal reference is used.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

OVERVIEW

The S6007 Evaluation Manual describes two evaluation boards that allow demonstration of AMCC's S3017 and S3018 STM-4/OC-12 SONET/SDH/ATM interface circuits. This document provides information on board contents and layout. It should be used in conjunction with the S3017/S3018 data sheet, which contains full technical details on chip operation.

Figure 1 depicts a block diagram of board connectivity for parallel input to parallel output evaluation, while Figure 2 illustrates the connectivity required for serial input to serial output evaluation. Power is supplied to the boards from external supplies connected through the on-board power connectors. Connectors and dip switches allow easy access to all of the interface signals on the S3017/S3018 chips. All required external circuitry, including translation buffers and all passive components, are included on the boards.

Separate boards are provided for the S3017 and the S3018 chips. Layouts for both boards are depicted in Figures 3 and 4, showing the location of connectors, dip switches and components.

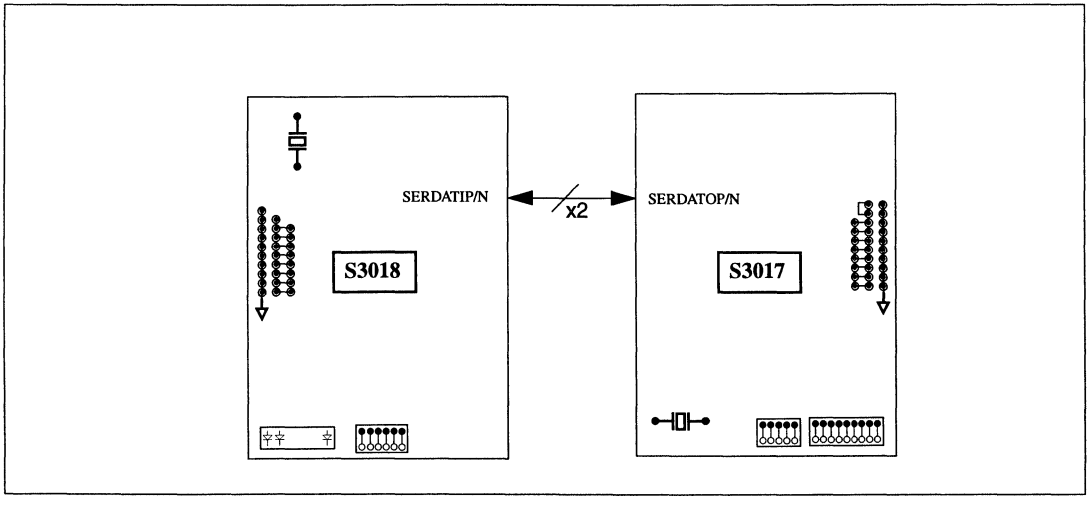
Power Connections

Connections are provided on the board for VCC, ground (GND) and output buffer supplies VCC016 and VEE016. VCC016 and VEE016 are used for level translation between the S3017 device and external test equipment or other standard ECL or +5V Referenced ECL interface circuitry. The buffers that interface to the S3017 and S3018 inputs AC couple and translate between standard ECL and/or +5V referenced ECL to supply the correct +5v referenced ECL levels to the devices. Table 1 illustrates the nominal input voltages for VCC and GND, and gives three possible configurations (vertically aligned) for powering up VCC016 and VEE 016.

Table 1. Power Connections for Test Equipment Interface

Power Supply	Nominal Input Voltage
VCC	5.0V
GND	0.0V
VCC016	2.0V I 5.0V I 0.0V
VEE016	-3.0V I 0.0V I -5.0V

Figure 1. S3017 In/S3018 Out Parallel Interface Setup Block Diagram



9

S3017 Signals

A top level view of the S3017 board is illustrated in Figure 3. The dip switch labeled S1 provides access to all of the S3017 control signals, while Header H1 and dip switch S2 provide access to the TTL input signals PIN[7:0], the parallel input clock PICLK and the output clock PCLK. The OFF position on the dip switches corresponds to a logic 0, while the ON position corresponds to a logic 1.

When it is desired to evaluate the S3017 in a standalone mode, jumper H1-A to H1-B for signals PIN[7:0] and jumper PCLK (H1-B) to PICLK (H1-B). In this configuration, the PIN[7:0] inputs can be controlled using the dip switch S2.

When it is desired to interface the S3017 to the S3018 for testing parameters such as jitter tolerance (serial into the S3018, parallel out fed back to the parallel inputs of the S3017 and then monitoring the serial output of the S3017), connect the QC-1 jumper block that is included with the board, as shown in Figure 2.

When the RSTB push button switch is depressed, the S3017 goes into RESET mode and the part will remain in this mode until the button is released.

S3018 Signals

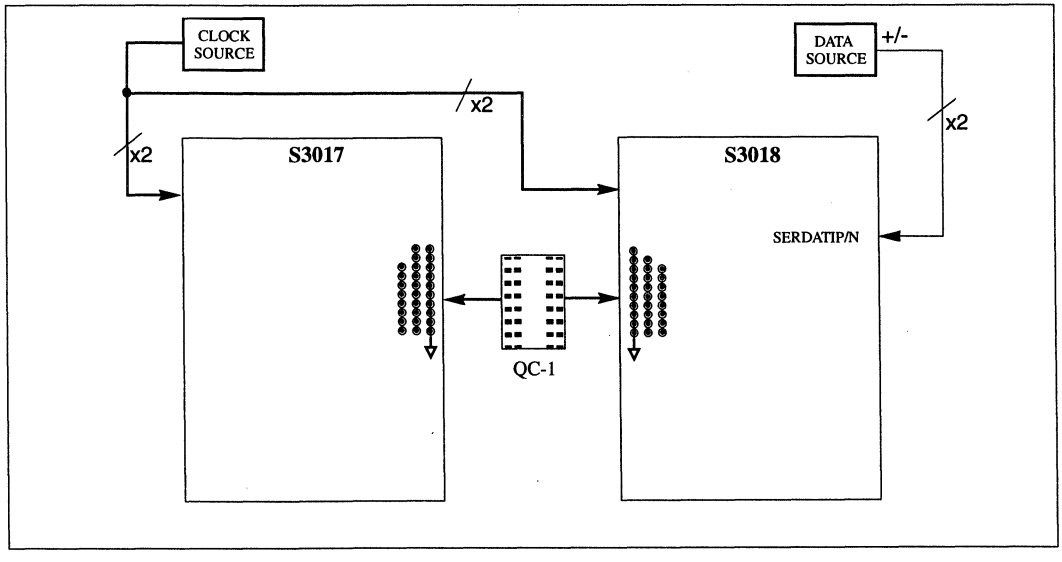
A top level view of the S3018 board is illustrated in Figure 4. The dip switch labeled S3 provides access to all of the S3018 control signals, while Header H2 and LED bank U1 provide access to the TTL output signals POUT[7:0], the output clock POCLK and the LOCKDET output.

When it is desired to evaluate the S3018 in a standalone mode, jumper header pins H2-B to H2-C for all of the POUT pins and the LEDs will turn on for each occurrence of a 1 and off for each occurrence of a 0. Another option is to create a ribbon cable or to use single discrete cables attached to the header H2-B pins and then connect the TTL outputs to a SONET analyzer or a standard logic analyzer.

When it is desired to interface the S3018 to the S3017 for testing parameters such as jitter tolerance (serial into the S3018, parallel out fed back to the parallel inputs of the S3017 and then monitoring the serial outputs of the S3017), connect the QC-1 jumper block that is included with the board, as shown in Figure 2.

When the RSTB push button switch is depressed, the S3017 goes into RESET mode and the part will remain in this mode until the button is released.

Figure 2. S3018 In - S3017 Out Serial Interface Setup - Block Diagram



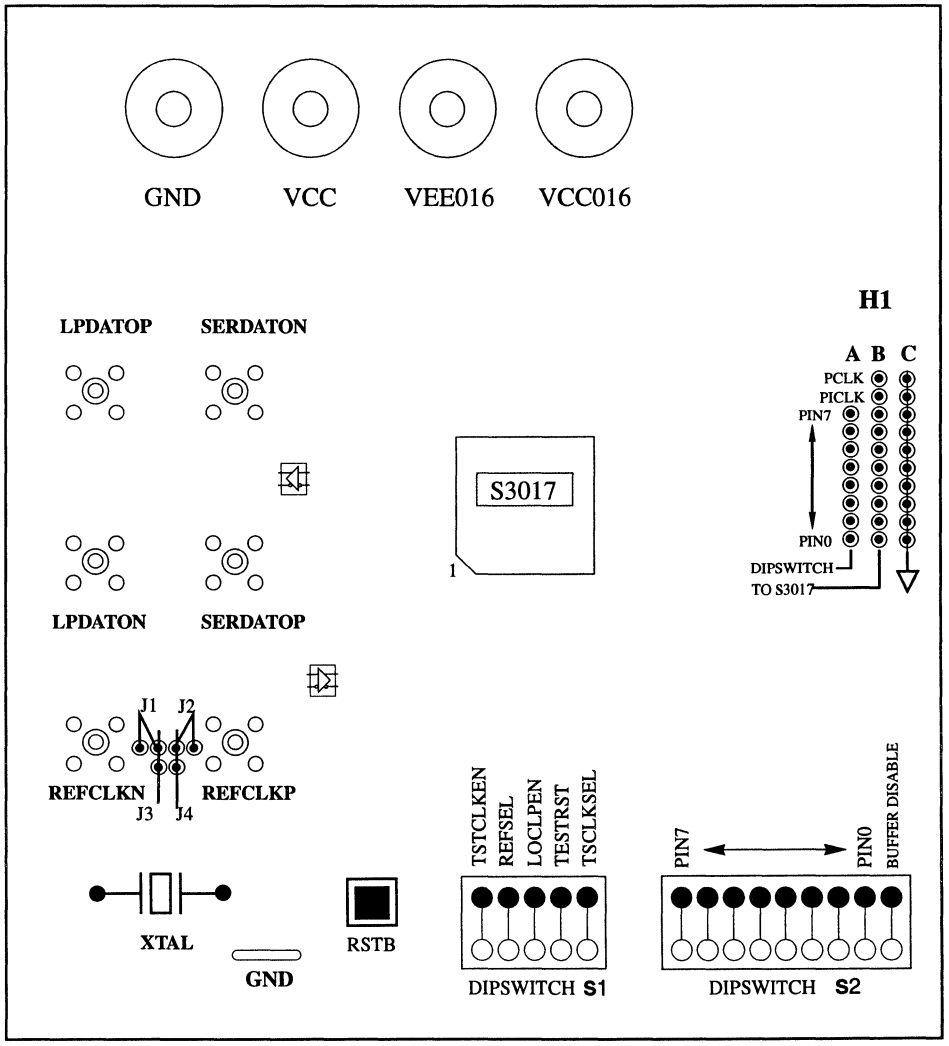
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

CRYSTAL REFERENCES AND CLOCK GENERATION

19.44 MHz or 77.76 MHz differential ECL crystal oscillators with 100-ppm stability should be used for the reference clocks.

One 77.76 MHz crystal is provided for each board. If 19.44 MHz crystals are needed, AMCC can recommend crystal vendors.

Figure 3. S3017 Board Layout



9

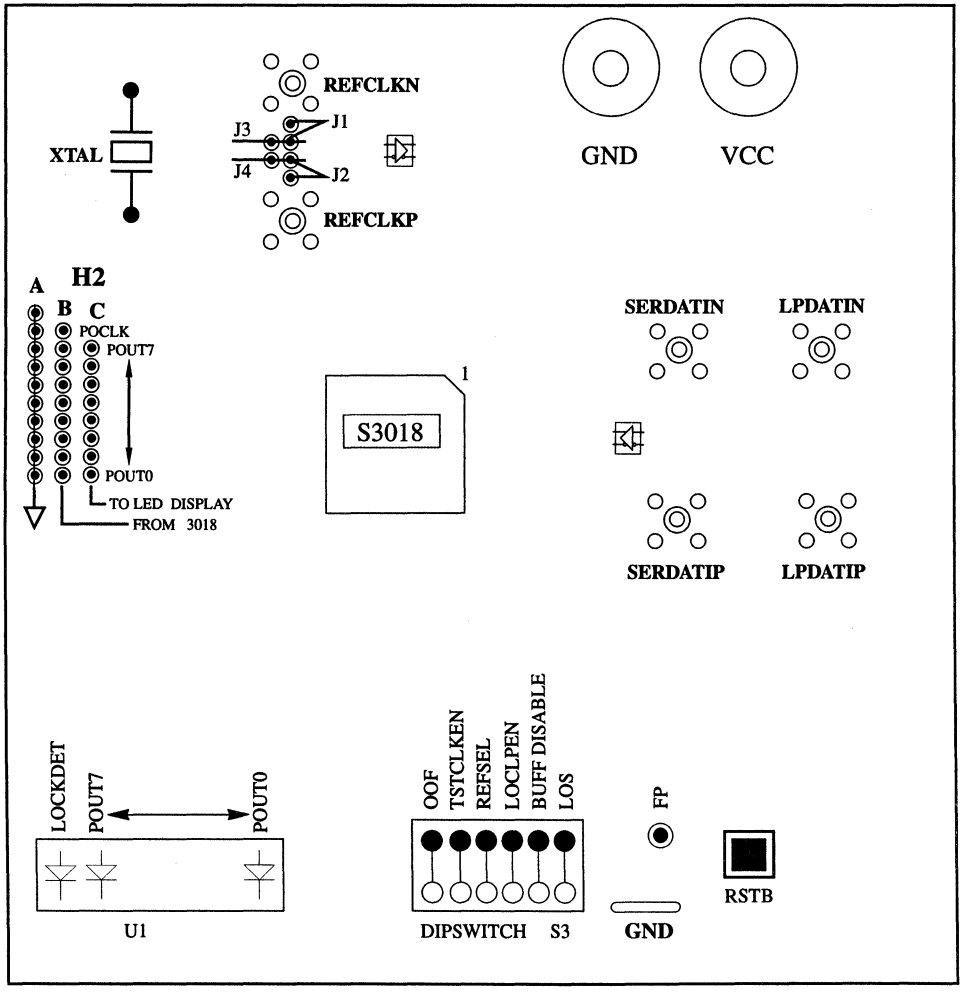
JUMPER CONFIGURATION

The jumpers labeled J1 - J4 on both boards allow the user to control whether an on-board crystal reference or external clock reference is used. Jumpers J1 and J2 must be installed when an external reference is used (input into the REFCLKP/N SMAs), while jumpers J3 and J4 must be installed to use the on-board crystal reference.

SMA CONNECTIONS

SMA connections provide input/output capability for a number of signals, including all serial data I/O and the reference clocks. All of these connectors are labelled on the boards and are also shown in Figures 3 and 4.

Figure 4. S3018 Board Layout



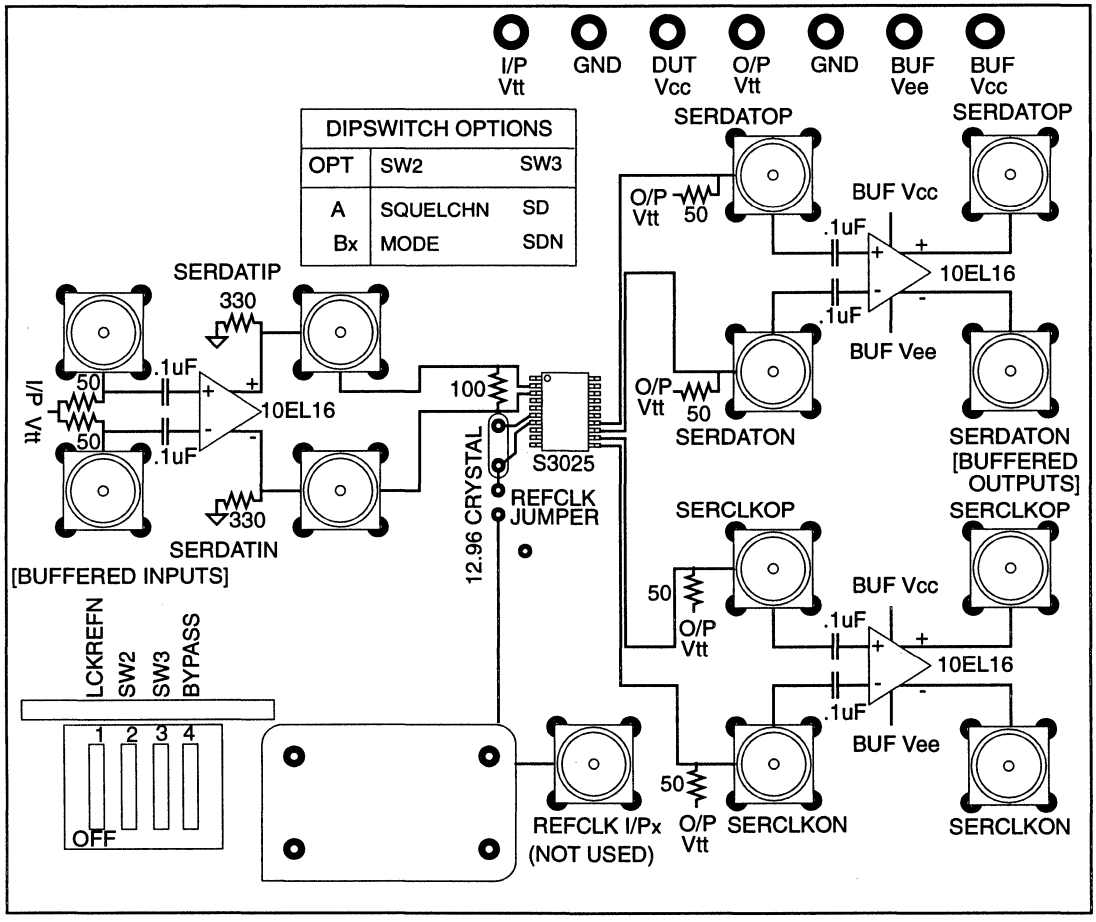
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

DESCRIPTION

The S3025 Evaluation Board provides a flexible platform for verifying the operation of the S3025 clock recovery unit. This data sheet provides information on board contents and layout. It should be used in conjunction with the S3025 data sheet, which contains full technical details on chip operation.

The S3025 board is factory configured as "option A" allowing control of the serial output clock during inactive input via the SQELCHN signal (SW2). Option A allows operation of the S3025 with the on-board 12.96 MHz crystal and the internal on-chip oscillator.

Figure1. Board Layout



ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

Power Connections

Terminal posts are provided at the top edge of the board allowing separate control of voltage levels for the input signal termination, the S3025 itself, the S3025 output terminations, and the AC coupled output buffers.

The buffers AC couple and translate between the external test equipment environment or other standard ECL and/or +5V Referenced ECL systems to supply the correct +5V Referenced ECL to the device. The separately powered output buffers allow easy connection to the 50 Ohm to ground inputs of

9

high performance oscilloscopes and spectrum analyzers as well as the standard ECL I/O of serial Bit Error Rate Testers (BERT testers) and Jitter Analyzers. Table 1illustrates the nominal input voltages for I/P Vtt, DUT Vcc and O/P Vcc. The options for BUF Vee and BUF Vcc are paired vertically.

Figure 1. Board Layout

Power Supply	Nominal Input Voltage
I/P VTT	0V I -2.0V I+3V
DUT VCC	5.0V
GND	0.0V
O/P VTT	3.0V
BUF VEE	-3.0V I 0.0V I -5.0V
BUF VCC	2.0V I 5.0V I 0.0V

SMA Connectors

Twelve coaxial SMA connectors are provided for the differential serial data input/output signals and output clock. An additional SMA connector is provided for an optional external reference clock. (See Figure 1 for locations.)

Serial Data In [SERDATIP/N] -- Buffered Differential AC coupled PECL. Clock is recovered from the transitions on these inputs. On-board termination of 50 Ohms to I/P Vtt is provided, allowing proper termination of PECL, ECL, or ground terminated data sources.

SMA connectors are also provided for unbuffered access to the differential PECL SERDATIP/N inputs of the S3025. 100 Ohm line-to-line termination is provided.

Serial Data Out [SERDATOP/N] -- Buffered Differential PECL outputs. The delayed version of the input serial data re-timed by the recovered Serial Clock. The buffered outputs can drive PECL, ECL, or ground terminated instrument inputs. Driven inputs must provide a 50 Ohm DC termination to the respective reference. These are the recommended outputs for connection of the Evaluation Board to monitoring instrumentation.

Serial Clock Out [SERCLKOP/N] -- Buffered Differential PECL outputs. The recovered serial clock, with the rising edge of SERCLKP centered in the SERDATOP/N bit period. The buffered outputs can drive PECL, ECL, or ground terminated instrument inputs. Driven inputs must provide a 50 Ohm DC termination to the respective reference. These are the recommended outputs for connection of the Evaluation Board to monitoring instrumentation.

SMA connectors are also provided for access to the unbuffered SERDATOP/N and SERCLKOP/N outputs. These are PECL signal level outputs, and are factory configured with on-board termination of 50 Ohms to O/P Vtt.

Note: Extensive use of the Unbuffered inputs and outputs exposes the Evaluation Board to increased risks of ESD damage. Accurate measurement also requires the removal of on-board zero Ohm jumpers for correct impedance matching to external 50 Ohm cabling and instrumentation. Please consult AMCC for appropriate in-factory re-configuration.

DIP SWITCH

The four element DIP Switch allows control of the static inputs of the S3025. The OFF (open) condition of the DIP switch asserts a logic high on the assigned signal, and the ON condition asserts a logic low. In option A, SW2 controls the SQELCHN input. OFF allows the SERCLKOP/N to continue running referenced to the 12.96 MHz crystal during Loss of Signal or ot of lock conditions.

SW3 of the DIP switch controls the PECL SDN input. OFF allows the S3025 to recover clock from the serial data stream. ON will force the S3025 to lock to the reference clock.

LOCKREFN when ON will also force the S3025 to lock to the reference clock.

BYPASS should be ON for normal operation.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

DESCRIPTION

The S3026 Evaluation Board provides a flexible platform for verifying the operation of the S3026 clock recovery unit. This data sheet provides information on board contents and layout. It should be used in conjunction with the S3026 data sheet, which contains full technical details on chip operation.

The S3026 board is factory configured as "option B" allowing control of the operating speed via the MODE signal (SW2) and providing a test point to monitor the LOCKDET output. Option B allows operation of the S3026 with either the on-board TTL crystal oscillator or with an external oscillator connected via the REFCLK I/P connector.

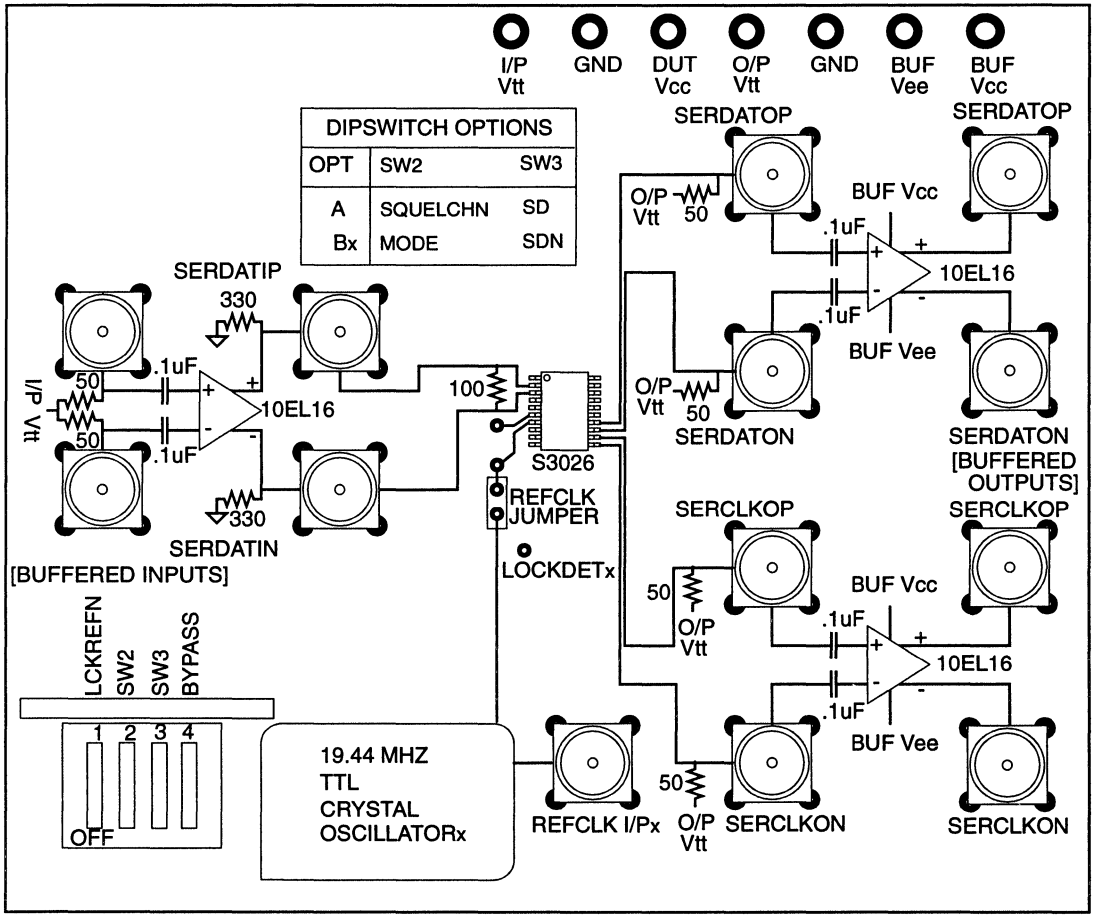
ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

Power Connections

Terminal posts are provided at the top edge of the board allowing separate control of voltage levels for the input signal termination, the S3026 itself, the S3026 output terminations, and the AC coupled output buffers.

The buffers AC couple and translate between the external test equipment environment or other stan-

Figure1. Board Layout



dard ECL and/or +5V Referenced ECL systems to supply the correct +5V Referenced ECL to the device. The separately powered output buffers allow easy connection to the 50 Ohm to ground inputs of high performance oscilloscopes and spectrum analyzers as well as the standard ECL I/O of serial Bit Error Rate Testers (BERT testers) and Jitter Analyzers. Table 1illustrates the nominal input voltages for I/P Vtt, DUT Vcc and O/P Vcc. The options for BUF Vee and BUF Vcc are paired vertically.

Figure 1. Power Connection for DUT and Test Equipment Interface

Power Supply	Nominal Input Voltage
I/P VTT	0V I -2.0V I+3V
DUT VCC	5.0V
GND	0.0V
O/P VTT	3.0V
BUF VEE	-3.0V I 0.0V I -5.0V
BUF VCC	2.0V I 5.0V I 0.0V

SMA Connectors

Twelve coaxial SMA connectors are provided for the differential serial data input/output signals and output clock. An additional SMA connector is provided for an optional external reference clock. (See Figure 1 for locations.)

Serial Data In [SERDATIP/N] -- Buffered Differential AC coupled PECL. Clock is recovered from the transitions on these inputs. On-board termination of 50 Ohms to I/P Vtt is provided, allowing proper termination of PECL, ECL, or ground terminated data sources.

SMA connectors are also provided for unbuffered access to the differential PECL SERDATIP/N inputs of the S3026. 100 Ohm line-to-line termination is provided.

Serial Data Out [SERDATOP/N] -- Buffered Differential PECL outputs. The delayed version of the input serial data re-timed by the recovered Serial Clock. The buffered outputs can drive PECL, ECL, or ground terminated instrument inputs. Driven inputs must provide a 50 Ohm DC termination to the respective reference. These are the recommended outputs for connection of the Evaluation Board to monitoring instrumentation.

Serial Clock Out [SERCLKOP/N] -- Buffered Differential PECL outputs. The recovered serial clock, with the rising edge of SERCLKP centered in the SERDATOP/N bit period. The buffered outputs can drive PECL, ECL, or ground terminated instrument inputs. Driven inputs must provide a 50 Ohm DC termination to the respective reference. These are the recommended outputs for connection of the Evaluation Board to monitoring instrumentation.

SMA connectors are also provided for access to the unbuffered SERDATOP/N and SERCLKOP/N outputs. These are PECL signal level outputs, and are factory configured with on-board termination of 50 Ohms to O/P Vtt.

Note: Extensive use of the Unbuffered inputs and outputs exposes the Evaluation Board to increased risks of ESD damage. Accurate measurement also requires the removal of on-board zero Ohm jumpers for correct impedance matching to external 50 Ohm cabling and instrumentation. Please consult AMCC for appropriate in-factory re-configuration.

Reference Clock [REFCLK I/P] -- TTL input providing access to the TTLREF input of the S3026. This input allows operation at other than the two available SONET/SDH data rates. The provided TTL Crystal Oscillator must be removed if use of an external reference is desired. This connector can also be used to monitor the provided TTL Oscillator output.

Lock Detect [LOCKDET] -- PECL output (Test Point) In addition to the SMA connectors, the LOCKDET output is available on a test pin post for monitoring with a high impedance DVM or scope probe.

DIP SWITCH

The four element DIP Switch allows control of the static inputs of the S3026. The OFF (open) condition of the DIP switch asserts a logic high on the assigned signal, and the ON condition asserts a logic low. In option B SW2 controls the MODE input. OFF allows operation at 622.08 Mbit/s, ON selects 155.52 Mbit/s.

SW3 of the DIP switch controls the PECL SDN input. ON allows the S3026 to recover clock from the serial data stream. OFF will force the S3026 to lock to the reference clock.

LOCKREFN when ON will also force the S3026 to lock to the reference clock.

BYPASS should be ON for normal operation.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

DESCRIPTION

The S3028 Evaluation Board provides a flexible platform for verifying the operation of the S3028 transceiver interface circuit. This data sheet provides information on board contents and layout. It should be used in conjunction with the S3028 data sheet, which contains full technical details on chip operation.

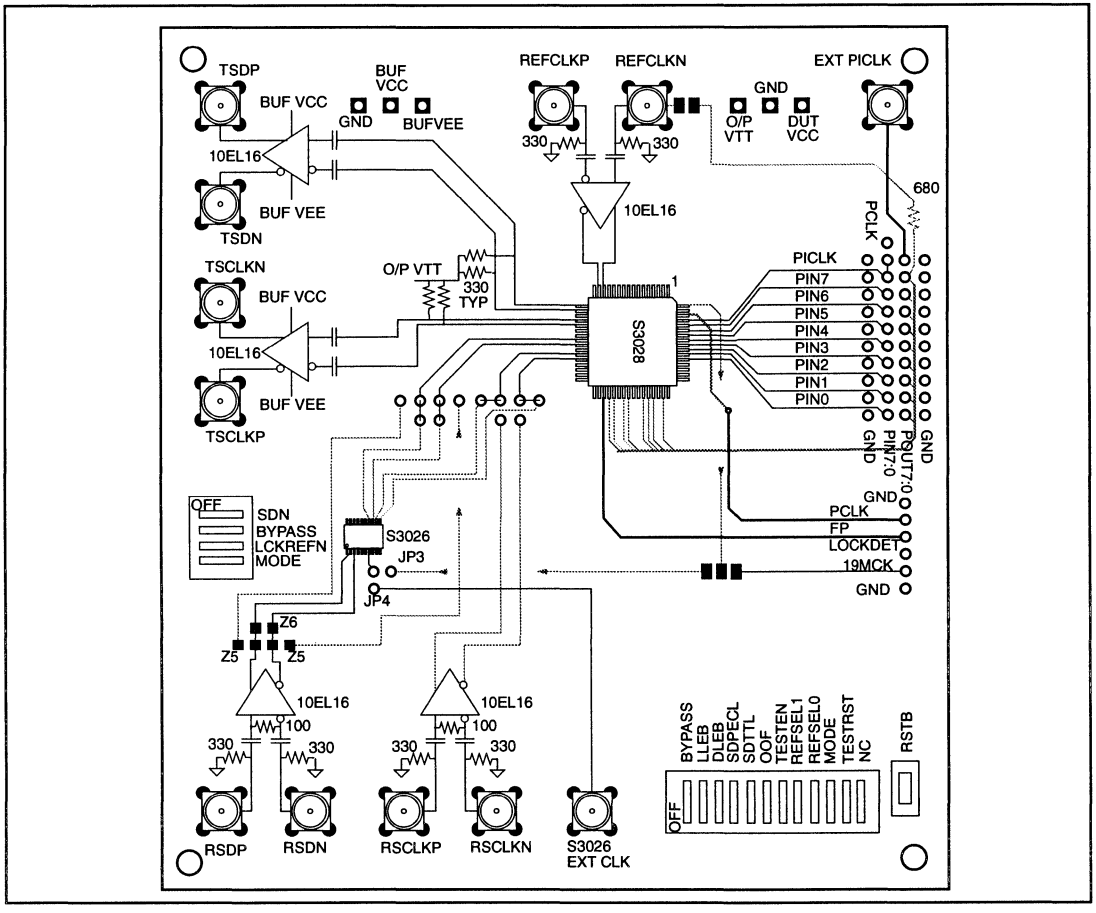
Figure 1 shows the placement of the principle components and user accessible interface and control points. On-board isolation buffers and terminations are represented schematically. The Evaluation Board can be configured for operation with either the S3026 Clock Recovery Unit or with buffered access to the serial data and clock inputs of the S3028. . The S3026 in turn can be operated using the on-board 19MCK output of the S3028 for its TTLREF reference, or an external reference can be supplied via the S3026 EXTCLK input.

ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

Power Connections

Terminal posts are provided at the top edge of the board allowing separate control of voltage levels for the input signal termination, the S3028 and the

Figure1. Board Layout



S3026, the S3028 output terminations, and the AC coupled output buffers.

The buffers AC couple and translate between the external test equipment environment or other standard ECL and/or +5V Referenced ECL systems to supply the correct +5V Referenced ECL to the device. The separately powered output buffers allow easy connection to the 50 Ohm to ground inputs of high performance oscilloscopes and spectrum analyzers as well as the standard ECL I/O of serial Bit Error Rate Testers (BERT testers) and Jitter Analyzers. Table 1 illustrates the nominal input voltages for DUT Vcc and O/P Vcc. The options for BUF Vee and BUF Vcc are paired vertically.

Table 1: Power Connections for DUT and Test Equipment Interface

Power Supply	Nominal Input Voltage
DUT VCC	5.0V
GND	0.0V
O/P VTT	3.0V
BUF VEE	-3.0V I 0.0V I -5.0V
BUF VCC	2.0V I 5.0V I 0.0V

SMA Connectors

Ten coaxial SMA connectors are provided for the differential serial data input/output signals and output clock. Additional SMA connectors are provided for an optional differential serial input clock, the external TTL reference clock and the optional external Parallel Input clock. (See Figure 1 for locations.)

Receive Serial Data [RSDP/N] -- Buffered Differential AC coupled PECL inputs. Jumper options connect the buffered signal to the on-board S3026 where serial clock is recovered from the transitions on these inputs, or directly to the serial data inputs of the S3028. On-board termination of 330 Ohms to GND is provided.

These inputs can also be directly connected to the RSDP/N inputs of the S3028 via alternate jumper options. In this mode the RSCLKP/N inputs must be provided with a correctly aligned serial clock.

Receive Serial Clock [RSCLKP/N] -- Buffered Differential AC coupled PECL inputs. These inputs are not used if the S3026 is serving as the clock recovery device. As stated above, jumper options connect the buffered output directly to the RSCLKP/N inputs of the S3028 if the S3026 is not used.

Transmit Serial Data Out [TSDP/N] -- Buffered Differential PECL outputs. The serial output data stream from the transmitter section of the S3028. The buffered outputs can drive PECL, ECL, or ground terminated instrument inputs. Driven inputs must provide a 50 Ohm DC termination to the respective reference.

Transmit Clock Output [TSCLKP/N] -- Buffered Differential PECL outputs. The Transmit serial clock that can be used to re-time the TSDP/N signal. The buffered outputs can drive PECL, ECL, or ground terminated instrument inputs. Driven inputs must provide a 50 Ohm DC termination to the respective reference.

External PICLK [EXT PICLK] -- TTL input. user jumper selectable source for parallel input clock to the transmitter section. Used when an external data source is driving the PIN[7:0] parallel data inputs.

S3026 External Reference [S3026 EXT CLK] -- TTL input. jumper selectable source for the reference clock for the S3026 Clock Recovery Unit. jumpers select between this input and the 19MCK reference provided by the S3028.

Reference Clock [REFCLKP/N] -- Buffered Differential AC coupled PECL inputs. These inputs must be provided with a differential ECL/PECL clock of 19.44 MHz, 38.8 MHz, 51.84 MHz or 77.76 MHz as selected by the REFSEL[1:0] switches of the 12 section DIP switch.

Parallel I/O Header Terminals

The parallel input and output data to and from the S3028 transceiver are available at 4 x 9 pin header array at the right edge of the Evaluation board. Figure 1 identifies the two columns of signal pins. Ground pin columns are also provided to allow connection with 0.1" grid shielded ribbon cable to parallel data sources and data analyzers.

User selectable jumpers also allow the received parallel data (POUT[7:0]) and the received word clock (POCLK) to be directly connected to the transmitter parallel data inputs (PIN[7:0]) and the parallel input clock (PICLK). In this mode the POCLK should be connected to the REFCLKP input via the on-board jumper, and when the S3026 is installed the S3026 EXT CLK must be used for the S3026 reference. Note: The board must be supplied with an external

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

reference via REFCLKP/N, S3026 EXT CLK or RSCLKP/N for proper operation.

A separate 6 pin header is also provided for four additional signals. The four signals are identified in Figure 1 as:

Parallel Clock [PCLK] -- TTL output. The word rate output reference from the transmitter PLL. This output is used to coordinate byte-wide transfers via the parallel data bus.

Frame Pulse [FP] -- TTL output. Indicates detection of the SONET/SDH framing pattern.

Lock Detect [LOCKDET] -- TTL output. Indicates that the transmitter PLL is properly locked to the reference clock input.

19 MHz Clock Output [19MCK] -- TTL output. A 19.44 MHz output derived from the S3028 PLL available at the header pin for monitoring, and jumper connectable internally for use as a reference by the S3026. Note: this reference mode is not recommended when operating in the parallel loopback mode.

Ground pins are provided adjacent to the PCLK and 19MCK pins to allow shielded or twisted pair connection to these clocking signals.

DIP SWITCHS

The Evaluation Board is equipped with two DIP switch arrays, one four station array and one twelve station array, to control the static control functions of the on-board devices. For both arrays the OFF (open) condition of the DIP switch asserts a logic low on the assigned signal, and the ON condition asserts a logic high.

The four section DIP Switch allows control of the static inputs of the S3026. The SDN switch, when OFF allows the S3026 to recover clock from the serial data stream. ON will force the S3026 to lock to the reference clock.

BYPASS should be OFF for normal operation.

LOCKREFN when OFF will also force the S3026 to lock to the reference clock. should be ON for clock recovery operation.

The MODE switch, when ON allows operation at 622.08 Mbit/s. OFF selects 155.52 Mbit/s.

The twelve section DIP switch control the operating modes of the S3028. Please note that is generally advisable to operate the S3028 and the S3026 in similar or at least compatible modes. If the POCLK from the receiver is being used as the reference clock for the transmitter, the REFSEL[1:0] switches must be set to the same frequency as the word rate determined by the BUSWIDTH and MODE switches for the S3028 and the MODE switch for the S3026.

RESETB Pushbutton Switch -- This momentary contact switch controls the master reset of the S3028.

Please refer to the S3028 data sheet for details of the specific control functions. Again, OFF is logic low and ON is logic high for the DIP switches.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

E4 FRAMING CIRCUIT DESIGN

The S3005/S3006 parts can be used to implement serializer/deserializer CMI encode/decode and the clock synthesis/recovery functions for the CCITT PDH E4 standard. In E4 (CMI) mode, however, the framing of the 8-bit data bus is not performed in the logic of the S3006. This application note explains how this logic can be designed in the adjacent controller device. The logic functions and frequency of operation will allow the function to be implemented in a FPGA device or a CMOS ASIC.

Framing Pattern

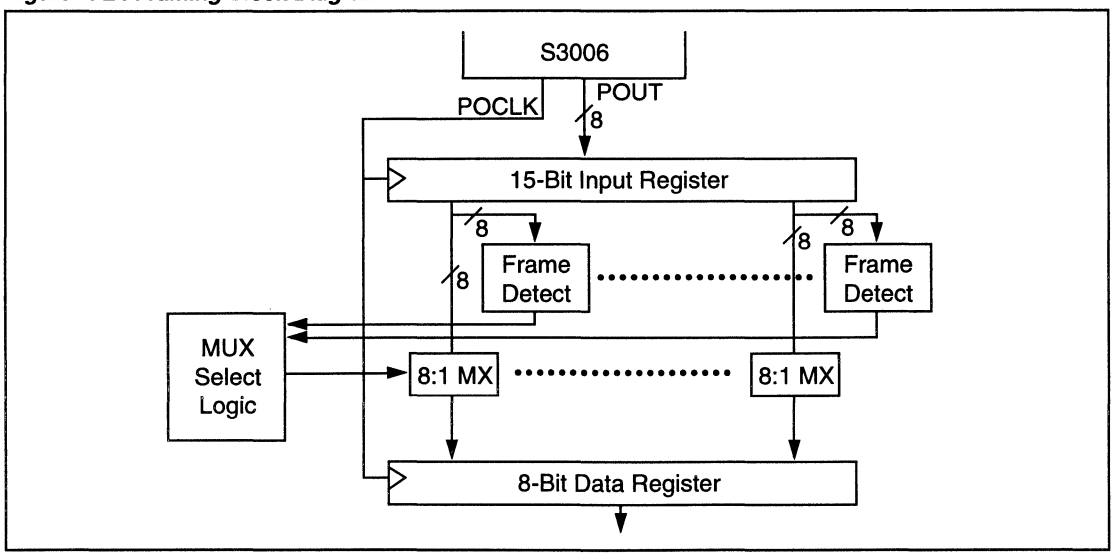
The E4 Frame Detect block decodes the 111110100000 pattern for compliance to the E4 standard.

General Design

The S3006 parallel output data is sampled in each of eight possible alignments until the correct framing pattern and sequence is seen. When the correct framing pattern is detected by the E4 frame detect block the 8:1 multiplexer selection is "frozen" and the correctly framed data will be presented in the frame register. This circuit will frame (assuming no bit errors) in a single frame. Additional filter logic can be added to look for 3 consecutive "correct" framing patterns before declaring frame sync. In addition, the frame detect logic should be monitored to verify that correct framing sequences are being seen after frame sync is achieved. If correct framing sequences are not detected then the frame search logic should be enabled again.

The circuit as shown in Figure 1 consists of an input register, eight 8:1 multiplexers, the multiplexer select logic, and the E4 frame pattern detect logic. The timing of the circuit is done using the S3006 POCLK which is operating at 17 MHz. Data is clocked into the input register from the POUT data lines of the S3006. The data is then routed to the 8:1 multiplexers which select the eight possible byte alignments. The frame register contains the data to be examined for correct frame alignment by the E4 frame detect logic. The frame detect logic detects all of the possible byte alignments of the E4 framing pattern. When the FA pattern is detected, the multiplexer selection is then "frozen" and the additional ØX pattern is checked before declaring frame sync. The detailed circuit design and timing diagrams are shown in Figures 2 and 3.

Figure 1. E4 Framing Block Diagram



BLOCK DESCRIPTIONS

Input Register: 15-bit register which holds all the possible positions of the unframed data. The bit position of the data in this register is dependent on the random alignment of the data outputs of the S3006.

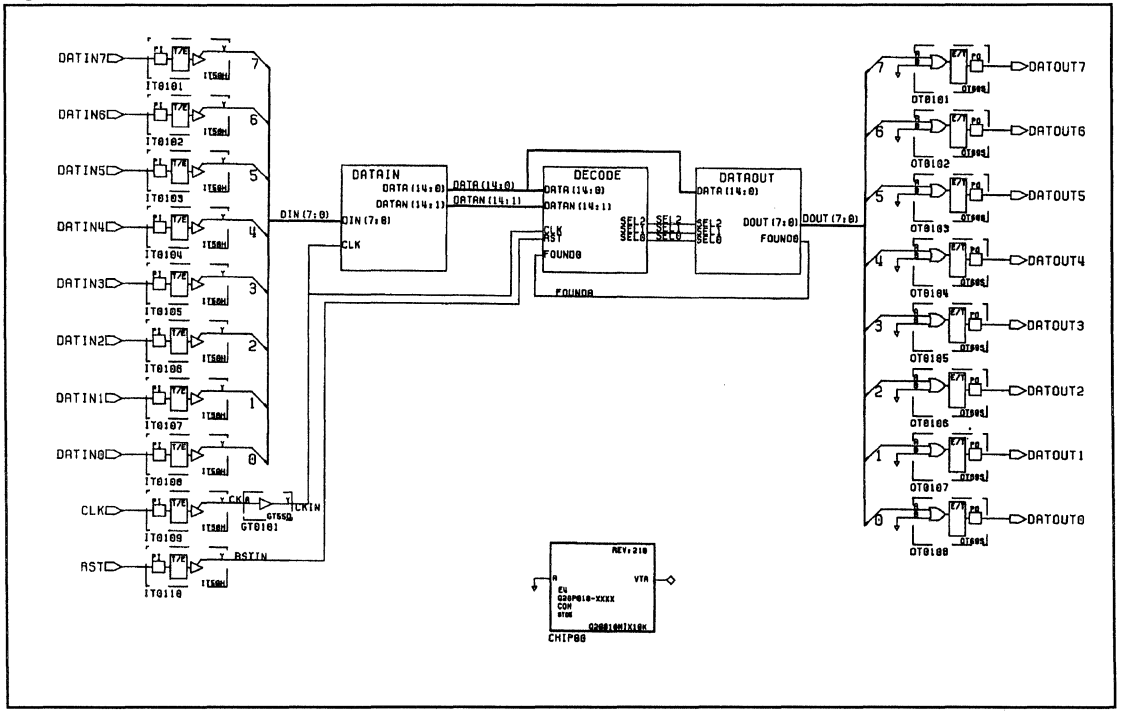
8:1 Multiplexers: These eight multiplexers select the data alignment to be clocked into the data register.

Frame Detect: These are 8 wide decoders which decode the 111110100000 E4 framing pattern. The inputs are connected to each of the eight possible locations of the framing pattern.

Multiplexer Select Logic: This block takes in the results of all the decoder blocks and outputs the correct 8:1 multiplexer select values.

Data Register: This block contains the correctly framed data after frame alignment has occurred.

Figure 2. Detailed Schematics of E4 Framing Circuit



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 2. Detailed Schematics of E4 Framing Circuit (Continued)

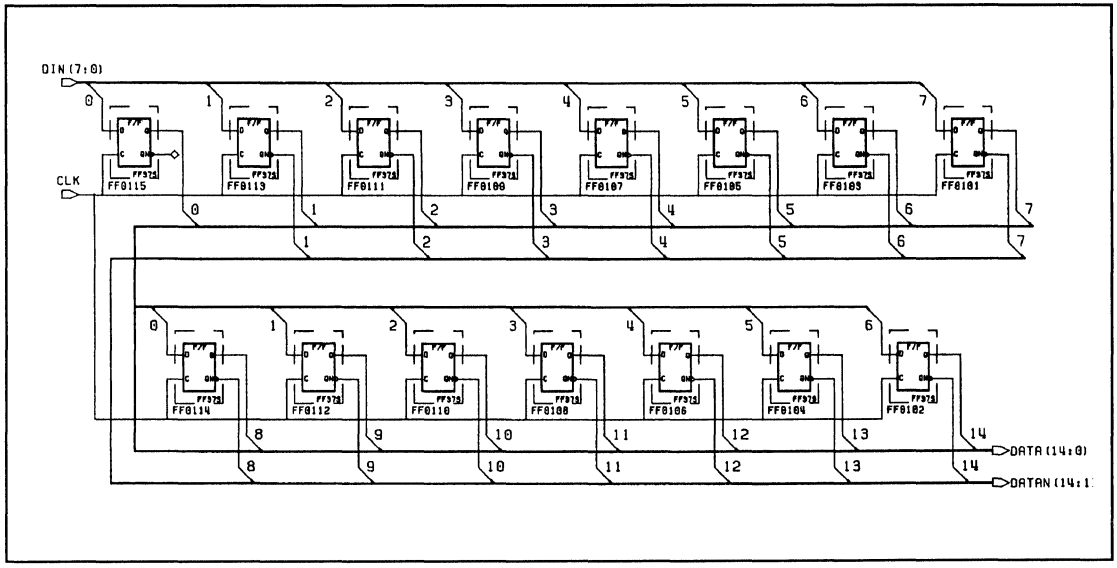


Figure 2. Detailed Schematics of E4 Framing Circuit (Continued)

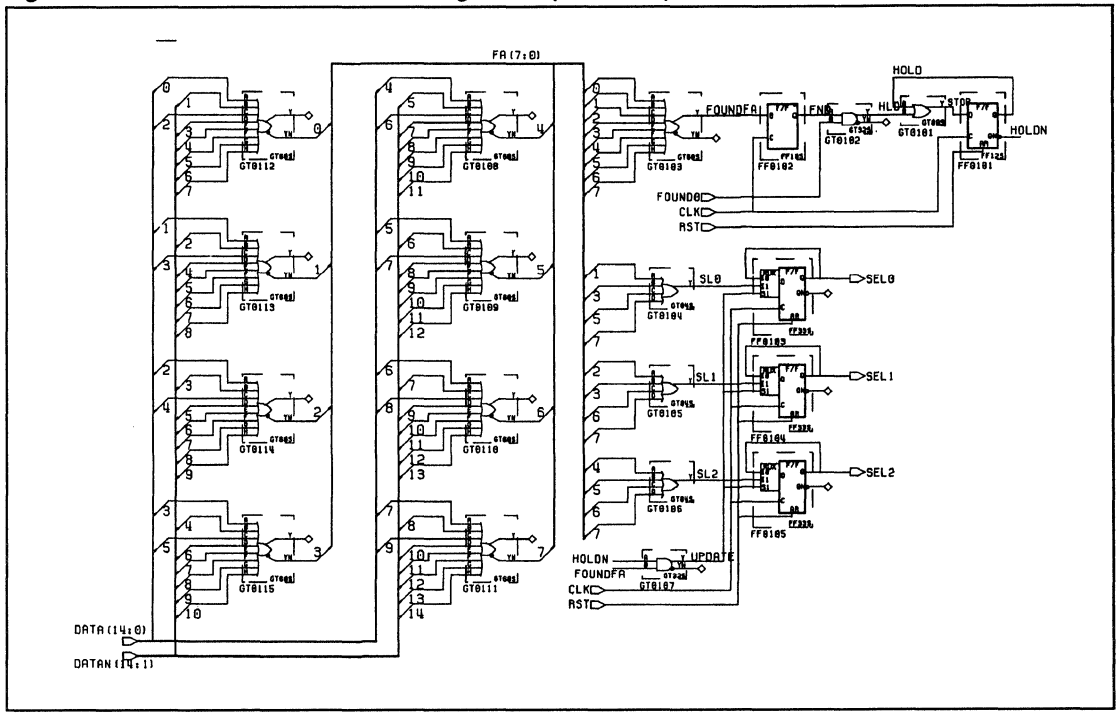


Figure 2. Detailed Schematics of E4 Framing Circuit (Continued)

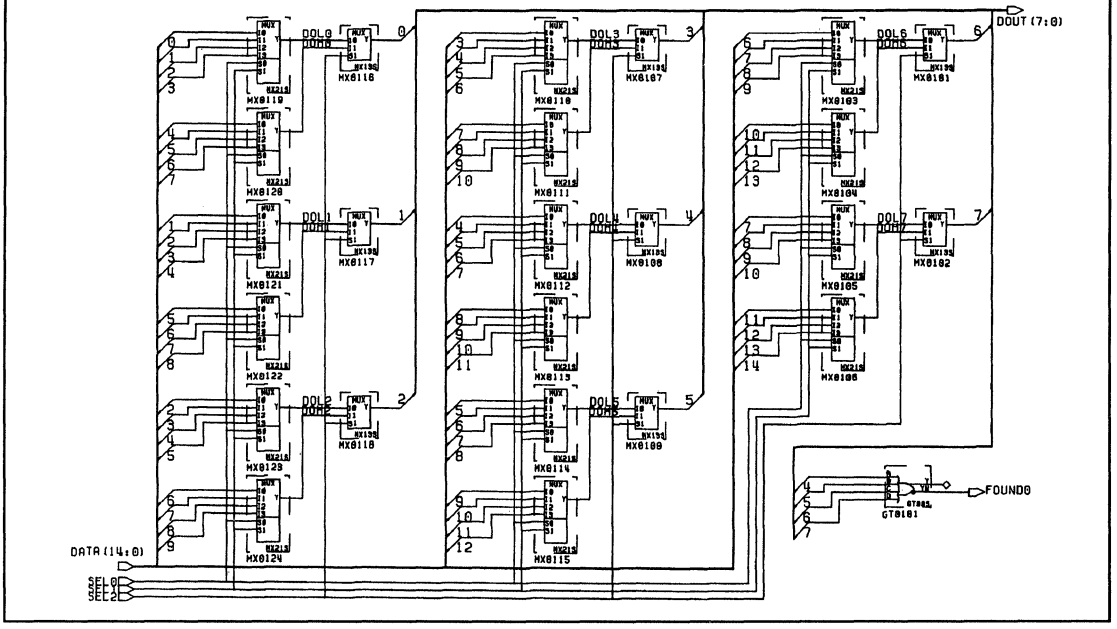
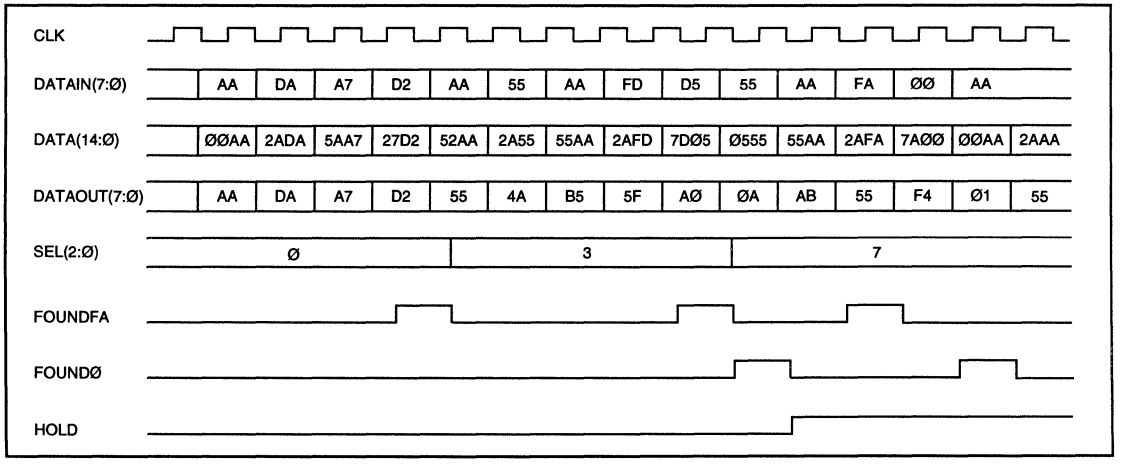


Figure 3. Timing Diagrams for E4 Framing Circuit



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

WHAT IS LOCK DETECT?

"Lock detect" is the term used to describe the state achieved when a phase-locked loop (PLL) has successfully aligned with an external input signal. All of AMCC's data communications and telecommunications parts incorporate a lock detect feature.

WHY HAVE LOCK DETECT?

AMCC lock detect implementation techniques allow the PLL to retain its lock to the reference clock even in the absence of data. In our clock recovery units, if the lock to the input data stream is lost for any reason, the PLL will immediately lock to the external clock reference, thus ensuring that any parts requiring downstream clocking are not disturbed by the loss of lock.

HOW DOES AMCC IMPLEMENT LOCK DETECT?

Clock Recovery

The clock recovery units (CRUs) on AMCC datacom and telecom receiver chips implement the lock detect feature. The Lock Detect output signal indicates whether or not the PLL is locked to the serial data. This signal has several uses. It:

- Validates the data output to the I/O subsystem. That is, if Lock Detect is false, then the data output cannot be depended on for valid bit error rates.
- Provides an indicator of bad/no data present at the serial data inputs.
- Guarantees continuous downstream clocking with no "glitches" in the Word Clock signal. When the PLL is out of lock, the Word Clock frequency is based on the reference clock. (In a CRU without a reference clock and lock detect, the Word Clock signal would either go to an erroneous frequency, glitch, or stop when the part went out of lock.)

The lock detect function on all AMCC parts is optimized for the particular application. The clock recovery macro decides whether to acquire lock to the serial data inputs or the reference clock inputs, based on a simple state machine. This state machine makes its decision based on the run length and transition density of the serial data inputs—it continuously examines the data stream and monitors the number of edges in a given number of data cycles. The lock detect criteria for all AMCC CRU parts are shown in Table 1. If the run length and transition density checks are satisfied, PLL control is transferred to the serial data. The S3012 raises the lock detect signal at this point. For all other AMCC receiver chips the lock detect signal goes high after approximately 2000 serial clock cycles. (These 2000 serial clock cycles are required in order to guarantee that the recovered clock is centered in the eye opening of the received data.) During that 2000 serial clock cycle time, the serial data is provided by the CRU, but it exhibits a bit error rate which initially exceeds the 10^{-12} requirement.

If at any time during the reception of data the run length or transition density checks are violated, the state machine will force the PLL to lock to the reference clock. The Lock Detect signal will go low when this occurs. This guarantees that the PLL will maintain the correct frequency in the absence of data.

Table 1. Data Lock Criteria

Part No.	Transition Density Check	Run Length Check
S3006	12.5%	64 bit
S3012	12.5%	96 bit
S3014	12.5%	128 bit

Clock Synthesis

AMCC transmitters also implement a lock detect feature in their clock synthesis macros. Here, the Lock Detect output signal indicates that the PLL is locked to the reference clock. This signal has two primary uses. It:

- Validates the Word Clock output to the I/O subsystem. That is, if Lock Detect is false, then the Word Clock outputs should not be depended on for valid frequency.
- Provides an indicator of bad/no clock present at the reference clock inputs, implying that the reference clock oscillator should be checked for malfunction.
- Confirms that phase error is < 5%.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

PLL Board Layout Guidelines

Phase Locked Loops are sensitive to noise on input signals and power supplies. When PLLs are closely associated with digital logic, as in AMCC's ASSPs with PLLs and PLL arrays, care must be taken to protect the analog portions of the circuit from the effects of noise sources both on-chip and on neighboring devices. The isolation of on-chip noise sources is a key concern during the design and layout of the device. All isolation depends on careful board layout for optimum performance.

AMCC's circuits have specific requirements for the isolation and decoupling of the signal and power pins associated with the analog functions of the Phase Locked Loop. In addition, external loop filter capacitors are used on all PLLs. While this capacitor is mounted on the package for the standard 68 LDCC and 100 LDCC, the PLCC and PQFP/TEP packages use dedicated signal pins and board mounted capacitors.

Analog vs Digital Power Supply Hookup

The analog power and ground pins of a packaged ASSP or PLL array supply individual functional elements within the phase locked loop. This allows these elements to be isolated from each other as well as from the general purpose digital logic section.

On some products, this separate assignment is indicated by the naming convention for the analog power and ground pins. In a mixed voltage part the assignment is:

AGND0/AVEE0 ------- Loop Filter

AGND1/AVEE1 ------- VCO

AGND2/AVEE2 ------- Phase Detector and Serial Input Buffers

AGND3/AVEE3 ------- Bit and Byte Clock Dividers

AGND4/AVEE4 ------- Serial Output Buffers

This is the general assignment of the major functional elements. Depending on the complexity of a given PLL function, additional logic for loop initialization, activity and lock detection and test/bypass modes can be included, usually powered by AGND3/AVEE3.

Since the PLL function is isolated in approximately the top10% to 25% of the device, these uniquely named pins appear "wrapped" around one side of the package. This can be seen in Figure 1, a representative, although hypothetical PLL array in a Leaded Chip Carrier (LDCC) package.

Of these pin pairs, AGND3/AVEE3 is the least sensitive to AC noise but is the most sensitive to DC offsets with respect to the general logic portions of the device, since serial clocks, data and control information must cross this boundary. Communication with the other PLL functional sections is by differential signals.

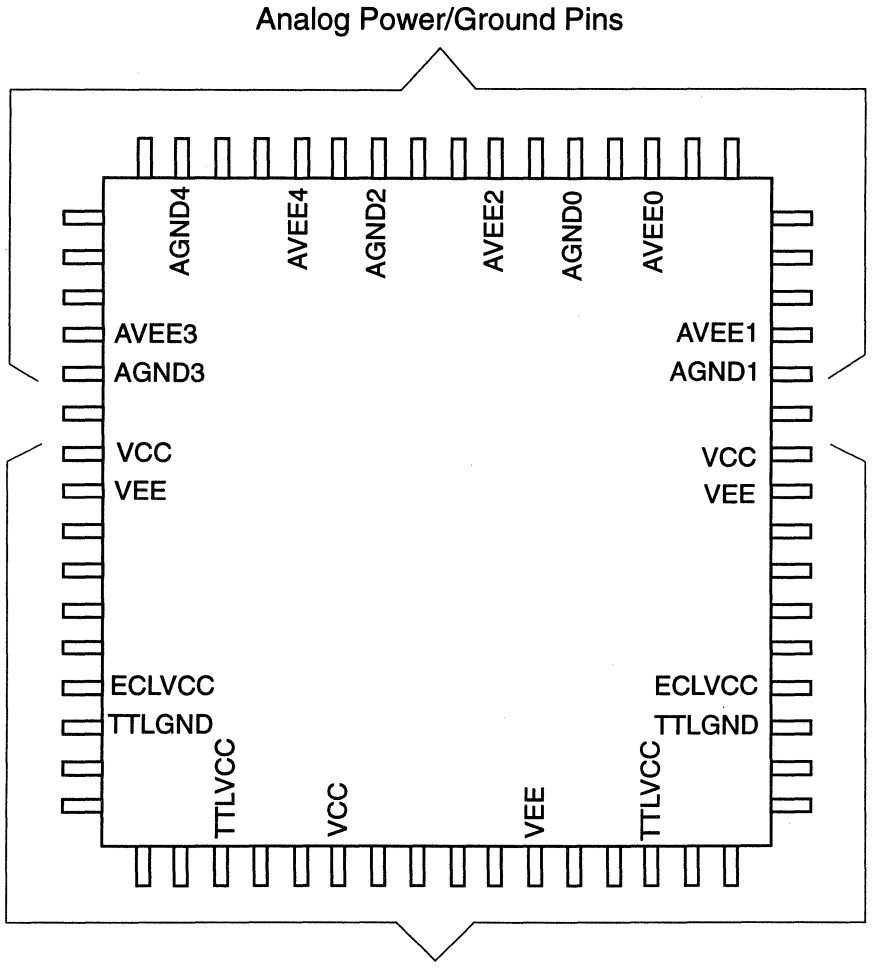


Figure 1.

The remaining power and ground pins serve the general purpose digital portion of the array and are treated in the same manner as on conventional ASIC and ASSP devices. The core and I/O supplies are separately identified in order that specific noise generators such as TTL outputs can be decoupled. The TTLVCC (usually +5 volts) and TTLGND (usually 0 volts) supply the totem pole current for TTL outputs. In addition, devices such as serial receivers may have parallel output busses of as many as 32 signals. On those devices additional power pins labeled ITPWR and ITGND are provided. These pins must all be provided with sufficient decoupling in order to prevent the noise generated by simultaneous switching (FFFF to 0000 on a 32 bit bus) from affecting the PLL functional elements.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Placement of Capacitors and Inductors

Decoupling should be applied on a per-pin basis. Ceramic chip capacitors, ferrite beads and surface mount ferrite beads should be used.

DC voltage differentials between Analog VEE and Digital VEE should be minimized. When so identified, AVEE0, 1 and 2 should be no more than 250 mv from Digital VEE. Use one inductor per AVEE pin to minimize the DC drop due to current in the PLL circuitry. It is recommended that the DC resistance of the inductors should be 1 Ohm or less and the AC impedance should be on the order of 50 Ohms at 20MHz. Suggested inductors include Murata BLM32A06 or Mouser P/N 542FB73-226 Ferrite bead. AVEE3 and AVEE4 should not use inductors, but capacitive decoupling should be provided for AVEE4.

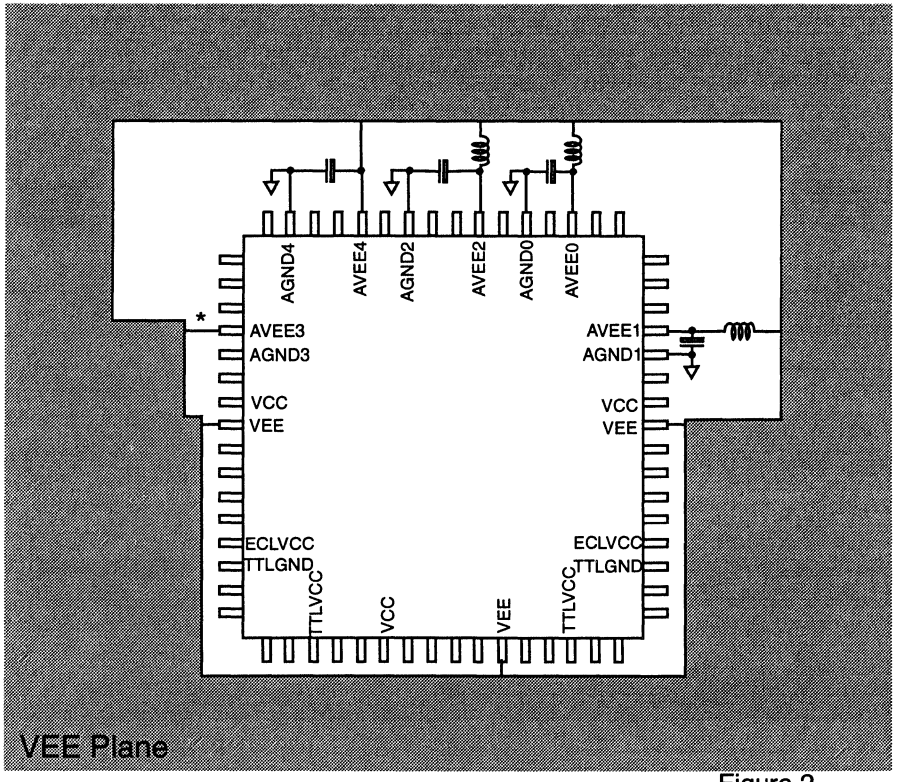


Figure 2.

* When separately identified, AVEE3 which drives the PLL digital logic, should be connected directly to the Digital VEE plane. The voltage differential between AVEE3 and Digital VEE should be no greater than 20mv.

High Freq/Low Freq Decoupling

Capacitors shown in the drawing should use paralleled 100pF/0.1μF ceramic chip capacitors for broadband decoupling. X7R or BX dielectric is acceptable.

These decoupling networks are in addition to the decoupling of the Digital power pins required in good design practice, ie 0.01 to 0.1 μF per core or I/O power pin and 1 μF/watt of low frequency within 1 cm of the device.

Placement of External Filter components

ASSPs with PLLs and PLL arrays in plastic, TEP, or the 132 LDCC packages require the external capacitor for the loop filter to be placed on the circuit board. These pins are called out as CAP1 and CAP2. These connections control the internal VCO and are sensitive to coupled noise at the nanovolt level. Ground ring isolation should be used to isolate this capacitor from board traces carrying switching signals or power/ground supply currents. There should be only one connection point to the ring to avoid voltage gradients across the ring.

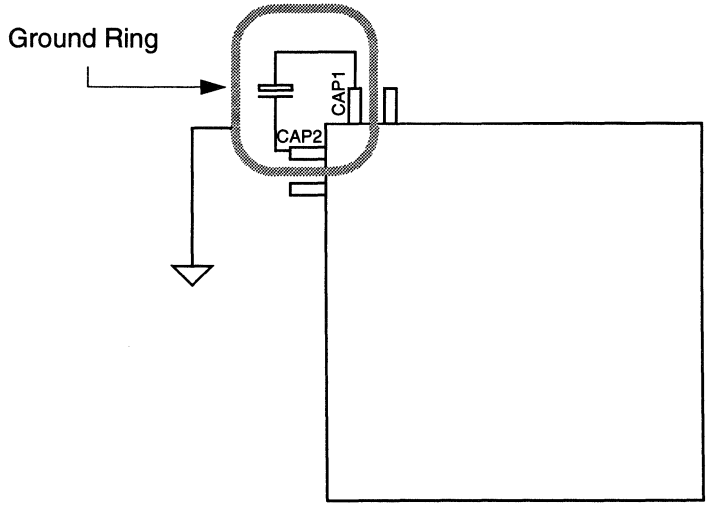


Figure 3.

For PLL designs where package and pin-outs allow it, ground or n/c pins should be used to allow a complete ground ring to be implemented. This is particularly critical on fine pin-pitch packages. The ground ring should be tied to a quiet ground plane, not a current carrying bus.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Signal Termination and Line Impedance

ASSPs and PLL arrays must be capable of transmitting and receiving high bandwidth serial data signals with a minimum of induced or applied error in the phase and time domain. Reflected signals from impedance mismatches at the package/pcb boundary, as well as those due to poor placement of terminating impedances can be as damaging to system performance as violation of the decoupling and layout guidelines described above.

AMCC uses source-terminated outputs for serial data and clocking signals above 500 Mb/s or 500 MHz. The 50 Ohm output impedance on the die matches the impedance of the dedicated package trace. This uniform impedance should be matched to the circuit board trace to minimize reflections. Since these critical outputs are differential, the board traces should also be carefully matched for electrical length (propagation delay). For example, a length mismatch of 2 cm due to accumulated "bends" in a pair of parallel 50 Ohm traces could result in a 6% duty cycle distortion in a 1 Gb/sec signal.

The corresponding high bandwidth differential receivers used on AMCC PLL arrays include internal 100 Ohm line-to-line termination. This matches the dual 50 Ohm lines described above.

A representative circuit would appear as follows:

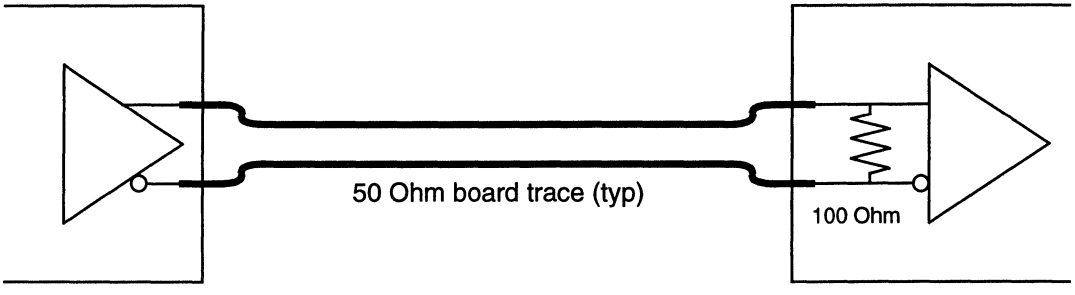
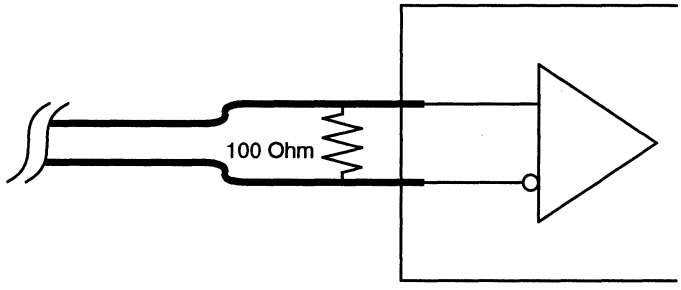


Figure 4.

If an AMCC source terminated output is driving a differential input that is not internally terminated, external termination must be provided. This is usually the case when driving the ECL input of a fiber optic transmitter. The terminating resistor should be placed as close to the input pins as possible, using a surface mounted component.

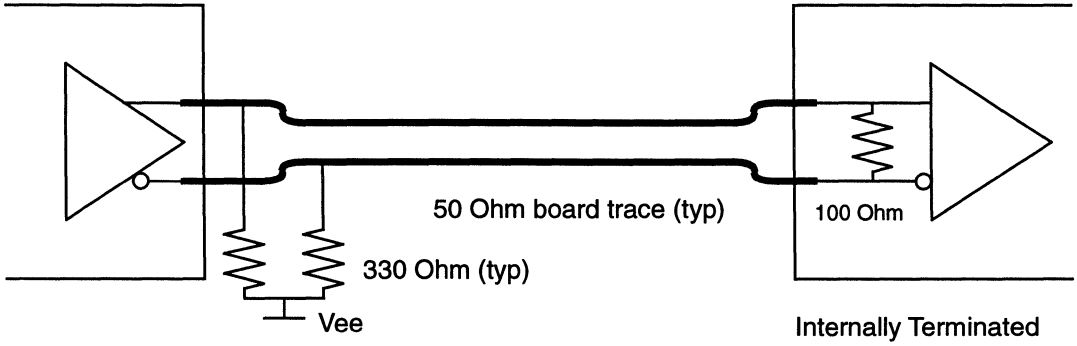


Non-Terminated ECL
Differential Input

Figure 5.

For signals that operate significantly below 500 MHz AMCC uses a conventional ECL differential output structure. This approach minimizes on-chip power dissipation with negligible effect on the quality of moderate bandwidth signals.

This may also be the only style of differential output available on a fiber optic receiver. In both cases the ECL emitter-follower outputs must be provided with current sourcing resistors. These resistors should also be located as close to the output pins as possible (less than 1 cm) and surface mount components are strongly recommended.



ECL Emitter Follower
Differential Output

Internally Terminated
Differential Input

Figure 6.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SONET/SDH/ATM S3011/S3012 Examples

The S3011 and S3012 have essentially identical power pin footprints. The S3011 omits the AGND2/A+5V2 pair, and the CAP1/CAP2 capacitor should be 0.01µF for the S3011. Figure 7 illustrates the connections for the S3011 transmitter device. The ground ring is shown around the loop filter capacitor. The ring should be completed under the device to include pins 79, 80 and 1,2. The values of the decoupling components are as described in the generic example on page 3.

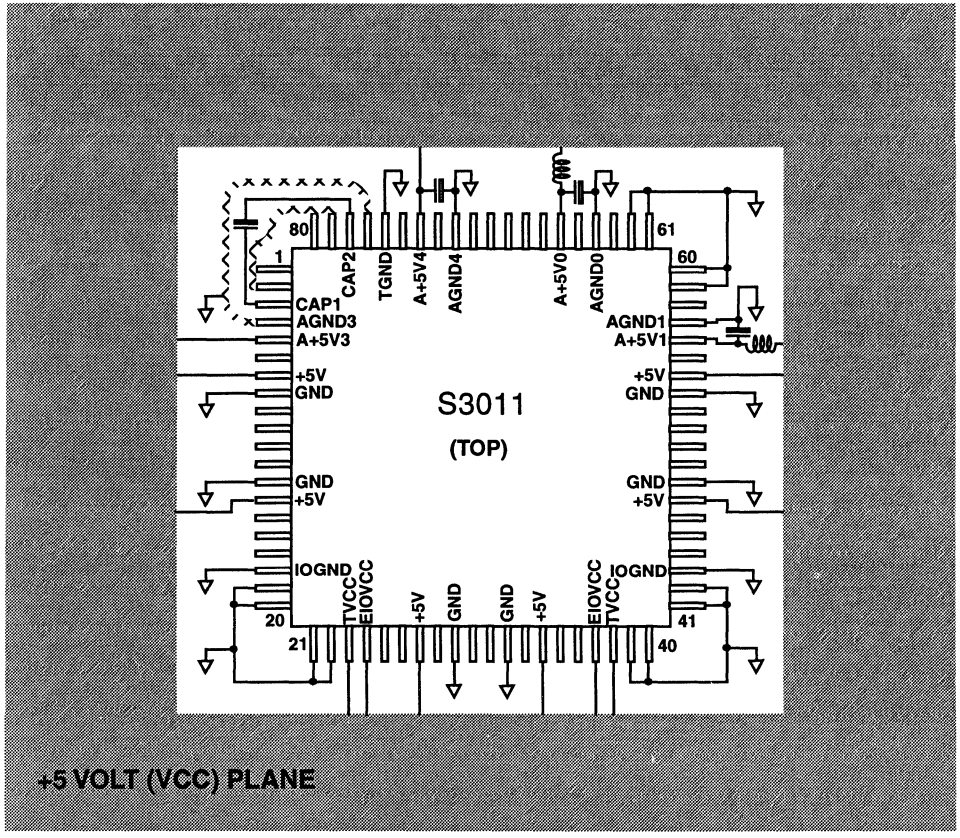


Figure 7.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

The S3012 omits the AGND4/A+5V4 pair and the CAP1/CAP2 capacitor should be 0.1 µF for the S3012. Figure 8 illustrates the connections for the S3012 receiver device. The ground ring is shown around the loop filter capacitor. Again, the ring should be completed under the device to include pins 79, 80 and 1,2. The values of the decoupling components are as described in the generic example on page 3.

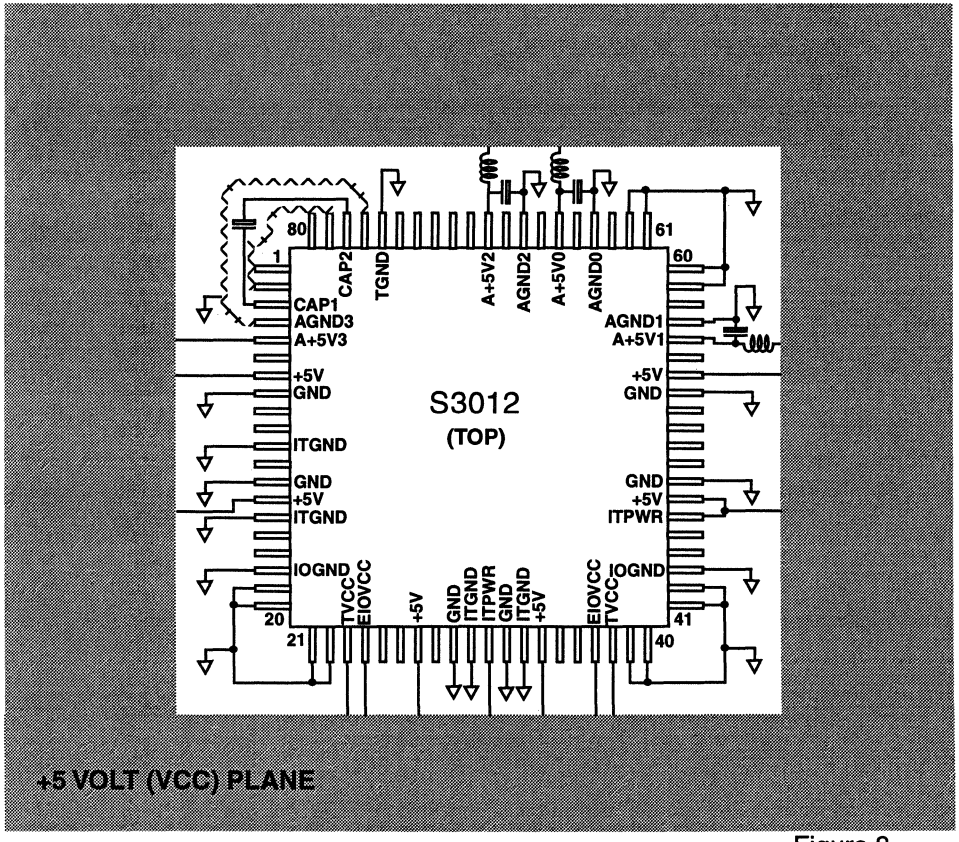


Figure 8.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SONET/SDH/ATM S3005/S3006 Examples

The S3005 and S3006 have identical power pin footprints. For these devices in the 68 LDCC package, the filter clean-up capacitor is mounted on the package, simplifying board layout. Since these devices use dual supplies, figure 9 shows the VCC connection to a +5 volt plane needed for the TTL control and data interface. The values of the decoupling components are as described in the generic example on page 3.

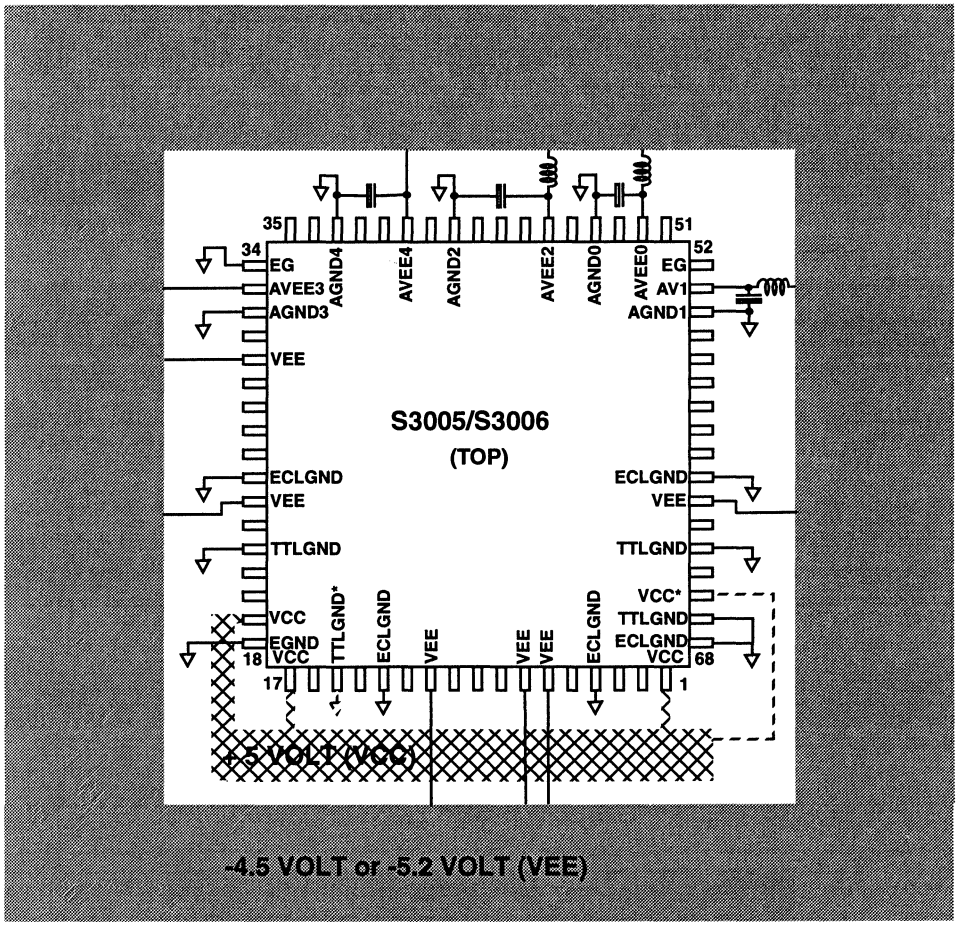


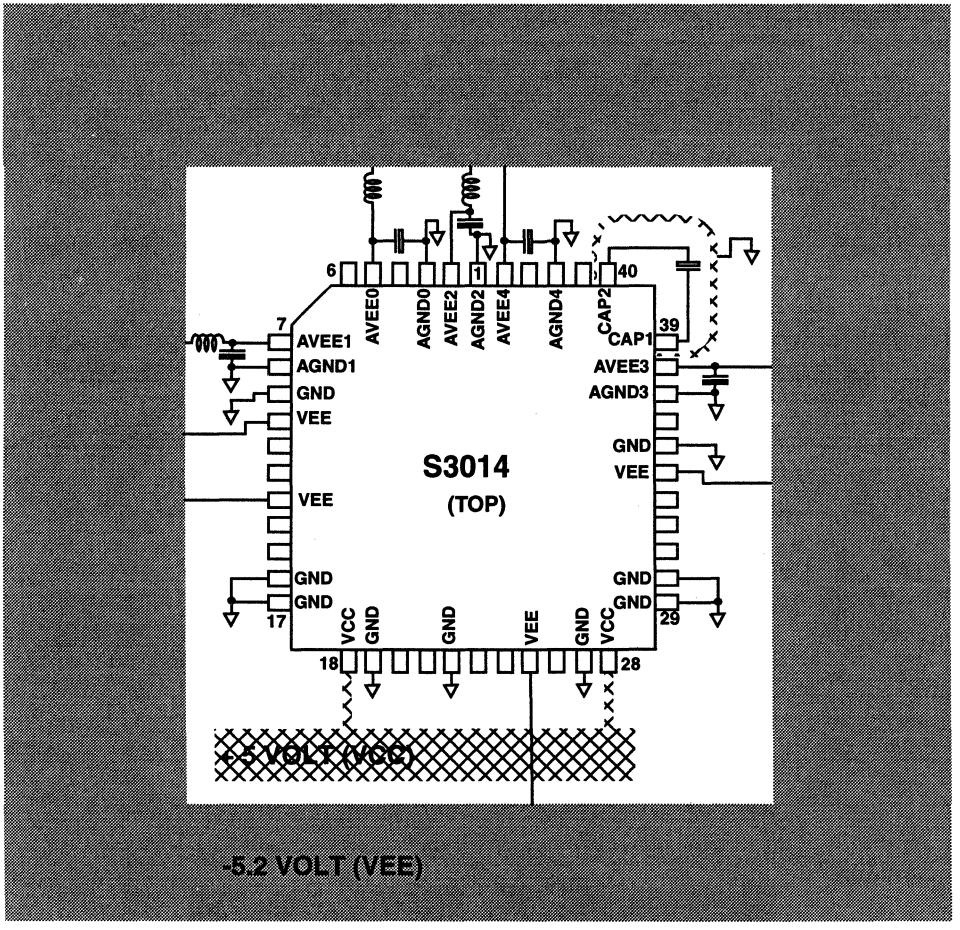
Figure 9.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

* ⏚ = Connect for S3006 Only

SONET/SDH/ATM CSU/CRU S3014 Example

The S3014 provides either clock synthesis(CSU) or clock recovery (CRU) functions. For these devices in the 44 PLCC package, the filter clean-up capacitor of 0.1 µF should be connected between CAP1 and CAP2. The ground ring should surround the capacitor to the extent permitted by pin spacing and board layout rules. Since this device uses dual supplies, figure 10 shows the VCC connection to a +5 volt plane needed for the TTL control and data interface. The values of the decoupling components are as described in the generic example on page 3.



⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

Figure 10.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

The S3005 and S3006 are also available in the 80 TEP package as the S3005D and the S3006D. Again, the two devices have similar but not identical power pin footprints. For this package option the filter clean-up capacitor should be connected between CAP1 and CAP2. Please note the dual pins for the capacitor connection. Both must be connected to minimize parasitic inductance. The value for the S3005D is 0.01 µF and the value for the S3006D is 0.1 µF. The ground ring should surround the capacitor as shown in figure 11. The values of the decoupling components are as described in the generic example on page 3.

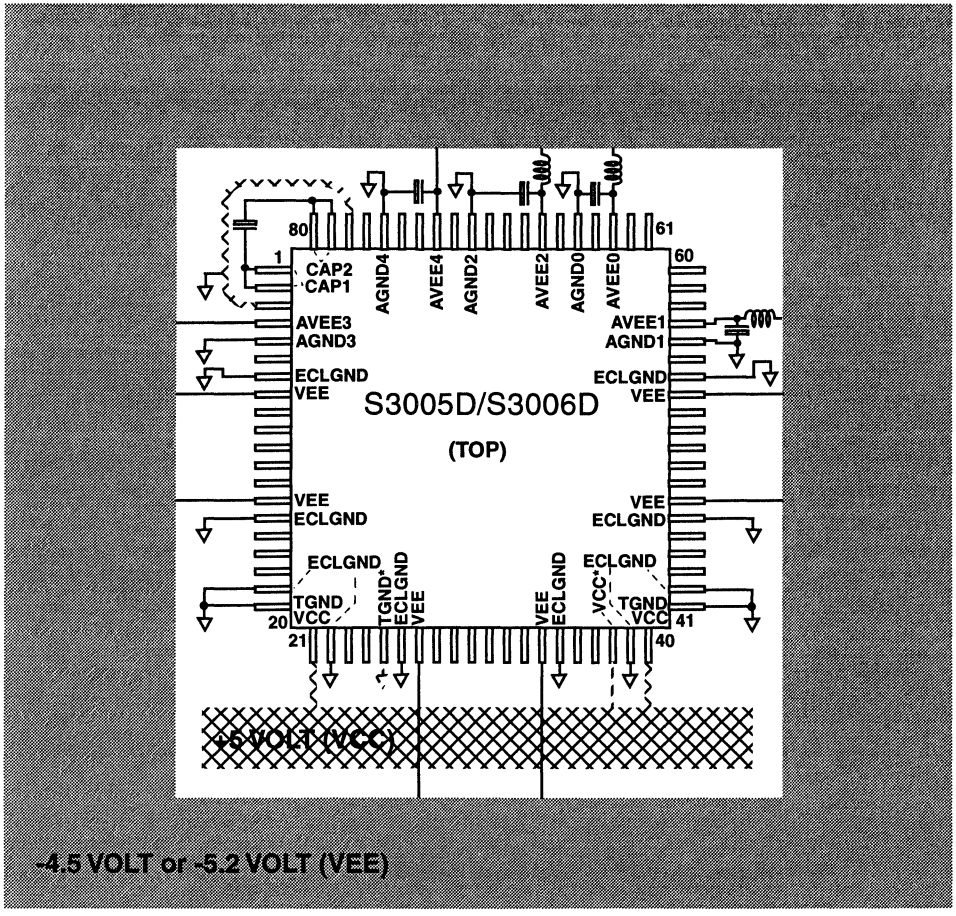


Figure 11.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

* ⏚ = Connect for S3006 Only

9

SONET/SDH/ATM S3017/S3018 Examples

The S3017 and S3018 have essentially identical power pin footprints. The S3017 has AVEE2 and AVCC2 on unique pins and the only one of this device pair to carry the AVCC4 and AVEE4 pins, and the CAP1/CAP2 capacitor should be 0.01µF for the S3017. Figure 12 illustrates the connections for the S3017 transmitter device. The ground ring is shown around the loop filter capacitor. The ring should be completed under the device connecting pins 51 and 2. Please note that both pin 51 and pin 2 should be connected to the ground plane to avoid current through the ground ring. The values of the decoupling components are as described in the generic example on page 3.

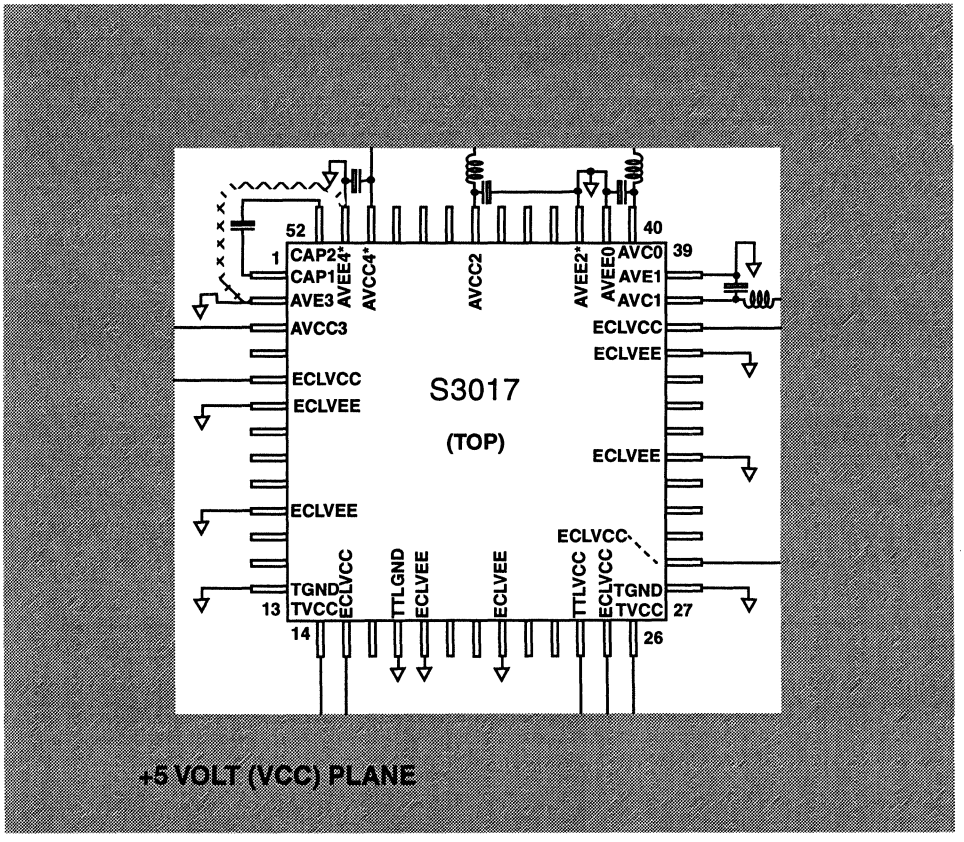


Figure 12.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

* = Connection unique to S3017

+5 VOLT (VCC) PLANE

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SONET/SDH/ATM S3017/S3018 Examples

The S3018 has essentially identical power pin footprint to the S3017. The S3018 omits the AVCC4/AVEE4 pair, and the CAP1/CAP2 capacitor should be 0.1µF. In addition, please note that AVEE2 is on pin 43 in the S3018. Figure 13 illustrates the connections for the S3018 transmitter device. The ground ring is shown around the loop filter capacitor. The ring should be completed under the device connecting pins 51 and 2. Please note that pin 2 should be directly connected to the ground plane to avoid current through the ground ring. The values of the decoupling components are as described in the generic example on page 3.

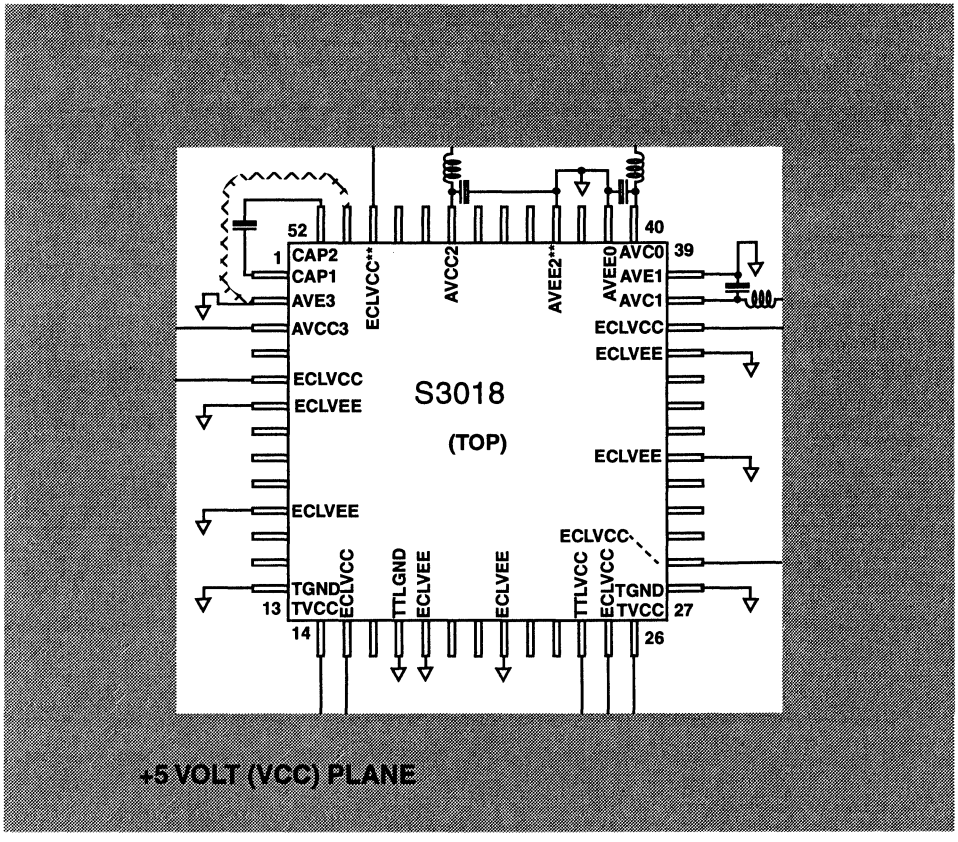


Figure 13.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

** = Connection unique to S3018

E4/STM-1/OC-3/ATM S3015/S3016 Examples

The S3015 and S3016 have similar power pin footprints. The CAP1/CAP2 capacitor should be 0.1µF for the S3015. Figure 14illustrates the connections for the S3015 transmitter device. The ground ring is shown around the loop filter capacitor. The ring should be completed under the device connecting pins 51 and 2. Please note that pin 2 should be directly connected to the ground plane to avoid current through the ground ring. The values of the decoupling components are as described in the generic example on page 3.

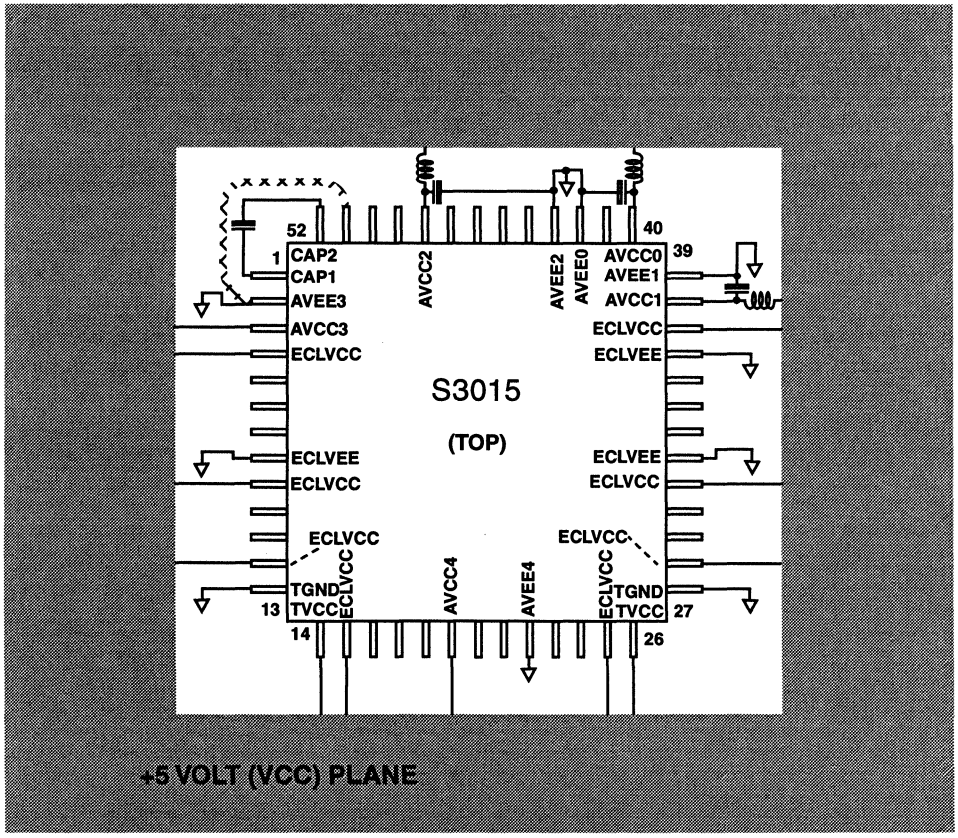


Figure 14.

⏚ = Connection to Digital Ground Plane

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

The S3016 has a similar power pin footprint to the S3015. For the S3016, the CAP1/CAP2 capacitor should be 0.1µF. In addition, please note that AVEE5 and AVCC5 on pins 21 and 24 are added to provide power for the equalizer network buffer. The ground ring is shown around the loop filter capacitor. The ring should be completed under the device connecting pins 51 and 2. Please note that pin 2 should be directly connected to the ground plane to avoid current through the ground ring. Please note that when the equalizer function is used, AVCC4 and AVCC5 as well as AVEE4 and AVEE5 are inductively isolated. If the equalizer is not used (optical interface mode or modular cable interface mode), the LOSIN input should be connected to Digital Ground. The values of the decoupling components are as described in the generic example on page 3.

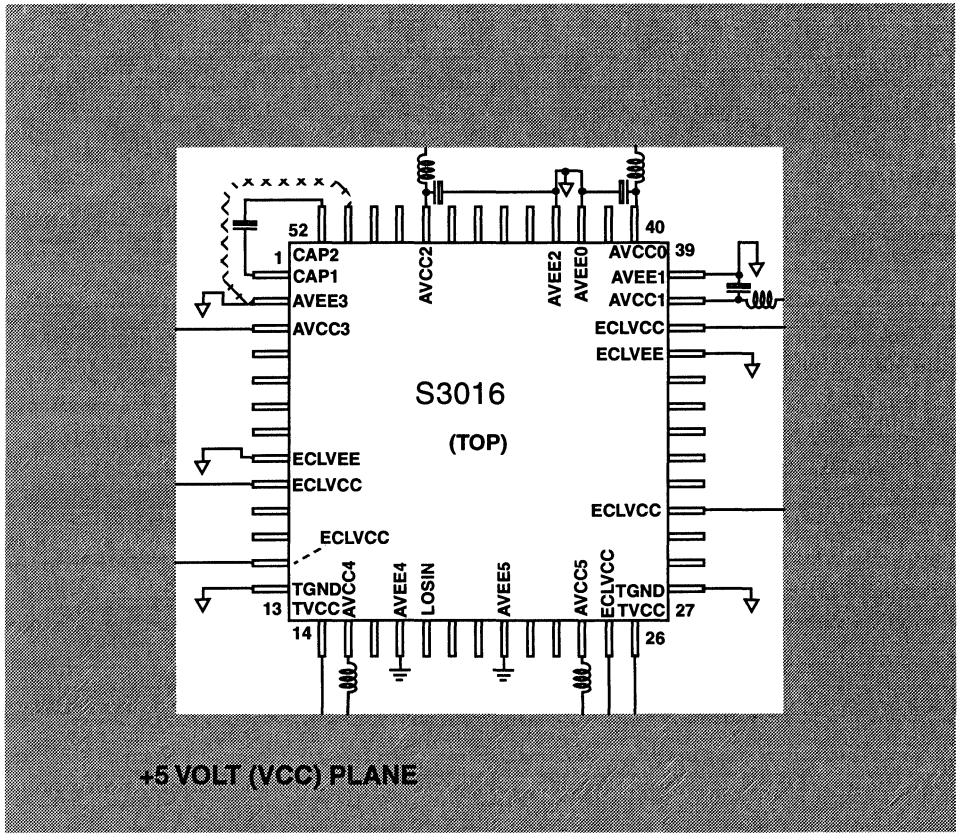


Figure 15.

⏚ = Connection to Digital Ground Plane

⏚ = Analog Ground (Inductively isolated from Digital Ground)

9

SONET/SDH/ATM S3020/S3021 Examples

The S3020 and S3021 have essentially identical power pin footprints. The S3020 has AVEE2 and AVCC2 on unique pins and the only one of this device pair to carry the AVCC4 and AVEE4 pins, and the CAP1/CAP2 capacitor should be 0.01µF for the S3020. Figure 16 illustrates the connections for the S3020 transmitter device. The ground ring is shown around the loop filter capacitor. The ring should be completed under the device connecting pins 51 and 2. Please note that both pin 51 and pin 2 should be connected to the ground plane to avoid current through the ground ring. The values of the decoupling components are as described in the generic example on page 3.

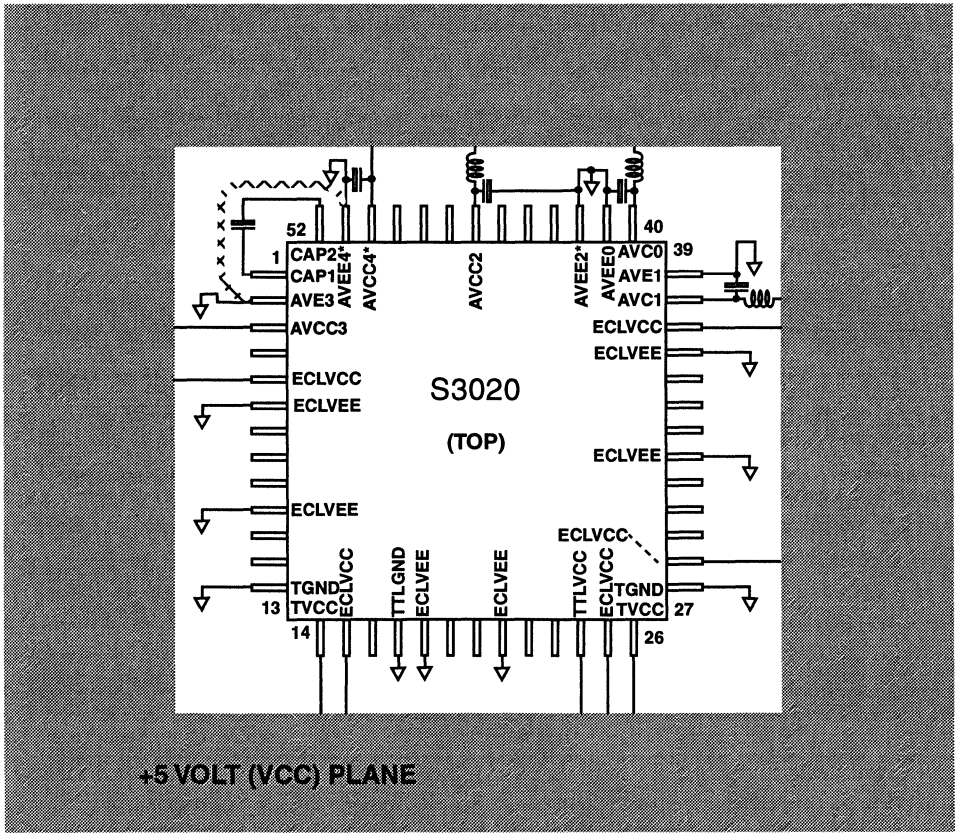


Figure 16.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

* = Connection unique to S3020

+5 VOLT (VCC) PLANE

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SONET/SDH/ATM S3020/S3021 Examples

The S3021 has essentially identical power pin footprint to the S3020. The S3021 omits the AVCC4/AVEE4 pair, and the CAP1/CAP2 capacitor should be 0.1µF. In addition, please note that AVEE2 is on pin 43 in the S3021. Figure 17 illustrates the connections for the S3021 transmitter device. The ground ring is shown around the loop filter capacitor. The ring should be completed under the device connecting pins 51 and 2. Please note that pin 2 should be directly connected to the ground plane to avoid current through the ground ring. The values of the decoupling components are as described in the generic example on page 3.

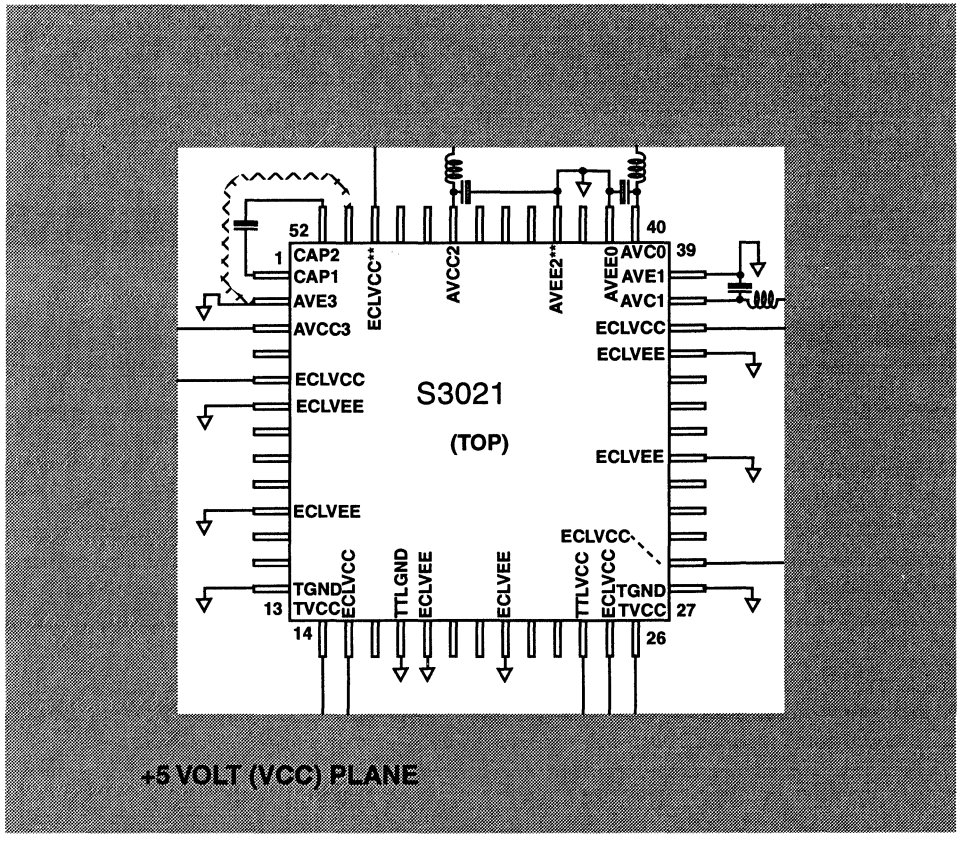


Figure 17.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

** = Connection unique to S3021

9

FIBRE CHANNEL S2042/S2043 Examples

The S2042 and S2043 include all loop filter components on-chip, thus no external components are needed other than those required for decoupling. Figure 18 illustrates the recommended decoupling for the S2042 transmitter device. The double capacitors shown are 0.1 µF paralleled with 100 pF, X7R dielectric, EIA sizes 1206 and 805. The inductors are Murata BLM32A06 surface mount ferrite beads. Note that the inductors have been placed on both the AVEE (ground) pins as well as the AVCC (+3.3v) pins. Note also that for 5 volt TTL interfacing the TTLVCC pin (pin 17) should be connected to +5 VDC, with the decoupling as indicated.

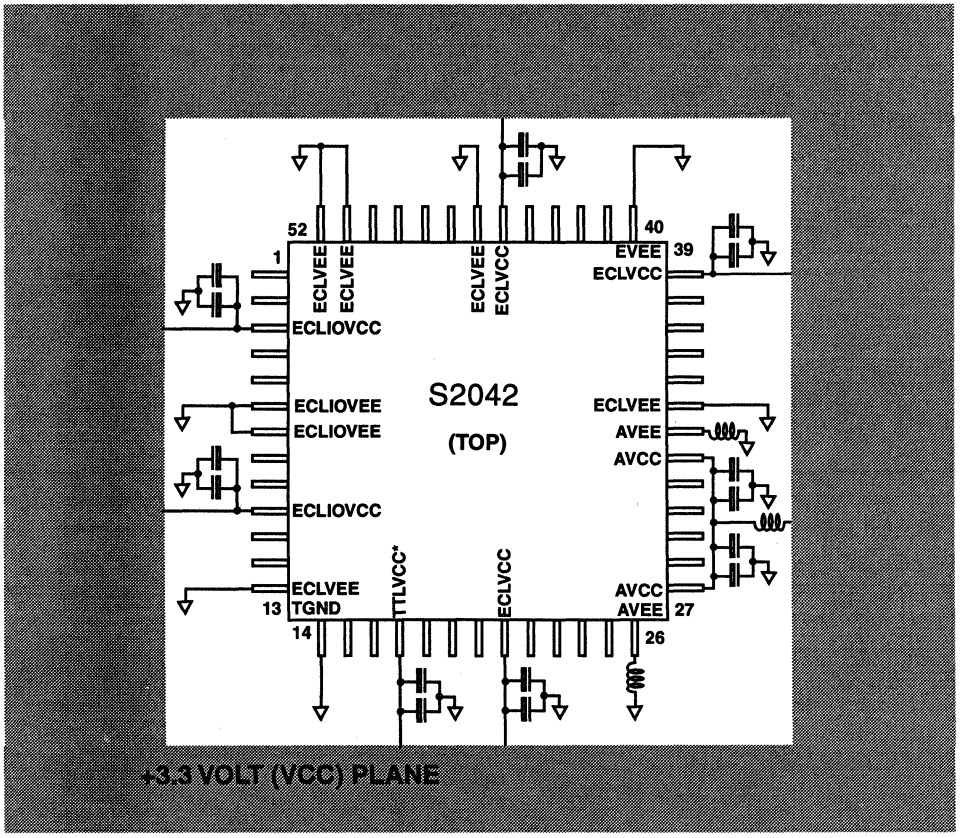


Figure 18.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

* = Connect to +5 VDC for 5VTTL I/O Operation

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

FIBRE CHANNEL S2042/S2043 Examples

The S2042 and S2043 include all loop filter components on-chip, thus no external components are needed other than those required for decoupling. Figure 19illustrates the recommended decoupling for the S2043 receiver device. The double capacitors shown are 0.1 µF paralleled with 100 pF, X7R dielectric, EIA sizes 1206 and 805. The inductors are Murata BLM32A06 surface mount ferrite beads. Note that the inductors have been placed on both the AVEE (ground) as well as the AVCC (+3.3v) pins. Note also that for 5 volt TTL interfacing the TTLVCC (pins 20, 23, 36 and 44) should be connected to +5 VDC, with the decoupling as indicated.

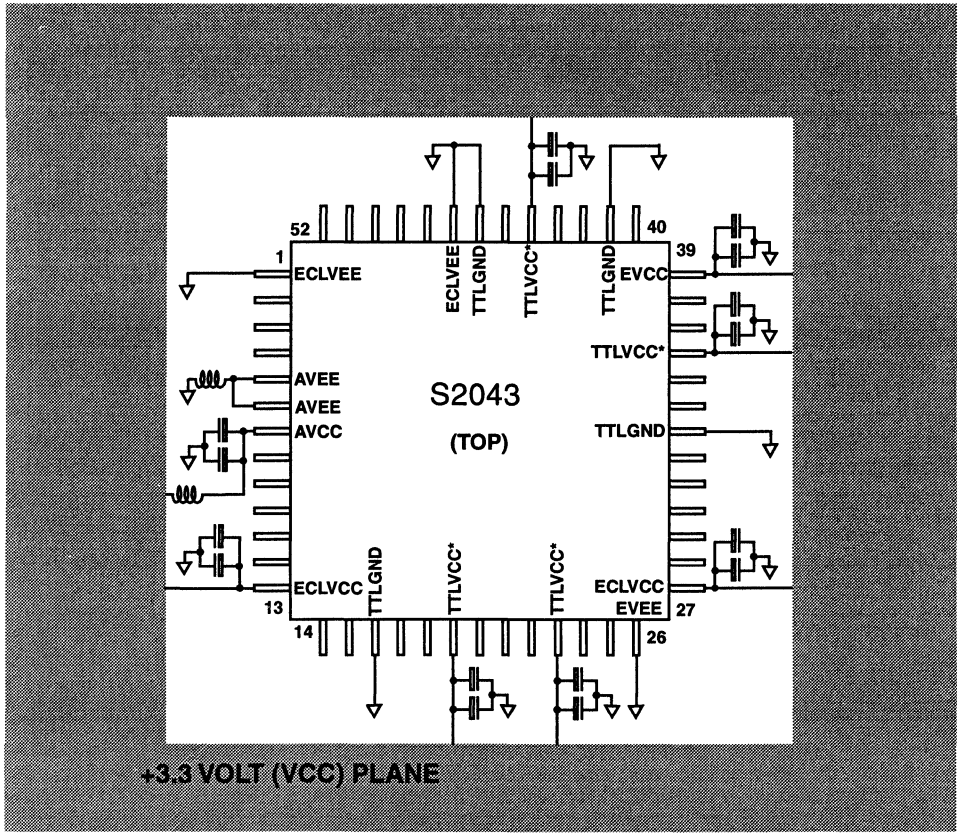


Figure 19.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

*** = Connect to +5 VDC for 5VTTL I/O Operation**

FIBRE CHANNEL S2044/S2045 Examples

The S2044 and S2045 include all loop filter components on-chip, thus no external components are needed other than those required for decoupling. Figure 20 illustrates the recommended decoupling for the S2044 transmitter device. The double capacitors shown are 0.1 µF paralleled with 100 pF, X7R dielectric, EIA sizes 1206 and 805. The inductors are Murata BLM32A06 surface mount ferrite beads. Note that the inductors have been placed on both the AVEE (ground) pins as well as the AVCC (+3.3v) pins. Note also that for 5 volt TTL interfacing the TTLVCC pin (pin 17) should be connected to +5 VDC, with the decoupling as indicated.

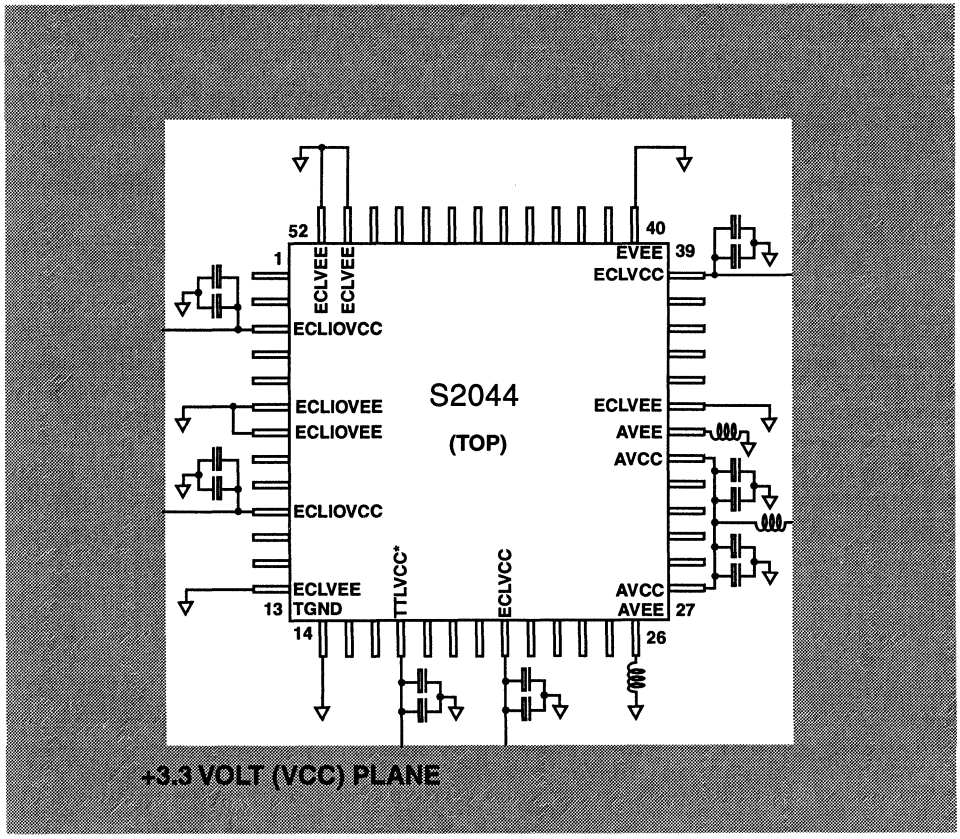


Figure 20.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

* = Connect to +5 VDC for 5VTTL I/O Operation

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

FIBRE CHANNEL S2044/S2045 Examples

The S2044 and S2045 include all loop filter components on-chip, thus no external components are needed other than those required for decoupling. Figure 21 illustrates the recommended decoupling for the S2045 receiver device. The double capacitors shown are 0.1 µF paralleled with 100 pF, X7R dielectric, EIA sizes 1206 and 805. The inductors are Murata BLM32A06 surface mount ferrite beads. Note that the inductors have been placed on both the AVEE (ground) as well as the AVCC (+3.3v) pins. Note also that for 5 volt TTL interfacing the TTLVCC (pins 20, 23, 36 and 44) should be connected to +5 VDC, with the decoupling as indicated.

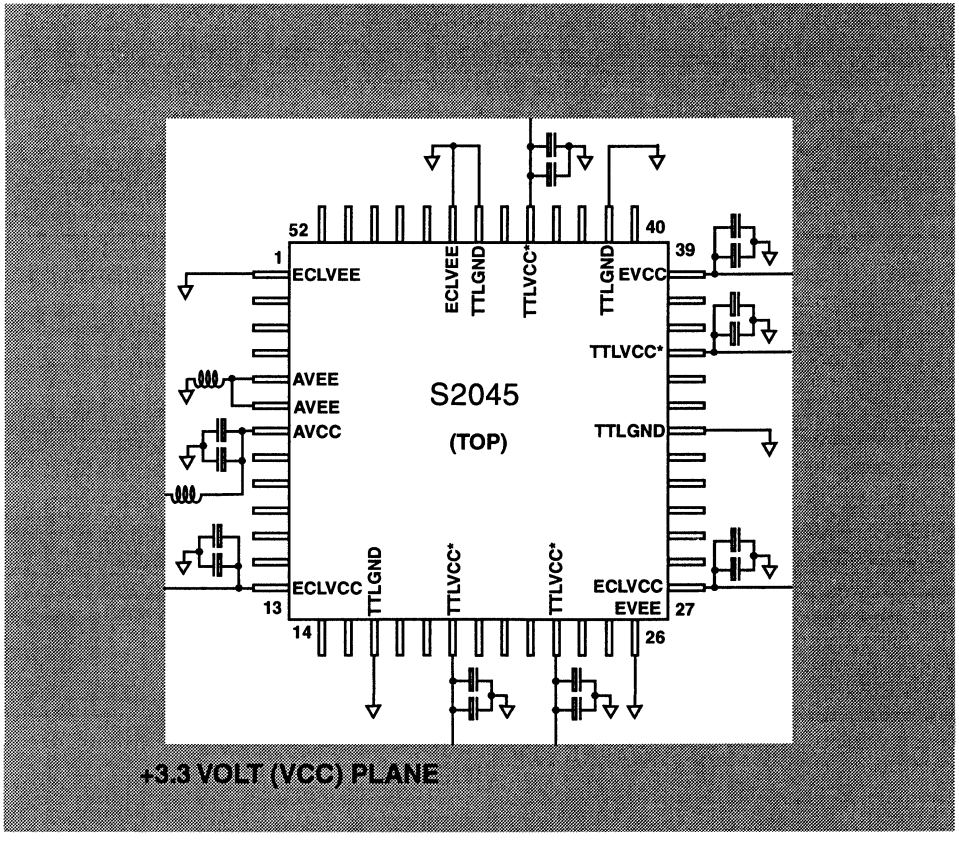


Figure 21.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

* = Connect to +5 VDC for 5VTTL I/O Operation

FIBRE CHANNEL S2046/S2047 Examples

The S2046 and S2047 include all loop filter components on-chip, thus no external components are needed other than those required for decoupling. Figure 22 illustrates the recommended decoupling for the S2046 transmitter device. The double capacitors shown are 0.1 µF paralleled with 100 pF, X7R dielectric, EIA sizes 1206 and 805. The inductors are Murata BLM32A06 surface mount ferrite beads. Note that the inductors have been placed on both the AVEE (ground) pins as well as the AVCC (+3.3v) pins. Note also that for 5 volt TTL interfacing the TTLVCC pin (pin 17) should be connected to +5 VDC, with the decoupling as indicated.

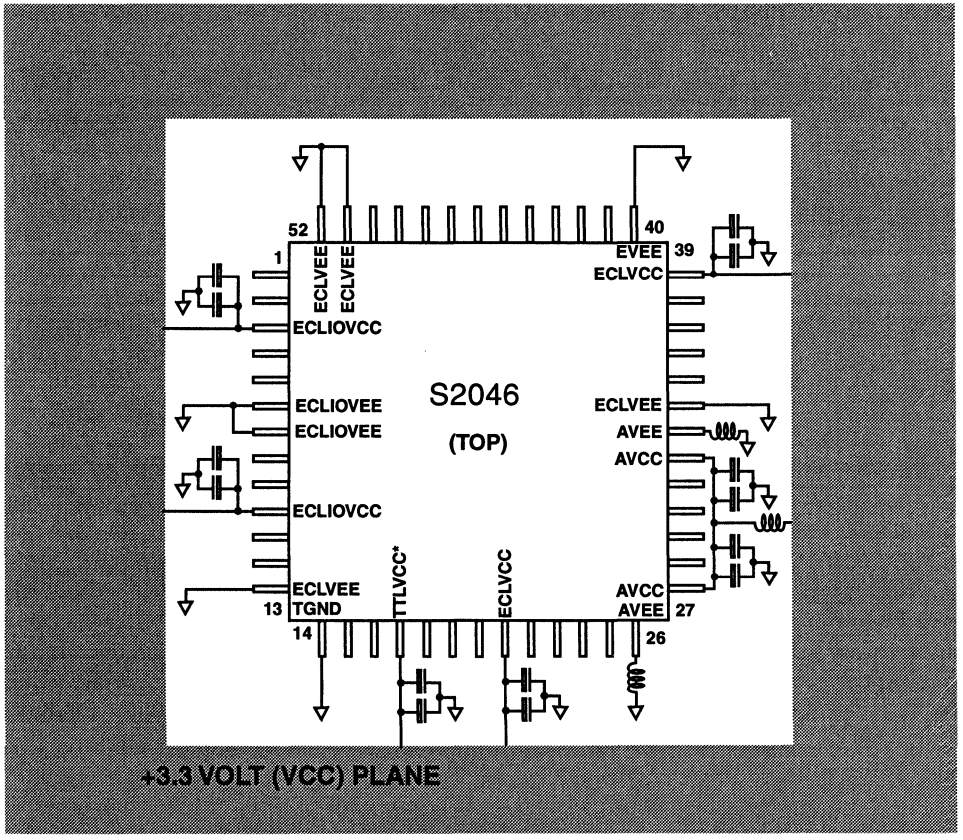


Figure 22.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

* = Connect to +5 VDC for 5VTTL I/O Operation

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

FIBRE CHANNEL S2046/S2047 Examples

The S2046 and S2047 include all loop filter components on-chip, thus no external components are needed other than those required for decoupling. Figure 23 illustrates the recommended decoupling for the S2047 receiver device. The double capacitors shown are 0.1 µF paralleled with 100 pF, X7R dielectric, EIA sizes 1206 and 805. The inductors are Murata BLM32A06 surface mount ferrite beads. Note that the inductors have been placed on both the AVEE (ground) as well as the AVCC (+3.3v) pins. Note also that for 5 volt TTL interfacing the TTLVCC (pins 20, 23, 36 and 44) should be connected to +5 VDC, with the decoupling as indicated.

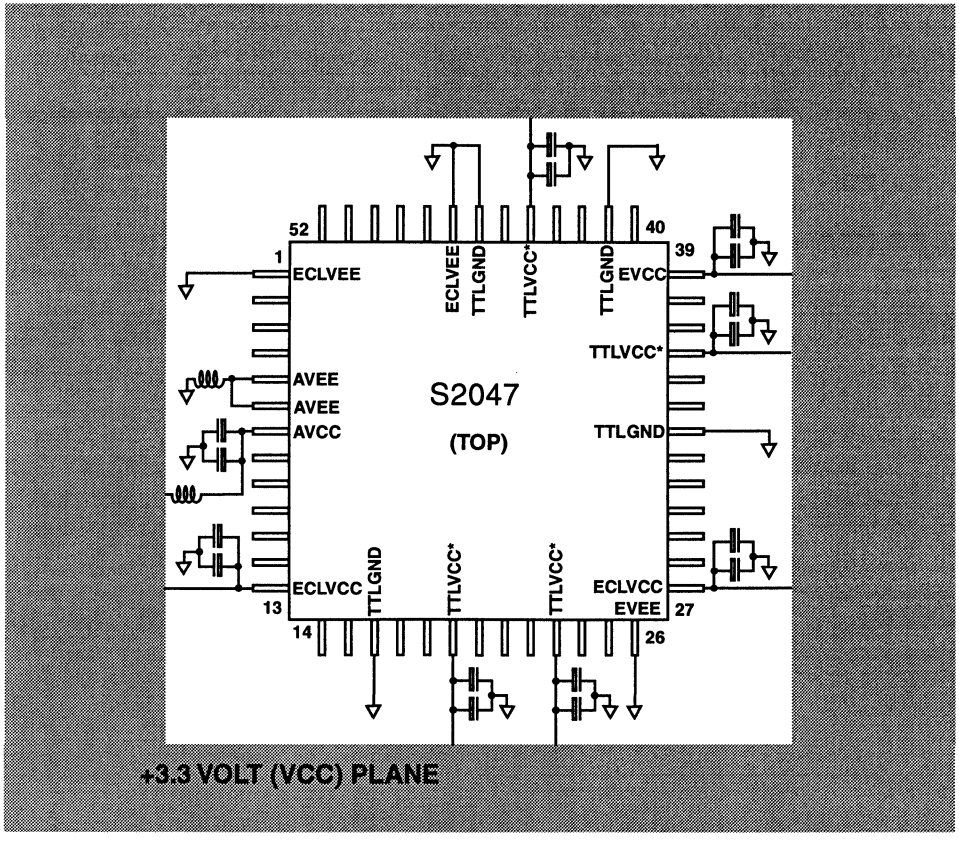


Figure 23.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

* = Connect to +5 VDC for 5VTTL I/O Operation

9

SONET/SDH/ATM S3028 Example

The S3028 Transceiver includes the transmit Clock Synthesis PLL. The CAP1/CAP2 capacitor should be 0.01µF for the S3028. Figure 24 illustrates the connections for the S3028 transceiver device. The ground ring is shown around the loop filter capacitor. The ring should be completed under the device connecting pins 9 and 12. Please note that the ring should be directly connected to the ground plane to avoid current through the ground ring. The values of the decoupling components are as described in the generic example on page 3.

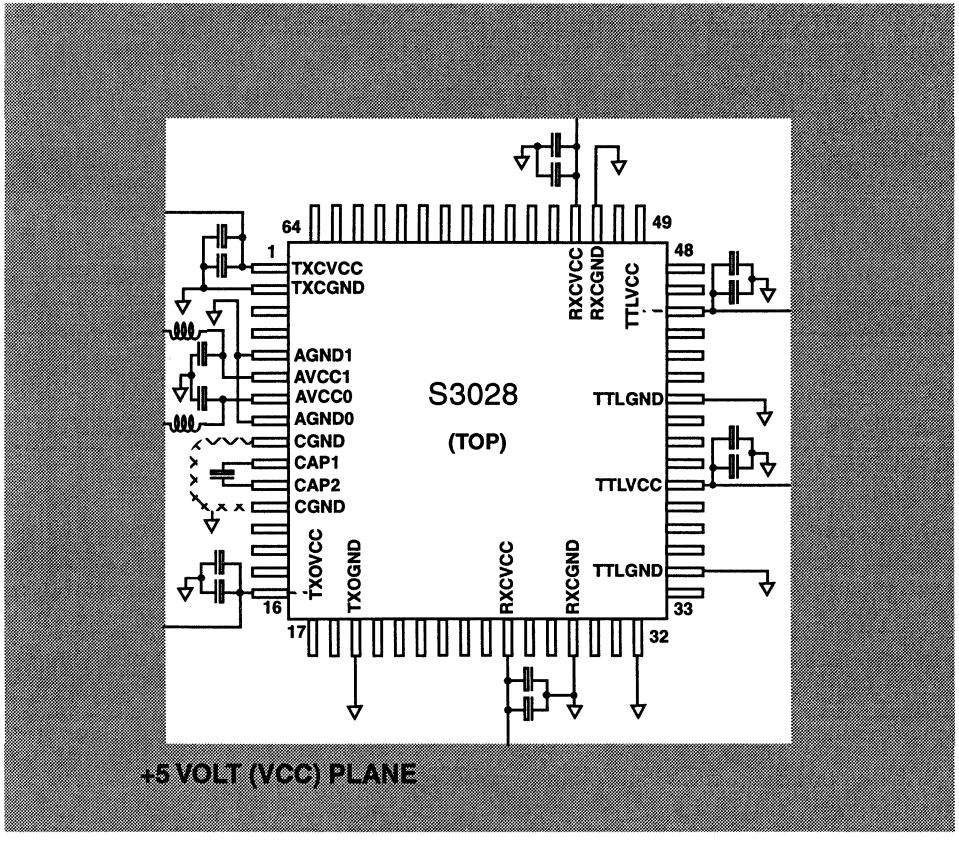


Figure 24.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

RXCVCC = RXCORE VCC, RXCGND = RXCORE GND

TXCVCC = TXCORE VCC, TXCGND = TXCORE GND

TXOVCC = TXOUT VCC, TXOGND = TXOUT GND

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SONET/SDH/ATM S3026 Example

The S3026 Clock Recovery Unit is a stand-alone CRU PLL. The CAP1/CAP2 capacitor should be 1.0µF with series 51 Ohm resistors*. Figure 25 illustrates the connections for the S3026 CRU device. The ground ring is shown around the loop filter capacitor. The ring should be attached to pin 19 (AGND0) and brought to minimum metal spacing distance to pins 16 and 17. Please note that the ring should be directly connected to the ground plane as close as possible to pin 19 to avoid current through the ground ring. The values of the decoupling components are 0.1µF paralleled with 100 pF as shown in the generic example on page 3. Ferrite bead inductors are Murata BLM32A06 or equivalent.

*Values are for production S3026. Sample and Pre-production devices require different values to optimize jitter transfer. On those parts 2.2µF and 62 Ohms are recommended for optimized jitter peaking, 1.0µF with series 51 Ohm for optimized jitter bandwidth.

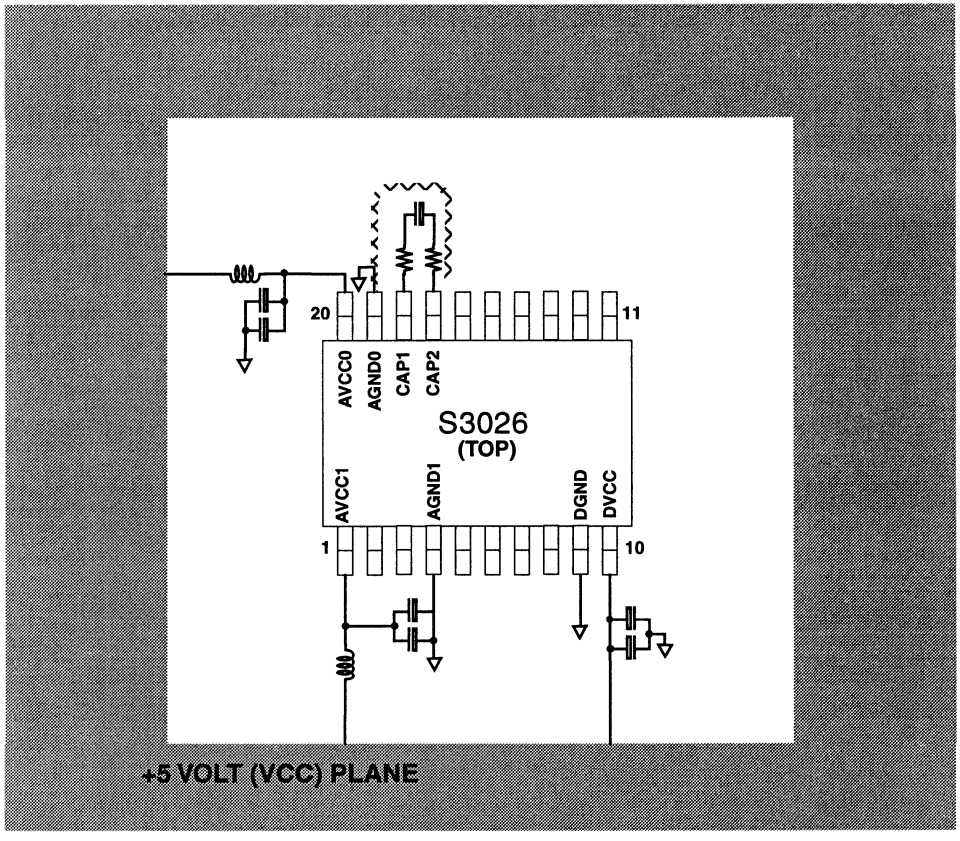


Figure 25.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

9

SONET/SDH/ATM S3025 Example

The S3025 Clock Recovery Unit is a stand-alone CRU PLL. The S3025 is similar to the S3026, but includes an on-chip reference oscillator using a 12.96 MHz series resonent crystal. The crystal should be shunted with two 5 to 10 pF capacitors as shown belowThe CAP1/CAP2 capacitor should be 1.0µF with series 51 Ohm resistors. Figure 26 illustrates the connections for the S3025 CRU device. The ground ring is shown around the loop filter capacitor. The ring should be attached to pin 19 (AGND0) and brought to minimum metal spacing distance to pins 16 and 17. Please note that the ring should be directly connected to the ground plane as close as possible to pin 19 to avoid current through the ground ring. The values of the decoupling components are 0.1µF paralleled with 100 pF as shown in the generic example on page 3. Ferrite bead inductors are Murata BLM32A06 or equivalent.

*Values are for production S3025. Sample and Pre-production devices require different values to optimize jitter transfer. On those parts 2.2µF and 62 Ohms are recommended for optimized jitter peaking, 1.0µF with series 51 Ohm for optimized jitter bandwidth.

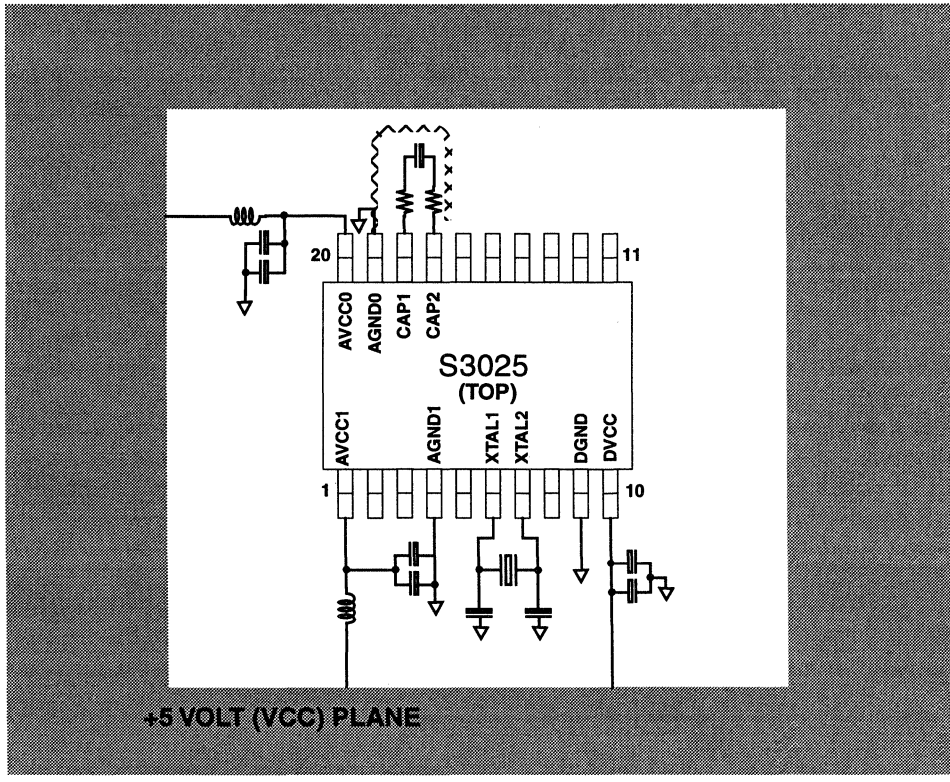


Figure 26.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SONET/SDH/ATM S3027 Example

The S3027 Clock Recovery Unit is a stand-alone CRU PLL. The CAP1/CAP2 capacitor should be 1.0µF with series 51 Ohm resistors*. Figure 27 illustrates the connections for the S3027 CRU device. The ground ring is shown around the loop filter capacitor. The ring should be attached to pin 19 (AGND0) and brought to minimum metal spacing distance to pins 16 and 17. Please note that the ring should be directly connected to the ground plane as close as possible to pin 19 to avoid current through the ground ring. The values of the decoupling components are 0.1µF paralleled with 100 pF as shown in the generic example on page 3. Ferrite bead inductors are Murata BLM32A06 or equivalent.

*Values are for production S3027. Sample and Pre-production devices require different values to optimize jitter transfer. On those parts 2.2µF and 62 Ohms are recommended for optimized jitter peaking, 1.0µF with series 51 Ohm for optimized jitter bandwidth.

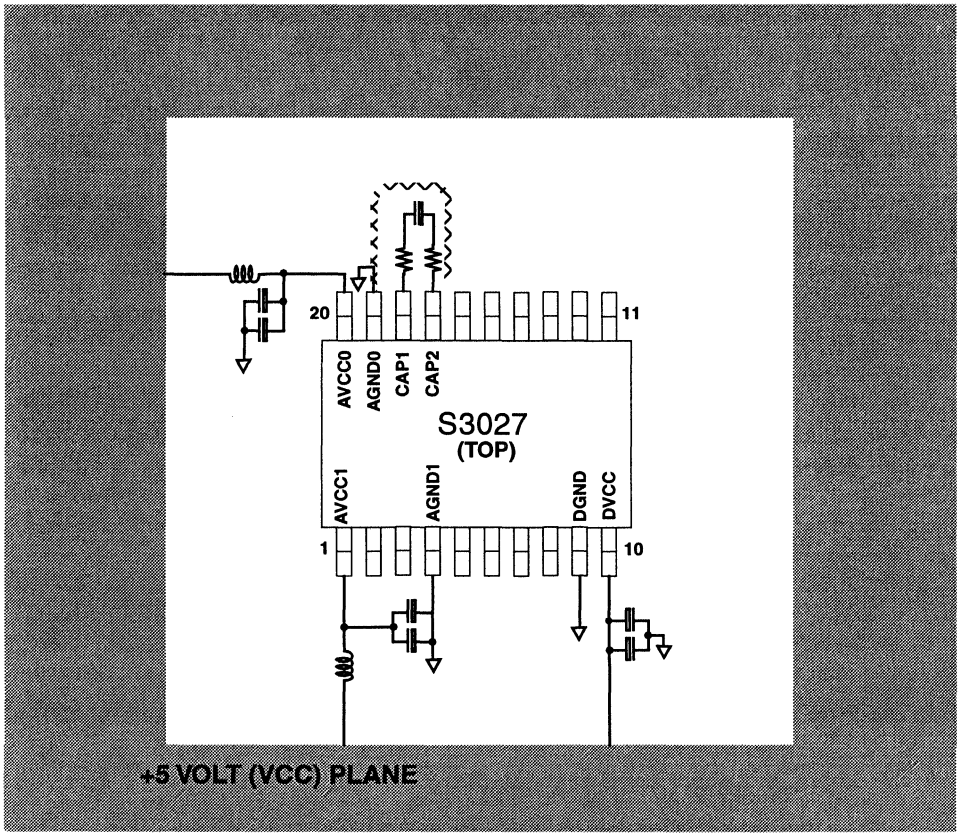


Figure 27.

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

Fibre Channel/Gigabit Ethernet Transceiver S2052

The S2052 Transceiver consists of both the receiver Clock recovery PLL and the transmit Clock Synthesis PLL. Figure 28 illustrates the connections for the S2052 transceiver device. The PLLs of the S2052 use fully internal active filters. External capacitors are required for power supply decoupling only. Inductors are Murata BLM32A06 surface mount ferrites. The double capacitors shown are paralleled 0.1uF and 100 pF X7R ceramic chips. Pins labeled NC are unconnected to allow power footprint flexibility.

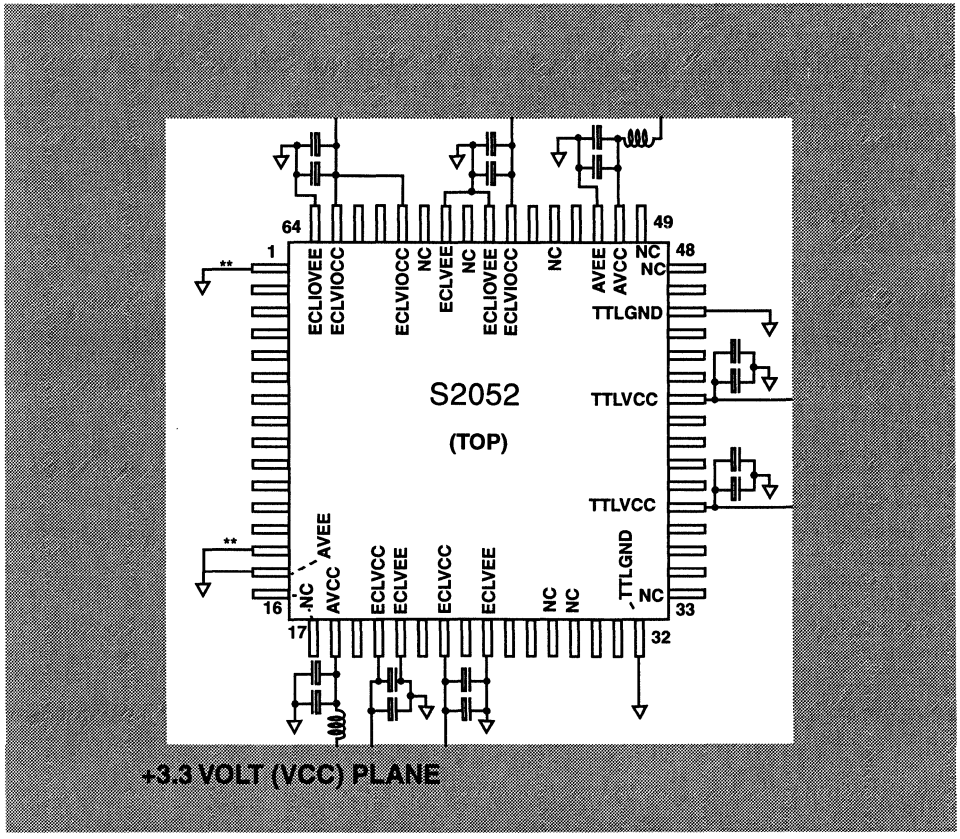


Figure 28

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

**** = Connect to Ground for 1062 or 1250 Mb/s Operation**

NC = Pin Not Connected to internal circuitry or buses

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

SONET/SDH Clock Recovery Unit S3029

The S3029 is a four channel STS-3/STM-1 Clock Recovery Unit and transmit Clock Synthesis Unit. Figure 29illustrates the connections for the S3029 device. The PLLs of the S3029 use fully internal active filters. External capacitors are required for power supply decoupling only. Inductors are Murata BLM32A06 surface mount ferrites. The double capacitors shown are paralleled 0.1uF and 100 pF X7R ceramic chips.

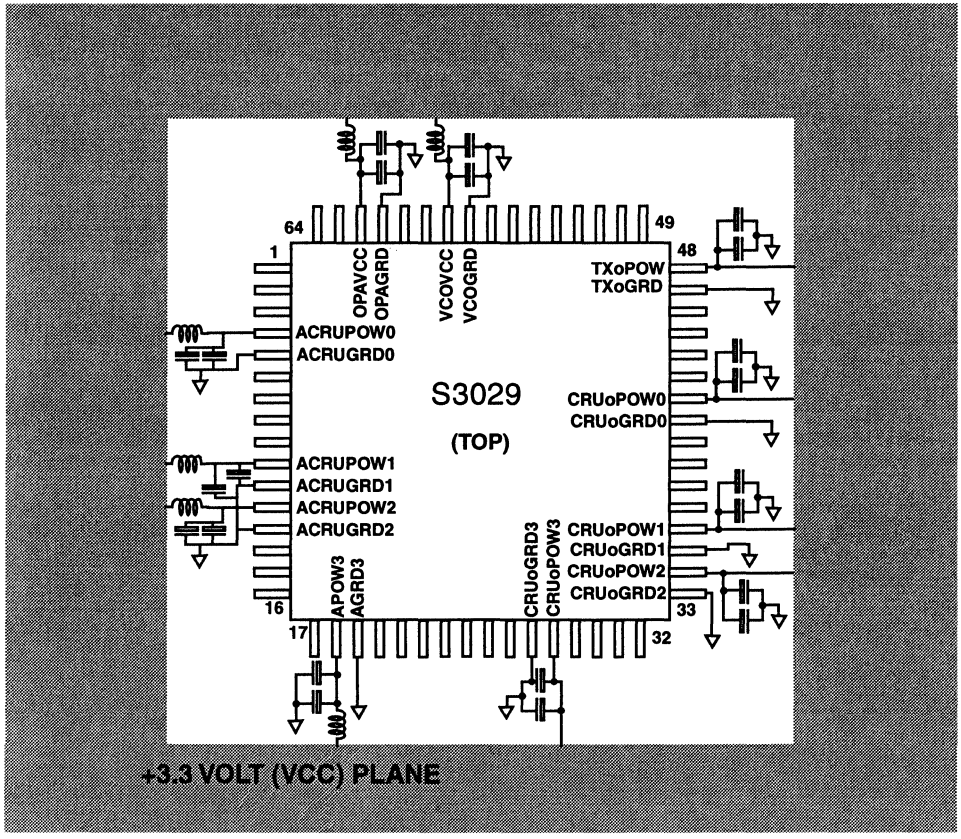


Figure 29

⏚ = Connection to Ground Plane

9

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

INTRODUCTION

This application note describes management and measurement of jitter in Fibre Channel and SONET serial links, using AMCC's families of SONET/SDH and Fibre Channel transmitter and receiver circuits, as well as links implemented using AMCC's PLL arrays. It discusses design techniques for jitter minimization, describes equipment needed for jitter measurement, and provides connections and set-up descriptions.

RELEVANCE OF JITTER IN HIGH-SPEED SERIAL LINK DESIGN

Jitter is defined as short-term phase variations of the significant instants of a digital signal from an ideal clock running at the same average rate as the signal. "Significant instant" refers to any clearly defined point on the waveform , such a zero crossing. "Short-term" specifically means phase oscillations of at least 10 Hz. (Lower- frequency phase noise is generally referred to as "wander.") Jitter can be measured in peak-to peak "unit intervals" (UI). One UI is equal to the period of the ideal clock, or one baud interval, at the data rate specified. This method of representing jitter is useful in facilitating comparison of different data rates.

Since jitter can introduce bit errors and cause loss of synchronization in high-speed links, it is crucial for the designer to be aware of the causes of jitter and to attempt to minimize it as much as possible through-out the system. Both the SONET and Fibre Channel standards contain rigorous jitter specifications. Each standard specifies jitter somewhat differently, as described in the following sections.

SONET Jitter Specification

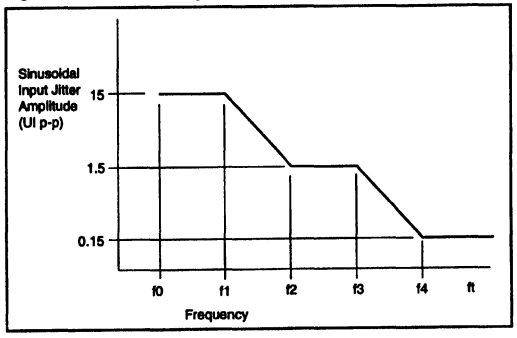
The SONET standard allows the asynchronous payloads to "float" inside the synchronous frame, to accommodate varying clock rates. These "pointer" movements occur in byte-wide steps at irregular intervals, which can cause large jitter to be introduced in the payload. Additional jitter is introduced by mismatched oscillators in the signal regenerators of self-timed systems.

Input jitter tolerance is defined as the peak-to-peak amplitude of sinusoidal jitter applied on the input signal that causes an equivalent 1 dB optical/electrical power penalty. SONET input jitter tolerance requirements are shown in Figure 1. The measurement condition is the input jitter amplitude which causes an equivalent of 1 dB power penalty. The template basically defines an area over which the equipment must operate without experiencing the designated performance degradation.

Jitter generation is defined as the amount of jitter at the OC-N/STS-N output of a piece of SONET equipment. It shall not exceed 0.01 UI rms when measured using a highpass filter with a 12-kHz cut-off frequency.

The *jitter transfer function* is defined as the ratio of jitter on the output OC-N/STS-N signal to the jitter applied on the input OC-N/STS-N signal versus frequency. The jitter transfer requirements are shown in Figure 2.

Figure 1. SONET Input Jitter Tolerance

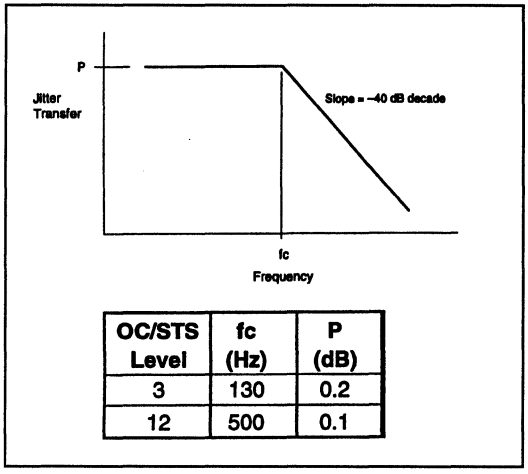


OC/STS Level	f0 (Hz)	f1 (Hz)	f2 (Hz)	f3 (kHz)	ft (kHz)
3	10	30	300	6.5	75
12	10	30	300	25	250

Fibre Channel Jitter Specification

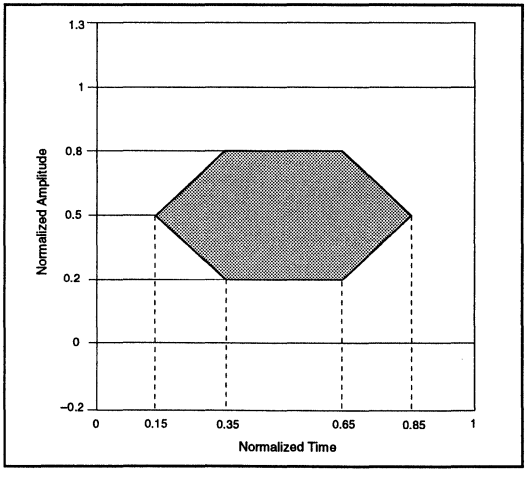
In the Fibre Channel standard, the general pulse shape characteristics include rise time, fall time, pulse overshoot, pulse undershoot, and ringing. The general parameters specifying the mask of the transmitter eye diagram are shown in Figure 3. The 10^{-12} BER requirement is guaranteed by specifying the transmitter eye diagram, and the fiber cable plant and the minimum and maximum received power levels. The specified values take into account power penalties caused by the use of a transmitter with a worst-case a combination of transmitter spectral, extinction ratio, and pulse shape characteristics. Fibre Channel does not include a specification for jitter frequency because there is no requirement for repeaters as in the SONET standard.

Figure 2. SONET Jitter Transfer



OC/STS Level	fc (Hz)	P (dB)
3	130	0.2
12	500	0.1

Figure 3. Fibre Channel Jitter Mask

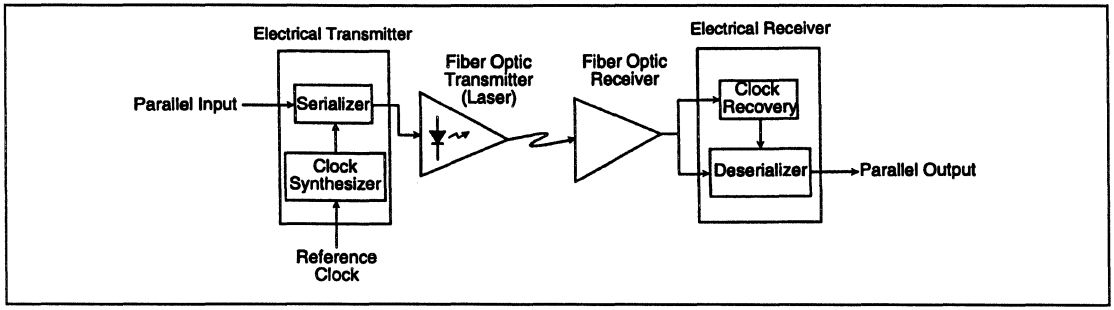


JITTER BUDGET

A typical gigabit-per-second serial link, illustrated in Figure 4, is made up of several components. These include the reference clocks, electrical transmitter, optical transmitter, optical receiver, and electrical receiver. Each system component has its associated jitter specification, management, and measurement requirements, and the designer must work within a jitter budget that allocates a certain amount to each component. The diagram in Figure 5 shows a typical jitter budget as "slices" of a data bit for a system running at 1 gigabit-per-second (ideal symbol width=1000ps). The "slices" are defined as follows:

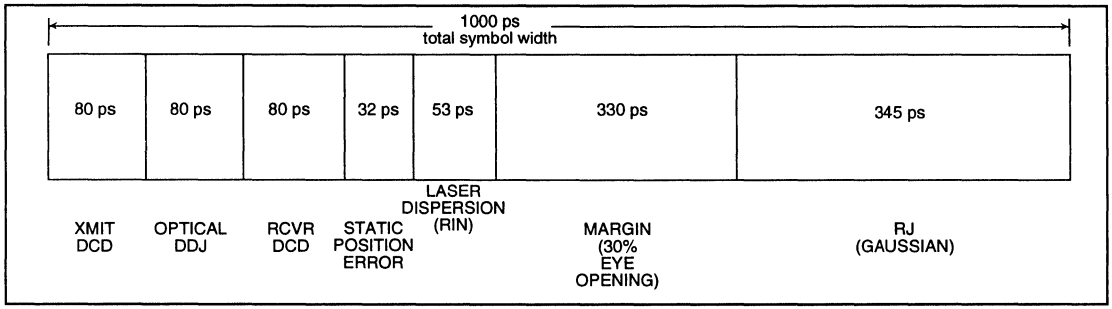
- Transmit duty cycle distortion (DCD) jitter, caused by propagation delay differences in the transmitter between high-to-low and low-to-high transitions. DCD shows up as a pulse width distortion of the nominal baud time.
- Optical data dependent jitter (DDJ), the jitter related to the transmitted symbol sequences. DDJ is caused by the limited bandwidth characteristics, nonideal individual pulse responses, and imperfections in the optical channel components (related to the fiber optic cable).
- Receiver data dependent jitter, caused by the limited bandwidth of the receiver. The optical receiver is typically designed for matched filter response to obtain maximum sensitivity. This results in DDJ when multiple baud times of data in a fixed 1 or 0 state are followed by a single baud time in the opposite state.
- Static position error, which is the error associated with the sampling accuracy (or, how close the timing pulse is to the optimum sampling point, or center of the eye).
- Laser dispersion, also called Relative Intensity Noise (RIN), which is the jitter caused by fluctuations in the intensity of optical power in the laser cavity due to optical reflection into the cavity.

Figure 4. Typical Gigabit-per-second Serial Link



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 5. Typical Jitter "Budget" for a Gigabit-per-second Serial Link



- Margin (30% eye opening), which is the resulting eye opening from which the clock recover device must extract the clocking information.
- Random jitter (RJ), the jitter due to Gaussian noise sources. The peak-to-peak value of RJ is of a probabilistic nature and any specific value requires an associated probability.

TECHNIQUES FOR MANAGING AND MEASURING JITTER

Each link component requires different jitter minimization design techniques, as well as jitter measurement/characterization methods to ensure that the design techniques employed have been successful. The following sections discuss each component of a typical transceiver module design in turn, providing suggestions for managing jitter and describing the measurement equipment and connections for each.

Bear in mind that a great deal of thought should be given *in the beginning of the design process* to the eventual measurement and characterization needs of the system. It is painful to try to recover a buried signal that is needed for testing after the design is complete! Therefore, when designing your board, take care to build a degree of flexibility into the design. For example, allow access on your board to the parallel and serial ports separately, so that you are later able to connect them in any configuration needed for testing. Allow for numerous "hooks" into your system.

Equipment Needed

To fully characterize or test a high-speed serial link design, the following test equipment may be needed, depending on the types of tests being performed:

- Bit error rate tester (BERT) (the HP70004A display and HP70841B pattern generator or HP70322A synthetic generator are recommended)
- Coaxial attenuator, 0-7 dB in 1-dB increments, with female SMA connectors.
- 50-Ω coaxial power splitter with female SMA connectors.
- Digital sampling oscilloscope (HP54120, Tektronix CSA803, or similar).
- Delay line(s) for oscilloscope (the HP54008A, Tektronix DL11, passive delay line, or similar).
- Any necessary power supplies.
- Spectrum analyzer (HP8561B or similar).

Overall Design Considerations

There are some general guidelines for jitter management that apply to the link design as a whole. In general, noise isolation should be a primary consideration throughout the entire design process, as PLLs are sensitive to noise on input signals and power supplies. (See AMCC Application Note #4, *PLL Board Layout Guidelines.)* Low-noise power supplies should be selected for critical analog functions. Extra care should be taken to minimize the switching transients of heavily loaded bus interface drivers.

Transmission line effects should also be taken into consideration. As a general rule, transmission lines should be used when L_{max} is greater than $9T_r$ (L_{max} in centimeters and T_r in nanoseconds). At data rates of 1 gigabit (T_r = 200 ps) , then L_{max} is only 1.8 cm. In general, it is wise to use "good" transmission lines for all gigabit signals.

Jitter Characterization and Testing

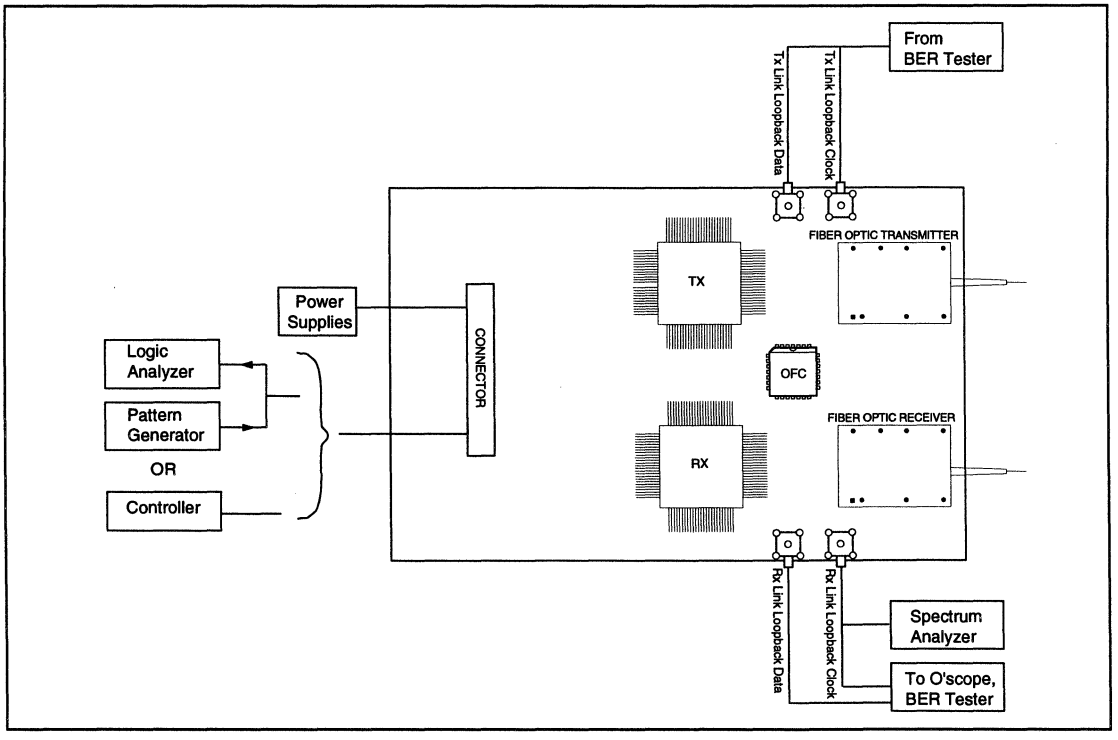
Figure 6 shows a simplified link board design, with typical connections common for testing. A variety of test configurations may be used, depending on the test being conducted. A general optical test set-up is shown in Figure 7, and a general electrical test set-up for a coaxial board is shown in Figure 8. When Testing very high-speed signals, it is often not possible to branch or load the line at every desirable test point, due to signal reflection problems. In cases where it is not feasible to tie directly onto the line itself, self-loop or link loop outputs can be used to monitor the signal. In Figure 6, 7, and 8, some test equipment is shown connected to the link loopback clock and data signals. SMA connector footprints are shown in these figures. The connectors would be included on the board for testing purposes only, and would not need to be populated during final board production.

Testing the link as a whole—in other words, examining the parallel data into the parallel port of the transmitter and examining the data emerging from the parallel port of the receiver—is a good place to start as it allows you to spot any obvious errors immediately and to make sure that the TTL board-wide interfaces are correct. Then, you can break the system down into its various pieces and examine them separately, as discussed in later sections of this note.

The following checklist offers suggestions for uncovering board-wide errors:

1. In the data domain, observe the bit errors at the parallel (word) interface level. This can typically be done using software resident in your system controller or using a parallel BERT, as this feature is implemented in many software packages. If what you observe on the receiver parallel output is not the same as what was sent into the transmitter input, then there is likely to be some violation of timing limits (set-up and hold) at the parallel interface. Possible culprits are:

Figure 6. Simplified Link Board Design Showing Connections Common for Testing



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

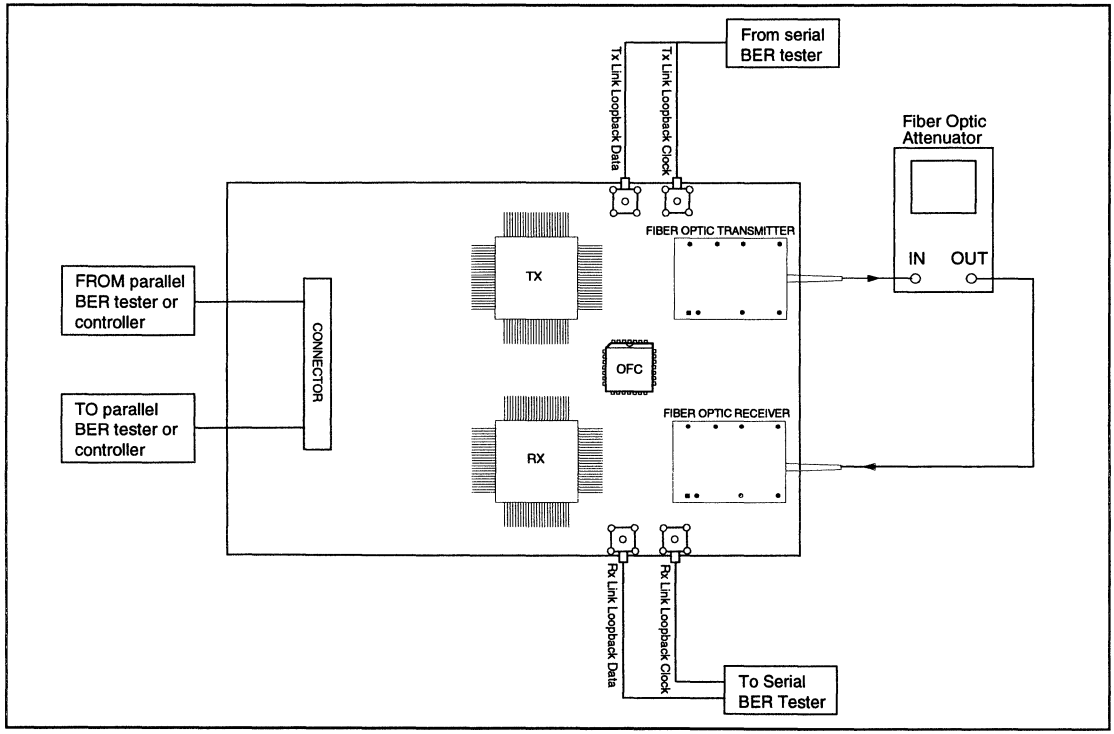
- For SONET transmitters, phase drift of the parallel load clock, detectable as Phase Alignment errors (PAE).
- For Fibre Channel transmitters, the set-up/hold limits are specified with respect to a WORDCK output, and you must ensure that the clock is configured correctly.

2. At the receiver output, there is another external system setup/hold specification into the controller device. You may be getting stable data out of the part, but you must also make sure that the data is getting into the next part correctly. Verify and validate setup/hold of your controller device and the parallel bus.

3. Some higher-level testers have the ability to do bit error rate test (BERT) in the parallel transmit/serial receive mode. This allows further isolation, in the case of intermittent or low occurrence rate errors. Serial data out of the transmitter should be checked in the time domain for correct frequency (bitrate). Make sure that the correct reference frequency and operating mode have been selected.

When using an oscilloscope for jitter testing and measurement, note that AMCC's source-terminated ECL output can be tied directly to 50Ω -to-ground connections, greatly simplifying the measurement process. Using a direct connection is perfectly adequate when you are looking only at timing and jitter information. However, if you need to make precise dc-level measurements, you will need to use ECL terminators, as shown in Figure 9. Note that a non-standard bias voltage is used for the terminators, since source-terminated outputs must be terminated single-ended as 50Ω to -1.050V, as opposed to the -2.45V bias needed to give 50Ω to -2.0V on standard ECL. On-board level shifters are not included in the serial data paths to minimize jitter on this critical path.

Figure 7. General Optical Test Setup for Jitter Measurement



Power Supply and Other Noise Sources

Power supply decoupling is one of the most important elements for jitter minimization. Decoupling should be applied on a per-pin basis. Ceramic-chip capacitors and ferrite beads should be used in the board design.

The phase-locked loops (PLLs) are especially sensitive to power supply noise (as well as noise on input signals). AMCC circuits have special requirements for the isolation and decoupling of the signal and power pins associated with the analog functions of the PLL. In addition, external loop filter capacitors must be placed on the circuit board. The capacitor connections are sensitive to coupled noise at the nanovolt level. Ground ring isolation should be employed to isolate this capacitor from board traces carrying switching signals or power/ground supply currents. The ring should have only one connection point, to avoid voltage gradients across it. Refer to the *PLL Board Layout Guidelines* application note, for more details on layout issues.

The following sections discuss jitter management and measurement issues for each individual link component.

Reference Clocks

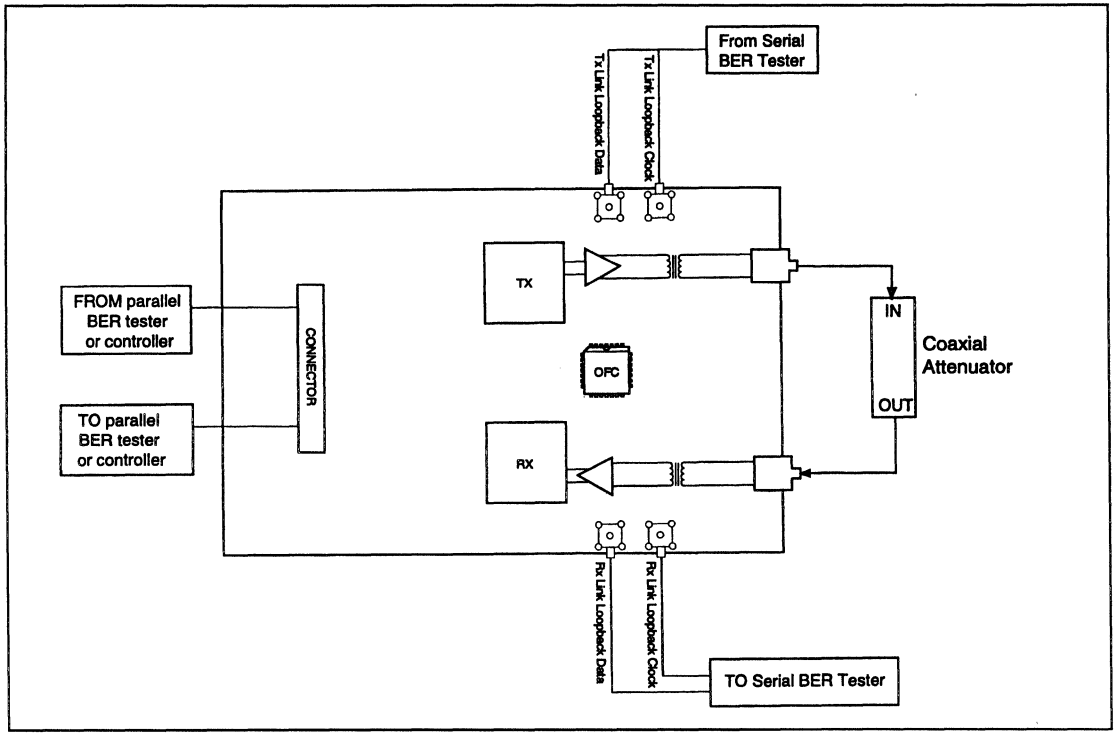
Jitter Management

Good jitter management begins with the selection of the reference clock source. The transmitter reference clock is the most important in terms of noise management. Some attention, however, must be paid to the receiver reference clock, namely that it be accurately on frequency.

The use of a TTL reference source or a backplane clock as a reference source for the transmitter PLL increases the random jitter of the transmitter data. Using a differential ECL oscillator located adjacent to the transmitter PLL removes the jitter components caused by TTL buffers and backplane noise. Good edge rates and low noise are crucial. If you are using a system clock and attempting to clean it up for use as the reference clock, *you must ensure that the signal is clean and stable.* Good termination techniques are particularly important.

Suitable crystal oscillators can be obtained from numerous suppliers.

Figure 8. General Electrical Test Setup for Jitter Measurement



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Jitter Measurement

Jitter characteristics of the reference clocks can be viewed using an oscilloscope or spectrum analyzer. (Hewlett-Packard Product Note 54120-2, *Jitter Analysis Using The HP Family of Digitizing Oscilloscopes,* offers detailed information on measuring jitter with an oscilloscope and is a good reference). Table 1 shows the electrical characteristics and jitter generation characteristics that should be exhibited by the reference clock sources.

Electrical Transmitter

Jitter Management

The jitter introduced at the electrical transmitter to optical transmitter interface is typically duty cycle distortion caused by the inherent rise and fall mismatch of typical ECL emitter-follower drivers. This problem is alleviated in AMCC's Fibre Channel and SONET chipsets through the use of high-speed source-terminated ECL-compatible I/O drivers that have significantly less pulse width distortion than standard ECL drivers.

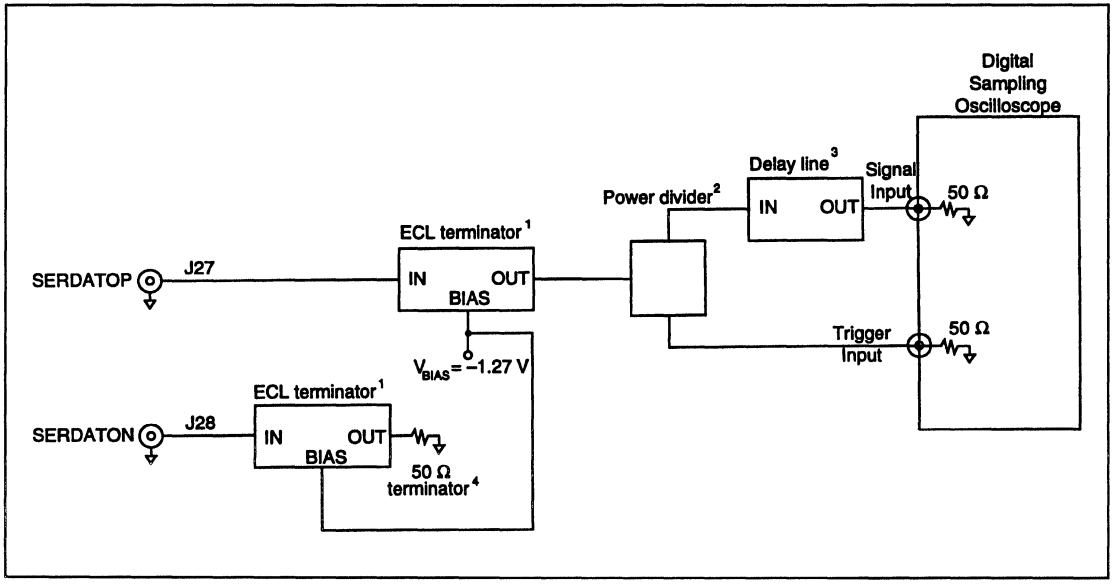
In the board layout, it is important to follow these basic guidelines:

- Use short traces on the printed circuit board.
- Pay particular attention to component placement. Avoid having crossovers of gigabit and analog signal traces.
- Use the power and ground planes in multilayer PC boards for isolation.
- Treat all traces carrying gigabit signals as transmission lines. Use controlled-impedance, correctly terminated lines.
- Do not use series-terminated transmission lines, as it reduces the effective bandwidth of the line.

Table 1. Expected Reference Clock Electrical and Jitter Characteristics

Maximum Reference Clock Jitter in 12 KHz to 1 MHz Band	Operating Modes
14 ps	STS–12
28 ps	STS–3 CMI
56 ps	STS–3

Figure 9. Oscilloscope Connections



Jitter Measurement

Since the transmitter is the simpler PLL system it is usually the easiest to debug first.

First, ensure that the serial clock out of the transmitter is really locked to the reference frequency. (Not all AMCC transmitters have a lock detect output.) If the serial clock is used in a retiming (clocked) electro-optic interface, make certain that the correct sense is used to meet the electro-optic module's setup and hold specifications. In addition, make sure that the data is in the correct sense (both to the electro-optic module and directly to the test set).

The jitter in the transmitted data should be less than 0.01 Unit Interval (UI) rms (for both Fibre Channel and SONET). If this limit is exceeded, further analysis is required in the frequency domain. Observe the serial clock in the frequency domain with a spectrum analyzer. The serial clock should be at the correct frequency, and the "spurs," due to the reference clock, should be at least -30dBc (relative to the serial clock frequency signal).

A digital sampling oscilloscope may be used to view the serial data out of the transmitter. The oscilloscope bandwidth should be at least 1 GHz.

Figure 10 shows a Fibre Channel eye diagram for a transmitter exhibiting "good" jitter characteristics. Figure 11 shows a Sonet transmitter eye diagram exhibiting good jitter levels. Figures 12 and 13 show the corresponding jitter histograms.

Laser (Optical Transmitter) to Optical Receiver Interface

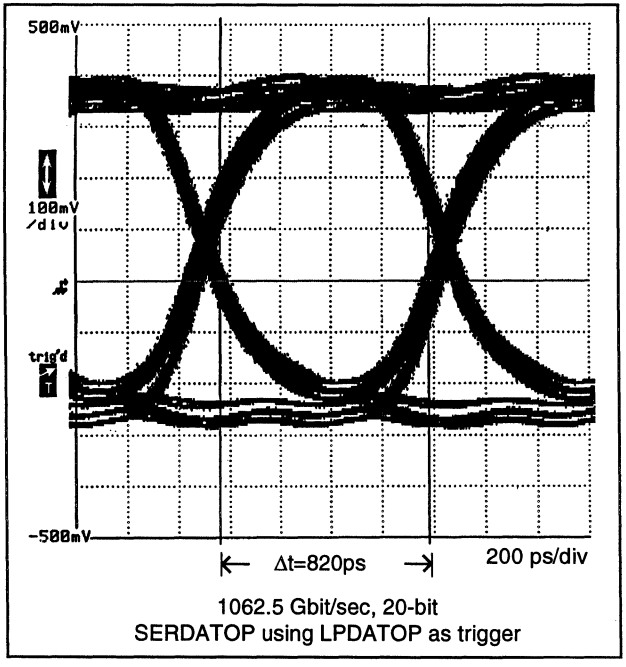
Jitter Management

Jitter caused by the optical interface can be minimized by selecting the proper laser source, the optimum fiber connector type, and the correct fiber optic cable to meet the distance requirements of the system.

The most crucial laser selection options are:

- Short or long wavelength
- Fabry-Perot (FP) or Distributed Feedback (DFB)
- Coherence length

Figure 10. Expected Fibre Channel Transmitter Eye Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

The short-wavelength laser (700-850 nm) provides a higher initial power output, but suffers from higher attenuation in the fiber optic cable than the long-wavelength laser (1270-1350 nm). The Fabry-Perot laser has higher chromatic dispersion in the fiber optic cable than the DFB laser. (Chromatic dispersion results in DDJ on the optical signal). A laser with a short coherence length minimizes the jitter caused by modal noise and relative intensity noise on multimode fibers.

Using splices and/or low-loss connectors for fiber connections reduces relative intensity and modal dispersion noise, as well as overall system attenuation. Splices will, however, make the system much more difficult to reconfigure.

In selecting the fiber optic cable, the designer must consider the cable attenuation characteristics, and must decide between multimode or single-mode. At longer distances (above 500 m) a single-mode fiber is required to minimize the effects of modal dispersion. However, at shorter distances a multimode fiber will deliver more power to the fiber optic receiver. Fiber optic cable attenuation should be optimized to match the selected laser wave length.

Jitter Measurement

Refer to Figure 7 for the general optical test conections. This basic setup will allow you to verify that the optics modules are functioning properly and that the optical-to-electrical-to-PLL interface for the clock recovery is working as it should.

Electrical Receiver

Jitter Management

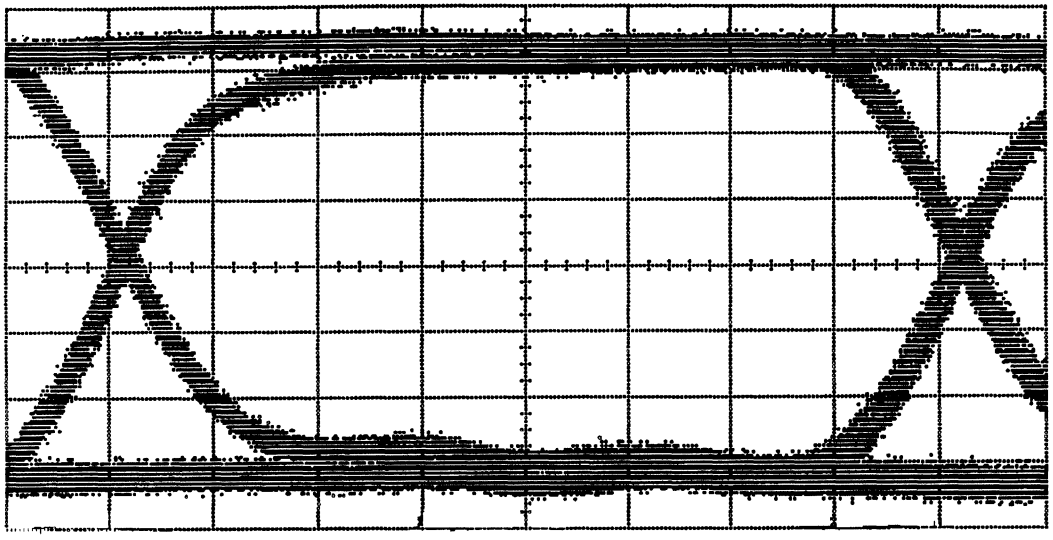
The basic layout techniques discussed in the electrical transmitter section apply here as well. This includes:

- Taking care with the routing from the electro-optic receiver.
- Using proper terminations and designing for transmission line effects.
- Making careful component selection.
- Using the lowest noise operating mode appropriate to the environment.

Jitter Measurement

The test connections shown for the electrical transmitter apply as well as to the electrical receiver. Several possible serial port errors can occur at the receiver. The following checklist may help in locating them:

Figure 11. Expected Sonet Transmitter Eye Diagram



9

1. Has the receiver been properly initialized with a 10-ms reset?

2. Have the correct operating frequency, operating mode, and reference been selected via the control signals (SONET) or control register (Fibre Channel) settings?

With the serial input data disabled, observe the Link Loop clock output (if available) or Word Clock/Parallel Output Clock and confirm that it is locked to the reference clock input. In the frequency domain, the clock out of the receiver should appear as a well-defined line with amplitude significantly greater than the reference harmonics and other features.

3. When serial data is applied to the receiver, is the proper input enabled? If the receiver is equipped with a local loop input as well as the normal serial input, there is the possibility of crosstalk if switching activity occurs on the unselected input. Under conditions of minimum amplitude on the selected signal, the energy from the unselected signal could cause degradation in clock recovery performance or even loss of phase lock. This can be prevented by disabling the source of the local loop signal (ususally the local loop output of the adjacent transmitter device).

4. Is the serial data bit rate within 1% of the specified rate determined by the reference clock to achieve proper clock recovery? If the bit rate is outside this 1% window, the PLL will appear to lock to other frequency artifacts if the data is a pseudo-random string. A reset cycle is required to recover from this class of false lock.

The spectral domain should again be examined when the receiver is locked to data to confrim that sources of possible contamination, such as reference oscillators and unselected data inputs, are significantly below the amplitude of the recovered clock (bit clock or word clock).

Expected receiver electrical/jitter characteristics for a Fibre Channel link are shown in Figure 12, and for a Sonet link in Figure 13.

REFERENCES

AMCC Application Note #4, *PLL Board Layout Guidelines.*

ANSI X3T9.3 Fibre Channel Standard Document.

Bellcore Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) Transport Systems, Common Generic Criteria, Technical Reference TR-TSX-000253.

CCITT Blue Book, Vol. III - Fascicle 111.4, General Aspects of Digital Systems; Terminal Equipments, G.707-G.709, p. 107-173.

HP Product Note 54120-2, August 1989, *Jitter Analysis Using the HP Family of Digitizing Oscilliscopes.*

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 12. Jitter Characteristics for a Fibre Channel Receiver

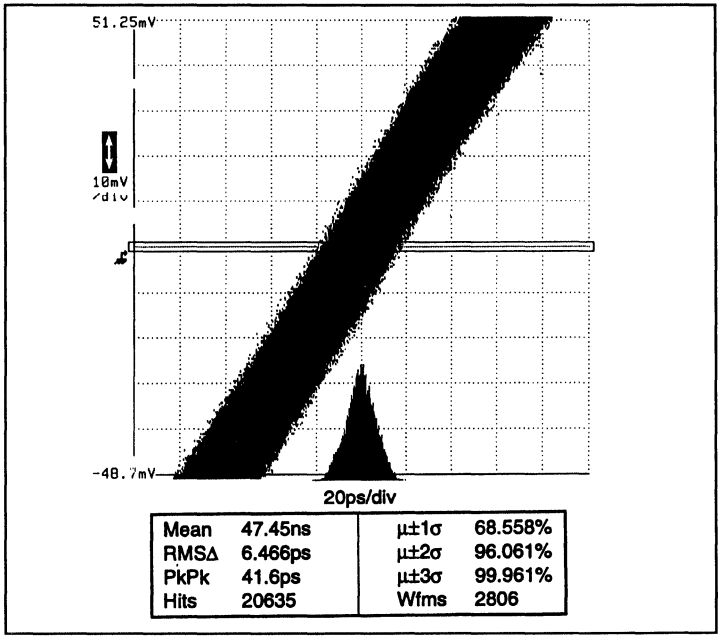
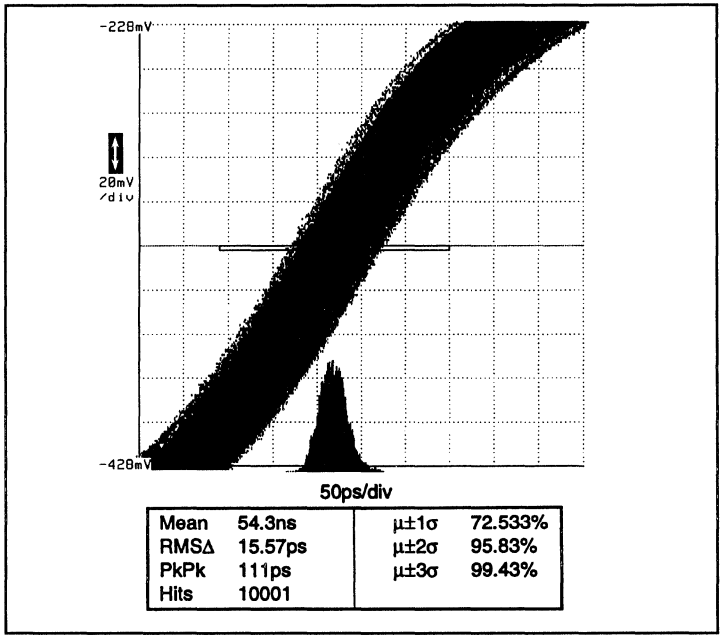


Figure 13. Jitter Characteristics for a Sonet Receiver



9

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

INTRODUCTION

One of the principal challenges facing a digital design engineer at either the device or system level is that of assuring that high speed/high bandwidth signals actually pass through the packaging interface in a usable form. The edge rates achievable with Bipolar and BiCMOS I/O structures combined with VLSI and ULSI packages supporting 200 to 300 pins require transmission line techniques to be considered at the die to package and package to board boundaries. At the same time, TTL clocks and data busses are now pushing into the 50 to 100 MHz range. Using the inherently unsymmetrical TTL outputs at the frequency range that was previously the domain of relatively well behaved ECL only adds to the challenges for the designer.

These challenges are similar to those faced by microwave transmission line designers for more than a decade. Fortunately, the nature of digital signals allows for some simplification of the analysis techniques. After some review of the available literature, we have found some tools that only require moderate algebraic manipulation and your scientific calculator and are sufficient for signals through the 500 MHz regime. For signals of 1 GHz and greater, the digital simplifications (uniform high and low levels, pulse duration greater than 3x the transition time, etc.) no longer apply. Here the full treatment, Smith Charts and all, is needed.

Transmission Line Discontinuities

Any conductor having a length and effective propagation delay greater than the transition time of the signal it carries should be considered a transmission line. For a 1 nsec transition time and dielectric materials such as FRP, this length is on the order of 15 cm or 5.9 inches. The exact form is:

$$L = \frac{c \times T}{\sqrt{\varepsilon_{eff}}} \qquad (1)$$

Where T is the transition time, L is the length, c is 2.997 x 108 m/sec and εeff is the dielectric permittivity of the surrounding medium.

Transmission lines are usually described in terms of their characteristic impedance, Z0. This impedance can be described in terms of the distributed inductance and capacitance as:

$$Zo = \sqrt{\frac{Ld}{Cd}} \qquad (2)$$

If two transmission lines of differing impedances are joined, a portion of the energy of a signal encountering the discontinuity will be reflected. The ratio of the reflected signal to the incident signal is the reflection coefficient:

$$\rho = \frac{Z_2 - Z_1}{Z_2 + Z_1} \qquad (3)$$

Where Z1 is the impedance of the incident transmission line, and Z2 is the impedance of the second line or the load. This expression can be used directly in the time domain if the impedances are not frequency dependent. For frequency dependent impedances caused by lumped inductive or capacitive reactances, a similar expression is used in the complex frequency domain (S):

$$\rho(S) = \frac{Z_{2(S)} - Z_{1(S)}}{Z_{2(S)} + Z_{1(S)}} \qquad (4)$$

Distributed Loading

A typical analysis problem is that of determining the loading effect of a series of capacitive loads distributed at regular intervals along a transmission line. this configuration is most frequently encountered in the form of a device output driving an address or data line to an array of memory devices.

If the arrangement of the memory devices is reasonably regular, the driven circuit can be approximated as a transmission line with additional distributed capacitance. If the load capacitances are spaced close together relative to the transition time of the signal, the resulting combined structure is again a transmission line but with a new, lower impedance, Z3. It is in effect a delay line with reduced phase velocity and significant filtering or rise time degradation at the far end.

If we assume that the added capacitance has little effect on the distributed inductance of the line, the new impedance is:

DISTRIBUTED CAPACITIVE LOAD

$$Z_3 = \sqrt{\frac{Ld}{Cd + CD}} \quad (5)$$

Where CD is the distributed capacitance of the load. Equations (2) and (5) can be combined and an expression for Z3 without the inductance term can be formed as:

$$Z_3 = \frac{Z_0}{\sqrt{1 + \frac{CD}{Cd}}} \quad (6)$$

This new impedance is the one that is seen by the output of the source device. If the package trace was optimized for the assumed unloaded transmission line Z0, equation (3) can be used to analyze the mismatch at that boundary.

The propagation delay of the combined structure can be represented as:

$$tD = td \times \sqrt{1 + \frac{CD}{Cd}} \quad (7)$$

Where tD is the loaded time delay per unit length and td is the unloaded delay. This equation also suggests an experimental way of evaluating the radical in equation (6) by use of easily measured delay times.

The impedance and capacitance of the unloaded line can be derived either experimentally or analytically. Typical Cd values for representative transmission lines are:

Zo	Cd	w/h
50 Ohms	1.30 pF/cm, 3.3 pF/in	1.50
75 Ohms	0.83 pF/cm, 2.1 pF/in	0.75
100 Ohms	0.61 pF/cm, 1.5 pF/in	0.36

These values have been calculated assuming FR4 material with a relative permittivity, E, of 5.0. The width to thickness ratio, w/h, has been included for reference. The structure is assumed to approximate a microstrip, i.e., a trace of width w over a ground plane at separation h through the referenced board material.

If the added loads are evenly positioned and their spacing meets the rise time and prop delay criteria described above, this loaded line model is valid. The impedance of the resulting structure, and thus the load it presents to the output, can be predicted. Unfortunately, this structure is still only an approximation of a transmission line. The new "line" does not have the uniform TEM (Transverse ElectroMagnetic) propagation that is characteristic of the ideal line. The structure is a delay line and low pass filter with a cutoff frequency that decreases as the load capacitance increases.

The degradation of rise time resulting from this filter occurs even if the driving output is perfectly matched to the resulting "line" impedance. As an example, for a 50 Ohm line, a distributed load of 1.3 pF/cm (effectively doubling the unloaded distributed capacitance) limits the rise time to 1 nsec after 20 cm. By comparison, a distributed load of 10 pF/cm on a 50 Ohm line would result on a rise time of 2.4 nsec after 20 cm.

Although a precise analysis of the rise time degradation is complex, it appears that a relationship similar to that for propagation delay can be successfully used for added distributed capacitances up to 10 times the unloaded line capacitance:

$$RT = rt \times \sqrt{1 + \frac{CD}{Cd}} \quad (8)$$

Here RT is the resulting rise time degradation per unit length of the combined structure and rt is the rise time degradation of the unloaded line. This relationship is only approximate and appears to work best at points located four or more "load stations" down the line from the source.

Lumped Loading

If the spacing between the added capacitances is irregular, but still closer than a rise time propagation delay, the resulting structure will have a varying and difficult to predict impedance. This is definitely not a recommended structure for critical signal transmission.

If the propagation delay spacing of the added loads is greater than the transition times of the signal, the effective impedance of the line reverts to Z0, the unloaded impedance, during the actual transition. Each point load capacitance is, however, a point of impedance discontinuity, and thus a source of reflection.

Since the load is capacitive, the reflections are negative, and can cause errors in any input that precedes a large discrete load. A survey paper written by P.G.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Tumms developed a useful example of a finite rise time signal encountering a discrete capacitive load.

The signal is a simple linear rising edge starting from 0 (logic low level) and reaching a stable level of E (the logic high level) at t_r, the rise time for the signal, and remaining at E after that time. This signal can be expressed as:

$$e^+(t) = (E/t_r)t\ u(t) - (E/t_r)\ (t - t_r)\ u(t - t_r) \quad (9)$$

The expression is the difference of two ramp functions, one starting at time 0 and the other starting at time t_r.

The reflected pulse in terms of ρ from equation (3) is:

$$e^-(t) = e^+(t)\ \rho \quad (10)$$

Since the discrete load is capacitive reactance, the complex frequency for ρ in equation (4) should be used. The Z1(s) is the transmission line impedance Z0. The load impedance Z2(s) is the parallel of the discrete load capacitive reactance, 1/Cs, and the rest of the transmission line, Z0.

After appropriate algebraic manipulations, the complex reflectance is:

$$\rho(s) = \frac{-s}{s + 2/(Z_0 C)} \quad (11)$$

and the input signal transforms to:

$$E^+(s) = \frac{E}{t_r s^2}\ (1 - e^{-t_r s}) \quad (12)$$

If these two expressions are inserted in equation (10), simplified, and inverse transformed back to the time domain, the reflected pulse is:

$$e^-(t) = (E/a\ t_r)\ [\ -(1 - e^{-at})\ u(t) + (1 - e^{-a(t - t_r)})\ u(t - t_r)\ ] \quad (13)$$

where (a) is defined as 2/(Z0 C).

According to Tumms, the maximum amplitude of this reflected signal occurs at $t = t_r$ and is:

$$|\ e^-(t)\ |_{max} = (E/a\ t_r)\ (1 - e^{-at_r}) \quad (14)$$

and for many applications, $at_r > 2.3$, implying that the rise time of the input signal is greater than or equal to the Z0C time constant of the line impedance and load capacitance. Under this condition, equation (14) may be approximated as:

$$|\ e^-(t)\ |_{max} = (E/at_r) \quad (15)$$

The duration of the reflected signal (between half amplitude points) can be derived from equation (13) as:

$$W = (1/a)\ \mathrm{In}\ \frac{e^{at_r} - e^{-at_r}}{1 - e^{-at_r}} \quad (16)$$

and when $at_r > 2.3$, this reduces to:

$$W = t_r \quad (17)$$

This maximum amplitude and half-amplitude pulse width characterization is very useful in determining the signal energy available to force a logic input to the opposite state or to constructively or destructively interfere with a periodically repeating signal at the output.

Note that if the rise time to time constant condition is met, the reflected signal maximum is less than 40% of the original step amplitude. For values of at_r near 1.5, the reflected signal reaches the half logic swing value at its maximum. At the extreme, at_r values near 0.1, implying Z0C time constants 20 times the rise time, the reflected signal reaches 95% of the logic swing.

The effect of such a large pulse on the originating output would be the equivalent of a switching contention. If the output was in the TTL high state, the reflected low pulse would appear as a short to logic low through impedance Z0 for a duration of W.

Tumms continues the analysis to develop the transmitted signal to additional loads and inputs further down the line. The transmitted signal is the sum of the incident and reflected signals. The form is:

$$e(t)T = e^+(t) + e^-(t) \quad (18)$$

The resulting time domain expression, in spite of its complexity, can be seen to be the linear combination of equations (9) and (13):

$$e(t)_T = (E/a\ t_r)\ \{\ [at + (e^{-at} - 1)\ ]\ u(t) + [-1 + a(t - t_r)\ e^{-a(t - t_r)}]\ u(t - t_r)\ \} \quad (19)$$

which is indicates for $0 < t < t_r$:

$$e(t)T = (E/a\ t_r)\ [at + (e^{-at} - 1)] \quad (20)$$

and for $t > tr$:

$$e(t)_T = (E/a\ t_r)\ [at_r + e^{-at}\ (1 - e^{+at_r})\ ] \quad (21)$$

9

DISTRIBUTED CAPACITIVE LOAD

These equations can be used to develop simpler expressions for the rise time and delay of the transmitted signal. In the extreme case of the time constant much larger than the rise time, the input signal approaches a step function and the added delay to the half logic swing level would be:

$$\Delta t = 0.693 / a \quad (22)$$

and the rise time from 10% to 90% logic swing of the transmitted signal would be:

$$t_R = 2.2 / a \quad (23)$$

In actual practice, the input rise times can be comparable to or greater than the load time constant. If the input signal rise time is more than four times the load time constant, equation (20) gives:

$$t_{ro} / 2 = t_r / 2 + 1 / a \quad (24)$$

where $t_{ro}/2$ is the time required for the output signal to reach half swing. The delay due to the discrete load is thus:

$$\Delta t = t_{ro} / 2 - t_r / 2 \quad (25a)$$

$$\Delta t = 1 / a \quad (25b)$$

Although equation (19) indicates that the output wave form is actually a summation of exponentials, the simplifications of digital logic can come to our rescue. If we approximate the output as a ramp which has the same half amplitude rise time as the pulse described by equation (19), the rise time of the proposed output ramp function would be:

$$t_{ro} = 2\,(t_{ro} / 2) \quad (26a)$$

$$\text{or} \quad t_{ro} = t_r + (2 / a) \quad (26b)$$

We now have a simple tool that can approximate the delay and rise time degradation effects of the successive discrete loads in terms of the arriving signal rise time and the Z0C time constant of the load.

Note that this technique can be used in the package to circuit board interface to account for transitional parasitics of the package pin.

As an example of the use of this distributive load equivalent impedance technique, we will examine a design problem of specifying, matching, and terminating a TTL output. The TTL signal is driving the address line of an array of memory devices.

The specified input capacitance of the memories is 10 pF and they are distributed at 2 inch intervals on the circuit board. The ASIC macro library specifies the capacitive drive capability of the TTL output macro as a function of frequency.

For typical circuit board material and line widths, the 2 inch (5 cm) spacing represents a time delay of 300 to 400 psec. Since this is significantly less than the rise/fall times of a TTL output, the reduced impedance delay line model is the appropriate one to use.

If the unloaded trace is a 100 Ohm line (w/h = 0.36), the capacitance per unit length, Cd, is 0.61 pF/cm. The added capacitance of 10 pF every 2 inches or 5 cm gives an effective CD value of 2 pF/cm. If we insert these values in equation (6):

$$Z_3 = \frac{100 \text{ Ohms}}{\sqrt{1 + \dfrac{2 \text{ pF/cm}}{0.61 \text{ pF/cm}}}} \quad (27)$$

$$= 100/2.07 = 48 \text{ Ohms}$$

This is the effective impedance of the combined delay line structure. Additionally, the original nominal propagation delay of 350 psec/5 cm or 70 psec/cm is now 145 psec/cm or 725 psec/5 cm.

Since the drive capability of the output macro is given as capacitive load as a function of frequency, the effective impedance should be considered as an equivalent capacitive reactance at a specified frequency. If a 100 nsec period for the address line is assumed, the effective frequency is on the order of 10 MHz. For this frequency, the equivalent capacitive load is:

$$C = \frac{1}{2 \text{ pf} X_C}$$

$$= 1/(2 * 3.1459 * 10 \text{ MHz} * 48 \text{ Ohms}) \quad (28)$$

$$= 330 \text{ pF}$$

As a comparison, if the frequency of operation were 30 MHz, the effective load capacitance would be:

$$C = 1/(2 * 3.1459 * 30 \text{ MHz} * 48 \text{ Ohms})$$

$$= 110 \text{ pF} \quad (29)$$

If the spacing of the 10 pF capacitors is increased to 10 cm, the resulting impedance is 61 Ohms. At 10 MHz the effective capacitance drops to 261 pF.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

If the distance to the first added capacitive load is increased such that the round-trip delay is greater than the rise time of the signal, the model is one of two sections of transmission line, the first of unloaded impedance (100 Ohms), and the second of loaded impedance (48 Ohms). The first section presents a load on the TTL output of:

$$C = 1/(2 * 3.1459 * 10\,\text{MHz} * 100\,\text{Ohms}) = 160\,\text{pF} \quad (30)$$

For these impedances, the reflected signal from the discontinuity is approximately 35%. If the distance just meets the rise time criteria (2 x Tpd = 3 nsec), then the reflected signal represents an additional load component phase shifted by approximately 10 degrees. This phase shift slightly decreases the additional loading effect to 34%.

As the distance (and phase shift) increases, the additional loading effect will drop off until there is actually an increase in the effective impedance at 180 degrees (and at 360 degree multiples thereafter). This area of operation for TTL outputs begins at approximately 9 inches of line length before the added loads.

The 180 degree shift point at 10 MHz operation would require over 160 inches (13 feet) of line length, so the cancellation effects (not to mention the multiple resonance points) are not likely to be observed in a practical system application.

For TTL outputs and moderate frequencies this distributed load equivalent impedance method is reasonably accurate. This procedure allows the use to determine whether a desired load configuration complies with capacitive load limits established to assure signal integrity or device reliability. While they do give some idea of resultant rise time degradation, a detailed analysis for wave shape requires simulation techniques such as SPICE™.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

THERMAL MANAGEMENT

Thermal management is the orderly design approach to removing the excess heat generated in high performance logic circuits. For AMCC's datacom and telecom devices, thermal management includes power optimization of the design of the device, selection of the appropriate package for the device, identification of added heatsinks if required, and identification of the appropriate airflow needed. While the first two techniques are under the control of the device designer, the last two involve both the device designer and the board and system designer.

AMCC devices range in power dissipation levels from less than 1 watt to greater than 5 watts. For the lowest power devices conduction cooling via the package leads into the printed circuit board is sufficient. Modern multi-layer boards form an effective large area radiator for the excess heat. The table indicates that this is the case for devices through the 1.5 watt level. For devices greater than 2 watts, some combination of moving air and/or heatsink must be considered.

SYSTEM APPLICATIONS ISSUES

The trend toward small outline surface mount devices and small daughterboard approaches to net interface modules may place limitations on circuit board conduction as a thermal management technique. Similarly, the smaller geometries of these module designs may also reduce the volume available for heatsinks and the effectiveness of moving air.

The Thermal Management Table describes the various AMCC networking devices, intrinsic package thermal impedance (Θjc) from junction to case, the still air thermal impedance (Θja) from junction to ambient (including the effect of any attached heatsink), the total internal power dissipation (worst case), and the recommended ambient temperature/airflows required for specified operation. This table should give the reader a good idea of the feasibility of a specific thermal environment. For a detailed final design please consult your AMCC representative for specific airflow vs. thermal impedance curves and other heatsink options.

Table 1.

Device	Package	Θjc	Θja Still Air	Power	Max Still Air[1]	Air/70°C[2] (min)	Air/85°C[3] (min)	Air/70°C for 100°C Tj (min)
S3011A	80 HPQFP	n/a	40°C/W	1.1 W	85°C	n/a	n/a	n/a
S3012A	80 HPQFP	n/a	40°C/W	1.6 W	75°C	n/a	100 LFPM	n/a
S3005A	68 LDCC	2.5°C/W	34°C/W	2.4 W	49°C	200 LFPM	500 LFPM	750 LFPM
	w/ 45-20 HS		264°C/W	2.4 W	66°C	<50 LFPM	150 LFPM	200 LFPM
S3005D	80 TEP	2.0°C/W	30°C/W	2.4 W	58°C	200 LFPM	700 LFPM	(not recmd)
	w/ 45-28 HS		23°C/W	2.4 W	75°C	n/a	200 LFPM	300 LFPM
S3006A	68 LDCC	2.5°C/W	34°C/W	2.6 W	42°C	310 LFPM	600 LFPM	900 LFPM
	w/ 45-20HS		26°C/W	2.6 W	61°C	100 LFPM	150 LFPM	250 LFPM
S3006D	80 TEP	2.0°C/W	30°C/W	2.6 W	52°C	300 LFPM	750 LFPM	(not recmd)
	w/ 45-28 HS		23°C/W	2.6 W	70°C	n/a	250 LFPM	400 LFPM

1. Max ambient temperature permitted in still air to maintain Tj <130°C
2. Airflow required in 70°C ambient conditions to maintain Tj <130°C
3. Airflow required in 85°C ambient conditions to maintain Tj <130°C

Table 1. (continued)

Device	Package	Θjc	Θja Still Air	Power	Max Still Air[1]	Air/70°C[2] (min)	Air/85°C[3] (min)	Air/70°C for 100°C Tj (min)
S3014D	44 TEP	1.8°C/W	28°C/W	1.2 W	85°C	n/a	n/a	n/a
S3017A	52 TEP	2.2°C/W[4]	40°C/W[4]	1.3 W	80°C	n/a	n/a	n/a
S3018A	52 TEP	2.2°C/W[4]	40°C/W[4]	1.6 W	70°C	n/a	n/a	n/a
S3015A	52 TEP	2.2°C/W[4]	40°C/W[4]	1.2 W	80°C	n/a	n/a	n/a
S3016A	52 TEP	2.2°C/W[4]	40°C/W[4]	1.4 W	75°C	n/a	n/a	n/a
S2016A	120 TEP	1.0°C/W	20°C/W	5.8 W	14°C	600 LFPM	n/a	n/a
	w/ 45-10 HS		18°C/W	5.8 W	25°C	150 LFPM	250 LFPM	600 LFPM

1. Max ambient temperature permitted in still air to maintain Tj <130°C
2. Airflow required in 70°C ambient conditions to maintain Tj <130°C
3. Airflow required in 85°C ambient conditions to maintain Tj <130°C
4. Preliminary Package Termal Impedance value.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This application note gives recommendations and examples of how to connect the S3015/16 chipset to supporting circuitry. Included in these recommendations are the connections to the controller device and the transformer circuits. The S3015 and S3016 provide the major components on-chip for a coaxial cable interface, including analog transformer driver circuitry and equalization circuitry. Transformers, passive components and two inexpensive active components are required externally.

In order to guarantee compliance to the G.703 specification for output waveform integrity and input sensitivity, the discrete components used in the interface must be correctly specified and routed. In addition, the noise coupling from these circuits must be minimized through the use of capacitive and inductive decoupling networks. The combination of correct component selection, layout and decoupling should result in a highly integrated solution for the front end of STM-1 CMI interfaces.

SYSTEM INTERFACE

The system interface block diagram is shown in Figure 1. The description of each of the blocks is as follows:

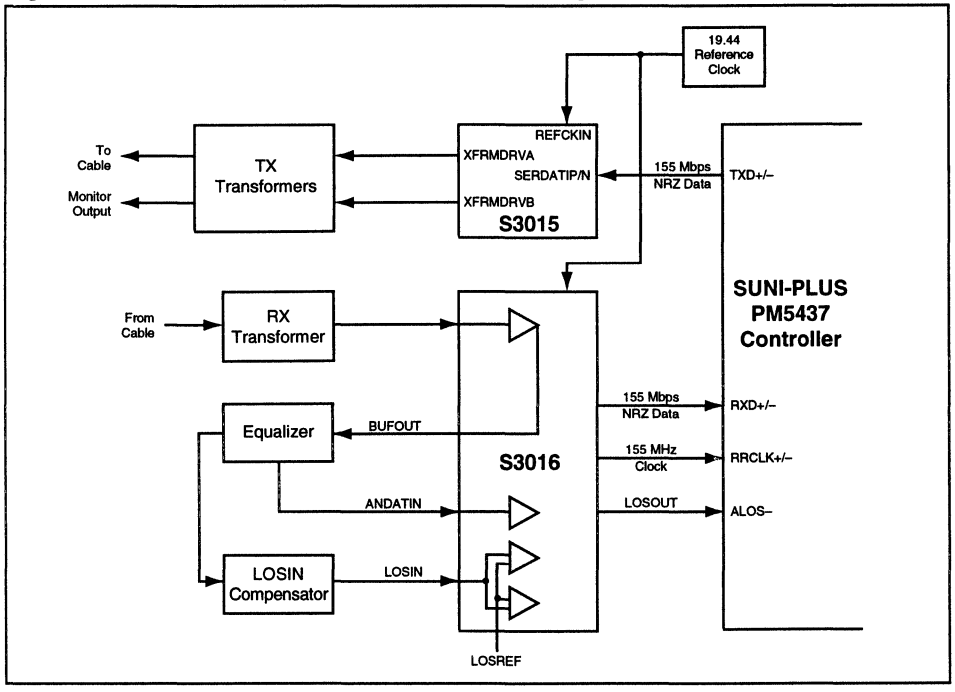
Controller: This block contains the protocol circuitry for the interface. The inputs from the S3016 are serial 155 Mbits/sec clock and data and the loss of signal indication. The outputs to the S3015 are the serial 155 Mbits/sec NRZ data stream.

Reference Clock: This is the backup reference clock for both the S3015 and the S3016. It is not used except at power up and when data is not present.

TX Transformer: This block contains discrete components and two transformers. The output of both transformers is compliant to the G.703 waveform mask.

RX Transformer: The input transformer and termination network are contained in this block. The input is the serial data from the cable and the output is the serial data to the S3016.

Figure 1. S3015/S3016 System Interface Block Diagram



9

LOSIN Compensator: This block contains level shifting circuitry which reduces the voltage swing coming out of the HP INA-03184 amplifier (see Figure 3) back down to a level similar to what is being received at BUFIN. The output of the block feeds the Loss of Signal detection comparators. The voltage present at the LOSIN pin is compared to the voltage set by the resistor divider circuit that is connected to the LOSREF pin.

Equalizer: A simple gain stage and limiter clamp are used to compensate for the high frequency attenuation characteristics of the cable. The INA-03184 amplifies the 155 MHz component of the CMI signal while the Schottky clamp diodes limit the amplitude of the 52 MHz and 77 MHz components. The small value coupling capacitors provide further attenuation of the lower frequencies.

Table 1. Recommended Devices

Manufacturer	Part #
Motorola	MBD101 (2ea.)
Motorola	MMBD352
Hewlett Packard	HSMS–2812 HSMS–2822
Zetex	BAS70-04ZX

Figure 2. S3015 Transformer Output Application

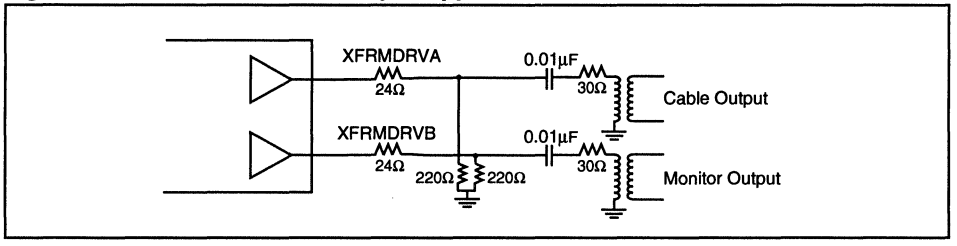
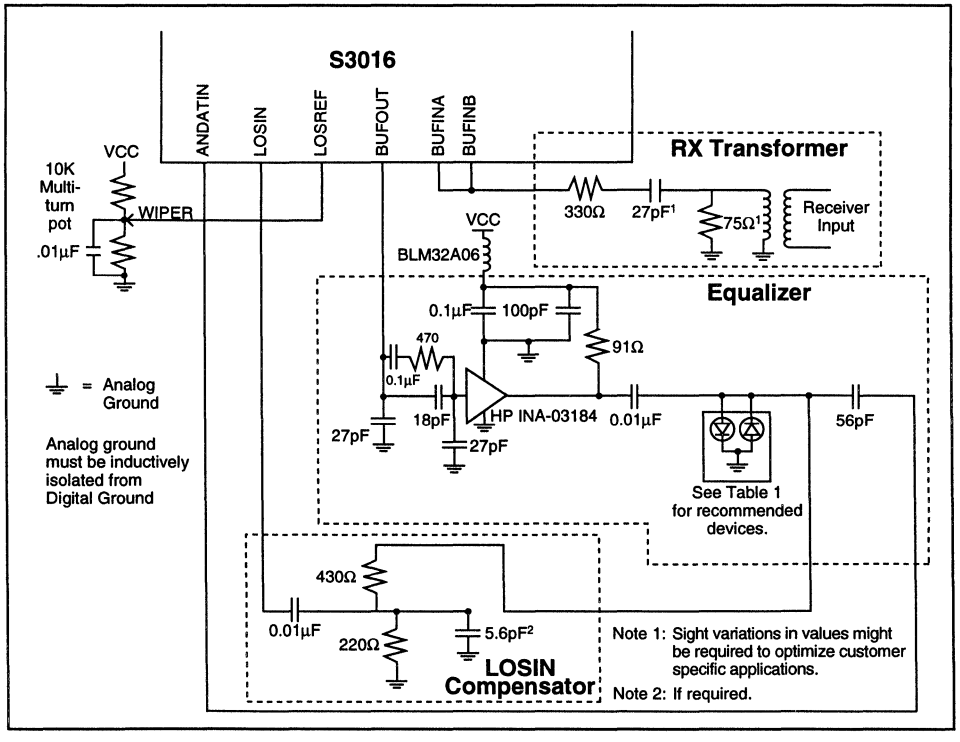


Figure 3. S3016 Analog Interface



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

PHYSICAL LAYER INTERFACE SCHEMATICS:

Figure 2 shows a schematic of the components required to implement the transformer driver circuit for interfacing the transmitter to a coaxial cable. A monitor output transformer is also provided.

Figure 3 shows the schematic for the receive interface. It includes a transformer circuit, an equalizer circuit, and a LOSIN compensator required to perform the signal detect function.

COMPONENT SELECTION:

Controller Devices:

The S3015/16 chipset is compatible with any controller device that supports a 155 Mbit/sec serial interface. AMCC currently recommends the use of the PMC PM5437 SUNI-PLUS.

Transformers:

AMCC recommends the use of either the following Minicircuits transformers:

MCL TO-75 (thru-hole)
MCL TXI-R5 (Surface Mount)

Note: These parts meet the critical requirements for insertion loss and frequency response.

Resistors: Standard Surface mount 0.1W, ceramic, EIA size 0805.

Capacitors: Surface mount ceramic, X7R dielectric, EIA sizes 0805 and 1206.

Generic Decoupling Capacitors shown in the drawings should use paralleled 100pf/0.1µf ceramic chip capacitors for broadband decoupling. X7R or BX dielectric is acceptable.

These decoupling networks are in addition to the decoupling of the Digital power pins required in good design practice, ie. 0.01µf to 0.1µf per core or I/O power pin and 1 µf/watt of low frequency within 1 cm of the device.

Inductors: Murata BLM32A06, Surface mount, EIA size 1206.

Recommended printed circuit board layout:

Figures 4 and 5 show the recommended decoupling and layout considerations to follow when using the S3015/16 parts.

E4/STM-1/OC-3/ATM S3015/S3016 Examples

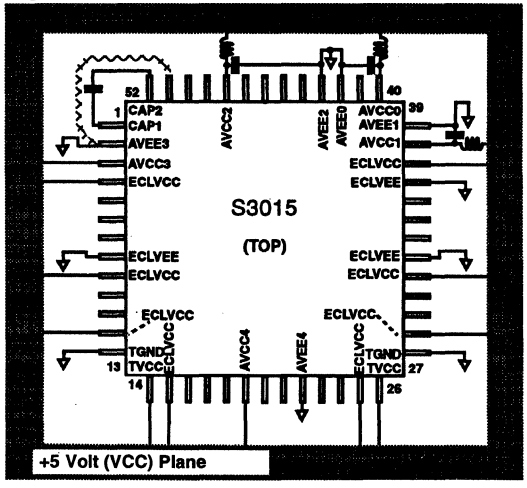
The S3015 and S3016 have similar power pin footprints. The CAP1/CAP2 capacitor should be 0.1µF for the S3015. For the S3016, the CAP1/CAP2 capacitor should be 0.1µF. Figure 3 illustrates the connections for the S3015 transmitter device and Figure 4 for the S3016 receiver device. The ground ring should be completed under the device connecting pins 51 and 2. Please note that pin 2 should be directly connected to the digital ground plane to avoid current through the ground ring.

High Freq/Low Freq Decoupling

Capacitors shown in the drawing should be paralleled 100pf/0.1µf ceramic chip capacitors for broadband decoupling. X7R or BX dielectric is acceptable.

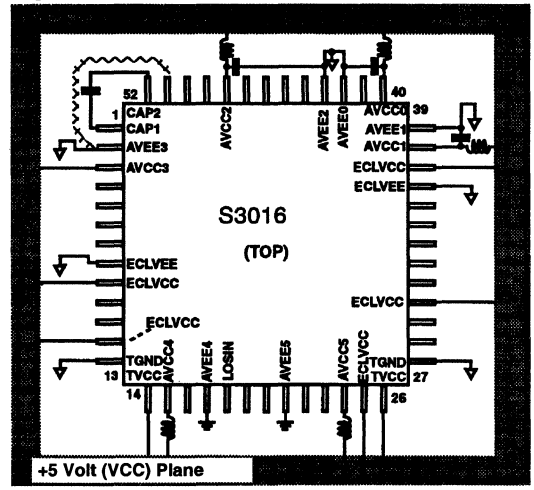
These decoupling networks are in addition to the decoupling of the digital power pins required in good design practice, ie. 0.01µf to 0.1µf per core or I/O power pin and 1µf/watt of low frequency within 1 cm of the device.

Figure 4.



⏚ = Connection to Digital Ground Plane

Figure 5.



⏚ = Connection to Digital Ground Plane
⏚ = Analog Ground (Inductively Isolated from Digital Ground)

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

CONTENTS

PRECISION CLOCKING PRODUCTS

The design of high speed TTL/CMOS systems is often made more challenging and more difficult than their ECL and GaAs counterparts due to the poor transmission line behavior of the TTL device inputs. Since inputs from either TTL or CMOS devices provide essentially no termination to a given signal path (transmission line), reflections at the end of the line are a certainty. Nowhere in a system is this more noticeable and disastrous than when it occurs on the system's clock. It is here that the wrong choice for the clock driver can cripple the chance for success of a design.

There are many contradictions imposed on the "ideal" TTL clock driver. For example, slower edge rates reduce undershoot, ringing and plateau effects at the expense of duty cycle, frequency and clock skew; while faster edge rates cause overshoot, noise injection, and greater EMI radiation while trying to improve frequency, duty cycle and clock skew.

AMCC has solved this dilemma with an output driver circuit that is best described as having two modes for controlling the clock edges. This patented method produces a fast, crisp edge during the transition phase of the output waveform and then immediately slows the edge and becomes a closer match to the impedance of the external PC board. Figure 1 shows the representative effect of the "dual slope" on the falling edge of the clock. The output driver circuit actually uses the reflected wave to determine the appropriate inflection point for the slope and virtually eliminates "ground bounce".

Figure 1. "Dual Sloped" Output Driver Eliminates "Ground Bounce"

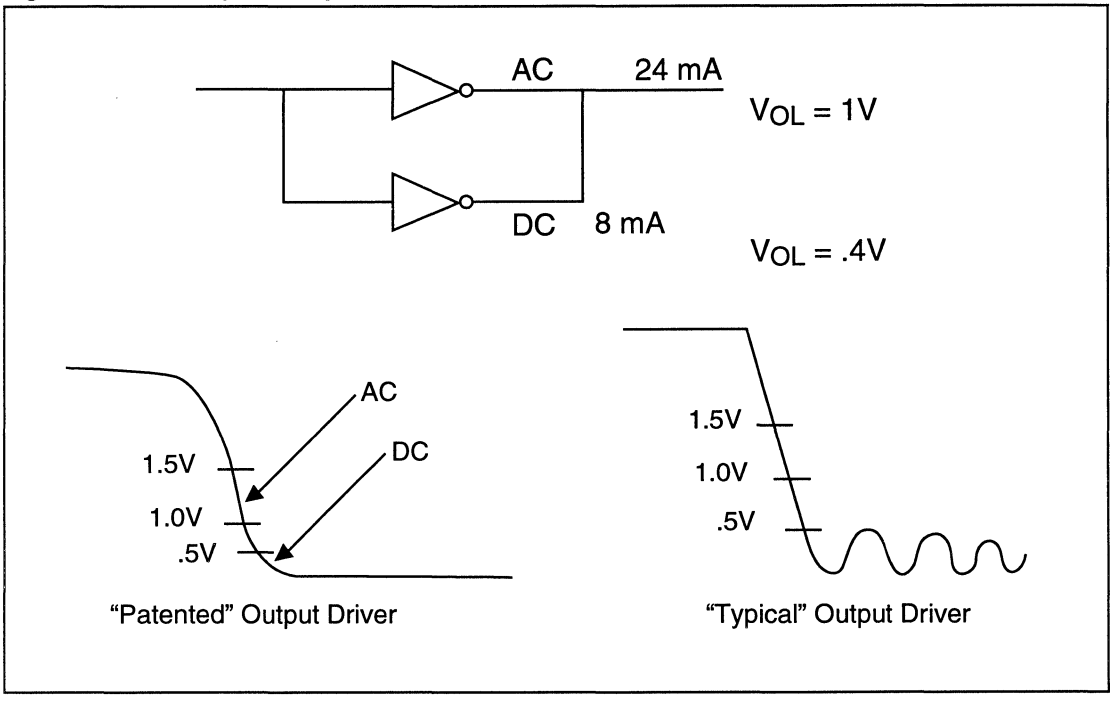


Figure 2 shows the representative effect of dynamically adjusting source series termination on the rising edge. By adjusting the built-in termination to individual loading environments, AMCC's clock drivers prevent "ringing" without the use of any additional onboard termination.

Figure 3 shows an unterminated 66MHz output of an SC35XX Series Driver. Conventional TTL output stages, with or without serial termination resistors, cannot attain both the **edge rates** *and* the **impedance matching** qualities achieved with the AMCC method.

Figure 2. Built-in, On-Chip Source (Series) Termination Minimizes "Overshoot"

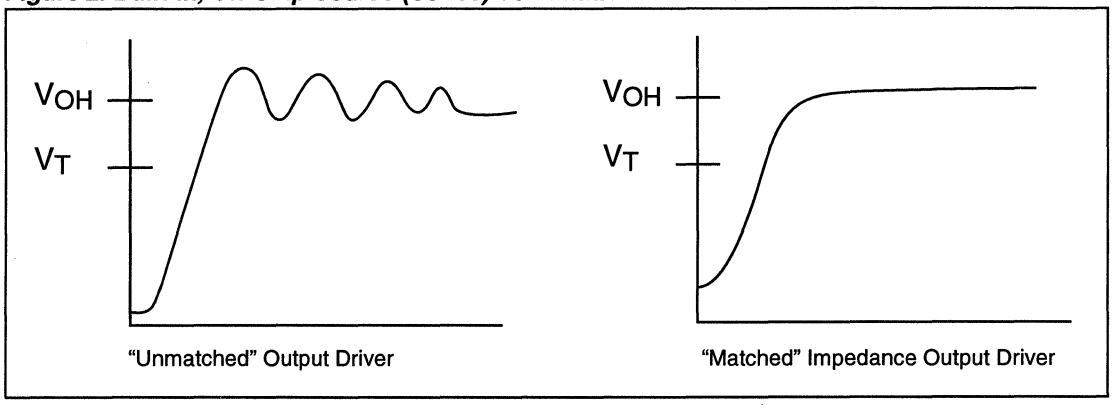
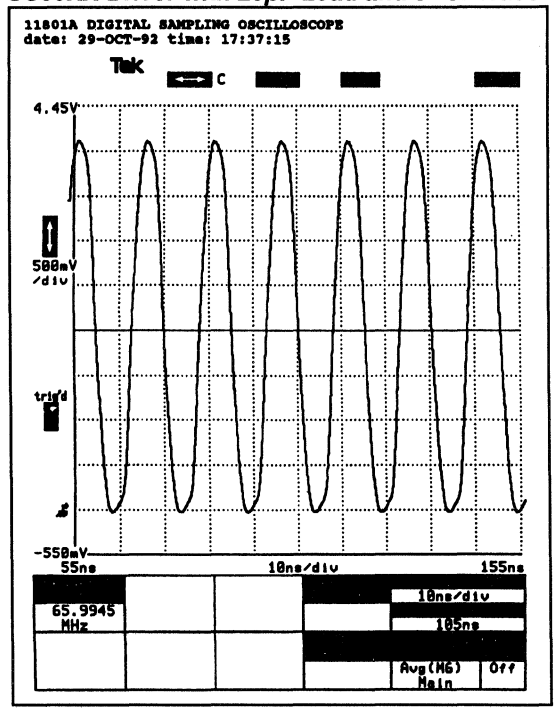


Figure 3.
SC35XX Driver with 20pF Load and 8" of Trace



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

20-OUTPUT CLOCK DRIVER

SC3506

FEATURES

- **20 clock outputs:**
  - Grouped into banks of 5 or 10 outputs
  - Output frequency of each bank is user selectable
- **Leading edge skew for all outputs ≤0.5 ns**
- **Proprietary output drivers with:**
  - Complementary 24 mA peak outputs, source and sink
  - 65–75Ω source series termination
  - Dynamic drive adjustment to match load conditions
  - Edge rates less than 1.5 ns
- **Minimizes the ground-bounce, overshoot, and ringing problems often encountered when using CMOS and Bipolar drivers**
- **52-pin PQFP package**

APPLICATIONS

- **Compatible with Intel's Pentium™ processor**
- **Compatible with PowerPC™ processors**
- **PCI Bus clock distribution**
- **Workstation and server systems with high clock fanout**
- **Datacom and Telecom networks**

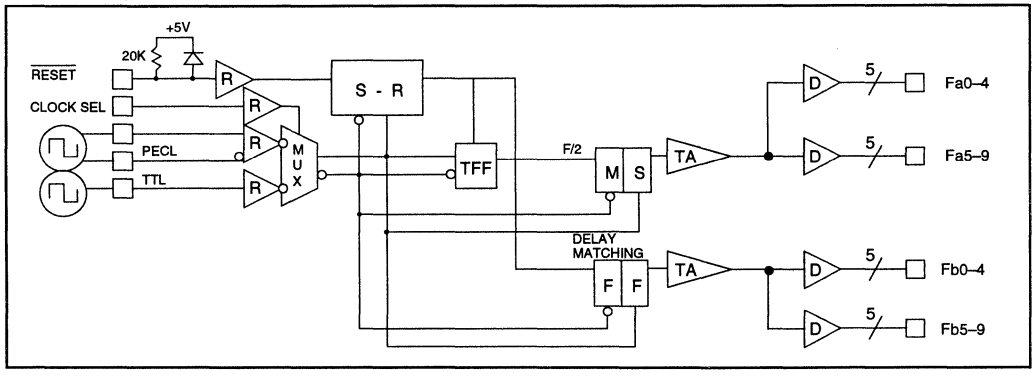
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The SC3506 is a precision clock fan out drivers. It accepts a reference dock input from either a single-ended TTL source or a differential PECL frequency source. This reference clock input is distributed through dividers and buffers to the output clock drivers.

The 20 outputs are divided into groups of 5 or 10 outputs. The output frequency of each group can be F, F/2, F/4, or F/8, and is user selectable. Each of the clock driver products offers different combinations of divide ratios.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation (AMCC) uses proprietary complementary (source and sink) 24 mA peak output drivers. In addition to their drive capability, these circuits provide "source (series) termination" at the TTL outputs that minimize over/undershoot without requiring on-board termination networks. They are designed for a maximum output slew rate of ≈1.5V/ns to minimize simultaneous output switching noise and distortion.

SC3506 Logic Diagram



10

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Storage Temperature ..... -55° to +150°C
V_{CC} Potential to Ground ..... -0.5V to +7.0V
Input Voltage ..... -0.5V to +V_{CC}
Static Discharge Voltage ..... >1750V
Maximum Junction Temperature ..... +140°C
Latch-up Current ..... >200 mA
Operating Ambient Temperature ..... 0° to +70°C

Capacitance (package and die total)

Input Pins ..... 5.0 pF
TTL Output Pins ..... 5.0 pF

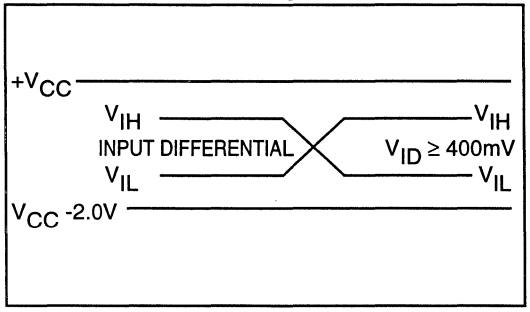
Electrical Characteristics

V_{CC} = +5.0V ± 5%, T_a = 0°C to +70°C (reference "AC Test/Evaluation Circuit")

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage (PECL)	Differential Source–PECL	V_{IL} +0.4	+V_{CC}	V
	Input HIGH Voltage (TTL)	All TTL Inputs	2.0	V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage (PECL)	Differential Source–PECL	V_{CC} -2.0	V_{IH} -0.4	V
	Input LOW Voltage (TTL)	All TTL Inputs	-0.5	0.8	V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (PECL)	V_{IN} = V_{CC} (max)		200	uA
	CLKSEL	V_{IN} = V_{CC} (max)		350	uA
	Reset	V_{IN} = 2.4V		-200	uA
	TTL, CSEL, BSEL	V_{IN} = 2.4V		15	uA
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (PECL)	V_{IN} = V_{CC} -2.0V		15	uA
	CLKSEL	V_{IN} = 0.4V		50	uA
	Reset	V_{IN} = 0.5V		-325	uA
	TTL, CSEL, BSEL	V_{IN} = 0.4V		15	uA
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	F_{OUT} = 80MHz max C_L = 10pF	2.4		V
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	F_{OUT} = 80MHz max C_L = 10pF		0.6	V
I_{OHS}[1]	Output HIGH Short Ckt Current	Output High, V_{OUT} = 0V Typ	-55		mA
I_{OLS}[1]	Output LOW Short Ckt Current	Output Low, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} Typ	55		mA
PWR	Static Core Power Dissipation	70°C, Typ Pwr=350 mW		600	mW

1. Maximum test duration, one second.
2. The SC3506 features source series termination of approximately 40 Ohms to assist in matching 65–75 Ohm P.C. board environments.

PECL Differential Input Voltage Range



DC Characteristics

The outputs have been designed specifically for clock distribution. In the development of this product, AMCC has made several trade-offs between the historic "high drive, totem pole outputs" and AMCC's dynamically adjusting source series terminated outputs. As a result of this, the outputs will dynamically source and sink a symmetrical 24 mA of current. In a DC state, it exhibits the following specifications:

	Conditions	Min	Max
V_{OH}	I_{OH} = -8mA	2.4V	
V_{OL}	I_{OL} = 4mA		0.6V

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

AC Specifications—Using "AC Test/Evaluation Circuit"

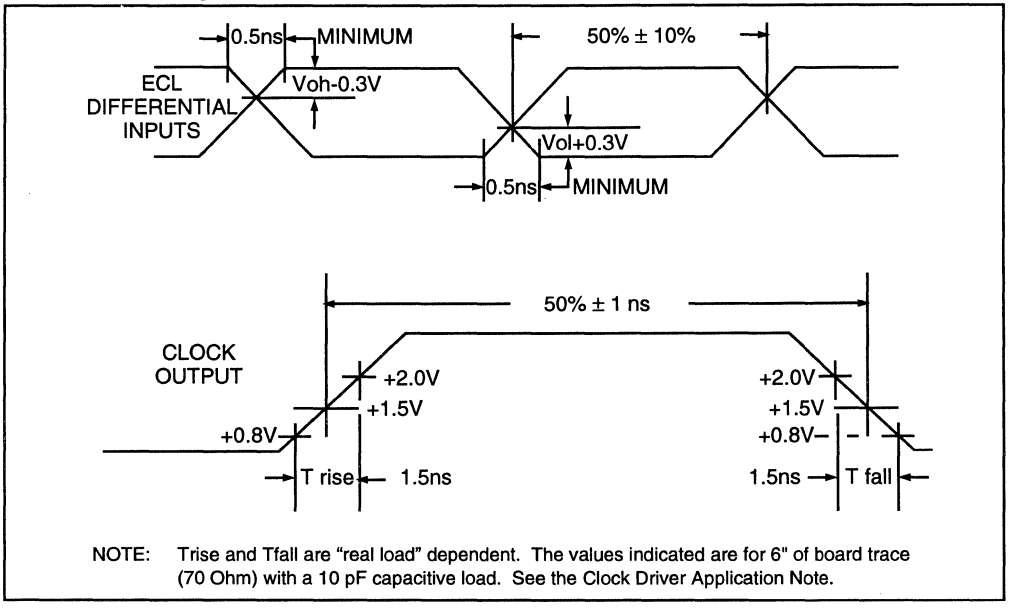
V_{CC} = +5.0V ± 5%, Ta = 0°C to +70°C, C_{LOAD} = 10pF

Parameter	SC3506	Units
Maximum Skew Across All Outputs		
Options: Standard	1.0	ns
–1	0.5	
–2	0.5	
Maximum Skew Chip to Chip		
Options: Standard	—	
–1	—	
–2	1.0	
Maximum Skew within an Output Group	0.25	ns
Maximum Output Duty Cycle Asymmetry	±1.0	ns
Maximum TTL Input Frequency	80	MHz
Maximum PECL Differential Input Frequency	80	MHz
Maximum Rising/Falling Edge Rate	1.5	ns

Notes:

1. Skew is referenced to the rising edges of all outputs.
2. Output Duty Cycle Asymmetry is defined as the Duty Cycle deviation from 50%, measured at 1.5V. Duty Cycle will be effected by voltage, temperature, and load (including the length of the PC trace). Only applies to divided outputs.
3. Typical skew derating factor for different loads is 50 ps/pF at 1.5V threshold. For example, a 5pF load difference equals a 250 ps skew difference.
4. Edge rates are measured from 0.8V to 2.0V. Load consists of a 6" board trace (70 Ohm) with a 10 pf capacitive load. See "AC Test/Evaluation Circuit." Synchronous outputs may be paralleled for higher loads.
5. Parameters guaranteed by design and characterization.

Threshold Crossing Characteristics



NOTE: Trise and Tfall are "real load" dependent. The values indicated are for 6" of board trace (70 Ohm) with a 10 pF capacitive load. See the Clock Driver Application Note.

10

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION (Refer to Logic Diagrams)

AMCC has developed a single-chip clock shape and 20-output fan-out device using AMCC's advanced BiCMOS process. This design has been optimized for clock symmetry and absolute minimum skew across all twenty outputs.

For highest performance this approach requires a clock source input from a crystal-controlled oscillator (XCO) located adjacent to this clock driver. This oscillator, operating between +5V and ground, can provide either differential ECL inputs (referenced to +5V, PECL) or TTL (CMOS) input levels to AMCC's Clock Driver. The input selection is accomplished via the "Clock Sel" input where a "HIGH" level activates the differential ECL input and a "LOW" activates the TTL input. This input clock will be fanned out to a divide-down counter and master-slave flip-flops for synchronization (refer to the Logic Diagrams).

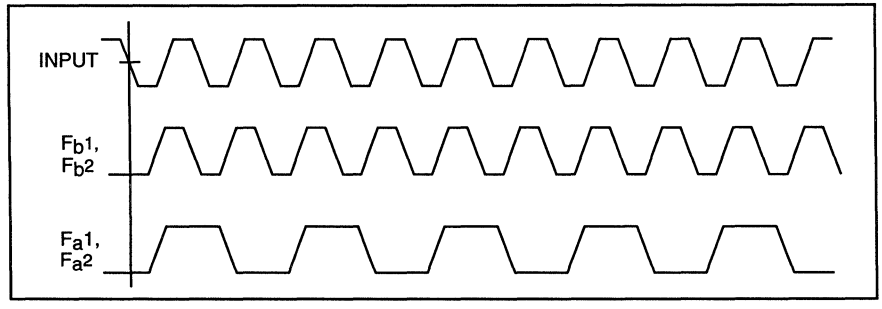
The RESET input is provided to hold off or clear the outputs as may be required by the user's system. This pin may be logically driven from a TTL output. Optionally, if a capacitor (4.7uF = ~100 ms) is connected between this pin and ground, the device will respond with a "power up reset"—a delay in the clock outputs becoming active. At the onset of RESET (low) the outputs will go low following five falling edge clock inputs (four clock inputs for the SC3506). At the expiration of RESET (high) outputs will resume, after five falling edge clock inputs (four clock inputs for the SC3506), from a high (leading edge) count origin (see Figure 5, Reset To Output Timing in the Clock Driver Application Note).

The output drivers are rise and fall slew rate controlled to ~1.5V/ns to minimize noise and distortion resulting from simultaneous switching of the 20 outputs. These outputs also feature series termination (~40 Ohms) to significantly reduce the overshoot and undershoot of non-terminated transmission lines. This will satisfy printed circuit line impedances of 65–75 Ohms terminated into 15 pF (two IC input package receiver pins). When applications require large load capacitance (>25pF with 50 Ohm P.C. board impedance) and/or large peak voltage amplitudes (>3.5 Volts), two adjacent drivers may be paralleled, thereby halving the series resistance and doubling the peak current.

Power and ground are interdigitated with the outputs. Of the 52 package pins, 22 are used for low impedance on-chip power distribution. Due to the simultaneous switching of outputs, low impedance $+V_{CC}$ and ground planes within the P.C. board are recommended, as well as substantial decoupling capacitance (see the Clock Driver Application Note for recommendations).

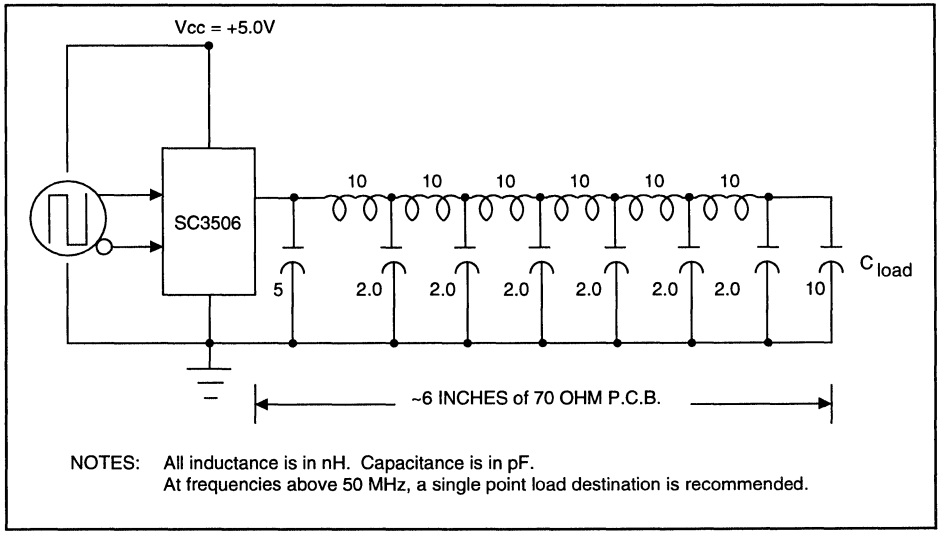
The IC package and die layouts are tightly coupled to assure precise matching of all of the outputs. Collectively, the resistance, inductance, and capacitance of the package and wire bonding is managed to insure that the clock driver will exhibit skews less than the specified maximum. A plastic 52-lead quad flat pack with .039" lead pitch is employed with an outer lead square footprint of approximately 0.7" per side.

SC3506 Relative Output Timing



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

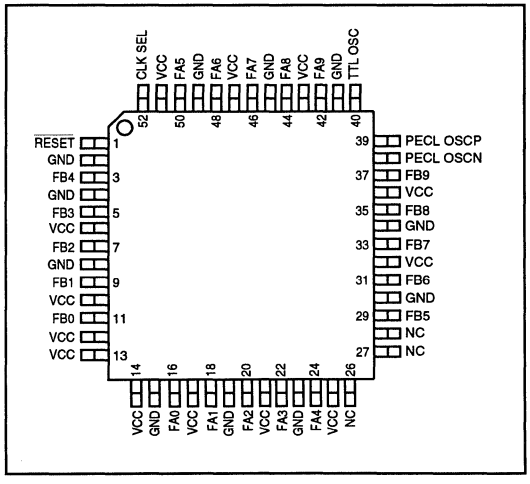
AC Test/Evaluation Circuit



NOTES: All inductance is in nH. Capacitance is in pF.
At frequencies above 50 MHz, a single point load destination is recommended.

SC3506 has no frequency selection capabilities.

SC3506 Pinout



10

Power Management

The overall goal of managing the power dissipated by the clock driver is to limit its junction (die) temperature to 140°C. A major component of the power dissipated internally by the clock driver is determined by the load that each output drives and the frequency that each output is running. The "Output Power Dissipation" table summarizes these dependencies (see the "AC Test/Evaluation Circuit", for complete load definition).

The output power must be added to the core power (600 mW) of the clock driver to determine the total power being dissipated by the clock driver. This total power is then multiplied by the clock driver's thermal resistance, with the result being added to the ambient temperature to determine the junction temperature of the SC3506. For greatest reliability, this junction temperature should not exceed 140°C. The thermal resistance for the clock driver is detailed in the 52-pin PQFP Thermal Dissipation vs. Airflow graph in the Package appendix at the end of this section.

For example: An application utilizes an clock driver with 8 Fa outputs driving 10 pF loads at 66 MHz, 3 Fb outputs driving 5 pF loads at 33 MHz and 2 Fc outputs driving 15 pF loads at 33 MHz. Total chip power is calculated as follows:

Core Power (SC3500)	= 600 mW
8 Fa, 10 pF, 66 MHz = (8 x 47 mW)	= 376 mW
2 Fa, no load, 66 MHz = (2 x 16 mW)	= 32 mW
3 Fb, 5 pF, 33 MHz = (3 x 19 mW)	= 57 mW
2 Fb, no load, 33 MHz = (2 x 12 mW)	= 24 mW
2 Fc, 15 pF, 33 MHz = (2 x 24 mW)	= 48 mW
3 Fc, no load, 33 MHz = (3 x 12 mW)	= 36 mW
Total Power	= 1173 mW

The design specifies a 70°C still air ambient. Referring to the 52-pin PQFP Thermal Dissipation vs. Airflow graph in the Package appendix, the Θ_{ja} for still air is 46.2°C/watt. The clock driver's junction temperature would then be:

70°C + (1.173 watts x 46.2°C/watt) = 124°C

Note this is below the 140°C maximum junction temperature.

Output Power Dissipation

FREQUENCY	C_{LOAD}=5pF	C_{LOAD}=10pF	C_{LOAD}=15pF	C_{LOAD}=25pF	NO LOAD
80 MHz	42 mW	51 mW	61 mW	88 mW	18 mW
66 MHz	38 mW	47 mW	55 mW	75 mW	16 mW
50 MHz	28 mW	33 mW	39 mW	60 mW	14 mW
40 MHz	25 mW	30 mW	36 mW	52 mW	13 mW
33 MHz	19 mW	22 mW	24 mW	46 mW	12 mW
25 MHz	16 mW	18 mW	20 mW	32 mW	11 mW
20 MHz	14 mW	16 mW	18 mW	24 mW	10 mW

SC3506 Product Selection Guide

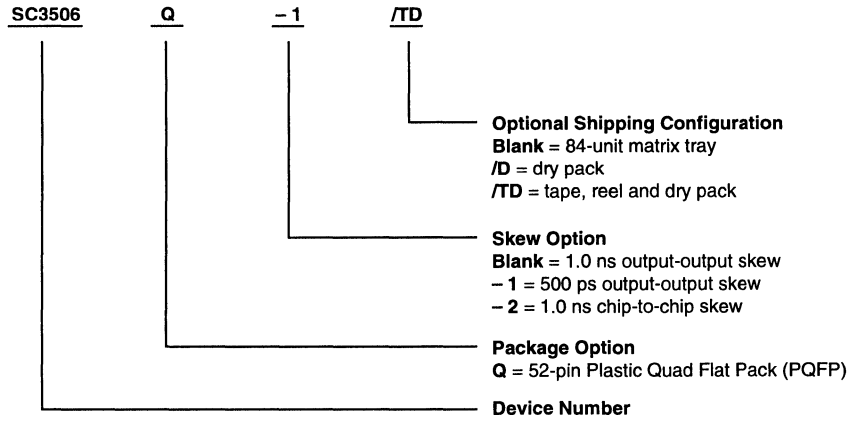
	Output Frequency with Respect to Input Frequency					
P/N	Total Outputs	Number of Outputs ÷ 1	Number of Outputs ÷ 2	Number of Outputs ÷ 2 or 4	Special Features	Package
SC3506	20	10	10	N/A	—	52 PQFP

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Ordering Information

AMCC clock driver products are available in several output skew and shipping configurations. The order number is formed by a combination of:

- **Device Number**
- **Package Type**
- **Skew Option (if applicable)**
- **Optional Shipping Configuration**



Example: SC3506Q–1/D
52-pin PQFP package, 500 ps output-output skew, shipped dry packed in the standard matrix tray.

Part Number	Standard	–1	–2
SC3506	✔	✔	✔

10

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

20-OUTPUT LVTTL CLOCK DRIVERS

FEATURES

- **20 clock outputs:**
  - Ten or twenty outputs (SC3308) at primary frequency, up to 80 MHz
  - Ten outputs at 1/2 primary frequency (SC3306)
- **All outputs are leading edge synchronized to within ≤0.5 ns**
- **Proprietary output drivers with:**
  - Complementary 24 mA peak outputs, source and sink
  - 65–75Ω source series termination
  - Dynamic drive adjustment to match load conditions
  - Edge rates less than 1.5 ns
- **Output levels comply with JEDEC LVTTL standard**
- **+5V Vcc supply**
- **52 PQFP package**
- **Minimizes the ground-bounce, overshoot, and ringing problems often encountered when using CMOS and Bipolar drivers**

APPLICATIONS

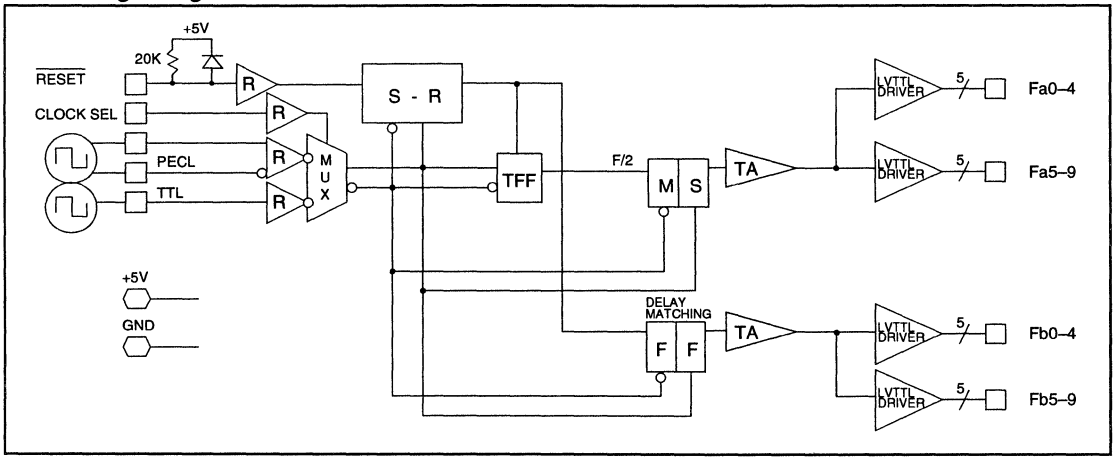
- **Compatible with Intel's Pentium™ and Pentium Pro™ processors, and PowerPC™ 603/604 processors**
- **PCI Bus clock distribution**
- **Workstation and server systems with high clock fanout**
- **Datacom and Telecom networks**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The SC3306 and SC3308 are precision low skew clock drivers with 20 outputs. These employ a clock input from a single-ended TTL or an ECL differential source operating between +5V and ground (PECL). This reference frequency input is received and distributed to divide-by-two or master-slave flip-flops. The resultant output is distributed to the clock output drivers. All outputs conform with JEDEC LVTTL levels.

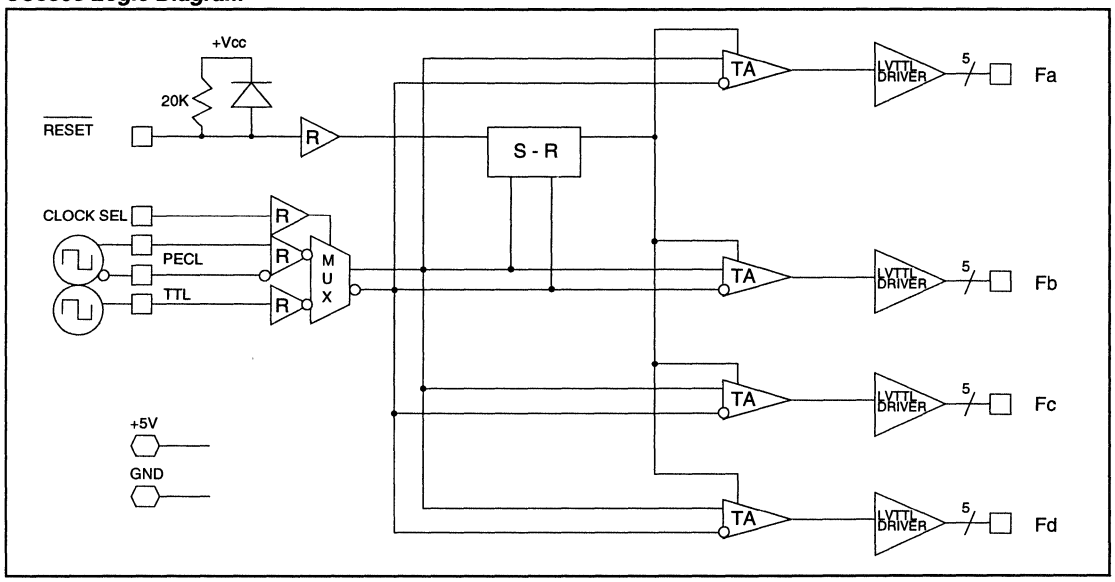
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation (AMCC) uses proprietary complementary (source and sink) 24 mA peak output drivers. In addition to their drive capability, these circuits provide "source (series) termination" at the TTL outputs that minimize over/undershoot without requiring on-board termination networks. They are designed for a maximum output slew rate of ≈1.5V/ns to minimize simultaneous output-switching noise and distortion.

SC3306 Logic Diagram



10

SC3308 Logic Diagram



SC3306/08 Product Selection Guide

	Output Frequency with Respect to Input Frequency				
P/N	**Total Outputs**	**Number of Outputs ÷ 1**	**Number of Outputs ÷ 2**	**Special Features**	**Package**
SC3306	20	10	10		52 PQFP
SC3308	20	20	N/A		52 PQFP

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Storage Temperature ..... -55° to +150°C
V_{CC} Potential to Ground ..... -0.5V to +7.0V
Input Voltage ..... -0.5V to +V_{CC}
Static Discharge Voltage ..... >1750V
Maximum Junction Temperature ..... +140°C
Latch-up Current ..... >200 mA
Operating Ambient Temperature ..... 0° to +70°C

Capacitance (package and die total)

Input Pins ..... 5.0 pF
TTL Output Pins ..... 5.0 pF

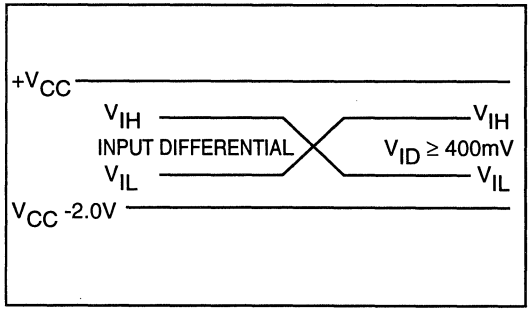
Electrical Characteristics

V_{CC} = +5.0V ± 5%, T_a = 0°C to + 70°C (reference "AC Test/Evaluation Circuit")

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage (PECL)	Differential Source–PECL	V_{IL} +0.4	V_{CC}	V
	Input HIGH Voltage (TTL)	All TTL Inputs	2.0	V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage (PECL)	Differential Source–PECL	V_{CC} -2.0	V_{IH} -0.4	V
	Input LOW Voltage (TTL)	All TTL Inputs	-0.5	0.8	V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (PECL)	V_{IN} = V_{CC} (max)		200	uA
	CLKSEL	V_{IN} = V_{CC} (max)		350	uA
	RESET	V_{IN} = 2.4V		-200	uA
	TTL	V_{IN} = 2.4V		15	uA
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (PECL)	V_{IN} = V_{CC} -2.0V		15	uA
	CLKSEL	V_{IN} = 0.4V		25	uA
	RESET	V_{IN} = 0.5V		-325	uA
	TTL	V_{IN} = 0.4V		15	uA
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	F_{OUT} = 80MHz, C_L = 10pF	2.3	3.65	V
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	F_{OUT} = 80MHz, C_L = 10pF		0.4V	V
I_{OHS}[1]	Output HIGH Short Ckt Current	Output High, V_{OUT} = 0V Typ	-45		mA
I_{OLS}[1]	Output LOW Short Ckt Current	Output Low, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} Typ	55		mA
PWR	Static Core Power Dissipation	SC3306, 70°C, Typ Pwr=370mW		600	mW
		SC3308, 70°C, Typ Pwr=370mW		600	mW

1. Maximum test duration, one second.
2. The driver feature source series termination of approximately 40 Ohms to assist in matching 65–75 Ohm P.C. board environments.

PECL Differential Input Voltage Range



DC Characteristics

The outputs have been designed specifically for clock distribution. In the development of this product, AMCC has made several trade-offs between the historic "high-drive, totem-pole outputs" and AMCC's dynamically adjusting source series terminated outputs. As a result of this, the outputs will dynamically source and sink a symmetrical 24 mA of current. In a DC state, it exhibits the following specifications:

	Conditions	Min	Max
V_{OH}	I_{OH} = -2mA	2.1V	
V_{OL}	I_{OL} = 2mA		0.6V

10

AC Specifications—Using "AC Test/Evaluation Circuit"

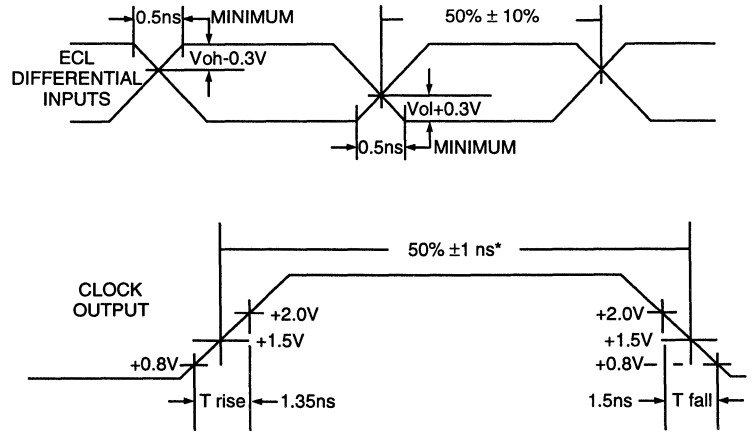
V_{CC} = +5.0V ± 5%, Ta = 0°C to +70°C, C_{LOAD} = 10pF

Parameter	SC3306	SC3308	Units
Maximum Skew Across All Outputs Options: Standard –1	 1.0 0.5	 1.0 0.5	 ns
Maximum Skew within an Output Group	0.25	0.25	ns
Maximum Output Duty Cycle Asymmetry at 1.5V	±1.0	—	ns
Maximum TTL Input Frequency	80	80	MHz
Maximum PECL Differential Input Frequency	80	80	MHz
Maximum Rising/Falling Edge Rate	1.35/1.5	1.35/1.5	ns

Notes:

1. Skew is referenced to the rising and falling edges of all outputs.
2. Output symmetry follows input symmetry for the 1X outputs.
3. Asymmetry is defined as the deviation from a 50% duty cycle measured at 1.5V. Asymmetry will be affected by voltage, temperature, and load (including the length of the PC trace).
4. Typical skew derating factor for different loads is 50ps/pF at 1.5V threshold. For example, a 5pF load difference equals a 250 ps skew difference.
5. Edge rates are measured from 0.8V to 2.0V. Load consists of a 6" board trace (70 Ohm) with a 10 pF capacitive load. See "AC Test/Evaluation Circuit." Synchronous outputs may be paralleled for higher loads. The maximum rising edge rate is specified at 5.0V and must be derated at 1.4ns/V for V_{CC} <5.0V.
6. Parameters guaranteed by design and characterization or tested.

Threshold Crossing Characteristics

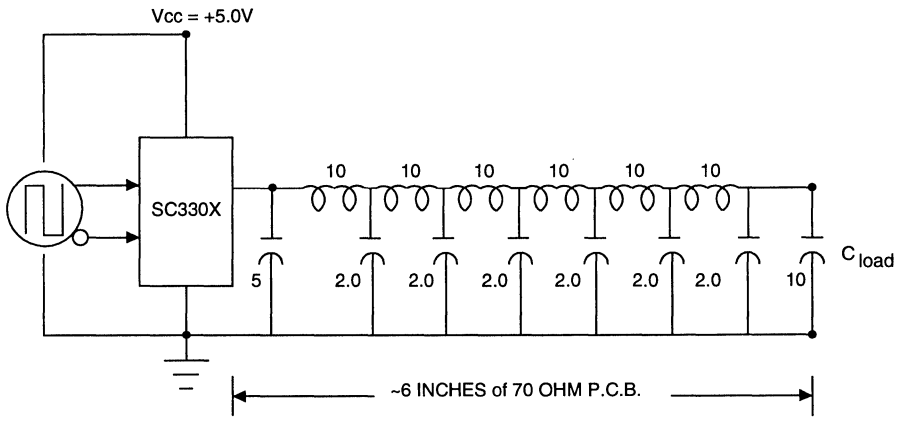


NOTE: Trise and Tfall are "real load" dependent. The values indicated are for 6" of board trace (70 Ohm) with a 10 pF capacitive load. See the Clock Driver Application Note.

*Applies only to divide-by-two outputs.

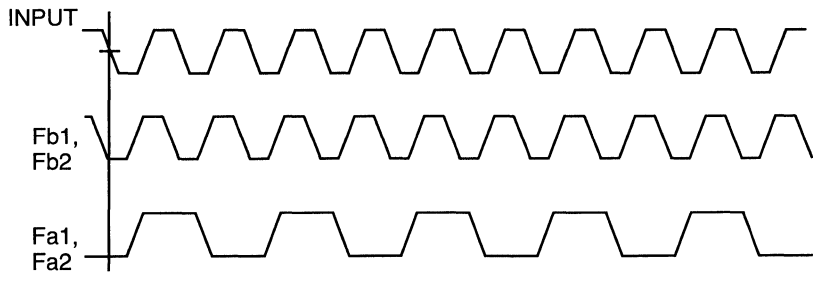
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

AC Test/Evaluation Circuit

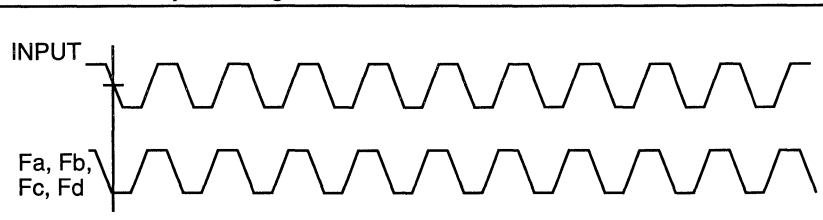


NOTES: All inductance is in nH. Capacitance is in pF.
At frequencies above 50 MHz, a single point load destination is recommended.

SC3306 Relative Output Timing



SC3308 Relative Output Timing



10

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION
(Refer to Logic Diagram)

AMCC has developed the clock drivers using an advanced BiCMOS process. This design has been optimized for minimum skew across all twenty outputs.

For highest performance this approach requires a clock source input from a crystal-controlled oscillator (XCO) located adjacent to the clock driver. This oscillator can provide either differential ECL inputs (referenced to +5V, PECL) or TTL (CMOS) input levels to the clock driver. The input selection is accomplished via the "Clock Sel" input where a "HIGH" level activates the differential ECL input and a "LOW" activates the TTL input. This input clock will be fanned out to a toggle flip-flop or output flip-flops for synchronization, refer to Logic Diagrams. Using this methodology, the output duty cycle for the 1/2x outputs becomes largely a function of output driver slew rate into the AC load, and the duty cycle of the 1x outputs is a functions of the input clock waveshape and the output driver slew rate into the AC load.

The RESET input is provided to hold off or clear the outputs as may be required by the user's system. This pin may be logically driven from a TTL output. Optionally, if a capacitor (4.7uF = ~100 ms) is connected between this pin and ground, the device will respond with a "power up reset"—a delay in the clock outputs becoming active. At the onset of RESET (low) the outputs will go low following four falling-edge clock inputs. At the expiration of RESET (high) outputs will resume, after four falling-edge clock inputs, from a high (leading edge) count origin (see Figure 5, Reset To Output Timing, in the Clock Driver Application Note).

The output drivers are rise and fall slew rate controlled to ~1.5V/ns to minimize noise and distortion resulting from simultaneous switching of the 20 outputs. These outputs also feature series termination to significantly reduce the overshoot and undershoot of non-terminated transmission lines. This will satisfy printed circuit line impedances of 65–75 Ohms terminated into 15 pF (two IC input package receiver pins). When applications require large load capacitance (>25pF with 50 Ohm P.C. board impedance) and/or large peak voltage amplitudes, two adjacent drivers may be paralleled, thereby halving the series resistance and doubling the peak current (see the Clock Driver Application Note for Spice models).

Power and ground are interdigitated with the outputs. Of the 52 package pins, 22 are used for low impedance on-chip power distribution. Due to the simultaneously switching outputs, low impedance $+V_{CC}$ and ground planes within the P.C. board are recommended, as well as substantial decoupling capacitance (see the Clock Driver Application Note for recommendations).

The IC package and die layouts are tightly coupled to assure precise matching of all of the outputs. Collectively, the resistance, inductance, and capacitance of the package and wire bonding is managed to ensure that the clock driver will exhibit skews less than the specified maximum. A plastic 52-lead quad flat pack with .039" lead pitch is employed with an outer lead square footprint of approximately 0.7" per side.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Power Management

The overall goal of managing the power dissipated by the clock driver is to limit its junction (die) temperature to 140°C. A major component of the power dissipated internally by the clock driver is determined by the load that each output drives and the frequency that each output is running. The "Output Power Dissipation" table summarizes these dependencies (see "AC Test/ Evaluation Circuit", for complete load definition).

The output power must be added to the core power (600 mW) of the clock driver to determine the total power being dissipated by the clock driver. This total power is then multiplied by the clock driver's thermal resistance, with the result being added to the ambient temperature to determine the junction temperature of the clock driver. For greatest reliability, this junction temperature should not exceed 140°C. The thermal resistance for the clock driver is detailed in the 52-pin PQFP Thermal Dissipation vs. Airflow graph in the Package appendix at the end of this section.

For example: An application utilizes a clock driver with 8 Fb outputs driving 10 pF loads at 66 MHz, 3 Fa outputs driving 5 pF loads at 33 MHz and 2 Fa outputs driving 15 pF loads at 33 Mhz. Total chip power is calculated as follows:

Core Power	= 600 mW
8 Fb, 10 pF, 66 MHz = (8 x 33 mW)	= 264 mW
2 Fb, no load, 66 MHz = (2 x 11 mW)	= 22 mW
3 Fa1, 5 pF, 33 MHz = (3 x 13 mW)	= 39 mW
2 Fa1, no load, 33 MHz = (2 x 8 mW)	= 16 mW
2 Fa2, 15 pF, 33 MHz = (2 x 17 mW)	= 34 mW
3 Fa2, no load, 33 MHz = (3 x 8 mW)	= 24 mW
Total Power	= 999 mW

The design specifies a 70°C still air ambient. Referring to the 52-pin PQFP Thermal Dissipation vs. Airflow graph in the Package appendix, the Θ_{ja} for still air is 46.2°C/watt. The clock driver's junction temperature would then be:

70°C + (.999 watts x 46.2°C/watt) = 116°C

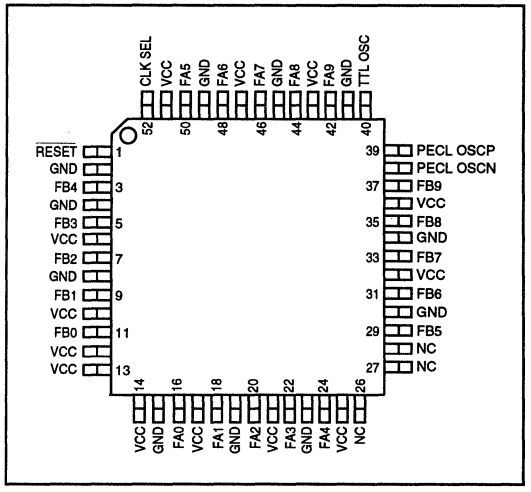
Note this is below the 140°C maximum junction temperature.

Output Power Dissipation

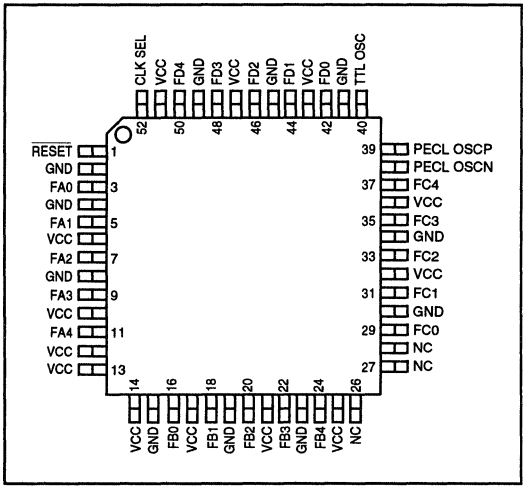
FREQUENCY	C_{LOAD}=5pF	C_{LOAD}=10pF	C_{LOAD}=15pF	C_{LOAD}=25pF	NO LOAD
80 MHz	29 mW	36 mW	43 mW	62 mW	13 mW
66 MHz	27 mW	33 mW	39 mW	53 mW	11 mW
50 MHz	20 mW	23 mW	27 mW	42 mW	10 mW
40 MHz	18 mW	21 mW	25 mW	36 mW	9 mW
33 MHz	13 mW	15 mW	17 mW	32 mW	8 mW
25 MHz	11 mW	13 mW	14 mW	22 mW	8 mW
20 MHz	10 mW	11 mW	13 mW	17 mW	7 mW

10

SC3306 Pinout



SC3308 Pinout



Ordering Information

AMCC clock driver products are available in several output skew and shipping configurations. The order number is formed by a combination of:

- **Device Number**
- **Package Type**
- **Skew Option (if applicable)**
- **Optional Shipping Configuration**

SC330X **Q** **–1** **/TD**

Optional Shipping Configuration
Blank = 84-unit matrix tray
/D = dry pack
/TD = tape, reel and dry pack

Skew Option
Blank = 1.0 ns output-output skew
–1 = 500 ps output-output skew

Package Option
Q = 52-pin Plastic Quad Flat Pack (PQFP)

Device Number

Example: SC330XQ–1/D
52-pin PQFP package, 500 ps output-output skew, shipped dry packed in the standard matrix tray.

Part Number	Standard	–1
SC3306	✔	✔
SC3308	✔	✔

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

FEATURES

- **Ten or fourteen clock outputs**
  - Outputs operate at frequencies up to 80 MHz
  - Outputs grouped in two banks of five outputs on SC3318
  - Outputs grouped in a bank of six and a bank of eight outputs on the SC3368
- **All outputs are leading-edge synchronized to within ≤0.5 ns**
- **Proprietary output drivers with:**
  - Complementary 24 mA peak outputs, source and sink
  - 65–75Ω source series termination
  - Dynamic drive adjustment to match load conditions
  - Edge rates less than 1.5 ns
- **Output levels comply with JEDEC LVTTL standard**
- **+5V V_{CC} Supply**
- **28 SOIC package**
- **Minimizes the ground-bounce, overshoot, and ringing problems often encountered when using CMOS and Bipolar drivers**

APPLICATIONS

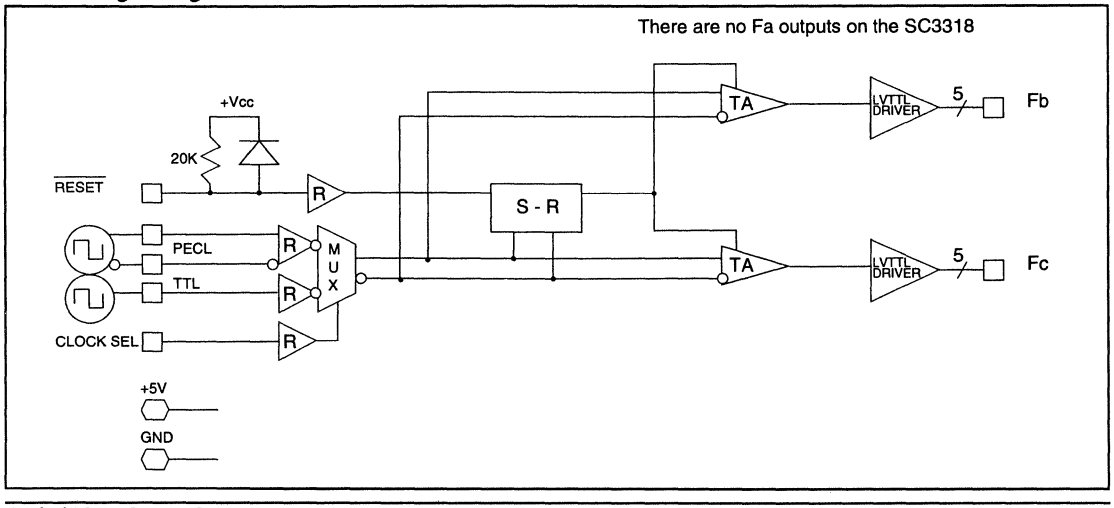
- **Datacom and Telecom networks**
- **Compatible with PowerPC™ processors**
- **PCI Bus clock distribution**
- **Workstation and server systems with high clock fanout**
- **Compatible with Intel's Pentium™ and Pentium Pro™ processors**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The SC3318 and SC3368 are minimum skew clock drivers with ten or fourteen outputs. They employ a clock input from a single-ended TTL or an ECL differential source operating between +5V and ground. This reference frequency input is received and distributed to the clock output drivers. All outputs are "clamped" to conform with JEDEC LVTTL levels.

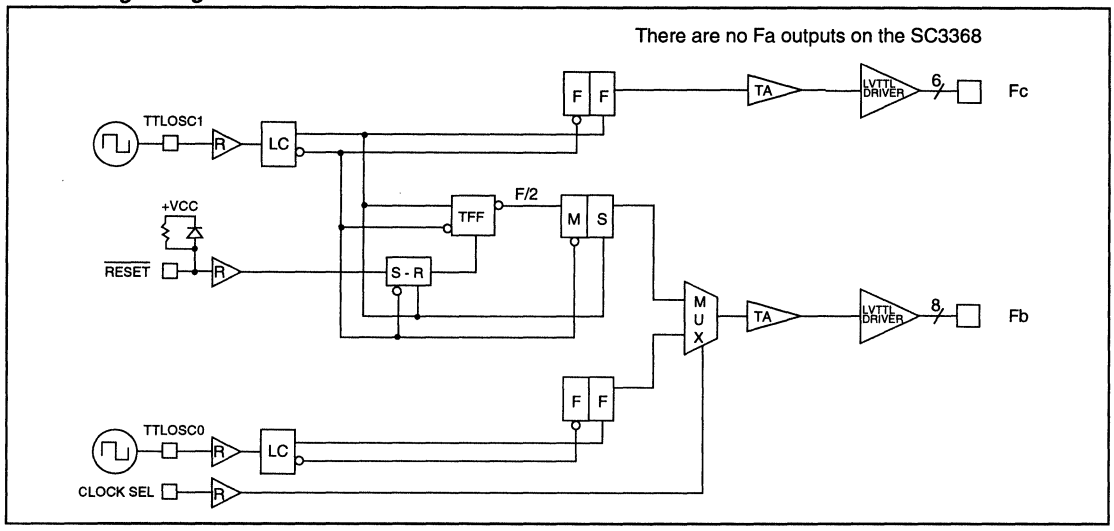
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation (AMCC) uses proprietary complementary (source and sink) 24 mA peak output drivers. In addition to their drive capability, these circuits provide "source (series) termination" at the TTL outputs that minimize over/undershoot without requiring on-board termination networks. They are designed for a maximum output slew rate of ≈1.5V/ns to minimize simultaneous output-switching noise and distortion.

SC3318 Logic Diagram



10

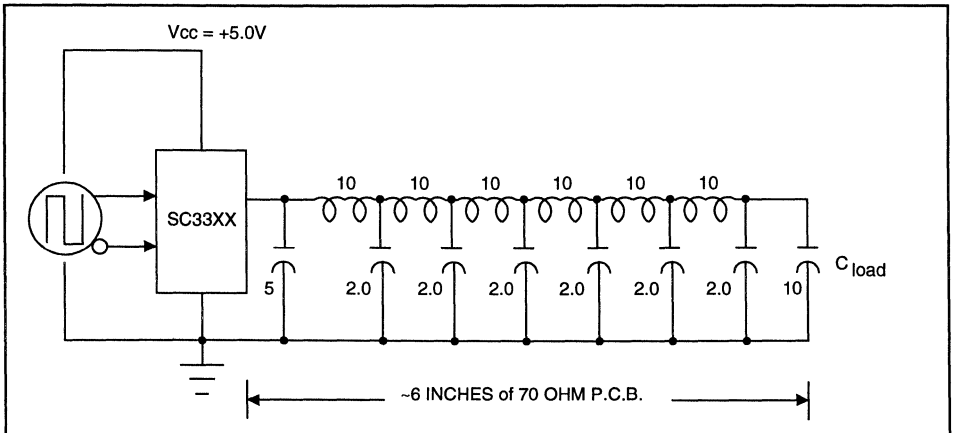
SC3368 Logic Diagram



SC3318/68 Product Selection Guide

	Output Frequency with Respect to Input Frequency				
P/N	**Total Outputs**	**Number of Outputs ÷ 1**	**Number of Outputs ÷ 2**	**Special Features**	**Package**
SC3318	10	10	N/A		28 SOIC
SC3368	14	6	8	Selectable single or dual clock input.	28 SOIC

AC Test/Evaluation Circuit



NOTES: All inductance is in nH. Capacitance is in pF.
At frequencies above 50 MHz, a single point load destination is recommended.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Storage Temperature ..... -55° to +150°C
V_{CC} Potential to Ground ..... -0.5V to +7.0V
Input Voltage ..... -0.5V to +V_{CC}
Static Discharge Voltage ..... >1750V
Maximum Junction Temperature ..... +140°C
Latch-up Current ..... >200 mA
Operating Ambient Temperature ..... 0° to +70°C

Capacitance (package and die total)

Input Pins ..... 5.0 pF
TTL Output Pins ..... 5.0 pF

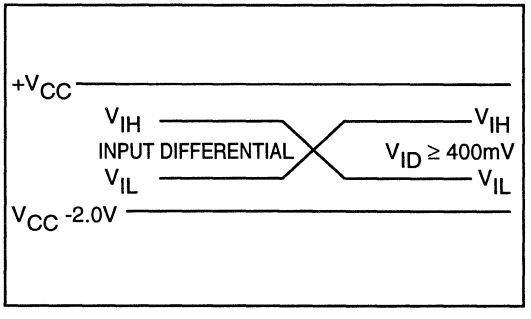
Electrical Characteristics

V_{CC} = +5.0V ± 5%, T_a = 0°C to + 70°C (reference "AC Test/Evaluation Circuit")

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage (PECL)	Differential Source–PECL	V_{IL} +0.4	+V_{CC}	V
	Input HIGH Voltage (TTL)	All TTL Inputs	2.0	V_{CC} + 0.3	V
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage (PECL)	Differential Source–PECL	V_{CC} -2.0	V_{IH} -0.4	V
	Input LOW Voltage (TTL)	All TTL Inputs	-0.5	0.8	V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (PECL)	V_{IN} = V_{CC} (max)		200	uA
	CLKSEL	V_{IN} = V_{CC} (max)		350	uA
	RESET	V_{IN} = 2.4V		-200	uA
	TTL	V_{IN} = 2.4V		15	uA
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (PECL)	V_{IN} = V_{CC} -2.0V		15	uA
	CLKSEL	V_{IN} = 0.4V		25	uA
	RESET	V_{IN} = 0.5V		-325	uA
	TTL	V_{IN} = 0.4V		15	uA
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	F_{OUT} = 80MHz, C_L = 10pF	2.3	3.65	V
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	F_{OUT} = 80MHz, C_L = 10pF		0.4V	V
I_{OHS}[1]	Output HIGH Short Ckt Current	Output High, V_{OUT} = 0V Typ	-45		mA
I_{OLS}[1]	Output LOW Short Ckt Current	Output Low, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} Typ	55		mA
PWR	Static Core Power Dissipation	SC3318, 70°, Typ Pwr=340mW		550	mW
		SC3327, 70°, Typ Pwr=290mW		475	mW
		SC3367, 70°, Typ Pwr=250mW		400	mW
		SC3368, 70°, Typ Pwr=250mW		400	mW

1. Maximum test duration, one second.
2. The SC3318/68 features source series termination of approximately 40 Ohms to assist in matching 65–75 Ohm P.C. board environments.
3. Maximum V_{OH} level is specified at 60°C and must be derated by 10mV/°C for T_a > 60°C.

PECL Differential Input Voltage Range



DC Characteristics

The outputs have been designed specifically for clock distribution. In the development of this product, AMCC has made several trade-offs between the historic "high-drive, totem-pole outputs" and AMCC's dynamically adjusting source series terminated outputs. As a result of this, the output will dynamically source and sink a symmetrical 24 mA of current. In a DC state, it exhibits the following specifications:

	Conditions	Min	Max
V_{OH}	I_{OH} = -2mA	2.1V	
V_{OL}	I_{OL} = 2mA		0.6V

10

AC Specifications—Using "AC Test/Evaluation Circuit"

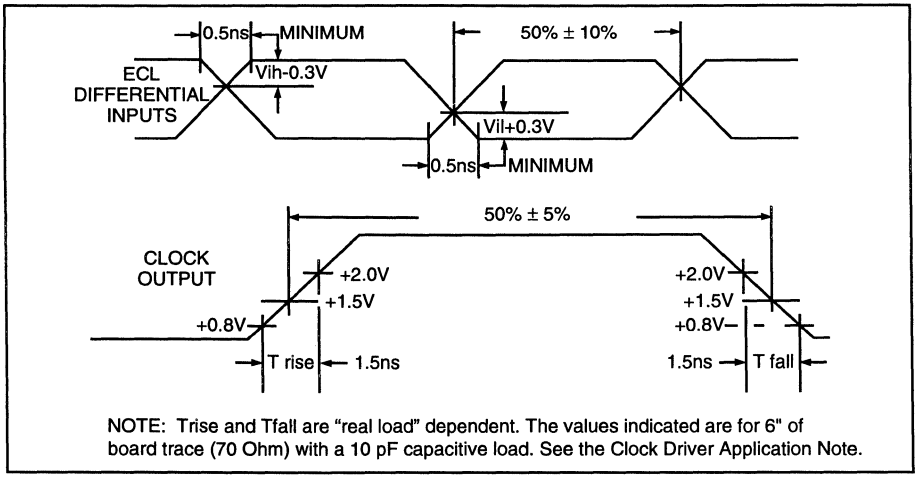
V_{CC} = +5.0V ± 5%, T_a = 0°C to 70°C, C_{LOAD} = 10pF

Parameter	SC3318	SC3368	Units
Maximum Skew Across Fb Outputs	250	500	ps
Maximum Skew Across Fc Outputs	250	250	ps
Maximum Skew Across Fb and Fc Outputs, CLKSEL=0		500	ps
Maximum Skew Across All Outputs Options: Standard –1	— 0.5		ns
Delay of Fb from Fc outputs (CLKSEL = 1) [Tdly or Tcb]	—	Min. 50 Typ. 0.5 Max. 1.0	ps ns ns
Delay of Fc from Fd outputs [Tdc]	—		ns ns ns
Maximum Output Duty Cycle Asymmetry		Min. 45% Max. 55%	%
Maximum TTL Input Frequency	80	80	MHz
Maximum TTL Output Frequency	80	80	MHz
Maximum PECL Differential Input Frequency	80		MHz
Maximum Rising/Falling Edge Rate	1.5	1.5	ns

Notes:

1. Skew is referenced to the rising and falling edges of all outputs.
2. Output Duty Cycle Asymmetry is defined as the duty cycle deviation from 50%, measured at 1.5V. Output Duty Cycle will also be affected by voltage and load (including the length of the PC trace).
3. Typical skew derating factor for different loads is 50ps/pF at 1.5V threshold. For example, a 5pF load difference equals a 250 ps skew difference.
4. Edge rates are measured from 0.8V to 2.0V. Load consists of a 6" board trace (70 Ohm) with a 10 pF capacitive load. See "AC Test/Evaluation Circuit." Synchronous outputs may be paralleled for high loads.
5. Parameters guaranteed by design and characterization or tested.

Threshold Crossing Characteristics



NOTE: Trise and Tfall are "real load" dependent. The values indicated are for 6" of board trace (70 Ohm) with a 10 pF capacitive load. See the Clock Driver Application Note.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION
(Refer to Logic Diagram)

AMCC has developed ten and fourteen-output clock buffer drivers using AMCC's advanced BiCMOS process. These designs have been optimized for minimum skew across all outputs.

The clock source input for these devices may operate between +5V and ground and can provide either differential ECL inputs (referenced to +5V, PECL) or single-ended TTL (CMOS) input levels to AMCC's Clock Drivers. This selection is accomplished by use of the CLKSEL pin (on the SC3318), where logic LOW (or "float") selects TTL and logic HIGH selects PECL. On the SC3368, CLKSEL chooses the source of the clock for the Fb outputs. When CLKSEL is low the TTLOSC0 input drives the Fb outputs and when CLKSEL is high a divide-by-two version of the TTLOSC1 input drives the Fb outputs. This input clock will be fanned out to translation amplifiers and output drivers, refer to the Logic Diagrams. The output duty factor asymmetry becomes largely a function of the input clock waveshape and the output driver slew rate into the AC load.

The RESET input is provided to hold off or clear the outputs, as may be required by the user's system. This pin may be logically driven from a TTL output. Optionally, if a capacitor (4.7uF = ~100ms) is connected between this pin and ground, the device will respond with a "power up reset"—a delay in the clock outputs becoming active. At the onset of RESET (low) the outputs will go low following four falling edge clock inputs (three falling edge clock inputs for the SC3368). At the expiration of RESET (high) the outputs will resume after four falling edge clock inputs (three falling edge clock inputs for the SC3368), from a high (leading edge) count origin. The reset function is only operational when CLKSEL=1.

The output drivers are rise and fall slew rate controlled to ~1.5V/ns to minimize noise and distortion resulting from simultaneous switching of the outputs. These outputs also feature series termination (~40 Ohms) to significantly reduce the overshoot and undershoot of non-terminated transmission lines. This will satisfy printed circuit line impedances of 65 to 75 Ohms terminated into 15 pF (two IC input package receiver pins). When applications require large load capacitance (>25pF with 50 Ohm P.C. board impedance at higher frequencies) and/or large peak voltage amplitudes, two adjacent drivers may be paralleled, thereby halving the series resistance and doubling the peak current (see the Clock Driver Application Note for spice models).

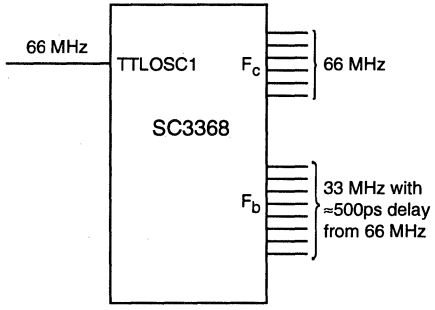
Power and ground are interdigitated with the outputs. Of the 28 package pins, 10 are used for low impedance on-chip power distribution. Due to the simultaneous switching of outputs, low impedance $+V_{CC}$ and ground planes within the P.C. board are recommended, as well as substantial decoupling capacitance (see the Clock Driver Application Note for recommendations).

The IC package and die layouts are tightly coupled to assure precise matching of all of the outputs. Collectively, the resistance, inductance, and capacitance of the package and wire bonding is managed to insure that the clock drivers will exhibit skews less than the specified maximum. A plastic 28-lead small outline package with .050" lead pitch is employed with an outer lead rectangular footprint of approximately 0.7" by 0.4".

SC3368 Application Examples

Example 1.
Low Skew, Single Reference Frequency Mode

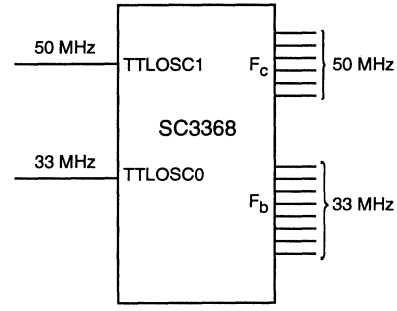
Six outputs at the primary frequency and eight outputs at half the primary frequency; each group internally synchronized. The 33 MHz outputs are delayed from the 66 MHz outputs by ≈500 ps.



CLKSEL = 1

Example 2.
Dual Reference Frequency Mode, Asynchronous

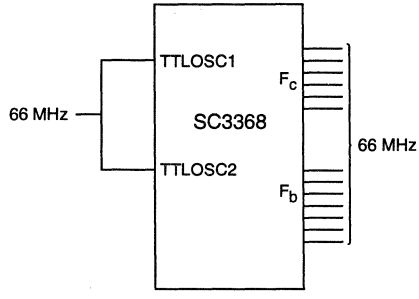
Six outputs at the primary frequency and eight outputs at the secondary frequency.



CLKSEL = 0

Example 3.
Single Reference Frequency Mode, Synchronous

All fourteen outputs will follow the input reference with a maximum skew of 500 ps across all outputs.



CLKSEL = 0

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Power Management

The overall goal of managing the power dissipated by the clock driver is to limit its junction (die) temperature to 140°C. A major component of the power dissipated internally by the clock driver is determined by the load that each output drives and the frequency that each output is running. The "Output Power Dissipation" table summarizes these dependencies (see "AC Test/ Evaluation Circuit", for complete load definition).

The output power must be added to the core power (550 mW) of the clock driver to determine the total power being dissipated by the clock driver. This total power is then multiplied by the clock driver's thermal resistance, with the result being added to the ambient temperature to determine the junction temperature of the clock driver. For greatest reliability, this junction temperature should not exceed 140°C. The thermal resistance for the clock driver is detailed in the 28-pin SOIC Thermal Dissipation vs. Airflow graph in the Package appendix at the end of this section.

For example: An application utilizes an clock driver with 8 outputs driving 10 pF loads at 66 MHz. Total chip power is calculated as follows:

Core Power (SC3318) = 550 mW

8 outputs, 10 pF, 66 MHz = (8 x 33 mW) = 264 mW
2 outputs, no load, 66 MHz = (2 x 11 mW) = 22 mW

Total Power = 836 mW

The design specifies a 70°C still air ambient. Referring to the 28-pin SOIC Thermal Dissipation vs. Airflow graph in the Package appendix, the Θ_{ja} for still air is 57.7°C/watt. The clock driver's junction temperature would then be:

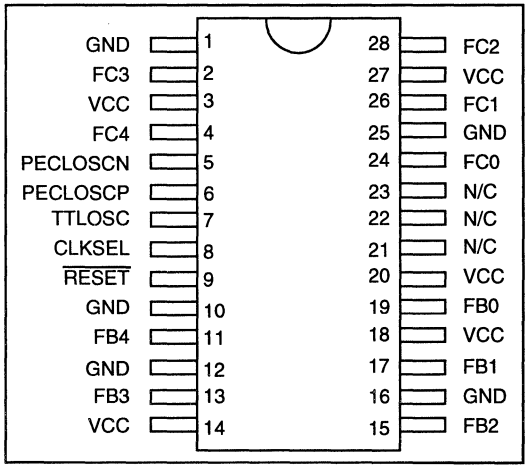
70°C + (0.836 watts x 57.7°C/watt) = 118°C

Note this is below the 140°C maximum junction temperature.

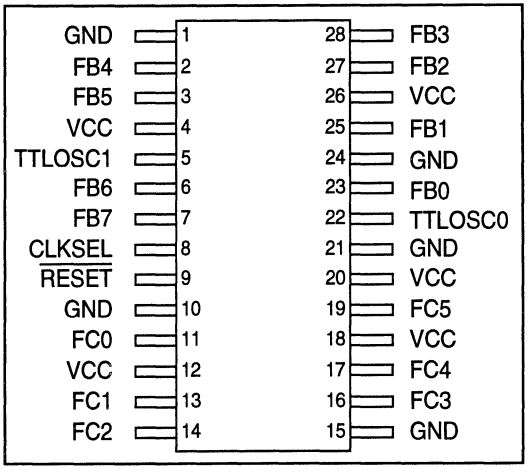
Output Power Dissipation

FREQUENCY	C_{LOAD}=5pF	C_{LOAD}=10pF	C_{LOAD}=15pF	C_{LOAD}=25pF	NO LOAD
80 MHz	29 mW	36 mW	43 mW	62 mW	13 mW
66 MHz	27 mW	33 mW	39 mW	53 mW	11 mW
50 MHz	20 mW	23 mW	27 mW	42 mW	10 mW
40 MHz	18 mW	21 mW	25 mW	36 mW	9 mW
33 MHz	13 mW	15 mW	17 mW	32 mW	8 mW
25 MHz	11 mW	13 mW	14 mW	22 mW	8 mW
20 MHz	10 mW	11 mW	13 mW	17 mW	7 mW

SC3318 Pinout



SC3368 Pinout

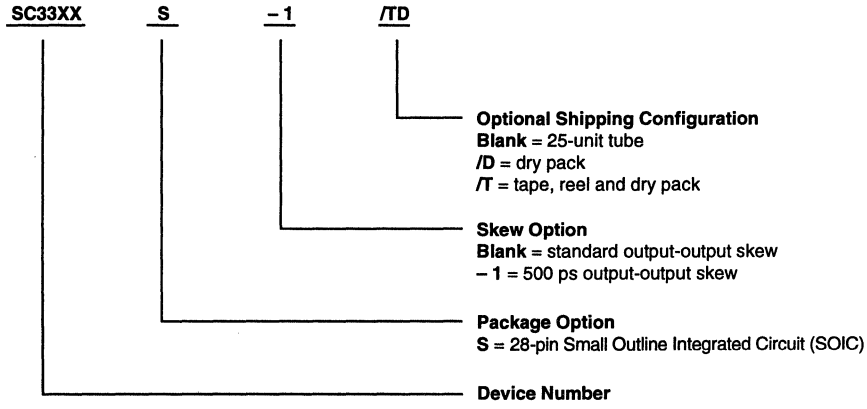


10

Ordering Information

AMCC clock driver products are available in several output skew and shipping configurations. The order number is formed by a combination of:

- **Device Number**
- **Package Type**
- **Skew Option (if applicable)**
- **Optional Shipping Configuration**



Example: SC33XXS–1/D
28-pin SOIC package, 500 ps output-output skew, shipped dry packed in the standard tube.

Part Number	Standard	–1
SC3318	N/A	✔
SC3368	✔	N/A

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

20-OUTPUT LVTTL CLOCK DRIVER S3LV308

FEATURES

- **Twenty clock outputs:**
  - Outputs operate at primary frequency up to 100 MHz
  - Outputs grouped into four banks of five outputs
- **All outputs are leading edge synchronized to within 350ps**
- **Proprietary output drivers with:**
  - Complementary 24 mA peak outputs, source and sink
  - 65–75Ω source series termination
  - Dynamic drive adjustment to match load conditions
  - Edge rates less than 1.5 ns
- **Output levels comply with JEDEC LVTTL standard**
- **+3.3V V_{CC}**
- **Minimizes the ground-bounce, overshoot, and ringing problems often encountered when using CMOS and Bipolar drivers**

APPLICATIONS

- **Compatible with Intel's Pentium™ and Pentium Pro™ processors, and PowerPC processors**
- **PCI Bus clock distribution**
- **Workstation and server systems with high clock fanout**
- **Datacom and Telecom networks**

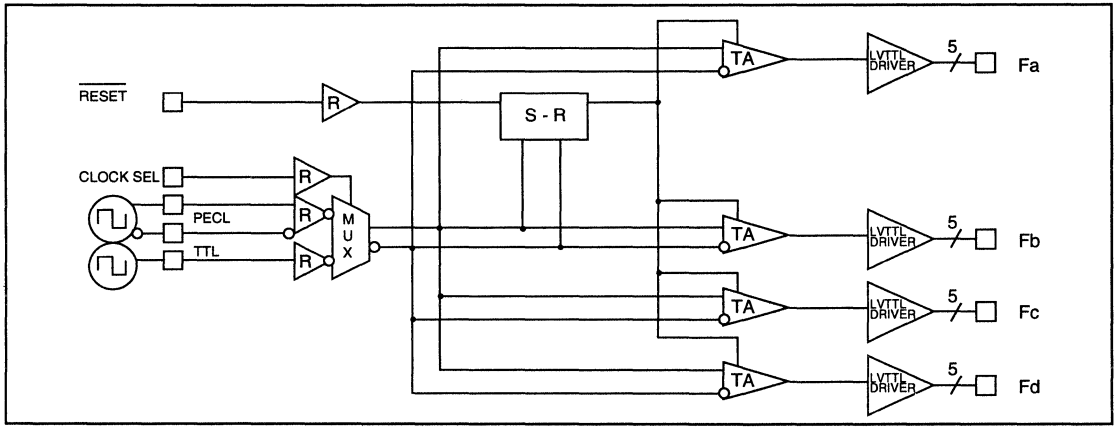
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S3LV308 is a precision low skew clock driver with 10, 14, or 20 outputs. They employ a clock input from a single-ended TTL or an ECL differential source operating between +3.3V and ground (PECL). This reference frequency input is received and distributed to symmetrical, divide-by-two, master-slave flip-flops. The resultant output is distributed to the clock output drivers. All outputs conform with JEDEC LVTTL levels.

The 20 outputs are divided into groups: some groups operate at the primary frequency, equal to the input; some groups may operate at one half of the primary input frequency.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation (AMCC) uses proprietary complementary (source and sink) 24 mA peak output drivers. In addition to their drive capability, these circuits provide "source (series) termination" at the TTL outputs that minimize over/undershoot without requiring on-board termination networks. They are designed for a maximum output slew rate of ≈1.5V/ns to minimize simultaneous output-switching noise and distortion.

S3LV308 Logic Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Storage Temperature ..... -55° to +150°C
V_{CC} Potential to Ground ..... -0.5V to +4.6V
Input Voltage ..... -0.5V to +V_{CC} +0.5
Static Discharge Voltage ..... >1750V
Maximum Junction Temperature ..... +140°C
Latch-up Current ..... >200 mA
Operating Ambient Temperature ..... 0° to +70°C

Capacitance (package and die total)

Input Pins ..... 5.0 pF
TTL Output Pins ..... 5.0 pF

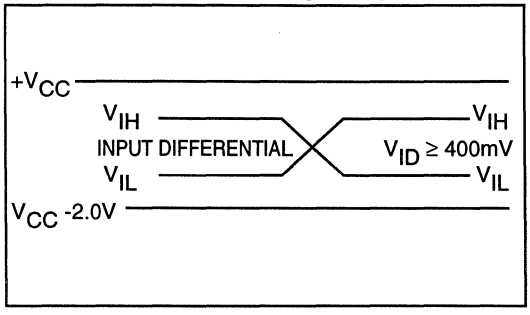
Electrical Characteristics

V_{CC} = 3.3V ±0.3V, T_a = 0°C to + 70°C (reference "AC Test/Evaluation Circuit")

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage (PECL) Input HIGH Voltage (TTL)	Differential Source–PECL All TTL Inputs	V_{IL} +0.4 2.0	V_{CC} V_{CC}	V V
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage (PECL) Input LOW Voltage (TTL)	Differential Source–PECL All TTL Inputs	V_{CC} -2.0 -0.5	V_{IH} -0.4 0.8	V V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (PECL) TTL	V_{IN} = V_{CC} (max) V_{IN} = 2.4V		200 60	uA uA
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (PECL) TTL	V_{IN} = V_{CC} -2.0V V_{IN} = 0.4V		15 15	uA uA
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	F_{OUT} = 100MHz, C_L = 10pF	2.4	V_{CC} +0.3V	V
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	F_{OUT} = 100MHz, C_L = 10pF		0.4V	V
I_{OHS}[1]	Output HIGH Short Ckt Current	Output High, V_{OUT} = 0V Typ	-55		mA
I_{OLS}[1]	Output LOW Short Ckt Current	Output Low, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} Typ	55		mA
PWR	Static Core Power Dissipation	S3LV308, 70°C, Typ Pwr 275 mW		450	mW

1. Maximum test duration, one second.
2. The S3LV308 features source series termination of approximately 35 Ohms to assist in matching 68 Ohm P.C. board environments.

PECL Differential Input Voltage Range



DC Characteristics

The outputs have been designed specifically for clock distribution. In the development of this product, AMCC has made several trade-offs between the historic "high-drive, totem-pole outputs" and AMCC's dynamically adjusting source series terminated outputs. As a result of this, the outputs will dynamically source and sink a symmetrical 24 mA of current. In a DC state, it exhibits the following specifications:

	Conditions	Min	Max
V_{OH}	I_{OH} = -2mA	2.4V	
V_{OL}	I_{OL} = 2mA		0.4V

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

AC Specifications—Using "AC Test/Evaluation Circuit"

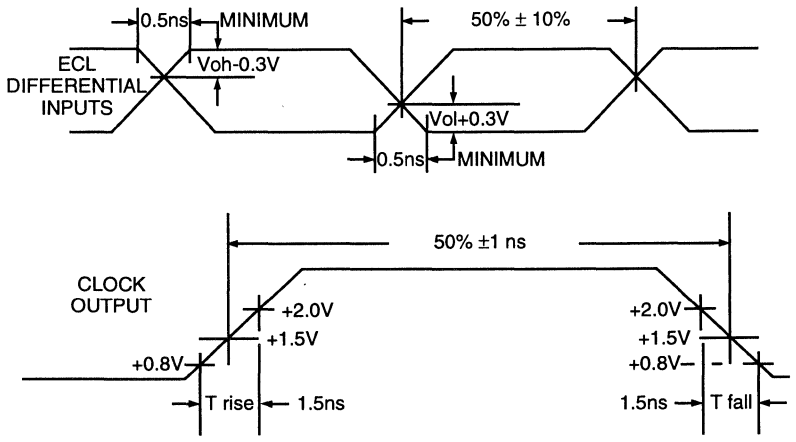
V_{CC} = 3.3V ± 0.3V, Ta = 0°C to +70°C, C_{LOAD} = 10pF

Parameter	S3LV308	Units
Maximum Skew Across Fb and Fc Outputs, CLKSEL=0		ps
Maximum Skew within an Output Group	250	ps
Maximum Skew Across All Outputs		
Options: –1	350	ps
Maximum Chip to Chip Skew		
Options:		ps
–1	—	ps
–2	1.0	ns
Maximum Output Duty Cycle Asymmetry	±1.0 ns	ns
Maximum TTL Input Frequency	100	MHz
Maximum TTL Output Frequency	100	MHz
Maximum PECL Differential Input Frequency	100	MHz
Maximum Rising/Falling Edge Rate	1.5	ns

Notes:

1. Skew is referenced to the rising and falling edges of all outputs.
2. Output asymmetry applies to 1X and 1/2X outputs.
3. Asymmetry is defined as the deviation from a 50% duty cycle measured at 1.5V. Asymmetry will be affected by voltage, temperature, and load (including the length of the PC trace).
4. Typical skew derating factor for different loads is 50ps/pF at 1.5V threshold. For example, a 5pF load difference equals a 250 ps skew difference.
5. Edge rates are measured from 0.8V to 2.0V. Load consists of a 6" board trace (70 Ohm) with a 10 pF capacitive load. See "AC Test/Evaluation Circuit." Synchronous outputs may be paralleled for higher loads.
6. Parameters guaranteed by design and characterization or tested.

Threshold Crossing Characteristics



NOTE: Trise and Tfall are "real load" dependent. The values indicated are for 6" of board trace (70 Ohm) with a 10 pF capacitive load. See the Clock Driver Application Note.

10

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION
(Refer to Logic Diagram)

AMCC has developed a twenty-output fan-out device using an advanced BiCMOS process. This design has been optimized for clock symmetry and absolute minimum skew across all twenty outputs. Two harmonic clock frequency groups are provided.

For highest performance this approach requires a clock source input from a crystal-controlled oscillator (XCO) located adjacent to the clock drivers (S3LV308). This oscillator can provide either differential ECL inputs (referenced to +3.3V, PECL) or TTL (CMOS) input levels to the clock driver. The input selection is accomplished via the "Clock Sel" input where a "HIGH" level activates the differential ECL input and a "LOW" activates the TTL input. This input clock will be fanned out to a toggle flip-flop and/or to output flip-flops for synchronization. (Refer to the Logic Diagrams.) Using this methodology, the output duty cycle for the F/2 groups becomes largely a function of output driver slew rate into the AC load, and for F groups is determined by the input clock waveshape and the output driver slew rate into the AC load.

The RESET input is provided to hold off or clear the outputs as may be required by the user's system. This pin may be logically driven from a TTL output. At the onset of RESET (low) the outputs will go low following four falling-edge clock inputs. At the expiration of RESET (high) outputs will resume, after four falling-edge clock inputs, from a high (leading edge) count origin (see Figure 5, Reset To Output Timing, in the Clock Driver Application Note).

The output drivers are rise and fall slew rate controlled to ~1.5V/ns to minimize noise and distortion resulting from simultaneous switching of the 20 outputs. These outputs also feature series termination to significantly reduce the overshoot and undershoot of non-terminated transmission lines. This will satisfy printed circuit line impedances of 65–75 Ohms terminated into 15 pF (two IC input package receiver pins). When applications require large load capacitance (>25pF with 50 Ohm P.C. board impedance) and/or large peak voltage amplitudes, two adjacent drivers may be paralleled, thereby halving the series resistance and doubling the peak current (see the Clock Driver Application Note for Spice models).

Power and ground are interdigitated with the outputs. Of the 52 package pins, 22 are used for low impedance on-chip power distribution. Due to the simultaneously switching outputs, low impedance $+V_{CC}$ and ground planes within the P.C. board are recommended, as well as substantial decoupling capacitance (see the Clock Driver Application Note #1 for recommendations).

The IC package and die layouts are tightly coupled to assure precise matching of all of the outputs. Collectively, the resistance, inductance, and capacitance of the package and wire bonding is managed to insure that the clock drivers will exhibit skews less than the specified maximum. A plastic 52-lead quad flat pack with .039" lead pitch is employed with an outer lead square footprint of approximately 0.7" per side.

S3LV308 Product Selection Guide

	Output Frequency with Respect to Input Frequency				
P/N	**Total Outputs**	**Number of Outputs ÷ 1**	**Number of Outputs ÷ 2**	**Special Features**	**Package**
S3LV308	20	20	N/A		52 PQFP

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Power Management

The overall goal of managing the power dissipated by the clock driver is to limit its junction (die) temperature to 140°C. A major component of the power dissipated internally by the clock driver is determined by the load that each output drives and the frequency that each output is running. The "Output Power Dissipation" table summarizes these dependencies (see "AC Test/Evaluation Circuit", for complete load definition).

The output power must be added to the core power (450 mW) of the clock driver to determine the total power being dissipated by the clock driver. This total power is then multiplied by the clock driver's thermal resistance, with the result being added to the ambient temperature to determine the junction temperature of the clock driver. For greatest reliability, this junction temperature should not exceed 140°C. The thermal resistance for the clock driver is detailed in the 52-pin PQFP Thermal Dissipation vs. Airflow graph in the Package appendix at the end of this section.

For example: An application utilizes an clock driver with 8 Fb outputs driving 10 pF loads at 66 MHz, 3 Fa outputs driving 5 pF loads at 66 MHz and 2 Fa outputs driving 15 pF loads at 66 Mhz. Total chip power is calculated as follows:

Core Power	= 450 mW
8 Fb, 10 pF, 66 MHz = (8 x 33 mW)	= 376 mW
2 Fb, no load, 66 MHz = (2 x 11 mW)	= 22 mW
3 Fa1, 5 pF, 66 MHz = (3 x 27 mW)	= 81 mW
2 Fa1, no load, 66 MHz = (2 x 11 mW)	= 22 mW
2 Fa2, 15 pF, 66 MHz = (2 x 39 mW)	= 78 mW
3 Fa2, no load, 66 MHz = (3 x 11 mW)	= 33 mW
Total Power =	1062 mW

The design specifies a 70°C still air ambient. Referring to the 52-pin PQFP Thermal Dissipation vs. Airflow graph in the Package appendix, the Θ_{ja} for still air is 46.2°C/watt. The clock driver's junction temperature would then be:

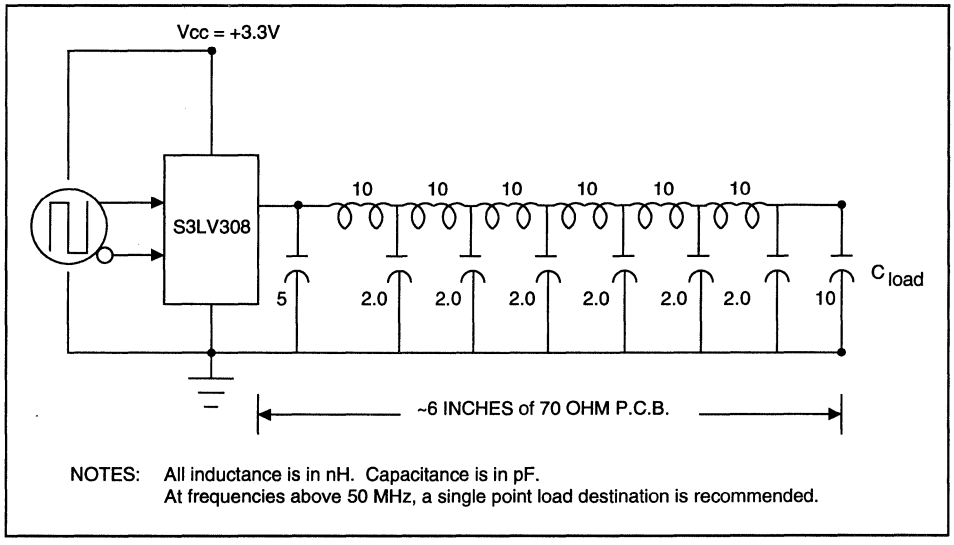
70°C + (1.062 watts x 46.2°C/watt) = 119°C

Note this is below the 140°C maximum junction temperature.

Output Power Dissipation

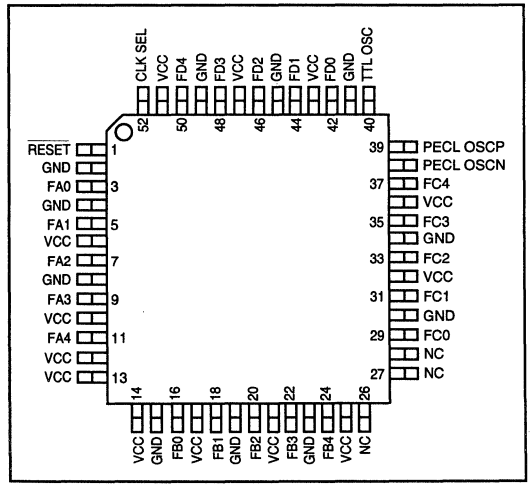
FREQUENCY	C_{LOAD}=5pF	C_{LOAD}=10pF	C_{LOAD}=15pF	C_{LOAD}=25pF	NO LOAD
100 MHz	33 mW	39 mW	47 mW	70 mW	15 mW
80 MHz	29 mW	36 mW	43 mW	62 mW	13 mW
66 MHz	27 mW	33 mW	39 mW	53 mW	11 mW
50 MHz	20 mW	23 mW	27 mW	42 mW	10 mW
40 MHz	18 mW	21 mW	25 mW	36 mW	9 mW
33 MHz	13 mW	15 mW	17 mW	32 mW	8 mW
25 MHz	11 mW	13 mW	14 mW	22 mW	8 mW
20 MHz	10 mW	11 mW	13 mW	17 mW	7 mW

AC Test/Evaluation Circuit



NOTES: All inductance is in nH. Capacitance is in pF.
At frequencies above 50 MHz, a single point load destination is recommended.

S3LV308 Pinout



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Ordering Information

AMCC clock driver products are available in several output skew and shipping configurations. The order number is formed by a combination of:

- **Device Number**
- **Package Type**
- **Skew Option (if applicable)**
- **Optional Shipping Configuration**

S3LV308 **Q** **–1** **/TD**

Optional Shipping Configuration
Blank = 84-unit matrix tray (for 52 PQFP)
25-unit tube (for 28 SOIC)
/D = dry pack
/TD = tape, reel and dry pack

Skew Option
–1 = 350 ps output-output skew
–2 = chip-to-chip output skew

Package Option
Q = 52-pin Plastic Quad Flat Pack (PQFP)

Device Number

Example: S3LV308Q–1/D
52-pin PQFP package, 500 ps output-output skew, shipped dry packed in the standard matrix tray.

10

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

The SC35XX Family of Clock Drivers have been designed to provide single chip solutions which ease clock distribution for TTL/CMOS I/O compatible microprocessor based systems.

All products have a generous supply (10 or 20) of the various derived frequency outputs to avoid overloading any one output. The outputs may also be used in parallel for driving particularly heavy loads. The availability of numerous clock outputs reduces the need to "daisy chain" or "branch" loads. The end benefit to the user is reduced clock skew with a high quality received wave form. By virtue of this single chip providing clock shape, clock edge alignment and clock fanout, the system designer's task is reduced to providing load balance and careful PC board layout.

The "Appnote" describes and discusses:

- Frequency Sources
- Skew Management
- Clock Waveform Signal Integrity
- Chip Power Estimations
- High Capacitance Loads
- Output Symmetry Compensation
- Reset Control and Timing
- Use of Multiple Clock Chips in a System-Primary and Secondary Distribution

FREQUENCY SOURCE

It is suggested that the basic Frequency Source be a low cost crystal-controlled oscillator (XCO). Frequency tolerance and stability are offered from 0.05% (500PPM) to 0.001% (10PPM), with 0.01% (100PPM) being readily available at competitive prices. These crystal oscillators should be acceptable over most operating temperature ranges. Only with large temperature fluctuations during operation would the higher priced temperature compensated crystal oscillator (TCXO) be suggested. TTL output devices are available up to 100 MHz with ECL output devices spanning the entire range of interest, from 30 to 200 MHz.

An appended list of domestic sources for these oscillators, including phone numbers is provided. While this list is not all inclusive, it will provide an initial reference (See Appendix A).

NOTE: The SC35XX PECL (Positive 5 -Volt ECL) Inputs are designed to interface with an ECL output oscillator operating at ground to +5.0 Volts. The oscillator's complementary emitter follower outputs may be "self-terminated" within the package by 200 to 500 Ohm pull down resistors to ground (-Vee) or they may be terminated discretely via resistors on the PC board. The oscillator should be placed close (<3") to the SC35XX driver.

CLOCK SKEW MANAGEMENT

The SC35XX has been designed to reduce the system level Clock Skew Management task to two basic design issues.

1) Balancing clock trace delays

Balancing clock trace delays requires the use of equal lengths of microstrip and stripline traces on each clock line

"Microstrip," which is a single surface conductor over a distributed ground or power plane, has a nominal propagation delay of approximately 150 pS per inch (see Figure 1).

"Stripline," which is a buried conductor sandwiched between two ground or power planes, has a nominal propagation delay of approximately 200 pS per inch.

To match clock trace lengths, when the receiving devices are differing "Manhattan" distances from the SC35XX drive, the PC trace must be lengthened to the closer loads. This can be accomplished by forming a "serpentine" path (Figure 2).

2) Matching the end-of-line load capacitance

Variations in the end-of-line lumped-load capacitance will increase or decrease the clock signal's rise and fall time. These changes will be approximately 0.5 ns per 10 pF over the range of 10 to 40 pF. Be sure to verify the receiving input package capacitance of all clock receptors. Typically, plastic flat packs have the lowest input pin capacitance and ceramic pin grid arrays (PGAs) have the highest. PGAs also have the disadvantage that their plated thru holes can add significant capacitance (up to 10 pF or more). This should be checked with a capacitance meter.

Figure 1

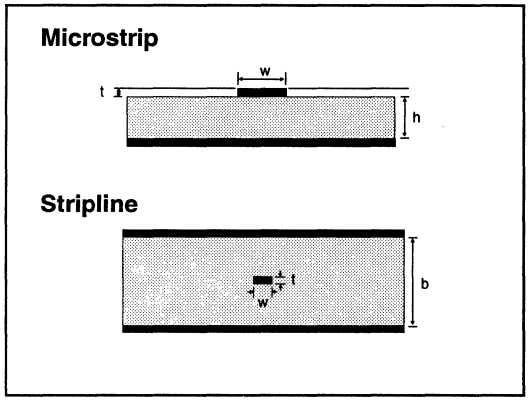
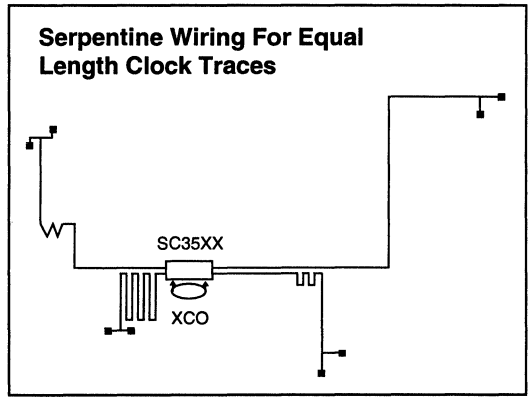


Figure 2



CLOCK WAVEFORM SIGNAL INTEGRITY

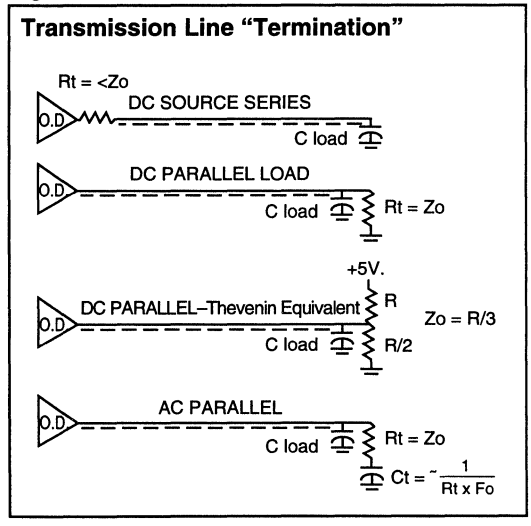
Clock waveform signal integrity refers to the control of noise margin and receiver threshold crossing distortions. DC margins for TTL I/O levels are often secondary when operating frequencies exceed 25 MHz. This is due to the overriding effects of "overshoot/undershoot" (i.e., ringing) or poorly terminated transmission lines causing reflections on the clock traces.

The effect of these reflections can be the presence of half or partial amplitude steps in the clock waveform appearing at intermediate "branched" or "daisy chained" load points. These partial amplitude steps can cause spurious triggering at these intermediate load points.

The TTL/CMOS clock output driver must provide a reasonably square voltage waveform from +0.5 to +3.5 Volts, as a minimum. Unfortunately, you must distribute this clock over a printed copper trace with variable inductance, capacitance and length, which may exhibit characteristic line impedance (Zo) anywhere from 50 to 200 Ohms. Add to this the variable of receiver(s) load capacitance and notice that the 50% duty cycle square wave that you started with has become distorted with ringing and undershoot. You should be aware that undershoot below about -1.0 Volt can draw substrate bias current at the receivers causing transient errors.

This leads to a need for controlled impedance clock traces with good termination. This is especially true when device clock frequencies are greater than 30 MHz while the high and low times of critical minimum widths and voltage levels are specified.

Figure 3



Termination is needed on lines that exhibit ringing and signal distortion. The ringing and distortion are caused by mismatched clock driver output impedance, line impedance, and load input impedance. The termination is used to match the line impedance to the driver or load impedance.

Several methods of line termination are available (refer to Transmission Line "Termination," Figure 3):

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

A. DC parallel load termination is generally a Thevenin equivalent resistor pair across the +5 Volts and ground buses with the mid point tied to the end of each clock line. While the signal integrity results are good, the large power consumption, due to the large voltage applied to the low end of line resistance make this scheme a poor choice.

B. AC parallel load termination can be effective to "tune" each load network with a selected parallel resistor-capacitor pair at the end of each clock line to ground. If the load capacitance or line length varies appreciably, so must the R-C termination pair. As with any of the parallel termination schemes, you must provide external trace and component mounting locations at the end of every clock line. AC power dissipation is quite high using this method.

C. DC source series termination can be incorporated within the clock driver output, thereby eliminating the need for external components. Clock loads may only be placed at the end of the line. This series termination reduces the power dissipation.

NOTE: Use of any of the parallel or termination methods precludes the use of branch or "Y" wiring within the clock fanouts due to impedance splitting.

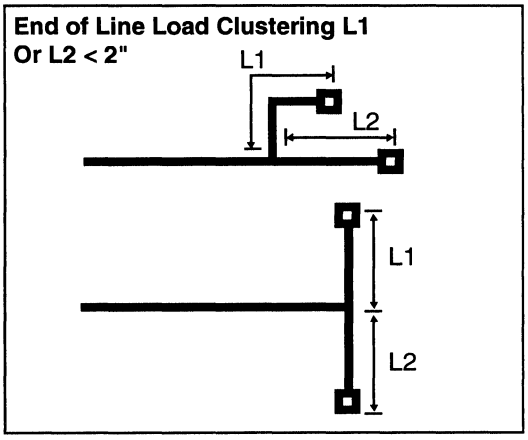
The following table compares these three described termination schemes.

	DC PARALLEL	AC PARALLEL	SERIES
EXTERNAL MOUNTING	YES	YES	NO
TUNING AT LOADS	NO	POSSIBLE	NO
DAISEY CHAIN	PENALTY	PENALTY	NO
LOAD CLUSTER AT END	DESIRED	DESIRED	REQ'D

The SC35XX helps the designer manage these clock termination in two ways. First, with a generous number of clock outputs (10 or 20) available, "daisy chained" or "branched" connected receivers can be avoided. Secondly, the source termination within the SC35XX output drivers is provided to terminate a lumped-load capacitance at the end of a 60–100 Ohm transmission line, without the addition of any discrete termination circuits.

While 100 Ohm traces are preferred, characteristic line impedances of 50 or 75 Ohms, may be necessary at an increase of power in the SC35XX's output drivers. These lower impedance PC board traces are generally dictated by manufacturing issues accompanying multiple signal, power, and ground layers in the PC board fabrication.

Figure 4



Remember that TTL type signal amplitudes, in the 2.5 to 4.0 Volt peak range, dissipate considerable AC (CV^2F) power. This AC power, coupled with the fact that the transmission line capacitance is at least twice as great at Zo=50 Ohms compared to Zo=100 Ohms, strongly suggests that the characteristic trace impedance of high frequency clock lines should be selected at 70 Ohms or above to reduce the clock distribution power. See Appendix B for equations.

NOTE: For series terminated lines, a maximum of two loads may be driven if the stub lengths are less than two inches in length. The capacitance of each pin is additive. See Figure 4.

SC35XX POWER DISSIPATION

With output frequencies above 50 MHz, the SC35XX's loading must be "managed" to limit its power dissipation to less than 1 Watt. This can be accomplished by minimizing the loading on each clock output or by connecting fewer of the clock outputs. In this case unused outputs still dissipate a minimum of power, which must be added into the total.

The SC35XX product data sheets detail all necessary power dissipation calculations.

NOTE: The capacitance of 70 Ohm transmission line is approximately 1.5 times that of 100 Ohm line for effective lengths up to one rise time or ~10 inches and, as mentioned above, with Zo=50 Ohms the capacitance is twice that of Zo=100 Ohms. The additional effective output load capacitance is approximately 8 pF for 70 Ohms at 10 inches as compared to 100 Ohms. See Appendix B for equations.

CAPACITIVE LOADS

Capacitive loads consist of four contributors:

- The "load" package itself, where a plastic flat pack may exhibit 4–8 pF loads, while a ceramic pin grid array may represent 8–15 pF loads.
- Plug in sockets can add 5–10 pF.
- Plated-through-holes and vias, in a dense multiplayer PC board may add as much as 5–15 pF.
- PC board trace impedance (as reviewed above)

AMCC strongly recommends that the user "balance" his loads. This will help to minimize skew at the various loads (the larger a load is, the slower the rise time of the clock). Where the user is not able to balance his loads, the skew will typically be derated at 50 ps/pF at the 1.5V threshold. (Example – one load is 5 pF heavier than all other loads – that load's clock will cross the 1.5V threshold 250 ps later than the others). A compensatory shortening of the higher capacitance load traces may be considered.

In addition to presenting capacitive loads, some microprocessors and co-processors require minimum peak clock amplitudes of 3.5 Volts or greater along with a minimum dwell time at a specified voltage level.

While each output driver of the SC35XX has been designed to handle a wide frequency-voltage-load range, they have also been designed to allow the parallel application of two (or more) adjacent drivers to a common load. By connecting two adjacent drivers to a common load, such as a microprocessor or co-processor, the user reduces the effective output series termination by half, while doubling the AC and static output current that can be supplied to that load.

RESET CONTROL

The reset control input is clocked into a 3 stage shift register in each driver to ensure that the asynchronous $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ input is synchronized to the input clock.

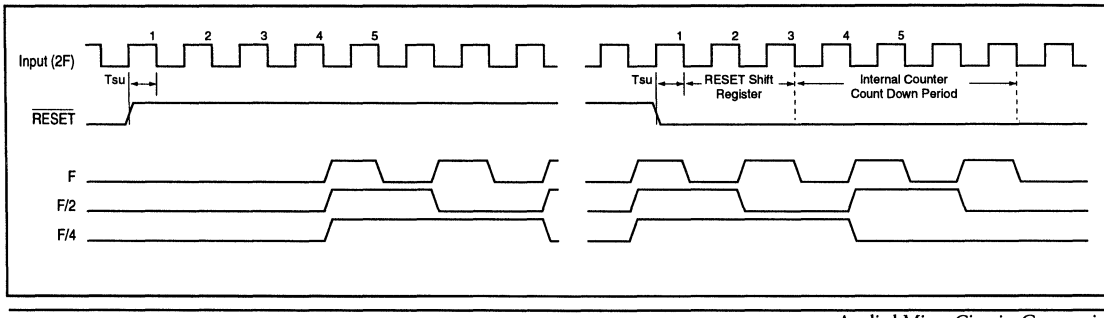
The outputs resume toggling when $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is deasserted. On the fourth or fifth falling clock edge after the deassertion of $\overline{\text{RESET}}$, the outputs begin operating in a synchronous fashion.

When $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is asserted, the internal counter is allowed to continue counting until each of its outputs is in the low state. At that point all the driver outputs will be in the low state, and they will be held low until $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is deasserted. Since $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ may be asserted when the internal counter is in any state, there will be a delay of 0 to 7 clocks plus the 3 clock shift register before all the outputs will be disabled.

The designer may choose to use a simple "power on" reset function by using an external capacitor connected between the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin and ground. When power is applied, the clock driver will be held in the disabled state until the capacitor is charged through the pull-up resistor on the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ input.

NOTE: The above reset timing control applies to SC3500, SC3506, SC3507, SC3508, SC3517, SC3518, SC3528 and SC3529. If multiple outputs of ***SC35XX are to be reset resynchronized by a common $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ input to all, set up and hold time of $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ with respect*** *to the input clock of 3 ns must be accommodated.*

Figure 5. Reset to Output Timing



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

USE OF MULTIPLE CLOCK CHIPS IN A SYSTEM

Many applications require greater than 20 clock outputs, and the use of multiple SC35XXs would be advantageous. The loads that receive these clocks may all reside on a large PC Board, or they may be distributed across a number of PC Boards interconnected via a backplane.

To effectively distribute these clocks requires the user to give some consideration to the strategy for distributing the SC35XX primary input clock. The objective is to get a low skew primary clock distributed to each SC35XX.

Remember that the SC35XX provides the option of two different types of primary clock inputs. For primary inputs over short distances and at frequencies of 50 MHz or less the single rail TTL input may be used. For "longer" distances and backplanes or where the primary frequencies exceed 50 MHz AMCC recommends that the user consider utilizing the "PECL" (Positive referenced 100K ECL input). In either case a single +5V power supply is the only power supply required.

The diagrams on the following pages summarize these recommendations.

The High Speed PECL distribution scheme utilizes the Motorola MC100E111 (Differential, 1:9, 50 ps Skew, ECL Driver) fed from the Crystal Oscillator (XCO). This primary fanout driver requires a pair of 240 Ohm pull down resistors to ground at its input pins. All of the output pairs should be source terminated by a 40 Ohm resistor in series and a 240 Ohm pull down (to ground) resistor at both legs of the differential PECL output. The differential primary fanout branches should be of equal length when routed to the receiving SC35XX.

Alternatively, the PECL backplane signal pairs can be parallel terminated at each SC35XX input by a thevenin equivalent 50–70 Ohm resistor to +3V. As an example, a 100 Ohm resistor to +5V and a complement 150 Ohm resistor to ground is equivalent to 60 Ohms to +3V.

There are two main advantages to these schemes.

1. Minimal Noise Generation

The high speed PECL Signals are limited to 0.8V in amplitude. This limits the potential crosstalk effects that they might have on surrounding signals, and limits their radiated energy (EMI).

2. High Noise Immunity

Since the PECL signals are differentially received at the SC35XX, any noise will appear in equal phase and amplitude on each of the differential signals. The SC35XX will reject this common mode noise at its receiver, providing excellent noise immunity.

The Low Speed TTL distribution scheme utilizes the SC3508 (TTL 1:20 Driver) fed from a crystal oscillator. Good clock distribution techniques should be followed. This includes avoiding "daisy chaining" or "branching" of the clock fanouts (greater than 2" stubs).

SUMMARY

The SC35XX greatly simplifies the task associated with distributing high performance clocks within today's systems. It accomplishes this by reducing the variables that the designer must contend with to these basic issues:

1) Keep each clock driver's loading light (SC35XX's large output count allows the clock loads to be distributed one load per clock output typically);

2) Balance the total load equally among all drivers;

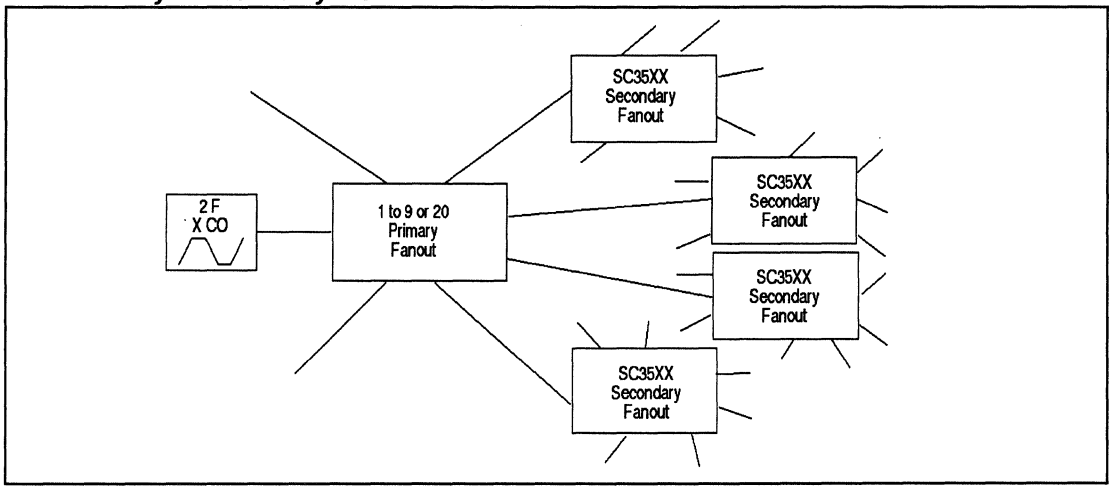
3) Keep clock trace lengths equal (Use serpentine traces to make all clock traces of equal length);

4) Be aware of and manage AC power dissipation in the SC35XX. Where possible make clock traces Zo=70 to 100 Ohms for minimal power dissipation;

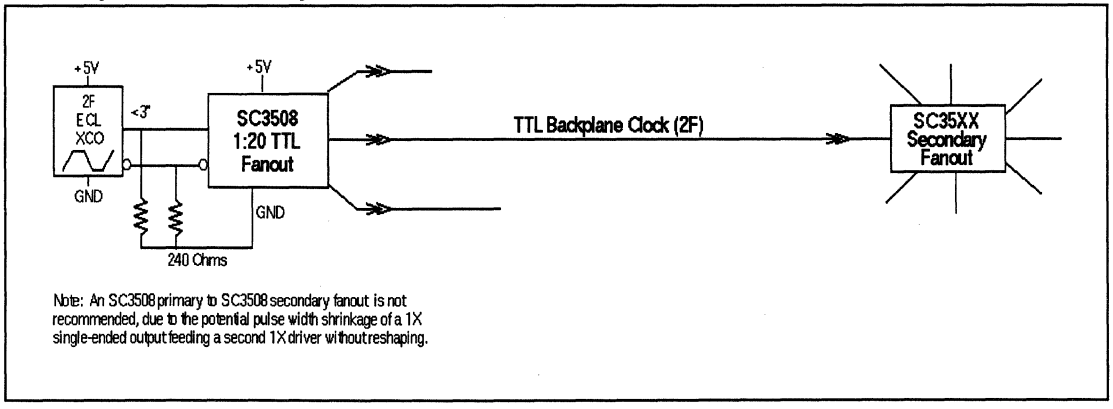
5) High capacitive loads at high frequencies can be supported by paralleling two adjacent SC35XX outputs;

6) Be generous with switching noise decoupling capacitors at the four sides of the SC35XX drivers, between the $+V_{CC}$ and ground planes. AMCC recommends a pair of 0.1 µF and 0.01 µF ceramic capacitors at each side of the SC35XX package. These decoupling capacitors should be placed on the same side of the board as the SC35XX, and very close to the power and ground package pins.

Basic Primary to Secondary Clock Fan-Out Tree



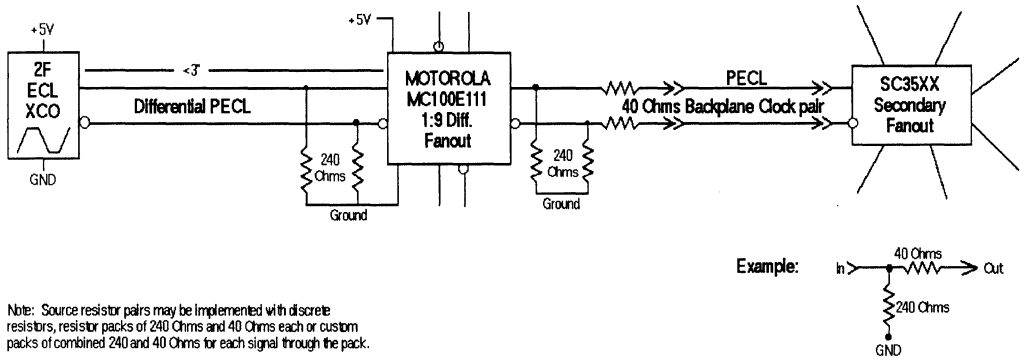
A Low Speed, TTL Primary Clock Fan-Out Path to the SC35XX



Note: An SC3508 primary to SC3508 secondary fanout is not recommended, due to the potential pulse width shrinkage of a 1X single-ended output feeding a second 1X driver without reshaping.

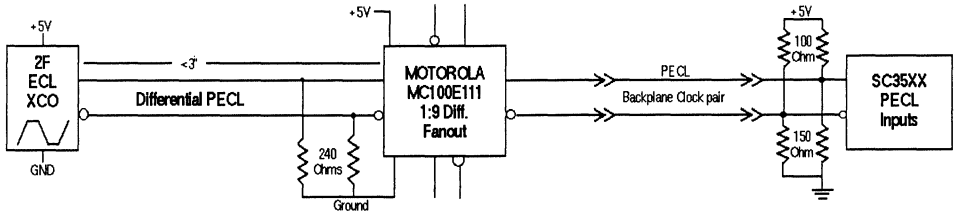
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

A High Speed Series Terminated PECL Primary Clock Fan-Out Path to the SC35XX



Note: Source resistor pairs may be implemented with discrete resistors, resistor packs of 240 Ohms and 40 Ohms each or custom packs of combined 240 and 40 Ohms for each signal through the pack.

Alternate PECL Primary Fanout Path to SC35XX With Parallel Termination at each SC35XX Input Pair



10

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

APPENDIX-A

Crystal Controlled Oscillator Suppliers

MONITOR PRODUCTS, Oceanside, CA	619-433-4510
CTS, KNIGHTS DIVISION, Sandwich, IL	815-786-8411
ECLIPTEK, Fountain Valley, CA	714-963-4009
SARONIX, Palo Alto, CA	800-227-8974
STANDARD CRYSTAL, El Monte, CA	800-423-4578
CONNOR-WINFIELD, Aurora, IL	708-851-4722
ANDERSON ELECTRIC, Holidaysburg, PA	814-695-4428
CHAMPION TECHNOLOGIES, Franklin Park, IL	708-451-1000

APPENDIX-B

PC Board Transmission Line Equations

The characteristic impedance and propagation delay for printed circuit board traces are functions of the board material, physical board layout and board topology. Please refer to Figure 1 for referenced dimensions.

The following calculations assume G-10 glass-epoxy board material with an Er=4.7:

CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE

$Zo = (Lo/Co)^{1/2}$

PROPAGATION DELAY

$Tpd = (Lo*Co)^{1/2}$ pS/inch, if units are in inches

MICROSTRIP TECHNOLOGY

$Zo = 35.2Ln[(6*h)/(0.8*w+t)]$

STRIPLINE TECHNOLOGY

$Zo = 27.7*Ln[(1.9*b)/(0.8*w+t)]$

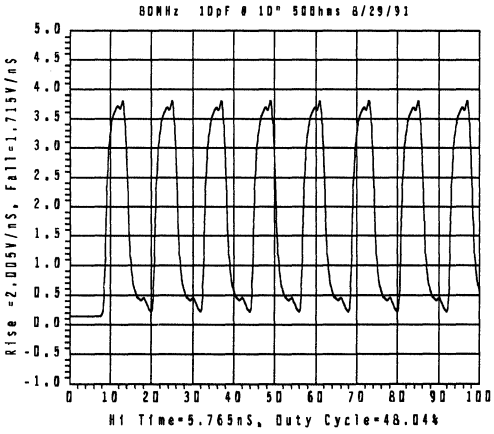
APPENDIX-C

Spice Simulation of Output Waveforms

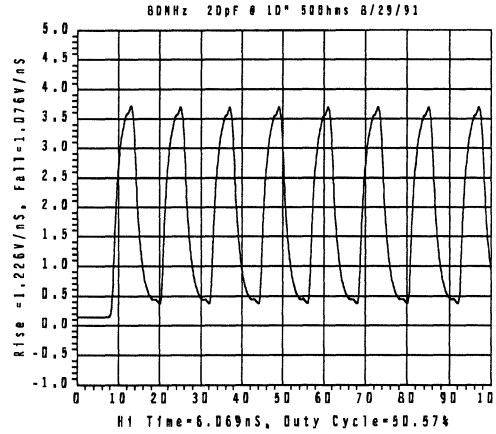
Modeled Frequency – 80MHz

(X-Axis is in ns)

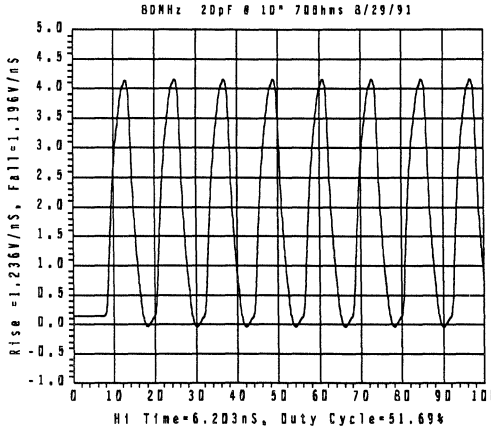
10 pF Load with 10" of Trace (Zo=50Ω)
Single Driver



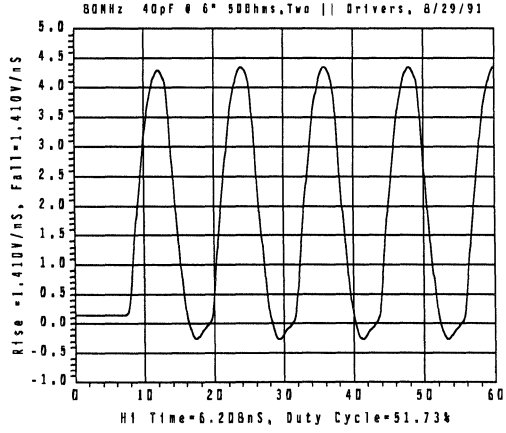
20 pF Load with 10" of Trace (Zo=50Ω)
Single Driver



20 pF Load with 10" of Trace (Zo=70Ω)
Single Driver



40 pF Load with 6" of Trace (Zo=50Ω)
Two Drivers in Parallel



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

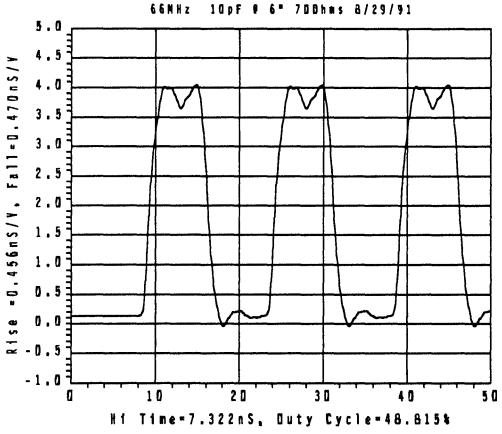
APPENDIX-C

Spice Simulation of Output Waveforms

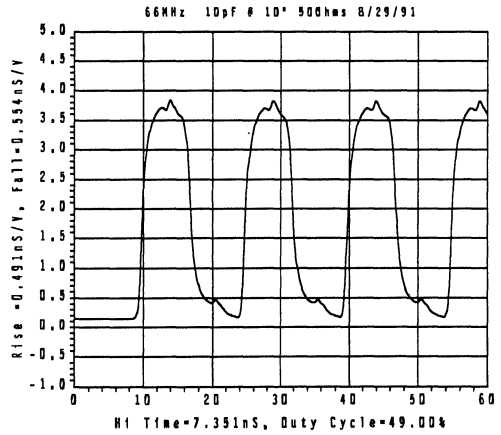
Modeled Frequency – 66MHz

(X-Axis is in ns)

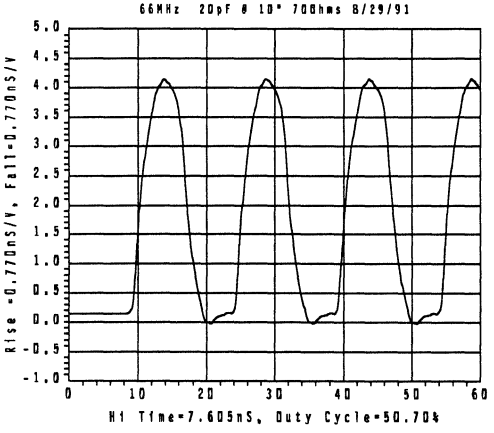
10 pF Load with 6" of Trace (Zo=70Ω)
Single Driver



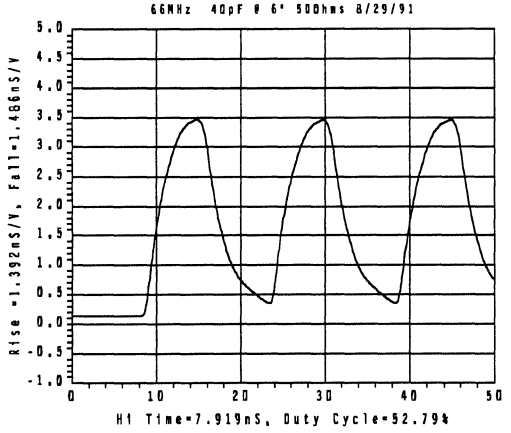
10 pF Load with 10" of Trace (Zo=50Ω)
Single Driver



20 pF Load with 10" of Trace (Zo=70Ω)
Single Driver



40 pF Load with 6" of Trace (Zo=50Ω)
Two Drivers in Parallel



10

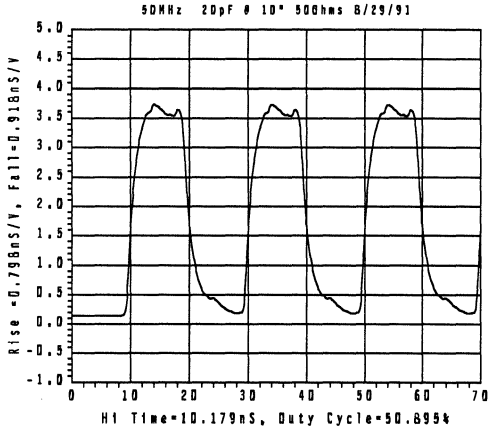
APPENDIX-C

Spice Simulation of Output Waveforms

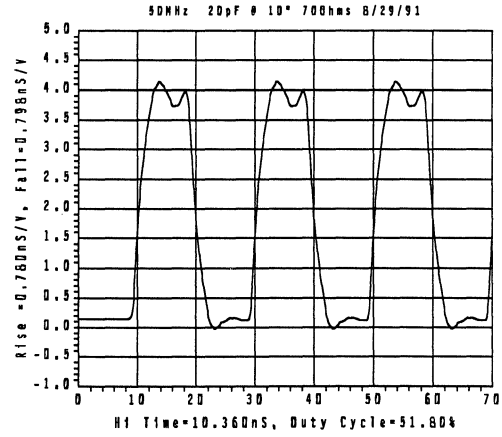
Modeled Frequency – 50MHz

(X-Axis is in ns)

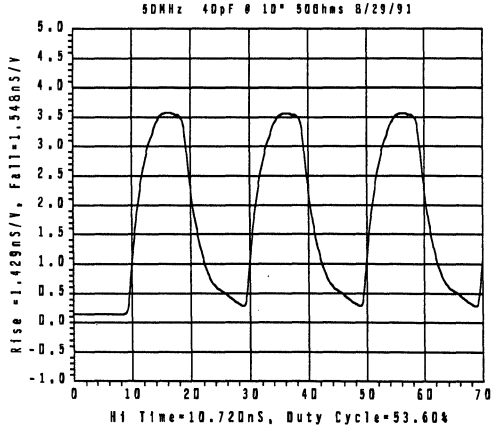
20 pF Load with 10" of Trace (Zo=50Ω)
Single Driver



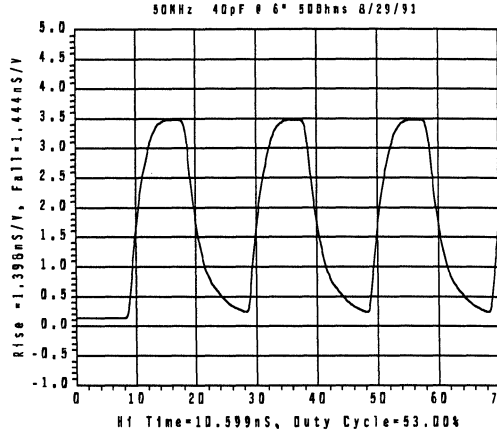
20 pF Load with 10" of Trace (Zo=70Ω)
Single Driver



40 pF Load with 10" of Trace (Zo=50Ω)
Single Driver



40 pF Load with 6" of Trace (Zo=50Ω)
Two Drivers in Parallel



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

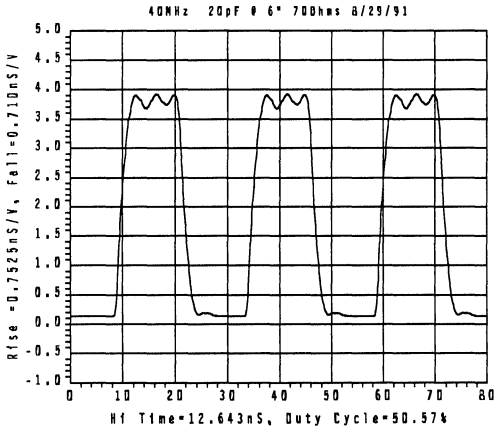
APPENDIX-C

Spice Simulation of Output Waveforms

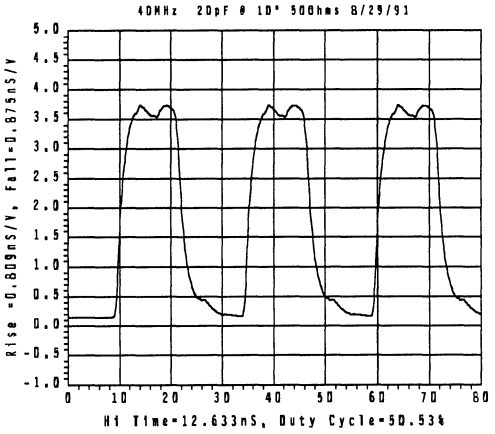
Modeled Frequency – 40MHz

(X-Axis is in ns)

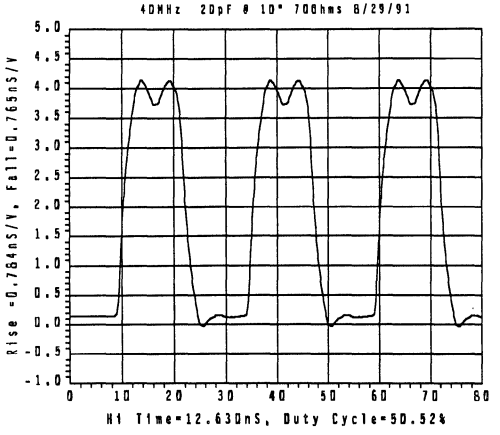
20 pF Load with 6" of Trace (Zo=70Ω)
Single Driver



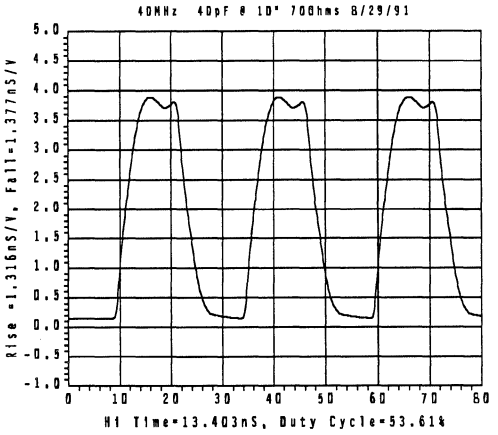
20 pF Load with 10" of Trace (Zo=50Ω)
Single Driver



20pF Load with 10" of Trace (Zo=70Ω)
Single Driver



40 pF Load with 10" of Trace (Zo=70Ω)
Single Driver



10

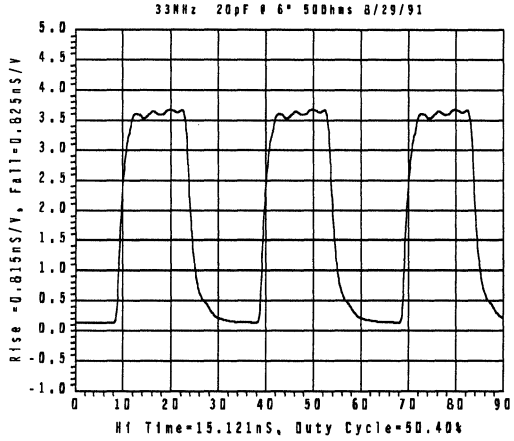
APPENDIX-C

Spice Simulation of Output Waveforms

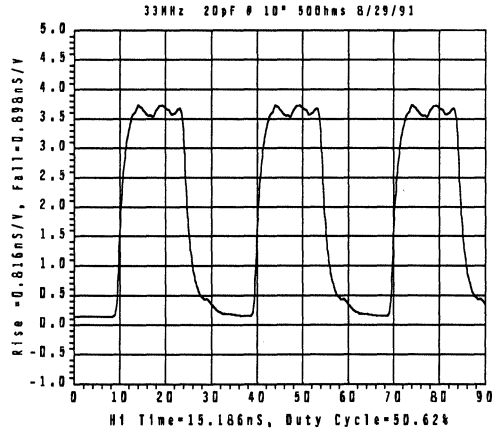
Modeled Frequency – 33MHz

(X-Axis is in ns)

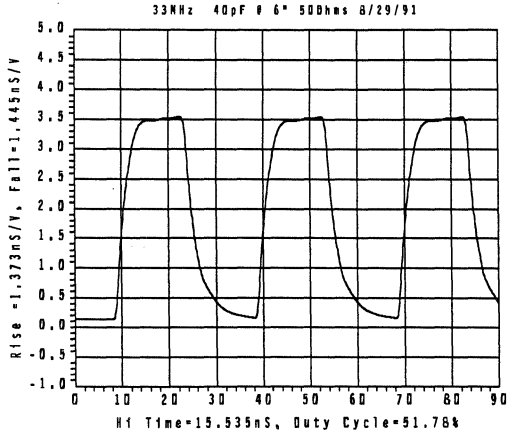
20 pF Load with 6" of Trace (Zo=50Ω)
Single Driver



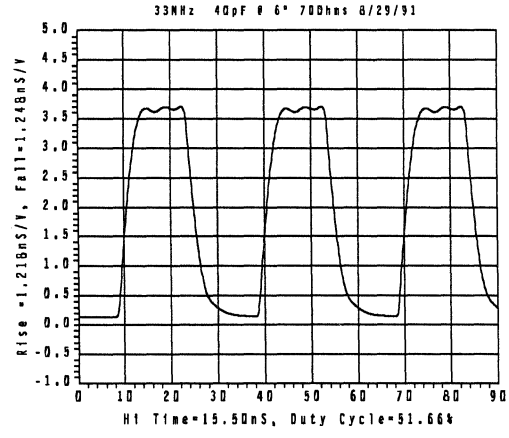
20 pF Load with 10" of Trace (Zo=50Ω)
Single Driver



40pF Load with 6" of Trace (Zo=50Ω)
Single Driver



40 pF Load with 6" of Trace (Zo=70Ω)
Single Driver



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Clock Design in Intel Pentium™ Processor Systems using the SC3508

M.K. Williams
Owner/Principal Consultant
Amherst Systems Associates

1. INTRODUCTION

The Pentium processor is the latest, high-performance entry in the X86 microprocessor family from Intel. There are 60- and 66-MHz versions. It operates on 64-bit data in two instruction pipelines with instruction prefetching and branch prediction. There is also on-board floating-point processing, as well as sophisticated data and instruction caching. These are all structural elements that, until very recently, were found exclusively in main-frame and supercomputer designs.

At the hardware level, Pentium designs also have a good deal in common with larger computer system designs. For example, the tighter timing margins and the higher clock and edge speeds of Pentium designs dictate the careful application of high-speed digital design methods. This includes employing design methods which preserve the fidelity of the clock pulse and effectively manage the tolerances present in the circuitry which distributes or receives the system clock.

The purpose of this application note is to clearly illustrate an approach to the design of the system clock for the Pentium using the AMCC SC3508. We will methodically work through a simple but representative example. In doing so, we will identify the important design decisions encountered in the design of a correctly timed system, and show methods for resolving them.

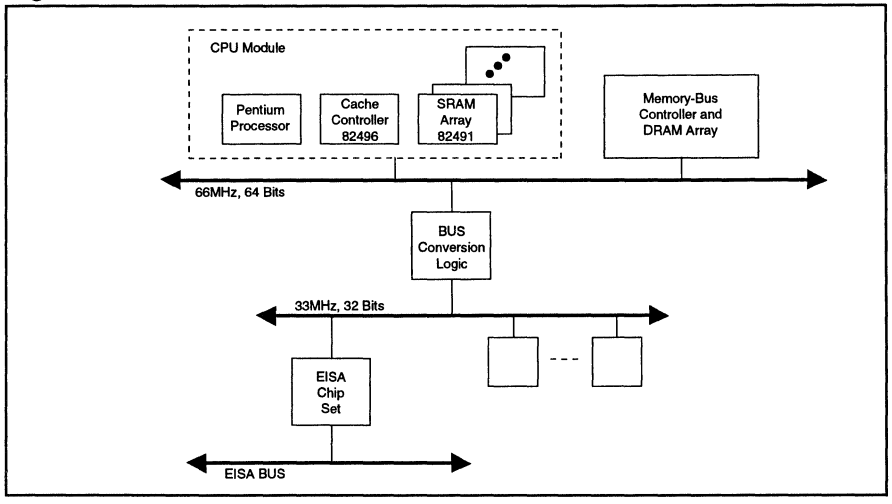
A Word About Specifications

In this document, we make use of a number of Pentium specifications. The reader is cautioned to verify any specifications with Intel prior to applying them, since they are all subject to change. It is also the responsibility of the designer to exercise sound engineering judgment to determine the suitability of how any particular specification or method is to be employed in his design.

2. DETERMINING YOUR DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

The first step in specifying the design of the clock for a Pentium, or any other system, is to clearly define what the design requirements are. Some of these will come from Intel specifications while others will be determined by aspects of the design, such as critical delay paths. In this section, we present some background on the

Figure 1.



10

mechanisms we are trying to manage and how to quantify the impact of those mechanisms on the design.

2.1. Timing-Environment Design: Fundamentals

The fundamental goal for any timing environment design is the specification of a *statistically stable* design. That is, it is assumed that the elements from which each system will be assembled will have some statistical distribution on their characteristic parameters (in our case, delay). Since many copies of the design will be fabricated, we must employ design methods which recognize this tolerancing and which ensure that every clock signal in each machine built arrives within the time interval predicted at design-time.

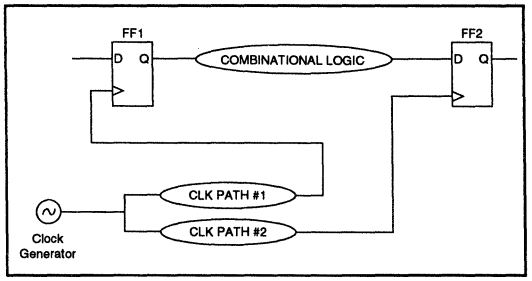
2.1.1. Basic Requirement on Clock-Arrival Time

We will use Figure 2, which shows a critical path, to illustrate the tolerancing effects we are concerned with controlling. Given that the two clock paths are built from components which have some statistical delay distribution, we can describe two pathological situations:

1. Clock-path 1 is slower than anticipated
2. Clock-path 2 is faster than anticipated

For the first case, FF1 is clocked late causing the data to arrive at FF2 after FF2 samples its input. The result is that the data is missed or the flip-flop enters a metastable state. The second case results in an equivalent situation by again clocking FF2 early relative to the arriving data. We can see from this simple example that any mechanism which causes the delay of a clock path to vary by more than the designer anticipated can result in a failure. Notice that it is *delay variation,* rather than the magnitude of the delay that results in timing failures.

Figure 2.



2.1.2. Basic Clock-Tolerancing Mechanisms

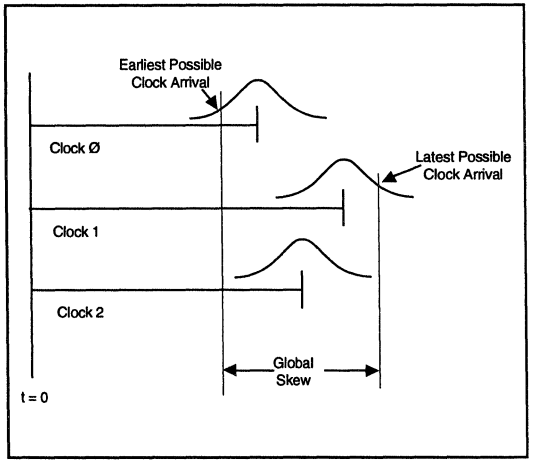
As we just saw, we must manage anything which can result in unequal or inconsistent arrival times of the clock at the load. This equates to two important design tasks:

1. Precisely balance the mean delay along every path from the clock generator to the clock loads.
2. Anticipate and manage those mechanisms which tend to alter the delay along these paths.

The merit of balanced mean delays for all clock paths is illustrated by Figure 3. Since the worst-case tolerance is computed from the earliest and latest arrivals, balancing the mean delays moderates the impact of any statistical delay variations.

We will use Figure 4 to illustrate the various tolerancing mechanisms we are attempting to manage. The figure shows a clock-buffer driving a transmission-line which terminates at some clock-input. This circuit is representative of a complete clock path for many Pentium systems (i.e. one-level buffering). Given Pentium speeds (66-MHz clock rates and fast clock edge rates),

Figure 3.



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 4.

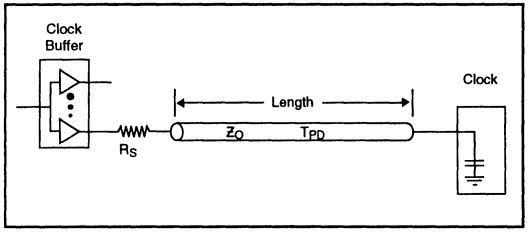
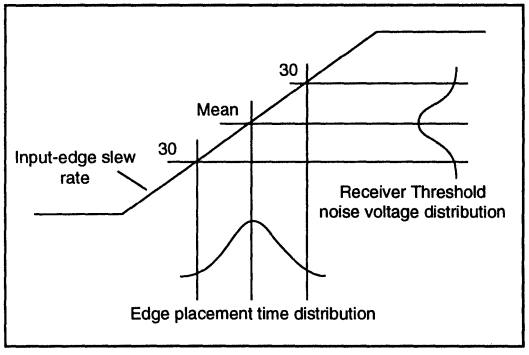


Figure 5.



a controlled-impedance interconnect is required. For this clock net, the expression for the variation in delay along the net is:

Tolerance = Intrinsic skew + Extrinsic skew + Jitter (1)

Where ,

Intrinsic Skew is the delay variation in the clock buffer. This is usually specified separately for part-to-part and pin-to-pin skew. Some clock buffers also specify skew within a group of clock-buffer outputs. Assuming a single-chip solution, we will use pin-to-pin.

Extrinsic Skew is delay variation attributable to effects in the interconnect.

Jitter is the cycle-to-cycle variation in the arrival-time of the clock. It is due primarily to noise in the power environment which, in turn, causes time-varying shifts in the input threshold of a device. The relationship between noise and edge-placement (jitter) is shown in Figure 5. For more information on jitter, see References 1 and 2.

Extrinsic skew is not a single mechanism. It is convenient to break it into three major components:

Extrinsic skew = ΔTOF + ΔDist_Del + MT (2)

Where,

ΔTOF is the **variation in the time of flight** of an undistorted signal. This is due primarily to variation in line lengths, and does not include additional delay variation attributable to edge degradation. This effect is addressed by equalizing all clock net lengths to that of the longest clock net.

ΔDist_Del is the **distortion-delay variation**. As a signal propagates, some of the high-end spectral content is attenuated. One prominent cause of this is the capacitance of the clock load. This results in a slower or degraded edge, and ultimately additional delay in reaching threshold voltage. Any variation in edge degradation (e.g. ΔC_L) results in a variation in delay. This is ΔDist_Del.

MT is the **manufacturing tolerance** on the delay. It ranges from one's of psec/in to mid-10's of psec/in.

The expression can be rewritten as:

$$\text{Tolerance} = \text{Int skew} + \Delta\text{TOF} + \Delta\text{Dist\_Del} + \text{MT} + \text{Jitter} \quad (3)$$

From transmission-line theory, we know that the propagation rate of a loaded transmission-line is:

$$T_{PD}' = T_{PD}\sqrt{1 + C_L/(L * C_0)} \quad (4)$$

Where,

- T_{PD} is the propagation rate of the unloaded transmission-line.
- C_L is the load capacitance (may be distributed)
- L is the length of the line
- C_0 is the intrinsic capacitance of the line

And the delay (time of flight plus distortion-delay) of a loaded transmission-line is simply:

10

$$LT_{PD}' = L*T_{PD}\sqrt{1 + C_L/(L * C_0)} \quad (5)$$

If we know the minimum and maximum values for C_L, we can compute the min and max delays for a given lossless transmission line (exclusive of manufacturing tolerances).

$$\Delta LT_{PD}' = L*T_{PD}(\sqrt{1 + C_{Lmax}/(L * C_0)} - \sqrt{1 + C_{Lmin}/(L * C_0)}) \quad (6)$$

And we can use the difference in these values to replace the second and third terms in expression (3):

$$\text{Tolerance} = \text{Int skew} + \Delta LT_{PD}' + \text{MT} + \text{Jitter} \quad (7)$$

We will use this expression to compute the tolerancing of various "tolerance groups" later in the example. One very important effect to note is that the preceding expression implies that clustering loads which have non-trivial load-capacitance variation on a single clock net will drive the $\Delta LT_{PD}'$ factor up and thus the overall tolerance.

2.1.3. Design Flow/Approach

There are a variety of approaches one can take:

Clocks first - Specify in detail the clock distribution and use resultant tolerances to compute delay margins on critical paths (Tcyc-Ttol = max Tpath).

Critical paths first - Design critical paths and use the resultant maximum delays to compute timing margins (Tcyc-Tpath=Ttol).

Most designers will take an approach that iterates between both styles, ensuring that both the timing and path delays are equally prioritized. In our example design, we are starting with critical-path information to determine timing margins, and then using the margin information to establish constraints on critical-path parameters (e.g. allowable load-capacitance variation on external loads). In detail, our decision-flow is as follows:

1. Determine allowable tolerances in CPU module.
2. Use critical path information to determine allowable clock tolerance (i.e. margin) on external loads.
3. From an inventory of clock loads, determine your slowest clock path in the system.
4. Starting with your tightest tolerance group (Pentium-82496), begin designing clock nets. Make each net approximately as long as that of the slowest path (previous step). As you progress through other tolerance groups, ensure you balance the mean delays.
5. From the unused margin for each group, develop constraints for each of the following:
   - Jitter
   - Manufacturing tolerances on net delays
   - Load-capacitance variation

Three-Level Tolerance Specifications

The Pentium specification dictates tolerances within the CPU module at three voltage levels (0.8, 1.5, and 2.0V). This was most likely done to combine tolerance management and pulse-fidelity into a common specification. However, designing for minimum tolerancing at multiple voltage levels can be very difficult. For clarity, we will design for minimum tolerancing at 1.5V and employ methods which ensure good pulse fidelity. This will ensure that the tolerances are satisfied at all three levels.

2.2. Specific Pentium System Design Requirements

The degree of difficulty for any timing-environment design is derivable from two aspects of the design — the number of board-level clock loads and the fraction of the cycle time allocated to clock tolerancing. Broadly speaking, a design becomes challenging when the number of loads exceeds 10 and the total tolerancing is restricted to 10 to 15% of the cycle time.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

For Pentium systems, the number of board-level clock loads varies according to the complexity of the design. For the most basic designs, the number of loads will be four to eight, primarily the Pentium processor and memory-bus controller. For very sophisticated designs (e.g. large server systems), with a second-level cache, as well as controllers for large interleaved memories and other synchronous devices, the number of board-level clock loads can exceed forty or more.

A typical 66-MHz design with a second-level cache will have 12 clock loads in the CPU module plus more loads for the memory bus controller (MBC) and other logic such as bus conversion. Therefore, depending upon how the MBC, etc. are implemented, a typical 66-MHz design will have 15 to 20 clock consumers.

The small fraction of the period alloted for tolerancing qualifies Pentium designs as quite challenging. At 66-MHz, the cycle time is 15 nsec. Clock tolerances within the CPU module are either 200 or 700 psec, and those external to it vary depending upon critical path delays to/from devices external to the CPU module. Stated another way, the tolerances within the CPU module are 1.3% and 4.7% of the cycle time.

For the rest of this section, we determine the various tolerances in a 66-MHz Pentium system with a second-level cache. The design requirements are configuration-specific and best considered in tolerance groups.

There are very few explicit clock requirements in the basic Pentium specification. Only clock stability (jitter) and pulse fidelity are specified.

Clock Stability (Jitter) - The Pentium clock must have a stability of better than +/- 250 psec. There are many metrics of frequency stability. While it does not explicitly state so, this specification refers to period-jitter. In a footnote to the specification, the distribution of the jitter in the jitter frequency spectrum excludes any peaking between 500kHz and 1/3 of the clock frequency (repetition rate).

Pulse Fidelity - The Pentium clock signal operates at TTL levels. The clock waveform must remain at the high and low levels for a minimum of 4 nsec, and the transition times must be less than 1.5 nsec. The Pentium specification dictates other clock waveform parameters beyond these. The reader is referred to the specification for complete information.

2.2.2. CPU Module

There are four possible configurations for the "CPU module". They are summarized in the following table.

Clock Speed (MHz)	Cache Size	Tolerance (psec)	Number of Loads
60 or 66	None	N/A	1 (CPU only)
66	256K	700	12 CPU, cache control, 10 SRAM
60	512K	800	20 CPU, cache control, 18 SRAM
60	256K	800	12 CPU, cache control, 10 SRAM

Layout Considerations Within CPU Module

There are flight-time specifications for various signal groups within the CPU module. For example:

Pentium - 82496: Only max flight times are specified (1.6 nsec is smallest value).

Pentium - 82491: Min and max flight times are specified (1 - 2.2 nsec range for 66-MHz).

These fight-times are critical, and it is likely that they will drive the placement of devices within the CPU module. That placement, in turn, will interact with clock tolerancing within the CPU module, since the distances from the clock driver to the clock loads determine certain tolerancing components. Specifically, interconnect tolerancing increases with the length of the

clock nets. For our example, we will use the configuration for the layout of the CPU module found in the Intel Pentium clock application note (Reference 8). There may be another approach (e.g. locating the clock driver in the center) that results in additional timing margin.

Pentium-82496 Tolerance Group: Two Loads at 200 psec Tolerance

This requirement is very tight and essentially unheard of in microprocessor systems. To meet this specification, both loads must be driven by the same pin of clock buffer. This eliminates the intrinsic skew component of the tolerance. By locating the Pentium and 82496 clock pins close to each other, and moving the branching point to the end of the transmission line (versus stubbing into two lines near the clock buffer), it is possible to minimize the manufacturing tolerance. The 200 psec tolerance thus splits between jitter and arrival time variation due to load capacitance variation.

Are there two different jitter specifications for the Pentium?

There can be some confusion in systems with second-level caches, since there appear to be two conflicting jitter specifications. This, however, is not the case:

> The Pentium clock specification states that the maximum allowable instability (jitter) on the clock to the Pentium processor is +/- 250 psec. Further restrictions as to how this energy can distribute across the jitter spectrum are also specified in a footnote.
>
> When the Intel CPU-Cache chip set is employed, the maximum tolerance between the clock signals driving the Pentium and the 82496 is limited to 200 psec. That is, for systems with second level-caches, the sum of the skew and the jitter between the clock signals driving the cache controller and the Pentium must be less than 200 psec.

Actually, there is no conflict in these specifications once you determine what they represent. The former jitter specification (+/- 250 psec) is established by the timing requirements of segments 100% internal to the Pentium. Any displacements larger than 250 psec run the risk of an internal Pentium timing failure. Furthermore, the requirements on the jitter spectrum are in place to prevent stimulating the resonant frequency of the loop filter in the internal PLL clock receiver. When jitter causes the PLL loop-filter to resonate, the signal out of the PLL (i.e. the internal clock) has more jitter on it than the signal driving into the PLL (i.e. the Pentium clock input), and is possibly larger than acceptable.

The latter specification (200 psec) governs the timing of segments between the Pentium and the 82496. When that specification is violated, timing failure on one of the paths which span both chips is likely.

How do you use this information?

In systems without second-level caching, the latter specification(200 psec) does not apply. Assuming there is sufficient margin on all paths external to the Pentium, system jitter must be less than +/- 250 psec and distributed in the jitter spectrum as specified in the footnote.

In systems with second-level caching, the 200 psec specification sets the upper limit on the jitter amplitude (jitter < 200 psec - Pentium/82496 skew). Furthermore, the jitter must distribute through the jitter spectrum as specified in the Pentium clock specification.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Pentium-82491 & 82496-82491 Tolerance Groups: 10 SRAM (+2) Loads at 700 psec Tolerance

This group has many more clock loads, which necessitates driving the group by more than one pin of the clock buffer. Much of the margin obtained by increasing the tolerance specification to 700 psec is absorbed by the increased intrinsic skew. There will also be a more significant manufacturing tolerance contribution, since the SRAMs are more widely dispersed on the board and there will be more inches of interconnect in the clock nets that drive them.

Since we are forced to increase the intrinsic skew term of the total tolerance in this group, we want to use a point-to-point scheme (1 load/net). This reduces the range of load-capacitance variation and minimizes the ΔLT_{PD}'.

2.2.3. External Tolerance Groups

There will also be clock consumers external to the CPU module. In more complex Pentium designs, the number of loads in the external tolerance group can be several times the number of loads within the CPU module. The primary external clock loading will be in the memory bus controller (MBC). The tolerance requirements of this group will be dictated by the critical paths in this part of the design. Shortly, we will provide a simple example of computing that tolerance.

The majority of logic external to the CPU module is treated as memory. From a timing perspective, there are three distinct ways in which system memory can be configured:

1. Fully Synchronous
2. Divided Synchronous
3. Asynchronous

This impacts the clock as follows:

Fully synchronous systems: All clock inputs driven at 66-MHz

Divided-synchronous systems: All clock inputs in CPU module driven at 66-MHz, the memory-bus controller driven by both 66- and 33-MHz clocks, and all external devices driven by a 33-MHz clock.

Asynchronous systems: The CPU module and part of the MBC driven by 66-MHz clocks. A second, relatively-asynchronous clock (generated elsewhere in the system) drives part of the MBC and all external devices.

3. DESIGN EXAMPLE

3.1. Configuration

Our example system will be a fully synchronous 66-MHz system with a 256k second-level cache. It will use the Intel 82496 Cache Controller and 82491 Cache SRAMs. This configuration embodies many of the most challenging aspects of a Pentium clock design — the extremely tight tolerancing of the clocks within the CPU module, non-trivial load-capacitance variation, and determination of critical paths external to the CPU module. Furthermore, it will be extended to address other important design decisions — dual-frequency clocking and larger numbers of clock loads.

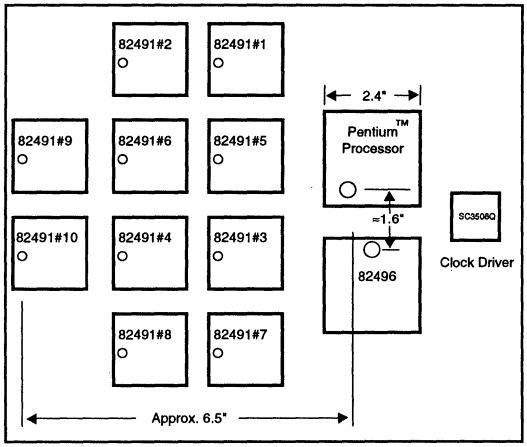
3.2. Preliminary Design Decisions

Before beginning to work through our example design, we will first describe some preliminary design decisions, and the impact they have on the system clock.

Clock-Buffer Selection - We are using an AMCC SC3508Q-1 clock buffer to drive the clock in this example. Our selection criteria for this part is based upon two factors. Specifically, that the SC3508Q-1 has twenty outputs and that the pin-to-pin skew for this part is less than 500 psec. In second-level cache systems, we have to drive 12 loads which have a non-trivial (relative to the tolerance requirement) amount of capacitive load variation. With 20 pins available from the SC3508Q-1, a single-IC point-to-point (i.e. one driver pin for each clock load) clock-distribution solution can be employed. If these loads had to be driven such that two or more SRAM inputs were clustered on a net, the arrival-time variation due to extrinsic skew and C_L effects (c.f. expressions 6 and 7) would exceed the allowed tolerance, even without factoring-in jitter.

Device Placement Within the CPU Module - We will use the placement suggested by Intel in Reference 8. Figure 6 shows that placement.

Figure 6.



Interconnect Environment - For our speeds and spectral content, we obviously need a controlled-impedance interconnect. The reader is referred to References 3 and 10 for detailed background information on this topic.

Microstrip vs stripline - We are routing all clock signals in microstrip, since the propagation rate is higher than that of stripline (146 psec/in for microstrip versus 182 psec/in for stripline). While the twenty or so clock nets may increase the level of radiated noise, the faster rates reduce the impact of interconnect manufacturing tolerances (5% of 146 is less than 5% of 182).

Parameters - Our example assumes a 70-ohm characteristic impedance. Higher values of Z_0 reduce the dynamic current available to charge the load capacitance. This, in turn, results in higher sensitivity to load capacitance variation. However, lower dynamic current also means less noise and therefore less jitter. The other parameters for our assumed interconnection environment follow.

Structure: Microstrip

Dielectric: 4.7 .012" thick

Conductor: .011" W x .0015"T copper

Properties:

C0 2.08 pF/in

L0 10.3 nH/in

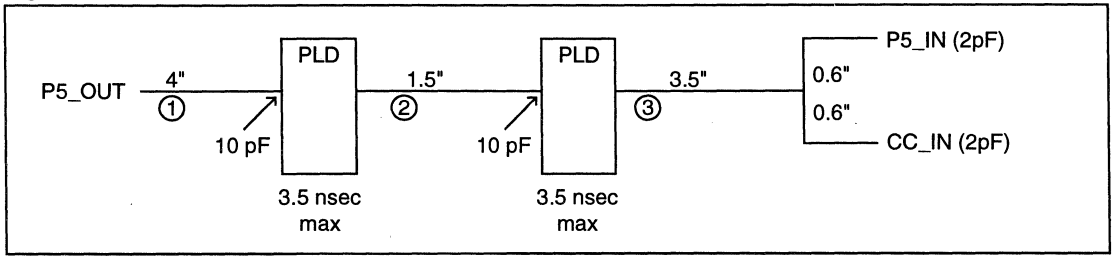
Z0 70.4 ohms

Tpd 146.4 psec/in

Definition of External Loading and Tolerance - For any design, it is necessary determine the allowable clock tolerance on external critical paths. To do that, you have to identify the critical paths in the external circuitry. This may be quite difficult, given the large number of bus-transaction types, and that not all segments are 1-cycle long.

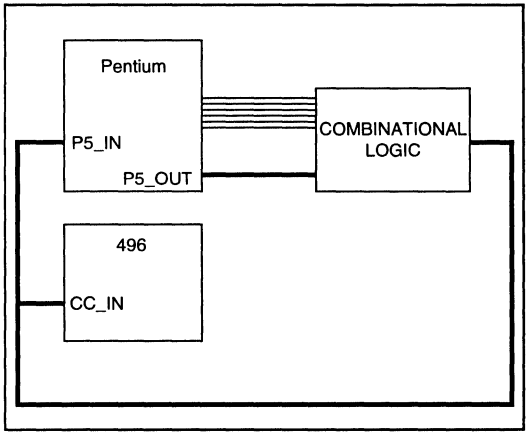
To simply illustrate what is required, we will assume we have identified the external critical path as shown in Figures 7 and 8. That is, the critical path runs from the fictitious Pentium output P5_OUT through two PLDs and into the fictitious inputs P5_IN and CC_IN. The delays through the PLDs have been arbitrarily assumed to be 3.5 and 3.2 nsec. For simplicity, we

Figure 7.



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 8.



assume P5_OUT is valid on the rising edge of the clock (add appropriate delay if this not the case for your system). Furthermore, we will assume the setup-time for both inputs is 5 nsec. Computing the path delay:

Segment 1

From our previous discussion, we can compute the delay of a loaded transmission line from expression (5). Using C_L = 10 pF (hopefully a maximum value), L = 4", and our previous values for the remaining variables, we have:

Delay(segment 1) = (4")(146.4ps/in)
$\sqrt{1 + (10pF)/(4" * 2.08pF/in)}$
= 868 psec

Segment 2

Using the same method, we compute:

Delay(segment 2) = 450 psec

Segment 3

For this segment, we analyze the capacitive effects of the two 0.6" segments as a single 1.2" segment with twice the load capacitance:

$LT_{PD}' = (3.5+.6)*(146.4)*$
$\sqrt{1 + (2+2)/((3.5+1.2) * (2.08))}$
Delay(segment 3) = 713 psec

Computing the critical path delay, T_{CPD}:

T_{CPD} = Max gate delays +
Max net delays + MT^+ (8)

where, MT^+ is an estimate of the maximum positive manufacturing tolerance.

T_{CPD} = (3.5 + 3.2) + (.868+.450 + .713) +
9.6"(20 psec/in)
= 8.923 nsec

Computing the available clock tolerance, TOL_{EXT} :

$TOL_{EXT} = T_{CYC} - T_{CPD}$ - Setup-time (9)
= 15 - 8.923 - 5
= 1.077 nsec

We will make use of this figure later in the example.

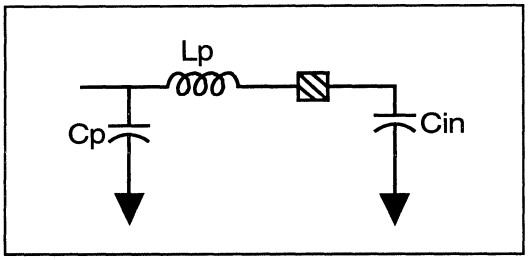
3.4. Inventory of Loading and Placement of Clock Loads

As the expressions illustrated earlier, variation in load-capacitance can be a principal contributor to clock tolerancing. We will see that in Pentium systems with second-level caching, this effect will dominate in the CPU module.

Loading in CPU Module

Intel has characterized the high-frequency behavior of the pins of the devices in the CPU module. Reference 7 provides models for all input pins in the CPU module (it also has output models). The model is shown in Figure 9. The values for the components are shown in Table 1. When analyzing various design approaches with a good simulation tool, these models will contribute to a more accurate answer. They are especially useful since minimum and maximum

Figure 9.



values are provided instead of typical values. However, since the model is a third-order low-pass filter which is driven by a transmission-line with its own distributed reactive components, we need to simplify it for our manual calculations here. Our transmission-line delay expressions employ a single, lumped load capacitance. So we need to estimate minimum and maximum values for input capacitance from the data in the table.

Table 1. Component Values for Input Pin Models

Device	Buffer Type	C_P (pF) Min/Max	L_P (nH) Min/Max	C_{IN} (pF) Min/Max
Pentium*	ER3	1.6/2.2	6.2/8.4	1.7/2.3
82496	ER8	1.4/1.9	5.8/7.9	2.4/3.3
82491	ER11	0.5/1.5	6.9/9.3	2.9/3.9

* Ignore 7pF maximum input capacitance rating from DC specification when using these models.

We are concerned about the time at which V_{IN}, the voltage across C_{IN}, charges up to threshold. An edge arriving at the pin on the transmission line can be considered as the sum of several sine-waves - the fundamental (66-MHz) and the harmonics (up to about 250-MHz). The elements of the filter attenuate or resist the high-end spectral components more than the lower ones, degrading the edge and delaying the time V_{IN} charges up to threshold. The fastest time will be when the high-end spectra is attenuated the least, the slowest time when it is attenuated the most. We can assume that the least attenuation will occur when both capacitors and the inductor are at minimum values. If we let the inductance go to zero, the capacitors are in parallel and we can simply add them. This assumption will result in a slightly faster estimate of the arrival time, since the inductor would limit some of the current which charges C_{IN}. The slowest time will occur when both capacitors and the inductor are at their maximum values. In this case, we can simplify, and still account for the effect of the inductor (resisting the passage of the current which charges C_{IN}), by letting the inductance go to zero but scaling C_{IN} up to increase the charging time. Our assumption is that scaling C_{IN} up by 50% will account for the elimination of the inductor. So our maximum value for the pin capacitance will be computed as:

$$\max C_{PIN} = \max C_P + 1.5(\max C_{IN}) \qquad (10)$$

The values we will use are shown in Table 2.

Table 2. Simplified Pin-Capacitance Values

Device	C_{MIN} (pF)	Typical C_L
Pentium	1.6 + 1.7 = 3.3	2.2 + 1.5(2.3) = 5.7
82496	1.4 + 2.4 = 3.8	1.9 + 1.5(3.3) = 6.9
82491	.5 + 2.9 = 3.4	1.5 + 1.5(3.9) = 7.4

Placement of Loads in CPU Module

Since we are assuming the placement suggested in Reference 8, we can derive the distance to loads from that. The shortest path from the clock driver to either the Pentium or 82496 clock pins is approximately 2 inches. The nearest and farthest 82491s to the clock buffer are approximately 5 and 7.5 inches, respectively.

Loading Outside CPU Module

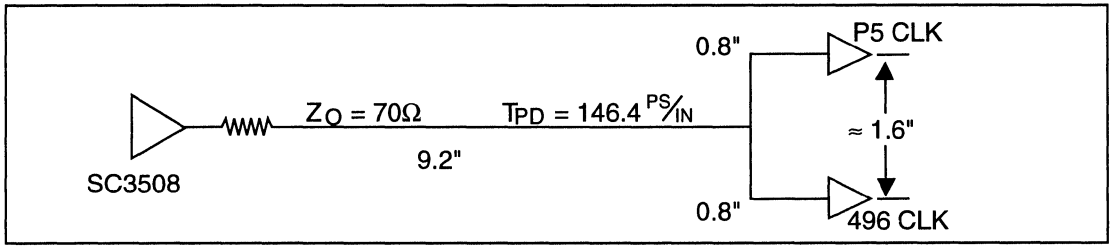
Assumed placement and loading for the external clock loads is shown in Table 3. It is obvious from the table that either load 1 (largest capacitance value) or load 3 (most remote load) will be our worst case load. Note that we have assumed only typical values for C_L. We would obviously like to have min/max values, but this is usually not available.

Table 3. External Clock Loads

Load	Estimated Min Distance Clk buffer to load	Typical C_L
1	4"	10pF
2	5"	2pF
3	10"	5pF
4	5.5"	5pF
5	4"	2pF

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 10.



3.5. Pentium/496 Tolerance Group

Requirement: 200 psec

Structure of Clock Net: This tolerance is sufficiently tight that both loads must be driven off the same pin of the clock buffer to eliminate extrinsic skew (500 psec for the SC3508Q-1). Examining the clock-load inventory from the previous section, we see that the longest clock net will probably be about 10". This will be our starting point for this and all subsequent nets. Nets can be serpentined to use up extra length. The layout of the CPU module tells us the two loads are about 1.6" apart. From this, we will assume the structure for our clock net as shown in Figure 10. The branching point for the stubs has been moved as far out on the transmission line as possible to reduce manufacturing tolerance effects between these two loads.

Analysis: For approximately 1.5 nsec transition times, the 9.2" segment of the line can be treated as a transmission line (i.e. an edge doesn't "know" about a load until it gets there). We can expect the edge to propagate down the 9.2" segment at the unloaded propagation rate, which is 146.4 psec/in. Therefore, we can analyze it and the stubs separately. The stubs are short enough to treat as equipotential nodes. We will treat the two loads as a single capacitive load equal to the sum of the two input capacitance ranges.

Net Delay = Delay of long segment + Stub delay

= 9.2" *Unloaded T_{PD} + Loaded stub delay

$$= 1347 \text{ psec} + L*T_{PD}\sqrt{1 + C_L/(L * C_0)}$$

where,

L = 0.8" for either stub

T_{PD} = Unloaded propagation rate = 146.4 psec/in

C_0 = 2.08 pF/in (computed earlier)

$3.3 \le C_L \le 5.7$ For Pentium input

$3.8 \le C_L \le 6.9$ For 82496 input

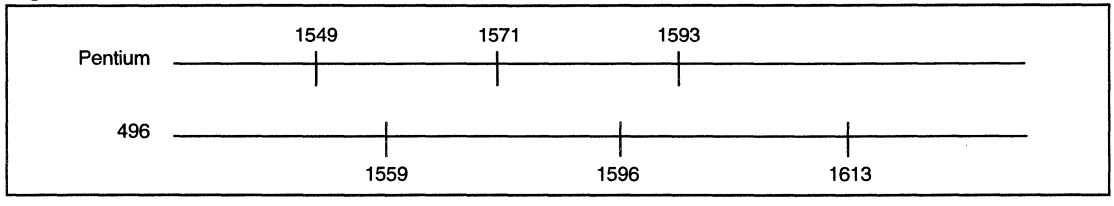
Computing the min and max delays for both paths (SC3508-Pentium and SC3508-82496), we have:

	Min	Max	Mean
Delay SC3508-Pentium	1549 1347+202	1593 1347+246	1571 1347+224
Delay SC3508-82496	1559 1347+212	1613 1347+266	1586 1347+239

Representing this graphically:

The difference between the earliest and latest arrivals is 1613-1549=64 psec. This leaves 200-64=136 psec margin for jitter and manufacturing tolerance on the stubs. We can improve this by aligning the mean delays. In this case, that means increasing the mean delay of the Pentium stub from 224 psec to 239 psec. And

Figure 11.



10

this is accomplished by lengthening the stub to the Pentium. Solving expression (5) for L, we find that a new Pentium stub length of 882 mils gives us the appropriate alignment.

	Min	Max	Mean
Delay SC3508-Pentium	1563	1609	1586
Delay SC3508-82496	1559	1613	1586

Tolerance: This is determined by the difference in arrival times. There are two cases (early Pentium/late 82496 and late Pentium/early 82496). Since we balanced the mean delays, both cases are identical.

Skew = 1613-1563 = 50 psec.

This should be guard-banded to accommodate manufacturing tolerances on the stubs. These tolerances will probably not be that large due to substantial tracking effects (i.e. these nets are all in the same area of the same layer of the same board). So we'll assume:

Guarded skew = **65 psec.**

This leaves 200-65 = **135 psec for jitter** so far. Remember that these figures are just for clocks in this tolerance group.

3.6. Pentium/82491 and 82496/82491 Tolerance Group

Requirement: 700 psec.

Structure of Clock Net: We will assume point-to-point for all SRAM nets to minimize C_L effects. The net will be as shown in Figure 12, with an approximate length of 10".

Analysis: Using

$$3.4 \le C_L \le 7.4 \quad \text{for 491s}$$

and forcing the mean delay to 1586 psec, we solve for a length of 9.621". The full set of delays is:

	Min	Max	Mean
Delay SC3508-82491	1523	1649	1586

Tolerance: If the difference between arrival-times at the 82491s and the 82496 are acceptable, then they will also be acceptable for the difference between the Pentium and the 82491's. This is, of course, because the mean delays are aligned and the arrival time spread is wider at the 82496 than at the Pentium. So we will analyze with respect to the 82496. Using expression (7):

$$\text{Tolerance} = \text{Int skew} + \Delta LT_{PD}' + MT + \text{Jitter} \qquad (7)$$

Substituting our 700 psec limit in for the tolerance

$$700 \text{ psec} \le 500 + \Delta LT_{PD}' + MT + \text{Jitter}$$

$$200 \text{ psec} \le \Delta LT_{PD}' + MT + \text{Jitter}$$

where,

$\Delta LT_{PD}'$ in this case is the worst case arrival time difference (due to C_L effects) between the 82496 and the 82491s. Again, we only have to compute one of the two possible cases due to symmetry.

$$\Delta LT_{PD}' = 1649 - 1559 = 90 \text{ psec}$$

Guard-banding this figure to accommodate manufacturing tolerances, we can assume

Guarded skew = 115 psec

Leaving 200 - 115 = 85 psec for jitter.

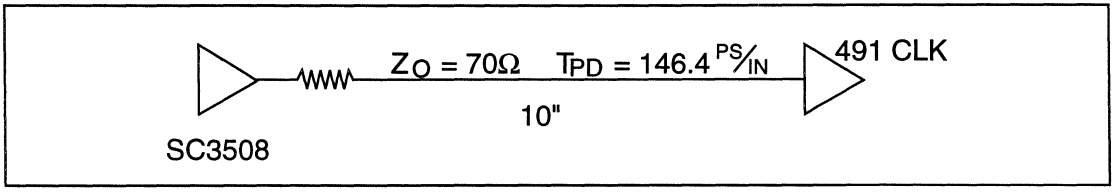
3.7. External Tolerance Group

Requirement: 1.077 nsec (computed earlier)

Structure of Clock Net: We will assume point-to-point for the external loads as well. This net will be identical to that shown in Figure 12.

Analysis: For this group, analysis will not yield the same quality result as it did for the preceding tolerance groups. The reason is that for this

Figure 12.



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

group, it is highly likely that you can only get typical values for each load-type. Unfortunately, you require min/max information about load capacitance to compute arrival time variation. There are, however, some approaches that maximize the ability of the design to cope with uncharacterized tolerancing mechanisms. These include:

1. Point-to-point clock nets to minimize the C_L variation on any one net. Given that we have 20 outputs to work with on the clock buffer, this is not a problem for most Pentium designs.
2. Use the lowest possible Z_0 which produces the maximum dynamic current, and thus charges the load capacitance as fast as possible. Reference 2 elaborates on the sensitivity of tolerancing to transmission-line characteristic imedance and variation in load-capacitance.
3. Extending the "charge current" logic applied in the previous point to termination, it is generally advisable to select a termination scheme other than series. The SC3508Q-1 employed in our example design has integral series termination. However, the benefit of point-to-point distribution afforded by the SC3508Q-1's twenty output pins outweighs the impact of series termination.
4. Design each external clock net such that its delay, as computed with typical C_L values, is aligned with the mean delay value of the CPU module.
5. Bypass heavily and use other noise reduction methods to minimize clock jitter at that load, *and* devices it communicates with.

From our earlier computations, we know the maximum allowable tolerance for the external tolerance group is 1.077 nsec. This is the maximum arrival-time difference between either the Pentium and any external load, or the 82496 and any external load. Note that instead of treating all external clock loads identically, we could separately analyze for each load, if necessary.

Computing the mean delay for external load #3 first:

$$LT_{PD}' = L*T_{PD}\sqrt{1 + C_L/(L * C_0)} \qquad (5)$$

Where we will substitute:

$L = 10"$

$C_L = 5pF$ typical

We get a typical delay of 1631 psec. We need to adjust something so that this typical delay aligns with the mean in the CPU module of 1586 psec. We can add delay to all the other nets or possibly reduce the delay of this net. Let us assume we can take the latter approach by slightly repositioning the SC3508 relative to this load. To align the delays, the length of this net must be 9.698" (computed by forcing the loaded delay in (5) to be 1586 psec).

At this point, we may also want to consider reducing Z_0. Repeating the preceding for all the other external loads:

Load	Estimated Min Clock-Net Length	Typical C_L	Actual Length
1	4"	10pF	8.693"
2	5"	2pF	10.363"
3	10"	5pF	9.698"
4	5.5"	5pF	9.698"
5	4"	2pF	10.363"

3.8. Final Design Decisions and Summary

At this point we have "finished" the design of the clock nets. We still have some constraints to compute, which we will do in this section. However, in the event that an unachievable constraint results, it would be necessary to rework the layout of the loads and the lengths of the clock nets.

Jitter, Noise, and External C_L Constraints

The following summarizes the tolerancing for the nets we have just designed:

Tolerance Group	Intrinsic Skew (pin-pin) (psec)	Extrinsic Skew w/ mfg. tol (psec)	Tolerance Constraint (psec)	Jitter Constraint (psec)
Pentium-82496	0	65	200	135 200-65
Pentium-82491	500	< 115*	700	> 85 700-500-<115
82496-82491	500	115	700	85 700-500-115
82496-EX1	500	???	1077	???
82496-EX2	500	???	1077	???
82496-EX3	500	???	1077	???
82496-EX4	500	???	1077	???
82496-EX5	500	???	1077	???
82496-EX6	500	???	1077	???

* - By examination.

System Jitter Constraint - Given the complete information we have about the loads in the first two tolerance groups, we were able to compute jitter constraints. This was done using expression (7). While jitter can be considered to vary from location to location in a system, it is a much more manageable problem to assume it is uniform throughout the system. So, for our example, we will assume a jitter constraint of

System Jitter Constraint = Min(135, <85, 85)
= 85psec

Therefore, we will limit jitter to 85 psec on a system-wide basis. Given the 1077 - 500 = 577 psec of room we have for combined jitter and extrinsic tolerancing in the external tolerance group, it is not likely we will need to control jitter to a lower level. We will now use our jitter constraint to compute the extrinsic skew constraint on the external loads and an approximation on the noise level.

External Extrinsic Skew Constraint- Our limit on tolerancing in the external group due to load-capacitance variation and manufacturing tolerances on the net is:

1077 - 500 - 85 = 492psec

In the following table, we have computed the allowable variation on C_L. The analysis allocates 20 psec/in for manufacturing tolerances on each external net, computes an extrinsic skew constraint from that, and then a constraint on C_L.

Load	C_{TYP} (pF)	Length (in)	Mfg Tol @ 20 psec/in (psec)	Extrinsic Skew Limit (psec)	ΔC_L [2] (pF)
1	10	8.693	174	318	± 5.6
2	2	10.363	207	285	± 4.2
3	5	9.698	194	298	± 4.7
4	5	9.698	194	298	± 4.7
5	2	10.363	207	285	± 4.2

1. 492psec - MT
2. Computed from expression (6) by setting ΔLT_{PD}' equal to the extrinsinc skew limit, and forcing symmetric variation of the C_L value around the typical value. That is, letting

$$C_{Lmax} = C_{TYP} + C_L/2 \quad \text{and,}$$
$$C_{Lmin} = C_{TYP} - C_L/2$$

The values from the right-most column are a constraint that we place on the clock inputs of the devices that receive the external clocks. In most cases, it is clear we have more than adequate margin on the low side.

System Noise Constraint - From Figure 5, we know that noise in the power environment and clock-signal transition-times interact directly with jitter. Budgeting jitter in a clock-distribution and reception network is complicated and a detailed treatment of that is beyond the scope of this note. In our example, we have a single device performing clock-distribution, and can assume all jitter is added at that point. An approximation of the maximum noise-voltage that the SC3508Q-1 can see at its power pins can be derived from:

$$\text{Max Jitter} \approx \text{Slew}_{max} * V_{noise(p\text{-}p)} \qquad (11)$$

where,

Slew_{max} is the slowest (largest) slew rate in nsec/volt.

$V_{noise(p\text{-}p)}$ is the peak to peak noise voltage.

This was "derived" by examination of Figure 5. Assuming the signal into the SC3508-1 climbs 4V in 5 nsec (typical for many crystal oscillators),

$0.085 \text{ nsec} = (5\text{nsec}/4\text{V}) * V_{noise(p\text{-}p)}$

$V_{noise(p\text{-}p)} = 68\text{mV}$

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

This is an aggressive but achievable noise-voltage level at the pin of the SC3508Q-1. To achieve this, noise reduction methods must be used, such as including suitable bypass capacitors. A detailed discussion of noise-voltage reduction is beyond the scope of this note. Notice, however, that employing a crystal oscillator with faster edges increases the allowable noise voltage.

Configuring the SC3508Q-1

The data sheet provides detailed information on configuring the various inputs of the SC3508Q-1. The CLOCK SEL pin must be tied either low for a TTL source or high for an ECL source. Since the clock must toggle during power up (c.f. Section 2.2), the RESET input of the SC3508Q-1 can be tied high (inactive). Finally, source series termination is provided within the SC3508Q-1 to match the output drivers to lines with characteristic impedences in the range of 50 to 75 ohms. The patented output drivers also prevent undershoot and thereby reduce noise at the receiving chip input. The result is that the SC3508 provides 20 outputs with excellent signal integrity.

A Word About Serpentine Delays

Through out this design example we have assumed that the clock net lengths are matched. A typical method of accomplishing this to serpentine clock nets which need additonal length.

The reader is cautioned that serpentining can have an effect on the propagation rate of a net. In Reference 2, this effect is described and illustrated with measurement.

4. EXTENSIONS TO THE DESIGN EXAMPLE

Our example was for a "typical" Pentium system. There are two significant extensions that can be made to this example:

1. Divided synchronous systems
2. Larger systems

4.1. Divided Synchronous Systems

In a divided synchronous system, the CPU module (12 loads) runs at 66-MHz and all of the circuitry external to the CPU module runs at 33-MHz. The memory bus controller will need one or two copies of both clocks to coordinate communication between the two timing environments. If our example design were converted to a divided synchronous system, we would need to select a clock buffer capable of providing an appropriate number of copies both clock frequencies. The AMCC SC3500Q-1 can fill this role. The SC3500's outputs are arranged in three groups (10, 5, & 5 pins), each of which can be operated at various relationships to the input as follows:

Output Group	Relationship to Output
Fa	10 outputs at $F_{input}/2$ (max = 80 MHz)
Fb	5 outputs at $F_{input}/2$ or $F_{input}/4$
Fc	5 outputs at $F_{input}/4$ or $F_{input}/8$

Therefore, we can convert our example to a divided synchronous system using an SC3500 as follows:

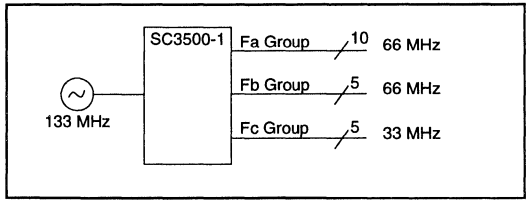
1. Drive the buffer with a 133MHz source.
2. Configure Fa and Fb groups for 66MHz (15 clock signals)

   11 loads in CPU module (as previous)

   4 clock signals available for MBC
3. Configure Fc group for 33-MHz (5 clock signals)

Figure 13 shows this configuration. The analysis of tolerancing for this new arrangement would be similar to what was shown in our original example.

Figure 13.



10

4.2. Larger Systems

When the number of loads in a system exceeds the number of pins on the clock buffer employed, it is necessary to move to a tree-structured clock-distribution network to fan out the signals. When this is the case, the tradeoffs and the analysis are more complicated. The most noteable effect is that part-to-part buffer tolerances come into play. In even larger systems, cascaded part-to-part tolerances come into play. A complete discussion of these issues goes beyond the scope of this note. References 1 and 2 cover this subject in more depth. We will, however, provide some guidelines:

1. Exploit locality (i.e. the commonality of clock paths) in signal groups where tolerancing requirements are tight. For example, drive all of the loads in the CPU module from a single SC3508Q-1 to keep the part-to-part tolerances out of tolerances expressions.
2. Align the mean delays of all clock paths.

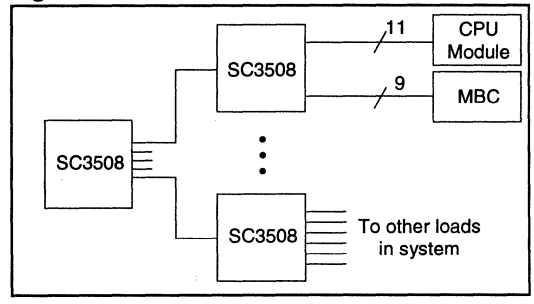
Figure 14 shows a mid-sized Pentium clock distribution network. It takes advantage of the reduced tolerancing among the outputs of the Fa group (250 psec).

5. SUMMARY

This note has presented a detailed example of clock-distribution in a typical Pentium design using AMCC's SC3508Q-1 clock driver. This example discussed the most important design decisions, and extended the example to other common design cases. As we saw, many of the timing-environment design methods previously necessary only in larger and faster computers are now necessary in Pentium systems.

Even with these constraints, this application note shows that the SC3508Q-1 can be used in Pentium systems to create a statistically stable design. With twenty outputs, a low-skew design, and its no-undershoot drivers, the SC3508Q-1 allows the engineer to design a clock distribution scheme that will satisfy the rigorous requirements of the Pentium chips.

Figure 14.



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

6. REFERENCES

1. Williams, Michael K., "Distortion and Tolerance Mechanisms in High-Speed Clock Delivery", *Proc. 1993 Hewlett-Packard High-Speed Digital Symposium*, 1993, pp. 4-1 to 4-41. Also available as application note ASA 93-1 from Amherst Systems Associates.

2. Williams, Michael K., "Design Tradeoffs in High-Speed Clock Distribution and Reception", *Proc. 1993 Hewlett-Packard High-Speed Digital Symposium*, pp. 6-1 to 6-34. Also available as application note ASA 93-2 from Amherst Systems Associates.

3. Williams, Michael K., *High-Speed Digital Design: Principles and Practices*, Course notes, Amherst Systems Associates, 1993,

4. Williams, Michael K., "Timing Considerations in Clock Distribution Networks", *Proc. 1992 Hewlett-Packard High-Speed Digital Symposium*, pp. 2-1 to 2-21. Also available as application note ASA 92-2 from Amherst Systems Associates.

5. AMCC, Clock Driver Application Note #1, 1992, 14 pages.

6. Intel Corporation, *Pentium Processor User's Manual - Volume 1: Pentium Processor Data Book*, 1993.

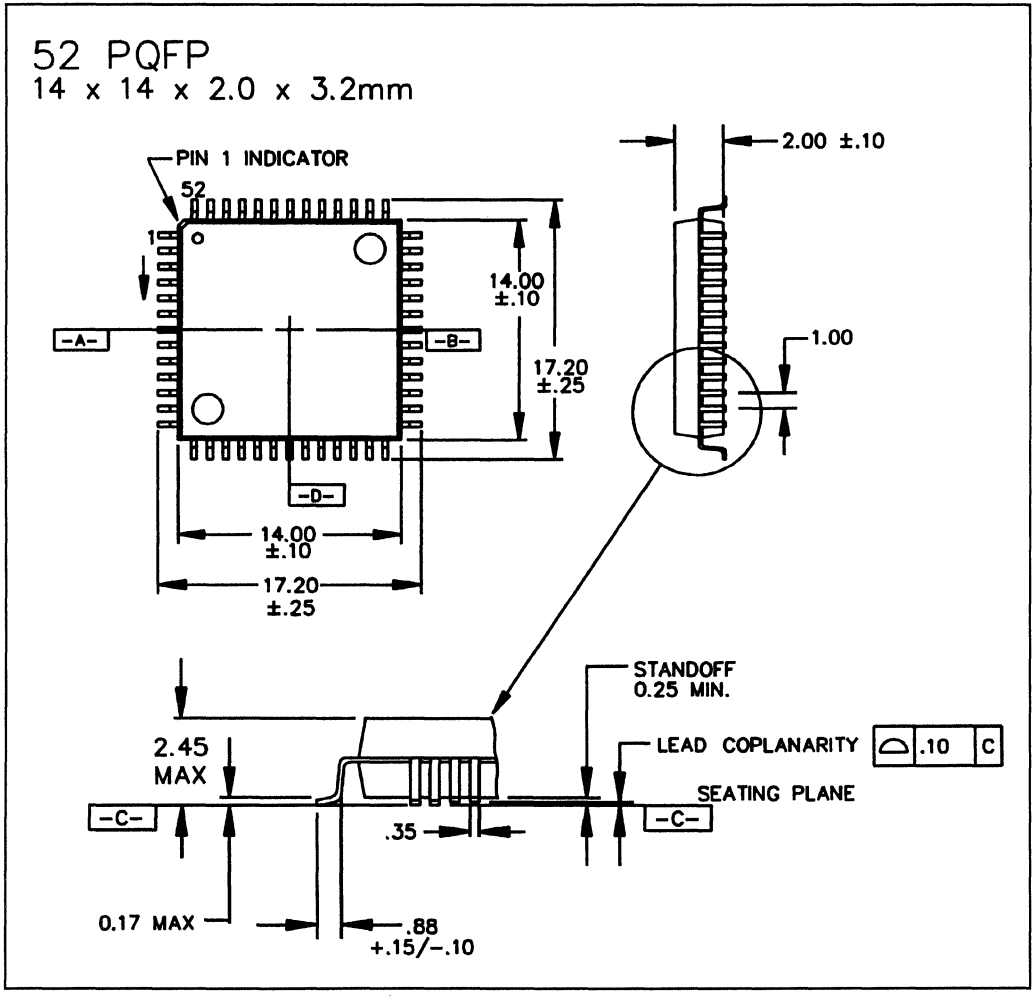
7. Intel Corporation, *Pentium Processor User's Manual - Volume 2: 82496 Cache Controller and 82491 Cache SRAM Data Book*, 1993.

8. Lin, Derrick, and Jim Reilly, *Pentium Processor Clock Design*, Application Note AP-479, Intel Corporation, March 1993.

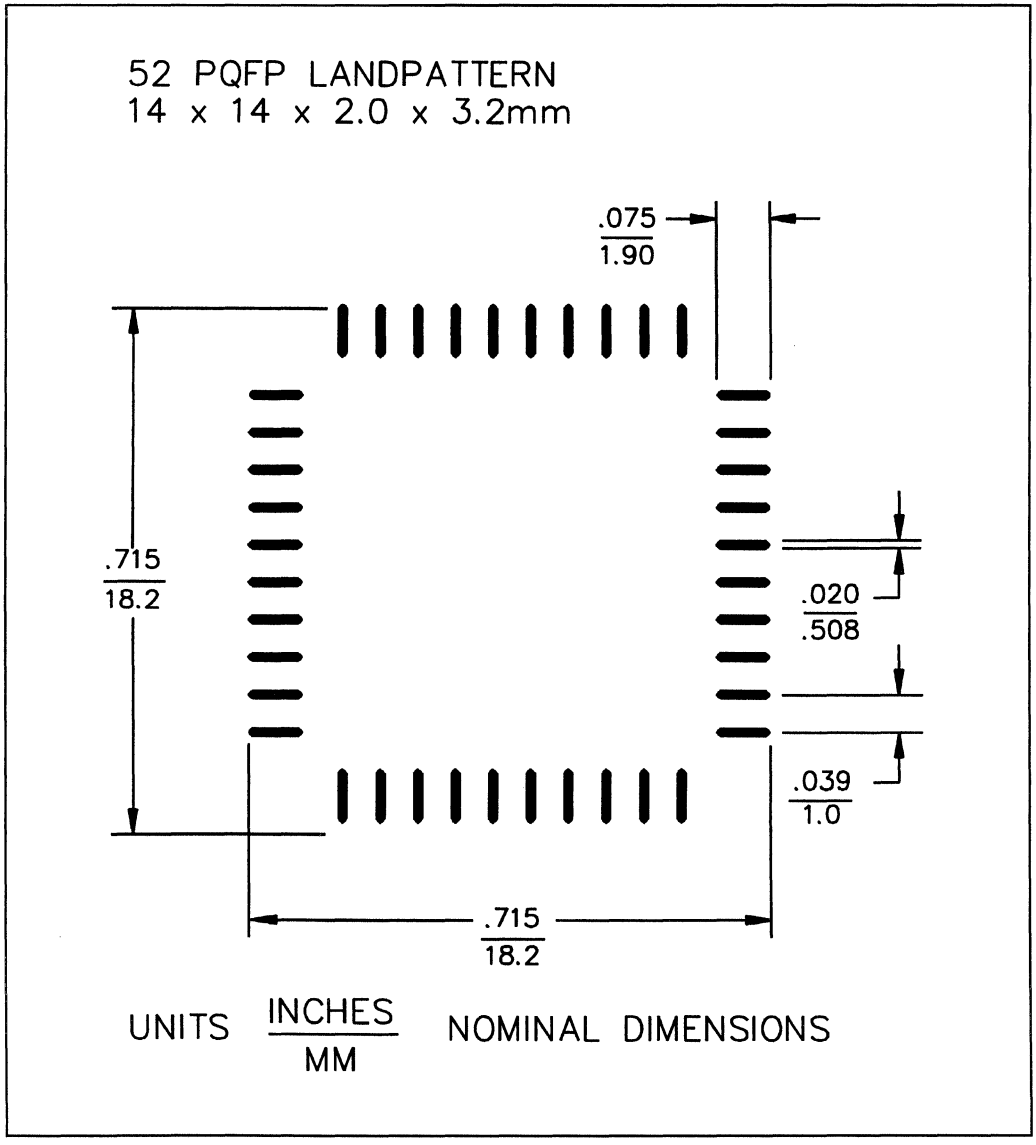
9. Jolly, Rich, *Clock Design in 50-MHz Intel486 Systems*, Application Note AP-453, Intel Corporation, 1991.

10. Blood, William R., Jr., *MECL System Design Handbook*, Fourth edition, Motorola Inc., 1988.

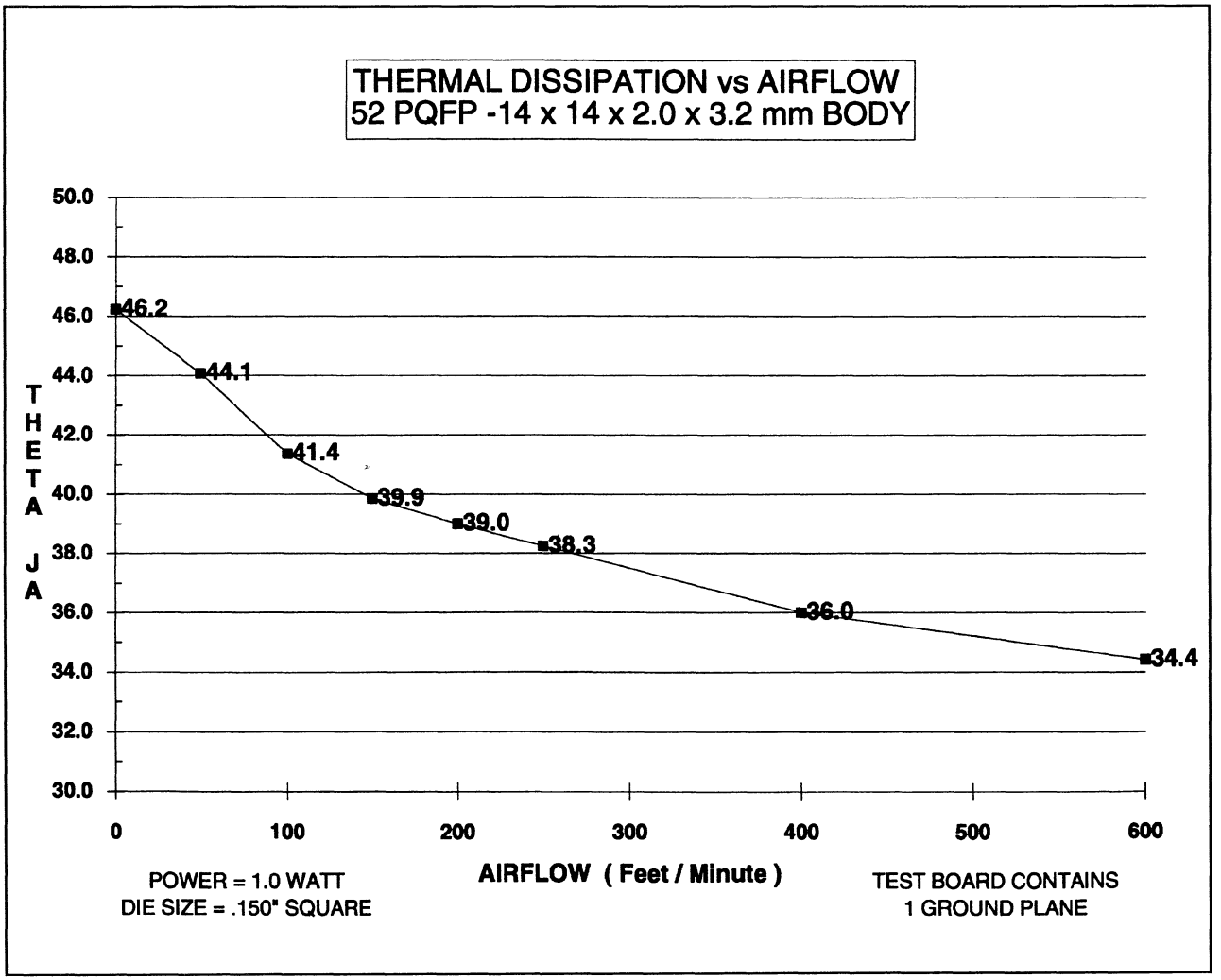
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333


52 PQFP
14 x 14 x 2.0 x 3.2mm
PIN 1 INDICATOR
52
1
-A-
-B-
-D-
14.00
±.10
17.20
±.25
14.00
±.10
17.20
±.25
2.00 ±.10
1.00
STANDOFF
0.25 MIN.
2.45
MAX
LEAD COPLANARITY
.10
C
SEATING PLANE
-C-
-C-
.35
0.17 MAX
.88
+.15/-.10

52-PIN PQFP MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS

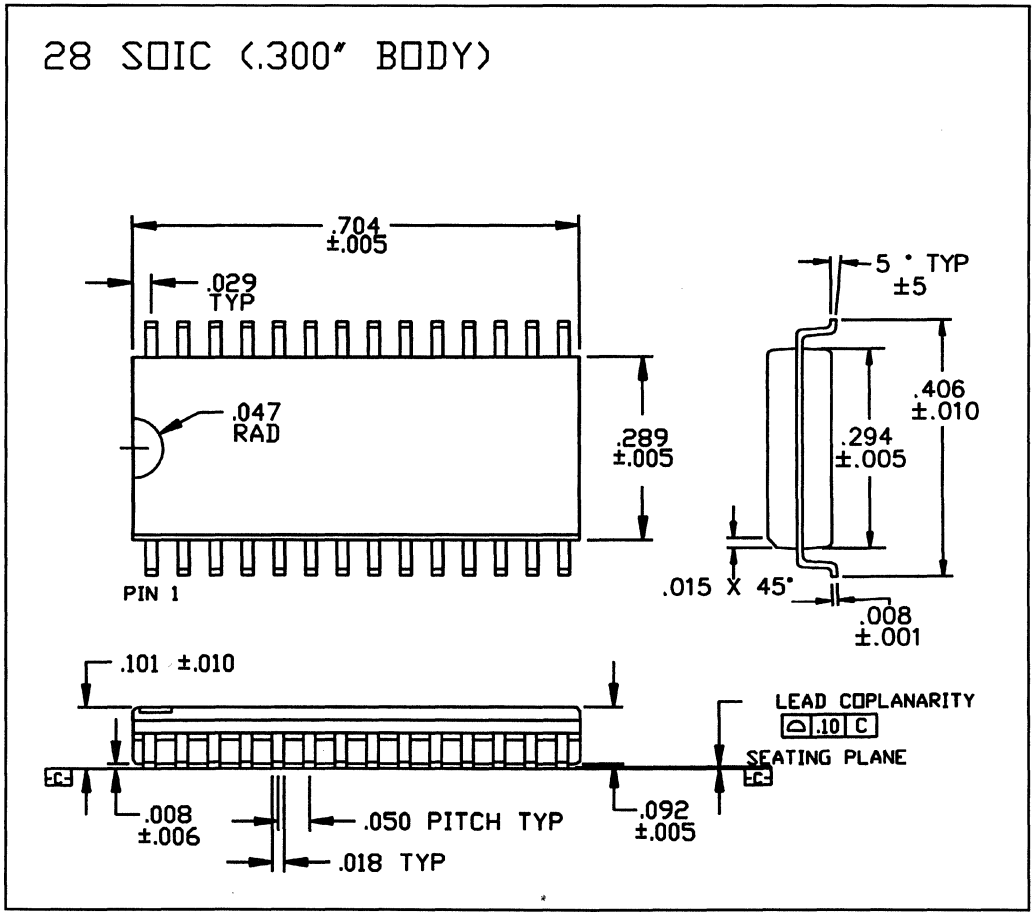


Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333



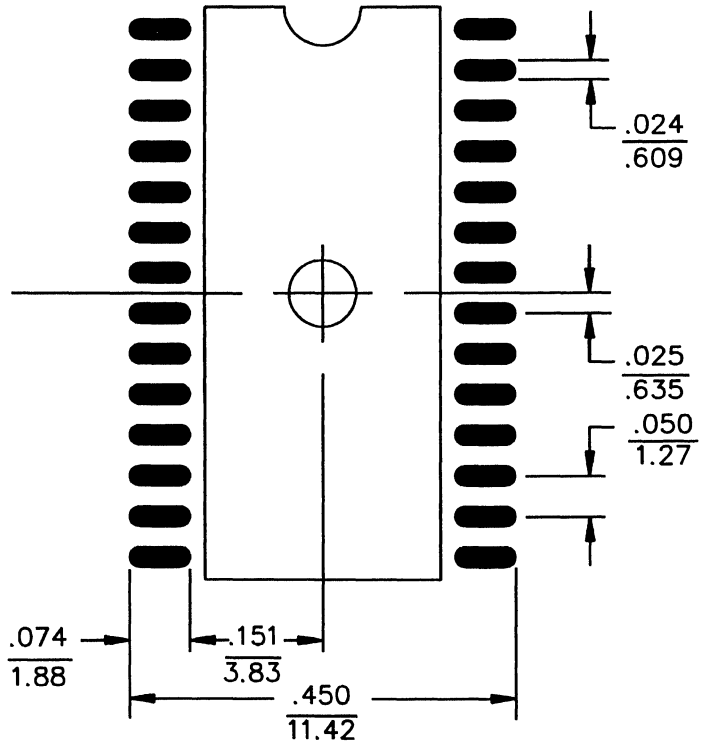
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

28-PIN SOIC MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS



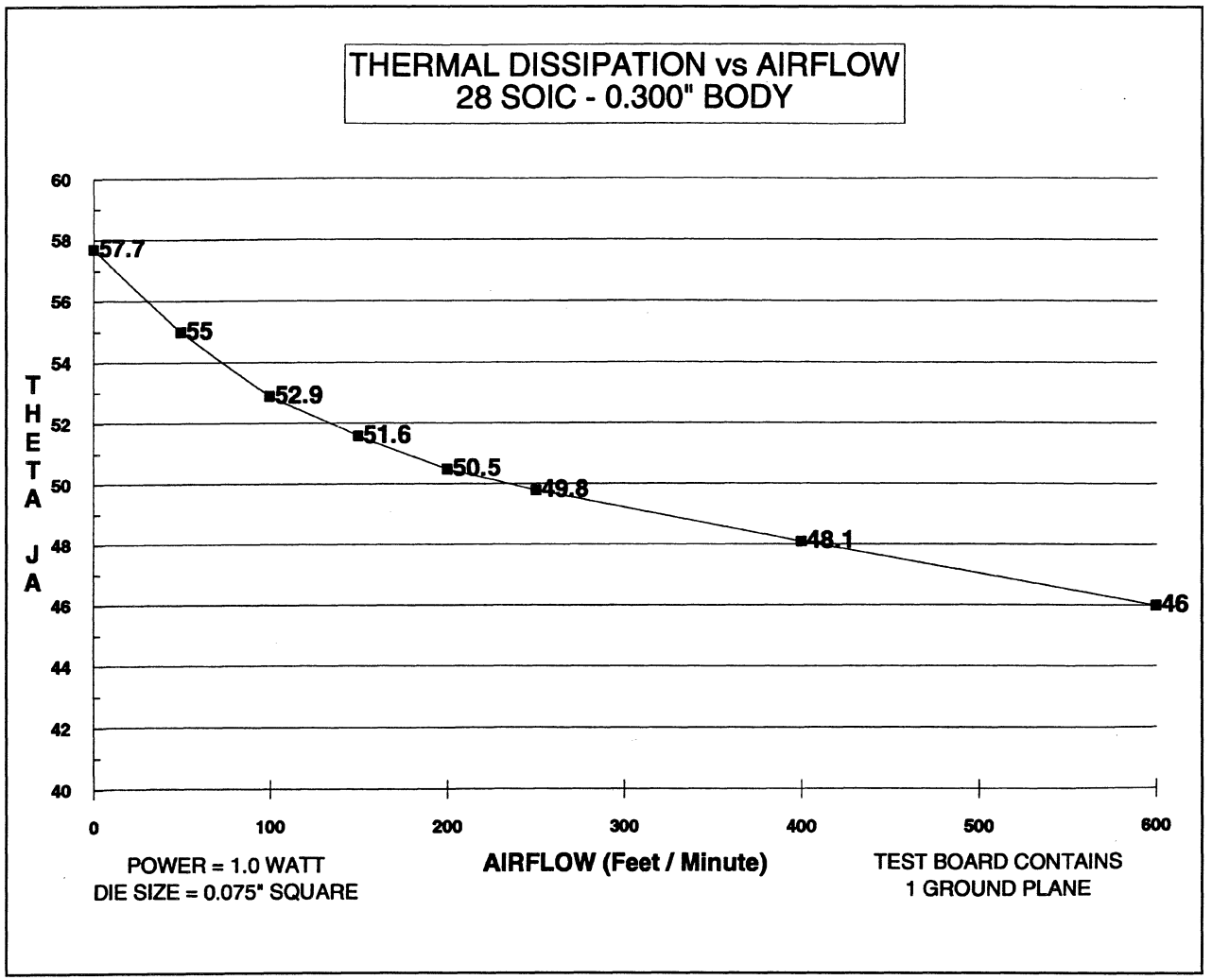
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

28 SOIC (.300" BODY) LANDPATTERN



UNITS $\frac{\text{INCHES}}{\text{MM}}$ NOMINAL DIMENSIONS

10



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

FEATURES

- Generates six clock outputs from 20 MHz to 80 MHz (the S4403 generates ten outputs and HFOUT generates 10MHz to 40MHz)
- 21 selectable phase/frequency relationships for the clock outputs
- Compensates for clock skew by allowing output delay adjustment down to 3.125 ns increments
- TTL outputs have less than 400 ps maximum skew
- Lock Detect output indicates loop status
- Internal PLL with VCO operating at 160 to 320 MHz
- Test Enable input allows VCO bypass for open-loop operation in board test
- Maximum 1.0 ns of phase error (750 ps from part to part)
- Proven 1.0 micron BiCMOS technology
- Single +5V power supply operation
- 28/44 PLCC packages

APPLICATIONS

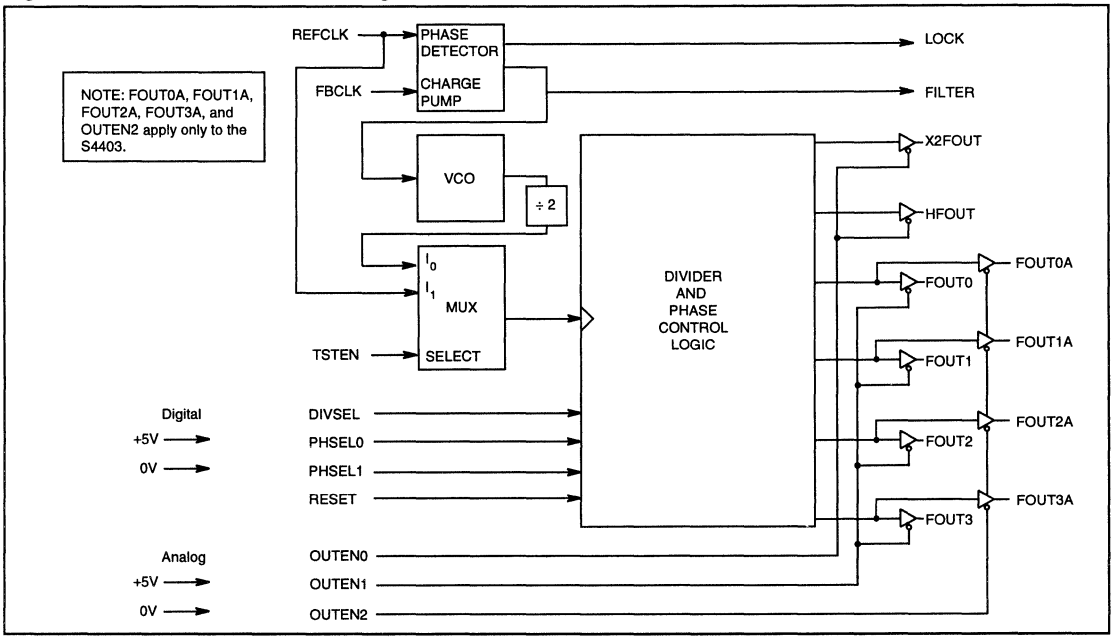
- CMOS ASIC Systems
- High-speed Microprocessor Systems
- Backplane Clock Deskew and Distribution

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S4402/S4403 BiCMOS clock generators allow the user to generate multiphase TTL clocks in the 10–80 MHz range with less than 400 ps of skew. Use of a single off-chip filter allows an entire 160–320 MHz phase-locked loop (PLL) to be implemented on-chip. Divide-by-two and times-two outputs allow the ability to generate output clocks at half, equal to, or twice the reference clock input frequency. By using the programmable divider and phase selector, the user can select from up to 21 different output relationships. The outputs can be phase-adjusted in increments as small as 3.125 ns to tailor the clocks to exact system requirements.

Implemented in AMCC's proven 1.0 micron BiCMOS technology, the S4402 generates six TTL outputs, while the S4403 provides those six plus four duplicates (FOUT0A–FOUT3A) for a total of ten. Output enables are provided for the various banks, allowing clock control for board and system tests.

Figure 1. Clock Generator Block Diagram



10

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Frequency and Phase Controls

The S4402/S4403 clock generators provide multiple outputs that are synchronized in both frequency and phase to a periodic clock input. Two select pins and an external feedback path allow the user to phase-adjust the six outputs (FOUT0–FOUT3, HFOUT, and X2FOUT) relative to the input clock REFCLK, as well as control their frequency.

The DIVSEL input controls the programmable divider that follows the voltage controlled oscillator (VCO). This doubles the lock range of the PLL by allowing the user to select a VCO frequency divided by four (DIVSEL Low) or by eight (DIVSEL High).

The frequency of the four FOUT0–FOUT3 outputs (and the duplicate set of the four FOUT0A–FOUT3A outputs on the S4403) is determined by the REFCLK clock frequency and the output that is tied back to the FBCLK input. In addition, the X2FOUT TTL output provides a clock signal identical to the FOUT0 output in the divide-by-four mode, and twice the FOUT0 frequency (maximum frequency of 80 MHz) in the divide-by-eight mode. The HFOUT TTL output provides a clock signal that is in phase with the FOUT0 output, but at half the FOUT0 frequency in both the divide-by-four and divide-by-eight modes. Refer to the Output Select Matrix in Table 3 for the specific relationships.

Phase adjustments can be made in increments as small as 3.125 ns. The minimum phase delay between FOUT0–FOUT3 signals is a function of the VCO frequency. The VCO frequency can be determined by multiplying the output frequency by the divide-by ratio of four or eight, controlled by DIVSEL. The minimum phase delay t is equal to the period of the VCO frequency:

$$t = 1 / \text{VCO freq}$$

Since the VCO can operate in the 160 MHz to 320 MHz range, minimum phase delay values can range from 6.25 ns to 3.125 ns. Table 1 shows various FOUT/VCO frequencies and the associated phase resolution.

The PHSEL1 and PHSEL0 inputs allow the user to select several phase relationships among the four FOUT0–FOUT3 TTL clock outputs. These choices can be seen in Table 2, and the Output Select Matrix provided in Table 3 describes the 21 output configurations available to the user. The two "Select Pins" columns specify the signal levels on the pins PHSEL0 and PHSEL1. These are active High signals. The column entitled "Output Fed to FBCLK" indicates which output (FOUT0–FOUT3, HFOUT, or X2FOUT) is externally connected to the feedback input (FBCLK) to produce the resulting waveforms shown in the appropriate row in the table. The last seven columns specify the resulting phase and frequency relationships of each output to the user clock input (REFCLK). A negative value indicates the time by which the output rising edge precedes the input (REFCLK) rising edge. A positive value is the time by which the rising edge of the output follows the rising edge of the input clock.

Table 1. Example Phase Resolution

FOUT0–3 Freq	Divider Select	VCO Freq	Min Phase Resolution
80 MHz	4	320 MHz	3.125 ns
66 MHz	4	266 MHz	3.75 ns
50 MHz	4	200 MHz	5.0 ns
40 MHz	4	160 MHz	6.25 ns
40 MHz	8	320 MHz	3.125 ns
33 MHz	8	266 MHz	3.75 ns
25 MHz	8	200 MHz	5.0 ns
20 MHz	8	160 MHz	6.25 ns

Table 2. Phase Selections

PHSEL1	PHSEL0	Phase Relationship
0	0	All at same phase
0	1	FOUT0–FOUT3 outputs skewed by 90 degrees from each other
1	0	FOUT1 leads FOUT0 by minimum phase, FOUT2 lags FOUT0 by minimum phase, and FOUT3 lags FOUT0 by 90 degrees
1	1	FOUT1 lags FOUT0 by minimum phase, FOUT2 lags FOUT1 by minimum phase, and FOUT3 lags FOUT2 by minimum phase

Example:

In a typical system, designers may need several low-skew outputs, one early clock, one late clock, a clock at half the input clock frequency, and one at twice the input clock frequency. This system requirement can be met by setting PHSEL1 to 1, PHSEL0 to 0, and feeding back FOUT0 to the FBCLK input (Row 10 of Table 3). The result is that FOUT0 will be phase-aligned to REFCLK, FOUT1 will lead REFCLK by a minimum phase delay, FOUT2 will lag REFCLK by a minimum phase delay, FOUT3 will phase-lag REFCLK by 90°, HFOUT will be phase-aligned with REFCLK but at half the frequency, and X2FOUT will be either phase-aligned at the same frequency as the reference clock if DIVSEL = 0, or at twice the frequency if DIVSEL = 1.

Several other waveform examples and typical applications are provided on pages 7-8 and 7-9.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

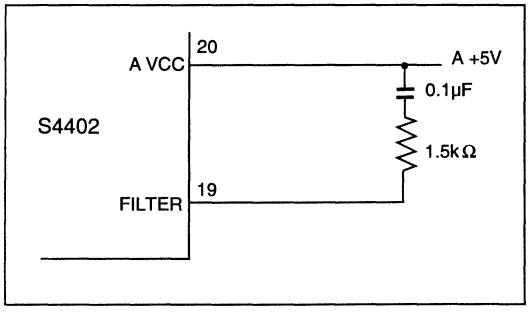
Enabling Outputs

The S4402 has two output-enable inputs that control which outputs toggle. (The S4403 has three output-enable inputs.) When held LOW, OUTEN0 controls the frequency doubler output X2FOUT and the half-frequency output HFOUT. OUTEN1 controls the FOUT0–FOUT3 outputs. The third input on the S4403, OUTEN2, controls the duplicate set of four outputs FOUT0A–FOUT3A. When an output enable pin is held High, its associated outputs are disabled and held in a High state.

Filter

The FILTER output is a tap between the analog output of the phase detector and the VCO input. This pin allows a simple external filter (Figure 2) to be included in the PLL. AMCC recommends the use of the filter component values shown. This filter was chosen for its ability to reduce the output jitter and filter out noise on the REFCLK input. The filter components should be in surface mounted packages with minimum lead inductance.

Figure 2. External PLL Filter



Reset

When the RESET pin is pulled low, all the internal states go to zero one clock cycle (from the VCO or REFCLK in the test mode) before the outputs go low. After the chip is reset, the PLL requires a resynchronization time of ≤5ms before lock is again achieved.

Lock Detect

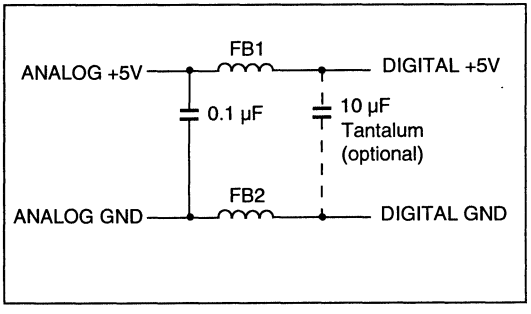
A lock detect function is provided by the LOCK output. When REFCLK and FBCLK are within 2–4 ns of each other, the PLL is in lock, and the LOCK output goes High.

Power Supply Considerations

Power for the analog portion of the S4402/S4403 chips must be isolated from the digital power supplies to minimize noise on the analog power supply pins. This isolation between the analog and digital power supplies can be accomplished with a simple external power supply filter (Figure 3). The analog power planes are connected to the digital power planes through single ferrite beads (FB1 and FB2) or inductors capable of handling 25 mA. The recommended value for the inductors is in the range from 5 to 100µH, and depends upon the frequency spectrum of the digital power supply noise. The ferrite beads should exhibit 75Ω impedance at 10 MHz.

Decoupling capacitors are also very important to minimize noise. The decoupling capacitors must have low lead inductance to be effective, so ceramic chip capacitors are recommended. Decoupling capacitors should be located as close to the power pins as physically possible. And the decoupling should be placed on the top surface of the board between the part and its connections to the power and ground planes.

Figure 3. External Power Supply Filter



Test Capabilities

The TSTEN input puts the S4402/S4403 into a test mode and allows users to bypass the VCO and provide their own clock through the REFCLK input. When TSTEN is High, the VCO is turned off and the REFCLK signal drives the divider/phase adjust circuitry, directly sequencing the outputs. The TSTEN and REFCLK inputs join the divider circuitry after the initial divide-by-two stage. Therefore, REFCLK is divided by two in the divide-by-four mode and divided by four in the divide-by-eight mode.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

Input Signals

REFCLK. Frequency reference supplied by the user that, along with the output tied to the FBCLK input, determines the frequency of the FOUT0–FOUT3 outputs. Also replaces the VCO output when TSTEN is high (after first divide-by-two stage in divider phase control logic). See TSTEN.

FBCLK. Feedback clock that, along with the REFCLK input, determines the frequency of the FOUT0–FOUT3 outputs. One output is selected to feed back to this input. (See Table 3.)

DIVSEL. Controls the divider circuit that follows the VCO. When DIVSEL is low, the VCO frequency is divided by four. When DIVSEL is high, the VCO frequency is divided by eight. (See Tables 1 and 3.)

PHSEL0. This input, along with PHSEL1, allows selection of the phase relationship among the four FOUT0–FOUT3 outputs. See Tables 2 and 3 for the selection choices.

PHSEL1. Along with PHSEL0, allows selection of the phase relationship among the four FOUT0–FOUT3 outputs. See Tables 2 and 3 for the selection choices.

OUTEN0. Active Low. Output enable signal that controls which outputs toggle. Controls the frequency doubler output (X2FOUT) and the half-frequency output (HFOUT).

OUTEN1. Active Low. Output enable signal that controls which outputs toggle. Controls the FOUT0–FOUT3 outputs.

OUTEN2. (S4403 only.) Active Low. Controls the duplicate set of outputs to FOUT0–FOUT3 (FOUT0A, FOUT1A, FOUT2A, AND FOUT3A).

RESET. Active Low. Initializes internal states for test purposes.

TSTEN. Active High. Allows REFCLK to drive the divider phase adjust circuitry, after the first divide-by-two stage. Therefore, REFCLK is divided by two in the divide-by-four mode, and divided by four in the divide-by-eight mode, and used to directly sequence the outputs.

Output Signals

FILTER. A tap between the analog output of the phase detector and the VCO input. Allows a simple external filter (a single resistor and one capacitor) to be included in the PLL.

X2FOUT. Provides a clock signal identical to the FOUT0 output in the divide-by-four mode and twice the FOUT0 frequency (maximum of 80 MHz) in the divide-by-eight mode.

FOUT0. Clock output.

FOUT1. Clock output.

FOUT2. Clock output.

FOUT3. Clock output.

HFOUT. Provides a clock signal in phase with the FOUT0 output, but at half the FOUT0 frequency in both the divide-by-four and divide-by-eight modes.

LOCK. Goes high when REFCLK and FBCLK are within 2–4 ns of each other, demonstrating that the PLL is in lock.

FOUT0A. (S4403 only.) Clock output—duplicates FOUT0.

FOUT1A. (S4403 only.) Clock output—duplicates FOUT1.

FOUT2A. (S4403 only.) Clock output—duplicates FOUT2.

FOUT3A. (S4403 only.) Clock output—duplicates FOUT3.

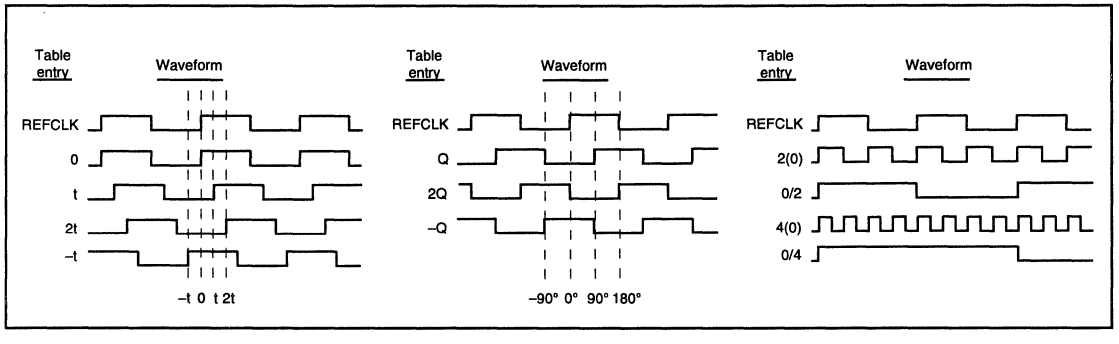
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Table 3. Output Select Matrix

Configuration Number	Select Pins		Output Fed to FBCLK	Output Phase Relationships					÷4	÷8
	PHSEL1	PHSEL0		FOUT0	FOUT1	FOUT2	FOUT3	HFOUT	X2FOUT	
1	0	0	FOUT0–FOUT3	0	0	0	0	0/2	0	2(0)
2	0	0	HFOUT	2(0)	2(0)	2(0)	2(0)	0	2(0)	4(0)
3	0	0	X2FOUT (+8)	0/2	0/2	0/2	0/2	0/4		0
4	0	1	FOUT0	0	Q	2Q	3Q	0/2	0	2(0)
5	0	1	FOUT1	–Q	0	Q	2Q	–Q/2	–Q	2(–Q)
6	0	1	FOUT2	–2Q	–Q	0	Q	–2Q/2	–2Q	2(–2Q)
7	0	1	FOUT3	–3Q	–2Q	–Q	0	–3Q/2	–3Q	2(–3Q)
8	0	1	HFOUT	2(0)	2(Q)	2(2Q)	2(3Q)	0	2(0)	4(0)
9	0	1	X2FOUT (+8)	0/2	Q/2	2Q/2	3Q/2	0/4		0
10	1	0	FOUT0	0	–t	t	Q	0/2	0	2(0)
11	1	0	FOUT1	t	0	2t	Q+t	t/2	t	2(t)
12	1	0	FOUT2	–t	–2t	0	Q–t	–t/2	–t	2(–t)
13	1	0	FOUT3	–Q	–Q–t	–Q+t	0	–Q/2	–Q	2(–Q)
14	1	0	HFOUT	2(0)	2(–t)	2(t)	2(Q)	0	2(0)	4(0)
15	1	0	X2FOUT (+8)	0/2	–t/2	t/2	Q/2	0/4		0
16	1	1	FOUT0	0	t	2t	3t	0/2	0	2(0)
17	1	1	FOUT1	–t	0	t	2t	–t/2	–t	2(–t)
18	1	1	FOUT2	–2t	–t	0	t	–2t/2	–2t	2(–2t)
19	1	1	FOUT3	–3t	–2t	–t	0	–3t/2	–3t	2(–3t)
20	1	1	HFOUT	2(0)	2(t)	2(2t)	2(3t)	0	2(0)	4(0)
21	1	1	X2FOUT (+8)	0/2	t/2	2t/2	3t/2	0/4		0

Notes:
1. "0" implies the output is aligned with REFCLK.
2. "t" implies the output lags REFCLK by a minimum phase delay.
3. "Q" implies the output lags REFCLK by 90° of phase
4. "–t" implies the output leads REFCLK by a minimum phase delay.
5. "–Q" implies the output leads REFCLK by 90° of phase.
6. "2( )" implies the output is at twice the frequency of REFCLK.

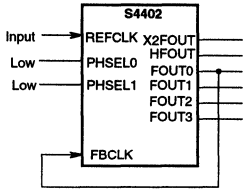
Legend

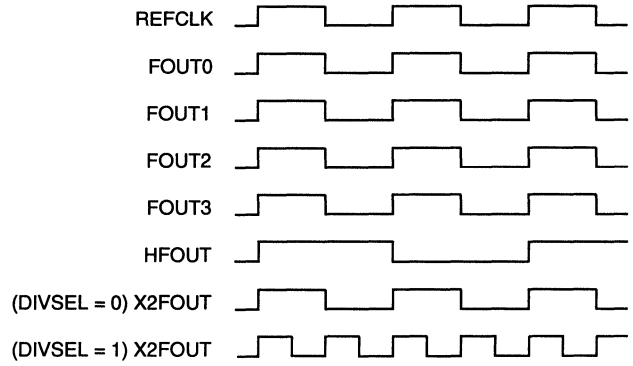


10

Figure 4. Configuration Examples

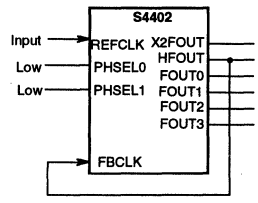
FBCLK = FOUT0
PHSEL1 = 0
PHSEL0 = 0

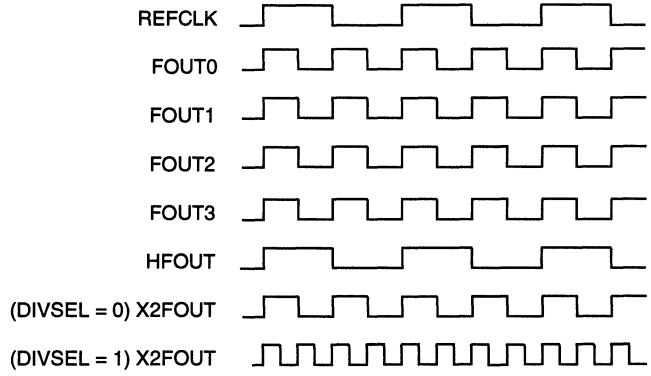




(a)

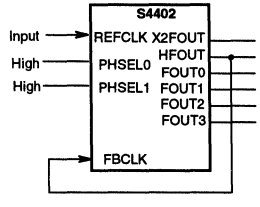
FBCLK = HFOUT
PHSEL1 = 0
PHSEL0 = 0

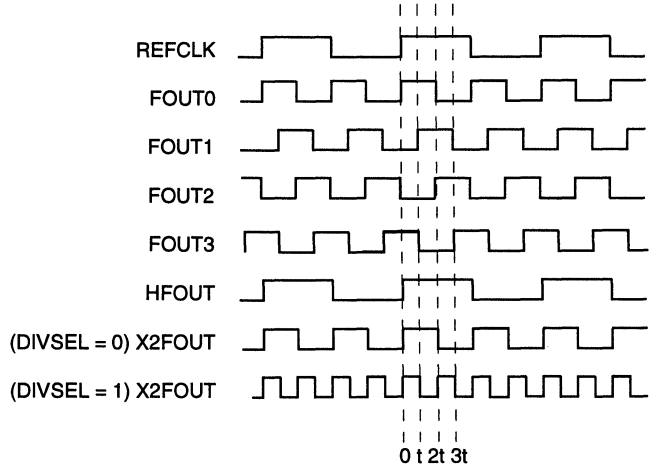




(b)

FBCLK = HFOUT
PHSEL1 = 1
PHSEL0 = 1





(c)

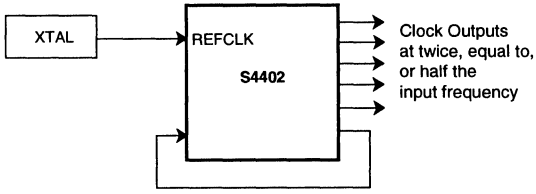
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

The S4402/S4403 chips are designed to meet a large variety of system clocking requirements. Several typical applications are provided below.

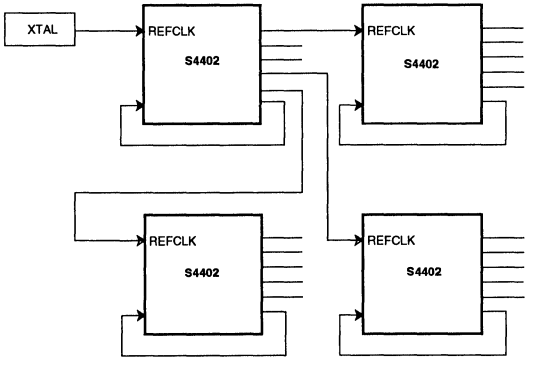
Application 1. High-Frequency, Low-Skew Clock Generation

One of the most basic capabilities of the S4402/S4403 devices is generating multiple phase-aligned low-skew clocks at various multiples of the input clock frequency. For example, in a multiple-board system a half-frequency clock can be generated for use across the backplane, where it is simpler to route a low-speed signal. This signal can then be doubled on the boards, and synchronization will be maintained.



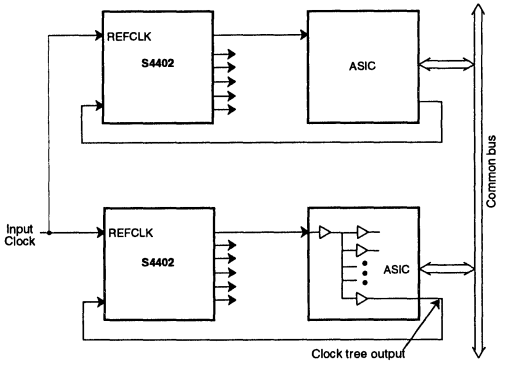
Application 2. Low-Skew Clock Distribution

One common problem in clocking high-speed systems is that of distributing several copies of a system clock while maintaining low skew throughout the system. The S4402/S4403 devices guarantee low skew among all the clocks in the system, as they have effectively zero delay between their input and output signals, with an output skew of less than 400 ps. The user can also adjust the phases of the outputs in increments as small as 3.125 ns, for load and trace length matching.



Application 3. Delay Compensation

Since the relative edges of the S4402/S4403 outputs can be precisely controlled, these chips can be used to compensate for different delays due to trace lengths or to internal chip delays, simplifying board layout and bus timing. In the example shown, the two ASICs have a difference of several nanoseconds in their propagation delays. The S4402s ensure that the output signals are aligned, so that the data valid uncertainty on the common bus is minimized.



10

Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Commercial
TTL Supply Voltage VCC (VEE = 0)	7.0 V
TTL Input Voltage (VEE = 0)	5.5 V
Operating Temperature	0°C to 70°C ambient
Operating Junction Temperature TJ	+ 130°C
Storage Temperature	–65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Commercial			Units
	Min	Nom	Max	
TTL Supply Voltage (VCC)	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Operating Temperature	0 (ambient)	—	70 (ambient)	°C
Junction Temperature	—	—	130	°C

DC Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	DC Test Conditions		Min	Typ[1]	Max	Units
V_{IH}[2]	Input HIGH voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH voltage for all inputs		2.0			V
V_{IL}[2]	Input LOW voltage	Guaranteed input LOW voltage for all inputs				0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{IN} = -18mA			-0.8	-1.2	V
V_{OH}	Output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = Min	I_{OH} = -12mA[3] (COM)	2.4			V
			I_{OH} = -24mA[3] (COM)	2.0			V
V_{OL}	Output LOW voltage	V_{CC} = Min	I_{OL} = 24mA[3] (COM)			0.5	V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current	V_{CC} = Min, V_{IN} = 2.4V	OUTEN2			-200	µA
			Other			50	µA
I_I	Input HIGH current at max	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = V_{CC}				1.0	mA
I_{IL}	Input LOW current	V_{CC} = Min, V_{IN} = 0.5V	OUTEN2			-500	µA
			Other			-50	µA
I_{OS}[4]	Output short circuit current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{OUT} = 0V		-25		-100	mA
I_{CC}	Static	V_{CC} = Max	COM			70	mA
I_{CC}	Total I_{CC} (Dynamic and Static)	V_{LOAD} = 25pF at 50 MHz	COM			190	mA

1. Typical limits are at 25°C, V_{cc} = 5.0V.
2. These input levels should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.
3. I_{OH}/I_{OL} values indicated are for DC test correlation. Actual dynamic currents are significantly higher and are optimized to balance rise and fall times.
4. Maximum test duration is one second.

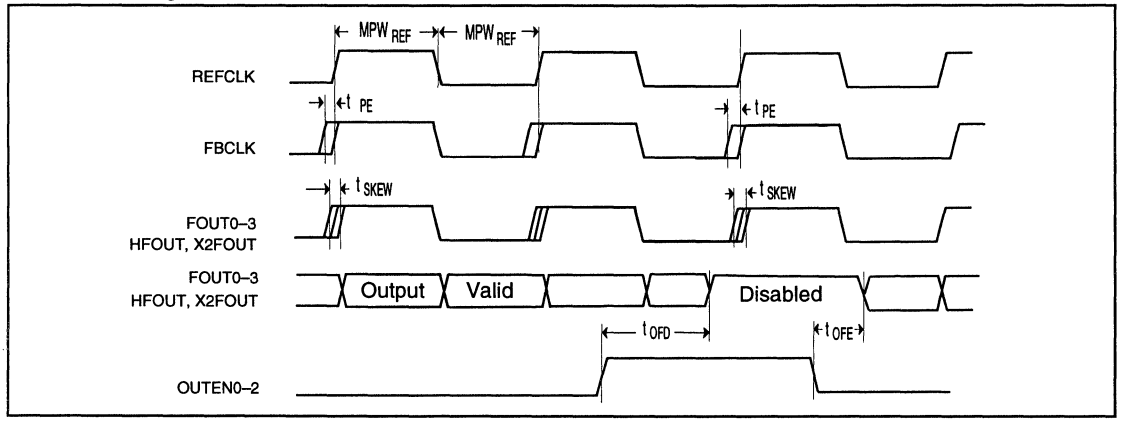
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Table 4. AC Specifications

Symbol	Description	S4402/3-66		S4402/3-80		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{VCO}	VCO Frequency	160	266	160	320	MHz
f_{REF}	REFCLK Frequency	10	66	10	80	MHz
MPW_{REF}	REFCLK Minimum Pulse Width	7.0		6.0		ns
t_{PE}	Phase Error between REFCLK and FBCLK	-1.0	0	-1.0	0	ns
t_{PED}	Phase Error Difference from Part to Part[1]	0	750	0	750	ps
t_{SKEW}	Output Skew[2]	0	400	0	400	ps
t_{DC}	Output Duty Cycle[3]	45	55	45	55	%
f_{FOUT}	FOUT Frequency[4]	20	66	20	80	MHz
f_{HFOUT}	HFOUT Frequency[4]	10	33	10	40	MHz
f_{2XFOUT}	2XFOUT Frequency[4]	40	66	40	80	MHz
t_{PS}	Nominal Phase Shift Increment	3.75	6.25	3.125	6.25	ns
t_{PSJ}	Phase Shift Variation[5]	-250	+250	-250	+250	ps
t_{OFD}	Tpd OUTEN0–2 to FOUTs, Disable	2	7	2	7	ns
t_{OFE}	Tpd OUTEN0–2 to FOUTs, Enable	2	7	2	7	ns
t_{IRF}	Input Rise/Fall Time	1	3	1	3	ns
t_{ORF}	FOUT Rise/Fall Time[6]	0.5	1.5	0.5	1.5	ns
t_{LOCK}	Loop Acquisition Time[7]		5		5	ms
t_j	Clock Stability[8]		500		500	ps

1. Difference in phase error between two parts at the same voltage, temperature and frequency.
2. Output skew guaranteed for equal loading at each output.
3. Outputs loaded with 35pF, measured at 1.5V.
4. C_{LOAD} = 35 pF.
5. All phase shift increments and variation are measured relative to FOUT0 at 1.5V.
6. With 35 pF output loading (0.8 V to 2.0 V transition).
7. Depends on loop filter chosen. (Number given is for example filter.)
8. Clock period jitter with all FOUT outputs operating at 66 MHz and loaded with 25pF using loop filter shown. Parameter guaranteed, but not tested.

Figure 5. Timing Waveforms



10

BOARD LAYOUT CONSIDERATIONS

• The S4402/S4403 chips are sensitive to noise on the Analog +5 V and Filter pins. Care should be taken during board layout for optimum results.

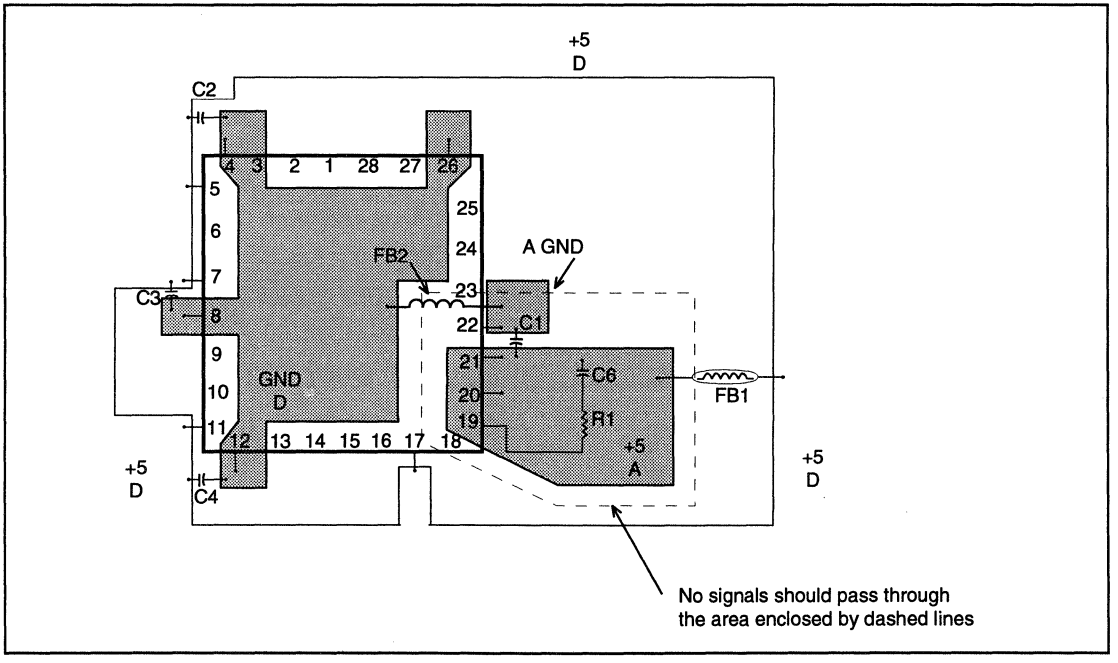
• All decoupling capacitors (C1–C4 = 0.1 µF) should be bypassed between VCC and GND, and placed as close to the chip as possible (preferably using ceramic chip caps) and placed on top of board between S4402/S4403 and the power and ground plane connections.

• No dynamic signal lines should pass through or beneath the filter circuitry area (enclosed by dashed lines in Figure 6) to avoid the possibility of noise due to crosstalk.

• The analog VCC supply can be a filtered digital VCC supply as shown below. The ferrite beads or inductors, FB1 and FB2, should be placed within three inches of the chip.

• The analog VCC plane should be separated from the digital VCC and ground planes by at least 1/8 inch.

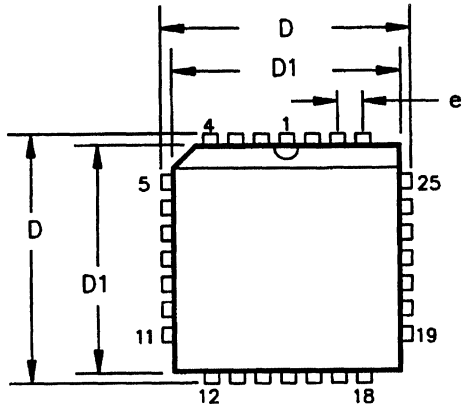
Figure 6. Board Layout (S4402 shown)

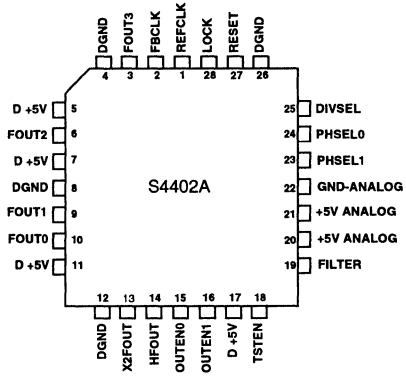


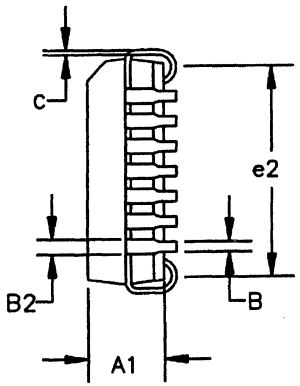
Component	Description
C1–C4	0.1 µF ceramic capacitor
C6	0.1 µF ceramic capacitor
R1	1.5 K 10% resistor
FB1,FB2	Ferrite bead or inductor

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 7. S4402 28 PLCC Package and Pinout







SYM	MIN	MAX
A1	.147	.157
B	.013	.021
B2	.026	.032
C	.007	.013
D	.487	.497
D1	.444	.459
e	.048	.052
e2	.410	.430

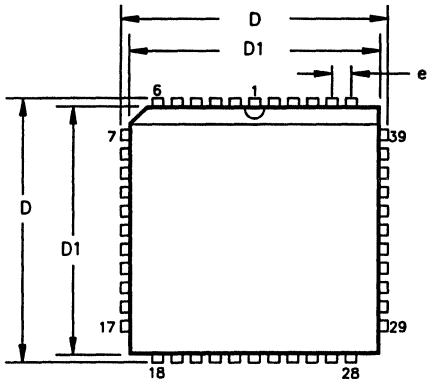
All dimensions nominal in inches.

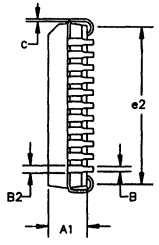
28 PLCC Thermal Resistance

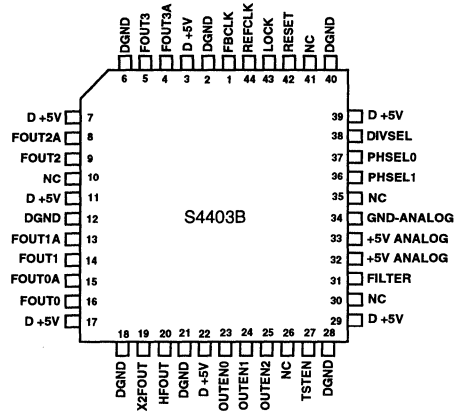
Still Air	100 Linear Ft./Min	200 Linear Ft./Min
60°C/Watt	50°C/Watt	45°C/Watt

10

Figure 8. S4403 44 PLCC Package and Pinout







SYM	MIN	MAX
A1	.147	.157
B	.013	.021
B2	.026	.032
C	.007	.013
D	.687	.697
D1	.644	.659
e	.048	.052
e2	.610	.630

All dimensions nominal in inches.

Ordering Information

AMCC clock driver products are available in several output skew and shipping configurations. The order number is formed by a combination of:

- **Device Number**
- **Package Type**
- **Speed Option**
- **Optional Shipping Configuration**

S4402/03 **A** **– 66** **/TD**

Optional Shipping Configuration
Blank = tube
/D = dry pack
/TD = tape, reel and dry pack

Speed Option
– 66 = 66 MHz
– 80 = 80 MHz

Package Option
A = 28-pin PLCC (S4402)
B = 44-pin PLCC (S4403)

Device Number
S4402
S4403

Example: S4402A-66/D
28-pin PLCC package, shipped dry packed in the standard tube.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

BiCMOS PECL CLOCK GENERATOR S4405

FEATURES

- Generates six clock outputs from 20 MHz to 80 MHz (HFOUT operates from 10 MHz to 40 MHz)
- Allows PECL or TTL reference input
- Provides differential PECL output at up to 160 MHz
- 21 selectable phase/frequency relationships for the clock outputs
- Compensates for clock skew by allowing output delay adjustment down to 3.125 ns increments
- TTL outputs have less than 400 ps maximum skew
- Lock Detect output indicates loop status
- Internal PLL with VCO operating at 160 to 320 MHz
- Test Enable input allows VCO bypass for open-loop operation
- Maximum 1.0 ns of phase error (750 ps from part to part)
- Proven 1.0 micron BiCMOS technology
- Single +5V power supply operation
- 44 PLCC package

APPLICATIONS

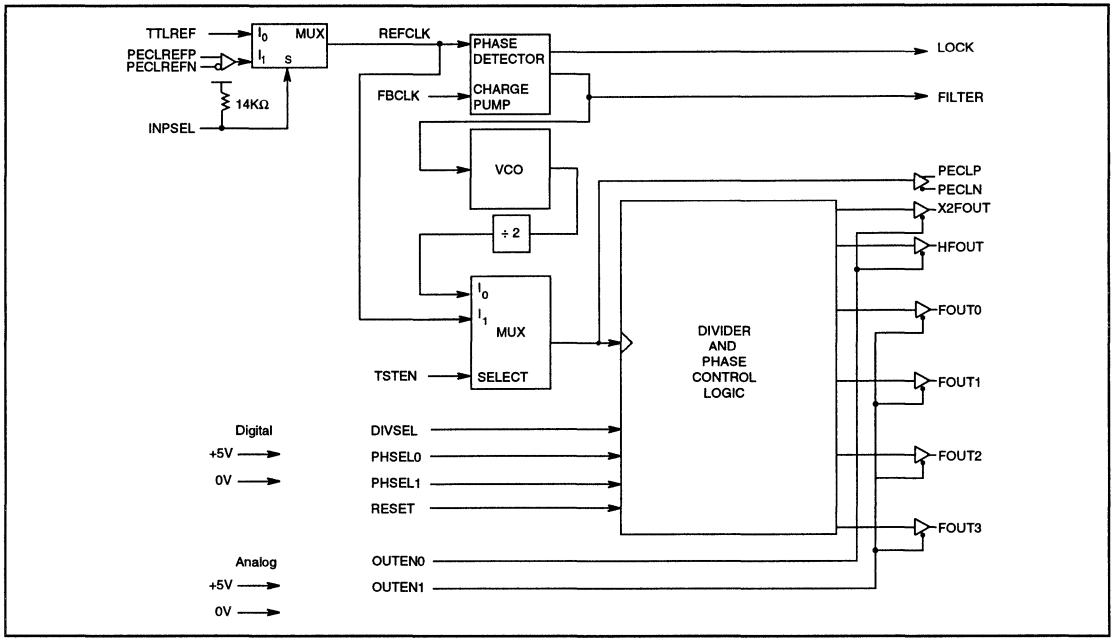
- CMOS ASIC Systems
- High-speed Microprocessor Systems
- Backplane Clock Deskew and Distribution

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S4405 BiCMOS clock generators allow the user to generate multiphase TTL clocks in the 10–80 MHz range with less than 400 ps of skew. Use of a simple off-chip filter allows an entire 160–320 MHz phase-locked loop (PLL) to be implemented on-chip. Divide-by-two and times-two outputs allow the ability to generate output clocks at half, equal to, or twice the reference clock input frequency. The reference is selectable to be either TTL or PECL. By using the programmable divider and phase selector, the user can select from up to 21 different output relationships. The outputs can be phase-adjusted in increments as small as 3.125 ns to tailor the clocks to exact system requirements.

Implemented in AMCC's proven 1.0 micron BiCMOS technology, the S4405 generates six TTL outputs and one differential PECL output. Output enables are provided for the various TTL banks, allowing clock control for board and system tests.

Figure 1. Clock Generator Block Diagram



10

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

This BiCMOS clock generator is designed to allow the user to generate TTL clocks, in the 10–80 MHz range, with less than 400 ps of skew. Implemented in AMCC's 1.0µ BiCMOS technology, the internal VCO, phase detector, and programmable divider and phase selector allow the user to tailor the TTL output clocks for his/her system needs. The internal VCO can operate between 160 to 320 MHz, and the programmability allows the user to generate TTL output clocks in the 10–80 MHz range, and a differential +5V referenced ECL output at 80–160 MHz.

The clock generator offers the user the ability to select the appropriate phase relationship among the four FOUT0–3 TTL clock outputs. The phase selection choices are shown in Table 2.

The clock generator also allows the user to choose the divide-by ratio between the VCO frequency and the frequency of the FOUT0–3 signals. The VCO frequency can be divided by 4 when DIVSEL is low, and divided by 8 when DIVSEL is high. The divide ratio between the VCO and the pseudo ECL outputs, PECLP and PECLN, is a fixed divide-by-2.

The clock generator also has two output enable inputs which can be used to control which outputs toggle. OUTEN0 controls the HFOUT and X2FOUT outputs, and OUTEN1 controls the FOUT0–3 outputs. When the output enables are high, the outputs are disabled, and held in a high state.

REFCLK can be driven by either the TTLREF or PECLREF inputs. The reference clock source is selected with the INPSEL input. When INPSEL is low, the TTLREF input is selected as the reference clock.

The FOUT0–3 outputs are the main TTL output clocks that the generator supplies. The frequency of these outputs is determined by the REFCLK clock frequency and the output clock that is tied to the FBCLK input. FOUT0–3 will be equal to REFCLK, half of REFCLK, or twice the frequency of REFCLK. The X2FOUT TTL output provides a clock signal that is identical to the FOUT0 output in the divide-by-4 mode, but twice the FOUT0 frequency (max. freq. of 66 MHz) in the divide-by-8 mode. The HFOUT TTL output provides a clock signal that is also in phase with the FOUT0 output, but at half the FOUT0 frequency.

FILTER is the analog signal from the phase detector going into the VCO. This pin is provided so a simple external filter (a single resistor and one capacitor) can be included in the phase-locked loop of the clock generator.

The LOCK output goes high when the reference clock and FBCLK are within 2–4 ns of each other. This output tells the user that the PLL is in lock.

Three pins are included for test purposes. TESTEN allows the chip to use the REFCLK signal instead of the VCO output to clock the chip. This is used during chip test to allow the counters and control logic to be tested independently of the VCO. The RESET pin initializes the internal counter flip-flops to zeros, but several clock cycles are necessary before the outputs go to a zero state.

The minimum phase delay between FOUT0–3 signals is a function of the VCO frequency. The VCO frequency can be determined by multiplying the output frequency by the divide-by ratio of four or eight. The minimum phase delay is equal to the period of the VCO frequency: M_p = 1/VCO freq. Since the VCO can operate in the 160 MHz to 320 MHz range, the range of minimum phase delay values is 6.25 ns to 3.125 ns. Table 1 shows various FOUT/VCO frequencies and the associated phase resolution.

The charge pump and VCO portion of the chip use a separate analog power supply. This supply is brought onto the chip through a distinct set of power and ground pins. This supply should be free of digital switching noise.

Example:

In a typical system, designers may need several low-skew outputs, one early clock, one late clock, a clock at half the input clock frequency, and one at twice the input clock frequency. This system requirement

Table 1. Example Phase Resolution

FOUT0–3 Freq	Divider Select	VCO Freq	Min Phase Resolution
80 MHz	4	320 MHz	3.125 ns
66 MHz	4	266 MHz	3.75 ns
50 MHz	4	200 MHz	5.0 ns
40 MHz	4	160 MHz	6.25 ns
40 MHz	8	320 MHz	3.125 ns
33 MHz	8	266 MHz	3.75 ns
25 MHz	8	200 MHz	5.0 ns
20 MHz	8	160 MHz	6.25 ns

Table 2. Phase Selections

PHSEL1	PHSEL0	Phase Relationship
0	0	All at same phase
0	1	Outputs skewed by 90 degrees from each other
1	0	FOUT1 leads FOUT0 by minimum phase, FOUT2 lags FOUT0 by minimum phase, and FOUT3 lags FOUT0 by 90 degrees
1	1	Outputs skewed by minimum phase (determined by the divider selection, and the VCO frequency) from each other.

Note: The PECL output is not affected by the phase select inputs.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

can be met by setting PHSEL1 to 1, PHSEL0 to 0, and feeding back FOUT0 to the FBCLK input (Row 10 of Table 3). The result is that FOUT0 will be phase-aligned to the reference clock, FOUT1 will lead the reference clock by a minimum phase delay, FOUT2 will lag the reference clock by a minimum phase delay, FOUT3 will phase-lag the reference clock by 90°, HFOUT will be phase-aligned with the reference clock but at half the frequency, and X2FOUT will be either phase-aligned at the same frequency as the reference clock if DIVSEL = 0, or at twice the frequency if DIVSEL = 1.

Enabling Outputs

The S4405 has two output-enable inputs that control which outputs toggle. When held LOW, OUTEN0 controls the frequency doubler output X2FOUT and the half-frequency output HFOUT. OUTEN1 controls the FOUT0–3 outputs. When an output enable pin is held High, its associated outputs are disabled and held in a High state.

Filter

The FILTER output is a tap between the analog output of the phase detector and the VCO input. This pin allows a simple external filter (Figure 2) to be included in the PLL. AMCC recommends the use of the filter component values shown. This filter was chosen for its ability to reduce the output jitter and filter out noise on the reference clock input.

Reset

When the RESET pin is pulled low, all the internal states go to zero, but the outputs will not go low until one clock cycle later (VCO/2 or period of the reference clock). After the chip is reset, the PLL requires a resynchronization time before lock is again achieved.

Lock Detect

A lock detect function is provided by the LOCK output. When the selected reference clock and FBCLK are within 2–4 ns of each other, the PLL is in lock, and the LOCK output goes High.

Power Supply Considerations

Power for the analog portion of the S4405 chips must be isolated from the digital power supplies to minimize noise on the analog power supply pins. This isolation between the analog and digital power supplies can be accomplished with a simple external power supply filter (Figure 3). The analog power planes are connected to the digital power planes through single ferrite beads (FB1 and FB2) or inductors capable of handling 25 mA. The recommended value for the inductors is in the range from 5 to 100µH, and depends upon the frequency spectrum of the digital power supply noise. The ferrite beads should exhibit 75Ω impedance at 10 MHz.

Decoupling capacitors are also very important to minimize noise. The decoupling capacitors must have low lead inductance to be effective, so ceramic chip capacitors are recommended. Decoupling capacitors should be located as close to the power pins as physically possible. And the decoupling should be placed on the top surface of the board between the part and its connections to the power and ground planes.

BOARD LAYOUT CONSIDERATIONS

- The S4405 is sensitive to noise on the Analog +5 V and Filter pins. Care should be taken during board layout for optimum results.
- All decoupling capacitors (C1–C4 = 0.1 µF) should be bypassed between VCC and GND, and placed as close to the chip as possible (preferably using ceramic chip caps) and placed on top of board between S4405 and the power and ground plane connections.
- No dynamic signal lines should pass through or beneath the filter circuitry area (enclosed by dashed lines in Figure 4) to avoid the possibility of noise due to crosstalk.

Figure 2. External PLL Filter

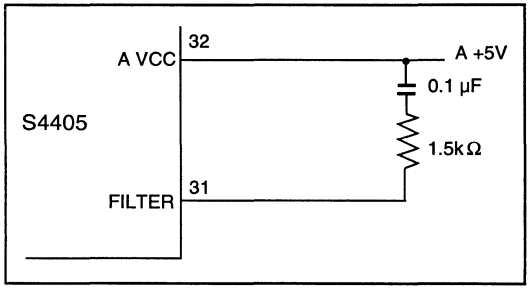
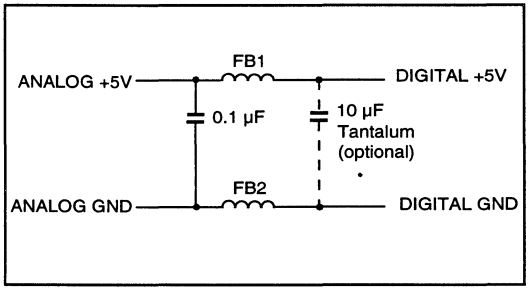


Figure 3. External Power Supply Filter

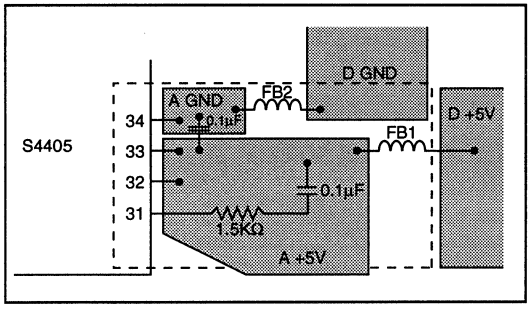


10

• The analog VCC supply can be a filtered digital VCC supply as shown below. The ferrite beads or inductors, FB1 and FB2, should be placed within three inches of the chip.

• The analog VCC plane should be separated from the digital VCC and ground planes by at least 1/8 inch.

Figure 4. Board Layout



Test Capabilities

The TSTEN input allows users to bypass the VCO and provide their own clock through the selected reference clock input. When TSTEN is High, the VCO is turned off and the REFCLK signal drives the divider/phase adjust circuitry, directly sequencing the outputs. The TSTEN and REFCLK inputs join the divider circuitry after the initial divide-by-two stage. Therefore, REFCLK is divided by two in the divide-by-four mode and divided by four in the divide-by-eight mode.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

Input Signals

TTLREF. TTL. Frequency reference supplied by the user that, along with the output tied to the FBCLK input, determines the frequency of the FOUT0–FOUT3 outputs. INPSEL is used to select between this reference and the PECL reference PECLREFP/N.

PECLREFP/N. Differential PECL. Frequency reference supplied by the user. Selectable by the INPSEL input.

FBCLK. Feedback clock that, along with the reference clock input, determines the frequency of the FOUT0–FOUT3 outputs. One output is selected to feed back to this input. (See Table 3.)

DIVSEL. Controls the divider circuit that follows the VCO. When DIVSEL is low, the VCO frequency is divided by four. When DIVSEL is high, the VCO frequency is divided by eight. (See Tables 1 and 3.)

PHSEL0. This input, along with PHSEL1, allows selection of the phase relationship among the four FOUT0–FOUT3 outputs. See Tables 2 and 3 for the selection choices.

PHSEL1. Along with PHSEL0, allows selection of the phase relationship among the four FOUT0–FOUT3 outputs. See Tables 2 and 3 for the selection choices.

OUTEN0. Active Low. Output enable signal that controls which outputs toggle. Controls the frequency doubler output (X2FOUT) and the half-frequency output (HFOUT).

OUTEN1. Active Low. Output enable signal that controls which outputs toggle. Controls the FOUT0–FOUT3 outputs.

RESET. Active Low. Initializes internal states for test purposes.

TSTEN. Active High. Allows REFCLK to drive the divider phase adjust circuitry, after the first divide-by-two stage. Therefore, REFCLK can be divided by two in the divide-by-four mode, and divided by four in the divide-by-eight mode, and used to directly sequence the outputs.

INPSEL. Allows user to select between TTLREF and PECLREF reference frequencies. When INPSEL is High, the PECLREF input is selected.

Output Signals

FILTER. A tap between the analog output of the phase detector and the VCO input. Allows a simple external filter (a single resistor and capacitor) to be included in the PLL.

X2FOUT. Provides a clock signal identical to the FOUT0 output in the divide-by-four mode and twice the FOUT0 frequency (maximum of 80 MHz) in the divide-by-eight mode.

FOUT0. Clock output.

FOUT1. Clock output.

FOUT2. Clock output.

FOUT3. Clock output.

HFOUT. Provides a clock signal in phase with the FOUT0 output, but at half the FOUT0 frequency in both the divide-by-four and divide-by-eight modes.

PECLP/N. Differential PECL output, always one-half the VCO frequency.

LOCK. Goes high when the reference clock and FBCLK are within 2–4 ns of each other, demonstrating that the PLL is in lock.

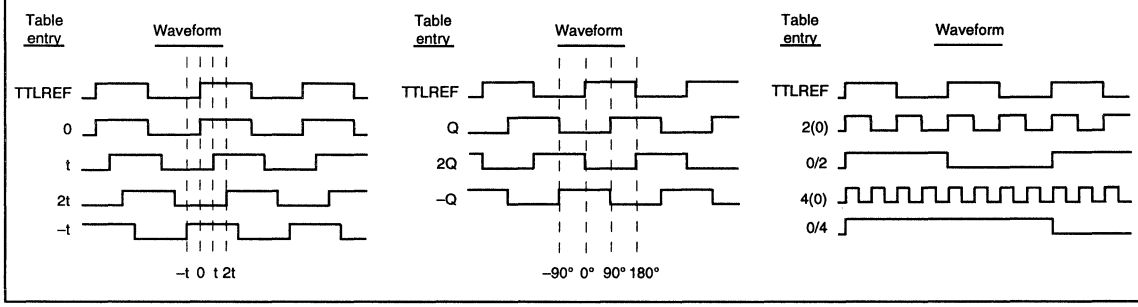
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Table 3. Output Select Matrix

Configuration Number	Select Pins		Output Fed to FBCLK	Output Phase Relationships						
									÷4	÷8
	PHSEL1	PHSEL0		FOUT0	FOUT1	FOUT2	FOUT3	HFOUT	X2FOUT	
1	0	0	FOUT0–FOUT3	0	0	0	0	0/2	0	2(0)
2	0	0	HFOUT	2(0)	2(0)	2(0)	2(0)	0	2(0)	4(0)
3	0	0	X2FOUT (÷8)	0/2	0/2	0/2	0/2	0/4		0
4	0	1	FOUT0	0	Q	2Q	3Q	0/2	0	2(0)
5	0	1	FOUT1	–Q	0	Q	2Q	–Q/2	–Q	2(–Q)
6	0	1	FOUT2	–2Q	–Q	0	Q	–2Q/2	–2Q	2(–2Q)
7	0	1	FOUT3	–3Q	–2Q	–Q	0	–3Q/2	–3Q	2(–3Q)
8	0	1	HFOUT	2(0)	2(Q)	2(2Q)	2(3Q)	0	2(0)	4(0)
9	0	1	X2FOUT (÷8)	0/2	Q/2	2Q/2	3Q/2	0/4		0
10	1	0	FOUT0	0	–t	t	Q	0/2	0	2(0)
11	1	0	FOUT1	t	0	2t	Q+t	t/2	t	2(t)
12	1	0	FOUT2	–t	–2t	0	Q–t	–t/2	–t	2(–t)
13	1	0	FOUT3	–Q	–Q–t	–Q+t	0	–Q/2	–Q	2(–Q)
14	1	0	HFOUT	2(0)	2(–t)	2(t)	2(Q)	0	2(0)	4(0)
15	1	0	X2FOUT (÷8)	0/2	–t/2	t/2	Q/2	0/4		0
16	1	1	FOUT0	0	t	2t	3t	0/2	0	2(0)
17	1	1	FOUT1	–t	0	t	2t	–t/2	–t	2(–t)
18	1	1	FOUT2	–2t	–t	0	t	–2t/2	–2t	2(–2t)
19	1	1	FOUT3	–3t	–2t	–t	0	–3t/2	–3t	2(–3t)
20	1	1	HFOUT	2(0)	2(t)	2(2t)	2(3t)	0	2(0)	4(0)
21	1	1	X2FOUT (÷8)	0/2	t/2	2t/2	3t/2	0/4		0

Notes:
1. "0" implies the output is aligned with the reference clock.
2. "t" implies the output lags the reference clock by a minimum phase delay.
3. "Q" implies the output lags the reference clock by 90° of phase.
4. "–t" implies the output leads the reference clock by a minimum phase delay.
5. "–Q" implies the output leads the reference clock by 90° of phase.
6. "2( )" implies the output is at twice the frequency of the reference clock.
7. "/2" implies the output is at half the frequency of the reference clock.
8. The PECLN/P Differential PECL output is not affected by the PHSEL inputs.

Legend



10

Absolute Maximum Ratings

TTL Supply Voltage VCC (GND = 0)	7.0 V
TTL Input Voltage (GND = 0)	5.5 V
Operating Temperature	0°C to 70°C ambient
Operating Junction Temperature TJ	+ 130°C
Storage Temperature	–65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Min	Nom	Max	Units
TTL Supply Voltage (VCC)	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Operating Temperature	0 (ambient)	—	70 (ambient)	°C
Junction Temperature	—	—	130	°C

DC Characteristics (TTL I/O)

Symbol	Parameter	DC Test Conditions		Min	Typ[1]	Max	Units
V_{IH}[2]	Input HIGH Voltage (TTL)	Guaranteed input HIGH voltage for all inputs		2.0			V
V_{IL}[2]	Input LOW Voltage (TTL)	Guaranteed input LOW voltage for all inputs				0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{IN} = -18mA			-0.8	-1.2	V
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} = Min	I_{OH} = -12mA[3]	2.4			V
			I_{OH} = -24mA[3]	2.0			V
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} = Min	I_{OL} = 24mA[3]			0.5	V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current	V_{CC} = Min, V_{IN} = 2.7V				10	µA
I_I	Input HIGH Current at Max	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = V_{CC}				1.0	mA
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	V_{CC} = Min, V_{IN} = 0.5V	INPSEL			-300	µA
			Others			-50	µA
I_{OS}[4]	Output short circuit current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{OUT} = 0V		-25		-100	mA
I_{CC}	Static	V_{CC} = Max				95	mA
I_{CCT}	Total I_{CC} (Dynamic and Static)	C_{LOAD} = 25pF at 50 MHz				200	mA

DC Characteristics (PECL I/O)

Symbol	Parameter	DC Test Conditions		Min	Typ[1]	Max	Units
V_{IH}[2]	Input HIGH Voltage (PECL)	Guaranteed input HIGH voltage for all inputs		V_{CC} –1145		V_{CC} –600	V
V_{IL}[2]	Input LOW Voltage (PECL)	Guaranteed input LOW voltage for all inputs		V_{CC} –2000		V_{CC} –1450	V
V_{OH}	Output HIGH voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0 V	Load = 50Ω to V_{CC} –2V	V_{CC} –1075		V_{CC} –650	V
V_{OL}	Output LOW voltage			V_{CC} –1980		V_{CC} –1585	V

1. Typical limits are at 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V.
2. These input levels provide zero noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.
3. I_{OH}/I_{OL} values indicated are for DC test correlation. Actual dynamic currents are significantly higher and are optimized to balance rise and fall times.
4. Maximum test duration one second.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Table 4. AC Specifications

Symbol	Description	S4405B-66		S4405B-80		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{VCO}	VCO Frequency	160	266	160	320	MHz
f_{REF}	REFCLK Frequency	10	66	10	80	MHz
MPW_{REF}	REFCLK Minimum Pulse Width	5.0		5.0		ns
t_{PE}	Phase Error between TTLREF and FBCLK	-1	0	-1	0	ns
t_{PEP}	Phase Error between PECLREF and FBCLK	-3	-1	-3	-1	ns
t_{PED}	Phase Error Difference from Part to Part[1]	0	750	0	750	ps
t_{SKEW}	Output Skew[2] (TTL)	0	400	0	400	ps
t_{DC}	Output Duty Cycle	45	55	45	55	%
f_{PECL}	PECLP/N Frequency	80	132	80	160	MHz
f_{FOUT}	FOUT Frequency[3] (TTL)	20	66	20	80	MHz
f_{HFOUT}	HFOUT Frequency[3]	10	33	10	40	MHz
f_{2XFOUT}	2XFOUT Frequency[3]	40	66	40	80	MHz
t_{PS}	Nominal Phase Shift Increment	3.75	6.25	3.125	6.25	ns
t_{OFD}	Tpd OUTEN0–2 to FOUTs, Disable	2	7	2	7	ns
t_{OFE}	Tpd OUTEN0–2 to FOUTs, Enable	2	7	2	7	ns
t_{IRF}	Input Rise/Fall Time	1	3	1	3	ns
t_{ORF}	FOUT Rise/Fall Time[4]	0.5	1.5	0.5	1.5	ns
t_{LOCK}	Loop Acquisition Time[5]		5		5	ms

1. Difference in phase error between two parts at the same voltage, temperature and frequency.
2. Output skew guaranteed for equal loading at each output.
3. C_{LOAD} = 35 pF.
4. With 35 pF output loading (0.8 V to 2.0 V transition).
5. Depends on loop filter chosen. (Number given is for example filter.)

Figure 5. Timing Waveforms

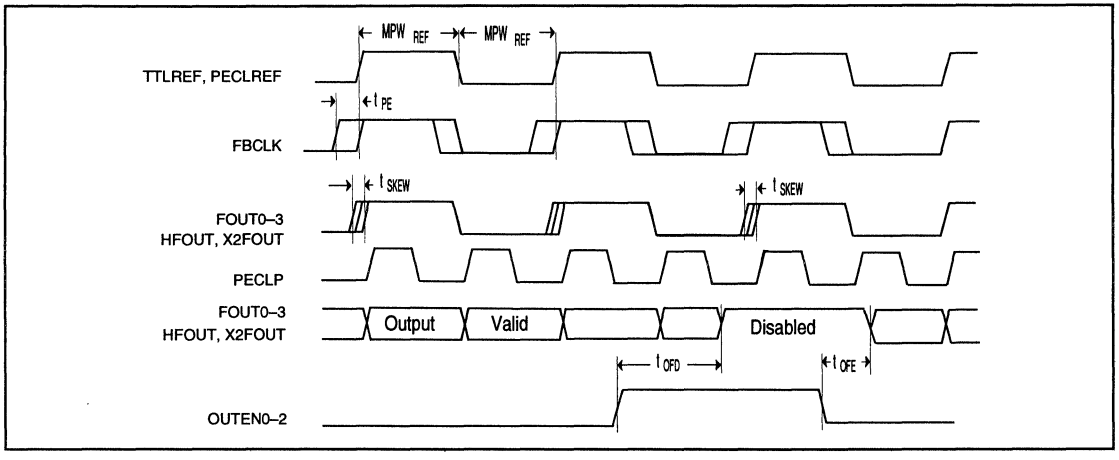
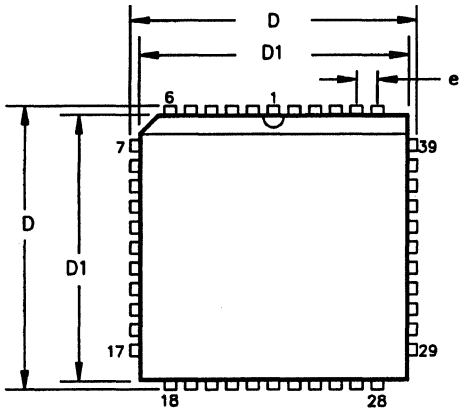
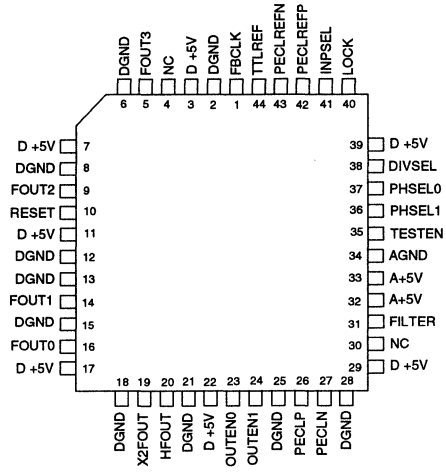
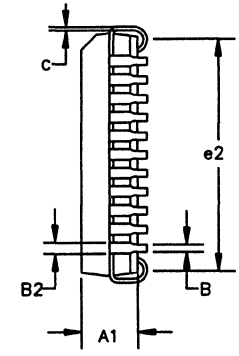


Figure 6. S4405 44 PLCC Package and Pinout







SYM	MIN	MAX
A1	.147	.157
B	.013	.021
B2	.026	.032
C	.007	.013
D	.687	.697
D1	.644	.659
e	.048	.052
e2	.610	.630

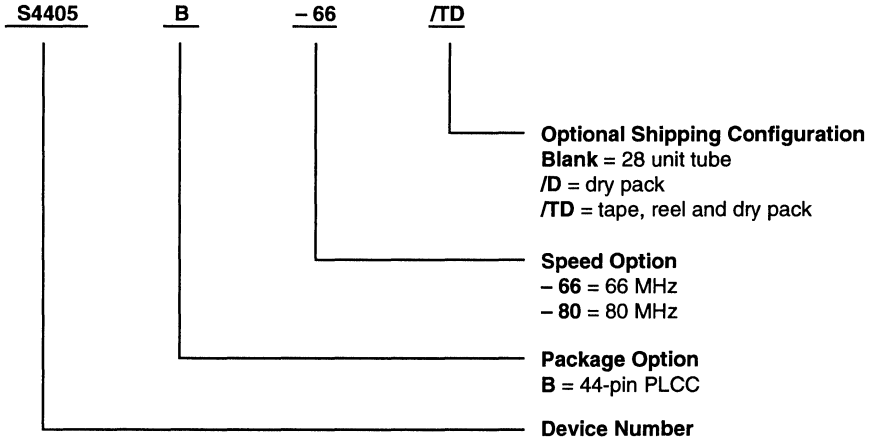
All dimensions nominal in inches.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Ordering Information

AMCC clock driver products are available in several output skew and shipping configurations. The order number is formed by a combination of:

- **Device Number**
- **Package Type**
- **Speed Option (if applicable)**
- **Optional Shipping Configuration**



Example: S4405B–66/D
44-pin PLCC package, 66 MHz, dry packed in the standard tube.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

12-OUTPUT BiCMOS PLL CLOCK GENERATOR S4406

FEATURES

- Generates outputs from 10 MHz to 66 MHz
- Four groups of three outputs (12 outputs total)
- Eight user-selectable output functions for each group
- TTL compatible outputs, with <1.5-ns edge rates
- Performs clock doubling, dividing, invert, lead/lag placement
- Internal VCO running between 160 to 266 MHz
- 1.0µ BiCMOS technology
- Output skew less than 500 ps
- 52 PQFP package

APPLICATIONS

- High-performance microprocessor systems
- CMOS ASIC systems
- Backplane clock deskew and distribution
- Compatible with Intel's Pentium™ processor

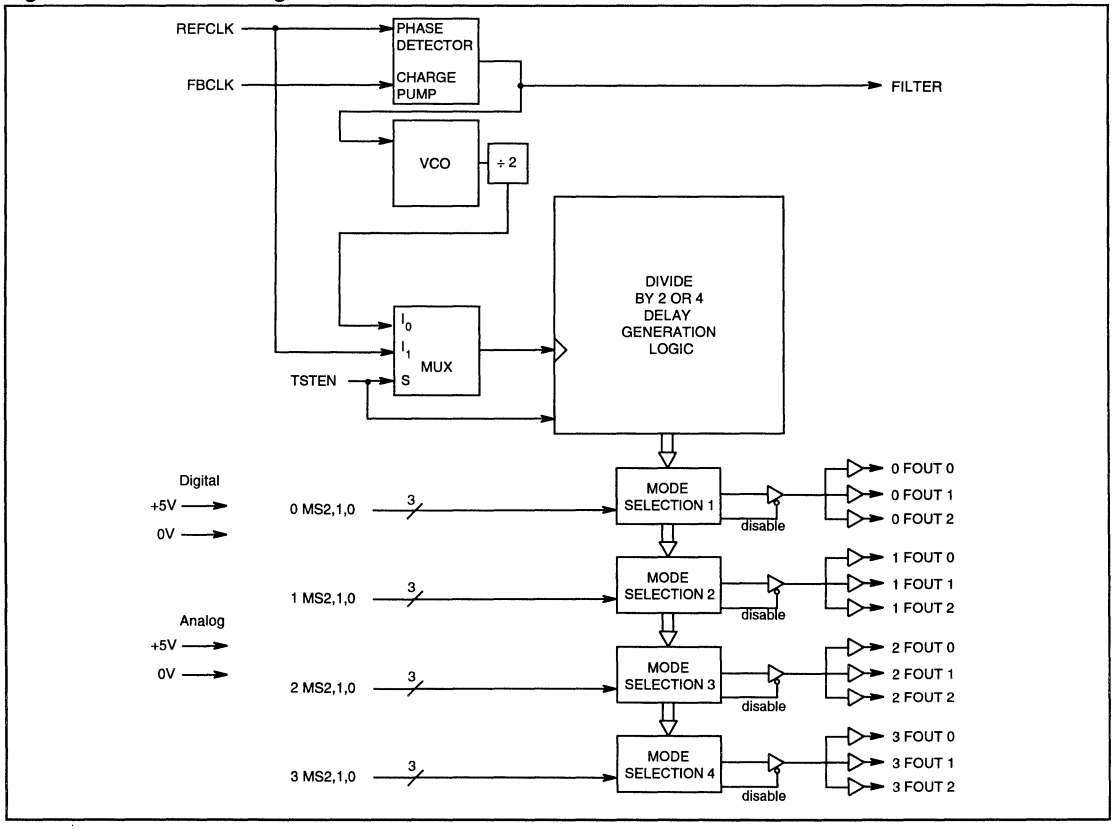
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The S4406 BiCMOS clock generator provides 12 TTL outputs with less than 500 ps of skew. Implemented in AMCC's 1.0µ BiCMOS technology, the internal PLL and divider/delay selector logic allow the user to individually tailor the (4) TTL output groups to the system's needs. The internal VCO can operate between 160 to 266 MHz, and the programmability allows the user to generate output clocks in the 20–66 MHz range.

The S4406 offers the user the ability to select the appropriate phase and frequency relationship for each of the four groups of three TTL clock outputs.

In addition to clock doubling and inversion functions, the S4406 allows any output groups to lead or lag the others by the minimum phase delay of 3.75–6.25 ns.

Figure 1. S4406 Block Diagram



10

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The 12 xFOUT0–2 outputs are the main TTL output clocks that the generator supplies. The mode selection choices are shown in Table 1 and waveform definitions are given in Figure 2. The "x" represents the output group number (1–4). The frequency of these outputs is determined by the REFCLK clock frequency and the output clock that is tied to the FBCLK input (xFOUT0–2 can be equal to REFCLK, half of REFCLK, or twice the frequency of REFCLK).

Example:

In order to meet bus timing specifications for a typical system, designers may need three outputs at 66 MHz for the system clock and processor, a 33-MHz output for the cache controller, and a 33-MHz delayed output for a memory management unit. This system requirement can be met using the S4406 by setting the mode select pins for the first group of outputs (0MS2,1,0) to 111, the second group (1MS2,1,0) to 110, and the third group (2MS2,1,0) to 101. In this configuration, one of the 33-MHz outputs should be fed back to the FBCLK input. This example makes use of only three of the four output banks, leaving the fourth available for any other clock signals needed.

Table 1. Mode Selection Options

xMS2,1,0	MODE DESCRIPTION	xFOUT0,1,2
000	Disabled.	Logical Hi
001	All three outputs at the fundamental output frequency, but early by a minimum phase delay.	f – t
010	All three outputs at half the fundamental output frequency and inverted.	I /2
011	All three outputs at the fundamental output frequency and inverted.	I
100	All three outputs at half the fundamental output frequency, but delayed by a minimum phase delay.	f/2 + t
101	All three outputs at the fundamental output frequency, but delayed by a minimum phase delay.	f + t
110	All three outputs at half the fundamental output frequency.	f/2
111	All three outputs at the fundamental output frequency.	f

Note: If f is fed back, the fundamental frequency is equal to REFCLK.
If f/2 is fed back, the fundamental frequency is twice REFCLK.

Filter

FILTER is the analog signal from the phase detector going into the VCO. This pin is provided so a simple external filter (a single capacitor and resistor) can be included in the phase locked loop of the clock generator. See Figure 3.

Phase Delay

The minimum phase delay between xFOUT0–2 signals is a function of the VCO frequency. The VCO frequency can be determined by multiplying the fundamental output frequency by four, or half the fundamental frequency by eight. The minimum phase delay is equal to the period of the VCO frequency: t = 1/(VCO freq). Since the VCO can operate in the 160-MHz to 266-MHz range, the range of minimum phase delay values is 6.25 ns to 3.75 ns (See Table 2).

Figure 2. Waveform Definitions

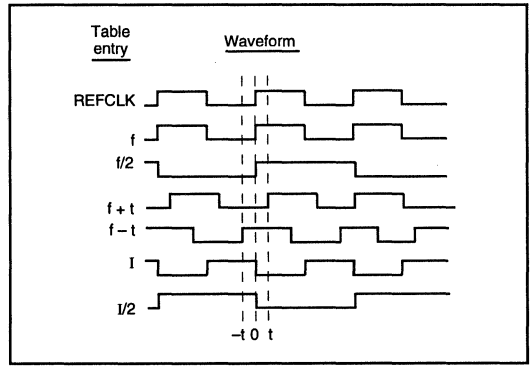
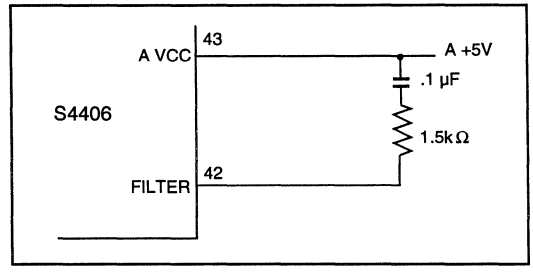


Figure 3. External PLL Filter



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Test Capabilities

TESTEN allows the chip to use the REFCLK input instead of the VCO output to clock the chip. This is used during chip test to allow the counters and control logic to be tested independently of the VCO. In addition, when TESTEN is brought High, an internal RESET pulse is generated. This initializes the internal counter flip-flops to zeros, and at the end of the next clock cycle, the outputs go to a zero state. TESTEN can also be used for board testing to allow the user to control the output clocks from the S4406 by inputting the board clock to the REFCLK input.

Table 2. VCO Operating Frequencies

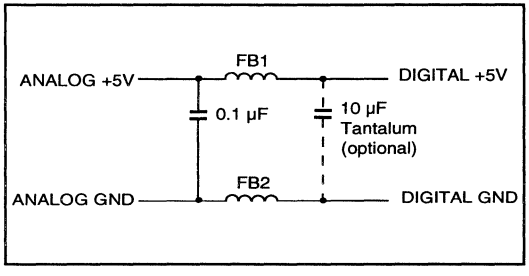
xFOUT0–2	VCO FREQ	MIN PHASE DELAY
66.6 MHz	266 MHz	3.750 ns
50 MHz	200 MHz	5.000 ns
40 MHz	160 MHz	6.250 ns
33.3 MHz	266 MHz	3.750 ns
25 MHz	200 MHz	5.000 ns
20 MHz	160 MHz	6.250 ns

The bank containing the output used as feedback must be in one of the f/2 modes to ensure the VCO is operating within its 160-266 MHz range.

Power Supply Considerations

Power for the analog portion of the S4406 chips must be isolated from the digital power supplies to minimize noise on the analog power supply pins. This isolation between the analog and digital power supplies can be accomplished with a simple external power supply filter (Figure 4). The analog power planes are connected to the digital power planes through single ferrite beads (FB1 and FB2) or inductors capable of handling 25 mA. The recommended value for the inductors is in the range from 5 to 100µH, and depends upon the frequency spectrum of the digital power supply noise.

Figure 4. External Power Supply Filter

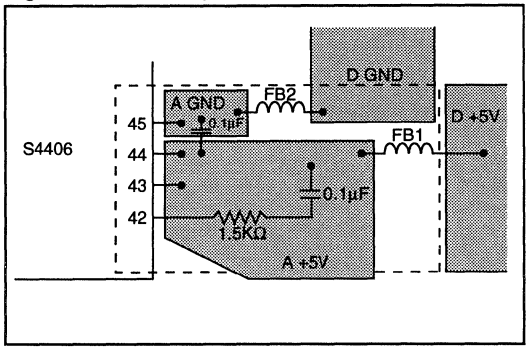


Decoupling capacitors are also very important to minimize noise. The decoupling capacitors must have low lead inductance to be effective, so ceramic chip capacitors are recommended. Decoupling capacitors should be located as close to the power pins as physically possible. And the decoupling should be placed on the top surface of the board between the part and its connections to the power and ground planes.

BOARD LAYOUT CONSIDERATIONS

- The S4406 chips are sensitive to noise on the Analog +5 V and Filter pins. Care should be taken during board layout for optimum results.
- All decoupling capacitors (C1–C4 = 0.1 µF) should be bypassed between VCC and GND, and placed as close to the chip as possible (preferably using ceramic chip caps) and placed on top of board between S4406 and the power and ground plane connections.
- No dynamic signal lines should pass through or beneath the filter circuitry area (enclosed by dashed lines in Figure 5) to avoid the possibility of noise due to crosstalk.
- The analog VCC supply can be a filtered digital VCC supply as shown below. The ferrite beads or inductors, FB1 and FB2, should be placed within three inches of the chip.
- The analog VCC plane should be separated from the digital VCC and ground planes by at least 1/8 inch.

Figure 5. Board Layout



10

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

Input Signals

REFCLK. Frequency reference supplied by the user that, along with the output tied to the FBCLK input, determines the frequency of the outputs. Also replaces the VCO output when TSTEN is high (after first divide-by-two stage in divider phase control logic). See TSTEN.

FBCLK. Feedback clock that, along with the REFCLK input, determines the frequency of the outputs. One output is selected to feed back to this input.

TSTEN. Active High. Allows REFCLK to drive the divider phase adjust circuitry, after the first divide-by-two stage. Also, when brought High, generates an internal Reset pulse that initializes the internal counter flip-flops to zero.

xMS2,1,0. Mode selection inputs that allow selection of the phase and frequency relationship of each of the four banks of three clock outputs. The "x" represents the output group number (0–3). Refer to Table 1 for mode selection options.

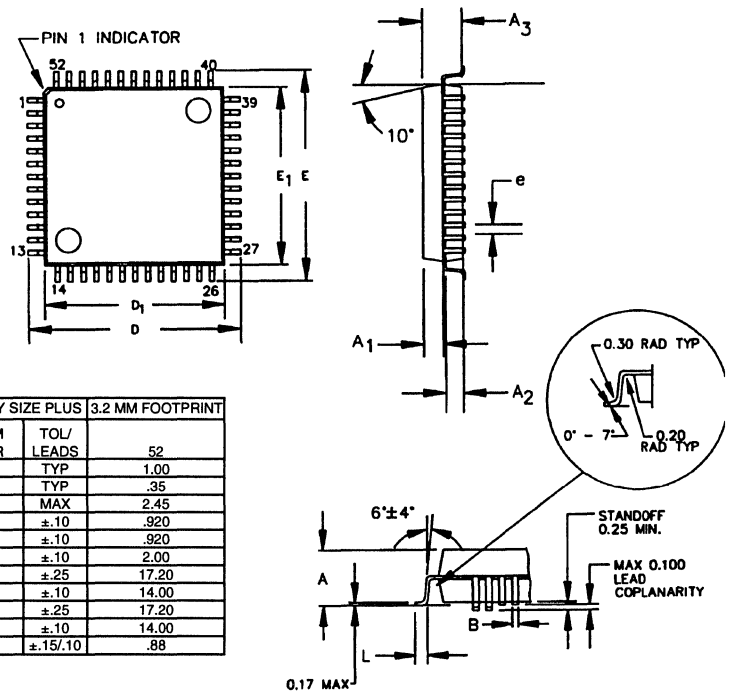
Output Signals

FILTER. A tap between the analog output of the phase detector and the VCO input. Allows a simple external filter (a single resistor and one capacitor) to be included in the PLL.

xFOUT0–2. Clock signal outputs. Refer to Table 1 and Figure 4 for a description of output options.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 6. 52 PQFP Package



BODY SIZE PLUS	3.2 MM FOOTPRINT	
DIM LTR	TOL/ LEADS	52
e	TYP	1.00
B	TYP	.35
A	MAX	2.45
A_1	±.10	.920
A_2	±.10	.920
A_3	±.10	2.00
D	±.25	17.20
D_1	±.10	14.00
E	±.25	17.20
E_1	±.10	14.00
L	±.15/.10	.88

All dimensions in mm.

DC Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	DC Test Conditions		Min	Typ[1]	Max	Units
V_{IH}[2]	Input HIGH Voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH voltage for all inputs		2.0			V
V_{IL}[2]	Input LOW Voltage	Guaranteed input LOW voltage for all inputs				0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{IN} = -18 mA			-0.8	-1.2	V
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} = Min	I_{OH} = -12 mA[3]	2.4			V
			I_{OH} = -24 mA[3]	2.0			V
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{OL} = 24 mA[3]				0.5	V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current	V_{CC} = Min, V_{IN} = 2.4V	4MS2,3MS2,1,0			-200	µA
			Other			50	µA
I_I	Input HIGH Current at Max	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = V_{CC}				1.0	mA
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	V_{CC} = Min, V_{IN} = 0.5V	4MS2,3MS2,1,0			-500	µA
			Other			-50	µA
I_{OS}[4]	Output short circuit current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{OUT} = 0V		-25		-100	mA
I_{CC}	Static	V_{CC} = Max				70	mA
I_{CCT}	Total I_{CC} (Dynamic and Static)	C_{LOAD} = 25 pF at 50 MHz				200	mA

1. Typical limits are at 25°C, V_{cc} = 5.0V.
2. These input levels provide zero noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment.
3. I_{OH}/I_{OL} values indicated are for DC test correlation. Actual dynamic currents are significantly higher.
4. Maximum test duration one second.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

TTL Supply Voltage VCC (VEE = 0)	7.0 V
TTL Input Voltage (VEE = 0)	5.5 V
Operating Temperature	0°C to 70°C ambient
Operating Junction Temperature TJ	+ 130°C
Storage Temperature	–65°C to +150°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

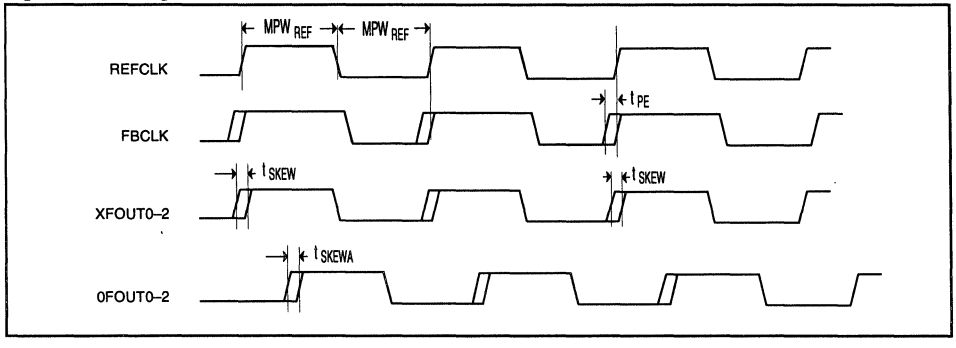
Parameter	Min	Nom	Max	Units
TTL Supply Voltage (VCC)	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Operating Temperature	0 (ambient)	—	70 (ambient)	°C
Junction Temperature	—	—	130	°C

Table 3. AC Specifications

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
f_{VCO}	VCO Frequency	160	266	MHz
f_{REF}	REFCLK Frequency	10	66	MHz
t_{IRF}	Input Rise/Fall Time	1	3	ns
MPW_{REF}	REFCLK Minimum Pulse Width	5.0		ns
t_{PE}	Phase Error between REFCLK and FBCLK	-1.0	0	ns
t_{PED}	Phase Error Difference from Part to Part[1]	0	750	ps
t_{SKEW}	Output Skew[2] across all outputs	0	500	ps
t_{SKEWA}	Output Skew[2] within any bank	0	250	ps
t_{DC}	Output Duty Cycle[3]	45	55	%
f_{FOUT}	FOUT Frequency[4]	10	66	MHz
t_{PS}	Nominal Phase Shift Increment[5]	3.75	6.25	ns
t_j	Clock Stability[6]		500	ps
t_{ORF}	FOUT Rise/Fall Time[7]	0.5	1.5	ns
t_{LOCK}	Loop Acquisition Time[8]		5	ms
t_{PSV}	Phase Shift Variation[5]	-250	+250	ps

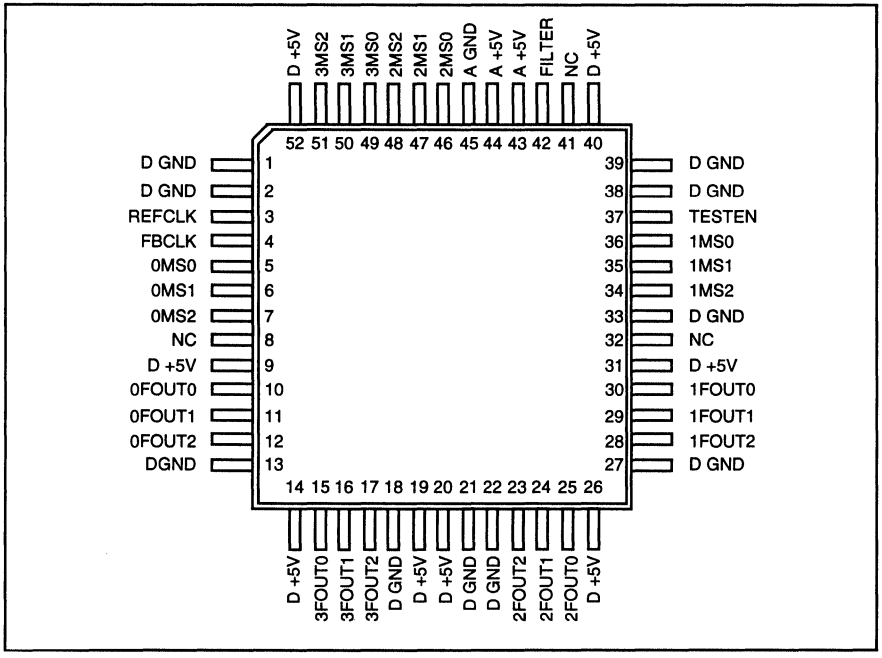
1. Difference in phase error between two parts at the same voltage, temperature and frequency.
2. Output skew guaranteed for equal loading at each output.
3. Outputs loaded with 35 pF, measured at 1.5 V.
4. C_{LOAD} = 35 pF.
5. All phase shift increments and variation are measured relative to 0FOUT0 at 1.5 V.
6. Clock period jitter with all FOUT outputs operating at 66MHz loaded with 25 pF using loop filter shown. Parameter guaranteed, but not tested.
7. With 35 pF output loading (0.8 V to 2.0 V transition).
8. Depends on loop filter chosen. (Number given is for example filter.)

Figure 7. Timing Waveforms



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 8. S4406 Pinout



Ordering Information

AMCC clock driver products are available in several output skew and shipping configurations. The order number is formed by a combination of:

- **Device Number**
- **Package Type**
- **Speed Option (if applicable)**
- **Optional Shipping Configuration**

S4406 **Q** **–66** **/TD**

Optional Shipping Configuration
Blank = 84-unit matrix tray
/D = dry pack
/TD = tape, reel and dry pack

Speed Option
–66 = 66 MHz

Package Option
Q = 52-pin Plastic Quad Flat Pack (PQFP)

Device Number

Example: S4406Q–66/D
52-pin PQFP package, 66 MHz, shipped dry packed in the standard matrix tray.

10

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

BiCMOS CLOCK SYNTHESIZER S4503

FEATURES

- Multiplies input reference frequency by integers 2–32
- Digitally programmable output clock frequencies from 10 MHz to 300 MHz
- Two (2) groups of independent clock outputs
  - One group consists of differential PECL outputs
  - One group is a pair of TTL outputs
- Proprietary TTL output drivers with:
  - Complementary 24 mA peak outputs, source and sink
  - Source series termination
  - Edge rates less than 1.5 ns
- Low 250 ps reference typ clock jitter (PECL outputs), 400 ps max
- 1.1 mW or less power dissipation, frequency and load dependent
- 150 MHz to 300 MHz phase-locked loop VCO frequency range
- Advanced BiCMOS process technology
- Space saving 28 PLCC package

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

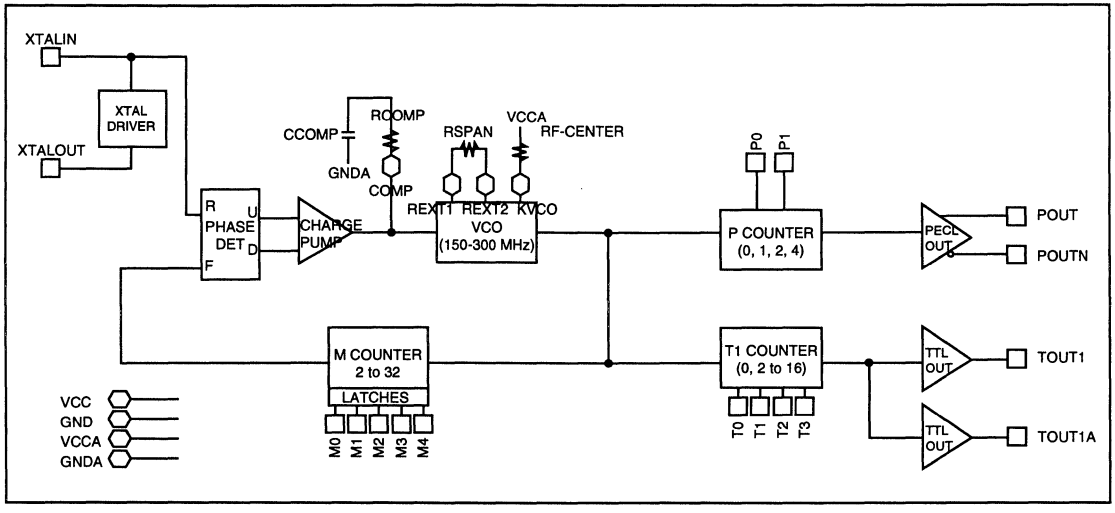
The S4503 is a clock synthesizer which utilizes phase-locked loop technology to provide two (2) independently selectable output frequencies in the 10 MHz to 300 MHz range. A reference input may be provided by either a low cost crystal or a TTL frequency source.

The first of the two (2) output frequency groups consists of a pair of differential PECL (Positive referenced ECL) outputs which will operate up to 300 MHz. The second group (TTL) consist of two outputs with selectable frequency, up to 80 MHz.

The final frequency for each group is digitally selected via three programmable counters. One counter is used to set the internal VCO frequency between 150 MHz to 300 MHz, and the others are used to divide the VCO frequency from 2 thru 16 (TTL) and 1, 2 or 4 (PECL).

All phase-locked loop elements are provided on chip with the exception of the passive components needed for the loop filter function and VCO.

Figure 1. Logic Diagram



10

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Storage Temperature ..... -55°C to +150°C
V_{CC} Potential to Ground ..... -0.5V to +7.0V
Input Voltage ..... -0.5V to +V_{CC}
Static Discharge Voltage ..... >1750V
Maximum Junction Temperature ..... +130°C
Latch-up Current ..... >200 mA
Operating ambient temperature ..... 0°C to +70°C

Capacitance (package)

Input Pins ..... 5.0 pF
TTL Output Pins ..... 5.0 pF
PECL Output Pins ..... 5.0 pF

AC Characteristics

V_{CC} = +5.0V ± 5%, T_a = 0°C to +70°C

Symbol	Description	Conditions	MIN	MAX	Units
F_{VCO}	VCO Frequency		150	300	MHz
F_{XTL}	XTL Frequency, Fundamental	XTLIN to XTLOUT	5	25	MHz
F_{TTL}	TTL Input Frequency	Standard TTL Levels	5	80	MHz
P_{out}	PECL Out Frequency		37	300	MHz
T_{OUTn}	TTL Out Frequency	See Note 4	9	80	MHz
$T_{SKEW\ T\text{-}T}$	TTL to TTL Output Skew	TTL Leading Edges at +1.5V		250	ps
$T_{SYM\text{-}T}$	T_{OUT} Symmetry	Measured at 1.5V		±1.5	ns
$T_{SYM\text{-}P}$	PECL Out Symmetry	Measured at differential crossing points		±250	ps
T_J	PECL Clock Jitter, pk to pk			400	ps

Notes:
1. Max cycle to cycle jitter.
2. Output symmetry is the deviation from a 50% duty cycle.
3. All AC parameters are tested or guaranteed by characterization.
4. VCO frequency is limited to a maximum of 250 MHz when TTL outputs are used.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Electrical Characteristics

V_{CC} = +5.0V ± 5%, T_a = 0°C to +70°C

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max	Units
V_{OH}(PECL)	Output HIGH Voltage, ECL	50 Ohms to V_{CC}-2V	V_{CC}-1075	V_{CC}-650	mV
V_{OL} (PECL)	Output LOW Voltage, ECL	50 Ohms to V_{CC}-2V	V_{CC}-1980	V_{CC}-1585	mV
V_{OH}(TTL)	Output HIGH Voltage	F_{OUT} = 80 MHz max, C_L = 10pF	2.4		V
V_{OL} (TTL)	Output LOW Voltage, TTL	F_{OUT} = 80 MHz max, C_L = 10pF		0.6	V
V_{IH} (TTL)	Input (TTL) HIGH Voltage	All TTL Inputs	2.0	V	V
I_{IL} (TTL)	Input (TTL) LOW Voltage	All TTL Inputs	-0.5	0.8	V
I_{OH}(PECL)	Output HIGH Current	50 Ohms to V_{CC}-2.0		25	mA
I_{OL}(PECL)	Output LOW Current	50 Ohms to V_{CC}-2.0		8	mA
I_{IH} (TTL)	Input HIGH Current	V_{in} = V_{CC}		200	uA
I_{IL} (TTL)	Input LOW Current	V_{in} ≤ 0.8		50	uA
I_{OHS}[1]	Output HIGH Short Current	Output High, V_{OUT}=0V, Typical	-55		mA
I_{OLS}[1]	Output LOW Peak Current	Output Low, V_{OUT}= V_{CC}, Typical	55		mA
I_{CC}	Supply Current	TTL Outputs to 20 pF @ 50 MHz		210	mA
POWER	Power Dissipation	TTL Outputs to 20 pF @ 50 MHz		1.1	W

1. Maximum test duration one second.
2. All DC parameters are tested or guaranteed by characterization.

The S4503 TTL outputs feature source series termination of approximately 40 Ohms to assist in matching 50–75 ohm P.C. board environments.

DC Characteristics

The S4503 has been designed specifically for clock distribution. In the development of this product, AMCC has made several modifications to the historic "high drive, totem pole outputs" producing AMCC's dynamically adjusting source series terminated outputs. As a result of this, the S4503 will dynamically source and sink a symmetrical 24 mA of current. In a DC state, it exhibits the following specifications:

	Conditions	Min	Max
V_{OH}	I_{OH} = -8 mA	2.4V	
V_{OL}	I_{OL} = 4 mA		0.6V

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION (Refer to Logic Diagram)

The S4503 synthesizer employs a phase locked loop (PLL) which includes a "multiplying" counter to produce a high frequency internal reference oscillator from a low cost, low frequency crystal. This high frequency internal reference is the output of a votage controlled oscillator or VCO. This single VCO frequency is sub divided down to selectable TTL output frequencies. One positive (+5V) referenced complementary ECL (PECL) output (Pout) pair is also provided.

The M counter is a frequency "multiplying" feedback counter that divides down the VCO frequency, before applying it to the phase detector. Thus the VCO frequency is the product of the input reference (crystal) frequency and the M counter modulus. This divide down counter modulus is externally selected to any integer value from 2 to 32 by a five bit binary coded value, plus 1, entered into input latches via the preset input pins M0 through M4. The M0 to M4 inputs have the binary weight of $M0=2^0$ through $M4=2^4$. The M0-4 inputs are low or 0 if not connected. NOTE: an entry of all binary zeros will not count down and is, therefore, invalid. Designs that will load the M counter inputs from an external register that powers-up with the outputs in a hi-Z state will need to use external resistors to ensure the S4503 M counter inputs are never all zeros.

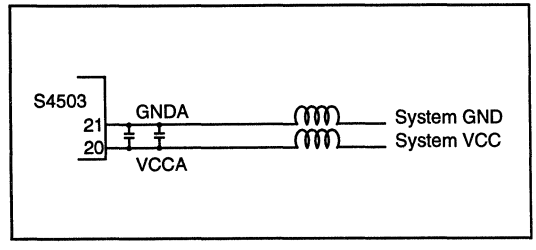
The output frequency divide down counters "P & T" each have individual select input pins which may be actively driven by CMOS/TTL outputs or strapped to +Vcc (as a 1) or non-connected as appropriate. Non-connected inputs are biased low or 0. When the binary coded value of zero is entered into these counter preselect inputs, their outputs are disabled, thereby saving AC output power. Note that the input frequency to the T counter (VCO frequency) is limited to 250 MHz. P counter will operate up to 300 Mhz. Output symmetry is very close to 50% duty cycle with both odd and even division modulus due to an odd division correction employed at the counter's output. Refer to the counter preset tables for the binary coded preselect input values to division modulus.

The TTL output drivers of the T counter are source series terminated by internal resistors of ~40 Ohms to avoid the need for external termination. This series termination was choosen to match 50 to 75 Ohm transmission line traces into end of line load capacitance of ~20 pF. Refer also to the AMCC Clock Driver Application Note #1. The complementary PECL output emitter followers can source 25 mA from +Vcc and should be externally terminated at the end of the transmission line into an equivalent 50 Ohm resistance to +Vcc - 2V.

The analog VCO circuitry requires some external passive loop filter components mounted very close to the required S4503 package pins. A VCO frequency centering resistor, RFcenter, is connected between KVCO and +VCCA, the analog +5V. A frequency span resistor, Rspan, is connected between pins REXT1 and REXT2. A loop filter series resistor-capacitor pair, RCOMP & CCOMP is connected between pin Comp and analog ground GNDA. Note that the analog ground (GNDA) and +5V (+VCCA) are to be isolated (decoupled) from the noisier digital and output power leads VCC and GND.

The input to the XTALIN pin will be a series resonant crystal of fundamental frequency from 5 to 25 Mhz. The external addition of series or shunt capacitance to "pull" the frequency is up to the user's discretion. An external series resistor may be required to limit the drive current from the XTALOUT pin with low ESR crystals.

When the XTALIN pin is driven by an external TTL clock source, the XTALOUT pin is not connected and the peak TTL amplitude should not exceed 3 volts. TTL output signals should be in the range of 5-80 MHz.



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

BOARD LAYOUT CONSIDERATIONS

To minimize the impact of board noise on the operation of the S4503, the following guidelines should be followed.

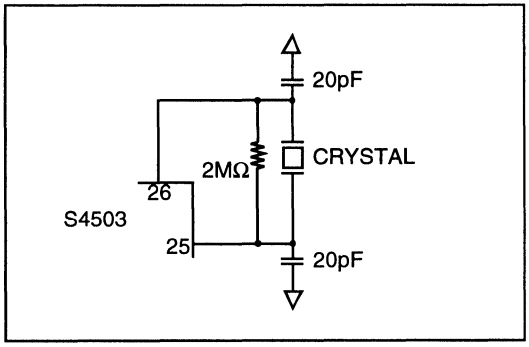
- The analog VCCA and GNDA need to be isolated from the digital supplies. This can be accomplished by creating small analog power and ground planes next to the S4503 under the filter and VCO components. These analog planes can be connected to the digital planes through wire jumpers, small inductors (5-100 uH), or ferrite beads. If the digital supply noise is too large (>100mV), the inductors or ferrite beads will be necessary.

- Decoupling capacitors of 0.1 and 0.01 uF are needed. Three pairs should be placed as close to the S4503 power and ground pins as possible. One pair should be used to decouple the analog VCC and GND, while the others are for the digital supplies. The Vtt supply will also need to be decoupled using 0.1 and 0.01 uF capacitors. These components should be surface mounted chip capacitors, to reduce the parasitic inductance.

- No dynamic signal lines should pass through or beneath the filter circuitry area, to avoid the possibility of noise due to crosstalk.

- The crystal oscillator will need to have a 2 M ohm shunt resistor connected between the terminals of the external crystal, and two 20 pF capacitors connected from each pin of the crystal to VCC (or GND). These components are necessary to ensure the oscillator will operate at the correct frequency.

- The loop filter and VCO components must be surface mounted to reduce the parasitic inductance, and the components are connected to the analog power and ground planes, rather than the digital planes.



FILTER AND VCO COMPONENT SELECTION

The S4503 is designed to operate over a wide range of VCO frequencies. Because of this, it is necessary to modify the values of Rspan and Rfcenter in order to get the best performance at a given frequency.

When operating the S4503 with the VCO in the 150–225 MHz region, the values for the VCO components are:

Rspan = 470 Ohms, Rfcenter = 390 Ohms

When operation the S4503 with the VCO in to 225–300 Mhz, the values for the VCO components are:

Rspan = 390 Ohms, Rfcenter = 820 Ohms

The loop filter components, Rcomp and Ccomp, do not change values at different frequencies. The correct values for these components are:

Rcomp = 2.7K Ohms, Ccomp = 0.1uF

All of the resistor values are 5% and 1/8 watt.

Power Management

The overall goal of managing the power dissipated by the S4503 is to limit its junction (die) temperature to 130°C. A major component of the power dissipated internally by the S4503 is determined by the load that each TTL output drives and the frequency that each output is running. The following table summarizes these dependencies.

FREQUENCY	C_{LOAD}=5pF	C_{LOAD}=10pF	C_{LOAD}=15pF	C_{LOAD}=25pF	C_{LOAD}=40pF	NO LOAD
80 MHz	42 mW	51 mW	61 mW	88 mW	132 mW	18 mW
66 MHz	38 mW	47 mW	55 mW	75 mW	110 mW	16 mW
50 MHz	28 mW	33 mW	39 mW	60 mW	85 mW	14 mW
40 MHz	25 mW	30 mW	36 mW	52 mW	70 mW	13 mW
33 MHz	19 mW	22 mW	24 mW	46 mW	65 mW	12 mW
25 MHz	16 mW	18 mW	20 mW	32 mW	60 mW	11 mW
20 MHz	14 mW	16 mW	18 mW	24 mW	44 mW	10 mW

The above output power must then be added to the core power (700 mW) of the S4503 to determine the total power being dissipated by the S4503. This total power is then multiplied by the S4503's thermal resistance, with the result being added to the ambient temperature to determine the junction temperature of the S4503. For greatest reliability this junction temperature should not exceed 130°C. The thermal resistance for the S4503 soldered to a multi-layer PCB is as follows:

	Still Air	100 Lin Ft/Min	200 Lin Ft/Min
Thermal Resistance	50°C/Watt	45°C/Watt	40°C/Watt

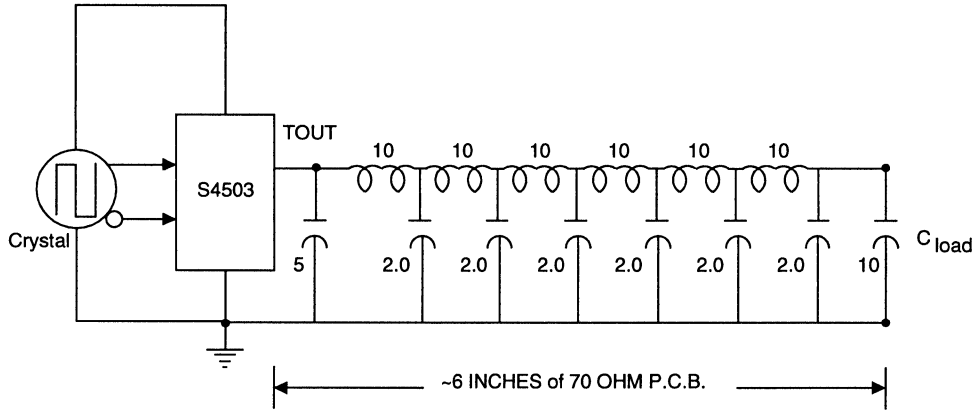
Designing the S4503 for "Real Loads"

The S4503 is designed to provide clean clock transitions when presented with a realistic load. The assumptions are that the S4503 will be driving a selected length(s) of 70 Ohm (Zo) P.C. board trace terminated by a small number of end of line clustered TTL or CMOS input receiver pins. This end of line capacitive loading can cause overall impedance to drop to under 60 Ohms. Therefore, to a first approximation, this clock output driver will cleanly drive P.C. line lengths of 6" to 12" with capacitive loads ranging up to 20 pF at frequencies up to 80 MHz. Higher capacitive loads (greater than 25 pF) at high frequencies (greater than 50 MHz) may require the like output drivers to be strapped in parallel.

Within this general circuit model, AMCC has developed the Evaluation Circuit presented on the following page. This is a mid-point model and can be modified to reflect a specific end use. More details concerning this are presented in the Application Note.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Evaluation Circuit



NOTES: All inductance is in nH. Capacitance is in pF
At frequencies above 50 MHz, a single point destination is recommended

S4503 M- Counter Division Table

M0	M1	M2	M3	M4	MODULUS
0	0	0	0	0	INVALID
1	0	0	0	0	2
0	1	0	0	0	3
1	1	0	0	0	4
0	0	1	0	0	5
1	0	1	0	0	6
0	1	1	0	0	7
1	1	1	0	0	8
0	0	0	1	0	9
1	0	0	1	0	10
0	1	0	1	0	11
1	1	0	1	0	12
0	0	1	1	0	13
1	0	1	1	0	14
0	1	1	1	0	15
1	1	1	1	0	16

M0	M1	M2	M3	M4	MODULUS
0	0	0	0	1	17
1	0	0	0	1	18
0	1	0	0	1	19
1	1	0	0	1	20
0	0	1	0	1	21
1	0	1	0	1	22
0	1	1	0	1	23
1	1	1	0	1	24
0	0	0	1	1	25
1	0	0	1	1	26
0	1	0	1	1	27
1	1	0	1	1	28
0	0	1	1	1	29
1	0	1	1	1	30
0	1	1	1	1	31
1	1	1	1	1	32

[Where: M(0:4) + 1 = MODULUS and M0 and M0 = 2^0, M1 = 2^1, M2 =2^2, M3 = 2^3, M4 = 2^4]

S4503 Output Counter Division Table

P0	P1	P-MODULUS
0	0	DISABLED
1	0	1
0	1	2
1	1	4

T0	T1	T2	T3	T-1 MODULUS
0	0	0	0	DISABLED
1	0	0	0	2
0	1	0	0	3
1	1	0	0	4
0	0	1	0	5
1	0	1	0	6
0	1	1	0	7
1	1	1	0	8
0	0	0	1	9
1	0	0	1	10
0	1	0	1	11
1	1	0	1	12
0	0	1	1	13
1	0	1	1	14
0	1	1	1	15
1	1	1	1	16

VCO frequency is limited to a maximum of 250 MHz when TTL outputs are used.

Where T1 (0:3) + 1 = MODULUS and

$T0 = 2^0$

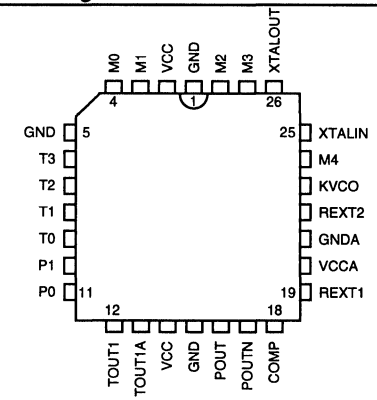
$T1 = 2^1$

$T2 = 2^2$

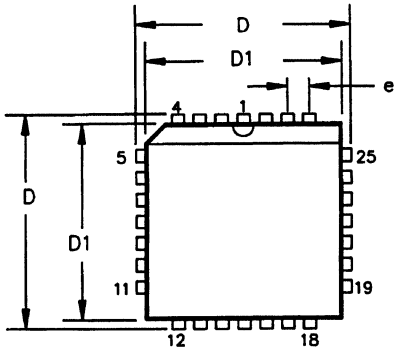
$T3 = 2^3$

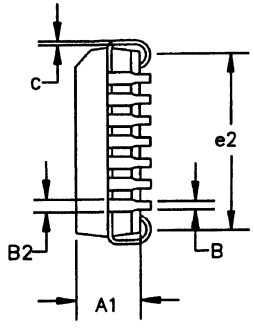
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

28 PLCC Package and Pinout



SYM	MIN	MAX
A1	.147	.157
B	.013	.021
B2	.026	.032
C	.007	.013
D	.487	.497
D1	.444	.459
e	.048	.052
e2	.410	.430





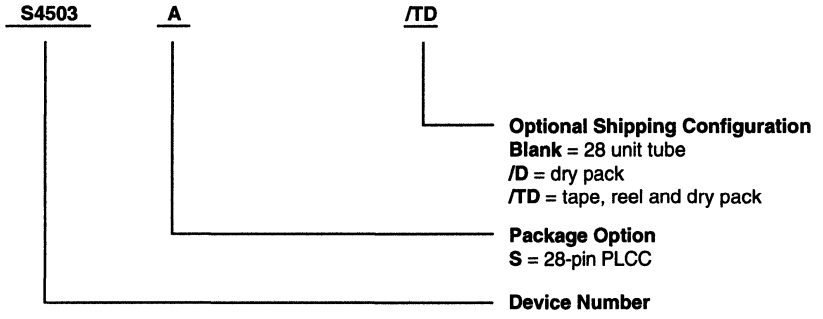
All dimensions nominal in inches.

10

Ordering Information

AMCC clock driver products are available in several output skew and shipping configurations. The order number is formed by a combination of:

- **Device Number**
- **Package Type**
- **Optional Shipping Configuration**



Example: S4503A/D
28-pin PLCC package, shipped dry packed in the standard tube.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

RAMBUS™ COMPATIBLE CLOCK GENERATORS S4505/06/07

FEATURES

- Provides two Rambus compatible clock outputs from 240 to 310 MHz
- Uses low cost 14.318 MHz crystal as reference for 250 MHz output
- Low Jitter, <100 ps
- Output skew <50ps
- 45/55% duty cycle
- On-chip filter requires no external components
- Eight-pin, .150" SOIC
- Operates from a single 3.3V ±10% supply
- Series resonant input crystal requires no external components

APPLICATIONS—RDRAM BASED

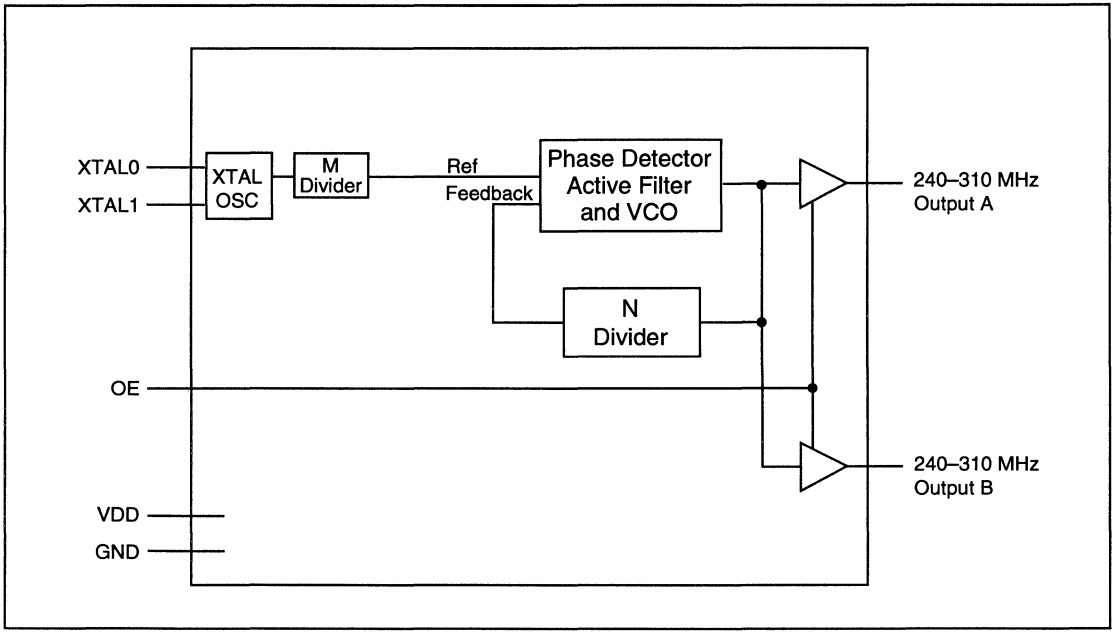
- Graphics Accelerators
- PC Memory
- Set-Top Boxes
- Games

DESCRIPTION

AMCC's advanced PLL technology allows the S4505 to provide two Rambus-compatible, 250, 267, or 300 MHz clocks from a low cost 14.318 MHz crystal. Other reference crystals can be used to produce other output frequencies within the 240–310 MHz range. An external series resistor allows the output to be matched to the Rambus transmission line impedance needed for each application.

AMCC utilizes its high speed, low-jitter PLL technology developed for telecom and precision clocking applications to provide outputs which meet the low jitter and symmetrical duty cycle requirements of RAMBUS system clocks.

Figure 1. Block Diagram



10

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Description	Value	Unit
V_{DD}	Power supply vs. GND	-0.5 to +5.0	V
V_{IN}	Input voltage, and pin vs. GND	-0.5 to V_{DD} +0.5	V
Storage Temp.	Maximum temperature during storage	170°	°C

Note: Stresses greater than the absolute maximum ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. Functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated under the normal operating conditions is not guaranteed. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

DC Specifications (T_A = 0°C – 70°C, V_{DD} = 3.3 ± 0.3V)

Parameter	Description	Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
V_{IH}	Input HIGH voltage	OE Pin	2.0		V
V_{IL}	Input LOW voltage	OE Pin		0.8	V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current	OE Pin		50	uA
I_{IL}	Input LOW current	OE Pin – Internal pull-up		300	uA
P_D	Power Dissipation	Dynamic		440	mW

Output Characteristics
All specifications are compatible with Rambus requirements.

Symbol	Description	Comments	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Z_0	Line impedance	Rambus compatible	25		50	Ω
V_S	Output voltage swing	Rambus compatible	1.2		1.6	V
V_{ACO}	Output Asymmetry	Rambus compatible	-15		+15	%

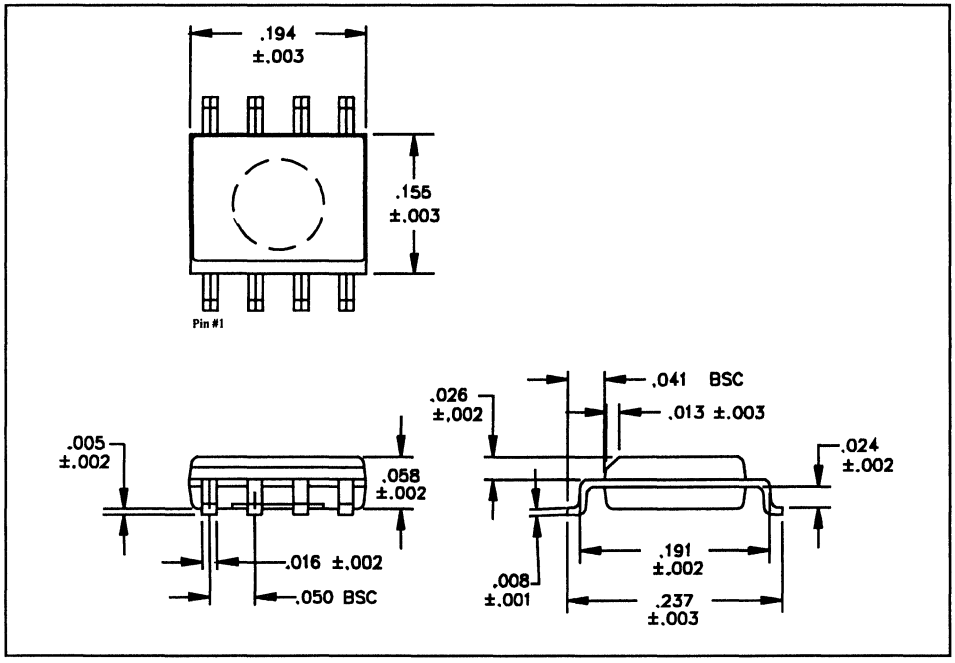
AC Specifications (Operating Conditions: T_A = 0°C – 70°C, V_{DD} = 3.3V ± 0.3V)
All specifications are compatible with Rambus requirements.

Symbol	Description	Test Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
F_{XTAL}	Crystal frequency		12.86	14.318	14.46	MHz
F_{OUT}	Output frequency,S4505	Typ with 14.318 MHz input[1]	240	267	310	MHz
F_{OUT}	Output frequency,S4506	Typ with 14.318 MHz input[1]	240	250	310	MHz
F_{OUT}	Output frequency,S4507	Typ with 14.318 MHz input[1]	240	300	310	MHz
T_R, T_F	Output clock rise/fall time	20% to 80%	0.2		0.5	ns
T_{DC}	Duty cycle	STD Rambus System Load	45	50	55	%
T_{JPP}	Jitter, peak-to-peak			40	100	ps
T_{PU}	Power-up time	From OFF to clocks stable			10	ms
T_{SKEW}	Output A to B skew	Equal loads		20	50	ps

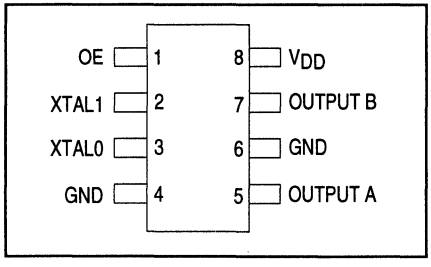
1. Output frequency multiplier is 35/2 times the input crystal frequency on the S4506, 56/3 times the input crystal frequency on the S4505, and 21 times the input crystal frequency on the S4507.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 2. 8-pin SOIC



S4505/06/07 Pinout — 8-Pin SOIC



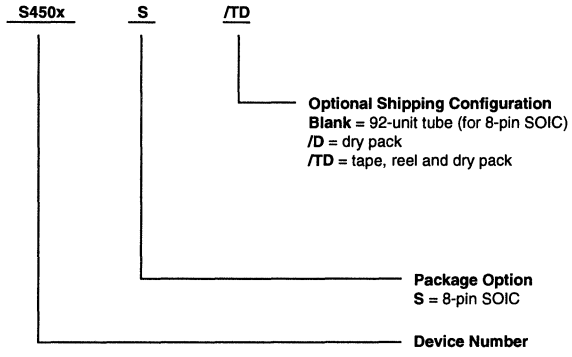
Pin Descriptions

Pin #	Description
1	Output enable, Active HIGH, Internal pull-up
2	Crystal connection — Series Resonant
3	Crystal connection — Series Resonant
4, 6	Ground
5, 7	Output A, B — 240–310 MHz clock outputs, open drain — should be terminated externally to match Rambus specifications
8	Power — 3.3V ± 10%

Ordering Information

AMCC products are available in several shipping configurations.
The order number is formed by a combination of:

- **Device Number**
- **Package Type**
- **Optional Shipping Configuration**



Example: S4506S/D
8-pin SOIC package, shipped dry packed in tubes.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

INTRODUCTION

As today's personal computers (PC) and systems push into the 50Mhz realm and beyond, the minimization of system clock skew becomes more important. Clock skew eats into the effective clock period that is available to perform other tasks. Using generic driver chips and careful board layout, current systems can achieve about 4ns of system clock skew. A 4ns clock skew at 25Mhz is 10% of the clock period, while at 66Mhz this same 4ns skew eats up 26% of the system clock period. At 50Mhz and higher, the allowable clock skew is approximately 2ns–3ns. Clearly this requires a new method of clock generation and distribution.

The key to the reduction of clock skew lies in the development of PLL clock generators, low skew clock drivers, and understanding how to distribute and route the clock signals.

The S4402/S4403 use AMCC's 1.0 micron BiCMOS technology to generate 10–80Mhz multiphase TTL clocks with less than +/-200ps of skew. The S4402 offers 6 output drivers, four at the primary output frequency, one at two times the primary frequency, and one at half the primary frequency. The S4403 offers 10 output drivers: four pairs at the primary output frequency, one at twice the primary frequency, and one at half the primary frequency.

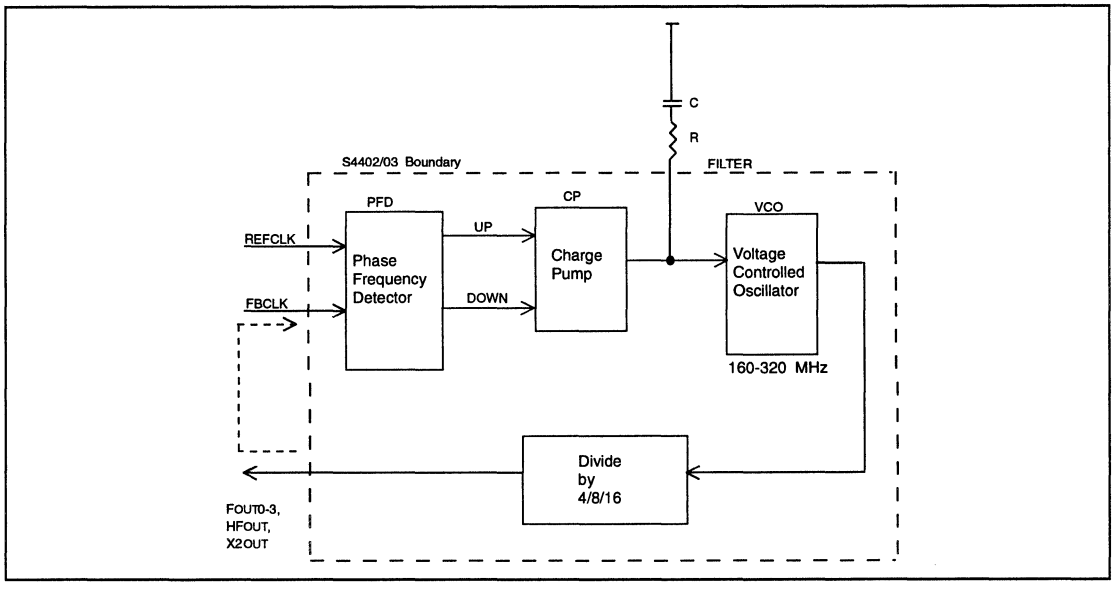
The phase relationships between the outputs are programmable. Four different output configurations are available to provide synchronous outputs, quadrature phase delay outputs, minimum phase delay outputs, and a mixture of minimum and quadrature phase delay outputs.

The times-two output and the half frequency output, allow the S4402/03 to multiply and divide the reference clock input for distribution to the system clock loads. This feature is very useful to eliminate the EMI problems of distributing high frequency clocks across the entire system.

PLL CLOCK GENERATOR OVERVIEW

The basic concepts of phase-locked loops are fairly simple. The diagram in Figure 1 shows the fundamental blocks of the S4402/03 PLL. The task of the PLL is to minimize the frequency and phase differences between the reference clock input (REFCLK) and the feedback clock input (FBCLK). In this case, the PLL clock generator can be considered a "zero delay" clock buffer.

Figure 1. Phase-Locked Loop of S4402/03



10

The Phase Frequency Detector (PFD) compares the reference and feedback clocks and provides a signal to the Charge Pump (CP) that tells the charge pump to increase or decrease the voltage into the Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO). This in turn increases or decreases the oscillator frequency, thereby changing the frequency or phase of the feedback clock.

The CP converts the digital signals from the PFD into a change in voltage at the external filter pin. This change in voltage is supplied to the VCO input. The CP can provide very small changes in the VCO control voltage that will modify the phase of the VCO output, or it can provide larger changes in the control voltage to change the VCO frequency.

The VCO simply responds to the control voltage at its input and generates an output clock frequency which is proportional to the voltage at its input. This high frequency clock signal goes into the internal logic of the S4402/03 and is divided by four, eight, or sixteen before appearing at the various chip outputs.

By selecting one of the S4402/03 outputs as the feedback clock, the loop is closed, and the internal PLL will try to make the rising edge of the output connected to the feedback input line up with the rising edge of the reference clock input. Due to the closed loop nature of this action, delays between the reference clock output and the subsequent arrival of the feedback clock input can occur without causing the chip to lose lock. Therefore, an external buffer can be introduced into the loop, and an output from the buffer fed back to the feedback input. This provides a simple means of increasing the output drive capability of the S4402. Another option is to introduce an external counter into the loop, and connect an output from the counter into the feedback input. This allows the S4402/03 to accept a lower reference clock frequency.

The two most important specifications for PLL clock generators are phase error and output skew.

Phase error is defined as the delay between the reference input and the feedback input when the chip is locked. When an output is used to drive the feedback input, the phase error can also be specified as a propagation delay. The S4402/03 clock generators have a maximum phase error (across all temperatures, supply voltages, and frequencies) of 1.0ns. On a given chip there will be less than 1.0ns of delay between the REFCLK input and the FBCLK input. Furthermore, at a given frequency, temperature, and supply voltage, the maximum variation in phase error across all parts is less than 750ps. Plus, at a given frequency, the maximum variation in phase error across all parts, is less than 1.25ns, over any temperature and supply voltage difference. These are important specifications in determining total system clock skew.

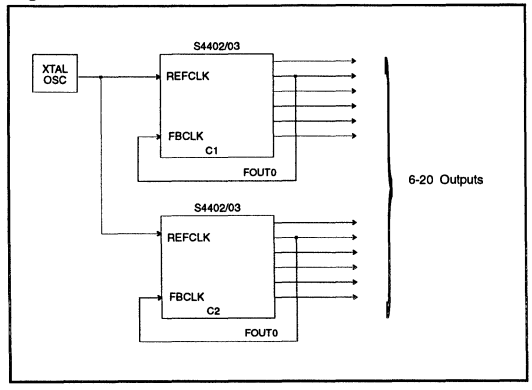
Output skew is defined as the delay between synchronous outputs. The S4402/03 clock generators have a maximum output skew of +/- 200ps. This means that with equal loading, all the rising outputs will switch within 400ps of each other.

CLOCK DISTRIBUTION ON A BOARD

The first few system clock skew examples are based upon the idea that all the clock loads are located within a single board.

The simplest configurations are that of a single S4402/03 or of multiple S4402/03s in parallel being driven from a single reference source. In Figure 2 the clock generators C1 and C2 are driven from the same crystal oscillator output. The clock skew associated with a single clock generator, such as C1 by itself, is simply the output skew specification of 400ps (+/- 200ps max).

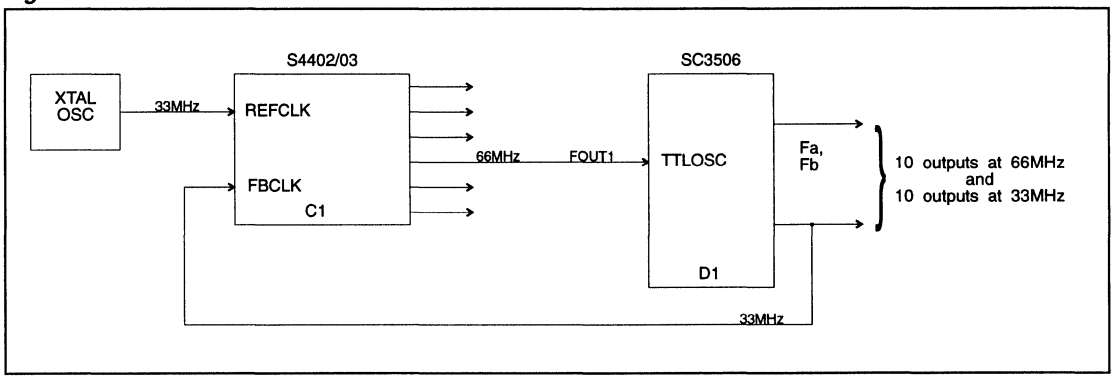
Figure 2. Clock Distribution on a Board



In the case where the output from the crystal oscillator drives no additional chips on the board, except the clock generators, the total clock skew across all the S4402/03s can be calculated as:

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 3. Clock Distribution on a Board: S4402 with an SC3506



Total skew = Tpev + Tskew
= 750ps + 400ps
Total skew = 1.150ns (max.)

where,

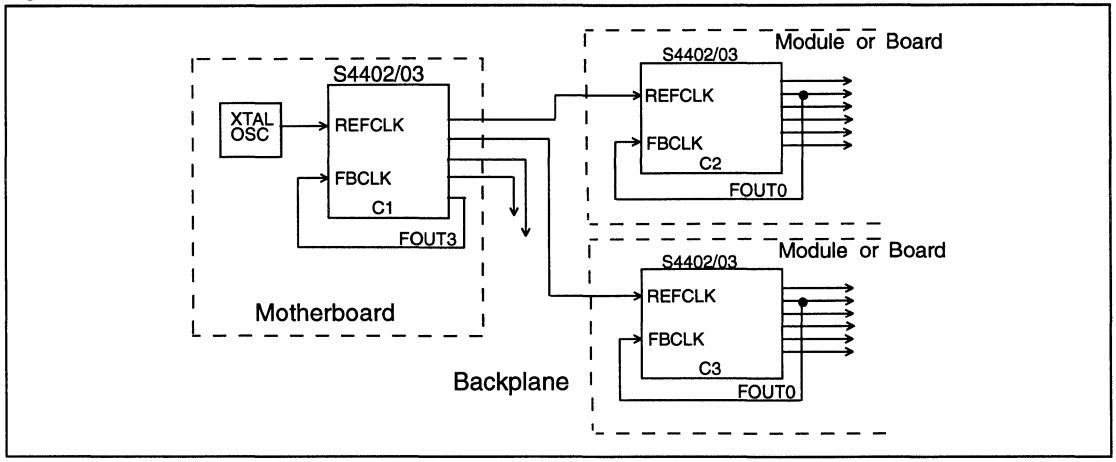
Tpev = the maximum variation in phase error across all parts at a given frequency, temperature and supply voltage.

Tskew = the maximum output skew on any part.

In this first example, the total clock skew across C1 and C2 depends upon the phase error and the output skew of each chip. Rather than use the total range of phase error for all possible frequencies, temperatures, and supply voltages, this configuration allows the use of the chip to chip variation in phase error. This is possible because the clock generators will be placed close to the crystal oscillator, and therefore experience the same temperature and power supply environment.

The second example, in Figure 3, shows the use of an S4402 clock generator to multiply the 33Mhz crystal oscillator output up to 66Mhz before applying it to the input of the SC3506 clock driver. This is accomplished by feeding back one of the divide-by-two outputs of the SC3506 to the FBCLK input of the S4402/03. This configuration allows the use of a slower crystal oscillator to generate 10 outputs at 66Mhz and 10 outputs at 33Mhz.

Figure 4. Clock Distribution Between Boards



Because the output of the SC3506 is fed back to the FBCLK input of the S4402, the delay through the SC3506 is not important in the calculation of the total output clock skew. The total output clock skew is determined solely by the output skew specification of the SC3506, and is therefore, less than 500ps (max.) for the SC3506-1.

CLOCK DISTRIBUTION BETWEEN BOARDS

Most systems do not consist of a single board containing all the computing, memory, I/O, and display functions. A typical system configuration would likely have a central board that ties the system together (the motherboard), and a series of additional modules or expansion boards, that allow the user to update and upgrade the system.

Ideally, the master clock needs to be distributed to the synchronous logic on the motherboard, and each of the expansion boards, with no skew.

Figure 4 shows a configuration using an S4402/03 to distribute the master clock to the motherboard and the expansion boards. On each board or module, the master clock copy is received by another S4402/03, and distributed to the rest of the board.

The maximum clock skew between the motherboard clocks (outputs of C1) and the module clocks (outputs of C2 and C3) can be calculated as:

C1-to-C2 skew = Tskew(C1)
+ Tpemax(C2)
+ Tskew(C2)
= 400ps
+ 1.0ns
+ 400ps

C1-to-C2 skew = 1.80ns (max.),

where,

Tpemax(C2) = the maximum absolute value of phase error for C2.

Tskew(C1 or C2) = the maximum output skew for each chip.

The total system skew will be determined by the maximum skew across all the modules. This total system skew can be calculated, using the results of the C1-to-C2 skew calculation, as:

Total skew = C1-to-C2skew(max.)
– C1-to-C3skew(max.)
= 1.80ns
– C1-to-C3skew(max.)

C1-to-C3skew = Tpevfmin(C3)
+ Tskew(C3)
= [Tpemax(C3) – Tpevf]
+ Tskew(C3)
= [1.0ns - 1.25ns]
+ –400ps

C1-to-C3skew = –650ps (max.)

Total skew = 1.80ns – [–650ps]

Total skew = 2.45ns (max.)

where,

Tpevf = the maximum chip to chip variation in phase error at a given frequency, across all temperatures and supply voltages.

Tpevfmin(C3) = the most negative phase error of C3 versus C2, based upon a Tpevf variation between C2 and C3.

In this calculation, the objective is to determine the widest variation in output skew between the C2 and C3 clock generators. The calculations make use of the fact that at a given frequency, but with unequal temperatures and supply voltages, the maximum variation in phase error between any two parts is less than 1.25ns. This specification is used to make the maximum skew variation of C3 versus C1 be –650ps, when the maximum skew variation of C2 versus C1 is 1.80ns. With this, the maximum size of the output switching window around C1 is equal to 2.45ns.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Figure 5. Clock Dividing and Multiplication for Distribution Between Boards

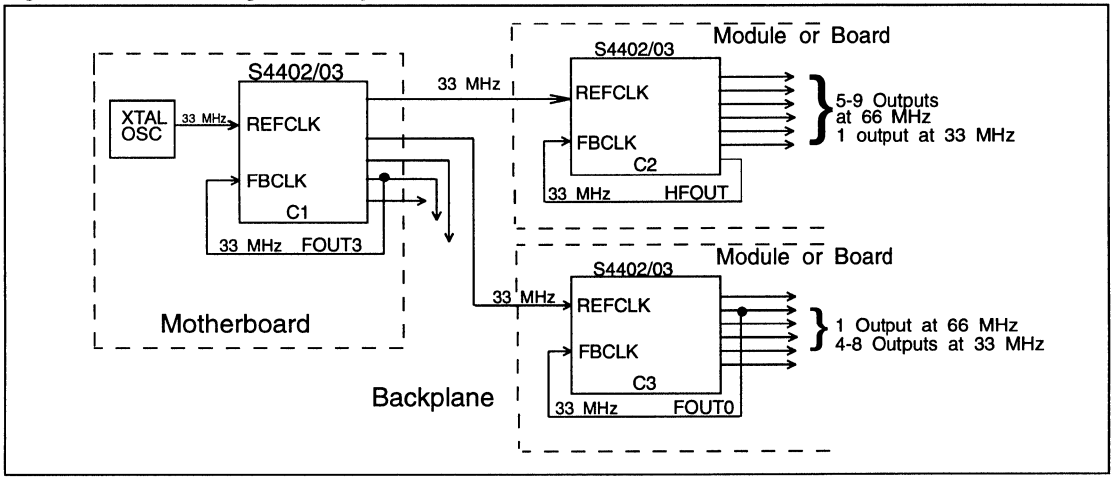


Figure 5 shows the use of the S4402/03 as a clock multiplier and divider in a board to board clock distribution scheme. In this example, the motherboard clock generator, C1, is used to distribute multiple copies of the crystal oscillator frequency of 33Mhz. These 33Mhz outputs are routed point to point down the backplane to each of the expansion boards or modules. In this manner, it is possible to route slower frequency outputs on the backplane, and reduce the crosstalk, signal noise, and EMI problems.

The S4402/03 chip on each module can be programmed to multiply the 33Mhz backplane clock signal to its previous 66Mhz value, or it can create a set of 33Mhz clock outputs. With this technique, each module or board can be selectively operated at the crystal oscillator frequency, 2X that frequency, or 1/2 the oscillator frequency.

In this application, the total system clock skew is also 2.45ns. The calculation of system clock skew in this example is the same as that for the previous example.

Figure 6 shows a special application of the S4402/03. In this application, data is to be synchronously transferred between boards in the system. The difficulty arises from the fact that in a system, the data delay from one board to the next varies depending upon location. This delay uncertainty, and the total system clock skew, combine to make the job of providing sufficient hold time, at the input register on each board, a difficult task.

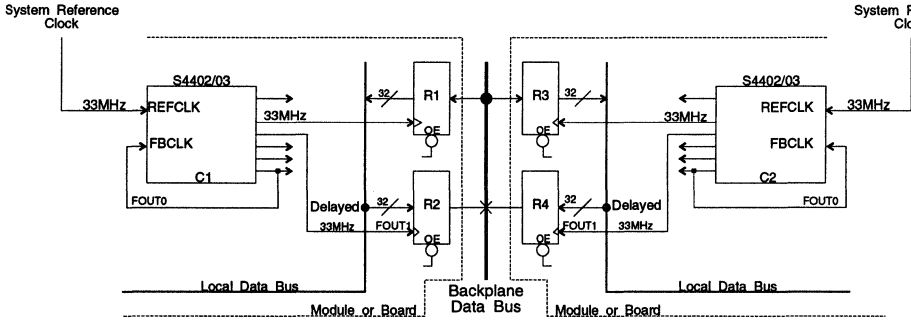
For this example, assume the system reference clock on each board is generated by an S4402/03 that is located in a central location, typically the motherboard. From a previous example (Figure 5), this gives a total system clock skew of 2.45ns.

Based upon this 2.45ns clock skew, a scenario can be drawn in which the data that is clocked out from one board reaches its neighbor before the neighboring card has stored the previous data into the input register with sufficient hold time. A solution to this problem is to delay the time at which data is clocked out of all the boards.

In this solution, the data is clocked into each input register, on a clock edge that is synchronous with the system reference clock. A short time later (3–6ns), new data is clocked out onto the backplane data bus. This will provide sufficient hold time at each board, provided that the delay between the two register clocks is at least equal to the system clock skew plus the hold time of the input register.

The example in Figure 6 uses registers with a hold specification between 0.5ns and 1.3ns. Based on these values, the delay between the register clocks on each board must be at least 2.95ns to 3.75ns. In the minimum phase mode of operation, the S4402/03 can be configured to provide 3.75ns delays between output clocks at 33Mhz, and is an ideal solution for this problem. FOUT0 is synchronous to the system reference clock, and is used to clock the input registers R1 and R3. FOUT1 is delayed from

Figure 6. Data Distribution Between Boards



FOUT0 by 3.75ns, and is used to clock the output registers R2 and R4. If additional delay is necessary, FOUT2 could replace FOUT1, and provide 7.5ns of delay between FOUT0 and FOUT2.

ASIC DESKEWING

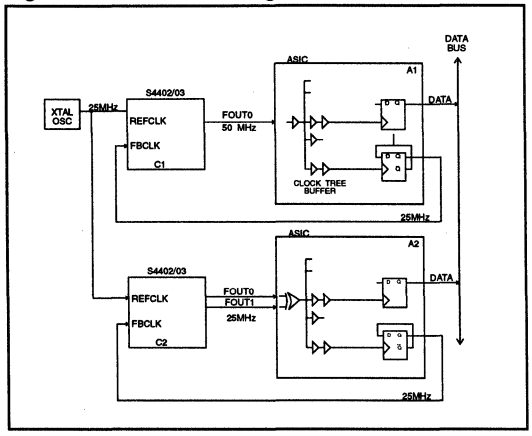
In systems where there are multiple ASICs sharing a common synchronous bus, great care must be taken to ensure that data transfers on the bus can happen as rapidly as possible. Each ASIC must be simulated to ensure that it's data setup, hold, and clock to data output times will work with each of the other chips. The designer must assume that each of the ASICs could be operating at any point on its performance curve; therefore, the propagation delays, setup, and hold times are increased to compensate for the variability of each of the ASICs. These increased specifications for each ASIC reduce the maximum attainable performance of the data bus by consuming a portion of the bus cycle time.

Figure 7 demonstrates a couple of ways to reduce the uncertainty of each ASIC's performance. In this figure, an S4402/03 is used to ensure that the output transitions of each ASIC occur synchronously to the system clock. If all the output transitions on the data bus occur at the same point in time, then the setup times for each ASIC can be minimized. With the clock to data output delays effectively reduced to zero, and the setup and hold times minimized, the available bus bandwidth is increased and data traffic can flow at a higher rate.

In the upper half, C1 takes a 25Mhz master clock and generates a 50Mhz clock for the ASIC A1. This 50Mhz clock is buffered through the ASIC's internal clock buffer tree, before clocking a divide by two output flip flop. This 25Mhz output clock is fed back to the S4402/03 chip and the rising edge of this signal is aligned to the rising edge of the 25Mhz master clock.

In the lower half, C2 takes the 25Mhz master clock and generates two 25Mhz outputs that are in quadrature (90 degrees out of phase with each other). These 25Mhz clocks are exclusive OR'ed inside the ASIC to create the 50Mhz internal clock for

Figure 7. ASIC Deskewing



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

the ASIC. This 50Mhz internal clock is again buffered in the same way as the rest of the ASIC clocks, and then divided by two at the output, and aligned with the 25Mhz master clock.

For these two schemes to work correctly, the designer must do three things. The ASIC internal clock buffering must be matched. In other words, the delay from the point at which the buffer tree begins to expand sideways, to the point at which the clocks arrive at the clock input to the output flip flops, must be equal. The output flip flop macros and the delay from the flip flop output to the external pins, must also be equal. And the interconnect length between the ASICs and the S4402/03s must be minimized and equal.

GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR CLOCK DISTRIBUTION

For all of the examples described previously, there are a number of general design guidelines that need to be applied in order to achieve the best performance. These guidelines are:

1. Clock traces need to have equal lengths and impedance.
2. The clock traces must be treated as transmission lines, and therefore use controlled impedance traces.
3. The clock signal termination strategy must be decided early. Series termination will reduce the termination power requirement, but the loads must be clustered at the end of the clock line (<2" stubs).
4. Clock signal capacitive loads must be equal.
5. Do not heavily load the clock output drivers. With heavy loads, two outputs can be paralleled to increase the drive capability.
6. Clocks distributed across backplanes should be point to point connections. This will remove the transit time skew introduced as the signal propagates down the backplane past each board.
7. Be generous with decoupling capacitors. Each power and ground pin of the generators and drivers should be decoupled with 0.1uF ceramic chip capacitors.

SUMMARY

As shown, with careful design of the clocking scheme for a synchronous system, and the correct choice of clock generators and drivers, it is possible to reduce the system clock skew down to 0.4ns to 2.45ns.

The S4402/03 clock generator chips provide the user with the option to tackle the clock distribution problem in many different ways. The controlled output skew of less than 400ps, and the ability to generate clocks at frequencies up to 80Mhz, make the S4402 and S4403 the ideal choice for today's high performance systems.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

CONTENTS

ASIC PRODUCTS AND CAPABILITIES

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Need High Performance?
AMCC is *The Only Choice*

AMCC has been a supplier of high performance ASICs for 15 years. Our knowledge of high frequency design up to 2.5 GHz is deep...from physical design to power optimization, from device modeling to packaging...from analog expertise to advanced process technology. In addition, AMCC combines advanced bipolar manufacturing with an in-depth understanding of the physical layer application requirements for SONET, Fibre Channel and Gigabit Ethernet. By offering a complete line of application specific standard products (ASSPs) for these markets, AMCC has already developed and characterized many of the key building blocks needed to adddress your semi-custom ASIC requirements. This can mean development cost savings, and more importantly lower risk and faster time to market. Furthermore, AMCC is focusing on the performance advantages that our process and design expertise brings to the timing critical elements within ATE systems. AMCC is a complete solutions oriented supplier, from process technology development and wafer fabrication to systems understanding and applications support. AMCC can be a powerful extension to your engineering team.

Have You Checked Out the Alternatives?
We Are Usually Lower In Cost and Power

Most high performance chip companies today are vying for the same markets, including telecom, datacom, ATE and computers. That pits AMCC against the industry's strongest suppliers when it comes to defining standard products and providing ASIC solutions. While many high performance vendors are fighting the tremendous performance gains being made in CMOS technologies, AMCC embraces them. Our customers have found that by partitioning their systems into large CMOS and small bipolar modules, they are able to optimize both performance and cost while minimizing power and eliminating the risk of an integrated solution in GaAs or BiCMOS.

Need Analog?
Check Out The Bipolar Advantages.

Many of our opportunities today are with customers who need the performance of the bipolar transistor to meet their analog system parameters. Neither GaAs nor CMOS can come close on jitter, temperature and process stability, or power supply rejection. Bipolar also has a significantly higher device transconductance, making it much simpler to implement operational amplifiers. When combined with switching speeds of up to 2.5GHz, it is clear why AMCC's bipolar product families are the choice for so many mixed signal ASIC requirements today.

Military and High Performance?
Call AMCC!

When you need a combination of performance and military (or S-Class) specifications, AMCC is the industry leader. We have implemented numerous military ASICs, including ICs used in the F15, F-16, F-18, F-22, Apache, Commanche, Amraam programs and more! Also note that GaAs can rarely meet military specifications, and most of our bipolar competitors are no longer supporting the military business.

ECLinPS Integration and/or Replacements?
We're at your service!

Scenario 1: Do you have a bunch of ECLinPS parts on your board that you would love to combine into one or two chips? AMCC usually can save you money, board space, and power, and all you need to provide is a component list!

Scenario 2: Are your volume ECLinPS requirements beyond what your current supplier is willing to commit to? AMCC can replace those ECLinPS parts and guarantee delivery in exchange for a purchasing committment.

***The Only Choice* for High Performance ASICs**

The bottom line is that AMCC has a strong ASIC expertise, and is applying that expertise to pursue opportunities where it can be leveraged the most. Check out the detailed ASIC data sheets that follow and then call your AMCC representative to discuss your needs. We would appreciate the opportunity to discuss your options with you!

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

FEATURES

- Operating Frequencies Up to 2.5GHz
- Up to 4,000 Internal Gates and 200 I/Os
- Cell Based Architecture
- 1 Micron Bipolar Process, 3 Layer Interconnect
- 100ps Equivalent Gate Delays
- Fully Differential Logic Library
- Analog Functions Available
  - PLLs up to 2.5GHz
  - Timing Verniers up to 1GHz
- Extensive Speed / Power Programmability
- Symmetrical Rise and Fall Times
- Operation over Commercial and Industrial Ranges
- Compatible with all ECL, TTL and CMOS 3.3V and 5V Interfaces
- Supports Mixed ECL / TTL

DESCRIPTION

The Micropower Cell Based Architecture was created to optimize the performance of AMCC's 1µm bipolar technology. Building on the high performance, high yielding process that was originally created for the Q20000 "TURBO" ECL/TTL family, the Micropower cell based family was created to add four important capabilities:

1) Operating Frequencies of up to 2.5GHz
2) 100 to 1 Speed / Power programmability of the logic library
3) 3.3V interface capabilities
4) Flexibility in implementation of analog functions

Products employing the Micropower cell based architecture operate at frequencies as high as 2.5GHz. This performance is achieved by combining AMCC's advanced bipolar process with differential CML switches on every logic function in the library. The combination of this advanced process and design technique allows the Micropower architecture to achieve nearly double the speed of the Q20000 family while reducing power dissipation at the same time.

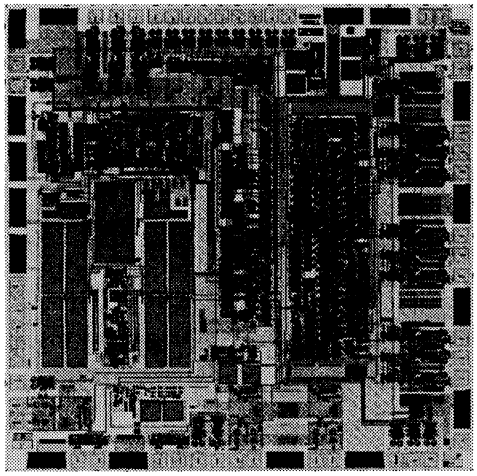


Figure 1. Micropower Die Example

Table 1. Performance Summary

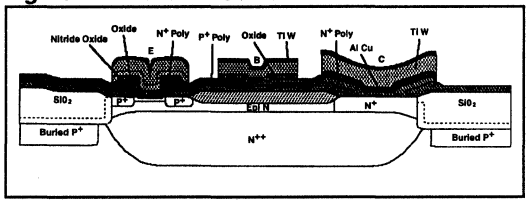
Parameter	Value
Typical gate delay	50-250 ps
Maximum Toggle frequency	2.5 GHz
Maximum TTL input frequency	125 MHz
Maximum TTL Output frequency	80 MHz
Maximum ECL input frequency	2.5 GHz
Maximum ECL output frequency	1.2 GHz
Maximum CML input frequency	2.5 GHz
Maximum CML output frequency	2.5 GHz

TECHNOLOGY

Micropower cell based designs are fabricated using a one micron bipolar process incorporating polysilicon emitter contacts, trench oxide isolation and an advanced base emitter structure (Figure 2). The 1um wide trench reduces the collector substrate capacitance to less than half and doubles packing density when compared to conventional oxide isolated devices.

The minimum emitter feature size of 1um x 2um (.6 x 1.6 effective), combined with the low capacitance of a double poly, trench isolated process, achieves a cut-off frequency (F_t) of 14GHz. The three level metal interconnect system employs fine pitch geometries of 4um first, 5um second and 7um for the third level of metal.

Figure 2. Process Cross Section



ARCHITECTURE

The Micropower cell based architecture is structured such that all logic cells are equal in height, while the width of each cell is adjusted as necessary in order to implement the desired logic function. Analog functions are designed to use the minimum area possible, and are customized depending on constraints created by the rest of the core logic. A metal-insulator-metal capacitor helps to minimize the area required by the analog circuitry. I/O cells are flexible as well, such that the X and Y dimensions can easily be modified for each design in order to optimize the overall die area.

The internal core cell of the Micropower family uses logic efficient three level series gated structures for 5V designs, and two level series gated structures for 3.3V designs. These structures can operate over commercial and industial temperatures (-40C to +85C) and over a voltage range compatible with ECL 10KH or 100K logic.

I/O cells currently exist to allow micropower products to interface with 10KH and 100K ECL, TTL, LVTTL and LVCMOS. Other interfaces such as HSTL and LVDS can also be supported using this technology, and they will be implemented as customer requirements dictate.

LOGIC CELL FUNCTIONS

A large variety of SSI, MSI and LSI logic macros are currently available, along with an assortment of PLL and Timing Vernier macros. The library features extensive speed/power programmability that allows a designer to optimize critical path speeds while managing overall chip power.

Table 2 illustrates the effects of speed/power selections on equivalent gate delay and power consumption. As the table indicates, the overall macro performance versus power consumption can vary greatly depending upon the option selected.

The designer makes an initial selection of speed/power options at the time of schematic capture. Through both logic and SPICE simulation, the designer then fine-tunes the circuit to provide the optimum mix of performance and power.

Table 2. Macro Speed Power Options: Examples

Logic Function	T_{PD} (ps)	I_{EE} (mA)	F_{MAX} (MHz)
2 Input MUX			
Lowest Power	484/964	0.02	200
Highest Speed	44/64	2.00	2500
2 Input AND			
Lowest Power	411/959	0.02	200
Highest Speed	29/67	0.50	2500
D F/F (C→Q)			
Lowest Power	1217/2493	0.04	200
Highest Speed	91/187	1.00	2500

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

TIMING VERNIERS

Timing Vernier cells with outstanding performance characteristics are available for the Micropower family. These parametrics have been achieved by combining AMCC's technical expertise with a state-of-the-art bipolar process. Table 3 illustrates some of the timing vernier parametrics that can be achieved on AMCC's Micropower cell based products. By incorporating one or more of these verniers with the necessary peripheral logic cells, tomorrows performance requirements can be met in applications such as:

- ATE
- Instrumentation
- Clock Distribution
- High Speed Busses

Table 3. Micropower Timing Vernier Performance

Parameter	Value
Step Size Between Adjacent Codes	10 ps
Monotonic on LSB?	YES
Integral Non-Linearity	1 LSB
Differential Non-Linearity	0.5 LSB
Minimum Pulse Width	500 ps
Maximum Data Rate	1 GHz
Jitter	5 ps(p-p)
Programmable Delay Range	configurable

ON-CHIP PLLs

Clock Synthesis and Clock Recovery cells have been developed and are available for Micropower designs. Speed options ranging from 125 MHz up to 2.5 GHz are available. Complete simulation models, implementing all CSU/CRU functions, are used for logic simulations, while final simulations of circuits incorporating these elements are done in SPICE.

AMCC defined loop filter components for an assortment of frequency options have been established for applications with divide ratios up to 500, transition densities of 30% to 70%, and run lengths of up to 64-bit times. Lock detect, local and link loopback features are also available options. 8B/10B encoding and 10B/8B decoding cells are available under a licensing and non-disclosure agreement. Other encoding and decoding schemes can be easily designed using the Micropower digital cell library.

To minimize noise injection from the rest of the core logic into the PLL section of a device, all core logic must be operated synchronously with the PLL.

The PLL architecture and capabilities available for the Micropower cell based product family are layout optimized and performance enhanced versions of the PLL macros originally developed for the Q20000 "TURBO" + PLL logic arrays. Due to this, the detailed functional description of AMCC's PLLs found in the Q20000 "TURBO" + PLL section of this chapter can be applied to all Micropower PLL cells as well.

OTHER ANALOG CAPABILITIES

A wide variety of analog functions have been designed for the Micropower cell based product family. Many of these functions have been used on AMCC's standard products, while a number of others were designed to meet specific customer ASIC requirements. Consult your AMCC sales representative to discuss your analog specifications and determine whether the Micropower cell based product family is the best choice to meet your needs.

CUSTOMER INTERFACE

All Micropower designs are currently handled as "turn-keys"; that is, they are implemented in-house by AMCC designers working very closely with the customer. The designer works on projects starting with a customer's specification, and takes the project all the way through the chip design, simulation, layout, manufacturing and testing process. See Figures 3, 4 and 5 for a complete view of the Micropower design flow.

PACKAGING

Micropower cell based designs can be packaged in a broad range of standard packages including plastic, thermally enhanced plastic (EDQUAD), ceramic pin grid arrays and surface-mountable ceramic chip carriers. Most of the packages shown in the standard packaging matrices for the Q20000 "TURBO" ECL/TTL Family (Table 14) and the Q20000 "TURBO" + PLL Family (Table 17) are available off-the-shelf, with other packages as small as an 8 pin SOIC and as large as a 460 pin BGA available as needed.

Figure 3. Design Flow: Creating the Netlist

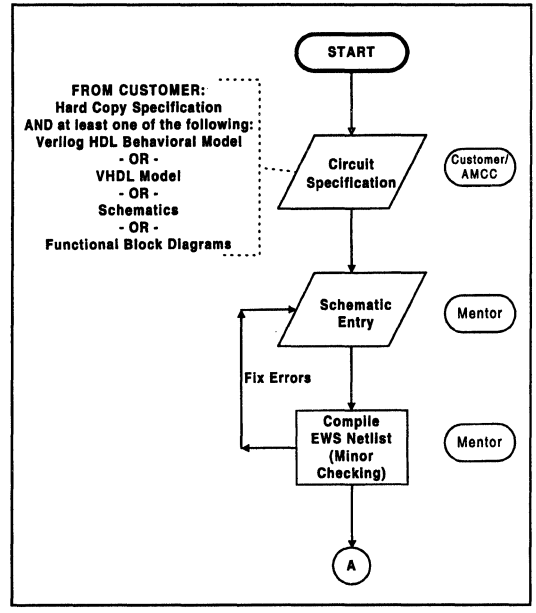


Figure 4. Implementation Flow

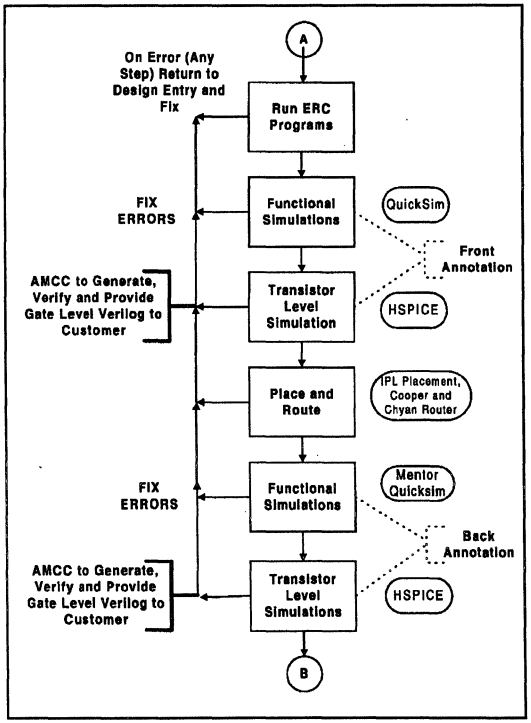
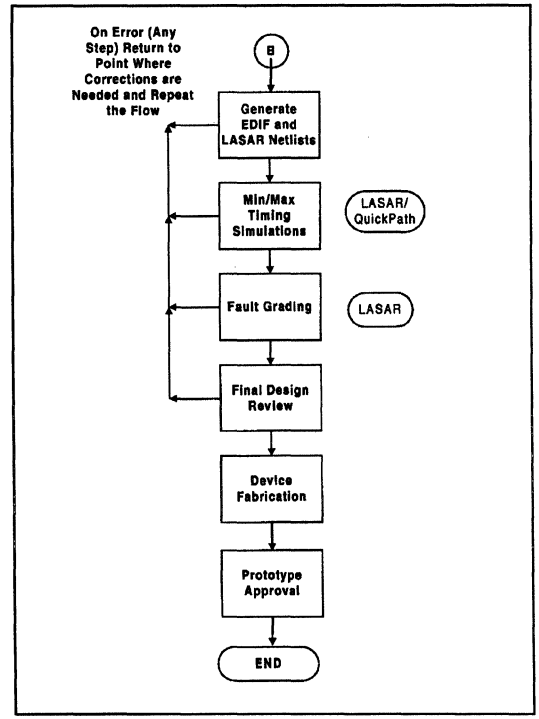


Figure 5.Timing Verification Through Proto Approval



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Table 4. Recommended Operating Conditions - Commercial 3.3V

Parameter	Min	Nom	Max	Units
PECL Supply Voltage	3.14	3.3	3.47	V
ECL Input Signal Rise/Fall Time	-	1.0	3.0	ns
TTL Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	3.14	3.3	3.47	V
TTL Output Current Low (I_{OL})			20	mA
Operating Temperature	0 (ambient)		70 (case)	°C
Junction Temperature			130	°C

Table 5. Recommended Operating Conditions - Commercial 5V

Parameter	Min	Nom	Max	Units
PECL Supply Voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
PECL Input Signal Rise/Fall Time	-	1.0	3.0	ns
TTL Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
TTL Output Current Low (I_{OL})			20	mA
Operating Temperature	0 (ambient)		70 (case)	°C
Junction Temperature			130	°C

Table 6. Absolute Maximum Ratings*

	V_{CC} = 3.3 V (nom)	V_{CC} = 5 V (nom)
PECL Supply Voltage	5.5 V	8.0 V
PECL Input Voltage	V_{CC} to V_{CC} -2.0 V	V_{CC} to V_{CC} -2.0 V
PECL Output Source Current (continuous)	50mA	50mA
TTL Supply Voltage	5.5 V	7.0 V
TTL Input Voltage	5.5 V	5.5 V
Operating Temperature	-40°C (ambient) to +85°C (case)	-40°C (ambient) to +85°C (case)
Operating Junction Temperature T_J	+130°C	+130°
Storage Temperature	-65°C to +150°C	-65°C to +150°C

*Long term exposure at these limits may result in permanent changeor damage to the circuits. Actual circuit operation at these conditions is not recommended nor implied.

11

Table 7. Recommended Operating Conditions - Industrial 3.3 V

Parameter	Min	Nom	Max	Units
PECL Supply Voltage	3.14	3.3	3.47	V
ECL Input Signal Rise/Fall Time	-	1.0	3.0	ns
TTL Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	3.14	3.3	3.47	V
TTL Output Current Low (I_{OL})			20	mA
Operating Temperature	-40 (ambient)		85 (case)	°C
Junction Temperature			130	°C

Table 8. Recommended Operating Conditions - Industrial 5 V

Parameter	Min	Nom	Max	Units
PECL Supply Voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
PECL Input Signal Rise/Fall Time	-	1.0	3.0	ns
TTL Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
TTL Output Current Low (I_{OL})			20	mA
Operating Temperature	40 (ambient)		85 (case)	°C
Junction Temperature			130	°C

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

DESCRIPTION

AMCC offers turnkey solutions in a small ASIC that is tailored for the integration of discrete ECLinPS™ logic. Using the Q20004 gate array and the extensive Q20000 "TURBO" ECL/TTL macro library, AMCC can integrate ECLinPS glue logic resulting in cost and power savings as well as increased performance.

The Q20004 ASIC is a 450 gate bipolar array with up to 30 signal I/O. Circuit capabilities allow clock and data rates of up to 1.2 GHz. Larger arrays in the Q20000 family are available if a design outgrows the Q20004 array.

BENEFITS

The AMCC ECLinPS to ASIC conversion program offers customers the following benefits:

- Lower Cost
- Lower Power
- Less Board Space
- Simpler Signal Routing
- Improved Manufacturability
- Better Performance

ECLinPS logic is expensive high speed discrete logic. Integration can be cost effective with as few as three ECLinPS discretes.

AMCC's Q20004 solutions have demonstrated an average power savings of 80% over the ECLinPS discrete solution. Actual power savings depends on the specific parts integrated.

Integration into a single ASIC conserves board space. Termination resistors from logic interconnect are eliminated, saving additional board space and easing manufacturability.

*ECLinPS™ is a trademark of Motorola, Inc.

Q20004 macros have maximum frequencies of up to 1.2 GHz. Since logic interconnect is routed on chip, performance is significantly improved. Customers have turned to AMCC when ECLinPS logic could not meet their system demands.

The Q20004 array uses configurable I/O. This allows the customer to specify where signal I/Os should be placed, helping to minimize off-chip routing.

In the case of obsolesence, such as Motorola's discontinuation of Military 10K and 10KH discretes, AMCC can develop pin compatible replacements. To do this, AMCC will either utilize the Q20004 array or develop a custom solution to meet the manufacturer's specification.

TECHNOLOGY

The Q20004 ASIC is fabricated using AMCC's 1.0 micron bipolar process. The process achieves a cut-off frequency (F_t) of 14 GHz and has 3 metal layers. Typical gate delays are 100PS with typical edge rates of 300ps.

The Q20004 array employs a flexible I/O structure allowing interspersement of various types of dedicated and bi-directional I/O as required by the application. The arrays support the following interfaces:

- ECL
- PECL
- TTL
- CMOS
- CML

Production parts in this array are available in commercial,industrial, and military grade.

PACKAGING

Standard packages for this product include the 28 PLCC, 44 PLCC and the 52 PQFP. Custom packages are available upon request.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Q20000 FEATURES

- Up to 18,777 gates, channelless architecture
- 100 ps equivalent gate delays
- Low power (0.5-1.0 mW/gate)
- 10K, 10KH, 100K ECL and mixed ECL/TTL capability
- Structured arrays with 1.25 GHz PLLs[1]
- High precision programmable delay line macros
- Speed/power programmability
- Single cell 25 and 50 ohm parallel termination drive
- Symmetrical rise and fall times
- Operation over commercial, industrial and military environmental conditions
- Up to 100% utilization

DESCRIPTION

The AMCC Q20000 Series of logic arrays is comprised of nine products ranging in density from 450 to 18,777 equivalent gates including structured arrays with 1.25 GHz PLLs.[1] The Q20000 "TURBO" ECL/TTL series is optimized to provide high performance and proven reliability to today's advanced hi-rel commercial, industrial and military semicustom applications.

Q20000 arrays are designed to operate at frequencies as high as 1.25 GHz. These Turbo arrays achieve this very high performance by combining an advanced process with innovative AC-coupled active drive circuitry. The combination of this advanced process and patented circuit design technique has achieved operating performance efficiencies as much as eight times greater than previous bipolar families.

An extensive library of SSI, MSI and LSI logic macros, including phase-locked loops and high resolution programmable delay lines, is currently available in conjunction with AMCC's MacroMatrix® design kit. The library features speed/power options that allow the designer to maximize critical path speed and density while minimizing overall chip power. MacroMatrix is available for Mentor 8.x for both HP7XX and SUN platforms.

Figure 6. Q20080 Die

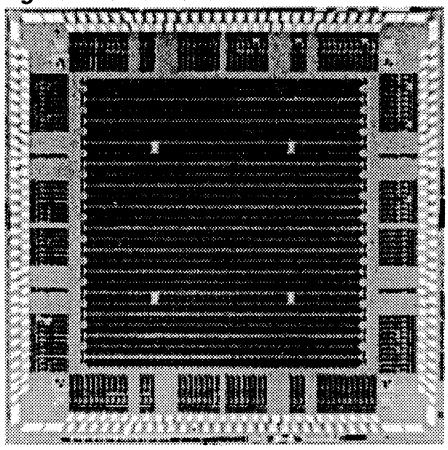


Table 9. Performance Summary

PARAMETER	VALUE
Typical gate delay [2]	100–250 ps
Maximum toggle frequency	1.25 GHz
Maximum TTL input frequency	100 MHz
Maximum TTL output frequency	60 MHz
Maximum ECL input frequency (DIFF)	1.25 GHz
Maximum ECL output frequency	
single ended	350 MHz
Darlington (single ended, mixed mode only)	600 MHz
differential	1.0 GHz
CML [3]	1.25 GHz
ECL I/O pair delay (min/max)	330/560 ps

Table 10. Q20000 "TURBO" ECL/TTL Product Summary

Parameter	Q20004	Q20010	Q20025	Q20045	Q20080	Q20120	Q20P010[1]	Q20P025[1]	Q20M100
Equivalent Gates -Flip Flop [4]	450	979	2687	4520	7494	12518	649	2178	8980
-Full Adder [5]	671	1469	4032	6782	11242	18777	973	3272	13475
Core Cells	123	267	733	1233	2044	3414	177	595	2450
I/O Cell Count [6]	30	68	102	130	164	200	34	51	195
Structured Array Blocks	–	–	–	–	–	–	PLL	PLL	Memory
Power (W)[7]	<1W	1–2	2–3	3–5	5–9	8–14	1.5–2.5	2–4	10–17

[1] Refer to the Q20000 "TURBO" + PLL section of this data sheet for further information.
[2] Based opon the use of complex macros and availability of speed/power options.
[3] 1.25 GHz CML output available in Q20P010 and Q20P025 only.
[4] Computed using 11 gate equivalent, 3 cell 3:1 MUXed D Flip-Flop – FF48 Macro.
[5] Computed using 11 gate equivalent, 2 cell, One bit Full Adder, AD05 Macro.
[6] Available I/O signals depends upon package and macro selection. Some I/O macros utilize more than one I/O cell.
[7] Assumes 50% Inputs, 50% Outputs, Mixed mode supply. Utilization determines actual array power dissipation.

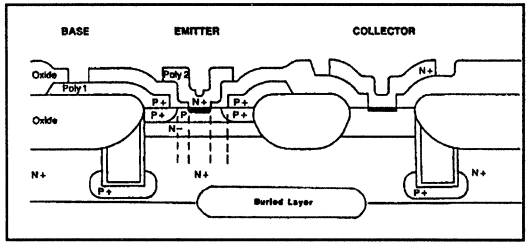
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

TECHNOLOGY

The Q20000 Series of ultra high performance ECL/TTL logic arrays is fabricated using a one micron bipolar process incorporating polysilicon emitter contacts, trench oxide isolation and an advanced base emitter structure (Figure 7). The 1μm wide trench reduces the collector substrate capacitance to less than half and doubles packing density when compared to conventional oxide isolated devices.

The minimum emitter feature size of 1μm × 2μm (.6 × 1.6 effective) combined with the low capacitance of the double poly, trench isolated process, achieves a cut-off frequency (F_t) of 14 GHz. The three level metal interconnect system employs fine pitch geometries of 4μm first, 5μm second and 7μm for the third level of metal.

Figure 7. Process Cross Section

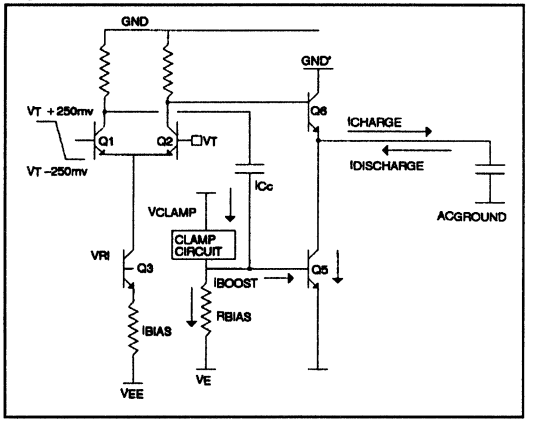


DESIGN INNOVATIONS

Conventional ECL structures use an output emitter follower biased with a static current source. When replicated and used hundreds or thousands of times per array these static current sources consume large amounts of current. As gate densities increase, this static current becomes a large power burden.

To overcome this power burden, AMCC developed a patented dynamic discharge circuit (Figure 8) in place of the static current source for the emitter follower. This dynamic discharge circuit is comprised of a capacitively coupled active pull down arrangement. The static power requirements when using this innovative technique are reduced substantially. Output skews between rising and falling edge delays are virtually eliminated and are significantly less affected by interconnect loading. This circuit technique in effect "**Turbo** Charges" the output.

Figure 8. Q20000 Internal Cell Turbo Driver



The Turbo circuit is beneficial for circuits operating at frequencies as high as 600 MHz and is used in implementing the majority of macro functions in Q20000 series designs. For circuit paths operating between 600 MHz and 1.25 GHz, the Q20000 Series Macro Library includes functions with the traditional ECL output emitter follower structure.

The I/O cell also benefits from the innovative **Turbo** design. Off chip skews for ECL outputs (10KH or 100K) as well as loading effects versus conventional emitter follower structures are greatly improved. If a dual supply is available, the I/O cell can be configured with a Darlington output stage plus **Turbo**. This option gives a single I/O cell the ability to drive a 25 ohm parallel terminated line at reduced switch current, thereby reducing power requirements.

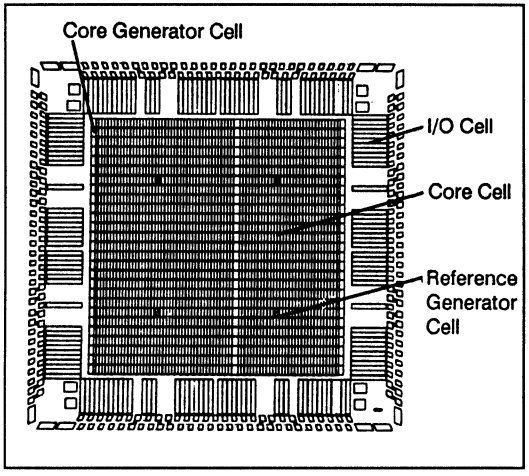
Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

ARCHITECTURE

ARRAY ARCHITECTURE

The Q20000 Series utilizes a channelless architecture called **Sea-of-Cells®.** The Sea-of-Cells organization eliminates the dedicated routing channels between cells used in channeled array architectures, thereby effectively doubling the core density. Utilization is maintained at above 95% because of three levels of metal interconnect and AMCC's state-of-the-art place and route software. First level metal is used primarily for macro definition while second and third metal levels handle inter-macro routing. The reduced static power of the **Turbo** cell allows power and ground distribution to be interspersed on the second and third metal levels, eliminating the need for a dedicated power plane.

Figure 9. Q20080 Die Organization



Like previous ECL logic array families from AMCC, the internal core cell of the Q20000 Series uses logic efficient three level series gated structures. The three level structure can operate over the full military temperature (–55°C ambient to +125°C case) and voltage range of ECL 10KH or 100K logic because of AMCC's unique design. Table 10 lists representative macro functions and the number of cells required for implementation of each. A latch can be implemented in only one cell.

The I/O cells are designed to interface with either 10KH, 100K or TTL thresholds. For over 600 MHz operation, a differential CML output structure is also available for use with selected I/O cells and package pins.

Each I/O cell in the array family can be either an input or an output. Bi-directional operation is achieved by paralleling any two adjacent I/O cells. The flexible I/O structure of the Q20000 family allows operation in either 100% ECL, 100% TTL and mixed ECL/TTL I/O in either dual supply or single supply configurations.

Table 10. Functional Density

MACRO FUNCTION	CELL USAGE	MACRO NAME
Flip-Flop with AR; A/AN outputs	2	FF12
Flip-Flop with EXORed Data; Q output	2	FF22
Flip-Flop with 3:1 MUXed Data, Q output	3	FF48
D Latch	1	LA11
4:1 Mux	2	MX21
2 Input Exclusive-OR, Y output	1	EX30
4-Bit Carry Look Ahead Adder	24	ADD00
4-Bit Counter with AR, AS	26	CTR02
8-Bit Comparator	40	CMP00

STRUCTURED ARRAYS

Three members of the Q20000 "TURBO" ECL/TTL family feature embedded functions. The Q20P025 and Q20P010 arrays include a 1.25GHz PLL with 2500 and 1000 usable logic gates, respectively. The Q20M100 array includes eight 32 x 18 bit RAM blocks (total 4K) and 10,000 usable gates. For detailed information on the arrays featuring on-chip PLLs, refer to the *Q20000 "TURBO" + PLL* pages later in this section. For detailed information on the arrays featuring RAM blocks, see the Q20M100 data sheet on the AMCC website (www.amcc.com).

LOGIC CELL FUNCTIONS

HIGH SPEED/LOW POWER MACROS

The Q20000 Series macro library offers maximum flexibility in the optimization of circuit performance and power consumption. A full complement of macros is offered with low power, standard and high speed options. The high speed options require somewhat more power than standard options, but provide a significant improvement in propagation delay and/or maximum operating frequency. The low power versions of macros can be used to reduce power consumption in non-critical paths. Table 11 illustrates the speed, power and frequency tradeoffs for the three options of one sample macro.

Table 11. Macro Speed Power Options: Example

GT65 — 8-INPUT OR	High Speed	Standard	Low Power
T_{PD} min/max (ps)[1]	87/160	103/189	167/298
I_{EE} (mA)	1.12	0.776	0.455
Max Operating Freq. (MHz)	1200	800	600

[1]Tpd = [$T_{PD(+)}$ + $T_{PD(-)}$]/2. Path shown is any input to Y output.

DIFFERENTIAL MACROS

The Q20000 family offers a wide range of differential macros to facilitate high speed designs. Both core and I/O macros are available to allow fully differential paths and maximize the noise immunity and speed of your design. These differential macros are included as a standard part of the AMCC Design Kit. Ask your AMCC rep for more details.

INTERNAL LOGIC CELL CAPABILITIES

The Q20000 Series internal logic cells are all identical in structure and are uniformly positioned in a Sea-Of-Cells matrix across the internal core area of the array. Each cell contains 13 uncommitted transistors and 13 resistors. The cells are individually configurable to provide a variety of logic functions by placing macros from the Q20000 Series macro library. The macro library provides SSI, MSI and some basic LSI functions. Higher functionality macros provide the advantages of higher speed, lower power and increased circuit density over a logically equivalent SSI macro implementation.

FLEXIBLE I/O STRUCTURE

The Q20000 Series I/O cells are configurable to provide a universal range of interface options for both single and dual supply modes. The mixed ECL/TTL capabilities allow interface to both technologies on a single chip without the use of external translators. Refer to Table 12 to see the wide variety of available interface options, which can be mixed as required by each design.

Table 12. Signal Interface Options

INPUT	BIDIRECTIONAL	OUTPUT
TTL	TTL Transceivers	TTL Totem Pole TTL Tri-State TTL Open Collector
ECL 10K and 10KH	ECL 10K and 10KH Transceivers	ECL 10K and 10KH
ECL 100K	ECL 100K Transceiver	ECL 100K
CML		CML Open Collector

ECL INTERFACE

The Q20000 Series arrays can interface to standard and positive reference (+5V) ECL 10K, 10KH and 100K levels. ECL inputs can enter the array from any I/O cell and, in some cases, may be connected directly to core cells without additional buffering. Additionally, signals can be input differentially to remove common mode noise.

ECL outputs can leave the arrays from any I/O cell. Different configurations of the I/O cells provide for a 50 ohm or 25 ohm output drive. Differential CML outputs are available for high frequency paths.

The Q20000 Series allows for a special type of ECL output macro which incorporates a Darlington output configuration. These macros maintain standard ECL 10K, 10KH and 100K output levels, while netting an improvement in drive capability and toggle frequency over standard ECL outputs. While requiring dual power supplies, the Darlington output macros will accommodate 25 or 50 ohm loads in a single I/O location while maintaining ECL standard levels.

Bidirectional ECL operation is available using two adjacent I/O cells.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

TTL INTERFACE

TTL inputs can be placed in any I/O cell. Once on-chip, TTL signals are automatically converted to internal voltage levels for internal logic operations.

Signals leaving the array are translated from an internal voltage level to TTL level in the I/O cell. Following this translation, TTL outputs are available in totem pole, 3-state or open collector configurations. TTL outputs, like inputs, can be located in any I/O cell.

Bidirectional TTL operation is available in single cell and dual I/O cell implementations.

CUSTOM MACROS

AMCC has developed a macro development system to simplify the design and implementation of custom macros. This tool suite uses a correct-by-construction approach to insure that macros meet all the pertinent design rules and parametrics. As individual circuit applications warrant, macros with unique characteristics can be developed to optimize a customer's design.

POWER SUPPLY CONFIGURATIONS

On the Q20000 Series arrays there are four basic interface configurations: single-supply ECL, single supply PECL, dual-supply mixed TTL/ECL and single-supply mixed TTL/ECL. Power supply requirements for each mode of operation are shown in Table 13.

Table 13. I/O Power Supply Configuration

I/O MODE	V_{EE}	V_{CC}
ECL 100K	-4.2 to -4.8 V[1]	-
ECL 10K, 10KH	-4.7 to -5.7V	-
ECL 100K/TTL	-4.2 to -4.8V[1]	4.5 to 5.5V
ECL 10K, 10KH/TTL	-4.7 to -5.7V	4.5 to 5.5V
PECL 100K	-	4.5 to 5.5V
PECL 10K, 10KH	-	4.5 to 5.5V
PECL 100K/TTL	-	4.5 to 5.5V
PECL 10K, 10KH/TTL	-	4.5 to 5.5V

[1]May be configured with a -5.7 supply. Consult AMCC for DC parametrics.

11

PACKAGING

THE Q20000 "TURBO" ECL/TTL logic array family is available in a range of standard packages including thermally enhanced plastic, surface-mountable ceramic chip carriers and ceramic pin grid arrays (see Table 14). Other package types, including ball grid arrays will be supported as required by new ASIC opportunities. For additional details, consult the AMCC website (www.amcc.com) and check out the AMCC Packaging Guide.

Table 14. Q20000 "TURBO" ECL/TTL Family Packaging Matrix

PKG DESCRIPTION/ DIE NAME	Q20004	Q20010	Q20025	Q20045	Q20080	Q20120
Plastic 28 PLCC	X					
Plastic 44 PLCC	X	X				
Plastic 68 PLCC	X	X				
Plastic 68 PLCC/EDQUAD	X	X				
Plastic 52 PQFP	X	X				
Plastic 80 PQFP/EDQUAD		X	X			
Plastic 100 PQFP/EDQUAD		X	X			
Plastic 120 PQFP/EDQUAD			X	X		
Plastic 160 PQFP/EDQUAD				X	X	
Plastic 208 PQFP/EDQUAD				X	X	
Ceramic 100 LDCC		X				
Ceramic 132 LDCC			X	X		
Ceramic 196 LDCC				X	X	
Ceramic 224 LDCC					X	X
Ceramic 100 PGA		X				
Ceramic 149 PGA			X			
Ceramic 209 PGA				X		
Ceramic 251 PGA					X	
Ceramic 300 PGA						X

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

FEATURES

- On-chip high frequency phase-locked loop
- Up to 1.25 GHz capability
- Edge jitter as low as 10ps (rms) and 50 ps (pk-pk)
- 900 to 3000 gates of customizable digital logic
- Utilizes proven Q20000 Series macro library
- 100 ps equivalent gate delays
- Low power (0.5–1.0 mW/gate)
- 10K, 10KH, 100K ECL, PECL and mixed ECL/TTL capability
- Speed/power programmable logic and I/O
- Operation over commercial and military ranges
- Up to 95% utilization of digital logic
- Full logic simulation modeling support of PLL functions

Table 15. Performance Summary

Parameter	Value
Phase-Locked Loop	
Operating Frequency	125 MHz–1.25 GHz
Edge Jitter (pk–pk)	50–100 ps
Residual BER	10E–12
Acquisition Time (typical)	1.0 µs
Digital	
Typical Gate Delay	100–250 ps
Maximum Toggle Frequency	1.25 GHz
Maximum TTL Input Frequency	100 MHz
Maximum TTL Output Frequency	80 MHz
Maximum ECL Input Frequency	1.25 GHz
Maximum ECL Output Frequency	1.25 GHz

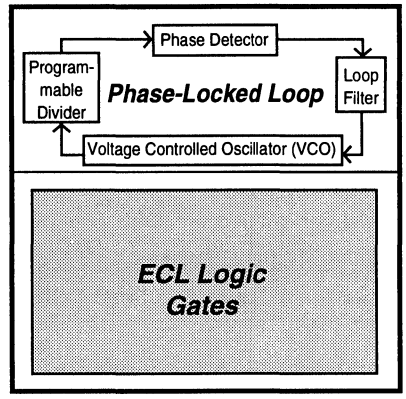
Table 16. Product Summary

	Q20P010	Q20P025
Equivalent Gates		
Full Adder Method	928	3120
Flip-flop Method	637	2142
Internal Logic Cells	177	595
I/O Pins [1]		
PLL Related		
Loop Filter	0	0
Signals	12	12
Powers & Grounds	8	8
Digital		
Signals	up to 34[2]	up to 51[2]
Powers & Grounds	20	22
AC Monitor & Thermal Diode	4	4
Maximum Total Power (W)	1.5–3	2–3

[1] See Table 17 for packaging options.

[2] Actual number of signal pins available depends on package choice.

Figure 10. Q20000 "TURBO" + PLL Architecture



APPLICATIONS

- High speed datacom
- High performance telecom
- Timing generation circuits
- Video shift registers
- Frequency synthesis
- Self-timed systems

DESCRIPTION

The AMCC Q20P010 and Q20P025 PLL logic arrays offer gate densities of 900 and 3000 equivalent gates with an on-chip high frequency phase-locked loop. Combining a PLL with user-definable Q20000 series arrays, the Q20P010 and Q20P025 are tailored for high speed serial communication, video, and clock generation applications.

Clock synthesis and clock recovery macros are available for the on-chip phase-locked loop. Speed options ranging from 125 MHz to 1.25 GHz are available. Complete simulation models, implementing all CSU/CRU functions, are available for digital logic simulation on Mentor workstations as well as the LASAR simulator. Lock detect, local and link loopback features are also supported.

For the digital logic portion of the array, an extensive library of SSI and MSI macros is available as part of AMCC's MacroMatrix™ design kit. Latches, parallel-to-serial converters, encode/decode functions, high speed shift registers, bit error rate computation and divide-down counters can easily be assembled to operate in conjunction with the phase-locked loop to meet specific application needs.

DIGITAL LOGIC

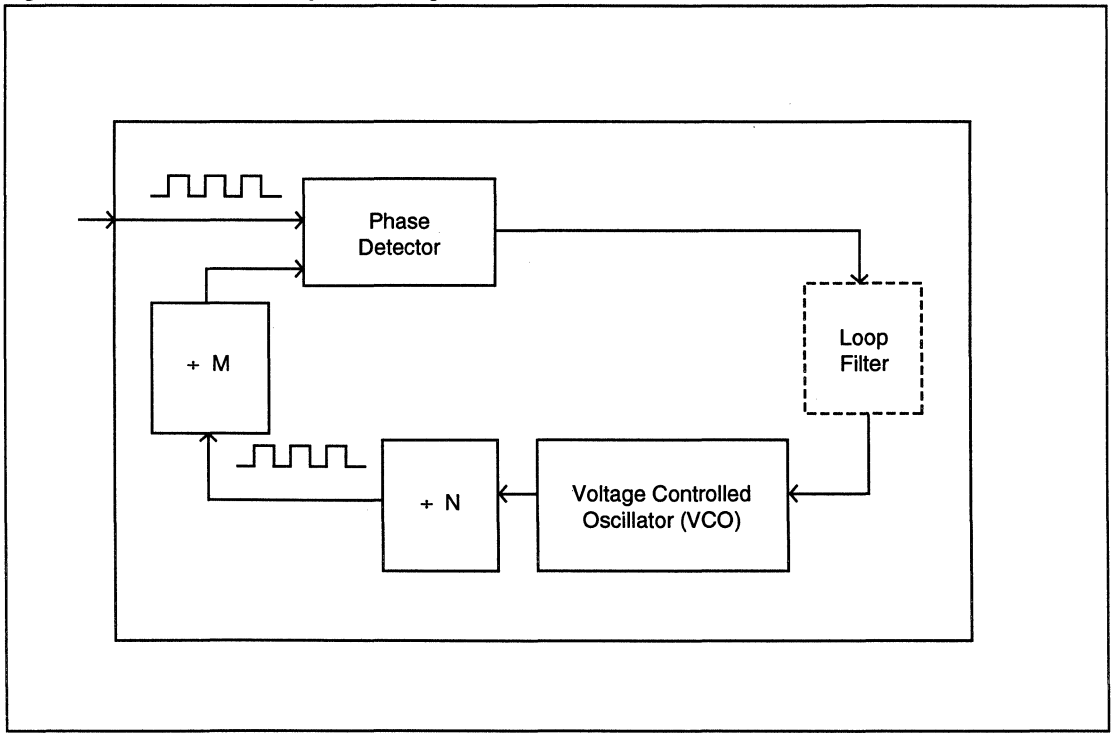
The Q20000 Series is the industry's first ECL logic array family to utilize a channelless architecture called **Sea-of-Cells™**. The Sea-of-Cells organization eliminates the dedicated routing channels between cells thereby doubling the core density. Utilization is maintained at greater than 95% due to three layer metal interconnect and AMCC's state-of-the-art place and route system. A full complement of SSI and MSI macros is offered with low power, standard and high speed options. For more information on the Q20000 "TURBO" + PLL digital logic, see the **ARCHITECTURE** and **LOGIC CELL FUNCTIONS** paragraphs in this section of the data book (pages 11-15 and 11-16).

To minimize noise injection from the core logic into the PLL section of the device, all core logic must be operated synchronously with the PLL.

PHASE-LOCKED LOOP MACROS

A selection of clock synthesis and clock recovery macros are available for the on-chip phase-locked loop. PLL center frequencies of 1000, 1062, 1244 and 1250 MHz are available with user selectable divide ratios of 1, 2, 4, and 8. This results in speed options of 125, 133, 155, 250, 266, 311, 500, 531, 622, 625, 1000, 1062, 1244 and 1250 MHz that are available to operate synchronously with the logic in the digital portion of the array. Additional frequency options can be created to meet specific design requirements. AMCC defined loop filter components for each frequency option have been established for applications with divide ratios up to 500, transition densities from 30% to 70%, and run lengths up to 64-bit times. Lock detect, local and link loopback features are also supported in any of these configurations.

Figure 11. Phase-Locked Loop Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

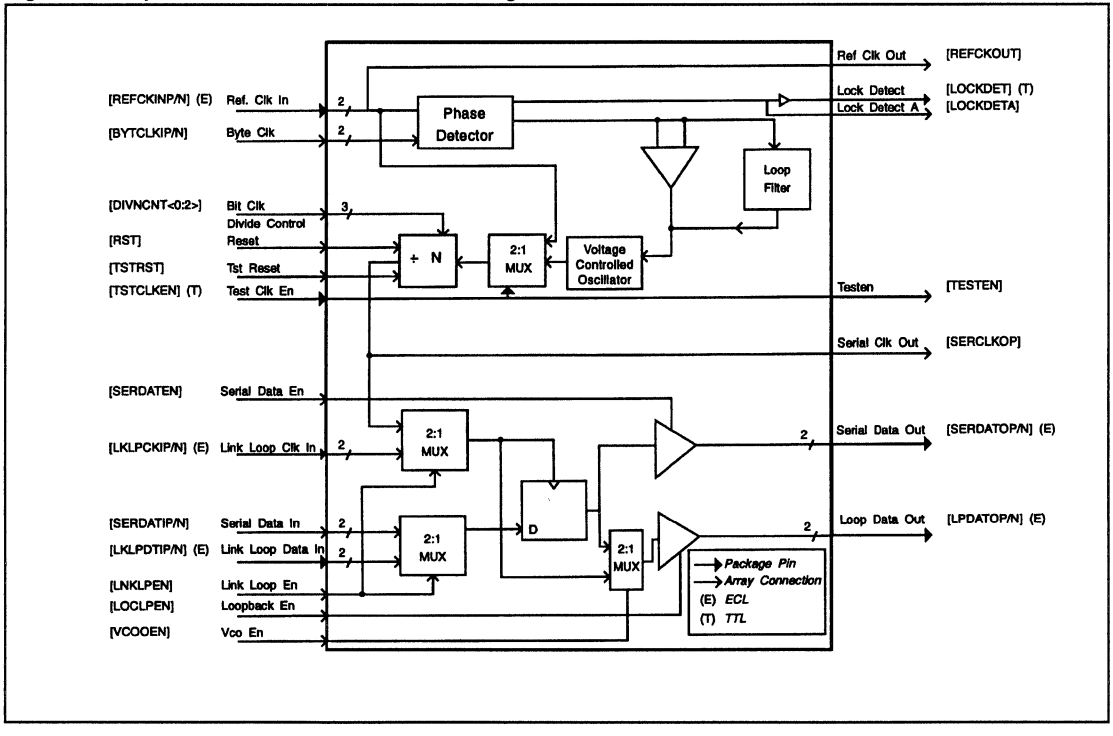
ENCODING/DECODING

High speed datacom and telecom applications frequently require a standard encoding scheme to ensure favorable bit stream characteristics and inter-operability. AMCC offers an encoder/decoder scheme implemented using standard macro library components. Popular in datacom applications, IBM's 8B/10B encoding scheme offers DC-balance and short run lengths in an efficiently architected implementation. The 8B/10B macros are available under a licensing and nondisclosure agreement. CMI encoding and decoding blocks, especially popular in telecom applications where copper is the transmission medium, are available as well. Other encoding and decoding schemes can easily be designed as needed using the digital portion of the Q20P010 and Q20P025 arrays.

FLEXIBLE I/O STRUCTURE

The Q20P010 and Q20P025 array I/O cells are configurable to provide a flexible range of interface options. The I/O cells are designed to interface with standard (-5.2V or 4.5V) and positive reference (+5V) ECL 10KH and ECL 100K or TTL thresholds. The mixed ECL/TTL capabilities allow interface to both technologies on a single chip without the use of external translators. For dual power supply devices, the I/O is also capable of a Darlington-type ECL output which provides significant improvement in drive capability, toggle frequency, and power dissipation over standard ECL outputs.

Figure 12. Representative Transmitter Block Diagram



PHASE-LOCKED LOOP

The basic phase-locked loop components are shown in the PLL block diagram (Figure 11). The loop consists of a phase detector, which compares the phase difference between the VCO and the reference input, a loop filter, which converts the phase detector output into a smooth DC voltage, and the VCO, which generates a frequency based on its input voltage.

PLL building blocks differ for clock synthesis and clock recovery. This is due in large part to the differences in reference inputs to the phase detector. In the case of the clock synthesis PLL (see Figure 12), the reference input is a very stable crystal-based source. For clock recovery from a serial data stream (see Figure 13), the reference input has varying transition density; i.e., different run lengths of 1's and 0's with short term frequency variations. Since the loop filter generates a control voltage for the VCO input based on the output of the phase detector, different sets of loop filter components must be specified for clock synthesis versus clock recovery applications.

In addition, appropriate filter components will be required for different encoding schemes, acquisition time requirements and system noise environments. AMCC provides selectable sets of on-chip resistors and capacitors appropriate for specific system conditions.

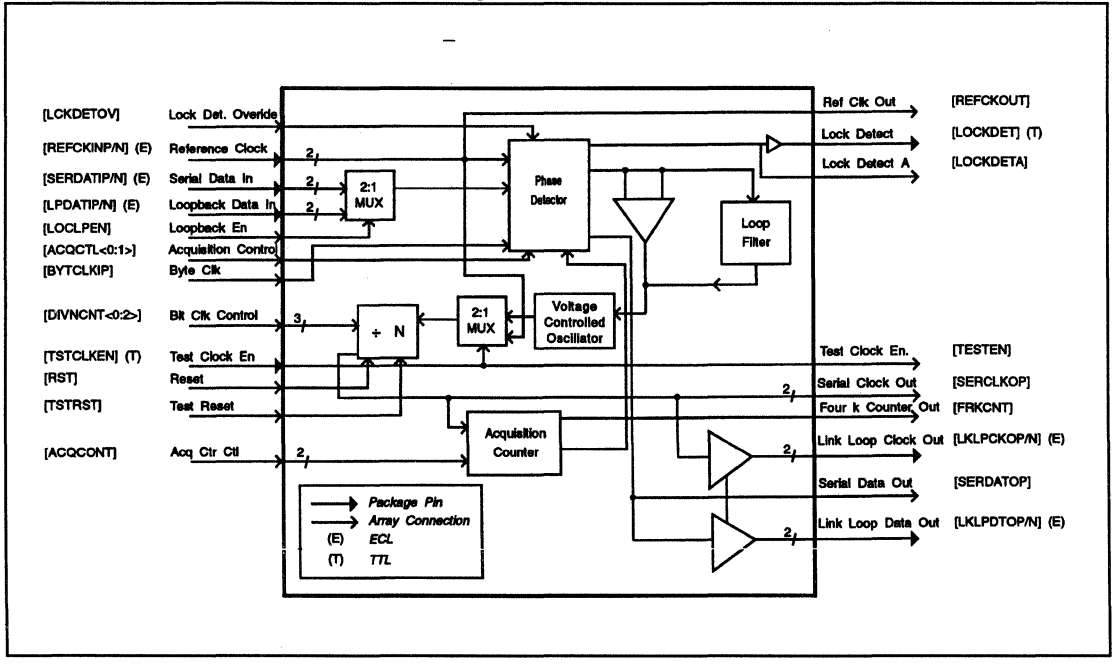
SPECIAL FEATURES

Lock Detect

For clock recovery macros, lock detect indicates the phase state of the PLL relative to the incoming data stream. Control pins from the core logic area permit lock detect to be indicated after 512, 1024, 2048, or 4096 bit times depending upon loop filter parameters. On CRU macros, if the serial data inputs have an instantaneous phase jump, the CRU will not indicate out-of-lock state, but will recover correct phase alignment within the pre-loaded bit times.

For the CSU macro, lock detect indicates the phase state of the PLL relative to the incoming reference clock.

Figure 13. Representative Receiver Block Diagram



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

LOOPBACK MODE

Local Loopback

Local and link loopback are supported for both datacom or telecom applications. Local loopback requires both a transmit chip and a receive chip. When enabled, serial encoded data from the transmit chip is sent to the receive chip where the clock is extracted and the data decoded. The parallel data output by the receiver is then sent to the subsystem for verification. This loopback mode provides the capability to perform offline testing of the interface to guarantee the integrity of the serial channel before enabling the transmission medium, and allows system diagnostics.

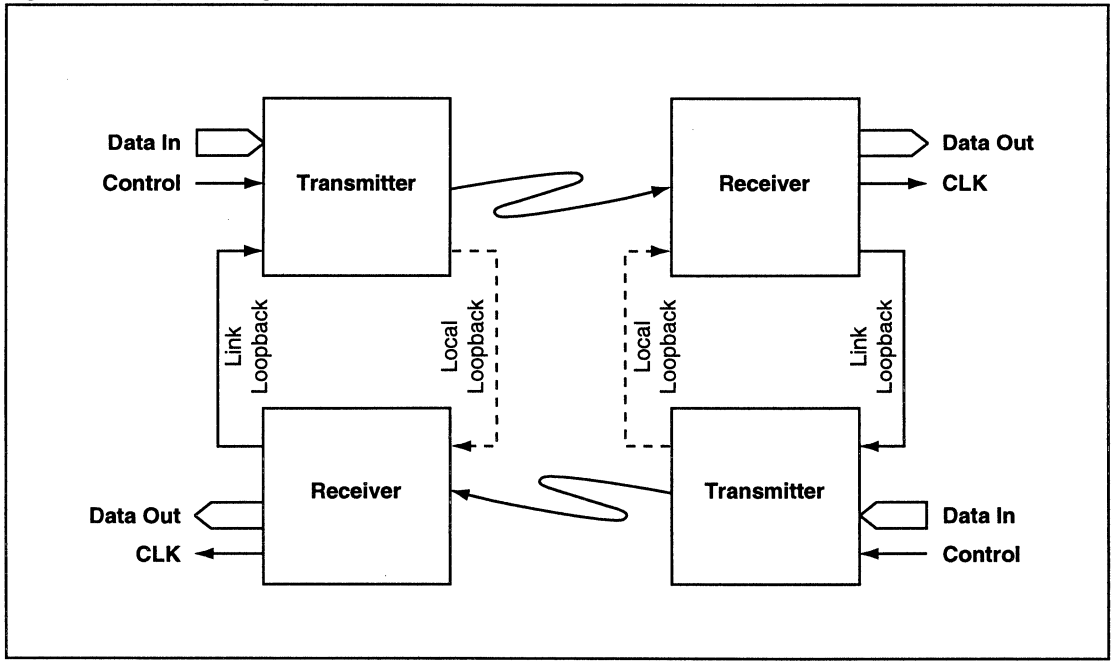
Link Loopback

Link loopback provides a means for link testing. When link loopback mode is enabled, the transmitter accepts serial clock and data from the receiver chip. The serial data is reclocked using the link loopback clock to minimize the data distortion and then transmitted via the serial data output pins. Link loopback can also be used to implement a repeater function. In this case, clock jitter and data distortion will determine the allowable number of repeaters in the path.

TEST/BYPASS MODE

Clock recovery and clock synthesis macros have testability input pins to aid in functional testing or PLL clock bypass tests. "Test Clock Enable" places the macros into test mode. An externally generated clock can then be input via the reference clock inputs. The PLL clock bypass path is typically capable of operating at up to 1.25 GHz to allow at speed testing of the chip functions, or for applications in which a user selectable external clock signal needs to be supported.

Figure 14. Loopback Diagram



Clock Synthesis Macros

The clock synthesis PLL will generate a high frequency clock in phase with the input reference. A typical frequency multiplication factor is 20, and multipliers as high as 500 have been implemented. Critical parameters for the clock synthesis PLL are jitter and accuracy. AMCC loop filter components are set to optimize the loop for minimum phase jitter and maximum accuracy, with less emphasis on acquisition time. Loop filter parameters can be varied by AMCC on a custom basis.

Specifications

Input Reference Frequency — The input reference frequency can be a selected divide ratio of the synthesized clock frequency.

Reference Clock Jitter — The reference clock needs to be generated from a stable source such as a crystal oscillator. The allowable rms jitter cannot exceed .04% of the reference clock pulse width.

Input Reference Stability — The reference clock stability should be better than 100 ppm.

Acquisition Time — The loop acquisition time will depend on the loop filter parameters. (1.0 µs to 10 µs values are typical).

Edge jitter — The output edge jitter will depend on the loop filter parameters. (50 to 100 ps (pk-pk) values are typical).

Supply Voltage Sensitivity — Power supply noise rejection will be between 40 and 60 dB depending on the noise spectrum.

Clock Recovery Macros

The clock recovery PLL will generate a clock which is at the same frequency and 180 degrees out of phase with the serial data input. This generates clock and data outputs from the incoming serial bit stream which feeds the subsequent parallel conversion. An external clock reference is used to reduce initial acquisition time and to provide stability in the absence of serial data. The filter parameters are set to optimize the loop for the anticipated serial data input characteristics. These include: maximum run length and transition density of 1's or 0's, and the jitter associated with the fiber optic link. Loop filter parameters can be varied on a custom basis by AMCC.

Specifications

Input Reference Frequency — The input reference frequency can be a selected divide ratio of the VCO clock frequency. The maximum divide ratio is 500.

Reference Clock Jitter — The reference clock needs to be generated from a stable clock source such as a crystal oscillator. For maximum performance rms jitter should not exceed .04% of the reference clock pulse width.

Input Reference Stability — The reference clock stability should be less than 100 ppm.

Acquisition Time — The loop acquisition time will depend on the loop filter parameters. (1.0 µs to 10 µs values are typical)

Edge Jitter — The edge jitter will depend on the loop filter parameters and the serial data input specifications. (50 ps to 100 ps (pk-pk) values are typical)

Supply Voltage Sensitivity — Power supply noise rejection will be between 40 and 60 dB depending on the noise spectrum.

Data Rate — The possible serial data rates from which a clock can be recovered will be grouped around the VCO center frequency, with integer divide ratios of 1, 2, 4, 8, etc.

Allowed Data Jitter — The allowed input data jitter will be a function of the required acquisition time, along with the loop filter parameters, data rate, and bit error rate. The jitter specification includes duty cycle distortion, random jitter and data dependent jitter.

Pull In Range — The pull in range of the VCO is ±6%.

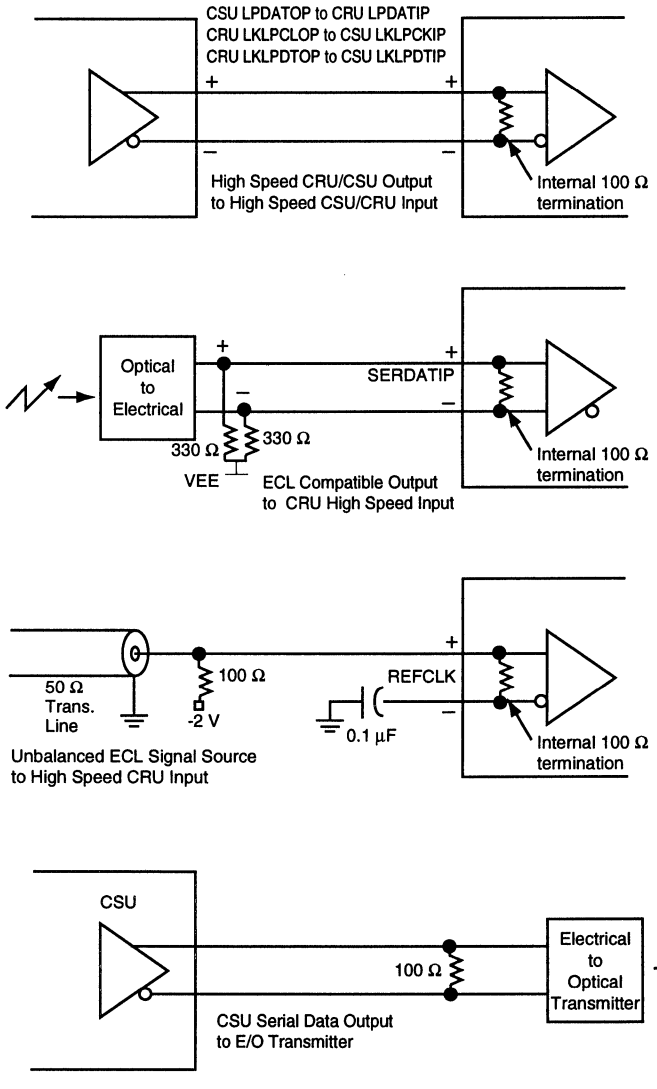
Bit Error Rate — Bit error rates of 10^{-12} or lower are achievable.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

HIGH SPEED I/O CONNECTIONS

The high speed ECL compatible differential inputs in both the CRU and CSU macros have a built in 100Ω termination resistor across the differential pair, eliminating terminating components in loopback and data paths and ensuring low jitter interfaces. Figure 15 shows some examples of high speed CSU/CRU input and output connections.

Figure 15. High Speed Input and Output Applications



11

PACKAGING

The Q20000 "TURBO" + PLL arrays are available in a range of standard packages including plastic, thermally enhanced plastic (EDQUAD), and surface-mountable ceramic chip carriers. Packages have been custom designed as necessary to offer controlled impedance on high speed signal lines and minimum digital noise injection to the PLL area. Table 17 provides a matrix illustrating many of the packages available for these products. Other packaging options are available on an as needed basis.

Table 17. Q20000 "TURBO" + PLL Family Packaging Matrix

PKG DESCRIPTION/ DIE NAME	Q20P010	Q20P025
Plastic 44 PLCC	X	
Plastic 44 PLCC/EDQUAD	X	
Plastic 68 PLCC	X	
Plastic 68 PLCC/EDQUAD	X	
Plastic 52 TQFP/EDQUAD	X	
Plastic 80 PQFP/EDQUAD	X	
Plastic 100 PQFP/EDQUAD	X	X
Plastic 120 PQFP/EDQUAD		X
Ceramic 68 LDCC	X	
Ceramic 100 LDCC	X	X
Ceramic 132 LDCC		X

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

TIMING VERNIER PD01S

The PD01S is a programmable delay macro in the Q20000 "TURBO" family that provides a timing generation or deskew function for precision timing applications such as ATE, instrumentation, clock distribution, and high speed busses.

Key features of the PD01S include:

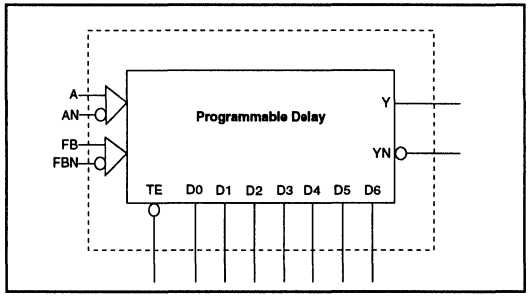
- Up to 30 delay lines per array possible
- Local macro voltage regulation for superior crosstalk performance
- Cascadable for greater delay range
- 64 core cells in size
- Ring oscillator mode for testability
- 7 decode bits for 127 selectable delay steps

A differential signal is applied to input pins A/AN, is modified with the addition of a delay specified by the binary input address pins D[6:0], and emerges at output pins Y/YN. The test enable input (TE) is held high for normal operation. When the TE input is set low to put the vernier into the test mode, the Y/YN output is internally inverted and fed back to the A/AN input. This allows the PD01S to function as a ring oscillator and enables operation verification. Changing the binary code of address pins D[6:0], changes the frequency of oscillations of the PD01S macro, allowing for convenient testing of accuracy through delta frequency measurements.

Table 18. Performance Summary

	PD01S	PD02S
Delay Step Resolution (typ)	40 ps	320 ps
Delay Step Resolution (max)	60 ps	340 ps
Minimum delay range	2.1 ns	1.8 ns
IEE (typ)	40 mA	21 mA
Max frequency	400 MHz	400 MHz
Minimum pulse width	1.25 ns	1.25 ns
Minimum propagation delay	2.0 ns	1.0 ns
Linearity to D1 ?	YES	-
Monotonic?	YES	YES

Figure 16. Functional Block Diagram



VERNIER CHARACTERISTICS

- (Y,YN) = (A,AN)
- NOMINAL DELAY = (20*D0 + 40*D1 + 80*D2 + 160*D3 + 320*D4 + 640*D5 + 1280*D6 +2000)ps
- TE = Low, Puts PD01S into Ring Oscillator Mode
- TE = High, Normal Mode

TIMING VERNIER PD02S

The PD02S is a programmable delay macro with identical characteristics to the PD01S, but it does not include the three least significant bits. It is designed to be cascaded to the PD01S, thereby adding steps and increasing the delay range of the vernier while keeping the functionality identical.

Key features of the PD02S include:

- Up to fifteen 4 ns verniers (PD01S + PD02S) per array possible
- Local macro voltage regulation for superior crosstalk performance
- Can be cascaded with additional PD02 macros to add delay in 2ns (typ) increments

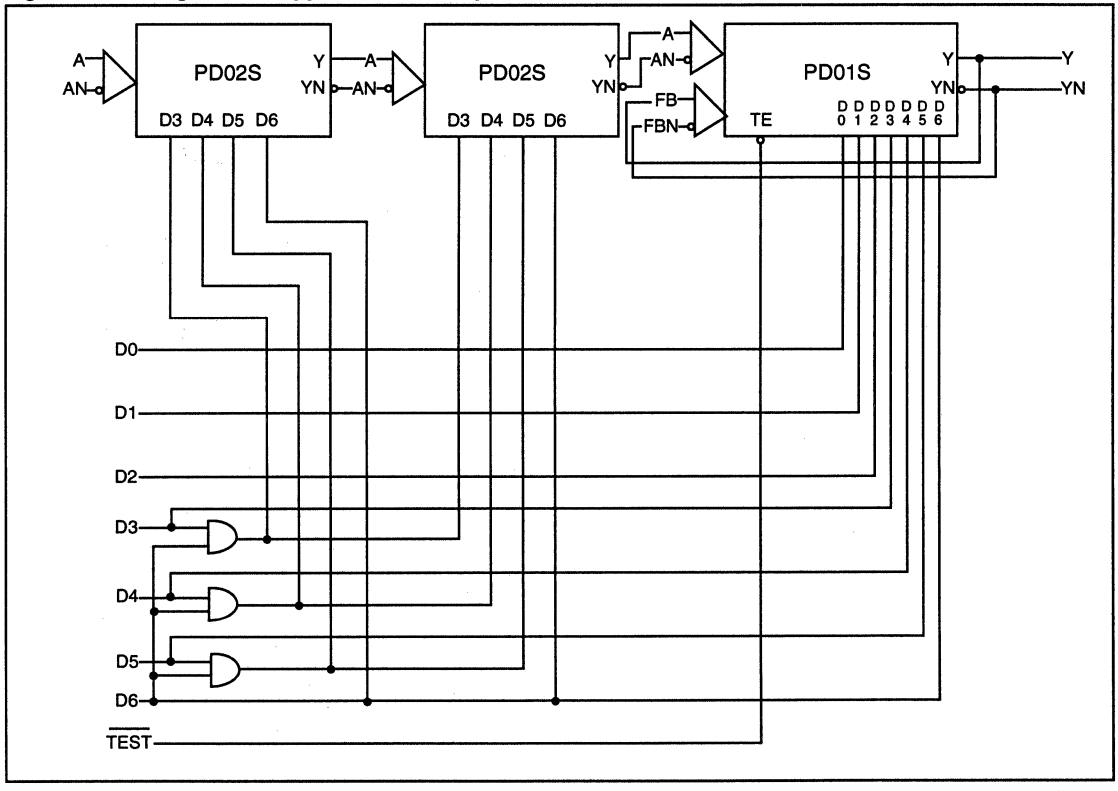
A differential signal is applied to input pins A/AN, and outputs Y/YN drive the A/AN inputs of a PD01S or another PD02S macro. An incremental delay is added by the PD02S which is specified by the binary input address pins D[6:3], and the signal emerges at outputs Y/YN.

APPLICATION EXAMPLE

Requirements: 5ns span, 20ps typical delay resolution, 60ps worst case delay resolution.

Solution: 1 PD01S cascaded with 2 PD02S macros. See Figure 17.

Figure 17. Timing Vernier Applications Example



Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

DESIGN INTERFACE

AMCC has structured its circuit design interface to provide maximum flexibility while ensuring design correctness. For implementations using a Mentor workstation, AMCC provides MacroMatrix software. MacroMatrix works in conjunction with Mentor 8.X to provide the following capabilities:

- Schematic Capture
- Logic Simulation
- Pre-Layout Delay Estimation (Front Annotation)
- Array and Technology-Specific Rules Checks (ERCs)
- Estimated Power Computation
- Layout Netlist Generation
- Post-Layout Timing Verification (Back Annotation)
- Graphical Floor Planning (IPL)
- Dynamic Timing and Test Vector Analysis (RaceCheck™)

Upon submission of the design database to AMCC, a comprehensive review of the circuit is performed making use of the very same EWS and MacroMatrix tools used by the designer. No "golden simulator" is employed to verify the timing of the design. No translation of the logic data is required so the chance of non design-related errors is virtually eliminated.

AMCC DESIGN SERVICES

AMCC also provides a number of additional support services including:

- A continually updated Website located at www.amcc.com
- Local and factory applications engineering support
- Thorough design documentation
- Full design implementation - Turnkey

Table 19. Recommended Operating Conditions-Commercial

Parameter	Min	Nom	Max	Units
ECL Supply Voltage[1,2] (V_{EE}) V_{CC} = 0 10K, 10KH Mode 100K Mode	 -4.94 -4.2	 -5.2 -4.5	 -5.46 -4.8[3]	 V V
ECL Input Signal Rise/Fall Time	-	1.0	3.0	ns
ECL Input Voltage	-2.0			V
TTL Supply Voltage (V_{CC})[1]	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
PECL Supply Voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
TTL Output Current Low (I_{OL})			20	mA
Operating Temperature	0 (ambient)		70 (ambient)	°C
Junction Temperature			130	°C

Table 20. Recommended Operating Conditions-Military

Parameter	Min	Nom	Max	Units
ECL Supply Voltage[1,2] (V_{EE}) V_{CC} = 0 10K, 10KH Mode 100K Mode	 -4.7 -4.5	 -5.2 -4.5	 -5.7 -4.8[3]	 V V
ECL Input Signal Rise/Fall Time	-	1.0	3.0	ns
TTL Supply Voltage (V_{CC})[1]	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
PECL Supply Voltage	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
TTL Output Current Low (I_{OL})			20	mA
Operating Temperature	-55 (ambient)		125 (case)	°C
Junction Temperature			150	°C

Table 21. Absolute Maximum Ratings[4]

ECL Supply Voltage V_{EE} (V_{CC} = 0)	-8.0 VDC
ECL Input Voltage (V_{CC} = 0)	GND to -2.0 V
ECL Output Source Current (continuous)	-50mA DC
TTL Supply Voltage (V_{EE} = 0)	7.0 V
TTL Input Voltage V_{CC} (V_{EE} = 0)	5.5 V
Operating Temperature	-55°C (ambient) to +125°C (case)
Operating Junction Temperature T_J	+150°C
Storage Temperature	-65°C to +150°C

1 Power sequencing is required on all dual supply ECL/TTL circuits. The positive supply must be turned on at least 30 ms before the negative supply.

2 For ECL circuits using a V_{TT} = V_{CC} - 2V termination supply externally, this supply should be turned on at least 30 ms after the V_{CC} supply.

3 -5.7V is possible. Consult AMCC for ECL 100K DC parametric operating at this voltage.

4 Long term exposure at these limits may result in permanent change or damage to the circuits. Actual circuit operation at these conditions is not recommended nor implied.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

Table 22. AC Electrical Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter		Test Conditions	COM 0°C/+70°C		MIL -55°C/+125°C		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{IPD}-ECL	ECL Input Propagation Delay Including Buffer IE94S			59	263	57	281	ps
t_{IPD}-TTL	TTL Input Propagation Dealy Including Buffer IT50H			93	535	65	602	ps
t_{OPD}-ECL	ECL Output Propagation Delay - Darlington OK40S		No Load	185	340	157	356	ps
t_{OPD}-TTL	TTL Output Propagation Delay	Standard OT67S	No Load	2213	4292	2056	4375	ps
t_{FPD}	Internal Equivalent Gate Delay	Low Power		120	250	120	250	ps
		Standard		105	175	105	175	ps
F_{maxt}	Internal Flip/Flop Toggle Freq.	High Speed			1.25		1.25	GHz
F_{IN}-ECL	ECL Input Frequency at Package Pin[1]	Single-Ended			600		600	MHz
		Differencial High Speed			800		800	MHz
		Driver			1.25		1.25	GHz
F_{out}-ECL	ECL Output Frequency at Package Pin[1]	Single-Ended			350		350	MHz
		Differencial			1.25		1.25	GHz
		Darlington			600		600	MHz
		CML			1.25		1.25	GHz
F_{in}-TTL	TTL Input Frequency at Package Pin[1]	Standard			60		60	MHz
		High Speed			100		100	MHz
F_{out}-TTL	TTL Output Frequency at Package Pin	Low Power			20		20	MHz
		Standard			80		45	MHz

Table 23. ECL 10K Input/Output DC Characteristics V_{EE} = -5.2V[1]

					T_{case}	Unit
	-55°C	0°C	25°C	70°C	125°C	
V_{OHmax}[3]	V_{CC}-850	V_{CC}-770	V_{CC}-730	V_{CC}-650	V_{CC}-575	mV
V_{IHmax}[5]	V_{CC}-800	V_{CC}-720	V_{CC}-680	V_{CC}-600	V_{CC}-525	mV
V_{OHmin}[3]	V_{CC}-1080	V_{CC}-1000	V_{CC}-980	V_{CC}-920	V_{CC}-850	mV
V_{IHmin}[5]	V_{CC}-1255	V_{CC}-1145	V_{CC}-1105	V_{CC}-1045	V_{CC}-1000	mV
V_{ILmax}[5]	V_{CC}-1510	V_{CC}-1490	V_{CC}-1475	V_{CC}-1450	V_{CC}-1400	mV
V_{OLmax}	V_{CC}-1655	V_{CC}-1625	V_{CC}-1620	V_{CC}-1585	V_{CC}-1545	mV
V_{OLmin}	V_{CC}-1980	V_{CC}-1980	V_{CC}-1980	V_{CC}-1980	V_{CC}-1980	mV
V_{ILmin}[5]	V_{CC}-2000	V_{CC}-2000	V_{CC}-2000	V_{CC}-2000	V_{CC}-2000	mV
I_{IH}[2] (max)	30	30	30	30	30	µA
I_{IL}[2] (max)	-.5	-.5	-.5	-.5	-.5	µA

Table 24. ECL 100K Input/Output DC Characteristics V_{EE} = -4.5 V[3]

Symbol	Parameter	Test DC Conditions	Comm 0°/+70°C			MIL -55°/+125°C			Unit
			Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
V_{OH}	Output Voltage HIGH	Loading is 50 Ohms to -2V	V_{CC}-1053		V_{CC}-850	V_{CC}-1080		V_{CC}-835	mV
V_{OL}	Output Voltage LOW	Loading is 50 Ohms to -2V	V_{CC}-1830		V_{CC}-1605	V_{CC}-1880		V_{CC}-1595	mV
V_{IHmin}[5]	Input Voltage HIGH	Maximum input voltage HIGH	V_{CC}-1145		V_{CC}-800	V_{CC}-1145		V_{CC}-800	mV
V_{ILmax}[5]	Input Voltage LOW	Maximum input voltage LOW	V_{CC}-1950		V_{CC}-1475	V_{CC}-1950		V_{CC}-1475	mV
I_L[2]	Input LOW Current	$V_{IN} = V_{ILmax}$			-0.5			-0.5	µA
I_H[2]	Input HIGH Current	$V_{IN} = V_{IHmax}$			30			30	µA

Table 25. TTL Input/Output DC Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Test DC Conditions		Comm 0°/+70°C			Mil -55°/+125°C			Unit
				Min	Typ[4]	Max	Min	Typ[4]	Max	
V_{IH}[5]	Input HIGH Voltage	Guaranteed input HIGH voltage for all inputs		2.0			2.0			V
V_{IL}[5]	Input LOW Voltage	Guaranteed input LOW voltage for all inputs				0.8			0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input clamp diode voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{IN} = -18 mA			-.8	-1.2		-.8	-1.2	V
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	V_{CC} = Min, I_{OH} = -1 mA		2.7	3.4		2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	V_{CC} = Min	I_{OL} = 4 mA			0.4			0.4	V
			I_{OL} = 20 mA			0.5			0.5	V
I_{OZH}	Output "off current HIGH (3-state)	V_{CC} = Max, V_{OUT} = 2.4V		-50		50	-50		50	µA
I_{ZOL}	Output "off" current LOW (3-state)	V_{CC} + Max, V_{OUT} = 0.4V		-50		50	-50		50	µA
I_{IH}	Input HIGH current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 2.7V				50			50	µA
I_I	Input HIGH current at MAX	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 5.5V				1.0			1.0	mA
I_{IL}[6]	Input LOW current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 0.5V				-0.4			-0.4	mA
I_{OS}	Output short circuit current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{OUT} = 0.5V		-25		-100	-25		-100	mA

1 Data measured with V_{EE} = -5.2 ± .1V (or V_{CC} = 5.0 ± .1V for +5V ref. ECL 10K) assuming a +50°C rise between ambient (T_a) and junction temperature (T_J) for -55°C, 0°C, +25°C and +70°C, and a +25°C rise for +125°C. Specifications will vary based upon T_J. See AMCC Packaging and Design Guides concerning V_{OH} and V_{OL} adjustments associated with T_J for packages and operating conditions.

2 Per fan-in.

3 Data measured at thermal equilibrium, with maximum T_J not to exceed recommended limits. See AMCC Packaging Guide to compute T_J for specific package and operating conditions. For +5V ref. ECL 100K, V_{OH} and V_{OL} specifications will vary based upon power supply. See AMCC Design Guide for adjustment factors.

4 Typical limits are at 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V.

5 These input levels provide zero noise immunity and should only be tested in a static, noise-free environment. Use extreme care in defining input levels for dynamic testing. Many outputs may be changed at once, so there will be significant noise at the device pins and they may not actually reach V_{IL} or V_{IH} until the noise has settled. AMCC recommends using $V_{IL} \leq 0.4V$ and $V_{IH} \geq 2.4V$ for dynamic TTL testing and V_{ILMIN} and V_{IHMAX} for ECL testing.

6 For standard speed options only.

Applied Micro Circuits Corporation
6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 450-9333

CONTENTS

SALES INFORMATION

AMCC SALES OFFICES

Europe/Israel Applications & Sales

Weltenburger Str. 70
81677 Munich, Germany
Tel: 011/49-89-92404-136
Fax: 011/49-89-92404-140

ASIA Pacific & ROW

Applied Micro Circuits Corp.
Corporate Headquarters
6195 Lusk Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: 619/450-9333
Fax: 619/450-9885

Northeast

Applied Micro Circuits Corp.
25 Burlington Mall Road
Suite 300
Burlington, MA 01803
Tel: 617/270-0674
Fax: 617/221-5853

Mid-America, Arizona & New Mexico

Applied Micro Circuits Corp.
840 E. Central Parkway
Suite 120
Plano, TX 75074
Tel: 972/423-7989
Fax: 972/424-6617

Northwest

Applied Micro Circuits Corp.
950 S. Bascom Avenue
Suite 1113
San Jose, CA 95128
Tel: 408/289-1190
Fax: 408/289-1527

Southwest

Applied Micro Circuits Corp.
501 N. El Camino Real
Suite 217
San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: 714/366-4105
Fax: 714/401-9472

Southeast

Applied Micro Circuits Corp.
79 Alexander Drive
Bldg. 4401, Suite 253
P.O. Box 14088
Research Triangle Park, NC
27709
Tel: 919/558-2003
Fax: 919/558-2004

NORTH AMERICAN SALES REPRESENTATIVES

ALABAMA

Glen White Associates
3322 S. Memorial Pkwy.
Suite 40
Huntsville, AL 35801
Tel: 205/882-6751
Fax: 205/880-2750

ARIZONA

Quatra Associates, Inc.
10235 S. 51st Street
Suite 160
Phoenix, AZ 85044
Tel: 602/753-5544
Fax: 602/753-0640

CALIFORNIA

Littlefield & Smith Assoc.
11230 Sorrento Valley Road
Suite 115
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: 619/455-0055
Fax: 619/455-1218

DynaRep, Inc.
3002 Dow Avenue, Suite 226
Tustin, CA 92780
Tel: 714/573-1223
Fax: 714/573-0778

DynaRep, Inc.
2985 E. Hillcrest Dr.
Suite 201
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
Tel: 805/777-1185
Fax: 805/777-9266

Centaur North
2890 Zanker Road, Suite 203
San Jose, CA 95134
Tel: 408/894-0182
Fax: 408/894-0178

CANADA

Electronic Sales Professionals, Inc. (ESP)
215 Stafford Road West
Unit 104
Nepean, Ontario
Canada K2H 9C1
Tel: 613/828-6881
Fax: 613/828-5725

Electronic Sales Professionals, Inc. (ESP)
4210 Sere
Suite 210
St. Laurent, Quebec
Canada H4T 1A6
Tel: 514/344-0420
Fax: 514/344-4914

(British Columbia)
Delta Technical Sales, Inc.
11911 N.E. 1st Street
Suite 204
Bellevue, WA 98005
Tel: 206/688-0812
Fax: 206/688-0813

COLORADO

Luscombe Engineering Co.
1500 Kansas Ave., Suite 1B
Longmont, CO 80501
Tel: 303/772-3342
Fax: 303/772-8783

Luscombe Engineering Co.
6239 Northwoods Glenn Drive
Parker, CO 80134
Tel: 303/841-7478
Fax: 303/841-7328

CONNECTICUT

Dynamic Technologies
33 North Cove Road
Old Saybrook, CT 06475
Tel: 860/388-0130
Fax: 860/388-9406

DELAWARE

Delta Technical Sales, Inc.
122 North York Road
Suite 9
Hatboro, PA 19040
Tel: 215/957-0600
Fax: 215/957-0920

FLORIDA

Mega Technologies, Inc.
1600 Sarno Road
Suite 21
Melbourne, FL 32935
Tel: 407/752-6767
Fax: 407/752-7484

Mega Technologies, Inc.
815 NE 1st Court
Delray Beach, FL 33483
Tel: 407/278-6513
Fax: 407/278-6549

Mega Technologies, Inc.
2510 Cypress Bend Drive
Clearwater, FL 34621
Tel: 813/797-8222
Fax: 813/797-8315

Mega Technologies, Inc.
8637 Pisa Dr.
Suite 1022
Orlando, FL 32810
Tel: 407/475-0623
Fax:407/475-0625

GEORGIA

Glen White Associates
2444 Highway 120
Suite 101
Duluth, GA 30155
Tel: 770/418-1500
Fax: 770/418-1660

IDAHO

Delta Technical Sales, Inc.
15050 SW Koll Parkway
Suite 2D
Beaverton, OR 97006
Tel: 503/646-7747
Fax: 503/643-9717

SALES INFORMATION

ILLINOIS

Phase II Marketing, Inc.
2260 Hicks Road
Suite 410
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
Tel: 847/577-9401
Fax: 847/577-9491

Customer 1st, Inc.
10540 Marty
Suite 200N
Overland Park, KS 66212
Tel: 913/385-0390
Fax: 612/962-7907

INDIANA

Century Technical Sales, Inc.
3520 W. 86th Street
Suite 260
Indianapolis, IN 46268
Tel: 317/876-0101
Fax: 317/875-5566

IOWA

Customer 1st
2950 Metro Drive
Suite 101
Bloomington, MN 55425
Tel: 612/851-7909
Fax: 612/851-7907

KANSAS

Customer 1st, Inc.
10540 Marty
Suite 200N
Overland Park, KS 66212
Tel: 913/385-0390
Fax: 612/962-7907

KENTUCKY

Century Technical Sales, Inc.
845 Lane Allen Road
Suite 13
Lexington, KY 40504
Tel: 606/276-3164
Fax: 606/276-4033

ERA, Inc.
354 Veterans Memorial Hwy.
Commack, NY 11725
Tel: 516/543-0510
Fax: 516/543-0758

MAINE

Comp Rep Associates
100 Everett Street
Westwood, MA 02090
Tel: 617/329-3454
Fax: 617/329-6395

MARYLAND

DGR, Incorporated
22 West Padonia Road
Suite B 317
Timonium, MD 21093
Tel: 410/453-0969
Fax: 410/453-6199

MASSACHUSETTS

Comp Rep Associates
100 Everett Street
Westwood, MA 02090
Tel: 617/329-3454
Fax: 617/329-6395

MICHIGAN

Century Technical Sales, Inc.
43422 West Oaks Drive
Suite 270
Novi, MI 48377
Tel: 810/344-2550
Fax: 810/344-2815

MINNESOTA

Customer 1st
2950 Metro Drive
Suite 101
Bloomington, MN 55425
Tel: 612/851-7909
Fax: 612/851-7907

MISSISSIPPI

Glen White Associates
3322 S. Memorial Pkwy.
Suite 40
Huntsville, AL 35801
Tel: 205/882-6751
Fax: 205/880-2750

MISSOURI

Customer 1st, Inc.
10540 Marty
Suite 200N
Overland Park, KS 66212
Tel: 913/385-0390
Fax: 612/962-7907

MONTANA

Delta Technical Sales, Inc.
15050 SW Koll Parkway
Suite 2D
Beaverton, OR 97006
Tel: 503/646-7747
Fax: 503/643-9717

NEBRASKA

Customer 1st, Inc.
10540 Marty
Suite 200N
Overland Park, KS 66212
Tel: 913/385-0390
Fax: 612/962-7907

NEVADA

Quatra Associates, Inc.
10235 S. 51st Street
Suite 160
Phoenix, AZ 85044
Tel: 602/753-5544
Fax: 602/753-0640

Centaur North
2890 Zanker Road, Suite 203
San Jose, CA 95134
Tel: 408/894-0182
Fax: 408/894-0178

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Comp Rep Associates
100 Everett Street
Westwood, MA 02090
Tel: 617/329-3454
Fax: 617/329-6395

NEW JERSEY

(Southern New Jersey)
Delta Technical Sales, Inc.
122 North York Road
Suite 9
Hatboro, PA 19040
Tel: 215/957-0600
Fax: 215/957-0920

(Northern New Jersey)
ERA, Inc.
354 Veterans Memorial Hwy.
Commack, NY 11725
Tel: 516/543-0510
Fax: 516/543-0758

NEW MEXICO

Quatra Associates, Inc.
600 Autumnwood Place S.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87123-4347
Tel: 505/296-6781
Fax: 505/292-2092

NEW YORK

Quality Components
116 Fayette Street
Manlius, NY 13104
Tel: 315/682-8885
Fax: 315/682-2277

Quality Components
500 Helendale Road
Suite 125
Rochester, NY 14609
Tel: 716/288-3420
Fax: 716/288-3484

ERA, Inc.
354 Veterans Memorial Hwy.
Commack, NY 11725
Tel: 516/543-0510
Fax: 516/543-0758

NORTH CAROLINA

Glen White Associates
6070J Six Forks Road
Raleigh, NC 27609
Tel: 919/848-1931
Fax: 919/847-3294

Glen White Associates
13420 West Reese Blvd.
Huntersville, NC 28078
Tel: 704/875-3777
Fax: 704/875-3843

NORTH DAKOTA

Customer 1st
2950 Metro Drive
Suite 101
Bloomington, MN 55425
Tel: 612/851-7909
Fax: 612/851-7907

OHIO

Century Technical Sales, Inc.
8977 Columbia Road
Suite G
Loveland, OH 45140
Tel: 513/677-5088
Fax: 513/677-1775

Century Technical Sales, Inc.
24600 Center Ridge Road
Suite 120
Westlake, OH 44145
Tel: 216/808-9171
Fax: 216/871-9681

Century Technical Sales, Inc.
6161 Busch Blvd. #110
Columbus, OH 43229
Tel: 614/433-7500
Fax: 614/433-9085

OKLAHOMA

Logic 1 Sales, Inc.
101 W. Renner Road
Suite 190
Richardson, TX 75082
Tel: 972/234-0765
Fax: 972/669-3042

OREGON

Delta Technical Sales, Inc.
15050 SW Koll Parkway
Suite 2D
Beaverton, OR 97006
Tel: 503/646-7747
Fax: 503/643-9717

PENNSYLVANIA

Century Technical Sales, Inc.
10592 Perry Hwy, Suite 217
Wexford, PA 15090
Tel: 412/934-2326
Fax: 412/934-3031

(Eastern Pennsylvania)
Delta Technical Sales, Inc.
122 North York Road
Suite 9
Hatboro, PA 19040
Tel: 215/957-0600
Fax: 215/957-0920

RHODE ISLAND

Comp Rep Associates
100 Everett Street
Westwood, MA 02090
Tel: 617/329-3454
Fax: 617/329-6395

SOUTH CAROLINA

Glen White Associates
13420 West Reese Blvd.
Huntersville, NC 28078
Tel: 704/875-3777
Fax: 704/875-3843

SOUTH DAKOTA

Customer 1st
2950 Metro Drive
Suite 101
Bloomington, MN 55425
Tel: 612/851-7909
Fax: 612/851-7907

TENNESSEE

Glen White Associates
3322 S. Memorial Pkwy.
Suite 40
Huntsville, AL 35801
Tel: 205/882-6751
Fax: 205/880-2750

TEXAS

Logic 1 Sales, Inc.
101 W. Renner Road
Suite 190
Richardson, TX 75082
Tel: 972/234-0765
Fax: 972/669-3042

Logic 1 Sales, Inc.
9111 Jollyville Road
Suite 112
Austin, TX 78759-7433
Tel: 512/ 345-2952
Fax: 512/346-5309

Logic 1 Sales, Inc.
4606 FM 1960 West
Suite 320
Houston, TX 77069
Tel: 713/444-7594
Fax: 713/444-8236

UTAH

First Source
8341 S. 700 East
Sandy, UT 84070
Tel: 801/561-1999
Fax: 801/561-4525

VERMONT

Comp Rep Associates
100 Everett Street
Westwood, MA 02090
Tel: 617/329-3454
Fax: 617/329-6395

VIRGINIA

DGR, Incorporated
22 West Padonia Road
Suite B 317
Timonium, MD 21093
Tel: 410/453-0969
Fax: 410/453-6199

WASHINGTON

Delta Technical Sales, Inc.
11911 N.E. 1st Street
Suite 204
Bellevue, WA 98005
Tel: 206/688-0812
Fax: 206/688-0813

WASHINGTON, D.C.

DGR, Incorporated
22 West Padonia Road
Suite B 317
Timonium, MD 21093
Tel: 410/453-0969
Fax: 410/453-6199

WISCONSIN

Phase II Marketing, Inc.
205 Bishops Way
Suite 220
Brookfield, WI 53005
Tel: 414/797-9986
Fax: 414/797-9935

(Western Wisconsin)
Customer 1st
2950 Metro Drive
Suite 110
Bloomington, MN 55425
Tel: 612/851-7909
Fax: 612/851-7907

NORTH AMERICAN DISTRIBUTOR

Insight Electronics
1-800-677-6011 ext. 94
http://www.ikn.com

12

INTERNATIONAL SALES REPRESENTATIVES

UNITED KINGDOM

AMEGA Electronics, LTD.
Loddon Business Centre
Roentgen Road,
Daneshill East
Basingstoke
Hants RG24 8NG
United Kingdom
Tel: 44-1256-305330
Fax: 44-1256-305335

ITALY

ACSIS s.r.l.
Via Alberto Mario, 26
20149 Milano, Italy
Tel: 39-248022522
Fax: 39-248012289

ESCO Italiana SPA
Viale Fratelli Casiraghi, 355
Sesto San Giovanni
20099 Milano, Italy
Tel: 39-2-2409241
Fax: 39-2-2409255

FRANCE

A2M
Siege Social
5 rue Carle Vernet
92315 Sevres Cedex
France
Tel: 33-1-46-237903
Fax: 33-1-46-237923

FINLAND

Yleiselektroniikka Oy
Luomannotko 6
FIN-02201 ESPOO
Finland
Tel: 358-9-4526-21
Fax: 358-9-4526-2202

GERMANY

Tekelec Airtronic GmbH
Kapuzinerstrasse 9
80337 Munich
Germany
Tel: 49-89-51640
Fax: 49-89-535129

NORWAY

Bit Elektronikk A/S
Smedvingen 4
P.O. Box 194
1360 Nesbru
Norway
Tel: 47-66-98-13-70
Fax: 47-66-98-13-71

SWITZERLAND/ AUSTRIA

Ixlogic AG
Badenerstrasse 808
CH-8048
Zurich, Switzerland
Tel: 41-1 434-78-19
Fax: 41-1 434-78-10

DENMARK

Dan-Contact
Brogaardsveg 48
DK-2820 Gentofte
Denmark
Tel: 45-39-683633
Fax: 45-39-683362

NETHERLANDS/ BELGIUM

Tekelec Airtronic B.V.
Ypsilon House
Engelandlaan 310
2711 DZ Zoetermeer
Nederland
Tel: 31-79-3461430
Fax: 31-79-3417504

SWEDEN

DipCom Electronics
Torshamnsgatan 35
Box 1230
S-16428 KISTA
Sweden
Tel: 46-8-7522480
Fax: 46-8-7513649

AUSTRALIA

Insight Electronics Pty. Ltd.
Melbourne
Unit 2, 14 Melrich Road
Bayswater, Victoria 3153
Australia
Tel: 61-3-9761-3455
Fax: 61-3-9761-3415

NEW ZEALAND

Insight Electronics Pty. Ltd.
Auckland
Unit 7, 110 Mays Road
Penrose, Auckland
New Zealand
Tel: 64-9-636-5984
Fax: 64-9-636-5985

ISRAEL

Eldis Technologies
36 Kehilat Zion Street
Herzlia, 46382
Israel
Tel: 972-9-562-666
Fax: 972-9-562-642

Accord Technologies, Inc.
777 Old Country Road
Plainview, NY 11803
Tel: 516/933-6646
Fax: 516/933-6645

CHINA

Twin-Star Trading Co., Ltd.
Room B, 26/F, Lever Centre
69-71 King Yip Street
Kwun Tong, Kowloon
Hong Kong
Tel: 852-2341-4282
Fax: 852-2763-7717

JAPAN

Teksel Co., LTD.
TBC
Higashi 2-27-10
Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150
JAPAN
Tel: 81-3-5467-9104
Fax: 81-3-5467-9346

KOREA

Buksung Industrial Co., LTD.
7F Saehan Bldg.
1653-6 Shinlimdong
Kwanak-Ku, Seoul,
Korea
Tel: 82-2-866-1360
Fax: 82-2-862-1273

SINGAPORE/ MALAYSIA/ THAILAND

Gates Engineering Pte, LTD.
1123 Serangoon Road
#03-01 UMW Building
Singapore 328207
Tel: 65-299-9937
Fax: 65-299-7636

TAIWAN

Johnson Trading & Engineering Co.
6F, No. 12, Lane 83, Sec. 1
Kuang Fu Road
San Chung City, Taipei Hsien
Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: 886-2-999-8281
Fax: 886-2-999-8283

INDIA

Interex India
50, 2ND Cross
Gavipuram Extn.
Bangalore – 560 019
India
Tel: 91-80 620852
Fax: 91-80 624073

Interex India/USA
2629 Terminal Blvd.
Mountain View, CA 94049
Tel: 415/254-0627
Fax: 415/254-1540

APPLIED MICRO CIRCUITS CORPORATION

6195 LUSK BOULEVARD
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121-2793

800-755-2622
FAX: 619-450-9885
http://www.amcc.com